BUTLER
DA
25
.A2
v.46
(1885)

Class 942 Book A67 46
Columbia College Library
Madison Av. and 49th St. New York.

THE

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

PUBLIC RECORDS.

[11 August 1885.]

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from any of the following Agents, viz.,
Messrs. Hansard and Son, 13, Great Queen Street, W.C., and 32, Abingdon Street, Westminster;
Messrs. Eyre and Spottiswoode, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, and
Sale Office, House of Lords;
Messrs. Adam and Charles Black, of Edinburgh;
Messrs. Alexander Thom and Co., Limited, or Messrs. Hodges, Figgis, and Co., of Dublin.

1886.

[C.—4746.] *Price* 2*s.* 10*d.*

CONTENTS.

REPORT.

	Page
Introductory Statement	iii
I. Fac-similes of National Manuscripts, &c., by Process of Photozincography, &c.	iii
II. Calendars and Transcripts	iii
III. Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages	v
IV. Researches, &c., in Foreign Documents	v
V. Canadian Archives	vi
VI. The Act 40 & 41 Vict. c. 55.	vi
VII. Fees: Government and other Business, &c.	viii
VIII. Transfers and Removals	ix
IX. Arrangement, Repairs, Binding, and similar Operations	ix
X. Inventories	x
XI. Calendars and Catalogues	x
XII. Indexes	xi

APPENDIX I.

Nos.	
1 and 2.	Presentations to Offices, on the Patent Rolls; Charles II. 1
3.	Mr. Sanders's Annual Report, for 1884, on Fac-similes of Anglo-Saxon Charters, &c., photozincographed 127
4.	List of Transcripts received from M. Baschet, December 1884 129
5.	Reports of Mr. Bliss on his operations at Rome, &c., in 1884 130
6.	Calendars of State Papers, &c. 133
7.	Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages 134

APPENDIX II.

1.	Second Report on the Royal Archives of Denmark, and Report on the Royal Library at Copenhagen; by the Rev. William Dunn Macray 1
2.	Calendar of Patent Rolls—5 Edw. I. 77
3.	Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts bequeathed by Mr. Rawdon Brown to the Public Record Office 337

THE FORTY-SIXTH REPORT

OF

THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY,

I RESPECTFULLY beg leave to submit to Your Majesty my Annual Report of the proceedings in the Public Record Office for the year 1884: pursuant to the Acts 1 & 2 Vict. c. 94., § 17, and 40 & 41 Vict. c. 55.

I. FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, &c., BY PROCESS OF PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY, &c.

These operations have been continued during 1884, at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, under the superintendence of Mr. William Basevi Sanders, an Assistant Keeper of Records; details will be found in Mr. Sanders's Report for 1884, submitted to Your Majesty in the Appendix I. to this Report (No. 3).

II. CALENDARS AND TRANSCRIPTS.

The progress in the Calendars in 1884 is also mentioned in § XI., and in Appendix 1., No. 6.

A further portion of the Calendar of the Patent Rolls in this Office is submitted to Your Majesty (Appendix II., No. 2), being for the fifth year of Edward I., calendared by Mr. Frank Scott Haydon, an Assistant Keeper of Records.

In Appendix I., Nos. 1 and 2, are Lists of Presentations on the Patent Rolls of Charles II. to Bishopricks, Deaneries, Prebends, and other Religious Preferments, during his reign; compiled by Mr. Albert Thomas Watson, Superintendent of the Workmen of the Public Record Office. The List will be very useful to persons seeking for information of the nature described.

In my Forty-fifth Report to Your Majesty (§ II.) it is stated that the Third Part of the sixth Volume of Mr. Rawdon Brown's Calendar of the Venetian Records, was left unfinished at the time

o 18399. Wt. 4991. a 2

98120

of the Editor's death (25 August 1883), but that arrangements had been made for its completion. The Volume has since been completed and published. In the same Report, it was stated that Mr. Brown had bequeathed by his Will to this Office a collection of manuscripts contained in 20 Portfolios and 156 bound Volumes; and that an English Inventory of these valuable Papers was in preparation. The Inventory has been made by Mr. Ernest George Atkinson, a Clerk in this Office, and is presented to Your Majesty in this Report (App. II., No. 3).

The Volumes of Calendars published in 1884 were:—

(1.) The Eleventh Volume of the Calendar of Domestic State Papers during the Commonwealth, edited by Mrs. Everett Green, extending from 1 June 1657 to 30 April 1658. Among the interesting events illustrated by documents in this Volume are the refusal by Cromwell of the kingship, and the ceremonial of his installation as Protector; the discontent of the army officers; the death and funeral of Admiral Blake; the creation of the new House of Lords; and the rising hopes of the exiled Royalists. Many new details are furnished of the lives led by the Princes Charles and James at foreign courts; while among the miscellaneous papers are many of great value for the student of social and local history.

(2.) The Sixth Volume of the Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, edited by Mr. W. Noel Sainsbury, of the Public Record Office, containing abstracts of documents dated between 1 January 1625 and 31 December 1629, relating to the East Indies, China, and Persia. Among important matters concerning that period here illustrated are the negotiations with Holland arising out of the massacre of Amboyna, and the vindictive feeling against the Dutch residents in London, which it was feared would lead to serious outbreaks; the sea fights between the Portuguese and the East India Company's ships; the depressed condition of the Company's affairs, necessitating a petition to Parliament for some kind of encouragement. The documents in this Volume concerning China are scanty, but those dealing with the development of English trade with Persia have a wide interest.

(3.) Part III. of the Sixth Volume of the Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts relating to English affairs in the Archives of Venice, &c.; edited by the late Mr. Rawdon Brown. More than one-third of this Part is occupied by the Index to the entire Volume. The abstracts of documents contained in it range in date from 4 November 1557 to 24 December 1558; with an Appendix describing miscellaneous documents of various dates between 1363 and June 1557. Much of the correspondence in 1557 and 1558 is from the Venetian ambassadors in France, and at Rome and Brussels; there are also many valuable letters of Cardinal Pole.

Of the Calendar of Spanish Papers, Vol. V., Part I., was in the press, commencing with the year 1534.

The illness and death of Mr. H. S. Sweetman was mentioned to Your Majesty in my Forty-fifth Report (§ 2). It was also stated that Mr. Gustavus Frederick Handcock, a Clerk in this

Department, had continued the Index to the Volume in progress at the time of Mr. Sweetman's death, and it is expected to be shortly completed at press.

Of the Calendar of State Papers printed for sale, three Volumes were published in 1884, making a total of 175 Volumes published; 356 copies of the series were sold in 1884, making the total number of Volumes sold amount to 14,948. The state of the Calendars at the end of 1884 will be found in the Appendix I. (No. 6).

Other operations in regard to Foreign Documents will be found in § IV.

III. CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

Seven additional Volumes of this series were published in 1884, making a total of 186 Volumes already published; 1,600 Volumes were sold in that year, making a total of 42,262 Volumes sold. A list of those works published in 1884, and of those in progress at the end of 1884, is given in the Appendix I. (No. 7).

IV. RESEARCHES, &c., IN FOREIGN DOCUMENTS.

In addition to the operations previously mentioned on the Venetian and Spanish Documents, the following researches, &c., have taken place, during 1884, on Documents in Rome, Stockholm, Denmark, and Paris.

Rome.—Mr. William Henry Bliss has continued his researches in the Libraries and Secret Archives of Rome, and 22 bundles of valuable Transcripts have been received from him in 1884, which have been consulted by searchers in this Office. He has also made two Reports of his proceedings at Rome for 1884, annexed to this Report (Appendix I., No. 5).

Stockholm.—Mr. Bliss has also continued to make a complete examination and report on the collection of State Papers connected with English and Scottish affairs preserved among the Public Archives at Stockholm, during the period the Vatican Library was closed, and his proceedings thereon are mentioned in the above Reports.

Denmark.—The Rev. William Dunn Macray, M.A., Rector of Ducklington, Oxfordshire, has continued his researches among the Royal Archives at Copenhagen. His Second Report is annexed to this Report (App. II., No. 1).

Paris.—M. Armand Baschet continued his researches in the Public Libraries and Archives of Paris for Documents illustrating British History. A collection of Transcripts was received from M. Baschet at the end of the year 1884, of which a list is annexed to this Report (App. I., No. 4).

V. CANADIAN ARCHIVES.

Previous Reports relating to the Archives of Canada, with a statement of the Proceedings of Mr. Douglas Brymner, Archivist of the Dominion of Canada, have been received at this Office to 1883 inclusive, as mentioned in the Forty-fifth Report. The valuable series will doubtless be sent as published.

VI. THE ACT 40 & 41 VICT. c. 55.

The Inspecting Officers appointed for the purposes of the first section of this Act have continued their labours.

Under the Rules approved by Your Majesty in Council on the 25 July, 1882, three Schedules (Nos. 3, 4, and 5) of documents of Courts mentioned in the third section of the Public Record Office Act, 1838, have been laid before the two Houses of Parliament.

A Schedule (No. 3) of Valueless Documents, formerly in the Office of the Principal Secretary of the Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, and in the Office of the Secretary of Causes of the Master of the Rolls, and now or lately existing or accruing in the Office of the Registrars of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice, and described in the last Report as ready to be laid before both Houses of Parliament, has since been submitted to those Houses for the statutory period of four weeks.

A Schedule (No. 4) of Valueless Documents of the late Court of Common Pleas existing in the Public Record Office, also described in the last Report as nearly complete, has been finished and, in like manner, submitted to both Houses. The documents included in both these Schedules and of the dates therein mentioned (excepting such as are intermixed with others which require to be selected for preservation) have been handed over to the Controller of Your Majesty's Stationery Office for destruction.

A Schedule (No. 5) of Documents of Your Majesty's late Courts of Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer of Pleas, and of Your Majesty's High Court of Justice, in the Central Office of the Supreme Court of Judicature, was prepared, and, after approval by the Senior Master and Master Jenkins, was submitted to the Master of the Rolls and laid before both Houses of Parliament for the statutory period, and the documents await destruction.

Very great progress has been made in the examination of the documents of the Court of Exchequer of Pleas, and the materials

to form a Schedule of the worthless amongst them have to a large extent been collected. After the examination is complete, a Schedule will be made which will be noticed in a succeeding Report.

In accordance with the first two of the Rules of the late Master of the Rolls, dated 11 August, 1882, and approved by Your Majesty in Council on 22 May, 1883, the following 10 Schedules of Valueless Documents in Departments of the Government have been laid before both Houses of Parliament for the statutory period of four weeks.

(1.) Of Documents existing or accruing in the Office of the Comptroller and Auditor General (including the Chancery Audit Branch).

(2 and 3.) Of Documents existing or accruing in the Office of the Commissioners of Customs, viz.:—First Schedule (applicable to London only) and Second Schedule (applicable to Outports of England and Wales only).

(4.) Of Documents existing or accruing in the Office of Your Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department.

(5.) Of Documents formerly in the Office of the Commissioners of Patents for Inventions, and now or lately existing or accruing in the Patent Office.

(6.) Of Documents existing or accruing in the Office of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.

(7.) Of Documents formerly in the Office of the Paymaster of Exchequer Bills, and lately in the Office of Your Majesty's Paymaster-General, and of other Documents relating to Exchequer Bills in the Office of Your Majesty's Paymaster-General.

(8.) Of Documents existing or accruing in the Office of the Education Department.

(9.) Of Documents existing or accruing in the Office of the Prison Department.

(10.) Of Documents existing or accruing in the Office of the Board of Trade.

The Inspecting Officers have been assisted in the consideration of each of nine of these 10 Schedules by an Officer appointed for his special knowledge of the documents in his department, and in the case of the Patent Office by three Officers similarly chosen, viz.:—One for the Patent Office, one for the Trade Marks Registry, and one for the Designs Registry; and it is gratifying to have again to report that complete unanimity has in every case prevailed between the Inspecting Officers and the Officers joined with them from the other departments to carry out this work.

The amount of valueless documents of which the Public Record Office has been relieved during the year 1884 is ten and a half tons, and the different departments whose Schedules are above referred to have been and will be in like manner relieved of a much larger mass of useless material with which the Public Record Office might otherwise have been, at some future time, encumbered.

VII. FEES: GOVERNMENT AND OTHER BUSINESS, &c.

The amount of business in the Search Office, and of Fees received, in 1884, is as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
1,150 Copies - - -	585	2	0
249 Attendances - -	109	0	6
	£694	2	6

Amount of Stamp Duty on Office Copies, paid at the Public Record Office by Applicants in 1884, 15*l.* 16*s.*

The total amount of Fees received, and paid to the account of the Consolidated Fund, from 1840, is 32,674*l.* 0*s.* 3*d.*

The number of registered applications for Records in the Search Office by the Public, in 1884, was 40,044, not including the daily inquiries for information, answered and disposed of verbally. 27,744 membranes and leaves were stamped before their production to searchers. These are in addition to membranes and leaves already stamped, which were reproduced, making a total of 53,890 documents consulted by searchers in 1884.

The amount of work performed specially for Government Departments during 1884 is as follows:—

NUMBER of SEARCHES, INSPECTIONS, ISSUES, and RETURNS of GOVERNMENT PAPERS, for GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, in 1884.

Departments.	Number of Searches or Applications.	Number of Inspections, Issues, Returns, &c.
Treasury - - - - - -	113	1,276
Home Office - - - - -	30	303
Foreign Office - - - - -	230	673
Colonial Office - - - - -	1,197	2,266
War Office - - - - -	586	8,130
Admiralty (Whitehall) - - - -	160	3,925
„ (Registry) - - - -	1	1
Lord Chamberlain's Office - - -	3	5
Paymaster General's Office - - -	2	12
Exchequer and Audit Department - -	3	95
Patent Office - - - - -	117	117
Duchy of Lancaster - - - -	3	11
Total - - - -	2,445	16,814

The preceding table does not give an adequate idea of the business transacted in the Public Record Office for Government Departments. Searches for, and references to, the Documents

wanted, often occupy many days; and long copies are frequently made for those Departments.

1,289 bundles and 12,559 books and papers have been stamped before transmission to Government Departments. These are not included in the number stamped for searchers previously stated.

As mentioned in the 45th Report (§ VII.), the Chancery Masters' Documents were removed from Southampton Buildings to seven houses in the Rolls Yard, part of the Public Record Office, in November and December 1881. 14 applications were made to inspect those Documents in 1884; delivery of papers was made to certain claimants; and 3*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* received in fees. The Documents are being sorted, indexed, &c.

The assistance afforded to the Historical Manuscripts Commission has been continued (Forty-fifth Report, § VII.); some repairs of Documents for the Commission have been executed, and some copies made.

In the Fortieth Report (§ VI.) it is stated that Returns were in progress, for the Houses of Lords and Commons, of the names of Members returned to serve in Parliament. The Index to them has been continued, but is not completed.

VIII. TRANSFERS AND REMOVALS.

Transfers of Documents have been made into this Office during the year 1884 from the Privy Seal Office, Foreign Office, Admiralty, Admiralty Medical Department, War Office, Royal Courts of Justice, Treasury, and Treasury Solicitor's Office; from Charles Bevan, Esq., and John Romilly, Esq.; also 36 volumes from the General Register Office, Somerset House, for safe custody only; amounting to 454 rolls, 1,560 volumes, 2,339 bundles, parcels, portfolios, &c.

IX. ARRANGEMENT, REPAIRS, BINDING, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS.

The important duties of repairing and arranging the Records have been carried on in the usual manner during the year 1884; 6,423 bundles, &c., have been arranged; 78 bundles and 3,348 membranes and leaves have been flattened; 36 membranes and 16,019 leaves guarded; 638 membranes and 10,118 leaves repaired; 934 membranes, 16,029 leaves, and 15 volumes sewed; 15,811 leaves repaired by the process of sizing; 16,242 bundles, membranes, and leaves numbered; 27,744 documents stamped; 15,988 leaves collated; 1,330 volumes and bundles tied up; 196 rolls, 63 bundles, volumes, and portfolios, and 710 documents ticketed; 50 bundles and 15 membranes dusted; Papers incorporated with series to which they belong; 277 volumes bound, bindings repaired, &c.; slips of Indexes, &c., arranged alphabetically, &c.; lists of documents made, stitched, &c.

X. INVENTORIES.

CHANCERY :—
Masters' Documents—in progress.
Proceedings (Early); Arrangement—continued.

EXCHEQUER :—
Queen's Remembrancer :—
Ministers' Accounts; continued.

XI. CALENDARS AND CATALOGUES.

CHANCERY :—
French and Norman Rolls; in progress.
Patent Rolls; 5 Edw. I. (*see* Appendix II., No. 2); 6–8 Edw. I., in progress.
Patent Rolls; Presentations, Charles II., completed (*see* Appendix I., Nos. 1 and 2).
Proceedings; continued.

EXCHEQUER:
Queen's Remembrancer :—
Decrees; Charles II., continued.
Decrees and Orders, Entry Books; continued.
Ministers' Accounts; continued.
Miscellaneous; continued.

LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC :—
Hen. VIII.; continued; printed to end of July 1535.

COLONIAL OFFICE :—
Colonial; America and West Indies; to 1670 in manuscript; 1669 in print :—East Indies and Persia; 1632 in manuscript; 1629 in print.

FOREIGN OFFICE :—
Foreign, Eliz.; continued.

HOME OFFICE :—
Domestic. Chas. I.; continued to June 1644; printed to end of 1643.
Domestic, Commonwealth; continued in manuscript to December 1658; printed to April 1658.
Domestic, Geo. III.; continued to 1776 in manuscript; printed to end of 1775.
Irish, prior to Hen. VII.; continued in manuscript to end of Edw. I.
Irish, Eliz.; continued in manuscript to April 1593; printed to September 1592.

TREASURY :—
Registered Papers; continued in manuscript to 28 July 1725; printed to end of 1719.

XII. INDEXES.

COURT OF WARDS:—
Surveys and Rentals; Vols. 129 and 130.

EXCHEQUER:—

Queen's Remembrancer:—
Bills and Answers; continued.
Decrees and Orders; continued.

Augmentation Office:—
Miscellaneous; in progress.
Rentals, Surveys, &c.; in progress.

STATE PAPERS:—
Domestic, Anne, 50 Instruments.
Indexes to Printed Calendars.

All which is humbly submitted to Your Majesty.
Dated this 11th day of August 1885.

(Signed) WILLIAM HARDY,
Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

I most humbly certify to Your Majesty that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the Statute.

(Signed) ESHER, M.R.

APPENDIX I.

TO THE

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.

Bangor, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the, vice [Dr. Robert Price], deceased. Westm., 30 Oct.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 4.)

„ [Humphrey] Lloyd, S.T.P.,—dean of St. Asaph,—bishop of; vice [Robert Morgan], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 30 Oct.
(25 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 8.)

„ Humphrey Lloyd, S.T.P.,—dean of St. Asaph,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 5 Dec.
(25 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 7.)

Barlow, Thomas, S.T.P., bishop of Lincoln; vice William Fuller, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 7 June.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 6.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P., bishop of Lincoln; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 5 Aug.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 5.)

Barrow, Isaac, S.T.P., bishop of Sodor and Man; vice Samuel Rutter, late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 13 June.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 30.)

Bath and Wells, Peter Mews, LL.D., bishop of; vice Robert Creichton, late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm. 15 Jan.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 2.)

Beaw, William, S.T.P., bishop of Llandaff; vice William Lloyd, late bishop, translated to Peterborough. Royal assent. Westm., 13 June.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 27.)

„ William, S.T.P., bishop of Llandaff; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 4 July.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 26.)

Blandford, Walter, S.T.P., bishop of Oxford; vice [William Paul], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 18 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 9.)

„ Walter, S.T.P., bishop of Oxford; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 25 April.
(*17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 13.)

* *Sic.* on Pat. Roll; should be 18th year.

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Blandford, Walter,—bishop of Oxford,—bishop of Worcester; vice [Robert Skinner], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 8 June.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 8.)

„ Walter,—bishop of Oxford and dean of the Chapel Royal,—bishop of Worcester; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 21 June.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 7.)

Brideock, Ralph, S.T.P., bishop of Chichester; vice Peter Gunning, translated to Ely. Royal assent. Westm., 20 March.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 9.)

„ Ralph, S.T.P., bishop of Chichester; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 19 April.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 8.)

Bridgeman, Henry, S.T.P.,—dean of Chester,—bishop of Sodor and Man; vice Isaac Barrowe, translated to St. Asaph. Royal assent. 6 Sept.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 1.)

Bristol, Gilbert Ironside, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 19 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 45. No. 5.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice [Gilbert Ironside], late bishop, deceased. Westm., 12 Dec.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 18.)

„ Guy Carleton, S.T.P., bishop of; vice [Gilbert Ironside], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 9 Jan.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 17.)

„ Guy Carleton, S.T.P.,—dean of Carlisle,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 23 Feb.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 30.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Guy [Carleton] translated to Chichester. Westm., 13 Jan.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 6.)
(„ „ 6. No. 1.)

„ William Gulston, S.T.P., bishop of; vice Guy Carleton, late bishop, translated to Chichester. Royal assent. Westm., 1 Feb.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 2.)
(„ „ 8. No. 36.)

„ William Gulston, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 20 Feb.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 1.)
(„ „ 8. „ 34.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice William Gulston, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 30 May.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 2.)

Canterbury, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; [vice William Juxon, late archbishop, deceased.] Westm., 14 July.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 7.)
(„ „ 4. „ 28.)

„ Gilbert [Sheldon],—late bishop of London,—archbishop of; vice William Juxon, late archbishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 20 Aug.*
(15 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 6.)
(„ „ 4. „ 20.)

---

* Date blank on 15 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 6.

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Canterbury, Gilbert [Sheldon], archbishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., —— Sept.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 5.)
(„ „ 4. „ 14, under date of 12 Oct.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire; vice [Gilbert Sheldon], late archbishop, deceased. Westm., 7 Jan.
(29 Chas. 2. divers years. No. 3.)

„ William Sancroft, S.T.P.,—late dean of London,—archbishop of; vice Gilbert Sheldon, late archbishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 16 Jan.
(29 Chas. 2. divers years. No. 2.)

„ William Sancroft, S.T.P.,—late dean of London,—archbishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 28 Jan.
(29 Chas. 2. divers years. No. 1.)

Carleton, Guy, S.T.P., bishop of Bristol; vice [Gilbert Ironside], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 9 Jan.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 17.)

„ Guy, S.T.P., dean of Carlisle, bishop of Bristol; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 23 Feb.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 30.)

„ Guy, S.T.P.,—late bishop of Bristol,—bishop of Chichester; vice [Ralph Brideoke], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. 20 Dec.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 7.)

„ Guy,—late bishop of Bristol,—bishop of Chichester; restitution of temporalities. 16 Jan.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 5.)

Carlisle, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice [Richard Sterne], translated to York. Westm., 6 June.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 3.)

„ Edward Rainbowe, S.T.P., bishop of; vice Richard Sterne, translated to York. Royal assent. Westm., 4 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 2.)

„ Edward Rainbowe, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 1 Aug.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 1.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Edward Rainbow, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 21 April.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 1.)
(„ „ 2. „ 1.)

Chester, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the, vice Brian Walton, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 25 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 25.)

„ Henry Ferne, S.T.P., bishop of; vice [Brian Walton,] late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 6 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 31.)

„ Henry Ferne, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 3 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 23.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire; [vice Henry Ferne, late bishop, deceased]. Westm., 7 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 15.)

„ George Hall, S.T.P., bishop of; [vice Henry Ferne, late bishop, deceased]. Royal assent (?). Westm., 12 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 53.)
(„ „ 26. „ 7.)

„ John Pearson, S.T.P., bishop of; vice [John Wilkins], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 11 Jan.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 3.)

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Chichester, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Peter Gunning, S.T.P., late bishop, promoted [bishop of Ely]. Westm., 27 Feb.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 10.)

„ Ralph Brideock, S.T.P., bishop of; vice Peter Gunning, translated to Ely. Royal assent. Westm., 20 March.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 9.)

„ Ralph Brideock, S.T.P, bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 19 April.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 8.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Ralph Brideoke, late bishop, deceased. Westm., 16 Nov.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 9.)

„ Guy Carleton, S.T.P.,—late bishop of Bristol,—bishop of; vice [Ralph Brideoke], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. 20 Dec.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 7.)

„ Guy [Carleton],—late bishop of Bristol,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. 16 Jan.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 5.)

Compton, Henry, S.T.P., bishop of Oxford; vice Nathaniel Crew, translated to Durham. Royal assent. Westm., 26 Nov.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 9.)

„ Henry, S.T.P., bishop of Oxford; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 17 Dec.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 8.)

Cosins, John, S.T.P., bishop of Durham; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 14 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 40. No. 3.)

Crewe, Nathaniel, LL.D.,—dean of Chichester,—bishop of Oxford; vice Walter Blandford, translated to Worcester. Royal assent. Westm., 21 June.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 1.)

„ Nathaniel,—dean of Chichester,—bishop of Oxford; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 19 July.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 9.)

„ Nathaniel,—bishop of Oxford,—bishop of Durham; vice John Cosin, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 24 Sept.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 1.)

„ Nathaniel,—bishop of Oxford,—bishop of Durham; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 17 Nov.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 7.)

Crofts, Herbert, S.T.P., bishop of Hereford; [vice Nicholas Monkes, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased]. Royal assent. Westm., 3 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 32.)

„ Herbert, S.T.P., bishop of Hereford; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 3 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 24.)

Davyes } Francis, S.T.P., bishop of Llandaff; vice Hugh Lloyd, late bishop, de-
Davies } ceased. Royal assent. Westm., 21 Aug.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 41.)

„ Francis, S.T.P., bishop of Llandaff; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 11 Sept.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 16.)

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Dolben, John, S.T.P.,—bishop of Rochester,—archbishop of York; vice [Richard Sterne], late archbishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 9 Aug.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 4.)

„ John,—bishop of Rochester,—archbishop of York; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 22 Aug.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 4.)

Durham, John Cosins, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 14 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 40. No. 3.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice [John Cosin, S.T.P.], late bishop, deceased. Westm. 21 Aug.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 8.)

„ Nathaniel [Crew],—bishop of Oxford,—bishop of; vice John Cosin, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 24 Sept.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 1.)

„ Nathaniel Crew,—bishop of Oxford,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 17 Nov.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 7.)

Earle, John, S.T.P., bishop of Worcester. Royal assent. Westm., 17 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 37.)
(„ „ 19. „ 3.)

„ John, S.T.P., bishop of Worcester; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 22 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 25.)
(„ „ 19. „ 2, under date 20 Dec.)

„ John (late bishop of Worcester), bishop of London* [Salisbury]; vice [Humfrey Henchman], translated, [to London]. Royal assent. Westm., 22 Sept.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 16.)

„ John, S.T.P., bishop of Salisbury; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 12 Oct.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 12.)

Ely, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Matthew Wren, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 17 May.
(19 Chas. 2. divers years. No. 3.)

„ Benjamin [Laney],—bishop of Lincoln,—bishop of; vice [Mathew Wren], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 8 June.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 37.)

„ Benjamin [Laney],—late bishop of Lincoln,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 5 July.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 34.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Benjamin Lany, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 4 Feb.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 12.)

„ Peter Gunning,—bishop of Chichester,—bishop of; vice Benjamin Lany, late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 24 Feb.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 11.)

„ Peter Gunning,—bishop of Chichester,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. 11 March.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 10.)

---

* *Sic* on Pat. Roll; should be Salisbury.

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Exeter, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the, vice John Gawden, S.T.P., translated to Worcester. Westm., 27 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 52.)

„ Seth Ward, S.T.P., bishop of; [vice John Gauden, translated to Worcester]. Royal assent. Westm., 16 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 47.)

„ Seth Ward, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 25 Aug.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 45.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice [Seth Ward], translated to Salisbury. Westm., 3 Oct.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 13.)

„ Anthony Sparrowe, S.T.P., bishop of; vice [Seth Ward], translated to Salisbury. Royal assent. Westm., 23 Oct.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 20.)

„ Anthony Sparrow, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 21 Nov.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 4.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Anthony Sparrow, S.T.P., late bishop, translated to Norwich. Westm., 19 Sept.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 2.)

„ Thomas Lamplugh, S.T.P., bishop of; vice [Anthony Sparrow], late bishop, translated to Norwich. Royal assent. Westm., 26 Oct.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 12.)

„ Thomas Lamplugh, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 25 Nov.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 10.)

Ferne, Henry, S.T.P., bishop of Chester; [vice Brian Walton, late bishop, deceased]. Royal assent. Westm., 6 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 31.)

„ Henry, S.T.P., bishop of Chester; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 3 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 23.)

Fleetwood, James, S.T.P.,—president of King's College, Cambridge, and late one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—bishop of Worcester; vice [Walter Blandford], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 13 Aug.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 12.)

„ James, S.T.P.,—president of King's College, Cambridge, and late one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—bishop of Worcester; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 9 Sept.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 11.)

Frampton, Robert, S.T.P., bishop of Gloucester; vice John Pritchet, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 3 Feb.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 7.)

„ Robert, S.T.P.—late dean of Gloucester,—bishop of Gloucester; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 21 April.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 14.)

Fuller, William,—late bishop of Limerick,—bishop of Lincoln; vice Benjamin Laney, translated to Ely. Royal assent. Westm., 23 Sept.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 12.)

„ William,—late bishop of Limerick,—bishop of Lincoln; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 3 Oct.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 6.)

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Gawden, John, S.T.P.,—late bishop of Exeter,—bishop of Worcester; [vice George Morley, translated to Winchester]. Royal assent. Westm., 7 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 54.)

„ John, S.T.P.,—late bishop of Exeter,—bishop of Worcester; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 2 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 51.)
(„ „ 19. „ 1.)

Glemham, Henry, S.T.P., bishop of St. Asaph; vice [George Griffith], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 5 Sept.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 11.)

„ Henry, S.T.P., bishop of St. Asaph; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 23 Oct.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 7.)

Gloucester, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice William Nicholson, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 27 Sept.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 18.)

„ John Pritchett, S.T.P., bishop of; vice William Nicholson, late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 22 Oct.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 14.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice John Pritchett, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. West., 14 Jan.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 1.)

„ Robert Frampton, S.T.P., bishop of; vice John Pritchet, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 3 Feb.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 7.)

„ Robert Frampton, S.T.P.,—late dean of Gloucester,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 21 April.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 14.)

Gulston, William, S.T.P., bishop of Bristol; vice Guy Carleton, late bishop, translated to Chichester. Royal assent. Westm., 1 Feb.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 2.)
(„ „ 8. „ 36.)

„ William, S.T.P., bishop of Bristol; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 20 Feb.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 1.)
(„ „ 8. „ 34.)

Gunning, Peter,—bishop of Chichester,—bishop of Ely; vice Benjamin Lany, late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 24 Feb.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 11.)

„ Peter,—bishop of Chichester,—bishop of Ely; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 11 March.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 10.)

Hackett, John, S.T.P., bishop of Lichfield and Coventry; vice Accepted Frewen translated to York. Royal assent. Westm., 17 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 45. No. 3.)
(„ „ 47. „ 17.)

„ John, S.T.P., bishop of Lichfield and Coventry; restitution of temporalities. Westm. 14 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 45. No. 2.)
(„ „ 47. „ 22.)

Hall, George, S.T.P., bishop of Chester; [vice Henry Ferne, late bp., deceased]. Royal assent. Westm., 12 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 53.)
(„ „ 26. „ 7, under date 7 May.)

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

[Henchman] } Humfrey,—late bishop of Salisbury,—bishop of London; [vice Gil-
Hinchman } bert Sheldon, translated to Canterbury]. Royal assent. Westm., 11 Sept.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 18.)

„ Humfrey, S.T.P., bishop of London; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 12 Oct.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 13.)

Henshaw, Joseph, S.T.P., bishop of Peterborough; vice Benjamin Laney, translated to Lincoln. Royal assent. Westm., 30 April.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 3.)

„ Joseph, bishop of Peterborough; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 30 May.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 34.)

Hereford, Nicholas Monck, S.T.P., bishop of. Royal assent. Westm., 21 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 40. No. 2.)

„ Nicholas Moncke, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm. 7 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 45. No. 6.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the, vice Nicholas Monke, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 14 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 21.)

„ Herbert Crofts, S.T.P., bishop of; [vice Nicholas Moncke, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased]. Royal assent. Westm., 3 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 32.)

„ Herbert Crofts, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 3 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 24.)

Hide, Alexander, LL.D.,—dean of Winchester,—bishop of Salisbury; vice [John Earles], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 21 Dec.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 12.)

Ironside, Gilbert, S.T.P., bishop of Bristol; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 19 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 45. No. 5.)

Lake, John, S.T.P.,—canon residentiary of York, and archdeacon of Cleveland,—bishop of Sodor and Man; vice Henry Bridgman, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 14 Nov.
(34 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 12.)

Lamplugh, Thomas, S.T.P., bishop of Exeter; vice [Anthony Sparrow], late bishop, translated to Norwich. Royal assent. Westm., 26 Oct.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 12.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P., bishop of Exeter; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 25 Nov.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 10.)

[Lany] } Benjamin,—late bishop of Peterborough,—bishop of Lincoln; vice
Laney } [Robert Sanderson], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 27 March.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 8.)

„ Benjamin, S.T.P.,—late bishop of Peterborough,—bishop of Lincoln; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 27 April.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 5.)

„ Benjamin,—bishop of Lincoln,—bishop of Ely; vice [Mathew Wren] late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 8 June.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 37.)

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Laney, Benjamin,—late bishop of Lincoln,—bishop of Ely; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 5 July.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 34.)

Lichfield and Coventry, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the, vice [Accepted Frewen], translated to York. Westm., 26 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 45. No. 4).
(„ „ 47. „ 12, under date of 20 Nov.)

„ „ John Hackett, S.T.P., bishop of; vice Accepted Frewen, translated to York. Royal assent. Westm., 17 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 45. No. 3.)
(„ „ 47. „ 17.)

„ „ John Hackett, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 14 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 45. No. 2.)
(„ „ 47. „ 22.)

„ „ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice John Hackett, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 2 June.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 6.)

„ „ Thomas Wood, S.T.P.,—dean of Lichfield,—bishop of; vice [John Hacket], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 24 June.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 5.)

„ „ Thomas Wood, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 15 July.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 4.)

Lincoln, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice [Robert Sanderson], late bishop, deceased. Westm., 20 Feb.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18., No. 12.)

„ Benjamin [Lany],—late bishop of Peterborough,—bishop of; vice [Robert Sanderson], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 27 March.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 8.)

„ Benjamin Lany, S.T.P.,—late bishop of Peterborough,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 27 April.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 5.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Benjamin Laney, translated to Ely. Westm., 5 Sept.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 19.)

„ William Fuller,—late bishop of Limerick,—bishop of; vice Benjamin Laney, translated to Ely. Royal assent. Westm., 23 Sept.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 12.)

„ William Fuller,—late bishop of Limerick,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 3 Oct.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 6.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice William Fuller, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 1 May.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 7.)

„ Thomas Barlow, S.T.P., bishop of; vice William Fuller, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 7 June.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 6.)

„ Thomas Barlow, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 5 Aug.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 5.)

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Llandaff, archdeacon and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Hugh Lloyd, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 16 July.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 32.)

„ Francis Davyes, S.T.P., bishop of; vice Hugh Lloyd, late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 21 Aug.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 41.)

„ Francis Davies, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 11 Sept.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 16.)

„ archdeacon and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Francis Davis, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 1 April.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 16.)

„ William Lloyd, S.T.P.,—one of the King's chaplains,—bishop of; vice Francis Davies, late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 13 April.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 15.)

„ William Lloyd, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 7 May.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 14.)

„ archdeacon and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice William Lloyd, S.T.P., translated to Peterborough. Westm., 22 May.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 29.)

„ William Beaw, S.T.P., bishop of; vice William Lloyd, late bishop translated to Peterborough. Royal assent. Westm., 13 June.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 27.)

„ William Beaw, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 4 July.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 26.)

Lloyd, [Humphrey], S.T.P.,—dean of St. Asaph,—bp. of Bangor; vice [Robert Morgan], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 30 Oct.
(25 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 8.)

„ Humphrey, S.T.P.,—dean of St. Asaph,—bishop of Bangor; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 5 Dec.
(25 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 7.)

„ William, S.T.P.,—one of the King's chaplains,—bishop of Llandaff; vice Francis Davies, late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 13 April.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 15.)

„ William, S.T.P., bishop of Llandaff; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 7 May.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 14.)

„ William, S.T.P.,—late bishop of Llandaff,—bishop of Peterborough; vice Joseph Henshaw, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 24 April.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 31.)

„ William, S.T.P., bishop of Peterborough; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 29 May.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 28.)

„ William, S.T.P.,—dean of St. Asaph,* [Bangor], and one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—bishop of St. Asaph; vice Isaac Barrow, S.P.T., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm. (undated).
(32 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 4.)

---

* *Sic* on Pat. Roll.

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Lloyd, William, S.T.P., bishop of St. Asaph; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 13 Oct.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 8.)

London, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice [Gilbert Sheldon], late bishop, translated to Canterbury. Westm., 2 Sept.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 23.)

„ Humfrey [Henchman],—late bishop of Salisbury,—bishop of; [vice Gilbert Sheldon, translated to Canterbury]. Royal assent. Westm., 11 Sept.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 18.)

„ Humfrey Hinchman, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 12 Oct.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 13.)

„ *[Salisbury], John [Earle],—late bishop of Worcester,—bishop of; vice [Humfrey Henchman], translated [to London]. Royal assent. Westm., 22 Sept.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 16.)

Mews, Peter, LL.D., bishop of Bath and Wells; vice Robert Creichton, late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 15 Jan.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 2.)

Monck } Nicholas, S.T.P., bishop of Hereford. Royal assent. Westm., 21 Dec.
Moncke }
(12 Chas. 2. p. 40. No. 2.)

„ Nicholas, S.T.P., bishop of Hereford; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 7 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 45. No. 6.)

Morley, George, bishop of Winchester; [vice Brian Duppa, late bishop, deceased]. Royal assent. Westm., 12 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 4.)

[„], George,—late bp. of Worcester,—bishop of Winchester; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 28 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 57.)

Norwich, Edward Reynolds, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 2 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 45. No. 7.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Edward Reynolds, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 14 Aug.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 6.)

„ Anthony Sparrow, S.T.P.,—late bishop of Exeter,—bishop of; vice [Edward Reynolds], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 9 Sept.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 4.)

„ Anthony Sparrow,—late bishop of Exeter,—bishop of; restitution of temporalties. Westm., 22 Sept.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 1.)

Oxford, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the, vice [Robert Skinner], late bishop, translated to Worcester. Westm., 7 Nov.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 8.)

„ William Paul, S.T.P., bishop of; vice [Robert Skinner], translated to Worcester. Royal assent. Westm., 12 Dec.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 5.)

---

* *Sic* on Pat. Roll. An error; should be Salisbury.

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Oxford, William Paul, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 29 Dec.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 4.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice William Paul, late bishop, deceased. Westm., 4 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 8.)

„ Walter Blandford, S.T.P., bishop of; vice [William Paul] late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 18 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 9.)

„ Walter Blandford, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 25 April.
(17* Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 13.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Walter Blandford, translated to Worcester. Westm., 13 June.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 2.)

„ Nathaniel Crewe, LL.D.,—dean of Chichester,—bishop of; vice Walter Blandford, translated to Worcester. Royal Assent. 21 June.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 1.)

„ Nathaniel Crewe,—dean of Chichester,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. 19 July.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 9.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Nathaniel Crew, S.T.P., translated to Durham. Westm., 31 Oct.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 10.)

„ Henry Compton, S.T.P., bishop of; vice Nathaniel Crew, translated to Durham. Royal assent. Westm., 26 Nov.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 9.)

„ Henry Compton, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 17 Dec.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 8.)

Paul, William, S.T.P., bishop of Oxford; vice [Robert Skinner], translated to Worcester. Royal assent. Westm., 12 Dec.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 5.)

„ William, S.T.P., bishop of Oxford; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 29 Dec.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 4.)

Pearson, John, S.T.P., bishop of Chester; vice [John Wilkins], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 11 Jan.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 3.)

Peterborough, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice [Benjamin Lany, translated to Lincoln]. Westm., 9 April.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 6.)

„ Joseph Henshaw, S.T.P., bishop of; vice Benjamin Laney, translated to Lincoln. Royal assent. Westm., 30 April.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 3.)

„ Joseph Henshaw, bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 30 May.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 34.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Joseph Henshaw, late bishop, deceased. Westm., 27 March.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 32.)

---

* *Sic* on Pat. Roll; should be 18 Car. II.

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Peterborough, William Lloyd, S.T.P.,—late bishop of Llandaff,—bishop of; vice Joseph Henshaw, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 24 April.
(31 Chas. 2 p. 8. No. 31.)

„ William Lloyd, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 29 May.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 28.)

Pritchett, John, S.T.P., bishop of Gloucester; vice William Nicholson, late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 22 Oct.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 14.)

Rainbowe, Edward, S.T.P., bishop of Carlisle; vice Richard Sterne, translated to York. Royal assent. Westm., 4 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 2.)

„ Edward, S.T.P., bishop of Carlisle; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 1 Aug.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 1.)

Reynolds, Edward, S.T.P., bishop of Norwich; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 2 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 45. No. 7.)

Rochester, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice John Dolben, S.T.P., late bishop, translated to York. Westm., 6 Sept.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 3.)

„ Francis Turner, S.T.P., bishop of; vice John Dolben, S.T.P., late bishop, translated to York. Royal assent. Westm., 27 Sept.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 3.)

St. Asaph, Henry Glemham, S.T.P., bishop of; vice [George Griffith], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 5 Sept.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 11.)

„ Henry Glemham, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 23 Oct.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 7.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Isaac Barrow, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 14 July.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 1.)

„ William Lloyd, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King, dean of St. Asaph,* [Bangor]—bishop of; vice Isaac Barrow, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., (undated).
(32 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 4.)

„ William Lloyd, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 13 Oct.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 8.)

St. David's, precentor and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice William Lucy, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 19 Oct.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 2.)
(„ „ 4. No. 3, under date of 17 Oct.)

„ William Thomas, S.T.P.,—dean of Worcester,—bishop of; vice William Lucy, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 10 Jan.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 1.)
(„ „ 4. „ 2.)

„ William Thomas, S.T.P.,—dean of Worcester,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 29 Jan.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 1.)

---

* *Sic* on Pat. Roll.

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

St. David's, precentor and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice William Thomas, S.T.P., late bishop, translated to Worcester. Westm., 20 Sept.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 5.)

Salisbury, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice [Humfrey Henchman], translated [to London]. Westm., 16 Sept.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 17.)

„ John [Earle],—late bishop of Worcester,—bishop of; vice [Humfrey Henchman], translated to London.* Royal assent. Westm., 22 Sept.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 16.)

„ John Earle, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm. 12 Oct.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 12.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice John Earles, late bishop deceased. Westm., 30 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 10.)

„ Alexander Hide, LL.D.,—dean of Winchester,—bishop of; vice [John Earles], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 21 Dec.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 12.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Alexander Hyde, late bishop, deceased. Westm., 28 Aug.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 30.)

„ Seth [Ward],—bishop of Exeter,—bishop of; vice [Alexander Hyde], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 10 Sept.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 18.)

„ Seth [Ward],—late bishop of Exeter,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 23 Sept.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 5.)

Sancroft, William, S.T.P.,—late dean of London,—archbishop of Canterbury; vice Gilbert Sheldon, late archbishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 16 Jan.
(29 Chas. 2. divers years. No. 2.)

„ William, S.T.P.,—late dean of London,—archbishop of Canterbury; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 28 Jan.
(29 Chas. 2. divers years. No. 1.)

[Sheldon], Gilbert,—late bishop of London,—archbishop of Canterbury; vice William Juxon, late archbishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 20 Aug.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 6.†)
(„ „ 4. „ 20, under date 20 Aug.)

„ Gilbert, archbishop of Canterbury; restitution of temporalities. Westm., — Sept.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 5.)
(„ „ 4. „ 14, under date 12 Oct.)

Skinner, Robert, S.T.P., bishop of Worcester; vice [John Earle], translated to Salisbury. Royal assent. Westm., 29 Oct.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 3.)
(„ „ 4. „ 10.)

„ Robert,—late bishop of Oxford,—bishop of Worcester; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 16 Nov.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 2.)
(„ „ 4. „ 7.)

---

* *Sic* on Pat. Roll. London instead of Salisbury is given; evidently an error.
† Date blank on this part.

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Sodor and Man, Isaac Barrow, S.T.P., bishop of; vice Samuel Rutter, late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 13 June.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 30.)

„ Henry Bridgeman, S.T.P.,—dean of Chester,—bishop of; vice Isaac Barrowe, translated to St. Asaph. Royal assent. 6 Sept.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 1.)

„ John Lake, S.T.P.,—canon residentiary of York, and archdeacon of Cleveland,—bishop of; vice Henry Bridgman, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 14 Nov.
(34 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 12.)

Sparrowe, Anthony, S.T.P., bishop of Exeter; vice [Seth Ward], translated to Salisbury. Royal assent. Westm., 23 Oct.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 20.)

„ Anthony S.T.P., bishop of Exeter; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 21 Nov.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 4.)

„ Anthony, S.T.P.,—late bishop of Exeter,—bishop of Norwich; vice [Edward Reynolds], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 9 Sept.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 4.)

„ Anthony,—late bishop of Exeter,—bishop of Norwich; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 22 Sept.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 1.)

Sterne, Richard, S.T.P.,—bishop of Carlisle,—archbishop of York; vice [Accepted Frewen], late archbishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 14 May.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 8.)

Thomas, William, S.T.P.,—dean of Worcester,—bishop of St. David's; vice William Lucy, S.T.P., late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 10 Jan.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 1.)
(„ „ 4. „ 2.)

„ William, S.T.P.,—dean of Worcester,—bishop of St. David's; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 29 Jan.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 1.)

„ William,—bishop of St. David's,—bishop of Worcester; vice [James Fleetwood], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 22 Aug.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 10.)

„ William,—bishop of St. David's,—bishop of Worcester; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 1 Sept.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 8.)

Turner, Francis, S.T.P., bishop of Rochester; vice John Dolben, S.T.P., late bishop, translated to York. Royal assent. Westm., 27 Sept.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 3.)

Ward, Seth, S.T.P., bishop of Exter; [vice John Gauden, translated to Worcester]. Royal assent. Westm., 16 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 47.)

„ Seth, S.T.P., bishop of Exeter; vice [John Gauden], translated to Worcester; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 25 Aug.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 45.)

„ Seth,—late bishop of Exeter,—bishop of Salisbury; vice [Alexander Hyde], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 10 Sept.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 5. No. 18.)

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

[Ward,] Seth,—late bishop of Exeter,—bishop of Salisbury; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 23 Sept.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 5.)

Winchester, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire; vice [Brian Duppa, late bishop, deceased]. Westm., 26 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 9.)

„ George [Morley], bishop of; [vice Brian Duppa, late bishop, deceased]. Royal assent. Westm., 12 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 4.)

„ George [Morley],—late bishop of Worcester,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 28 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 57.)

Wood, Thomas, S.T.P.,—dean of Lichfield,—bishop of Lichfield and Coventry; vice [John Hacket], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 24 June.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 5.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P., bishop of Lichfield and Coventry; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 15 July.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 4.)

Worcester, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice George [Morley], translated to Winchester. Westm., 17 May.
(*13 Chas. 2. p. 23. No. 17.)
(14 „ „ 12. „ 4.)

„ John Gawden, S.T.P.,—late bishop of Exeter,—bishop of; [vice George Morley, translated to Winchester]. Royal assent. Westm., 7 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 54.)

„ John Gawden, S.T.P.,—late bishop of Exeter,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 2 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 51.)
(„ „ 19. „ 1.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; [vice John Gauden, late bp. deceased]. Westm., 24 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 41.)

„ John Earle, S.T.P., bishop of. Royal assent. Westm., 17 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 37.)
(„ „ 19. „ 3.)

„ John Earles, S.T.P., bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 22 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 25.)
(„ „ 19. „ 2, under date 20 Dec.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice [John Earle], translated to Salisbury. Twickenham, 3 Oct.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 4)
(„ „ 11. „ 19, under date Westm., 3 Sept.)

„ Robert Skinner, S.T.P., bishop of; vice [John Earle], translated to Salisbury. Royal assent. Westm., 29 Oct.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 3.)
(„ „ 4. „ 10.)

„ Robert [Skinner],—late bishop of Oxford,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 16 Nov.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 2.)
(„ „ 4. „ 7.)

---

* This warrant is wrongly entered, should be 14 Chas. 2.

No. 1.—Appointments of Archbishops and Bishops—*continued.*

Worcester, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Robert Skinner, late bishop, deceased. Westm., 22 May.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 9.)

„ Walter Blandford,—bishop of Oxford,—bishop of; vice [Robert Skinner], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 8 June.
(20 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 8.)

„ Walter Blandford,—bishop of Oxford and dean of the Chapel Royal,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 21 June.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 7.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice Walter Blanckford, late bishop, deceased. Westm., 20 July.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 13.)

„ James Fleetwood, S.T.P.,—president of King's College, Cambridge, and late one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—bishop of; vice [Walter Blandford], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 13 Aug.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 12.)

„ James Fleetwood, S.T.P.,—president of King's College, Cambridge, and late one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 9 Sept.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 11.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice James Fleetwood, late bishop, deceased. Westm., 1 Aug.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 14.)

„ William Thomas,—bishop of St. David's,—bishop of; vice [James Fleetwood], late bishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 22 Aug.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 10.)

„ William Thomas,—bishop of St. David's,—bishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 1 Sept.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 8.)

York, dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; vice [Accepted Frewen], late archbishop, deceased. Westm., 18 April.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 9.)

„ Richard Sterne, S.T.P.,—bishop of Carlisle,—archbishop of; vice [Accepted Frewen], late archbishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 14 May.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 8.)

„ dean and chapter of, conge d'elire to the; 'vice [Richard Sterne], late archbishop, deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 5.)

„ John Dolben, S.T.P.,—bishop of Rochester,—archbishop of; vice [Richard Sterne], late archbishop, deceased. Royal assent. Westm., 9 Aug.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 4.)

„ John Dolben,—bishop of Rochester,—archbishop of; restitution of temporalities. Westm., 22 Aug.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 4.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.

Abercromby, Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Whaplode in the parts of Holland, co. Linc.; vice William Holden, deceased. Westminster, 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. part 1. No. 225.)

Abbott, Edward, vicar of Chilverscoton, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Oxford, 21 Sept.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 49.)

Adams, Michael, clk., rector of St. John's Ilkeshall alias Ilketshall, co. Suff. Norwich dioc. Westm., 4 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 74.)

„ Robert, clk., M.A., vicar of Portslade, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 25 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 94.)

Adamson, John, prebendary or canon of St. Martin's, Lincoln. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 114, 115.)

Addison, Lancelot, clk., vicar of Hill Merton, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 9 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 29.)

„ Lancelot, S.T.P., (late one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King and dean of Lichfield), archdeacon of Coventry; vice [George] Downing, deceased. Westm., 3 Nov.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 14.)

Agborough, Edward, clk., M.A., vicar of Stoneleigh, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc.; vice Edward Price, resigned. Westm., 16 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{50}$.)

Ainge or Ange, Joseph, rector of Hansworth alias Honneiworth, co. Staff., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 378.)

Ainsworth, William, prebendary or canon of Wharchill, York; vice William Knowles, deceased. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 151, 152.)

Aisley, John, M.A., rector of Welsingham, co. palatine and dioc. of Durham; Guy [Carleton] bishop elect of Chichester, resigned. 16 Jan.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 12.)

Alastree / Alestree / Alestry } Richard, M.A., canon or prebendary of Oxford; vice George Morley, S.T.P., promoted as dean of Oxford. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 136.)
(„ „ 19. „ 163.)

„ Richard, D.D., Regius Professor of Divinity, Oxford, (without the canonry in Oxford Cathedral usually annexed to that professorship); vice Dr. William Creed, deceased. Westm., 28 Jan.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 3.)

Alcock, Anthony, clk., rector of Methley, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 16 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 181.)

Aldey / Aldley } Edward, clk., prebendary or canon of Canterbury; vice Gerard Vossius or Bossius, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 16 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 59.)
(„ „ 19. „ 8.)

Aldrich, Henry, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Oxford; vice Samuel Speed, M.A., deceased. Westm., 11 Feb.
(34 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 28.)

„ Robert, clk., rector of Ludbrough, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 46.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Alford, Melchisedec, clk., vicar of Ottery St. Mary, Exeter dioc.; vice John Forward, deceased. Westm., 25 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 2.)

Alington } John, clk., canon or prebendary of Ketton or Recten, in Lincoln cathe-
Allington } dral; vice [Thomas] Baily or Bayly, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 1 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 47.)
(„ „ 4. „ 59.)

„ Robert, clk., rector of Hougham cum Marston, co. and dioc. of Linc. Westm., 14 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 72.)

Allen, Abraham, clk., M.A., rector of Westmeane, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc.; vice John Bludworth, deceased. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 118.)

„ Henry, clk., rector of Shipton Mallett, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 2 March.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 10.)

„ Joseph, clk., vicar of Gluvias Budock, co. Cornwall; vice Richard Whetaker, deceased. Westm., 15 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 79.)

Allerdice, David, clk., vicar of Sandall Magna, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 3 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 66.)

Ambrose, Isaac, clk., vicar of Garstange, co. Lanc. Westm., 7 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 407.)

Amias, Theophilus, clk., rector of Aldingham, co. Lanc., Chester dioc. Westm., 28 Feb.
(20 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 4.)

Anderson, Jonathan, clk., M.A., vicar of Granborowe, co. Bucks, a peculiar of London. Westm., 7 Nov.
(14 Chas, 2. p. 19. No. 106.)

Andrewes, Antony, clk., M.A., prebendary or canon of Gloucester; vice Thomas Vyner, clk., S.T.B., ceded. 13 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. Nos. 85, 86.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Holy Trinity in the town of Shaftesbury, co. Dorset, Bristol dioc. Westm., 9 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 215.)

Annesley, Richard, S.T.B.,—ex chaplain in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice William Outram, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 13 Sept.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 22.)

„ Richard, S.T.B., dean of Exeter; vice George Cary, deceased. Westm., 9 Feb.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 5.)

„ Samuel, S.T.P., vicar of St. Giles, Cripplegate, in the city and dioc. of London. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 34.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Anthill, John, clk., rector of Hatcham, co. Suff., Norwich dioc.; vice Lawrence Brittaine, deceased. Westm., 6 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 149.)

Anthony, Charles, clk., vicar of Catherick, co. York, Chester dioc. Westm., 21 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 178.)

Apleford, Charles, rector of Chilbolton, co. Southampton; vice Lawrence Hinton, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 18 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 54.)

„ Daniel, clk., rector of Ackworth, within the deanery of Pomfret alias Pontefract, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 12 May.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 10.)

Archer, Edward, rector of Hinton, co. Berks. Westm., 28 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 55.)

Archibold, Edward, clk., rector of Ludenham, co. Kent; vice Edward Tuke, resigned. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 177.)

Arderne, James, clk., M.A., rector of St. Mildred's, with the chapel or church of St. Mary de Castro, in the city and Dioc. of Canterbury. Westm., 19 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 209.)

„ James, S.T.P., rector of Davenham, co. and dioc. of Chester. Westm., 22 Oct.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 7. No. 4.)

„ James, S.T.P., dean of Chester; vice Henry Bridgman, deceased. Westm., 28 June.
(34 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 23.)

Aris, William, clk., M.A., rector of Shipton Mallett, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 23 Jan.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 23.)

Arthington, Thomas, clk., rector of Purley, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 23 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 151.)

Asfordby, Charles, clk., M.A., prebendary of Layton Bromfield, co. Hunts, in the cathedral of Lincoln; vice Alexander Leveston, deceased. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 47, 48.)

„ Charles, dispensation to hold the rectory of Foston, co. Leic., together with the rectory of Mabblethorpe Marie cum Steane, co. Linc. Westm., 20 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 10.)

Asherst, John, clk., M.A., vicar of Warehorne, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc.; vice Henry Curtis, clk., deceased. Westm., 20 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 197.)

Ashfeild, Thomas, rector of Stansfeild, co. and dioc. of Oxford; vice Thomas Smyth, clk., resigned. Westm., 9 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 139.)

Ashton, George, clk., S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Careton cum Dalby, in the cathedral of Lincoln. Westm., 6 Sept. Mandate dated 12 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 120, 121.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Aspin, William, M.A., rector of Emberton, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 6 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 206.)

Astley, Herbert, clk., LL.D., prebendary or canon of Norwich; vice Doctor Young, resigned. Westm., 6 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 12, 13.)

Astrop, John, clk., vicar of Farringdon cum Bardeston, co. Notts, York dioc. Westm., 20 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 87.)

„ John, clk., rector of St. Peter's in Nottingham, York dioc. Westm., 25 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 142.)

Atkins, Robert, clk., M.A., rector of St. John Boure in the city of Exeter, co. Devon, Westm., 27 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 50.)

Atkinson, Francis, clk., M.A., vicar of Grinton alias Granton, co. York, Chester dioc.; vice Thomas Goad, deceased. Westm., 29 March.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{73}$.)

„ Nathaniel, clk., M.A., rector of Southcove, co. Suff. Westm., 22 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 96.)

„ Richard, clk., M.A., rector of Gisleham, co. Suff. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 348.)

Atterbury, Louis, clk., rector of Milton alias Midleton Keyns, co. Bucks; vice Ralph Smith, deceased. Westm., 6 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 133.)

„ Louis, S.T.P., rector of Magna alias Lata Risingdon alias Risington, co. and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 26 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 19.)

Aucher, John, S.T.P., prebendary of Canterbury; vice John Jeffery, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 124.)
(„ „ 19. „ 157.)

Austyn, Samuel, clk., rector of St. Mary's, Stayning, in the city and dioc. of London, Westm., 20 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 120.)

Avery, William, clk., vicar of Warneham, co. Sussex. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 413.)

Awbrey, William, yeoman, sexton in the church of Nantmell, commonly called Treyr-Gloch, co. Radnor; vice Hugh Lloyd, of Gardd Vage, deceased. 21 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 184.)

Babington, Humfrey, clk., M.A., rector of Boothby Pannell, London dioc.; vice Robert Saunderson, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Lincoln. Westm., 30 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 91.)

Bacon, Francis, clk., vicar of Nunneaton, co. Warwick and province of Canterbury. Westm., 17 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 5.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Bacon, Francis, S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Ryton in Lichfield cathedral, co. Warw.; vice John Jackson, clk., deceased. Westm., 13 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 31, 32.)

Bagley, Samuel, clk., M.A., rector of Hazilbitch, co. Northampton. Westm. 6 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 194.)

Baker, John, clk., M.A., vicar of Norton cum Lenswick, co. and dioc. Worcester. Westm., 26 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. (No. 125(a).)

„ Philip, clk., rector of Gratley, co. Southampton. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 340.)

„ Thomas, clk., vicar of Busshopps Nympton, co. Devon. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 67.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Polsworth, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 10 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 166.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Aldestry alias Anstre, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 7 March.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{11}$.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rector of Munke Eleigh, co. Suff. Westm., 3 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 325.)

„ William, clk., rector of Gettisham, co. Devon. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 65.)

Ball, Benedict, clk., M.A., rector of Whippingham in the Isle of Wight, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 25 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 34.)

„ Richard, B.D., rector of St. Mary Wolchurch in the city of London. Westm., 6 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 458.)

„ Richard, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Bickleswade in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 83.)
(„ „ 19. „ 22.)

„ Richard, S.T.P., master of the house and church of the New Temple, London. Westm., 2 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 41.)

„ William, M.A., vicar of Overton with the church of Tadley, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 29 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 217.)

Ballowe, Thomas, clk., S.T.P., rector of Stoke, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 4 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 84.)

Bamford, Stephen, clk., senior, B.A., vicar of Elsenham alias Elsnam, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 6 Dec.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{27}$.)

Banning, Thomas, clk., rector of Shepworth, co. Wilts. Westm., 1 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 332.)

Barcroft, Hugh, clk., S.T.P., rector of Edmondthorp, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc. Westm., 9 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 147.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Barcroft, Hugh, S.T.P., prebendary or canon of Sutton cum Buckingham, Horneton, and Horley, in Lincoln cathedral. Westm., 16 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 20.)
(„ „ 47. „ 60.)

Bargrave, John, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Canterbury; vice Thomas Paske, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 23 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 21.)

Barker, Edmund, clk., rector of Beriton cum Petersfeild, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc.; vice Benjamin Laney, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Peterborough. Westm., 18 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 10.)

„ Joseph, clk., vicar of Sherborne, co. Dors. Westm., 27 March.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 9.)

„ William, S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Canterbury; vice [Humphry] Peake, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 128.)
(„ „ 19. „ 156.)

Barkley, Thomas, clk., rector of Ullingswicke cum parva Cowarne, co. Heref. Westm., 22 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 263.)

Barksdale, Clement, M.A., rector of Wannton, co. Glouc. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 355.)

„ Clement, clk., M.A., rector of Shudly, co. Glouc. Westm., 11 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 113.)

Barnard, Joel, clk., rector of Clewer alias Clewerth, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 21 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 342.)

Barnes, John, M.A., rector of Whippingham, in the Isle of Wight, co. Southampton. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 312.)

Barnett, Nathaniel, clk., rector of Newtown, co. Montgomery. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 398.)

Barrow } Hugh, vicar of Lancaster; vice Augustinus Wildbore, S.T.P., deceased
Barrowe } Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 133.)

„ Hugh, of Wigan, clk., one of the 4 preachers founded by Queen Elizabeth in the county of Lancaster and dioc. of Chester; viz., for the parish of Cartmel; vice William Collier, deceased. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 93.)

„ John, vicar of Norton Bavent, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 22 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 80.)

„ John, clk., canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice John Butler, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 18 Aug.
(34 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 8.)

Bartlet, Henry, clk., vicar of Portsham, co. Dorset, Bristol dioc.; vice Joseph Ashe, resigned. Westm., 20 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 196.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Barwick, John, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—rector of Houghton super Fontem alias Houghton de le Spring, Durham dioc.; vice Hamlett Marshall, S.T.P., deceased. (A previous presentation to Nicholas Battersby, clk., annulled.) Westm., 13 July.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 121.)

„ John, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Durham; vice Gualter Balcanquall, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 10 Oct.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 40.)
(„ „ 4. „ 48.)

„ John, S.T.P.,—dean of Durham,—dean of St. Paul's, London; vice Mathew Nicholas, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 30 Sept.

(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. Nos. 4, 56.)

Baskett, Richard, clk., rector of Cheselborne, co. Dors., Bristol dioc. (A previous presentation to William Mullett revoked.) Westm., 22 Nov.

(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 129.)

„ Robert, clk., rector of Ditcheat, co. Somers. Westm. 20 Aug.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 52.)

Bassett, John, clk., rector of Farnham Royall, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 13 July.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 401.)

Bates, Abraham, M.A., vicar of Witham on the Hill, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 29 May.

(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 222.)

Battell, Ralph, clk., vicar of All Saints in the town of Hertford, co. Hertford, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 17 Dec.

(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 65.)

„ Ralph, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Worcester; vice Joseph Glanvill. S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 11 Nov.

(32 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 5.)

Battersby, Nicholas, clk., rector of Houghton le Spring, Durham dioc. Westm., 29 June (*see* Barwick, John).

(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 175.)

Battie, William, clk., vicar of Baudsey, co. Suff., Norwich dioc.; vice —— Rawlinson, clk., deceased. Westm., 15 Feb.

(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 88.)

Battishall, Jonathan, clk., vicar of Luppitt, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 4 Dec.

(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 61.)

Batty, William, clk., rector of Witham, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 3 Oct.

(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 14.)

Baxter, Nathaniel, clk., vicar of St. Michael upon Wyre, co. Lanc. Westm., 3 Sept.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 82.)

„ Stephen, M.A., rector of Harvington, co. Worc. Westm., 25 Aug.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 249.)

„ William, clk., rector of Russell, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 27 Aug.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 245.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Bayly, Andrew, clk., M.A., sacrist alias sexton in the chapel of Wolverhampton, co. Staff.; vice Robert Diott, deceased. Westm., 19 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 61.)

Baynard, Adiel, S.T.P., rector of Bartlowe, co. Cambridge, Ely dioc; vice Richard Weller, resigned. Westm., 22 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 81.)

„ Adiell, S.T.P., vicar of Chipping Walden, London dioc. Westm., 28 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 6.)

Beadle, John, clk., M.A., rector of St. Benet Sherehog in the city and dioc. of London. Westm., 20 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 156.)

Beake, Robert, clk., M.A., vicar of Hackington, co. Kent. Westm., 20 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 442.)

Beale, Thomas, clk., rector of Curry Mallett with the chapel of Curtland, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc.; vice George Neville, resigned. Westm., 4 Oct.
(25 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 11.)

Beare, William, clk., rector of Ickingham, co. Midd. Westm., 19 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 200.)

Beauford, James, M.A., rector of Lanteglos and Advent, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc.; vice James Lake, M.A., resigned. Westm., 14 Dec.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 11. No. 10.)

Beaumont, George, clk., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice George Aglionby, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 30 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 28.)
(„ „ 4. „ 180.)

„ George, S.T.P., dean of Londonderry in the kingdom of Ireland; vice Godfrey Rhodes, deceased. Westm., 8 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 31.)
(„ „ 4. „ 38.)

„ George, S.T.P., rector of Alresford, Winchester dioc.; vice Peter Heylin, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 28 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 56.)

Beck, Cave, rector of Witton, co. Worc.; vice Mr. Hardwick, deceased. Westm., 11 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 452.)

„ Cave, clk., M.A., vicar of St. Helen's in Ipswich, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 9 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 137.)

Beesley, John, clk., rector of Tingswicke, co. Bucks. Westm., 28 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 310.)

Beeston, Edmund, clk., vicar of Tenham, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc. Westm., 1 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 208.)

„ Richard, clk., M.A., vicar of St. Alkmonds, co. Salop, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 11 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 135.)

Belchamber, John, after enquiry as to his title, confirmed rector of Havant, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. (A previous presentation to William Gulston revoked.) Westm., 25 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 38.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls ; Charles II.—*cont.*

Belke, Thomas, S.T.P.,—one of the King's chaplains in ordinary,—prebendary or canon of Canterbury ; vice William Belke, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 13 Sept.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 5.)

„ William, clk., prebendary or canon of Canterbury ; vice Thomas Jackson, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 7 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 141.)
(„ „ 19. „ 171.)

Bell, George, junior, clk., rector of Croft, co. York, Chester dioc. Westm., 2 May.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 2.)

Benchkin, James, S.T.B., vicar of Estrey, co. Kent. Westm., 11 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 294.)

Benham, Joseph, clk., M.A., vicar of Oundle, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 17 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 28.)

Bennett, Gilbert, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of South Muskham within the collegiate church of Southwell, co. Notts. Westm., 30 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 162, 163.)

„ Gilbert, S.T.B., rector of Stonegrave, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 15 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 24.)

Bennyson, George, clk., vicar of Beham pertaining to the college of Eccles, co. Westmoreland, Chester dioc. ; vice William More, deceased. Westm., 25 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 223.)

Benson, Edward, clk., treasurer of Hereford Cathedral. Westm., 21 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 112, 113.)

„ George, clk., prebendary or canon of Wellington in Hereford Cathedral, co. Heref. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 153, 154.)

„ George, clk., archdeacon of Hereford ; vice John Hughes, S.T.P., deceased Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 22.)
(„ „ 19. „ 116.)

„ George, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Worcester ; vice William Dowdswell, LL.D., deceased. Westm., 2 May.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 3.)

Bentham, Joseph, clk., M.A., rector of Loddington, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 3 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 176.)

Beresford, Michael, clk., rector of Hopton, co. Suff. ; vice —— Lawson, ceded. Westm., 24 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 95.)

Berkenhead, Peter, clk., M.A., rector of Stamborne, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 4 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 85.)

Bernard, James, clk., rector of Doore, co. and dioc. of Hereford ; vice Mathew Turner, S.T.B., deceased. Westm., 25 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 88.)

Betham, Edward, clk., rector of Generowe, co. Heref. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 150.)

Bevan, Daniel, clk., rector of St. Leonard's in Wallingford with the chapel of Satwell annexed, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Oxford, 7 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 38.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Bevan, Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Llandilo Vaure, co. Carmarthen, St. David's dioc. Westm., 7 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 39.)

Bickwell, William, clk., M.A., vicar of Portsea, co. Southampton. Westm., 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 259.)

Bidwell, Robert, clk., M.A., rector of New Radnor, co. Radnor. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 397.)

„ Robert, clk., canon or prebendary of Llandegley in the collegiate church of Brecon, dioc. St. David's; vice John Ambler, deceased. Westm., 27 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 166, 167.)

Biggs, Mathew, clk., vicar of Holy Cross, city and dioc. of York. Westm., 6 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 179.)

Birch, Peter, clk., M.A., vicar of St. Helen's cum Radley and Drayton in Abingdon, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 13 Feb.
(34 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 26.)

„ Thomas, clk., presentation to the third portion of the rectory of Brumyard, co. Heref.; vice Richard Hill, clk., deceased. Westm., 31 Aug. and 15 March.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 179.)
(„ „ 19. „ 9.)

„ Thomas, rector of Hampton Bishop, co. Heref.; vice William Hall, resigned. Westm., 8 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 131.)

„ Thomas, clk., presentation to the second part or portion of the prebend or rectory of Bromyard, co. and dioc. of Heref. Westm., 27 June.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{59}$.)

Bird, Samuel, clk., vicar of Cleabrooke, co. Leic. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 127.)

Birstall, William, rector of Sondsett Yeavelton, co. Somers., Bath and Wells dioc.; vice Richard Sterne, S.T.P., promoted. Westm., 30 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 17.)

Bishopp, John, clk., rector of Creed, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc. Westm., 5 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 233.)

Blackaller, George, rector of Etton, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 101.)

Blagrave, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Purleigh, co. Berks; Salisbury dioc. Westm., 4 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 83.)

Blakeburne, Thomas, B.D., of Newton, co. Lanc., one of the four preachers founded by Queen Elizabeth in the county of Lancaster and dioc. of Chester, lately held by Isaac Ambrose. Westm., 12 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 13.)

„ Thomas, B.D., of Newton, co. Lanc., revocation of Letters Patent granting to him one of the four preacherships founded by Queen Elizabeth in the county of Lanc. and dioc. of Chester, lately held by Isaac Ambrose. Westm., 5 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 38.)

Blake, William, clk., rector of Wyke in the province of Canterbury; vice Humfrey Hinchman, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Salisbury. Westm., 23 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 102.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Blakiston, Ralph, rector of Riton, co. and dioc. of Durham; vice William James, deceased. Westm., 6 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 147.)

Blanchard, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Worplesdon alias Worpsden, co. Surrey, Winchester dioc.; vice —— Cumber, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 24.)

Blanck, Christopher, clk., M.A., rector of Yelverton, co. Norf., Norwich dioc.; vice Thomas Baldwyn, clk., resigned. Westm., 7 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 118.)

Blandford, Walter, one of the six canons or prebendaries within Gloucester Cathedral. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 41, 42.)

Blany, David, clk., M.A., rector of Merston, co. Sussex. Westm., 23 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 376.)

Blevin, Thomas, clk., rector of Sudburne with the chapel of Orford, co. Suff., Norwich dioc.; vice Mathew Brooke, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 21 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 45.)

Blome, Thomas, clk., M.A., presentation to a moiety of the rectory of Taverham, co. Norf. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 334.)

Boham, Hugh, clk., S.T.B., rector of Harding, co. and dioc. of Oxford; vice Herbert Crofts, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Hereford. Westm., 28 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 118.)

Bokenham, Anthony, clk., M.A., rector of Helmington, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 10 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 38.)

Bold, Samuel, clk., rector of Litterworth alias Lutterworth, co. Leic. and province of Canterbury. Westm., 15 July.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 33.)

Bollen, Daniel, clk., rector of Elwicke, Durham dioc.; vice John Cousins or Cosins, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Durham. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. p. 2. No. 12.)
(„ „ 4. „ 15.)

Bolter, Henry, vicar of Ratcliffe super Reake, co. Leic. Westm., 21 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 439.)

Bolton, John, clk., M.A., rector of Kirkton, co. Suff. Westm., 21 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 347.)

„ Samuel, clk., rector of St. Peter le Poore in the city of London, London dioc., vice Richard Holdsworth, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 14 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 161.)

„ Samuel, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice David Michell, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 22 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 29.)

Bonhome, Joshua, clk., rector of Calstocke, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc. Westm., 18 Oct.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 11. No. 6.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Boning } Robert, clk., canon or prebendary of Barneby in York Cathedral. Westm.,
Bonyng } 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 23, 24.)

Bonne, Abraham, rector of Elmedon, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Oxford, 13 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 36.)

Bonner, Richard, clk., M.A., rector of Chaley, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 1 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 232.)

„ Robert, M.A., vicar of Hartburne, co. Northumbld., Durham dioc.; vice John Snape, deceased. Westm., 3 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 103.)

Bonnett, William, clk., vicar of Bridstowe, co. Heref. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 146.)

Bonwicke, John, clk., rector of Newdigate, co. Surrey. Westm., 10 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 112.)

Boreman, Robert, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Thomas Gorges, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 19 Dec.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 24.)

Bosse, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Blaby cum Countesthorpe, co. Leic. Westm., 1 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 206.)

Boutcher, Robert, clk., rector of Brockdish, co. Norf., Norwich dioc. Westm., 3 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 63.)

Bowater, Samuel, clk., rector of Astley, co. Worc. Westm., 20 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 267.)

Bowden, Josua, vicar of Ashburton with the chapels of Buckland in the Moore and Bickington, co. Devon. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 100.)

Bowen, John, clk., rector of Lanthetty, co. Brecon. Westm., 7 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 410.)

„ Philip, clk., rector of Llanvihangell Penbedo, co. Pembroke, St. David's dioc.; vice Rhoderick Humfreyes, clk., deceased. Westm., 25 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 228.)

„ William, clk., vicar of Broad Hempson, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 12 Dec.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 6.)

Bowring, Thomas, M.A., vicar of Cattcombe and Luxborough, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 345.)

Boylston, John, S.T.P., rector of Westow upon Trent, co. Derb., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 14 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 166.)

„ John, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Sandyacre in Lichfield Cathedral, founded in co. Stafford; vice [John] Rawlinson, deceased. Westm., 13 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 52.)

Boys, Robert, S.T.B., rector of Ivey church, co. Kent., Canterbury dioc.; vice Alexander Burnet, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Aberdeane in the kingdom of Scotland. Westm., 22 July.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 26.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Boysard, William, clk., rector of St. Giles's within the liberty of Colchester, London dioc. Westm., 24 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 22.)

Brabant, John, clk., vicar of Medleham, co. and dioc. of Durham. Westm., 14 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 147.)

Brabourne, William, clk., rector of Nangle alias Angulo, co. Pembroke. Westm., 26 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 182.)

„ William, clk., prebendary of Eyewithington in Hereford Cathedral. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 43, 44.)

Bradford, John, S.T.P.,—ex-chaplain in ordinary to the King,—rector of Sefton, co. Lanc., Chester dioc. Westm., 25 Aug.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 3.)

Bradley, Thomas, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of North Nubald in York Cathedral; vice John Neale, resigned. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 73.)
(„ „ 19. „ 14.)

Bradshaw } Henry, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Winchester; vice Lawrence
Bradshawe } Hinton, deceased. Westm., 24 and 28 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 58.)
(„ „ 4. „ 77.)

„ John, clk., S.T.B., rector of St. George, Buttolph Lane, in the city and dioc. of London; vice Thomas Otway, clk., resigned. Westm., 2 June.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{64}$.)

„ Savile, clk., rector of West Allington, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 9 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 172.)

Bragol, William, clk., vicar of Thornecombe, co. Devon. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 196.)

Bransell, Samuel, clk., canon or prebendary of Nassington in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 5 April and 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 17.)
(„ „ 19. „ 121.)

Brasegirdle, Joseph, clk., rector of Quinton, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc.; vice Jeremy Stephens, clk., deceased. Westm., 9 March.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{16}$.)

Bravill, Richard, S.T.B., vicar of Welton, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 24 Jan.
(34 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 2.)

Breader, John, clk., rector of Portland, co. Dorset; vice Humfrey Hinchman, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Salisbury. Westm., 5 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 40.)

Breton, Clement, S.T.P., archdeacon of the East Riding, co. York; vice John Cosins, S.T.P., promoted. Westm., 11 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 37.)
(„ „ 4. „ 47.)

„ John, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Worcester; vice [William] Smith, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 85.)
(„ „ 4. „ 132.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls ; Charles II.—*cont.*

Brevint, Daniel, M.A., tenth prebendary or canon of Durham ; vice John Cosens, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Durham. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 14.)
(„ „ 4. „ 15.)

„ Daniel, S.T.P., rector of Bromspeth, Durham dioc. ; vice George Wichart, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Edinburg in the kingdom of Scotland. Westm., 8 Feb. and 6 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 50.)
(„ „ 26. „ 30.)

Brewer, Stephen, clk., B.A., vicar of Ardley, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 7 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 165.)

„ William, clk., rector of Kenton Manfeild, co. Somers., Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 6 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 256.)

Brice, John, clk., M.A., vicar of Bradford, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 15 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 60.)

Brideoake } Nathaniel, clk., M.A., rector of St. John Ilkeshall alias Ilketshall,
Brideock } co. Suff., Norwich dioc. ; vice Michael Adams, ceded. Westm., 12 Nov.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{31}$.)

„ Ralph, clk., rector of St. Bartholomew, by the Exchange in the city of London. Westm., 6 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 459.)

„ Ralph, clk., rector of Wittney, co. and dioc. of Oxford. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 118.)

„ Ralph, S.T.P., dean of Salisbury ; vice [Richard] Baily, deceased. Westm., 12 August.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 40.)

„ Ranulph, clk., canon or prebendary of Windsor ; vice [Thomas] Howell, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 6.)
(„ „ 19. „ 123.)

Bridgeman } Charles, clk., M.A., rector of Slanchaider yn Cynmerick, Bangor dioc.
Bridgman } and province of Canterbury. Westm., 13 Oct.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 3.)

„ Henry, clk., dean of Chester ; vice [William] Nicholls, deceased. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 117.)
(„ „ 19. „ 135.)

„ Henry, clk., canon or prebendary of Stillington in York Cathedral ; vice Philip Ford, clk., deceased. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 122.)
(„ „ 19. „ 72.)

Bridges, Richard, clk., rector of Haslebury, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Oxford, 14 Dec.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 83.)

Brigges, Joseph, M.A., vicar of Kirkburton, West Riding, co. and dioc. of York ; vice Nathaniel Shirt, clk., deceased. Westm., 12 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 216.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Briggs, Robert, clk., M.A., vicar of Burnham Overy, co. Norf., Norwich dioc.; vice Stephen Basset, clk., deceased. Westm., 7 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{58}$.)

Broadhead, Josiah, clk., M.A., vicar of Dewsbury, co. and dioc. of York; vice Paul Greenwood, deceased. Westm., 12 March.
(20 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 3.)

Brockbanck, John, clk., vicar of Betham, co. Westmoreland, Carlisle dioc.; vice George Bennyson, clk., ceded. Westm., 7 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{54}$.)

Brocklesby, Richard, M.A., rector of Kirkby Bane, co. Linc. Westm., 17 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 106.)

Brooke, John, clk., M.A., rector of Magna Yeldham, co. Sussex. Westm., 27 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 223.)

„ Joseph, clk., M.A., rector of Idlicote alias Utlicote, co. Warw., Worcester dioc.; vice William Watts, clk., resigned. Westm., 21 Jan.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{19}$.)

Brookes, Job, clk., rector of Landilp, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc.; vice John Harding, deceased. Westm., 20 Sept.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 2.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Kynnettbury alias Kingsbury, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Salisbury, 15 Aug.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 53.)

Brough, William, S.T.P., dean of Gloucester, rector of Benerston, co. Glouc. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 154.)
(13 „ 4. „ 138.)

Broughton, William, clk., M.A., vicar of Chaddesley Corbett, co. and dioc. of Worcester. Westm., 30* Feb.
†(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 17.)

Broundson, John, clk., rector of Rise, co. York. Westm., 24 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 97.)

Browne, John, clk., rector of Hope All Saints, co. Kent. Westm., 29 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 425.)

„ Thomas, clk., vicar of Farningham, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc. Westm., 1 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 210.)

„ Thomas, clk., canon or prebendary of Gay Minor in Lichfield Cathedral, founded in the county of Stafford, with the canon's residence within the close of Lichfield Cathedral on the west side thereof; vice John Arnewayes, S.T.P., late residentiary, deceased. Westm., 22 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 20, 21.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Wirksworth, co. Derb., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 3 March.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 10.)

„ William, clk., rector of Holton, Norwich dioc. Westm., 10 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 23.)

---

* *Sic* in orig. † Query 18th year.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Browne, William, LL.B., vicar of Wenhaston, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 13 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 133.)

Brunsell, Henry, clk., prebendary or canon of the third part of Norwell in the collegiate church of Southwell, co. Notts.; vice [Thomas] Benson, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 11 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 33, 34.)

„ Henry, clk., prebendary or canon of Sutton in the Marsh in Lincoln Cathedral; vice William Dalby, deceased. Westm., 20 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 197, 198.)

„ Henry, clk., rector of Claworth, co. Notts. Westm., 20 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 21. No. 9.)

Buchanan, George, clk., canon or prebendary of Carlisle; vice Henry Hutton, deceased. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 130.)
(„ „ 19. „ 82.)

Buck, Charles, clk., M.A., rector of St. Margaret's in Friday Street in the city and dioc. of London. Westm., 13 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 133.)

„ John, clk., M.A., vicar of Chalk, co. Kent, Rochester dioc. Westm., 26 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 245.)

Buckler, Edward, clk., rector of Calbourne in the Isle of Wight, co. Southampton. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 300.)

Bulcocke, John, clk., rector of Cainby, co. Linc.; vice Theodore Howard, deceased. Westm., 29 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 127.)

Bunce, Thomas, clk., vicar of Shrevenham, with the chapels of Longcotte and Wachefeild annexed thereto, Canterbury dioc.; vice John Lloyd, resigned. Westm., 17 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 101.)

Bunning, Thomas, clk., rector of Stony Staunton, Lincoln dioc.; vice —— Welden, deceased. Westm., 5 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 88.)

Burges, John, clk., M.A., vicar of Whirsteed, co. Suff. Westm., 21 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 352.)

Burley, John, clk., rector of Winterborne Gunner, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc.; vice Timothy Pickaver, deceased. Westm., 6 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 187.)

Burnand, Benjamin, clk., rector of Warnford, co. Southampton; vice Accepted [Frewen] promoted to be bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. Westm., 31 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 27.)

Burnett, Alexander, clk., M.A., rector of Ivy Church, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc. Westm., 26 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 170.)

Burney, Richard, clk., rector of All Saints, city and dioc. of Canterbury, Westm., 17 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 202.)

Burrage, Timothy, clk., rector of North Cove, co. Suff., Norwich dioc.; vice —— Watts, ceded. Westm., 31 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 172.)

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Christian IV.

1591. 2 June. To James VI., recommending the case of Urban Klinck, plundered by some Scottish pirates.

1591. 7 June. To Queen Eliz. So far are they from the expected stoppage of piracy that there are fresh complaints; the ship of Peter Ivari has been most cruelly plundered by Capts. John Duffelt, Will. Spark, of Plymouth, "Fesborium Bergium," Henry Chanter, of Southampton, and Olaf Mestor, of London; desires that due punishment may be inflicted on these harpies, who only make a jest of the King's name; or else he will be compelled to have recourse to unwelcome measures.

1591. 11 June. To the same. Complaint by the city of Bergen of robberies by the English.

1591. 28 June. To James VI., accrediting Paul Knibbe.

1591. 29 June. The Senate to the Chanc. of Scotland. P. Knibbe is commissioned to inquire whether the whole of the promised dowry has been secured to Queen Anne.

1591. 8 July. Christ. IV. to James VI., recommending the bearer Petrascus, brother of Peter, Prince of Wallachia and Moldavia, who barely escaped with his life when his brother Peter was killed in his bed by the Turks.

1591. 4 July. To Queen Eliz. Has received from her envoy Christ. Parcking, her letter dated 31 Oct. 1590, about the various matters of complaint.

—— Formal answer to the heads of Parcking's representation.

1591. 17 July. To the same, strongly insisting on the Danish complaints; the wrongs committed by the English only grow worse and worse.

1591. 22 July. To the same, with a complaint on the part of Gerard Richter, of Bergen.

1591. 1 Nov. To the same, pressing the case of Paulson against Leuson.

1591. 8 Dec. To the same, begging that she will continue to William, eldest son of Duke Otho, of Brunswick, the pension which she allowed to his uncle John, Count of East Friesland, who died two months ago.

1592. 24 Feb. To the same, recommending the case of Michael Borckstadt.

1592. 4 Mar. To the Earl of Essex, recommending John Poley, who desires to serve under him in his French expedition.

1592. 10 Mar. The Chanc. to Chr. Parching. With regard to the complaint of the language used in the King's letters, does not wonder at it when he considers the bitterness of the complaints which are constantly brought forward.

1592. 11 Mar. Christ. IV. to Queen Eliz. She must not wonder at the indignation expressed in his letters; even while her ambassador has been in Denmark, fresh complaints have been made of English piracies.

1592. 3 Apr. To James VI., on his escape from the [Gowry] conspiracy; sends the bearer that he may gain a true and full account.

1592. 26 May. To the same, about the recovery of a box of money stolen from Nic. Bierno in a fire at Bergen in 1589, and now at Kirkwall ["Kirkhovium"] in Orkney.

1592. 1, 10 June. To Queen Eliz., with the complaints of Olaf Laurensson and Vitus Johansson.

1592. 8 July. License granted to Raymond Kynge, of Harwich, to fish on certain parts of the coast of Iceland.

Same date. To Queen Eliz., about the preceding license.

1592. 12 July. To the same, about the case of John Stokes, of London.

1592. 21 July. To the same, in answer to the complaints of Raym. Kynge and Thos. Johnson.

1592. 9 Aug. To James VI., in answer to the complaint of Walter Williamson.

1592. 31 July. Safe-conduct for Paul Knibbe, envoy to England.

1593. 1, 6 Apr. To Queen Eliz., urging the cases of John Borkstadt and Albert Albertson.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Carleton, Guy,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of the twelfth stall in Durham Cathedral; vice William James, deceased. Westm., 19 July.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 19.)
(„ „ 19. „ 119.)

„ Guy, clk.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—vicar of Buckelbury with the chapel of Marscomp, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 20 July.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 380.)

„ Guy, clk., rector of Walsingham, co. palatine Durham; vice Anthony Maxton, deceased. Westm., 3 Aug.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 111.)

Carpendar, William, clk., M.A., rector of Llangellor, co. Carmarthen. Westm., 27 Aug.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 189.)

Carpenter, Edward, clk., M.A., vicar of Clevedon, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 7 Dec.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 29.)

„ Henry, clk., canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice George Hall, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Chester. Westm., 14 May.

(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 28.)
(„ „ 26. „ 3.)

„ William, clk., rector of Stainton super Wye, Hereford dioc.; vice Roger Braiton, deceased. Westm., 7 Jan.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 19.)

Carr, Gamaliel, M.A., revocation of letters patent of presentation to the rectory of Lamborne, London dioc., dated 4 Feb., 13* Chas. I. Westm., 1 March.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 3.)

Carrington, William, clk., M.A., vicar of East Raysin alias Market Raysin, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 14 Oct.

(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 132.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rector of Thoresway, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 25 Jan.

(16 Chas. 2. p. 10. No. $\frac{1}{15}$.)

Carsewell, Francis, clk., M.A., vicar of Bray, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 30 Oct.

(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 7.)

Carter, Charles, clk., M.A., rector of Irtlingburghe All Saints, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 3 May.

(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{70}$.)

„ Isaac, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Hodger alias Haythor cum Walton, Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 14 Sept.

(29 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 16.)

„ John, S.T.B., archdeacon of Chester. Westm., 19 Oct.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 94.)
(„ „ 4. „ 43.)

Cartwright, Edmund, rector of Thelveton, co. Norf., Norwich dioc. Westm., 8 May.

(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 238.)

„ Thomas, M.A., vicar of Barking, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 7 Aug.

(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 321.)

---

* *Sic* in orig.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Cartwright, Thomas, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Durham; vice Thomas Dalron, resigned. Westm., 7 Nov.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 10.)

Carver, Edward, clk., M.A., rector of Harthytt, co. and dioc. of York; vice Marmaduke Carver, deceased. Salisbury, 4 Sept.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 50.)

Cary, Robert, LL.D., archdeacon of Exeter; vice Edward Younge, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 6 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 48.)
(„ „ 19. „ 25.)

„ Robert, LL.D., archdeacon of Exeter, vicar of Totnes, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 29 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 189.)

Castell, Richard, clk., M.A., vicar of Seaford with Sutton annexed, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc.; vice John Saxby, ceded. 12 Nov.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{32}$.)

Castillion, John, S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Canterbury; vice William Bray, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 132.)
(„ „ 19. „ 160.)

„ John, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Rochester; vice Thomas Lamplugh, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Exeter. Westm., 13 Nov.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 11.)

Castle, Edmund, S.T.P., prebendary or canon of Canterbury; vice John Reading, deceased. Westm., 12 Nov.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 22.)

Cataline, Jonathan, clk., M.A., vicar of Baston, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 20 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 123.)

Cater, Andrew, clk., vicar of Houghton Regis, co. Beds.; vice —— Littlejohn, resigned. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 154.)

Caunter, Robert, clk., M.A., vicar of Bovey Tracey, co. Devon, Exeter dioc.; vice —— Moore, deceased. Westm., 24 May.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 13.)

Cave, John, rector of, Nelston alias Nayleston, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc.; vice Richard Werg, clk., resigned. Westm., 11 Sept.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 21.)

„ William, S.T P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice John Rodwell, S.T.B., deceased. Westm., 12 Nov.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 21.)

Chadwick, William, prebendary or canon of Bishopshull, founded in Lichfield Cathedral; vice James Povey, deceased. Westm., 17 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 10.)

Chamberlaine, Edward, clk., rector of Machenlith alias Maghuntley, co. Montgomery. Westm., 12 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 111.)

„ Henry, vicar of Wolverton, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 10 Dec.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{24}$.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Chamberlaine, William, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice Daniel Collins, S.T.P., deceased. 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 146.)
(„ „ 19. „ 98.)

Chancy, William, clk., M.A., rector of Clay Cotton, co. Northampton. Westm., 7 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 314.)

Chapman, Roger, vicar of Humberstone, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc. Westm., 26 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 241.)

Chase, Hugh, clk., vicar of Yarcombe, co. Devon, Exeter dioc.; vice Gamaliel Chase, resigned. Westm., 6 Feb.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 35.)

Chicherley, Wolstan, rector of King's Ripton, co. Hunts, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 12 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 134.)

Chilcott, Robert, clk., M.A., vicar of Boddington, co. Northampton; vice Benjamin Byfeild, clk., deceased. Westm., 29 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 92.)

Chilton, James, clk., rector of Thorpe juxta Hadclessoe, co. Norf., Norwich dioc. Oxford, 6 Oct.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 45.)

Chissull, John, clk., vicar of Bumpsteed Steeple, co. Essex. Westm., 19 Feb. 18 Chas. 2.
*(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 18.)

Clapham, Jonathan, clk., rector of Wramplingham, co. Suff. Westm., 6 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 38.)

Clarke, Edward, clk., M.A., rector of Cheevening, co. Kent; vice —— Buckner, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 96.)

„ James, clk., B.A., rector of Fittes, co. Salop. Westm., 10 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 234.)

„ Thomas, vicar of Heddon on the Wall, co. Northumbld., Durham dioc. Westm., 26 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 77.)

„ William, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Winchester; vice John Harris, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 89.)
(„ „ 4. „ 148.)

„ William, chaplain to James duke of York, dean of Manchester; vice, Alexander Hide, LL.D., promoted to be bishop of Salisbury. Westm., 15 Jan.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 15.)
(„ „ 3. „ 78.)

Clayton, Leonard, clk., vicar of Bowden, Chester dioc. Westm., 5 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 5.)

Cleaveland, William, rector of Oldbury, co. Salop, Hereford dioc.; vice —— Jeffcott, resigned. Westm., 10 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 167.)

Clerke, Edward, S.T.P., rector of Bowers Gilford, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 30 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 7.)
(15 „ 4. „ 9.)

---

* Query 18th year.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Clerke, William, rector of Binfield, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc.; vice Thomas Wetherell, deceased. Westm., 22 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 100.)

Clewer / Cluer } William, M.A., vicar of Croyden, co. Surrey; vice Samuel Barnard, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 109.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rectory or sinecure of Terringe, co. Sussex, Canterbury dioc.; vice Samuel Bernard, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 8 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 39.)

„ William, M.A., revocation of presentation (dated 8 Feb. 13 Chas. 2.) to the rectory or sinecure of Terring, co. Sussex:—the respective titles of himself and Robert Dale (presented thereto 16 July 1660) having been submitted to the attorney general who had given his opinion in favour of Dale. 31 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 46. No. 8 (2nd no^{s}).)

Clifford, Antony, clk., rector of Newton Ferrars, co. Devon, Exeter dioc.; vice John Hill, whose presentation thereto was revoked. Westm., 20 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 31.)

Cloube, John, clk., rector of Athlington, co. Suff. Westm., 8 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 72.)

Clutterbuck / Clutterbucke } Thomas, clk., M.A., prebendary or rector of Leckford, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 4 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 394.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Llandrillo in Idermon, co. Merioneth; vice John Taylor, ceded. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 122.)

„ Thomas, rector of Clapham, co. Surrey, a peculiar of Canterbury; vice John Hackett, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. Westm., 17 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 89.)

Coacheman, Ezekiel, rector of Belchhampton, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 8 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 252.)

Coales, Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Spelsbury, co. and dioc. of Oxford; vice William Lord, clk., resigned. Westm., 3 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 47.)

Coapon, Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Staunton Bernard, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 14 March, 18 Car. II.
*(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 16.)

Coates, Richard, clk., M.A., vicar of Owthorne, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 3 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 190.)

Cock / Cocke } John, clk., M.A., rector of Pycombe, Sussex, Chichester dioc. Oxford, 15 Jan.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 23.)

„ Robert, clk., vicar of Great Maplested, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 14 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 159.)

„ Robert, clk., M.A., rector of Stamborne, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 24 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 52.)

---

* Query 18th year.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Codd, John, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Rochester; vice John Bellcanquall, clk., deceased. Westm., 10 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19, Nos. 143, 144.)

Coke, Francis, clk., S.T.B., archdeacon of Stafford; vice Martin Tinly, deceased. Westm., 5 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 29.)
„ „ *See* Cooke. („ „ 4. „ 39.)

„ William, clk., M.A., presentation to the 1st part or portion of the prebend or rectory of Bromyard, co. and dioc. of Hereford; vice John Cooke, clk., M.A., resigned. Westm., 15 March.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{7}$.)

Cole, Abraham, prebendary of Aylesbury, co. Bucks, Lincoln Cathedral; vice [John] Hackett, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. Westm., 9 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. Nos. 19, 50.)

„ John, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Wetwang, East Riding, co. York, pertaining to York Cathedral; vice James Eveleigh, deceased. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 87.)
(„ „ 19. „ 16.)

„ Robert, clk., S.T.B., rector of Shadoxherst, co. Kent. Westm., 11 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 290.)

„ Robert, clk., S.T.B., vicar of Bethersden, co. Kent. Westm., 14 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 162.)

Colebrand, Richard, S.T.P., rector of Bocking, co. Essex, London dioc.; vice John Gauden, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 16.)

Coles, Gilbert, M.A., rector of Easton, co. Southampton. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 140.)

Coleman, William, clk., M.A., rector of Bettiscombe, co. Dorset, Bristol dioc. Westm., 21 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 229.)

Collier, Giles, clk., vicar of Blockley, co. and dioc. of Worcester. Westm., 21 June. Westm., 26 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 167.)
(13 „ „ 47. „ 13.)

Collins, John, clk., rector of Killyman Llwyd, co. Carmarthen. Westm., 11 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2, p. 1. No. 292.)

Collison, Thomas, vicar of Rudstone, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 24 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 95.)

Coltman, William, clk., vicar of All Saints in the town of Leicester, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 28 March.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{18}$.)

Complen, Henry, clk., rector of Avington, co. Southampton. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 200.)

Comynes } Christopher, clk., rector of Scornbynbecke alias Skerbenbecke, co. York;
Comyns } vice Richard Littleton, clk., deceased. Westm., 11 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 453.)

„ Christopher, clk., M.A., vicar of Presse, Lichfield and Coventry dioc.; vice James Fleetwood, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 24 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 97.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Conant, John, S.T.P.,—rector of Exeter College, Oxford,—rector of Abergelly, co. Denbigh. Westm., 4 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 107.)

„ John, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Worcester; vice Doctor [Nathaniel] Tomkins, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 17 Nov.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 7. No. 3.)

Cond, John, clk., rector of Winthorpe, co. Notts, York dioc.; vice Thomas Salter, clk., resigned. Westm., 25 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 141.)

Constable, Joseph, clk., rector of Honington, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 18 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 161.)

Conway, Thomas, vicar of Kilton, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 5 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 92.)

Cooke, Edward, clk., vicar of Ashford, Exeter dioc. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 42.)

„ Francis, clk., prebendary or canon of Tachbrooke, Lichfield; vice Thomas Smith, clk., deceased. Westm., 4 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 55.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Euhurst, co. Surrey; vice —— Wyng, deceased, Westm., 14 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. 160.)

„ Marmaduke, clk., canon or prebendary of Riccall in York Cathedral. Westm., 19 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 63.)
(„ „ 4. „ 79.)

„ Ralph, clk., S.T.B., canon or prebendary of Rochester; vice [Robert] Cheeke, deceased. Westm., 10 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 141, 142.)

„ Thomas, clk., archdeacon of Salop. Westm., 7 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 103.)
(„ „ 19. „ 52.)

Cookeson, Thomas, clk., vicar of Sundon, co. Beds, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 14 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 226.)

Coope, John, clk., canon or prebendary of Stoake in Lincoln Cathedral; vice Robert Meeres, deceased. Westm., 1 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 115.)
(„ „ 19. „ 67.)

Cooper, Richard, clk., rector of Weston-under-Edge, co. Glouc. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 31.)

„ William, rector of St. Olaves in the borough of Southwark, co. Surrey. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 132.)

Cope, William, clk., B.A., vicar of Wrackerdine, co. Salop, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 15 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 59.)

Coppleston } John, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Exeter; vice Doctor Bur-
Copplestone } nell, deceased. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 88, 89.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Coppleston } John, rector of Cliston alias Broad Cliste, co. Devon, Exeter dioc.
Copplestone } Westm., 20 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 32.)

Cordall, Robert, clk., M.A., rector of St. Cuthbert's in the town and county of Bedford, Lincoln dioc.; vice Dr. Thorne, ceded. Westm., 4 May.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{69}$.)

Corey, Robert, clk., M.A., vicar of Badburgham alias Braham, co. Camb., Ely dioc. Oxford, 17 Oct.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 41.)

Cornelius, John, S.T.B., prebendary or canon of North Kelsey in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 31, 32.)

Cotes, Edmund, M.A., rector of Bothell with Skipwis, co. Northumbld., Durham dioc. Westm., 11 May.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 40.)

Cotton, Edward, clk., prebendary or canon of Exeter; vice Thomas Alden, clk., deceased. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 102, 103.)

„ Edward, archdeacon of Cornwall; vice George Hall, promoted. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 4.)
(„ „ 19. „ 97.)

„ Samuel, S.T.B., canon or prebendary Stowe Longa, pertaining to Lincoln Cathedral; vice Robert Clerke, deceased. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 67.)
(„ „ 4. „ 81.)

Couteur, Clement, rector of Mungeham parva, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc. Westm., 10 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 235.)

„ Clement, clk., M.A., rector of the moiety of the rectory of Sedgbrooke, co. and dioc. of Lincoln; vice Robert Clerke, S.T.B., deceased. Westm., 10 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 229.)

Cox, John, clk., rector of North Cerney, co. and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 11 April.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 3.)

„ William, clk., canon or prebendary of Ulveton on the Cantoris side in Lichfield Cathedral; vice John Gilbert, deceased. Westm., 26 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 18, 19.)

Crabb, William, clk., M.A., rector of Childe Oakeford, co. Dorset. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 381.)

Cradock } John, M.A., rector of Walpoole St. Peter, co. Norf., Norwich dioc.; vice
Cradocke } William Jackson, removed. Westm., 29 March.
Craddock }
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 27.)

„ Mountjoy, presentation to the first portion of the moiety of the rectory of Hallaughton, co. Leic.; vice Maurice Bohemms, ejected by Act of Parliament. Westm., 10 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 118.)

„ Samuel, S.T.B., rector of North Cadbury, co. Somerset; vice Ralph Cudworth, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 29 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 30.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Cragg } John, clk., M.A., rector of North Tidworth, co. Wilts. Westm., 20 June.
Cragge }
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 441.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Wolves Newton, co. Monmouth. Westm., 29 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 49.)

Craine, Thomas, clk., rector of Rampisham, co. Dorset. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 315.)

Cranston, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Twinsteed, London dioc. Westm., 2 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 21.)

Crawley, Thomas, S.T.P., rector of Agmondisham alias Ammersham, co. Bucks, Lincoln. dioc. Westm., 25 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 28.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P., rector of Barton-in-le-Clay, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 1 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 43.)

Creed } William, clk., S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Llannemch with the corrody
Creede } of Llangadock in the collegiate church of Brecon, St. David's dioc. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 131a, 132.)

„ William, S.T.P., rector of Ewe Elme, co. Oxford, Exeter dioc.; vice Robert Sanderson, S.T.P., resigned, now bishop of Lincoln and late Regius Professor of Divinity, Oxford. Westm., 12 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 46. No. 5 (2nd no^{s}).)

„ William, S.T.P.,—Regius Professor of Divinity, Oxford,—canon or prebendary of Oxford; vice Robert Sanderson, now bishop of Lincoln. Westm., 12 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 46. No. 6. (2nd no^{s}).)
(„ „ 47. „ 59.

Cressett, James, clk., M.A., rector of Llandrillo, co. Denbigh, St. Asaph dioc.; vice Timothy Baldwyn, LL.D., ceded. Westm., 18 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 443.)

Crewe } Nathaniel, LL.D., dean of Chichester, presentation to the rectory with the
Crew } vicarage annexed of Whitney, co. and dioc. of Oxford; vice Walter Blandford, translated to the bishopric of Worcester. Westm., 14 June.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 8.)

Creyghton, Robert, S.T.P., dean of Wells; vice [Walter] Rawley, deceased. Westm., 29 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 159.)
(„ „ 19. „ 178.)

Crimes, Amos, clk., S.T.B., rector of Curry Mallett, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 3 Oct.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 7. No. 6.)

Crofts, John, S.T.P., dean of Norwich; vice John Hassol, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 112.)
(„ „ 19. „ 134.)

Crosman, Samuel, clk., M.A., rector of St. Mabin, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc. Westm., 20 Jan.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 2.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Crosman, Samuel, S.T.B.,—prebendary of Bristol,—dean of Bristol; vice Richard Toogood, S.T.B., deceased. Westm., 24 May.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 19.)

Crosse, Francis, B.A., rector of Hinton parva, co. Wilts. Westm., 23 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 375.)

„ Thomas, clk., S.T.B., canon or prebendary of Warthall, pertaining to York Cathedral; vice William Knowles, gent., deceased. Westm., 3 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 44.)
(„ „ 4. „ 54.)

Crowder, Joseph, S.T.P., prebendary or canon of Worcester; vice Herbert Crofts, promoted to be bishop of Hereford. Westm., 22 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 45.)
(14 „ 26. „ 29.)

Crowther, Joseph, S.T.B.,—chaplain to the duke of York,—rector of Treddington, co. and dioc. of Worcester. Westm., 16 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 21. No. 12.)

Croxall, Randolph, clk., rector of Tolshunt Knight, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 17 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 222.)

Crump, Benjamin, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Rochester; vice Edmund Jackson, clk., deceased. Westm., 14 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 139, 140.)

Cryer, Samuel, clk., canon or prebendary of Fenton in York Cathedral. Westm., 1 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 48.)
(„ „ 4. „ 57.)

Cumber, Thomas, S.T.P., precentor of York, with the prebend of Driffeild, annexed; vice Robert Soresby, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 27 Sept.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 2.)

Dale, Francis, M.A., rector of Addlethorpe, co. Linc. Westm., 14 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 396.)

„ John, M.A., rector of Standlake, Oxford dioc.; vice Accepted Frewen, late bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, promoted to be archbishop of York. Westm., 15 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 110.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Terring, co. Sussex; vice Samuel Bernard, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 116.)

Dalton, Thomas, S.T.P., 5th canon or prebendary in Durham Cathedral; vice [Eleazor] Duncumb, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 13 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 73.)
(„ „ 4. „ 105.)

Dargavell, John, pardon and release from a sentence of the court of arches passed upon him in Feb. 1677 of suspension from the benefit of his vicarage of Winsham, co. Somerset, for five years, and granting him restitution thereof. Westm., 5 March.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 11.)

Dashfield, John, S.T.B., canon or prebendary of Bristol; vice Robert Markes, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 119.)
(„ „ 19. „ 133.)

Davies, Athanasius, clk., rector of St. Lythan, co. Glamorgan. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 201.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Davies, Edward, clk., prebendary or canon of Warthacoume in Llandaff Cathedral; vice Doctor Chafine, deceased. Westm., 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 174, 175.)

„ Francis, S.T.B., archdeacon of Llandaffe, co. Glamorgan. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 104.)
(„ „ 19. „ 53.)

„ John, clk., rector of Newborough, Bangor dioc. Westm., 17 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 386.)

„ Randolph, clk., vicar of Myvod, co. Montgomery. Westm., 25 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 222.)

Davis, John, clk., vicar of Llandeway Rutherow, co. Monmouth, Llandaff dioc. Westm., 20 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 86.)

Davison, William, clk., canon or prebendary of Wighton, in York Cathedral. Westm., 29 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 51.)
(„ „ 4. „ 70.)

Davy, Robert, clk., vicar of Garstingthorp, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 25 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 242.)

Day, Mathew, clk., M.A., vicar of Staines, co. Midd. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 414.)

Dealtary, Richard, rector of Skirtonbecke, York dioc. Westm., 2 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 64.)

Deane, Henry, M.A., rector of Tichmarsh, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 25 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 42.)

Deare, Thomas, B.A., rector of St. Julietts, co. Glamorgan. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 303.)

Delahay, John, clk., vicar of Cloddock, co. Hereford, St. David's dioc.; vice Morgan Delahay, his father, deceased. Westm., 9 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 116.)

Delves, Thomas, clk., vicar of Bexhill, co. Sussex; vice John Nutt, deceased. Westm., 14 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 80.)

Dennison, Laurence, clk., vicar of Ottley, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 23 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 126.)

Dickins, Nicholas, clk., rector of Elsworth, co. Camb.; vice Dr. Wincopp, deceased. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 187.)

Dicks, William, rector of Bickleigh, co. Devon. Westm., 9 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 73.)

Diggle, John, clk., M.A., vicar of Thorpe alias Thrupp alias Thorpe Mundevill alias Suthorpe alias Thorpe Mundefeild, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc.; vice Gabriel Bridges, clk., deceased. Westm., 12 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 203.)

Dillingham, Theophilus, S.T.P., archdeacon of Bedford, Lincoln dioc.; vice Francis Wilford, deceased. Westm., 12 Aug.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 39.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Disney, Thomas, M.A., vicar of Bradwell, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 9 Feb., 18 Chas. 2.
*(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 20.)

Dix, Samuel, clk., M.A., vicar of West Wicombe, co. Bucks. Westm., 14 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 404.)

Dixe, Edward, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Overhall in Northwell, founded in the collegiate church of Southwell, co. Notts. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 15. No. 1.)
(„ „ 19. „ 96.)

Dixon, Robert, M.A., prebendary or canon of Rochester. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 130, 131.)

Dobbes, Peter, M.A., presentation to one moiety of the rectory of West Walton, co. Norf., Norwich dioc.; vice Thomas Crane, clk., deceased. Westm., 12 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 213.)

Dobbins, William, clk., prebendary or canon of Putson Minor in Hereford Cathedral. Westm., 19 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 73, 74.)

Dobson, Bartholomew, M.A., rector of Hasilton, with the chapel of Enworth, co. Glouc. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 295.)

„ John, clk., rector of East and West Hesterton, co. York. Westm., 2 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 33.)

Dod, John, clk., M.A., rector of Belchford, co. and dioc. of Lincoln; vice Henry Neve, clk., deceased. Westm., 29 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 194.)

Dolben, John, M.A., canon or prebendary of Oxford; vice Robert Paine, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 135.)
(„ „ 19. „ 164.)

„ John, S.T.P., rector of Newington cum Britwell, Canterbury dioc.; vice Gilbert Sheldon, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of London. Westm., 5 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 79.)

„ John, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Westminster; void by the promotion of the last dean to the bishopric of Worcester. Westm., 2 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 30.)
(„ „ 19. „ 14.)

Doughtie } John, clk., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Gabriel Moore,
Doughty } S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 26 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 171.)
(„ „ 19. „ 183.)

„ John, clk., rector of Sheire, co. Surrey. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 119.)

„ John, clk., S.T.P., rector of Chayham, co. Surrey, a peculiar of Canterbury; vice John Hackett, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. Westm., 30 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 148.)

„ John, clk., vicar of Ardleigh, co. Essex, London dioc.; vice Stephen Brewer, clk., ceded. Westm., 12 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{33}$.)

---

* Query 18th year.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Doughtie } Thomas, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains to James, Duke of York,—canon or
Doughty } prebendary of Windsor; vice Peter Mews, LL.D., promoted to be bishop of Bath and Wells. Westm., 11 Feb.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 1.)

Dove, John, clk., vicar of Welton, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 23 Nov.
(22 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 6.)

Dover, William, clk., M.A., vicar of Appleton, co. and dioc. of York; vice John Starr, deceased. Westm., 24 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 208.

Dowdeswell, William, LL.D., canon or prebendary of Worcester; vice Francis Charlett, deceased. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 125.)
(„ „ 19. „ 74.)

Dowling, William, clk., M.A., vicar of Nether Wallop, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 7 Nov.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{35}$.)

Downes, Richard, clk., vicar of Eastmeane, co. Southampton; vice John Shrigley, deceased. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 71.)

Downehall, Henry, clk., S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Bugden, co. Hunts, in Lincoln Cathedral; vice Richard Howlesworth, deceased. Westm., 31 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 68, 69.)

Drake, Richard, S.T.P., chancellor of Salisbury and prebendary of Bricksworth alias Bricklesworth, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc.; vice John Earle, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Worcester. Westm., 7 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 10.)
(15 „ 18. „ 11.)

„ Samuel, clk., M.A., vicar of Pontefract, co. and dioc. of York; vice Joseph Firra, resigned. Westm., 6 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 255.)

Draycott, John, clk., M.A., rector of Llandeniolin, Bangor dioc. Westm., 22 June.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 62.)

Drayton, Francis, clk., vicar of Appledore, with the chapel of Ebony, co. Kent. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 120.)

Duckworth, Richard, clk., rector of Hartist with Boxted, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 27 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 137.)

Dugdale, John, clk., rector of St. Margaret and St. Denis in the city of York; vice —— Lidell, clk., deceased. Westm., 7 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 17.)

„ Philip, clk., rector of Farneham, co. Dorset. Westm., 18 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 268.)

Dukeson, Richard, D.D., parsonage or portion of tithes called the Overhall portion in the parish of Ledbury, co. Heref. Westm., 7 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 457.)

Du Moulin, Peter, S.T.P., rector of Lanrhayader in Kenmeath, co. Denbigh, Bangor dioc.; vice Peter du Moulin, deceased. Westm., 28 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 173.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Du Moulin, Peter, S.T.P., prebendary or canon of Canterbury; vice Peter Du Moulin, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 29 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 158.)
(„ „ 19. „ 179.)

Duncombe, Robert, clk., M.A., vicar of Wolverton, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 20 Feb.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{14}$.)

Duncon, Edmund, bachelor, rector of Awton Gifford, co. Devon. Westm., 10 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 38.)

Duport, James, S.T.P., dean of Peterborough; vice Edward Ramborne, promoted to be bishop of Carlisle. Westm., 13 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{3}$.)

Durell, John, clk., canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice Antony Hawles, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 6 Feb.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 1.)

„ John, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Windsor with the deanery of Wolverhampton and registrarship of the Order of the Garter annexed thereto; vice Bruno Ryves, S.P.P., deceased. Westm., 18 July.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 23.)

Dutton, Henry, rector of Cory Mallett, with the chapel of Curland annexed thereto, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 19 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 179.)

Dyde, John, clk., M.A., vicar of Radway, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 417.)

Earles, John, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King, and clerk of the closet,—dean of Westminster; vice Doctor Williams, late archbishop of York, deceased, the last dean. Westm., 14 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 183.)

Earnely, Thomas, clk., rector of Everly alias Ebberley, co. Wilts. Westm., 16 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 447.)

Easton, John, clk., M.A., rector of Pertnall, co. Bedford. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 211.)

„ John, rector of Bachford alias Batsford, co. and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 14 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 207.)

Eastway, Elias, clk., vicar of Bradworthy, co. Devon. Westm., 31 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 117.)

Eaton, Owen, clk., rector of Corwen, co. Merioneth. Westm., 20 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 440.)

„ Robert, clk., rector of Walton, co. Lanc. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 94.)

Edwards, John, clk., vicar of Westbury, co. Glouc.; vice John White Osgood, deceased. Westm., 15 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 70.)

„ Robert, S.T.B., rector of Kibworth Beauchamp, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc. Westm., 19 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 21.)

„ Samuel, clk., rector of Poole Chroham, co. Pembroke; vice —— Smart, deceased. Westm., 25 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 251.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Edwards, Samuel, clk., canon or prebendary of Llangan, co. Pembroke, in St. David's Cathedral; vice Henry Griffith, deceased. 12 & [17] Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 125, 126.)

„ William, rector of Trymley St. Mary's, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 22 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 64.)

Eglesfeild, James, clk., vicar of St. Helen's in Abington, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc.; vice Mathew Griffith, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 5 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 17.)

Ekins, Alexander, rector of Brlingbury, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 11 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 15.)

Elcock } Anthony, clk., M.A., prebendary or canon of Donington, in York Cathe-
Elcocke } dral. Westm., 2 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 57, 58.)

„ Anthony, clk., succentor in York Cathedral. 11 August.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 27, 28.)

„ Anthony, clk., canon or prebendary of Osbaldwick, in York Cathedral. Westm., 1 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 49.)
(„ „ 4. „ 58.)

„ Seth, M.A., rector of Kirkbywiske, co. York, Chester dioc. Westm., 21 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 30.)

Elliott, George, clk., rector of Cold Ashton, co. and dioc. of Glouc. Westm., 20 Feb.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{15}$.)

„ James, clk., rector of Runnington, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 2 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 326.)

Elles } John, clk., presentation to the 2nd portion of the rectory of Waddesdon, co.
Ellis } Bucks. Westm., 11 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47, No. 175.)

„ John, presentation to the 1st portion of the rectory of Waddesdon, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 11 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 176.)

„ John, clk., M.A., presentation to a portion of the rectory of Waddesdon, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 6 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 138.)

„ John, clk., rector of Wolvernewton alias Villa Novi Lupi, co. Monmouth, Llandaff dioc. Oxford, 20 Oct.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 40.)

„ John, clk., M.A., precentor of St. David's Cathedral; vice William Thomas, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of St. David's. Westm., 14 March.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 26.)

„ Thomas, clk., S.T.B., rector of Dolgelly, co. Merioneth, Bangor dioc. Oxford, 15 Jan.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 25.)

Ellison, Timothy, clk., rector of Markett Bosworth, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc.; vice Abraham Spence, deceased. Westm., 4 May.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 9.)

Elmehurst, John, clk., S.T.B., vicar of Linton and Lea, co. Heref. Westm., 25 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 253.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Erbury, Anthony, clk., rector of Upp Clatford, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc.; vice Thomas Samborne, clk., deceased. Westm., 14 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 129.)

Estcott, Daniel, clk., vicar of Brixham, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 15 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 42.)

Eston, John, M.A., dispensation to hold the rectory of Pertenhall, co. Bedford, with the rectory of Pett, co. Sussex. Westm., 21 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 21. No. 27.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Pett, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 4 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 151.)

Etchard, Laurence, clk., rector of Sweffling, co. Suff. Westm., 27 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 51.)

Evance, Cornelius, clk., presentation to the second portion or left part of the rectory of Westbury, co. Salop, Lichfield and Coventry dioc.; vice Thomas Mall, deceased. Westm., 11 May.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 69.)

Evans, George, clk., M.A., vicar of New Windsor, co. Berks. Westm., 7 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 408.)

„ George, clk., canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice Nathaniel Giles, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 26 & 27 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 139.)
(„ „ 19. „ 92.)

„ John, rector of Llanmerewigg, co. Montgomery. Westm. 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 255.)

„ John, clk., rector of Uffington, co. and dioc. of Lincoln; vice Thomas Sprat, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Rochester. Westm., 5 Nov.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 23.)

„ Michael, S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Llangynllo in the collegiate church of Brecon, St. David's dioc.; vice —— Stall, deceased. Westm., 6 & 12 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 103, 104.)

„ Walter, clk., prebendary or canon of Llandissillio in the collegiate church of Brecon, co. Carnarvon, St. David's dioc. Westm., 4 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 49.)

„ William, M.A., vicar of Brampfeild, co. Suff. Westm., 14 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 403.)

„ William, S.T.P., rector of Hampton Bishop, co. Hertf. Westm., 23 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 349.)

Eve, Henry, clk., M.A., rector of Buckland, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc.:—in the King's gift by reason of the attainder of John Dixwell, Esq. Westm., 30 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 60.)

Evelegh, Charles, clk., vicar of Harborton with the chapel of Halwell, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 14 June.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 33.)

Everet, Abraham, clk., M.D., vicar of Ramsey, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 9 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 110.)

Ewell, Francis, clk., vicar of Brooke, co. Norfolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 30 June.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 57.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Eyton, David, clk., rector of Bottvarry, co. Flint. Westm., 16 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 279.)

„ Owen, clk., vicar of Corwen, co. Merioneth. Westm., 30 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 215.)

Facye, Louis, rector of Upton Hellions, Exeter dioc. Westm., 7 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 16.)

Fairclough alias Featley } John,—one of the King's chaplains,—canon or prebendary of Melton Rosse cum Seamblesby, in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 3 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 154, 155.)

„ John, clk.,—one of the chaplains extraordinary to the King,—rector of Beckingham, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 12 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 78.)

„ John, clk., S.T.P., rector of Gumbly, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc.; vice Hugh Burnby, ceded. Westm., 6 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 62.)

„ *See* Featley.

Fairebancke, Jonathan, clk., MA., vicar of Bingly, co. and dioc. of York; vice —— Hoghill, clk., deceased. Westm., 5 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 93.)

Farren, James, clk., rector of Middleton Stoney, co. Oxford. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 203.)

Feake, Samuel, clk., M.A., rector of Fosell, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 14 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 113.)

„ Samuel, clk., vicar of St. Michael's in the city of Coventry. Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 31 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 39.)

Featley, Henry, clk., rector of Thorpe, co. Notts. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 204.)

„ John, clk.,—one of the King's chaplains,—precentor in York Cathedral. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 25, 26.)

„ *See* Fairclough.

Feild, Playfer, clk., vicar of Caerwent, co. Monmouth. Westm., 17 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 273.)

Feilding, John, clk., canon residentiary of Salisbury; vice William Lloyd, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of St. Asaph. Westm., 6 Oct.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 9.)

Fell, Edward, clk., rector of Bentham, co. and dioc. of York; vice Robert Lowther, deceased. Westm., 24 Nov.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 19.)

„ John, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Oxford; vice Henry Hamond, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 138.)
(„ „ 19. „ 165.)

„ John, S.T.P., dean of Oxford; vice George Morley, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Worcester. Westm., 3 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 32.)
(„ „ 4. „ 40.)

Fenton, James, clk., M.A., rector of Great Waldingfield, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 21 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 41.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Fenton, Ralph, rector of Ludlow, co. Salop, Hereford dioc. Westm., 4 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 131.)

Fenwick, Ralph, clk., M.A., vicar of Stamfordham alias Stannerton, co. Northumberld., Durham dioc. Westm., 29 Aug.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 183.)

Ferentt, Jeremiel, M.A., rector of Cluer, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 30 Sept.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 153a.)

Ferne, Henry, S.T.P., dean of Ely. Westm., 13 Feb. (12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 6.)
(13 „ 4. „ 37.)

Fetherston, Alexander, clk., prebendary or canon of Colwich, in Lichfield Cathedral; vice [George] Jay, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 36, 37.)

Fetherstonhaugh, Alexander, clk., M.A., presentation to a moiety of the rectory of Wallezy, co. Chester. Westm., 6 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 83.)

Fiddes, Thomas, clk., S.T.R., rector of Brightwell, co. and dioc. of Oxford. Oxford, 24 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 35.)

Finney, Samuel, clk., rector of Stockley English, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 28 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 140.)

Fish, Augustus, clk., M.A., vicar of Gedney, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 25 June.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 10.)

„ Jeremiah, clk., M.A., rector of Alphinstone alias Alphamstone, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 30 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 149.)

Flathers, Thomas, clk., vicar of Lastingham, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 9 Sept
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 171.)

Fleete, Samuel, clk., M.A., rector of Burgh alias Burgh Castle, co. Suff.; vice William Hadell, deceased. Westm., 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 254.)

„ Samuel, clk., rector of Belton, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 147.)

Fletcher, Richard, clk., M.A., rector of Kingham, co. and dioc. of Oxford. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 309.)

Flower, Christopher, clk., rector of St. Mary's, Lothbury, in the city of London; vice Humfrey Tabor, clk., resigned. Westm., 8 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 181.)

Fludd, Edward, clk., vicar of Yaxley, co. Hunts, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 6 Dec.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{25}$.)

Fordham, John, clk., rector of West Tillbury, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 30 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 217.)

Forsbroke, William, clk., rector of Clanfeild, Winchester dioc.; vice John Heath, clk., deceased. Westm., 8 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 39.)

Forster, Thomas, clk., rector of Biskerthorpe, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 16 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 106.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Fossett, Thomas, clk., S.T.B., rector of Yellinge, co. Hunts. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 301.)

„ Thomas, clk., canon or prebendary of Welton Ryvall in Lincoln Cathedral; vice [John] Noble, deceased. Westm., 9 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 39, 40.)

Fothergill, John, clk., canon or prebendary of Dunham in Southwell church, York dioc. Westm., 24 Sept.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 57.)
(„ „ 4. „ 78.)

„ Thomas, clk., S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Bottevant in York Cathedral. Westm., 5 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 139, 140.)

Foulke, William, clk., M.A., rector of Cambeyn Tegengle, co. Flint. Westm. 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 283.)

Fowkes, John, clk., rector of Llangadvan, co. Montgomery. Westm., 17 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 388.)

Fowler, Mathew, vicar of Wolbey, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 176.)

„ Mathew, rector of Willey, co. Warw.; vice Philip Hall, ceded. Westm., 6 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 85.)

„ Richard, clk., vicar of Senar, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc. Westm., 24 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. No. 138.)

Fowlkes, John, clk., rector of Llanymowthwy, co. Merioneth. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 302.)

Fox, Isaac, clk., M.A., vicar of St. Michael's in the city of Coventry, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 5 Dec.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 12.)

Foxe, Hope, clk., vicar of Lidney with the chapels of Ayleberton, St. Brevill, and Huelsfeild, co. Glouc. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 68.)

Francklyn, William, clk., rector of Burneham St. Albert with a moiety of the rectory of St. Margaret and Burneham All Saints, co. Norf. Westm., 21 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 368.)

Freeman, Richard, clk., S.T.P., presentation to a moiety of the rectory of Springfield Baswell, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 20 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 169.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Hubberston and Johnston with the vicarage of Staynton, co. Pembroke; vice —— Baleham, ceded. Westm., 25 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 136.)

French, Nicholas, clk., vicar of Ravensdon, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 21 April.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 72.)

Frost, James, clk., M.A., rector of Llangham, co. Suff.; vice John Frost, clk., deceased. Westm., 29 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 54.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Fugill, Christopher, vicar of Barrow, co. Lincoln. Westm., 29 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 124.)

Fulham, Edward, clk., S.T.B., canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice Thomas Some, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 7 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 142.)
(„ „ 19. „ 170.)

Fuller, Ignatius, clk., M.A., rector of Sherington, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 3 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 22.)

„ William, LL.B., dean of St. Patrick's Cathedral, Dublin, in Ireland; vice Benjamin Culme, deceased. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 153.)
(„ „ 19. „ 172.)

Fullwood, Francis, clk., archdeacon of Totnes, co. Devon. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 91.)
(„ „ 19. „ 19.)

Fulthorpe, Christopher, rector of Siglethorne alias Eylesthorne, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 3 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 18.)

Furewell, James, rector of Norton Fitruauen, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 26 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 40.)

Gale, Thomas, S.T.P., rector of Guisley, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 22 Feb.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 11.)

Galton, Edward, clk., M.A., rector of Isham Inferior, co. Northampton, Peterburgh dioc.; vice Moses Hodges, nonconformist. Oxford, 28 Oct.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 32.)

Gamage, Edward, clk., M.A., archdeacon of Llandaff; vice Francis Davies, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Llandaff. Westm., 3 Dec.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 23.)

„ Nathaniel, clk., vicar of Newcastle, co. Glamorgan. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 369.)

Gardiner, Daniel, clk., vicar of Fincham St. Martin, co. Norf., Norwich dioc.; vice Francis Power, clk., deceased. Westm., 24 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 70.)

„ James, clk.,—domestic chaplain to James duke of Monmouth,—prebendary of Stratton in Salisbury Cathedral. Oxford, 6 Jan.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 76.)
(„ „ 8. „ 16.)

„ Samuel, clk., M.A., presentation to the moiety of the rectory of Ruffham St. Mary's and the moiety of Ruffham Kirdiston, co. Norf. Westm., 28 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 132.)

„ Samuel, clk., rector of Buckland, Glouc. dioc. Westm., 19 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 23.)

Garner, James, clk., rector of Epworth, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 16 May.
(20 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 7.)

Garnons, Ralph, clk., rector of Little Yeldham, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 1 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 109.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Garrard, John, clk., M.A., vicar of Wiston alias Wissington, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 20 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 64.)

Garthwait, Jeremiah, clk., M.A., rector of Kirkby Underdale, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 6 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 174.)

„ Jeremy, clk., rector of Kirby under Dale, co. York; vice Peter Clerke, deceased. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 151.)

„ John, clk., rector of Rothbury, co. Northumbld., Durham dioc., the presentation thereof to Fargus Story being revoked. Westm., 25 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 1.)

Gascoigne, George, rector of Glendon alias Clendon, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 30 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 56.)

Gaskarth, John clk., M.A., vicar of St. Nicholas in the city and county of Bristol, Bristol dioc. Westm., 28 Nov.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 15.)

Gatford, Lionel, S.T.P., vicar of Plymmoth, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 5 Sept.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 1.)

Gellibrand, Henry, clk., rector of Lillingston Lovell, co. and dioc. of Oxford. Westm., 20 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 155.)

Geery, William, S.T.P., rector of Market Bosworth, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc. Westm., 19 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 37.)

Gered, Stephen, clk., vicar of Awdbrough alias Aldburgh, York dioc. Westm., 12 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 109.)

Germaine, Henry, clk., rector of Bignor, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 1 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 181.)

Gery, William, clk., prebendary or canon of Haughton alias Hallowton in the collegiate church of Southwell, co. Notts; vice Robert Holder, deceased. Westm., 23 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 1.)

„ William, clk., archdeacon of Norwich; vice Arthur Bing, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 88.)
(„ „ 4. „ 147.)

Getsius, Daniel, clk., rector of Bigbury, co. Devon. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 66.)

„ Gualter, clk., M.A., vicar of Brixham, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 31* Nov.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 22.)

Gibbon, Peter, clk., rector of Briggesley, co. Lincoln. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 343.)

Gibbs, Charles, clk., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Peter Heylin, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 20 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 27.)
(„ „ 26. „ 1.)

---

* *Sic* in orig.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Gifford, Francis, clk., M.A., presentation to a moiety of the vicarage of Patteshull, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc.; vice Samuel Bolton, clk., S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 28 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 117.)

Gill, Thomas, rector of Burnholme, co. and dioc. of York; vice Philip Ford, deceased. Westm., 31 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 94.)

Gilman, John, rector of Wethington in the deanery of Winchcombe, co. Glouc., Worcester dioc.; vice Gilbert Osburne, deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 12.)

Gilpin, Simon, clk., vicar of Stainthrope alias Staindrope, co. Durham. Westm., 8 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 120.)

„ Randolph, rector of Worlingham, co. Suff. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 41.)

Gisby, George, clk., prebendary or canon of Buckden in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 12 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 26.)

Gittins, Thomas, clk., vicar of Lapington, co. Salop. Westm., 5 Sept.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 157.)

Gittoes, James, clk., vicar of Tyrley alias Trinley, co. and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 9 May.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{68}$.)

Glanvile, Joseph, clk., M.A., rector of Winbish, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 371.)

„ Joseph,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Worcester; vice [Henry Gresley (?)] Gresby, deceased (*see* Gresley). Westm., 14 June.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 28.)

Glemham, Henry, S.T.P., dean of Bristol; vice Mathew Nicholas, S.T.P., promoted to be dean of St. Paul's, London. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 15.)
(„ „ 19. „ 118.)

Glen, George, clk., canon or prebendary in Worcester Cathedral; vice Anthony Terringham, deceased. Westm., 1 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 90.)
(„ „ 4. „ 178.)

Glinne, Robert, clk., M.A., rector of Little Rissington, co. Glouc. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 297.)

Glover, Thomas, clk., rector of Northfeild, with the chapel of Cofton annexed, co. and dioc. of Worcester; vice Timothy White, deceased. Westm., 26 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 262.)
(14 „ 19. „ 198, under date 20 June.)

Glydd, Richard, clk., vicar of Hotheley alias Westhotheley, Chichester dioc. Westm., 21 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 8.)

Godolphin, Henry, clk.,—prebendary of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, and fellow of Eton College,—residentiary of St. Paul's, London; vice Francis Turner, S.T.D., promoted to be bishop of Rochester. Westm., 25 Nov.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 28.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Godsalve, Richard, clk., rector of Richmond, Chester dioc.; vice John Kirton, clk., deceased. Westm., 14 Oct.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{48}$.)

Godwin } Godwyn } Thomas, clk., prebendary or canon of Prato Majore in Hereford Cathedral. Westm., 10 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 44, 45.)

„ Thomas, clk., vicar of Westbury, co. Glouc.; vice William Broad, deceased. Westm., 4 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 7.)

Goldesborough, Giles, clk., prebendary or canon of Exeter; vice Doctor Salter, deceased. Westm., 13 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 101, 102.)

Goldwell, Francis, clk., rector of Bridgham, co. Norfolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 19 June.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 64.)

Good, Richard, rector of Mellish, co. Suff., Norwich dioc.; vice Robert Harris, ceded. Westm., 8 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 251.)

„ Thomas, prebendary or canon of Bishops in Hereford Cathedral. Westm., 17 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 108, 109.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P., rector of Culmington, co. Salop. Westm., 23 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 62.)

Goodier, Francis, clk., rector of Courtenhall, Peterborough dioc.; vice —— Ponder, clk., deceased. Westm., 3 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 20.)

Goodwin } Goodwyn } Francis, clk., rector of Hinton Anmer, co. Southampton; vice Edward Stanley, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 29 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 337.)

„ John, clk., rector of Morton Bagott, co. Warw. and province of Canterbury. Westm., 14 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 131.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of East Barnett, co. Hertford, London dioc. Westm., 23 Aug.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 23.)

„ Morgan, clk., vicar of Wendover, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Oxford, 17 Oct.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 43.)

„ Robert, clk., [rector] of Fishley, co. Norf., Norwich dioc. Westm., 3 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 189.)

Gorges, Thomas, S.T.P.,—sub-almoner to the King,—canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Francis Walsall, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 14 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. Nos. 6, 54.)

Goulston, William, clk., rector of Havant, co. Southampton; vice Francis Kingsted, deceased. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 134.)

Gowland, Richard, clk., vicar of Rillington, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 20 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 162.)

Grace, Robert, clk., vicar of Shenston, co. Staff., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Oxford, 26 Sept.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 47.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Graham, William, clk.,—chaplain to the Princess of Denmark,—canon or prebendary of Durham; vice Thomas Smith, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Carlisle. Westm., 23 July.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 14.)

Grainger, George, clk., rector of Halford, co. Warw. Westm., 2 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 319.)

Graves, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Gawdby, co. and dioc. of Lincoln; vice —— Fleming, deceased. Westm., 25 Feb.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{12}$.)

Greathead, Edward, clk., rector of Leverton, co. Lincoln. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 344.)

Greaves, Thomas, B.T., rector of Barkhamsted St. Mary's alias North Church, co. Hertf., Lincoln dioc.; vice Alexander Levingstone, deceased. Westm., 15 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 11.)

Greene, John, clk., vicar of Lilburne, co. Northampton. Westm., 15 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 69.)

Greenville, Denis, S.T.P.,—one of the ex-chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Durham; vice John Sudbury, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 Dec.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 9.)

„ *See* Grenvile.

Greenway, John, clk., vicar of Merriott, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 15 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 156.)

Greenwood, Paul, clk., vicar of Dewsbury, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 30 Oct.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 5.)

„ Roland, clk., S.T.B., vicar of Bubwith, co. York; vice John Bales, deceased. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 184.)

Gregory, Clement, clk., rector of Leckhamsted, co. Bucks. Westm., 12 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 455.)

„ Francis Nash, S.T.P., rector of Hambledon, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 28 Oct.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 13.)

„ John, clk., rector of St. Mary in the South alias St. Mary de Crypt in the city and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 6 Dec.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{29}$.)

Greives, Mark, vicar of Felton, co. Northumberld., Durham dioc. Westm., 26 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 247.)

Grenvile, Denis, M.A., rector of Kilkhampton, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc.; vice Nicholas Monck, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Hereford. Westm., 22 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 4.)

„ *See* Greenville.

Gresley, Henry, clk., canon or prebendary of Worcester; vice William Owen, clk., deceased. Westm., 4 April.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 25.)

„ *See* Glanvile.

Greswold, Henry, clk., M.A., prebendary or canon in the collegiate church of Ripon, co. York. Westm., 18 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 4, 5.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Greswold, Henry, clk., rector of Solihull, co. Warw.; vice Luke Smyth, deceased. Westm., 25 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 38.)

Griffin, Benjamin, clk., vicar of Great Barrington, co. and dioc. of Gloucester; vice William Harris, clk., deceased. Westm., 3 June.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{8}$.)

Griffith, Daniel, clk., M.A., rector of Southam, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 21 June.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 11.)

„ Owen, clk., M.A., rector of Vaynor, co. Brecon. Westm., 23 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 336.)

„ Owen, clk., rector of Llandevailog, co. Brecon, St. David's dioc. Westm., 9 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 173.)

„ Roger, clk., vicar of Padbury, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Oxford, 3 Oct.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 46.)

„ Silvanus, clk., vicar of Llanbyster, co. Radnor, St. David's dioc. Westm., 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 224.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rector of Pokebrooke alias Polebrooke, co. Northampton. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 148.)

Grigson, Alexander, M.A., prebendary of Middleton, co. Southampton; vice —— Pope, deceased. Westm., 1 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 65, 66.)

Grundy, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Mellis, co. Suff., Norwich dioc.; vice Richard Good, clk., ceded. Westm., 22 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 65.)

Guidott, Robert, clk., vicar of St. Paul's in the town of Bedford, co. Beds., Lincoln dioc. Westm., 29 Aug.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 184.)

Gulston, Joseph, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Winchester; vice [Edward] Burby, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 125.)
(„ „ 19. „ 158.)

„ Joseph, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—precentor of Chichester Cathedral; vice Joseph Henshawe, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Peterborough. Westm., 19 May.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 2.)

„ Joseph, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Chichester; vice Joseph Henshaw, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Peterborough. Westm., 30 May.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 33.)

Gumble, Thomas, S.T.P., rector of East Lavant, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc.; vice Joseph Henshawe, S.T.P., late dean of Chichester, promoted to be bishop of Peterborough. Westm., 22 May.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 1.)

Gunby, John, clk., rector of Little Dunham, co. Norf.; vice William Jacob, disqualified by Act of Parliament. Westm., 15 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 80.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Gunning, Peter, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—prebendary or canon of Canterbury; vice Thomas Blechenden, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 127.)
(„ „ 19. „ 161.)

Gunton, Simon, clk., vicar of St. John the Baptist in Peterborough, co. Northampton. Westm., 14 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 164.)

Gwynn, Lewis, clk., rector of Manavon, co. Montgomery. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 422.)

Haddock } William, clk., M.A., rector of Standish, co. Lanc., Chester dioc. 6 Jan.
Haydock }
(30 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 13.)

Halfehead, Thomas, clk., vicar of Gossag All Saints, co. Dorset, Bristol dioc. Salisbury, 2 Sept.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 51.)

Hall, Edmund, M.A., rector of St. Mary de Crypt alias St. Mary in the South in the city and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 27 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 231.)

„ George, clk., archdeacon of Canterbury; vice [William] Kingsley, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 12 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 122.)
(„ „ 19. „ 136.)

„ George, clk., canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice [Godfrey] Goodman, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 18.)
(„ „ 19. „ 124.)

„ John, clk., rector of Jacobstow, co. Cornwall. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 153.)

„ Richard, clk., rector of Beverston, co. and dioc. of Gloucester; the presentation of same to William Brough, S.T.P., dean of Gloucester, being revoked. Westm., 11 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 38.)

„ Richard, clk., vicar of Lower Sidenton alias Sidenton St. Peter, co. and dioc. of Gloucester; vice —— Allaway, deceased. Westm., 3 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 50.)

„ Richard, clk., rector of St. Edmund on Bridge in the city and dioc. of Exeter. Oxford, 17 Oct.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 44.)

„ Robert, clk., rector of Southwicke, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 4 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 152.)

„ Robert, rector of Wigginton, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 8 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 254.)

„ Toby, M.A., rector of Walpoole St. Peter cum Walpoole St. Andrew, co. Norf., Norwich dioc.; vice Barnabas Frencham, clk., deceased. Westm., 30 July.
(13 Chas. 2., p. 47. No. 31.)

Halles, Edward, clk., rector of Holcote, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 20 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 122.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Halles, William, clk., M.A., rector of Glaston, co. Rutland, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 12 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 214.)

Halton, Timothy, S.T.P., archdeacon of Oxford; vice Thomas Barlow, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Lincoln. Westm., 25 June.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 4.)

Hamersley / Hammersley { Chamberlaine, clk., vicar of Bassett alias Great Bassett alias Burton Bassett, co. Warwick, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 3 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 60.)
(17 „ 3. „ 30, under date 28 Nov.)

Hamond, John, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Oxford; vice Thomas Lockey, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 4 July.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 25.)

Hampson, John, clk., M.A., rector of Chickney, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 218.)

„ John, rector of Wauden alias Wavenden, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 29 Feb.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 29.)

Hancock, Robert, clk., rector of St. Martin's near Loo, co. Cornwall. Westm., 1 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 46.)

Hancockes, Thomas, clk., vicar of Swanborne, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc.; vice Peter Burcles, clk., ceded. Westm., 7 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 31.)

Hanslape, Francis, clk., vicar "Sanctæ Mariæ ante partem" alias St. Mary Load. Westm. 21 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 7.)

Hansted, William, clk., rector of Muston, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc.; vice —— Holmes, deceased. Westm., 30 Sept.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 154.)

Harbery, Martin, clk., prebendary or canon of North Leverton in the collegiate church of Southwell, co. Notts. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 90.)

Harby, William, clk., vicar of Hambledon, co. Southampton. Westm., 18 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 55.)

Harcourt, Vere, archdeacon of Nottingham. Westm., 14 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 84.)
(„ „ 19. „ 18.)

„ Vere, clk., rector of Plumtree, co. Notts. Westm., 15 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 165.)

„ Vere, clk., and S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Coringham in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 21.)
(12 „ 19. „ 120.)
(13 „ 47. „ 43.) } dated 20 March.
(14 „ 26. „ 19.) }

Harding, John, clk., rector of Landilp, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc. Westm., 30 May.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 1.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Hards [or Hardres], Peter, clk., canon or prebendary of Canterbury; vice Doctor Goffe seceded from the Church of England. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 124.)
(„ „ 19. „ 80.)

Hardwick, Thomas, clk., vicar of Kirby Moreside, co. York. Westm., 29 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 128.)

Hardy, Nathaniel, S.T.P., vicar of St. Martin's in the Fields, co. Midd.; vice —— Bray, S.T.P. deceased. Westm., 11 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 320.)

„ Nathaniel, S.T.P., dean of Rochester; vice Benjamin Laney, S.T.P., promoted. Westm., 12 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 6.)
(„ „ 4. „ 8.)

Hareward, Thomas, S.T.B., canon or prebendary of Driffeild in York Cathedral; vice George Stanhope, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 29 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 50.)
(„ „ 4. „ 69.)

Harewell, William, clk., M.A., vicar of St. Peter le Grand with the augmentations annexed to same in the city and dioc. of Worcester. Westm., 10 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 36.)

Harrids, Richard, clk., vicar of Egglis Er, co. Pembroke, St. David's dioc.; vice Philip Bowen, clk., ceded. Westm., 17 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47, No. 90.)

Harris, John, clk., S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Inckborough in Hereford Cathedral. Westm. 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 90, 91.)

„ Robert, clk., canon or prebendary of Gloucester; vice Doctor Thomas Isles. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 164, 165.)

Harrison, Benjamin, clk., rector of St. Clement's in Sandwich, co. Kent. Westm., 25 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 252.)

„ Isaac, S.T.P., rector of Hadley, co. Suff. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 105.)

„ Peter, clk., S.T.B., rector of Cheadle, co. Chester. Westm., 22 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 262.)

„ Richard,* clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Alderwas in Lichfield Cathedral; vice William Jeffray, clk., deceased. Westm., 7 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 9.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Wansted, London dioc. Westm., 5 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 87.)

„ William, S.T.P., master of the Hospital of the Holy Cross next Winchester; vice Henry [Compton], late bishop of Oxford, translated to London. Westm., 3 May.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 8.)

Hart, Abell, clk., rector of Rolston alias Rowston, co. Wilts., Salisbury dioc. Oxford, 28 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 31.)

---

* Robert, in Le Neve, I. 585, and the date of his installation, 6 Sept. 1660.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Hart, William, clk., rector of Walpoole St. Peter, co. Norf., Norwich dioc.; vice John Cradock, resigned. Westm., 19 Dec.
(25 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 13.)

Harte, Timothy, clk., rector of Mixbury, co. and dioc. of Oxford. Westm., 18 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 191.)

Hartley, Robert, clk., M.A., vicar of Eccles, co. Lanc., Chester dioc. Westm., 25 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 143.)

Hartt } John, clk., rector of Burmarsh, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc. Westm.,
Hurt } 21 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 38. No. 12.)
(14 „ 26. „ 40.)

Harward, Thomas, S.T.B., rector of Gabriel Fanchurch, London dioc. Westm., 31 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 237.)

„ Thomas, S.T.B., rector of St. George, Buttolph Lane, in the city and dioc. of London. Westm., 13 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 134.)

„ Thomas, S.T.B., canon or prebendary of Dinsfeild (Driffeild) in York Cathedral; vice George Stanhope, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 29 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 69.)
(„ „ 2. „ 50.)

Harwood, Anthony, S.T.B., rector of Harby, co. Leic. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 288.)

„ Anthony, S.T.B., rector of Corbey, co. Northampton. Westm., 16 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 276.)

„ Anthony, S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Welton Brinkall in Lincoln Cathedral; vice Adam Wilson, deceased. Westm., 15 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 99, 100.)

„ Richard, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—prebendary or canon of Gloucester; vice Gilbert Sheldon, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of London. Westm., 3 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 41, 42.)

Hascard, Gregory, clk., canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice Henry Wotton, clk., resigned. Westm., 5 May.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 11.)

Haskard, Gregory, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Windsor, with the deanery of Wolverhampton and registrarship of the Order of the Garter annexed to same; vice Francis [White], late bishop of Rochester, translated to Ely. Westm., 29 Sept.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 36.)

Hatch, Clement, clk., rector of Lidford, co. Devon; vice —— Barber, deceased. Westm., 9 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 78.)

Hawdon, George, clk., vicar of Nayseing, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 14 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 124.)

Hawkins, Francis, clk.,—chaplain of the Tower of London,—rector of Gedney, co. and dioc. of Lincoln; vice Robert Mapletoft, S.T.P., dean of Ely, deceased. Westm., 29 Sept.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 11. No. 9.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Hawkins, Robert, clk., M.A., rector of St. Martin Carfax in the city of Oxford, Lincoln dioc.; vice Thomas Lamplugh, clk., ceded. Westm., 12 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 36.)

Hawles / Hawleys } Antony, clk.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice John Hales, deceased. Westm., 29 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 160.)
(„ „ 19. „ 177.)

„ Antony, clk., rector of Knowyle Bishop alias Great Knowyle alias East Knowyle, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc.; vice —— Wren, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 11 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 123.)

„ Antony, S.T.P., vicar of co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc.; vice Doctor Earles, promoted to be bishop of Worcester. Westm., 4 December.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 79.)

„ Antony, clk., S.T.P., rector of Bishopstone, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc.; vice Doctor Earles, promoted to be bishop of Worcester. Westm., 4 December.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 80.)

Haycroft, Robert, clk., M.A., vicar of Cadbury, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 12 November.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 102.)

Haydon, Walter, clk., rector of Talleton, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 18 July.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 21.)

Hayne, Leonard, clk., vicar of South Tawton, co. Devon, Exeter dioc.; vice —— Kempion, deceased. Westm., 14 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 228.)

Haynes, Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Northfleet, co. Kent, a particular of Canterbury; vice William Scott, resigned. Westm., 4 January.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 5.)

Haysome, Robert, clk., rector of Founthill Gifford, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 25 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 428.)

Hayter, George, clk., rector of Chagford, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 7 February.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 23.)

Hayward, Roger, clk., vicar of St. Chadd in the town of Shrewsbury, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 12 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 104.)

Heacocks, William, clk., M.A., rector of Lee, co. Kent. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 322.)

Head, John, clk., rector of West Ildesly, co. Berks. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 96.)
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 30, under date 21 July.)

„ John, rector of West Ilseley, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc.; vice Godfrey Goodman, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 24 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 18.)

Heather, Thomas, clk., vicar of Fareham, co. Southampton. Westm., 29 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 423.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Heaver, John, S.T.P., vicar of New Windsor, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 9 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 109.)

„ John, S.T.P., prebendary or canon of Windsor; vice Herbert Crofts promoted to be bishop of Hereford. Westm., 22 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 44.)
(14 „ 26. „ 28.)

Hellyer, Thomas, clk., vicar of East Chynnock, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Salisbury, 29 Aug.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 52.)

Henshaw, Joseph, S.T.P.; dean of Chichester; vice Bruno Rives, promoted to be dean of Windsor. Westm., 15 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 36.)
*(„ „ 4. „ 46.)

Henson, John, clk., vicar of Ferrington, co. Norf., Norwich dioc.; vice Michael Berisford, resigned. Westm., 12 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 34.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of St. Edmund in North Lynn, co. Norf., Norwich dioc. Westm., 4 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 86.)

Hepburne, John, clk., rector of Croft, co. York. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 35.)

Herault, Lewis, S.T.P., prebendary or canon of Canterbury; vice Dr. Meredick Causabon, deceased. Westm., 2 Aug.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 2.)

Heskith, Cuthbert, clk., M.A., rector of Moore Munckton, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 6 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 175.)

Hextetter, Roger, clk., vicar of Soham, co. Camb., Ely dioc.; vice Thomas Muriell, deceased. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 143.)

Heylyn } Richard, clk., canon or prebendary in Oxford Cathedral; vice Robert
Heylin } Sanderson, S.T.P., promoted. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 95.)
(„ „ 2. „ 142. under date 16 Nov.)

Heywood, John, clk., rector of Walton, co. Lanc.; vice Dr. Andrew Clare, deceased. Westm., 10 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 39.)

Hibbert, Henry, clk., M.A., vicar of St. Olave's, Old Jewry, in the city and dioc. of London. Westm., 3 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 170.)

Hichmouth, John, clk., vicar of Skipwith, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 8 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 212.)

Hickeringill, Edmund, clk., rector of All Saints in the town of Colchester, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 19 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 97.)

Hicks, George, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Worcester; vice William Thornburgh, clk., deceased. Westm., 5 April.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 13.)

---

* In this Roll "Chester" is given.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Hicks, George, S.T.P., dean of Worcester; vice William Thomas, bishop of St. David's, promoted to be bishop of Worcester. Westm., 6 Oct.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 2, No. 4.)

Hide, Alexander, LL.D., dean of Winchester; vice [John] Younge, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 131.)
(„ „ 19. „ 147.)

Hieron, William, clk., M.A., rector of Newonden, Canterbury dioc.; vice William White, clk., deceased. Westm., 3 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 180.)

Higgs, Daniel, clk., rector of Portynon, co. Glamorgan. Westm., 17 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 269.)

Hill, George, clk., M.A., rector of Breadsall, co. Derby, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 29 April.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 4.)

„ Henry, clk., M.A., rector of Dynton, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 20 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 200.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Combsflory, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 350.)

„ John, clk., rector of Newton Ferrars alias Ferres, co. Devon. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 84.)
(13 „ 4. „ 31.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Rowell alias Rothwell, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 24 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 121.)

„ John, clk., rector of St. Mabin, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc. Westm., 4 March.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 4.)

„ Robert, clk., rector of Staunton, co. Notts. Westm., 23 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 341.)

Hillersdon, John, clk., rector of Newbery, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 17 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 61.)

„ John, clk., S.T.B., rector of Odstock, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 9 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 82.)

Hilliard, Thomas, clk., rector of Newton Notage, co. Glamorgan. Westm., 6 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 195.)

Hinson, John, clk., vicar of Gulvall, co. Cornwall. Westm., 15 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 158.)

Hinton, John, M.A., rector of Newberry, co. Bucks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 14 May.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 7.)

Hitch, Robert, clk., canon or prebendary of Holme in York Cathedral. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 84, 85.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Hitchcock, Robert, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Farrington in Lincoln Cathedral; vice Robert Saunderson, promoted to be bishop of Lincoln. Westm., 15 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 25.)
(„ „ 4. „ 30.)

Hoare, William, clk., M.A.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Worcester; vice Thomas Lamplugh, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Exeter. Westm., 13 Nov.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 8.)

„ William, M.A.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—rector of Cullesdon alias Coulsdon, co. Surrey, Winchester dioc. Westm., 9 Feb.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 32.)

Hoblin, Robert, M.A., vicar of Maker, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc. Westm., 25 May.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 17.)

Hockin, Thomas, clk., prebendary of Hayder alias Haither cum Walton in Lincoln Cathedral and province of Canterbury. Westm., 10 July.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 8.)

Hocknell, Robert, clk., M.A., rector of Great Brickell, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 13 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 402.)

Hodges, John, clk., vicar of St. Paul's in Malmesbury, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 28 March.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{73}$.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P., prebendary or canon of Huntington in Hereford Cathedral; vice Herbert Crofts, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Hereford. Westm., 10 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 47.)

Hodson, Robert, clk., M.A., rector of Runcton Holme, co. Norf. Westm., 22 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 57.)

Hoer, George, clk., M.A., vicar of "Bumpsted ad turrim," co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 13 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 164.)

Hoffeman, John, clk., B.D., rector of Wotten, co. Oxon. Westm., 21 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 435.)

Holborough, Thomas, clk., vicar of Akenham, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 25 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 227.)

Holcroft, Henry, clk., rector of Patcham, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc.; vice Robert Hall, ceded. Westm., 12 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 201.)

Holder, William, clk., canon or prebendary of Oxton, secunda pars, in the collegiate church of Southwell, co. Notts. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 123.)
(„ „ 19. „ 73.)

Holdesworth, Thomas, clk., M.A., presentation to the rectory and deanery of Midleham, co. York. Westm., 17 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 6.)

Holdsworth, Thomas, clk., canon or prebendary of Durham; vice William Sancroft, S.T.P., and dean of St. Paul's, London, resigned. Westm., 23 Oct.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 1.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Holland, John, clk., rector of the Holy Trinity in Guildford, co. Surrey. Westm., 12 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 105.)

„ Philip, M.A., vicar of Boughton Bleane, co. Kent; vice Samuel Smith ceded or resigned. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 131.)

„ Philip, M.A., vicar of Catesfeild alias Caversfeild, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 27 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 224.)

„ Thomas, clk., prebendary or canon of Pionia Parva in Hereford Cathedral. Westm., 5 September.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 143, 144.)

Holled, Jeremiah, clk., rector of Walgrave, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc.; vice Arthur Wingham, clk., deceased. Westm., 6 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 86.)

„ Jonathan, clk., rector of Cottingham and Middleton, co. Northampton. Peterborough dioc. Westm., 6 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 87.)

Hollingworth, Richard, clk., vicar of West Ham, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 13 March.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 28.)

Holloway, James, clk., M.A., vicar of Bulkingston, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc.; vice Edward Ward, clk., resigned. Westm., 5 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 91.)

Hollyoke, Thomas, clk., vicar of Nuneaton, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 7 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 28.)

Holmes, Nehemiah, clk., M.A., rector of Whipsnade, Lincoln dioc.; vice Nathaniel Holmes, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 7 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 32.)

Holney, John, clk., rector of Woodmancote, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc.; vice Richard Holny, deceased. Westm., 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 247.)

„ John, clk., rector of Dunfold, co. Surrey; vice John Shipsea, deceased. Westm., 31 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 234.)

Honywood, Michael, S.T.P., dean of Lincoln; vice [Anthony] Topham, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 29 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 52.)
(„ „ 4. „ 68.)

Hood, Paul, S.T.P., rector of Ickford, Lincoln dioc.; vice Gilbert Sheldon S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of London. Westm., 5 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 86.)

„ Paul, clk., S.T.P., prebendary or canon of Beikeingham in the collegiate church of Southwell, co. Notts; vice Robert Sanderson, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Lincoln. Westm., 13 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 33, 34.)

Hooke, Richard, clk., rector of Thornton in Craven, co. York. Westm., 16 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 277.)

„ Richard, clk., vicar of Blaxly, co. Northampton. Westm., 23 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 59.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Hooke, Richard, rector of Longton Long Blaneford, co. Dorset, Bristol dioc. Westm., 10 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 237.)

„ Richard, clk., vicar of Hallifax, co. and dioc. of York; vice [Richard] Marsh, S.T.P., dean of York, resigned. Westm., 29 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 55.)

Hooper, William, clk., deacon of Cleobury Mortimer, co. Salop; vice Thomas Hayles, deceased. Westm., 14 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 18.)

Hope, Mark, clk., M.A., vicar of Mackworth, co. Derby, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 4 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 77.)

Hopton, Morgan, clk., S.T.B., rector of Laudilpe, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc. Westm., 27 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 18.)

Horbury, Martin, clk., rector of Allthorpe, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 13 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 62.)

Horne, Samuel, clk., rector of Brede, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 22 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 264.)

Horton, Francis, clk., vicar of Stepney alias Steponheath, London dioc. Westm., 21 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 29.)

Hoskins, Henry, clk., M.A., vicar of Tidelsell, Salisbury dioc.; vice —— Thornbury, clk., ceded. Westm., 24 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 10.)

„ John, clk., vicar of Ellesmere, co. Salop. Westm., 23 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 60.)

Hotham, Charles, clk., rector of Wiggan, county palatine of Lancaster; the presentation of same to John Burton, clk., being revoked. Westm., 8 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 95.)

Hough, John, clk., vicar of Croxall, co. Derby. Westm., 5 Sept.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 156.)

Houghton, William, clk., M.A., rector of Ilston, co. Glamorgan. Westm., 23 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 366.)

How, Simon, clk., M.A., rector of Great Waldingfield, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 18 Feb.
(20 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 10.)

Howell alias Smith, John, clk., vicar of Ash Becking, co. Suff. Westm., 18 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 270.)

Howorth, John, S.T.B., presentation to a sixth prebend or canonry in Peterborough Cathedral. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 88, 89.)

Hoyle, Edward, clk., M.A., rector of Catewicke, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 29 May.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 74.)

Huddlestone, George, clk., rector of Waddington St. Mary, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 22 Oct.
(25 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 12.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Hudson, Edward, clk., rector of Hayes, co. Middlx., Canterbury dioc. Westm., 28 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 54.)

„ George, clk., B.A., vicar of Baschurch, co. Salop, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 6 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 108.)

Hughes, Edmund, clk., M.A., vicar of St. Cleere, co. Cornwall. Westm., 20 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 98.)

„ John, clk., rector of Darowen, co. Montgomery. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 353.)

„ Oliver, clk., M.A., rector of Humber, co. and dioc. of Hereford; vice John Wood, ceded. Westm., 28 Oct.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{37}$.)

„ William, clk., vicar of Demerchion, co. Flint, St. Asaph dioc. Westm., 8 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 180.)

Huish, Anthony, M.A., rector of Tempsford, co. Beds; vice —— King, deceased. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 144.)

Hull, Richard, clk., M.A., rector of Lynden, co. Rutland, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 25 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 221.)

Humfrey, John, clk., M.A., rector of Farforth, co. and dioc. of Lincoln; vice Edward Northend, deceased. Westm., 2 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 119.)

Humfreyes, Hugh, clk., M.A., rector of Drayton Bassett, co. Warw.; Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 29 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2 p. 19. No. 111.)

Humphreys, Humfrey, clk., S.T.B., canon of Bangor; dean of Bangor, with the canonry and prebend and parish churches annexed to same; vice William Lloyd, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of St. Asaph. Westm., 14 Oct.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 7.)

Humphryes, Arthur, clk., M.A., rector of Barton-in-le-Clay, co. Bedford, Lincoln dioc.; vice Thomas Crawley, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 26 May.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 26.)

Hunt, Abraham, clk., B.A., rector of Brasburgh, co. Linc. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2 p. 1. No. 419.)

„ Eusebius, clk., rector of Chesterton, Lincoln dioc.; vice Jeffrey Hawkins, deceased. Westm., 13 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 71.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Kepax, co. and dioc. of York. Westm, 25 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 93.)

Hunter, Josias, clk., M.A., rector of St. Michael's next Ouse Bridge, in the city and dioc. of York. Westm., 9 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 218.)

Hurst, Henry, clk., vicar of Mickleton, co. and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 16 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 33.)

Hutchinson, Joseph, clk., rector of Waddingworth co. Linc. Oxford, 20 Dec.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 27.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Hutchinson, William, clk., vicar of Edlington, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 5 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 75.)

Hutton, Richard, clk., rector of Bootle, co. Cumbld., Chester dioc. Westm., 9 May.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{67}$.)

Hyde, Alexander, LL.D., dean of Winchester; vice [John] Young, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 131.)
(„ „ 19. „ 147.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P., prebendary or canon of Teynton Regis, with Yalmington alias Yalampton in Salisbury Cathedral. Westm., 14 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 26.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P., precentor of Salisbury Cathedral with the rectory of "Westburge subter planiciem" annexed to same. Westm., 14 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 93.)

Hynckes, William, clk., M.A., rector of More Munckton, co. and dioc. of York. Oxford, 21 Sept.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 48.)

Hynd, George, clk., M.A., rector of Milton, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 358.)

Ibbet, Edward, clk., vicar of Norborne, with the chapel of Sheldon, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc. Westm., 27 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 261.)

Ingram, Peter, clk., rector of Longworth, with the chapel of Charney, co. Berks. Westm., 17 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 57.)

Inett, John, clk., M.A., vicar of Nuneaton, co. Warw., Lichfield and Coventry dioc. 24 Dec.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 8.)

Innes, Alexander, clk., M.A., rector of Burleigh, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 5 March.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 9.)

Ironside, Gilbert, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Tollerton alias Tockerington in York Cathedral. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 86, 87.)

„ Gilbert, clk., M.A., rector of Winterborne Abbas, co. Dorset, Bristol dioc.; vice Gilbert [Ironside], bishop of Bristol, resigned. Westm., 22 Oct.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{46}$.)

„ Gilbert, clk., M.A., rector of Winterborne Stepleton, co. Dorset, Bristol dioc.; vice Gilbert [Ironside], bishop of Bristol, resigned. Westm., 22 Oct.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{47}$.)

„ Ralph, clk., M.A., vicar of Netherbury, with the chapel of Beamiuster annexed, co. Dorset, a peculiar of Salisbury; vice Paul Godwin, S.T.P., deceased: a presentation of same to Joseph Crabb being revoked. Westm., 23 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No 11.)

Isaack, John, clk., rector of Markistey alias Tey Mandevill, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 20 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 125.)

Ives, William, clk., M.A., rector of Greene Norton-cum-Whittlebury, co. Northampton; vice Samuel Moore, deceased. Westm., 19 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 64.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Ivye, George, clk., M.A., rector of North Bovy, co. Devon, Exeter dioc.; vice Francis Hore, deceased.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 32.)

Jacks, Patrick, clk., M.A., vicar of Alnwick, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Oxford, 23 Jan.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 24.)

Jackson, Edward, clk., vicar of Matson alias Matisden, co. and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 20 Aug.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{47}$.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Plumbea Rooding alias Leaden Rooding, co. Essex. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 367.)

„ John, clk., rector of Little Sandall, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 6 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 167.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Kingham, co. and dioc. of Oxford. Westm., 14 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 203.)

„ William, clk., rector of Screveton, co. Notts. Westm., 23 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 231.)

„ William, clk., rector of St. Peter's, together with St. Andrew's in Walpoole, co. Norf., Norwich dioc.; vice Wenceslaus Libanus, deceased. Westm., 30 March.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 14.)

Jacob, Francis, clk., rector of Stoneham Aspall, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 4 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 149.)

„ Francis, clk., M.A., prebendary or canon of Gloucester; vice [Robert] Harris, deceased. Westm., 12 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 15, 16.)

James, David, clk., M.A., rector of Kelrhedyn, co. Pembroke, St. David's dioc. Westm., 4 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 188.)

„ John, clk., rector of West Ildesley, co. Berks. Westm., 20 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 51.)

„ Thomas, clk., S.T.B., vicar of Hackney, co. Middlx., London dioc. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 159.)

Jeamson, William, M.A., vicar of Shabington, co. Bucks., Lincoln dioc. Westm., 6 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 205.)

Jefferyes, Howell, clk., rector of Bedwes, with the church of Rudry annexed, cos. Monmouth and Glamorgan. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 393.)

Jeffryes, James, S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Canterbury; vice Dr. Louis Herault, deceased. Westm., 13 Nov.
(34 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 14.)

Jenner, Robert, clk., M.A., rector of Church Lench, co. and dioc. of Worcester, and province of Canterbury; vice Thomas Twitty, ceded. Westm., 29 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 112.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Jephcott, John, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Worcester; vice George Hicks, S.T.P., promoted to be dean of Worcester. Westm., 31 Oct.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 2.)

Jocelin, Ezechias, clk., rector of Copford, co. Essex. London dioc. Westm., 29 Aug.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 182.)

Johnson, Henry, clk., M.A., rector of Staunton Barnard, co. Wilts., Salisbury dioc. Westm., 22 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 154.)

„ Martin, clk., M.A., vicar of Dylwyn, co. Heref. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 361.)

„ Ralph, clk., vicar of Brignall, co. York, Chester dioc. Westm., 26 Aug.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 188.)

„ Robert, S.T.P., vicar of Welton, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 86.)

Jones, David, clk., rector of Maesmynys, co. Brecon. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 311.)

„ David, clk., M.A., rector of Lamereing, co. Montgomery. Westm., 7 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 274.)

„ David, clk., M.A., vicar of Bettus Abergeley, co. Denbigh; vice Richard Price, deceased. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 220.)

„ Edward, clk., prebendary or canon of Morton cum Whadden, in Hereford Cathedral. Westm., 27 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 182, 183.)

„ Edward, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice Francis [Turner] late bishop of Rochester, translated to Ely. Westm., 29 Sept.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 34.)

„ Gregory, clk., M.A., rector of Penderyn, co. Brecon. Westm., 29 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 424.)

„ James, rector of Kellybebyll, co. Glamorgan. Westm. 4 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 421.)

„ John, prebendary or canon of Llanall-waith alias Llanellewey, pertaining to the collegiate church of Brecon, St. David's dioc.; vice [Isaac] Singleton, deceased. Westm., 5 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 51, 52.)

„ Rees, clk., rector of Llanvawr, co. Merioneth. Westm., 2 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 323.)

„ Roger, rector of Mountgomery, co. Montgomery; vice Dr. Coote, clk., deceased. Westm., 11 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 448.)

„ Roger, clk., prebendary or canon of Trallenge in the collegiate church of Brecon, St. David's dioc.; vice —— Brookes, deceased. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 95, 96.)

„ Samuel, B.A., rector of Llandegla, co. Denbigh. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 299.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Kevenllyce, co. Radnor. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 357.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Llandurnog alias Llandurnack, co. Denbigh, Bangor dioc., and province of Canterbury. Oxford, 11 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 37.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Jones, Walter, S.T.B., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Thomas Wilson, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 27 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 172.)
(„ „ 19. „ 181.)

„ William, clk., M.A., archdeacon of Caermarthen. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 97.)
(„ „ 19. „ 12.)

Joslin, Gideon, clk., rector of Holwell, co. Devon; vice John Bullocke, ceded. Westm., 12 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 107.)

Joynes, John, M.A., rector of St. Peter-at-Arches in the city of Lincoln, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 29 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 173.)

Kay, John, clk., presentation to the rectory with the vicarage of Croston, co. Lanc., Chester dioc. Westm., 15 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 27.)

Keene, Edmund, clk., vicar of Fulham, London dioc. Westm., 2 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 8.)

„ Edward, clk., M.A., rector of Rendlesham, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 6 Oct.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 21.)

Kempe, William, clk., canon or prebendary of Bristol; vice George Cutbert, deceased. Westm., 5 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 43.)
(„ „ 4. „ 53.)

Kendrick, Samuel, clk., M.A., vicar of Lye, co. and dioc. of Glouc. Westm., 3 May.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{68}$.)

Kent, George, clk., canon or prebendary of Norwich; vice Fulke Roberts, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 17 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 114, 115.)

Kettelby, Francis, S.T.P., rector of Scotor alias Scoter, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 98.)

Kettle, Joseph, clk., rector of Beoly, co. Worcester. Westm., 31 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 212.)

Kiffin, David, clk., vicar of Sciviog, co. Flint. Westm., 21 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 135.)

Killigrew, Henry, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Robert Newell, S.T.P., late sub-dean, deceased. Westm., 28 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 174.)
(„ „ 19. „ 180.)

„ Henry, S.T.P., rector of Weathamsted and Harding, co. Herts. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 106.)

Kinde, John, clk., M.A., rector of Byfleete, co. Surrey, Winchester dioc. Westm., 9 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 146.)

King, Godfrey, LL.B., archdeacon of Suffolk; vice Lawrence Womock, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of St. David's. Westm., 12 Dec.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 5.)

Kirkby, Robert, clk., rector of Saxelby, co. Leic. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 192.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Knapp, John, clk., vicar of Kilmersden, with the chapels of Ayswicke and Colford annexed, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc.; vice James Aishton, deceased. Westm., 24 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 137.)

Knell, Paul, clk., M.A., rector of Newchurch, sine cura, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc. Westm., 21 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 233.)

Knewstub, Henry, clk., M.A., rector of Muston, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc. Westm., 13 June.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 66.)

Knight, Richard, clk., M.A., vicar of St. Helen's, with Radley and Drayton in Abingdon, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 29 Aug.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 3.)

„ Thomas, clk., vicar of Wigenhall St. Peter, co. Norfolk; vice Thomas Fenn, deceased. Westm., 3 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 66.)

Knightley, Richard, rector of Charwelton, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc. 18 Aug.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 22.)

Knightsbridge, John, S.T.P., vicar of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, co. Northumbld., Durham dioc. Westm., 21 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 7.)

Knollis, Richard, clk., rector of Bickerthorpe, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 12 June.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 67.)

Knowles, Richard, clk., rector of Gayton, co. and dioc. of Lincoln, and in the deanery of Loutheske and Ludborough. Westm., 17 June.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{61}$.)

Kynde, John, clk., M.A., rector of Waybridge, co. Surrey. Westm., 12 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 108.)

Kynnes, William, clk., M.A., rector of Swythland, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc.; vice Richard Batty, deceased. Westm., 3 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 68.)

Lacy, William, S.T.B., canon or prebendary of South Cave in York Cathedral. Westm., 1 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 35.)
(„ „ 4. „ 56.)

Ladler, John, clk., rector of Gateside alias Goateshead, Durham dioc. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 115.)

Lake, Edward, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains to James duke of York,—archdeacon of Exeter; vice Anthony [Sparrow], late bishop of Exeter, translated to Norwich. Westm., 18 Sept.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 3.)

„ James, clk., rector of Lanteglos by Camelford, co. Cornwall; vice Master Todd, deceased. Westm., 14 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 71.)

„ James, clk., prebendary or canon of Exeter; vice Samuel Linford, deceased. Westm., 17 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 97, 98.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Lamb, James, clk., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Lambert Osberston, clk., deceased. Westm., 7 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 144.)
(„ „ 19. „ 166.)

Lambe, James, S.T.P., rector of St. Andrewes, Holborn, London dioc.; vice Dr. Hackett, bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. Westm., 23 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 113.)

„ Robert, clk., rector of Mylton Bryan, Lincoln dioc.; vice Charles Wynne, clk., deceased. Westm., 3 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 5.)

Lambert, Thomas, clk., S.T.B.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—prebendary of South Grantham, co. Lincoln, in Salisbury Cathedral; vice Alexander Hyde, LL.D., promoted to be bishop of Salisbury. Oxford, 9 and 10 Jan.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. Nos. 79, 80.)
(„ „ 8. No. 14.)

Lamont, Andrew, S.T.P., rector of Stanhop, co. Durham. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 70.)

Lamplughe, Thomas, S.T.P., archdeacon of Oxford. Westm., 17 Nov.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 6.)

Lane, Nathaniel, clk., M.A., rector of Swinecombe, co. and dioc. of Oxford. Westm., 18 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 130.)

Laney } Benjamin, S.T.P., dean of Rochester; vice [Thomas] Turner, S.T.P.,
Lany } promoted to be dean of Canterbury. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 108.)
(„ „ 19. „ 62.)

„ Thomas, S.T.B., canon or prebendary of Alesbury in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 13 Feb.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. ¼.)

Langford, William, clk., rector of Kenchester, co. and dioc. of Hereford. Westm., 22 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 84.)

Langle, Maximilian de,—late one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Canterbury; vice [Peter] Hardres, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 29.)

„ Samuel de, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Thomas Spratt, S.T.P., promoted to be dean of Westminster. Westm., 10 October.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 3.)

Langrish, Thomas, clk., rector of Middleton, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 27 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 78.)

Larkin, John, clk., canon or prebendary of Rochester; vice [John?] Larkin his father, deceased. Westm., 14 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 145, 146.)

Latham, Daniel, clk., M.A., vicar of Grayes Thurrock, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 24 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 56.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Laud, Simon, M.A., rector of Waverton alias Warton, Chester dioc. Westm., 5 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 8.)

Law, Robert, the younger, clk., rector of North Lew, co. Devon, Exeter dioc.; vice Robert Law the elder, resigned. Westm., 26 Nov.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 4.)

Lawrence, Ezekiel, clk., rector of Latham, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 4 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 137.)

„ Paul, clk., rector of Tanghmore, co. Sussex, a peculiar of Canterbury. Westm., 22 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 128.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Fyfeild, Winchester dioc.; vice —— Newlin, clk., deceased. Westm., 6 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 122.)

Lawson, Edward, clk., M.A., rector of Little Steeping, co. Lincoln. Westm., 2 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 318.)

„ George, clk., rector of Milbrooke, co. Bedf. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 372.)

Lax, Ralph, clk., rector of Frome, Quinton, and Evershott, co. Dorset, Bristol dioc. Westm., 16 Mar.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 35.)

Laxton, William, clk., vicar of Rason Drakes, co. Lincoln. Westm., 3 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 68.)

Leake, Francis, clk., M.A., rector of Wynthorpe, co. Notts, York dioc.; vice John Conde, deceased. Westm., 31 March.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 75.)

Le Conteur, Clement, M.A.,—rector of the parish of St. John in the Isle of Jersey,—dean of Jersey, with the tithes of the parish of St. Saviour in the Isle of Jersey. Westm., 18 Nov.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 20.)

„ Philip,—rector of St. Martin's in the Isle of Jersey,—dean of Jersey, with the tithes of the parish of St. Saviour in the Isle of Jersey. Westm., 29 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 42.)

Lee, John, clk., rector of North Stoke, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 190.)

„ John, S.T.P.,—archdeacon of Rochester,—rector of Bishoppsburne, with the chapel of Barham annexed, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc.; vice John [Warner] bishop of Rochester, resigned. Westm., 18 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 35.)

„ Moses, clk., rector of Biddenden, co. Kent; vice George Wild, resigned and promoted. Westm., 22 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 43.)

„ Obadiah, clk., vicar of Wakefield, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 2 Feb.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 31.)

„ Richard, clk., rector of Hatfeild, co. Herts, Lincoln dioc.; vice Henry Rainsford, deceased. Westm., 13 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 27.)
(„ „ 4. „ 56.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Leeke, Francis, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Wardborow or Woodborow in the collegiate church of Southwell, co. Notts. Westm., 29 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 160, 161.)

Le Grosse, Robert, S.T.P., rector of East Mersey, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 29 June.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 24.)

Leightonhouse, Gualter, clk., rector of Waddington, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 19 Nov.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 16.)

Lensey, John, clk., rector of Welbury, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 14 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 148.)

Leventhorp, Stafford, clk., M.A., vicar of Chephall, London dioc. Westm., 13 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 75.)

Leverland, Roger, clk., rector of Weston, York dioc. Westm., 24 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 26.)

Lewies, Stephen, clk., prebendary or canon of St. Herman in the collegiate church of Brecon, St. David's dioc.; vice —— Richard, deceased. Westm., 13 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 23, 24.)

Lewis, Edward, clk., prebendary or canon of Maghtred in the collegiate church of Brecon, St. David's dioc.; vice Doctor Vaughan, deceased. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 123, 124.)

„ [Lodowick], John, clk., rector of St. Peter's in Sandwich, Canterbury dioc.; vice Dr. Wilkinson, resigned. Westm., 10 Jan.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{26}$.)

„ Philip, clk., vicar of Presteygne, cos. Radnor and Hereford; vice John Scull, clk., deceased. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 100.)

„ Philip, M.A., rector of Presteigne, cos. Hereford and Radnor, Hereford dioc. Westm., 27 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 26.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rector of Allhallowes, London Wall. Westm., 10 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 117.)

Lightfoot, John, S.T.P., rector of Much Munden alias Great Munden, co. Herts. Westm., 12 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 77.)

Lindsell, William, clk., M.A., vicar of Bridfeild, co. Suff. Westm., 25 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 432.)

Lister, bishop, clk., B.A., rector of Dunstable, co. Beds., Lincoln dioc.; vice Isaac Bringhurst, clk., ceded. Westm., 20 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 67.)

„ Francis, clk., M.A., vicar of Gisbarne, co. York. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 219.)

„ James, clk., canon or prebendary of Abesthorpe in York Cathedral. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 106, 107.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Lister, William, clk., rector of Gravesend, co. Kent, Rochester dioc.; vice Kenelm Mainwaring, deceased. Westm., 2 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 121.)

Littleton, Adam, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Richard Colebrand, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 12 Sept.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 2.)

„ Richard, clk., vicar of Longney, co. and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 28 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 116.)

Llewellyn, John, clk., vicar of Stainton with the rectory of Johnston; co. Pembroke, St. David's dioc. Westm., 31 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 51.)

Lloyd, Loyde, Loyd } Charles, clk., rector of Blethvaugh, co. Radnor. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 284.)

„ David, clk., B.A., rector of Llanllouchayara, co. Cardigan. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 389.)

„ David (of Ruthen in North Wales) LL.D., dean of St. Asaph, co. Flint; vice Andrew Morris, deceased. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 110.)
(„ „ 19. „ 75.)

„ David, clk., M.A., vicar of Llanvaddrick, Bangor dioc. Westm., 30 Sept.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{45}$.)

„ Evan, clk., rector of Glandestry, co. Radnor, St. David's dioc. Westm., 15 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{51}$.)

„ Humfrey, clk., canon or prebendary of Ampleford in York Cathedral. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 131.)
(„ „ 19. „ 79.)

„ Jenkin, clk., M.A., rector of Langoydmore, co. Cardigan. Westm., 25 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 431.)

„ Jenkin, clk., rector of De la Vernach, St. David's dioc. Westm., 10 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 166.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Lansannam, co. Denbigh. Westm., 22 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 433.)

„ John, clk.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice Hugh Cressey, who seceded from the Church of England. 7 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 143.)
(„ „ 19. „ 168.)

„ John, clk., prebendary of Llanvair Talhayarn, First Portion, in the cathedral of St. Asaph; vice [John] Saladine, deceased. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 49, 50.)

„ Roger, clk., M.A., rector of Tenby, co. Pembroke, St. David's dioc. Westm., 23 March.
(34 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 25.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Lloyd / Loyde / Loyd } Samuel, clk., M.A., rector of Alford, co. and dioc. of Chester. Westm., 15 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 202.)

„ Thomas, clk., canon or prebendary of Bachryd and Llandeder Castle Payne, in the collegiate church of Brecon, St. David's dioc.; vice —— Awbry, deceased. Westm., 1 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 156, 157.)

„ Thomas, clk., B.A., rector of Llangymere, co. Montgomery. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 172.)

„ William, clk., prebendary or canon of the collegiate church of Rippon, co. York; vice Mathew Levit, clk., deceased. Westm., 27 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 184, 185.)

„ William, clk., rector of Cooleing, co. Kent. Westm., 30 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 236.)

Lockey, Thomas, S.T.P., prebendary or canon of Oxford*; vice William Creed, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 6 June.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 93.)
(„ „ 8. „ 2.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Oxford; vice George Croydon, LL.D., deceased. Westm., 6 July.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 30.)

Loker, Robert, clk., rector of Markstey alias Tey Mandevill, co. Essex, London dioc.; vice —— Isaac, ceded. Westm., 19 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 37.)

Long, Richard, clk., rector of Plymtree, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 22 July.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 17.)

„ Timothy, clk., prebendary or canon of sacrista in the collegiate church of Southwell, co. Notts. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 116, 117.)

„ Timothy, clk., vicar of Mattersey, co. Notts., York dioc. Westm., 19 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 248.)

Lonsdale, Joseph, clk., vicar of Ashford, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 19 June.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 63.)

Love, Barnabas, clk., rector of Worsington alias Worston, with the chapel of Sutton annexed, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 31 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 116.)

„ Nicholas, clk., rector of Rogate, co. Sussex. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 144.)

„ Richard, dean of Ely; vice William Fuller, deceased. Westm., 14 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 58.)
(„ „ 19. „ 3.)

Loveland, Joseph, clk., M.A., presentation to one of the six prebends in Norwich Cathedral; vice [Samuel] Garey, deceased. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 86, 87.)

---

* Proviso with regard to the Professorship of Divinity in the University of Oxford, now held by Richard Allestree, D.D.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Lowe, Edward, clk., vicar of Petcham, co. Sussex,* Chichester† dioc.; vice Robert Hall, clk., deceased. Westm., 2 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 123.)

Lowth, Simon, clk., vicar and rector of Tylehurst, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 14 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 35.)

Lowther, Robert, clk., LL.B., rector of Bentham, co. York, Chester dioc. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 155.)

Luce, Richard, vicar of Chardstocke, co. Dorset. Westm., 22 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 58.)

Luddington, John, clk., rector of Washingburgh, co. Lincoln. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 128.)

Lugge, Manuel, clk., rector of Barkeswell, co. Warwick, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 385.)

Luxton, John, B.A., vicar of Abbotisham, co. Devon. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 178.)

Lydall, John, prebendary or canon of Hampton in Hereford Cathedral. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 145, 146.)

Mace, Phineas, clk., rector of Clowne, co. Derby, Lichfield and Coventry dioc.; vice John Burton, ceded. Westm., 19 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 34.)

Macham, Nathaniel, clk., M.A., vicar of Warburgh and St. Michael's in Derby, co. Derby, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 13 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 44.)

Maddocks, Thomas, clk., M.A., prebendary or canon of Cayre in the collegiate church of Llandaff; vice Hugh [Lloyd] bishop of Llandaff. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 12.)

Maddockes, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of St. Andrews, co. Glamorgan, Llandaff dioc. Westm., 5 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 217.)

Mainwaring, Edward, clk., vicar of Wibunbury, co. Chester, and province of Canterbury; vice Samuel Coale, deceased. Westm., 25 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 127.)

„ John, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Weford, in Lichfield Cathedral, co. Staff. Westm., 12 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 25, 26.)

Malden, Joseph, clk., vicar of Wichinford, co. Worcester. Westm., 23 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 229.)

Mallory, Thomas, clk., prebendary or canon of Chester; vice Essex Clerke, deceased. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 70, 71.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Eccleston, co. Lancaster. Westm., 20 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 53.)

---

* Suff. in orig.

† Cirencester in orig.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Mallory, Thomas, S.T.P., rector of Northenden, co. and dioc. of Chester. Westm. 5 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 230.)

Malthus, Robert, M.A., vicar of Narthall, alias Northolt, co. Midd., London dioc. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 148.)

„ Thomas, clk., vicar of Alfriston, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 8 Apr.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 250.)

Man, Thomas, clk., vicar of Northalerton, co. York. Westm., 2 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 250.)

Manning, William, clk., M.A., presentation to the rectory or chapel of Ewhurst, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 13 Dec.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{22}$.)

Manton, John, prebendary or canon of New Slyford, in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 19 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 80.)

Manwaring, Kenelm, M.A., canon or prebendary of Winchester; vice [Edward] Burby, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 65.)
(„ „ 4. „ 82.)

Mapletoft, Robert, clk., sub-dean of Lincoln. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 10.)
(„ „ 19. „ 125.)

„ Robert, clk., canon or prebendary of Clifton in Lincoln Cathedral; vice [Robert] Neuell, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 1 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 45, 46.)

„ Robert, S.T.P.,—Master of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge,—dean of Ely; vice Francis Wilford, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 2 Aug.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 38.)

„ Robert, S.T.P.,—dean of Ely,—rector of Gedney, co. and dioc. of Lincoln; vice Nathaniel Crewe, LL.D., promoted to be bishop of Oxford. Westm., 7 July.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 6.)

March } Richard, S.T.P., dean of York. Westm., 25 July.
Marsh }
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 2.)
(„ „ 19. „ 94.)

Marker, Frederick, clk., vicar of Stokenham, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 11 April.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 7.)

Markes, William, clk., vicar of South Petherton, co. Somerset; vice Robert Markes, S.T.P., his late father, deceased. Westm., 20 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 49.)

Marketman, William, clk., rector of Westham, co. Essex. Westm., 22 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 44.)

Marley, Cuthbert, clk., rector of Winstan in the bishopric of Durham. Westm., 23 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 261.)

Marsh, John, clk., rector of Haughton, Durham dioc.; vice Eleazar Dunton, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 14 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 97.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Marsh, Narcissus, M.A., vicar of Swindon, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 14 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 227.)

Marshall, Anthony, S.T.P., rector of Bottesford, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc. Westm., 13 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 34.)

„ Henry, clk., vicar of Crosthwaite, co. Cumberland, Carlisle dioc., a previous presentation to John Studdert, clk., M.A., being revoked. Westm., 7 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 21.)

„ Robert, clk., vicar of Newport Pagnell, dioc. Lincoln. Westm., 7 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 15.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P.,—rector of Lincoln College, Oxford,—dean of Gloucester; vice Robert Frampton, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Gloucester. Westm., 15 April.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 15.)

Martin, Edward, S.T.P., dean of Ely; vice [Henry Ferne], the late dean, promoted. Westm., 22 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 46.)
(14 „ 26. „ 27.)

Martyn, Thomas, clk., rector of Elmested, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 14 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 96.)

Maryes, Joseph, clk., rector of Clifford, co. and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 26 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 195.)

Mason, Charles, S.T.P., rector of St. Mary, Woolchurch, London, London dioc.; vice Doctor Ball, resigned. Westm., 28 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 260.)

„ Charles, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—rector of Hackney, co. Midd., London dioc. Westm., 12 Aug.
(20 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 8.)

„ Marmaduke, clk., rector of Smeton Magna, co. York; vice John Colherne, clk., ceded. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 171.)

„ Richard, clk., vicar of Whitlesey, co. Cambridge, Ely dioc.; vice William Mason, deceased. Westm., 12 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 168.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Whickham, co. and dioc. of Durham. Westm., 4 July.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 7.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rector of Huggate, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 4 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 192.)

Masters, James, clk., rector of Haslebury, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 22 June.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 90.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Langley Buriall, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 199.)

Masterson, John, clk., rector of Vigors Fulburne, co. Cambridge, Ely dioc. Westm., 3 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 104.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Mathew, Robert, rector of Meanstoke, with the chapel of Soberton annexed, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 141.)

„ William, clk., M.A., vicar of Egglessaile, co. Cornwall. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 298.)

Mathewes } Manasses, clk., rector of Portynon, co. Glamorgan, St. David's dioc.
Mathews } Westm., 1 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 110.)

„ Maurice, clk., rector of Erebestock, co. Denbigh. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 359.)

„ Maurice, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Master Mago, in Llandaff, Cathedral; vice Evan Price, deceased. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 149, 150.)

„ Samuel, clk., vicar of Almeley, co. Hereford. Westm., 1 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. 307.)

Maud, James, clk., rector of Rushton alias Rushdon, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc. Oxford, 17 Oct.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 42.)

May, George, clk., rector of Mersham, co. Kent; vice John Swinnock, deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 137.)

„ Joseph, clk., vicar of St. Austell, co. Cornwall; vice Joseph May, deceased. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 95.)

Maynard, Joseph, clk., S.T.B., vicar of Bampton, commonly called Bampton Cotton co. and dioc. of Oxford. Westm., 15 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 74.)

„ Joseph, S.T.P., vicar of Minheinet, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc.; vice Seth Ward, late bishop of Exeter, translated to Salisbury. Westm., 24 Dec.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 17.)

Mayne } Jasper, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Oxford; vice Doctor Isles, deceased.
Maine } Westm., 26 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 163.)
(„ „ 19. „ 175.)

Meade, William, clk., rector of Stonegrave, co. and dioc. of York; void by the non-conformity of the last incumbent. Westm., 20 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 33.)

Medbury, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Thrapstone, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 13 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 165.)

Meese, Nicholas, S.T.B., vicar of Stockingham, co. Devon, Exeter dioc.; vice Jonas Styles, deceased. Westm., 7 July.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 29.)

Meggott, Richard, rector of St. Olave's, Southwark, co. Surrey, Winchester dioc.; vice William Cooper, resigned. Westm., 6 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 49.)

„ Richard, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice Bruno Ryves, deceased. Westm., 18 July.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 22.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Meggott, Richard, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Winchester; vice William Clarke, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 6 Oct.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 27.)

Meredith, Richard, clk., vicar of Trellocke, co. Monmouth. Westm., 21 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 438.)

„ Richard, clk., archdeacon of Dorset; vice Richard Fitzherbert, deceased. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 1.)
(„ „ 19. „ 99.)

„ Thomas, M.A., rector of Llanddiniolen, co. Carnarvon, Bangor dioc. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 285.)

Meres, Francis, clk., rector of Lutterworth, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc.; vice Thomas Pettis, resigned. 25 Oct.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 10.)

Meriton, Henry, clk., rector of Lutterworth, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc.; vice Francis Meeres, clk., resigned. Westm., 1 Feb.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 42.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Walsoken, co. Norf., Norwich dioc. Westm., 20 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 32.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of St. Nicholas Achons, London dioc.; vice Mathew Bennett, resigned. Westm., 6 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 183.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Fakenham Parva, co. Suff., Norwich dioc.; vice Thomas Buttolph, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 9 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 219.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of St. Nicholas Cole Abby in the city of London, London dioc. Westm., 13 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 107.)

Merryweather, John, clk., S.T.B., rector of Westchalton, co. Lincoln. Westm., 16 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 278.)

Mervin } Richard, S.T.B., chancellor of Exeter Cathedral; vice Lawrence Burnell,
Mervyn } deceased. Westm., 26 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 135.)
(„ „ 19. „ 78.)

Meuricke, Francis, clk., rector of Egglwissaile, co. Anglesey, Bangor dioc. Westm., 18 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 192.)

Mewes, Peter, clk., LL.D., presentation to the vicarage with the rectory of St. Mary's in Redding, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 3 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 180.)

„ Peter, LL.D. (S.T.P.),—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice [Henry] Carpenter, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 25 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 40.)
(„ „ 19. „ 17.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Meynell, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of South Kilworth, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc. Westm., 4 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 193.)

Michaelson, John, S.T.P., rector of Orsett, co. Essex. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 150.)

Michell, Samuell, clk., rector of Notgrove, co. Glouc. Westm., 11 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 451.)

Middleton, John, clk., archdeacon of Gloucester; vice [Hugh] Robinson, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 23.)
(„ „ 19. „ 126.)

Miller, William, clk., vicar of Wednesbury, co. Staff., Lichfield and Coventry dioc.; vice John Turbuck, ceded. Westm., 12 Nov.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{33}$.)

Milles, Samuel, clk., vicar of Royston, co. Herts. Westm., 19 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 201.)

Millington, Thomas, clk., rector of Bootle, co. Cumberland. Westm., 2 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 331.)

Milward, Thomas, clk., vicar of Nessestrange, co. Salop, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 7 Nov.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{36}$.)

Mirfield, William, clk., M.A., rector of Ashby with Fenby, co. and dioc. of Lincoln; vice George Sugar, clk., deceased. Westm., 16 April.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{12}$.)

Mitchell, David, clk., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice [Louis] Weymes, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 25.)
(„ „ 19. „ 117.)

„ James, clk., rector of Notgrove, co. and dioc. of Gloucester. Oxford, 11 Dec.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 29.)

„ Richard, clk., rector of Nettlesteed, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 1 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{37}$.)

Moor, Charles, clk., rector of Worplesden, co. Surrey, Winchester dioc. Westm., 17 April.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 19.)

Moore, Daniel, clk., vicar of Litleham, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 13 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 39.)

„ John, clk., rector of Weston, co. Suff., Norwich dioc. Westm., 9 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 115.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Croxby, co. and dioc. of Lincoln; vice Michael, Wigmore, deceased. Westm., 24 Aug.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{46}$.)

„ Peregrine, clk., M.A., vicar of Tathwell, co. Lincoln. Westm., 23 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 230.)

„ William, clk., S.T.P., rector of Thorpe in Glebis, co. Notts, York dioc. Westm., 7 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 213

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

More, William, S.T.P., rector of St. Anne's Sutton, co. Notts, York dioc. Westm., 28 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 20.)

Morecroft, James, clk., M.A., rector and prebendary of Itchin Abbas, co. Southampton. Westm., 1 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 63, 64.)

Morgan, Edmund, S.T.P., rector of Gayton, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 20 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 199.)

„ Hugh, clk., rector of Bettous Bledrouce, co. Cardigan. Westm., 11 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 291.)

„ Robert, S.T.B., rector of Llandinam, Bangor dioc.; vice Thomas Bayly, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 8 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 61.)

„ Robert, clk., prebendary or canon of Llanddarog in the collegiate church of Brecon; vice Hugh Penry, deceased. Westm., 29 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 60, 61.)

„ Robert, clk., vicar of Ashton Rowant, Oxford dioc.; vice —— Humfreys, clk., ceded. Westm., 22 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 14.)

„ Thomas, clk., prebendary or canon of Thomas Baschurch in Llandaff Cathedral. Westm., 22 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 168, 169.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Langorse, co. Brecon, St. David's dioc. Westm., 9 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 76.)

Morgans, John, clk., vicar of Cardigan and Verwick, co. Cardigan, St. David's dioc. Westm., 22 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 71.)

Morley, George, S.T.P.,—chaplain in ordinary to the King,—rector of Hazeley, co. and dioc. of Oxford; vice —— Corbet, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 13.)

„ George, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Oxford; vice Samuel Fell, deceased. Westm., 16 March.*
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 162.)
(„ „ 19. „ 173.)

Morphy, James, clk., rector of Athanry, co. Galway, Tuam dioc. Westm., 22 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 20.)

Morrice, Richard, clk., rector of Langlwdwen, co. Carmarthen. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 173.)

„ Robert, clk., rector of East Hendreth, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 20 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 85.)

Morris, David, clk., rector of St. George alias Regidog, co. Denbigh, St. Asaph dioc.; vice William Salisbury, clk., resigned. Westm., 10 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 99.)

„ James, clk., vicar of Llanrhisteed, co. Cardigan; vice David Lloyd, ceded. Westm., 27 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 248.)

---

* Sic. If this date is correct it should be entered in 13 Chas. 2.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Mortimer, John, clk., rector of Sowton, co. Devon. Westm., 17 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 391.)

Moseley, Maurice, clk., rector of Chelmondeston, co. Suff. Westm., 21 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 437.)

Mossom } Robert, clk., M.A., rector of Llan Ennis alias Llan-ynnis, co. Denbigh,
Mosson } Bangor dioc. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 114.)

„ Robert, clk., canon or prebendary of Knaresborough in York Cathedral; vice Eleazar Duncan, deceased. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 69.)
(„ „ 19. „ 21.)

„ Robert, S.T.P., precentor of St. Patrick's Cathedral, Dublin. Westm., 13 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 28.)
(„ „ 4. „ 35.)

Moulas, John, clk., rector of Pycombem, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc.; vice —— Naylor, ceded. Westm., 2 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 240.)

Mountague, Zacheus, rector of St. John the Baptist, in the city of London, London dioc. Westm., 22 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 145.)

Mugg, Henry, clk., M.A., vicar of Inckborow, co. and dioc. of Worcester. Westm., 28 Oct.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{38}$.)

Mulcaster, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Nutfeild, co. Surrey. Westm., 22 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 265.)

Mullott, William, clk., rector of Chessleborne, co. Dorset. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 418.)

Musgrave, Thomas, clk.,—one of the prebendaries of Durham,—dean of Carlisle; vice Thomas Smith, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Carlisle. Westm., 23 July.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 15.)

Naish, Hugh, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Gloucester; vice [Thomas] Washborne, ceded. Westm., 6 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 135, 136.)
See Nash.

Napier, John, clk., rector of Barlkhamsted St. Peter's, co. Herts. Westm., 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 258.)

Nash, Hugh, clk., M.A., vicar of Down Hatherley, co. of the city of Gloucester. Westm., 6 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 193.)
See Naish.

Natheley, Edward, clk., M.A., rector of Sidlescomb alias Selscomb, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 29 Aug.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 185.)

Naylor, Benjamin, clk., rector of Pycombe, Chichester dioc; vice Francis Challener, ejected. Westm., 17 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 104.)

„ George, clk., canon or prebendary of Brampton in Lincoln Cathedral; vice Morgan Wynn, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 112.)
(„ „ 19. „ 77.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Neale, Neile, John, S.T.B., canon or prebendary of Strencham, Strenham, alias Trenchall in York Cathedral. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 89.)
(„ „ 19. „ 15.)

„ John, S.T.B. and S.T.P., dean of Rippon, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 2 Dec.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 8.)
(26 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 5., under date 3 Apr.)

Neast, Thomas, clk., rector of St. Martin Pomeroy in the street commonly called Iremonger Lane, London; vice Edward Sparkes, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 198.)

Needham, Andrew, clk., M.A., rector of Beverston, with the chapel of Kingscott annexed, co. and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 16 Oct.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 33.)

Nelson, Francis, clk., rector of Bedhampton, co. Southampton. Westm., 8 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 188.)

„ Jeremy, clk., M.A., rector of Elsden alias Ellesden, co. Northumbld.; vice Thomas, Pye, clk., deceased. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 191.)

Nevill, Ralph, clk., M.A., rector of Evenload alias Emblodde, co. Worc. Westm., 29 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 242.)

Neville, George, clk., M.A., rector of Curry Mallett, with the chapel of Curtland, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 5 July.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 35.)

Newborough, Richard, clk., prebendary or canon of Withington Parva in Hereford Cathedral. Westm., 5 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 141, 142.)

Newcombs, Toby, clk., M.A., rector of St. Cuthbert's in the city and dioc. of York. Westm., 22 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 146.)

Newcome, Henry, M.A., canon or prebendary of North Minksham, pertaining to the collegiate church of Southwell, co. Notts, York dioc. Westm., 3 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 45.)
(„ „ 4. „ 55.)

Newcomen, Thomas, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Asgarby in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 31 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 158, 159.)

Newlin, Henry, clk., rector of Fifeild, co. Southampton; vice —— Cragg, ceded. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 45.)

„ Robert, S.T.P., rector of Wroughton, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 143.)

Newman, Stephen, clk., M.A., rector of Bickner, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc. Westm. 15 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 27.)

Newton, John, M.A., vicar of Rosse with the chapel pertaining to same, co. and dioc. of Hereford; vice —— Price, deceased. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 3.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Nicholas, Matthew, LL.D.,—now or late dean of Bristol,—dean of St. Paul's Cathedral, London; vice Richard Steward, LL.D., deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 134.)
(„ „ 19. „ 148.)

Nicholls, Richard, clk., vicar of Broadworthy alias Bradfordisworthy, with the chapel of St. Pancras, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 3 May.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 18.)

Nightingale, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Wormeshill, co. Kent. Westm., 1 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 330.)

Norris, Samuel, clk., M.A., rector and vicar of Tilehurst, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 4 May.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 7.)

North, John, M.A., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice John Doughty, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 Jan.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 4.)

Northey, Edward, clk., M.A., rector of North Tidworth, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Twickenham, 10 July.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 55.)

Norton, John, clk., rector of Barton Clay, co. Beds; vice Gabriel More, S.T.P., deceased, and William Slater, resigned. Westm., 16 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 62.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Hoham, co. and dioc. of York; vice Robert Luddington, resigned. Westm., 22 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 164.)

Noseworthy, John, clk., rector of Manraton, co. Devon. Westm., 29 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 126.)

Noyes, William, clk., rector of Shervile English, co. Southampton. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 179(*a*).]

Ockley, Henry, clk., vicar of Whitley, Winchester dioc.; vice —— Holney, deceased. Westm., 26 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 56.)

Oley, Barnabas, clk., canon or prebendary of Worcester; vice Stephen Boughton or Bouthton, deceased. Westm., 3 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 102.)
(„ „ 19. „ 61.)

Oliver, John, S.T.P., dean of Worcester; vice Christopher Potter, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 7 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 146.)
(„ „ 19. „ 169.)

„ John, clk., rector of Newton Longa, co. and dioc. of Durham; vice Ralph Tonstall, deceased. Westm., 2 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 120.)

Olteamare, Nicholas, clk., rector of St. John's, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc.; vice James Ameredeth, resigned. Westm., 10 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 220.)

Onley, Nicholas, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Herbert Thorndicke, deceased. Westm., 16 July.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 20.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Opie, John, clk., rector of St. Breock, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc.; a previous presentation to James Rossington having been revoked. Westm., 10 Aug.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 19.)

Orpwood, John, clk., M.A., rector of Steventen alias Steffington, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 27 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 161.)

Osbaston, Henry, clk., M.A., rector of Stapleford Abbots, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm. 9 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 136.)

Osborne, John, clk., M.A., rector of West Woodhay, co. Berks, Oxford dioc. Westm., 28 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 143.)

Osgood, Richard, LL.B., rector of Dunhead St. Mary's, co. Wilts. Westm., 25 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 40.)

Ottway, Humfrey, clk., rector of Llanrust, co. Denbigh, St. Asaph dioc. Westm., 8 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 169.)

Otway, Thomas, clk., M.A., prebendary or canon of Llandrindod, co. Radnor, pertaining to the collegiate church of Brecon, St. David's dioc. Westm., 30 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 19, 20.)

Ousley } John, clk., rector of South Claypoole alias South Rectory of Claypoole,
Owsley } co. Lincoln. Westm., 17 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 272.)

„ John, clk., rector of Glooston alias Gloriston, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 21 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 6.)

Overed, John, clk., M.A., rector of Toppisfeild, co. Essex, London dioc.; a previous presentation thereof to Clement Thurston, clk., being revoked. Westm., 23 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 18.)

Owen, Evan, S.T.P., rector of Llandissell, co. Cardigan. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 383.)

„ George, clk., rector of Lambeder Wellfrey, co. Pembroke. Westm., 10 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 108.)

„ George, clk., rector of Narbarth, co. Pembroke, St. David's dioc.; vice Evan Owen, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 21 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 24.)

„ John, clk., canon or prebendary of Llandugwy, co. Cardigan, pertaining to the collegiate church of Brecon. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 110, 111.)

„ John, M.A., vicar of Roch, co. Pembroke. Westm., 27 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 45.)

„ John, clk., rector of Llandewy Wilfrey, co. Pembroke, St. David's dioc. Westm., 12 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 212.)

„ Robert, clk., M.A., rector of Llangelynm, co. Merioneth, Bangor dioc. Westm., 1 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 171.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Owen, Thomas, clk., canon or prebendary of Marthary or Marthern in St. David's Cathedral; vice Jeremy Taylor, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 12 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 79.)
(„ „ 4. „ 127.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Llanvisnath, co. Pembroke, St. David's dioc. Westm., 29 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 195.)

„ Warberton, clk., rector of Rackton, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 27 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 243.)

„ William, clk., M.A., treasurer of St. David's Cathedral, co. Pembroke. Westm., 9 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 99.)
(„ „ 19. „ 10.)

„ William, clk., presentation to the second portion of the rectory of Pontesbury alias Pontsbury, co. Salop; vice Peter Studley, deceased. Westm., 1 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 209.)

„ William, clk., canon or prebendary of Llanarthney, in the collegiate church of Brecon, St. David's dioc.; vice —— Stephens, deceased. Westm., 8 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 93, 94.)

„ William, S.T.P., rector of Rhoscrowher, co. Pembroke; vice —— Phillipps, deceased. Westm., 19 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 140.)

„ William, clk., canon or prebendary of Worcester; vice Giles Thornborough, deceased. Westm., 7 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 22.)
(„ „ 19. „ 11.)

Owens, Nicholas, clk., vicar of Arberporth, co. Cardigan, St. David's dioc. Westm., 19 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 199.)

Oxburgh, John, clk., M.A., presentation to the moiety of the rectory of West Walton, co. Norf., Norwich dioc.; vice Peter Dobbs, clk., deceased. West., 9 Nov.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{30}$.)

Oxley, Amos, clk., M.A., vicar of Meldon, co. Northumberland; vice —— Wood, deceased. Westm., 27 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 226.)

Padghett, Thomas, clk., rector of Peckleton alias Peculton, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 35.)

Palmer, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of St. Werberga in the city and dioc. of Bristol; vice John Hodges, clk., ceded. Westm., 28 Oct.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{30}$.)

Pancke, Samuel, clk., rector of North Creke alias North Creake, co. Norf., Norwich dioc.; vice John Hassall, deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 129.)

Pare, Robert, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Jeleton alias Eaton in the collegiate church of Southwell, co. Notts; vice Francis Withington, clk., deceased. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 118, 119.)

Parker, Samuel, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Canterbury; vice John Tillotson, S.T.P., promoted to be dean of Canterbury Cathedral. Westm., 12 Nov.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 9.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Parkes, John, S.T.P., rector of Eydon, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc.; vice Paul Hood, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 17 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 101.)

Parr, Robert, clk., M.A., vicar of Hemingham Grey, co. Huntingdon, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 27 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 225.)

Parrey, Benjamin, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—rector of St. John the Baptist in the city of London, annexed to the parish church of St. Antholins. Westm., 15 Apr.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 13.)

Parry, George, clk., M.A., rector of Llanoadock, co. Glamorgan; vice William Edwards, clk., deceased. Westm., 14 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 163.)

„ George, clk., rector of Cheriton, co. Glamorgan; vice Henry Price, ceded. Westm., 13 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 77.)

„ Henry, clk., vicar of Bettus, co. Montgomery. Westm., 17 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 390.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Eastyn otherwise Queene Hope, co. Flint; vice Dr. Puleston, deceased. Westm., 11 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 454.)

„ John, clk., S.T.P., rector of Ewhurst, co. Surrey, Winchester dioc.; vice Doctor William Fuller, resigned. Westm., 10 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 219.)

Parsons, William, LL.D., rector of Lamborne, co. Essex, Lincoln* [London] dioc. Westm., 27 Sept.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 155.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rector of Bondley, co. Devon, Exeter dioc.; vice Andrew May, clk., deceased. Westm., 20 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 119.)

Pasmore, Nicholas, clk., rector of Colliweston in the deanery of Peterborough, co. Northampton; vice William Marshall, clk., deceased. Westm., 17 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 103.)

Patrick, Simon, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King.,—canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Walter Jones, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 16 July.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 21.)

„ Simon, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Peterborough; vice James Duport, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 24 July.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 24.)

Paul, Mathew, clk., rector of Rympton, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 31 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 213.)

„ Richard, clk., vicar of Coton alias Chilverston, co. Warwick, Lichfield and Coventry dioc.; vice —— Barrowes, ceded. Westm., 3 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 49.)

„ William, S.T.P., dean of Lichfield; vice [Griffith Higgs], the late dean, deceased. Westm., 26 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 2.)
(„ „ 4. „ 7.)

---

* Sic in orig.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Pawson, Elias, S.T.B., vicar of St. Mary's in Beverley, York dioc.; vice —— Osgody, clk., ceded. Westm., 18 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 27.)

Payne, William, clk., rector of St. George's, Botolph Lane, London, London dioc. vice Thomas Henchman, ceded. Westm., 10 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 210.)

Peacock, Richard, clk., rector of Shepperton, co. Midd., London dioc. Westm., 27 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 136.)

Pearetree, Robert, clk., M.A., rector of Thorington, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 30 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 170.)

Pearson, John, S.T.P., archdeacon of Surrey, Winchester dioc.; vice [George] Hackwell, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 20.)
(„ „ 19. „ 127.)

„ Richard, clk., rector of Epworth, Lincoln dioc.; vice Robert Gale, deceased. Westm., 12 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 74.)

Peeres, Lawrence, clk., rector of Uffington, co. and dioc. of Lincoln; a former presentation thereof to Lawrence Hungerford, S.T.P., having been revoked. Westm., 3 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 28.)

Peete, Francis, clk., rector of Sedgbrooke and East Allington, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 2 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 177.)

Peirce, Richard, clk., vicar of Nynehead, co. Somerset. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 142.)

„ Pierce } Thomas, clk., prebendary or canon of Canterbury; vice Samuel Baker, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 130.)
(„ „ 19. „ 155.)

„ Thomas, clk., S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Longford in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 108, 109.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Salisbury; vice Ralph Brideoke, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Chichester. Westm., 19 April.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. Nos. 17, 18.)

„ Vincent, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Norwich; vice [Nicholas] Howlett, clk., deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 106, 107.)

Pell, John, rector of Fobbing, co. Essex, London dioc.; vice Samuel Johnson, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 18 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 46. No. 2.)

„ William, clk., rector of Great Stanton, co. Durham. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 370.)

Pelling, Edward, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice John North, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 2 May.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 3.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Pemberton, William, clk., rector of Stratford, co. Suffolk. Westm., 20 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 100.)

Pembruge, Thomas, clk., vicar of Crose alias Crosse Lanne, co. and dioc. of Gloucester; vice —— Jones, deceased. Westm., 19 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 249.)

Penry, Meredith, clk., rector of Llanhamlach, co. Brecon. Westm., 23 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 377.)

Pepys, Samuel, clk., M.A., rector of Clifton Raines, co. Bucks. Westm., 22 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 178.)

Perringcheife, Richard, rector of St. Mildred in the Poultry in the city of London, London dioc.; vice —— Maden, ceded. Westm., 14 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 231.)

Peringeiff, Richard, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice James Lamb, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 2 Nov.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. ½.)

Perse, William, clk., M.A., rector of West Heslerton, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 19 July.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 8.)

Pestell, Thomas, clk., rector of Lutterworth, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc. Westm., 21 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 166.)

Pettit, Edmund, clk., vicar of Whatloade, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 3 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 24.)

Phillipps, Jaspar, clk., M.A., rector of Phillacke, with the chapel of Guithian, co. Cornwall. Westm., 24 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 59.)

„ John, clk., rector of Disserth, co. Radnor. Westm., 23 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 365.)

„ John, clk., S.T.B., rector of Belehawe, co. Norfolk. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 305.)

„ Richard, clk., rector of Hyop, co. Radnor. Westm., 15 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 157.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Stoke Damerell, co. Devon. Westm., 8 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 89.)

„ William, clk., rector of Kellibebyll, co. Glamorgan, Llandaff dioc. Westm., 9 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 117.)

Piers, Griffith, clk., rector of Nannerth, co. Flint. Westm., 7 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 411.)

Pierson, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Great Staunton, co. and dioc. of Durham. Westm., 18 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 160.)

Pight, Henry, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Hador alias Hather with Walton pertaining to Lincoln Cathedral; vice —— Jones, deceased. Westm., 24 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 61.)
(„ „ 4. „ 75.)

Pigott, Edward, clk., M.A., rector of Loxton alias Lockston, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc.; vice —— Eggelsfeild, deceased. Westm., 5 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 216.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Pike, Richard, clk., vicar of Nuneaton, co. Warwick; vice William Cradock, deceased. Westm., 3 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 107.)

Pindar, William, rector of Braysteed, co. Kent. Westm., 20 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 48.)

Piper, Richard, clk., rector of Rodington, co. Salop, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 9 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 63.)

Pittis, Thomas, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—rector of Lutterworth, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc. Westm., 16 Oct.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 11. No. 7.)

Place, Christopher, clk., vicar of Clapham, co. York. Westm., 13 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 170.)

Playne, William, clk., M.A., rector of Borley, co. Essex, London dioc.; vice Robert Warren, clk., S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 18 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 46.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rector of Lagenhoe, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 25 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 92.)

Plume, Thomas, clk., S.T.B., presentation to the chapel of Marston, co. Kent, Rochester dioc. Westm., 22 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 73.)

Pocock, Edward, S.T.B.,—Regius Professor of Hebrew and Lecturer in Oxford,—canon or prebendary of Oxford; vice John Morris, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 20 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 180.)

Pococke, Richard, clk., rector of Colemeare, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 22 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 31.)

Poeton, John, clk., rector of Ashbery, alias Ashbury, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc.; vice Joseph Nixon, deceased. Westm., 4 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 21. No. 10.)

„ John, rector of Ashbery, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc.; vice Joseph Nixon, clk., deceased (in the King's presentation through the attainder of Henry Martin). Westm., 28 July.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 25.)

Polhill, William, clk., rector of Offam, co. Kent, Rochester dioc. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 221.)

Polwheele, John, clk., rector of Windlesham, co. Surrey, Winchester dioc. Westm., 9 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 138.)

Poole, Robert, clk., vicar of Eastwood, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 13 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 43.)

Pooler, Thomas, M.A., rector of Pencombe, co. Hereford. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 354.)

Pope, Edward, clk., vicar of Tirley, co. and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 4 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 81.)

Porey, Robert, S.T.P., rector of Hollingborne, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc. Westm., 18 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 25.)

Porter, Euphemy, clk., rector of Marlingford, co. Norfolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 1 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{58}$.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Porter, Francis, clk., rector of Ainsford, co. Kent. Westm., 18 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 444.)

Portrey, Richard, clk., rector of Rosehilly, co. Glamorgan, St. David's dioc. Westm., 18 June.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{42}$.)

Potenger, John, clk., vicar of Uphaven, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 30 June.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 58.)

Potter, Simon, clk., rector of Fulmere, co. Cambridge, Ely dioc. Westm., 18 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 20.)

„ Thomas, clk., canon or prebendary of Louth in Lincoln Cathedral; vice Thomas Wilson, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 102.)
(„ „ 19. „ 11.)

Powell, John, clk., B.A., vicar of Lansanfraid in Commoddwydwyr, co. Radnor. Westm., 23 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 260.)

„ Riche, clk., vicar of Bochwrd and Llanbeder Paynes Castle, co. Radnor, St. David's dioc. Westm., 5 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 65.)

„ Robert, clk., vicar of Vantmell, co. Radnor. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 395.)

„ Robert, clk., prebendary or canon of Bole in York Cathedral; vice [Henry] Smith, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 20 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 195, 196.)

„ Thomas, clk., vicar of Lanygon, with the chapel of Yffine, annexed to Brecon. Westm., 17 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 387.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Gathbrengi in the archdeaconry of Brecon, and within the collegiate church of Brecon. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 37, 38.)

„ Thomas, clk., prebendary or canon of Llandaff; vice Doctor Hughes, deceased. Westm., 25 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 172, 173.)

Power, Francis, clk., B.A., vicar of Finsham St. Martin, co. Norfolk. Westm., 11 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 115.)

„ Nathaniel, clk., vicar of Avybury, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 202.)

Preston, Thomas, clk., rector of Tavy St. Mary, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 10 Dec.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{23}$.)

„ William, clk., M.A., vicar of St. Mary's in Warwick, Worcester dioc.; vice Richard Venner, clk., deceased. Westm., 7 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 73.)

Price, Charles, vicar of Cardigan and Verwicke, co. Cardigan, St. David's dioc. Westm., 28 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 194.)

„ Edward, clk., vicar of Stoneleigh, co. Warwick. Westm., 14 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 13.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls ; Charles II.—*cont.*

Price, Henry, clk., rector of Llanedy, co. Carmarthen ; vice George Parry, clk., ceded. Westm., 13 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 76.)

„ Hugh, clk., rector of Llanedy, co. Carmarthen, St. David's dioc. ; vice Henry Price, deceased. Westm., 8 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 239.)

„ John, clk., canon or prebendary of Grimstone and Yetminster, co. Dorset, pertaining to Salisbury Cathedral ; vice John Croth, clk., deceased. Westm., 8 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 41.)
(„ „ 4. „ 50.)

„ John, clk., vicar of Cayo, co. Carmarthen, St. David's dioc. Westm., 27 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 226.)

„ John, S.T.P.,—chaplain to George, duke of Albemarle,—rector of Remneham, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. ; vice Walter Blanford, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Oxford. Westm., 12 Dec.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 11.)

„ Rice, clk., rector of Aberhavis, co. Montgomery. Westm., 17 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 392.)

„ Thomas, S.T.B., rector of Llanyfidd, cos. Flint and Denbigh, St. David's dioc. ; vice William Arskin, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 153.)

Prideaux, Solomon, clk., rector of Combintinhead, co. Devon. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 66.)

Pritchett, John, clk.,—one of the chaplains in extraordinary to the King,—rector of Harlington alias Hardington, co. Midd., London dioc. Westm., 1 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 27.)

„ John, clk., prebendary or canon of More in St. Paul's Cathedral, London ; vice John Hackett, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. Westm., 17 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 48.)

Proctor, Henry, M.A., rector of St. Mary in Bishopshill, Senior, York dioc. ; vice Henry Rogers, clk., deceased. Westm., 24 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 25.)

Prooand, Edward, clk., M.A., rector of Bridell, co. Pembroke, St. David's dioc. ; vice Louis Gwyn, clk., deceased. Westm., 14 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 70.)

Prowse, Edward, clk., vicar of Burgh, co. Lincoln, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 13 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 167.)

Prowt, Jacob, vicar of Lawannecke, co. Cornwall. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 412.)

Pulford, Gregory, clk., B.A., rector of Nether Hardres alias Parva Hardres, co. Kent. Westm., 22 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 434.)

Pulleyn, John, S.T.B., chancellor of Lincoln Cathedral ; vice [Robert] Mere, S.T.P. deceased. Westm., 12 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 82.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Pyas, Daniel, clk., M.A., rector of Suckley, co. and dioc. of Worcester. Westm., 9 Feb., 18 Chas. 2.
*(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 21.)

Pynner, Daniel, clk., rector of Telscomb, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 16 June.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{32}$.)

Quincie, John, M.A., vicar of Godalming, Winchester dioc. Westm., 20 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 10.)

„ Thomas, clk., vicar of Godlamin, co. Surrey, Lincoln [Winchester] dioc.; vice Isaac Fortry, clk., deceased. Westm., 18 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 24.)

„ Thomas, M.A., revocation of letters patent dated 26 April, 14 Chas. 2., presenting him to the vicarage of Godalming, Winchester dioc. Westm., 18 Jan.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 2.)

Quinton, Theophilus, clk., rector of Tockenhamwicke, co. Wilts; vice Thomas Smith, M.A., resigned. Westm., 10 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 119.)

Quintyn, Theophilus, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Bristol; vice [John] Dashfeild, deceased. Oxford, 9 and 10 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. Nos. 77, 89.)

Raikes, Thomas, clk., rector of St. Mary in South Kelsey, co. Lincoln. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 183.)

Rainbow, Edward, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Peterborough; vice John Cosin, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Durham. Westm., 8 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 91.)
(„ „ 4. „ 13.)

Randall, Benjamin, clk., rector of Great Blackenham, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 14 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 132.)

Randolph, Humfrey, clk., vicar of Downe Hatherley, co. and dioc. of Gloucester; vice Anthony Robinson, clk., ceded. Westm., 22 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 72.)

„ John, clk., S.T.P., rector of St. Mary's in Feltwell, co. Norfolk. Oxford, 1 Jan.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 26.)

Ratcliffe, Antony, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Oxford; vice Richard Allestree, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 3 Feb.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 6.)

Rathband, William, M.A., vicar of Southweale, co. Essex; vice Samuel Baker, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 4 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 83.)

Rawson, Edward, clk., rector of Horsmonden, co. Kent, Rochester dioc. Westm., 12 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 35.)

Ray, Clement, clk., rector of Stansfeild, co. Suffolk. Westm., 26 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 363.)

---

* Query 18th year.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Rayner, George, clk., M.A., rector of Riddlesworth, co. Norfolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 14 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 190.)

Read, Christopher, clk., vicar of Burton alias Burton Abbotts alias Blake Burton, Oxford dioc. Westm., 27 Nov.
(Westm., 12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 52.)

„ James, clk., M.A., rector of Byford, co. Hereford. Westm., 12 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 449.)

„ Richard, clk., M.A., vicar of Henlowe, co. Bedford, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 15 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 182.)

„ William, clk., rector of Drew Haynton alias Taynton Drew, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 19 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 9.)

Reading, John, clk., rector of Charlton near Canterbury, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc. Westm., 6 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 151.)

„ John, clk., prebendary or canon of Canterbury; vice [William] Kingsley, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2, p. 3. No. 133.)
(„ „ 19. „ 159.)

„ Robert, clk., M.A., rector of Edmanthorpe, co. Leic., Lincoln dioc. Westm., 24 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 69.)

Redman, John, clk., M.A., rector of Willingale Doe, London dioc.; vice —— Watts, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 14 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 400.)

Reeve, Thomas, S.T.P., rector of St. Vigars, Fulborne, co. Cambridge, Ely dioc., a previous presentation thereof to John Masterson having been revoked. Westm., 22 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 29.)

Reynell, George, clk., M.A., rector of St. Margaret's in Fryday Streete in the city of London. Westm., 14 Mar. 18 Chas. 2.
*(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 15.)

Reyner, Daniel, clk., rector of Pinley, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc.; vice Richard Watts, clk., deceased. Westm., 10 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 211.)

Reynolds, Edward (son of —— Reynolds, S.T.P.), canon or prebendary of Worcester; vice [Nathaniel] Giles, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 3 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 109.)
(„ „ 19. „ 60.)

„ Francis, clk., vicar of Bishampton, co. and dioc. of Worcester, and province of Canterbury. Westm., 12 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 103.)

„ George, clk., M.A., rector of Pitleworth alias Potleworth, co. Southampton. Winchester dioc.; vice Nicholas Baker, deceased. Westm., 17 June
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 205.)

„ John, clk., rector of Braby cum Countesthorp, co. Leic. Lincoln dioc. Westm., 9 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 158.)

„ Thomas, clk., vicar of Aston Rowant, co. and dioc. of Oxford. Westm., 28 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 40.)

---

* Query 18th year.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Rhodes, John, clk., rector of Barton Parva, alias Barton Milles, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 17 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 225.)

„ Joseph, clk., rector of Old Radnor, co. Radnor. Westm., 21 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 8.)

„ Joseph, clk., S.T.P., rector of Thorpe nigh Newark, co. Notts, York dioc. Westm., 20 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 157.)

„ Timothy, clk., M.A., vicar of Hornsey with the rectory of Long Riston, annexed, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 22 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 99.)

Richardson, Thomas, clk., rector of Barningham co. and dioc. of York; vice —— Hutton, deceased. Westm., 13 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 45.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rector of Catwick, co. and dioc. of York; vice Robert Steele, ceded. Westm., 20 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 66.)
(14 „ „ 19. „ 126, under date 20 Oct.)

Ridge, John, clk., rector of Exton, co. Southampton; vice Robert Abbott, clk., deceased. Westm., 30 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 239.)

Ridgway, Robert, clk., M.A., rector of Braham, with the chapel of Burgholt, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 3 Dec.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 7.)

Riland } John, clk., archdeacon of Coventry and Lichfield. Westm., 12 June.
Ryland }
(13 Chas. 2. p. 46. No. 7.)
(„ „ 47. „ 58.)

Rives } Bruno, S.T.P., dean of Windsor; vice [Christopher] Wren, S.T.P., deceased.
Ryves } [illegible] Westm., 25 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 39.)
(„ „ 4. „ 186.)

„ Edmund, clk., M.A., rector of Hardwicke near Aylesbury, co. Bucks, London dioc.; vice Doctor Henry Stringer, deceased. Westm., 23 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 169.)

„ John, LL.B., canon or prebendary of Winchester; vice Francis Alexander, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 16.)
(„ „ 19. „ 122.)

Roberts, David, clk., rector of Penegres, co. Montgomery. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 379.)

„ Edward, clk., vicar of Llansanfraid in Mechin, co. Montgomery, St. Asaph dioc.; vice John Hughes, deceased. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 149.)

„ George, S.T.P., archdeacon of Winchester; vice [Edward] Burby (or Burley)* S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 3 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 110.)
(„ „ 19. „ 59.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Swaffham, co. Norfolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 2 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 124.)

„ Thomas, clk., S.T.B., vicar of Fouldon, co. Norfolk, Norwich dioc.; vice Thomas Loades, clk., ceded. Westm., 7 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 42.)

---

* Burby on Pat. Roll 12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 110.
Burley „ „ „ 19. „ 59

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Roberts, Thomas, clk., rector of Overston, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 6 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 107.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rector of Carleton Curleico, co. Leic.; vice John White, deceased. Westm., 23 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 227.)

Robertson, George, clk., vicar of Leysedowne, Isle of Sheppey, co. Kent. Westm., 1 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 178, a.)

Robinson, Alexander, clk., M.A., rector of Porlock, co. Somerset. Westm., 25 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 430.)

„ Anthony, clk., M.A., rector of Oddington, co. and dioc. of Gloucester; vice John Vade, deceased. Westm., 21 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 46.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Llanverres in Yale, co. Denbigh, St. Asaph dioc. Westm., 4 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 123.)

Rodnall, Robert, clk., vicar of Falkenham, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc.; vice Richard Bridge, resigned. Westm., 29 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 196.)

Rogers, Phillipp, clk., rector of Llanwithelan, co. Montgomery; St. Asaph dioc. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 317.)

„ Robert, S.T.B., rector of Darfield, co. York. Westm., 3 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 21. No. 11.)

„ Walter, clk., prebendary or canon of Gerrall alias Gorwell in Hereford Cathedral. Westm., 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 190, 191.)

„ William, clk., M.A., vicar of Tolshunt, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 16 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{4\,9}$.)

Rolfe, William, clk., rector of St. Mary Matfellon, alias Whitechapell, co. Midd., London dioc. Westm., 11 June.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 36.)

Rollo, William, clk., M.A., vicar of Kirby Greene, co. Lincoln; vice Robert Spencer, deceased. Westm., 11 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 114.)

Rolt, Edward, clk., M.A., vicar of Baston, Lincoln, dioc. Westm., 29 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 93.)

Rosewell, John, S.T.B., canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice Ralph, late bishop of Chichester, deceased. 22 Oct.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 11.)

Rosse, James, clk., M.A., rector of St. Cuthbert's in the town of Bedford, Lincoln dioc.; vice Robert Cordall, ceded. Westm., 22 May.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 68.)

Rossington, James, clk., vicar of St. Clement's, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc. Westm., 25 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 150.)

„ James, rector of St. Breoks, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc. Westm., 24 May.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 23.)

Rowlands, Humfrey, clk., rector of Lanoryn, co. Montgomery. Westminster 21 July
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 34.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Rushworth, Isaac, clk., rector of Glandestry, co. Radnor. Westm., 29 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 125.)

Russell, John, clk., rector of Ryme alias Ryme Intrinseca, co. Dorset, a peculiar of the deanery of Salisbury. Westm., 6 Dec.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{18}$.)

„ Richard, clk., rector of Brixton alias Brison in the Isle of Wight, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 120.)

Ruter, Samuel, clk., M.A., canon or prebendary of Longdon in Lichfield Cathedral; vice George Cuthbert, deceased:—with the canon's house within the close of Lichfield Cathedral, on the south side; vice Mathew Babington, S.T.P., deceased, late canon residentiary. Westm., 13 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 28, 29.)

Ruting, John, clk., rector of St. Leonard's in Colchester, co. Essex, London dioc.; vice Paul Duckett, clk., ceded. Westm., 28 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 114.)

„ John, clk., rector of Grinstead with Colchester, co. Essex, London dioc.; vice Paul Duckett, clk., ceded. Westm., 28 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 115.)

Ryland, John, clk., rector of Birmingham, co. Warwick, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 7 Jan.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{21}$.)

Sackett, John, clk., prebendary or canon of Milton in Lincoln Cathedral; vice Matthew Styles, deceased. Westm., 23 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 19.)

„ John, prebendary or canon of St. Herman in the collegiate church of Brecon, St. David's dioc.; vice —— Prichard, deceased. Westm., 23 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 22.)

St. George, Anthony, M.A., rector of Houghton, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 11 Oct.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19 No. $\frac{1}{44}$.)

Salisbury, William, rector of St. George alias Kegadog, St. Asaph dioc. Westm., 31 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 159.)

Salley, Benjamin, B.A., rector of Helmeley, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 20 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 223.)

Salter, Nicholas, vicar of Dunsford, co. Devon. Westm., 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 257.)

Salway, Daniel, vicar of Hill Merton, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc.; vice Lancelot Addison, S.T.P., and ex-chaplain in ordinary to the King, resigned. Westm., 18 Oct.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 6.)

Salwey, John, M.A., rector of Richard's Castle, Hereford dioc. Westm., 19 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 145.)

Samb, Charles, vicar of Eggbuckland, co. Devon, Exeter dioc.; vice James Bach, deceased. Westm., 8 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 253.)

Samwaies, Peter, S.T.P., rector of Bedall, co. York; vice William Metcalfe, deceased. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 32.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Sandall, Benjamin, M.A., vicar of Calverley, co. and dioc. of York; vice Richard Waugh, ceded. Westm., 14 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 105.)

Sandeys } Thomas, M.A., rector of Purleigh, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm.,
Sandys } 31 May.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 34.)

Sandland } Christopher, rector of Gedney, Lincoln dioc.; vice Louis Weemes,
Sandeland } S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 6 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 150.)

Sanger, Gabriel, M.A., vicar of Steeple Ashton cum Semington, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc.; vice Henry Carpenter, resigned. Westm., 27 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 244.)

Sansam, Nicholas, clk., rector of Withcall, co. Lincoln. Westm., 20 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 99.)

Saumares, John,—dean of Guernsey,—canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice John Lloyd, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 15 April.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 12.)

„ John, S.T.P.,—dean of Guernsey,—rector of Hasely, co. and dioc. of Oxford; vice Francis Turner, S.T.P., late bishop of Rochester, translated to Ely. Westm., 14 Nov.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 20.)

Saunders, Edward, M.A., rector of Withcock, co. Leic.; vice John Cawdry, deceased. Westm., 11 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 116.)

„ Humphrey, M.A., vicar of Netherbury with the chapel of Beominster, co. Dorset, Salisbury dioc., a peculiar of the deanery of Salisbury. Westm., 18 May.
(19 Chas. 2. (divers years) No. 2.)

„ Richard, clk., rector of Loxbeare, co. Devon. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 189.)

Savage, Arthur, clk., canon or prebendary of Carlisle; vice Frederick Tunstall, deceased. Westm., 14 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 69.)
(„ „ 4. „ 83.)

„ Henry, clk., D.D., rector of Sherbourne St. John's, co. Southampton. Westm., 12 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 450.)

„ Henry, S.T.P., rector of Blaydon in the chapel of Woodstock, co. Oxon. Westm., 28 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 142.)

„ Henry, S.T.P., prebendary or canon of Gloucester; vice Walter Blandford, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Oxford. Westm., 14 Dec.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. Nos. 81, 82.)

„ Thomas, S.T.B., canon or prebendary of Liddington, co. Lincoln. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 112, 113.)

Say, Robert,—provost of Oriel College, Oxford,—rector of Orpington with the chapel thereof, Canterbury dioc. Westm., 6 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 152.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Say, Robert, S.T.P., rector of March Gibbon, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc.; vice —— Evans, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 27 Sept.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 3.)

Sayer, John, clk., vicar of Eastham, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 23 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 374.)

„ Joseph, clk., M.A., rector of Yattendon, co. Berks. Westm., 23 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 373.)

„ Joseph, rector of Newbury, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 19 Oct.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 11.)

Sayers, Joseph, rector of St. Mary's alias North Church, Barkhamstead, co. Hertf., Lincoln dioc.; vice Roger Wilford, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 8 April.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 7.)

Scaife, Christopher, clk., M.A., rector of Ottrington, York dioc. Westm., 7 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 30.)

Scarbroughe, Gervase, rector of Thorpe juxta Hadiscoe, co. Norfolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 23 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 163.)

Sclater, William, clk., rector of Barton de le Clay, co. Bedford. Westm., 26 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 138.)

Scott, James, clk., rector of Foord, co. Northumbld., Durham dioc. Westm., 19 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 22.)

„ Peter, LL.D., canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice William Brough, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 11 July.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 5.)

„ William,—chaplain of St. George's,—vicar of Northfleet, co. Kent, a peculiar of Canterbury; vice —— Cunningham, deceased. Westm., 30 Oct.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 6.)

Scudamore, Robert, M.A.,, rector of Stoake Edith, co. and dioc. of Hereford; vice Henry Rogers, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 25 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 89.)

Searle, John, M.A., late Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford, vicar of Broad Hempston, co. Devon, Exeter dioc.; vice William Jesse, deceased. Westm., 10 April.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 30.)

Sedgwick, Joseph, M.A., rector of Allthorpe in the Isle of Axholme and deanery of Manley, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 1 April.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 26.)

Sedgwicke, Obediah, M.A., vicar of Rampton, co. Cambridge, Ely dioc. Westm., 5 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 17. No. 257.)

Seddon, William, rector of Gropenhall, co. and dioc. of Chester. Westm., 10 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 236.)

Sedon, Lawrence, prebendary or canon of Hunderton, co. Hereford. Westm., 21 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 110, 111.)

Sefton, John, M.A., rector of Harting, co. Sussex, dioc. Chichester. Westm., 27 Feb.
(20 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 9.)

Sergant, Richard, rector of Shalden, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc.; vice Anthony Champbeis, resigned. Westm., 22 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 28.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Sergeant, William, M.A., rector of West Ichenor, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc.; vice John Knight, deceased. Westm., 15 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 210.)

Sharpe, John, clk., vicar of Lostwithie, Exeter dioc. Westm., 26 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 4.)

Sharpe, John, S.T.P., dean of Norwich; vice Herbert Astley, LL.D., deceased. Westm., 17 June.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 12.)

Shawe, George, S.T.B., rector of Lee, co. Kent, Rochester dioc. Westm., 29 Aug.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 186.)

„ Hugh, vicar of Missen, co. Notts; vice Martin Horbury, ceded. Westm., 19 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 198.)

„ Lawrence, vicar of Cockram, co. Lancaster, Chester dioc., province of York. Westm., 20 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 68.)

„ Samuel, clk., M.A., rector of Long Whatton, co. Leic.; vice Henry Robinson, deceased. Westm., 1 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 233.)

„ Silvester, vicar of Ey, co. and dioc. of Hereford. Westm., 9 Feb. 18 Chas. 2.
*(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 19.)

„ William, clk., rector of Waveston Ridware, co. Stafford. Westm., 20 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 266.)

„ William, rector of Rushock, co. and dioc. of Worcester. Westm., 13 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 135.)

Sheene, William, clk., vicar of Old Sodbury, co. Glouc. Westm., 14 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 281.)

Shelton, William, clk., M.A., vicar of Wykham, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 44.)

Shephard, Williym, clk., rector of Tilbrooke, co. Bedford. Westm., 4 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 197.)

Sherard, William, rector of Glatton cum Holme, co. Hunts, Lincoln dioc.; vice Samuel Cholmeley, deceased. Westm., 24 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 46. No. 3.)

Shippen, William, rector of Kirkeheaton, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 28 Jan.
(22 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 2.)

Shirley, James, clk., vicar of Dinton alias Dinington, co. Bucks. West., 3 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 81.)

Shirte, Nathaniel, clk., vicar of Kirke Burton, co. York. Westm., 2 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 329.)

Shoard, Richard, M.A., vicar of Shephall, co. Hertford, London dioc. Westm., 14 Dec.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 28.)

Shortrudge, Hugh, rector of Ringash alias Eshreeme, co. Devon. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 82.)

Shumer, Henry, rector of Dartington, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 12 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 36.)

Shurlock, Richard, S.T.P., rector of Winwicke, co. Lancaster, Chester dioc. Westm., 17 July.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 27.)

---

* Query 18th year.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Sill, William, M.A., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Charles Gibbs, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 20 Oct.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 7. No. 5.)

Simkin, Charles, clk., rector of Hemley alias Helmeley, co. Suffolk. Westm., 6 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 84.)

Slater, John, rector of Birmingham, co. Warwick; vice Luke Smith, deceased. Westm., 15 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 208.)

„ William, vicar of Bramford Speake, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 7 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 105.)

Slye, Edward, rector of Upton Lovell, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 25 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 91.)

Smart, Daniel, M.A., rector of Chelmondeston alias Chempston, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc.; vice —— Canham, ceded. Westm., 21 Mar.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 31.)

Smaythwayte, Edward, clk., vicar of Hart, co. Durham. Westm., 13 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 74.)

Smith } Bryan, clk., M.A., rector of Rendlesham, co. Suffolk; vice Jarvice Hubbald,
Smyth } M.A., deceased. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 149.)

„ Edward, clk., M.A., rector of Onelippe, co. Leicester. Westm., 14 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 280.)

„ Everard, clk., rector of Aiston, co. Rutland. Westm., 22 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 129.)

„ Henry, M.A., vicar of Home-Lacy, co. and dioc. of Hereford; vice Mathew Turner, S.T.B., deceased. Westm., 25 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 87.)

„ James, S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Exeter; vice [William] Cox, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 11 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 100, 101.)

„ James, S.T.B., archdeacon of Barum alias Barnestable, Exeter dioc. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 129.)
(„ „ 19. „ 81.)

„ John, vicar of Paul, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc.; vice Thomas Harris, deceased. Westm., 17 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 206.)

„ John, rector of the Holy Trinity, Colchester, London dioc. Westm., 11 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 136.)

„ John, rector of St. Thomas, Haverfordwest, St. David's dioc.; vice John Parry, deceased. Westm., 28 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 112.)

See Howell, *alias* Smith.

„ Samuel, clk., rector of St. Bennett, Gracechurch Street, London. Westm., 25 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 429.)

„ Samuel, rector of Monckes Norton, co. Kent. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 316.)

„ Samuel, clk., rector of Eastbridge, co. Kent. Westm., 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 256.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Smith } Samuel, clk., rector of Sadington, co. Leicester. Westm., 19 Sept.
Smyth } (12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 141.)

„ Sebastian, S.T.P., canon of Oxford; vice John Fell, S.T.P., promoted dean of Oxford. Westm., 11 Feb.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 5.)
(13 „ 4. „ 36.)

„ Thomas, M.A., canon or prebendary of Carlisle; vice Lancelot Dawes, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 5.)
(„ „ 19. „ 93.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P., prebendary of the fourth prebend or canonry of Durham; vice [John] Barwicke, promoted dean of Durham. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 13.)
(„ „ 4. „ 14.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Stansfeild, Lincoln dioc.; vice Thomas James, clk., ceded. Westm., 7 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 33.)

„ Thomas, prebendary or canon of Tachebrooke, Lichfield; vice Doctor Love, deceased. Westm., 5 March.
*(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 2.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P., prebendary of the fourth prebend or canonry of Durham; vice John Barwick, S.T.P., ceded. Westm., 25 Mar.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 23.)
(„ „ 47. „ 62.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P.,—prebendary of Durham,—dean of Carlisle; vice Guy Carleton, S.T.P., promoted. Westm., 14 Feb.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 31.)

„ William, clk., rector of Keinston Tarrant Keinston, co. Dorset; vice Leonard Clotworthy, clk., deceased. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 43.)

Sommers, William, vicar of Brapole, co. Dorset, Bristol dioc. Westm., 20 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 127.)

Sorsby, Robert, S.T.P., precentor of York, rector of Berkin, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 29 Aug.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 44.)

Sourton, Francis, clk., rector of Honyton, co. Devon. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 68.)

South, James, clk., M.A., rector of Wymondham, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 6 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 34.)

„ Robert, canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Benjamin Lanie, late bishop of Peterborough, translated to Lincoln. Westm., 22 April.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 7.)

„ Robert, S.T.P., rector of Llandissell, St. David's dioc.; vice John Williams, resigned. Westm., 22 June.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 61.)

„ Robert, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Oxford; vice Richard Gardner, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 23 Dec.
(22 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 3.)

Southwood, Benjamin, S.T.B., vicar of Great Harrowden, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc. Westm., 4 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 218.)

---

* Sic in orig. Query the 13th year.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Sowton, Stephen, M.A., rector of Orsett, co. Essex, London dioc. Westm., 4 June.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 6.)

Spademan, John, M.A., rector of the moiety of the rectory of Llandynam, co. Montgomery, Bangor dioc.; vice Henry Compton, S.T.P., promoted to be bishop of Oxford. Westm., 18 Dec.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 3.)

„ Thomas, rector of Althorpe, Isle of Axholme, co. Lincoln; vice Jeremiah Phillipps, deceased. Westm., 31 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 26.)

Sparke, Vincent, vicar of Shalfleet, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 25 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 78.)

Sparkes, Roger, rector of Middleton, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc.; vice Thomas Langrish, resigned. Westm., 6 March.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{8}$.)

Sparrow, Anthony, S.T.B., archdeacon of Sudbury, Norwich dioc.; vice Theophilus Kent, deceased. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 9.)
(„ „ 19. „ 122, a.)

„ Anthony, S.T.P., rector of Monghton alias Mongton, co. Suffolk, a peculiar of Canterbury. Westm., 22 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 83.)

Speed, Samuel, rector of Whitburne juxta Sunderland, co. and dioc. of Durham. Westm., 7 Oct.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 17.)

„ Samuel, M.A., canon or prebendary of Oxford; vice Sebastian Smith S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 2 May.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 3.)

Spence, Abraham, rector of Market Bosworth, co. Leicester, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 25 May.
(20 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 6.)

Spencer, John, clk., rector of Newchurch, co. Kent. Westm., 29 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 206.)

„ John, S.T.P., archdeacon of Sudbury, co. Suffolk; Norwich dioc.; vice Anthony Sparrowe, S.T.P., promoted. Westm., 22 Nov.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 21.)

Spicer, William, M.A., vicar of Stone, Worcester dioc., a province of Canterbury. Westm., 23 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 144.)

Spooner, John, M.A., rector of East Down, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 22 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 54.)

Spratt, Thomas, canon or prebendary of Carleton cum Thirlebye, in Lincoln Cathedral; vice [Hugh] Downehall, resigned. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 35, 36.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebendary of Windsor; vice Richard Milward, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 12 Jan.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 3.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Spratt, Thomas, S.T.P., dean of Westminster; vice John Dolben, late bishop of Rochester, translated to York. Westm., 20 Sept.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 1.)

Squibb, Arthur,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—vicar of Netherbury and Bemister, with the chapel of Mangarton, co. Dorset, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 18 April.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 6.)

Squire, Arthur, clk., M.A., vicar of Heightington, co. Durham. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 382.)

„ John, rector of Barnes, co. Surrey. Westm., 14 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 282.)

Stainforth, Jonathan, M.A., rector of Hogneston, co. Derby; vice Robert Cooke, ceded. Westm., 9 Dec.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 114.)

Stainnaughe, Peter, rector of Aughton, co. palatine Lancaster, Chester dioc.; vice —— Broxthorpe, deceased. Westm., 3 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 105.)

Stane / Stayne / Staine } William, M.A., rector of Hollingburne, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 148. dated 6 July.)
(12 „ 2. „ 81. „ 12 Sept.)
(13 „ 4. „ 34. „ 16 Feb.)
(12 „ 46. „ 4. „ 8 June.)

„ „ revocation of presentation.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 20. dated 9 Jan.)

Standfast, Richard, canon or prebendary of Bristol; vice [Thomas] Tucker, deceased. Westm., 25 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 41.)
(„ „ 4. „ 188.)

Standish, John, S.T.P., rector of Thersfeild, co. Herts, Lincoln dioc.; vice Francis Turner, S.T.P., promoted bishop of Rochester. Westm., 1 Dec.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 1.)

Stanford, Michael, M.A., rector of Aldingham, co. Lancaster, Chester dioc. Westm., 8 Oct.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 16.)

Stanley, Joshua, M.A., vicar of West Ham, co. Essex, London dioc.; vice Richard Hollingworth, M.A., resigned. Westm., 23 Feb.
(34 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 27.)

„ Robert, vicar of Kynnerley, St. Asaph dioc.; vice John Smallman, deceased. Westm., 25 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 90.)

Starkey, William, rector of Pulham, with the chapel belonging to same, co. Norfolk, Norwich dioc.; vice Daniel Sayer, deceased. Westm., 21 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 168.)

„ William, rector of Pulham, St. Mary the Virgin, with the chapel of St. Mary Magdalen annexed, co. Norfolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 18 April.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 2.)

Stedman, Richard, clk., vicar of Ardley, London dioc. Westm., 21 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 1.)

Steel, Robert, rector of Catwick, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 22 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 96.)

Stephens, Thomas, S.T.P., rector of Lackford, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc.; vice William Hall, S.T.P., ceded. Westm., 14 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 211.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Stevens, Jeremy, clk., S.T.B., rector of Quinton, co. Northampton. Westm., 8 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 139.)

„ John, rector of Wymondham, co. Leicester, Lincoln dioc.; vice William Gouldston, ceded. Westm., 15 March.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{2}$.)

„ Thomas, clk., S.T.B., vicar of St. John's, in the Isle of Thanet, co. Kent. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 174.)

„ Timothy, clk., rector of Letcombe Bassett, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 6 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 3.)

Stiff, John, M.A., rector of Helmly, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc.; vice —— Salley, ceded. Westm., 24 Feb.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 41.)

Stillingfleet, Edward, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—archdeacon of London; vice Thomas Lamplugh, promoted bishop of Exeter. Westm., 27 April.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 28.)

„ John, rector of Beckingham, co. and dioc. of Lincoln; vice John Faireclough (commonly called Featly) whose presentation is annulled. Westm., 7 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 32.)

Stock, Charles, clk., rector of Aston Ingham, co. Hereford. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 364.)

Stocke, Christopher, M.A., rector of Aston Ingram, co. and dioc. of Hereford. Westm., 28 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{48}$.)

Stone, Christopher, clk., chancellor of York Cathedral. Westm., 26 and 27 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 56.)
(„ „ 4. „ 72.)

„ Christopher, S.T.P.,—chancellor of York,—rector of Scraingham, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 20 Feb.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 18. No. 13.)

„ Clifton, vicar of Northey, co. and dioc. of Oxford; vice Thomas Twitty, resigned. Westm., 15 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 71.)

„ John clk., M.A., vicar of Avely alias Alvey, co. Essex. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 416.)

„ Thomas, vicar of Warle alias Worle, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc.; vice Christopher Wellan, deceased. Westm., 27 Jan.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{17}$.)

Stopford, Joshua, M.A., canon or prebendary of Normanton, pertaining to the church of Southwell. Westm., 24 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 60.)
(„ „ 4. „ 76.)

„ Joshua, rector of All Saints, Pavement, city and dioc. of York; vice —— Dalby, deceased. Westm., 27 Aug.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 179.)

Story, Fargus, M.A., rector of Rothbury, Durham dioc. Westm., 21 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 21.)

Stradling, George, prebendary or canon of Wenlocke's Barne, London; vice Brian Walton, promoted bishop of Chester. Westm., 5 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 11.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Stradling, George, rector of Fulham, London dioc. Westm. 2 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 40.)

„ George, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice John Haywood, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 29 July.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 24.)

„ George, S.T.P., precentor of Chichester; vice Nathaniel Crewe, S.T.P., promoted bishop of Oxford. Westm., 15 July.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 3.)

„ George, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Chichester; vice Lambrock Thomas, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 12 Dec.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 6.)

Stratford, Nicholas, S.T.P.,—warden of Christ College, Manchester,—dean of St. Asaph; vice Humphrey Lloyd, promoted bishop of Bangor. Westm., 30 Dec.
(25 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 9.)

Strickland, Richard, vicar of Dinton alias Donnington, co. Bucks, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 11 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 169.)

Stubbe, Edmond, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, rector of Rendlesham, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 22 June.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 22.)

Stubbs, Robert, rector of Warburgs, city and dioc. of Bristol; vice —— Tillidams, deceased. Westm., 8 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 185.)

Studdert, John, M.A., vicar of Crosthwaite, co. Cumbld., Carlisle dioc. Westm., 15 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 78.)
(13 „ „ 47. „ 9., under date 17 Nov.)
(14 „ „ 26. „ 21.)

Stukes, Thomas, M.A., rector of Molesworth, co. Hunts, Lincoln dioc.; vice Edward Lynne, resigned. Westm., 11 May.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 70.)

Styles, Jone, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Exeter; vice Seth Ward, promoted bishop of Exeter. Westm., 5 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 22, 23.)

„ Samuel, rector of Ashby Parva, co. Leicester, Lincoln dioc. Westm., 22 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 177.)

Sudbury, John, canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice *Richard Steward, promoted dean of Westminster, or deceased. Westm., 7 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 140.)
(„ „ 19. „ 162.)

„ John, S.T.P., dean of Durham; vice John Berwick, resigned, now dean of St. Paul's, London. Westm., 17 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. Nos. 16, 51.)

Sutton, Miles, vicar of St. Helen's, Abington, co. Berks, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 21 Jan.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 4.)

---

* Pat. Roll. 12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 140. states "per promotionem sive per mortem naturalem "Ricardi Steward in Decani Ecclesie."
„ „ „ 19. „ 162. „ "vice Richard Steward, Dean of Westminster, "deceased."
Steward died at Paris, 14th Nov. 1651.

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Swadlin, Thomas, S.T.P., rector of St. Peter's, with the vicarage of All Saints annexed, Stamford, co. and dioc. of Lincoln; vice John Adamson, deceased. Westm., 25 June.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{60}$.)

Swann, John, rector of Ickham, with the chapel of Wells, co. Kent. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 88.)

Swathe, George, vicar of Hatfeild Peverill, co. Essex, Lincoln [London] dioc. Westm., 15 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 181.)

Swayne, Richard, clk., M.A., vicar of Cleirowe, co. Radnor. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 1. p. 1. No. 406.

Swift, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Thorpe Mandew alias Thorpe Mondeville alias Thorpe Mundefeild, co. Northampton. Westm., 21 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 436.)

„ Thomas, canon or prebendary of Warham, Hereford. Westm., 27 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 64, 65.)

„ Thomas, M.A., rector of St. Martin's Carfax, city and dioc. of Oxford. Westm., 6 May.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 71.)

Swinden, Tobias, clk., canon or prebendary of Wistow in York Cathedral; vice Thomas Blakstone, deceased. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 111.)
(„ „ 19. „ 76.)

Swinglehurst, Richard, prebendary or canon of the prebend called the Chancellor's Prebend, Llandaff; vice Francis Davis, ceded. Westm., 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 170, 171.)

Swynock, Joseph, M.A., rector of St. Martin's Orgar, London; vice Brian Walton, ceded. Westm., 6 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 184.)

[Sydserf], Thomas,—bishop of Galloway,—rector of Overton, co. Southampton; vice —— Parkehurst, deceased. Westm., 2 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 76.)

Tally, Tullie, Tully } Timothy, clk., canon or prebendary of Geuendale in York Cathedral. Westm., 24 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 192, 193.)

Taylor, John, S.T.B., vicar of Dorston, co. and dioc. of Hereford. Westm., 15 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 69.)

„ Richard, clk., rector of Toft, co. Lincoln. Westm., 21 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 362.)

„ Robert, clk., M.A., rector of East Barnet, co. Herts., London dioc. Westm., 12 July.
(33 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 9.)

Templer, Benjamin, clk., rector of Ashly, co. Northampton. Westm., 26 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 53.)

„ John, clk., rector of Balsham, co. Cambridge, Ely dioc. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 145.)

Tennison, Philip, clk., archdeacon of the county of Norfolk. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 74.)
(„ „ 19. „ 13.)

Terwhitt, Thomas, S.T.B., rector of Magna Mundin, co. Herts. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 64.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Thexton, Robert, clk., rector of Trunch, co. Norfolk. Westm., 27 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 338.)

„ Robert, clk., rector of Trimingham, co. Norfolk. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 306.)

Thomas, Edward, clk., rector of Winterborne Mounton, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 15 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 57.)

„ John, clk., M.A., vicar of Whaplode, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 13 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 152.)

„ Lambrook, S.T.P., dean of Chichester (with residence); vice Nathaniel Crewe, S.T.P., promoted bishop of Oxford. Westm., 15 July.
(23 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 4.)

„ Oliver, clk., M.A., vicar of Neverne, co. Pembroke, St. David's dioc. Westm., 4 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 144.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rector of St. Florence, co. Pembroke. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 384.)

„ William, clk., precentor of St. David's Cathedral. Westm., 4 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 108.)
(„ „ 19. „ 54.)

„ William, clk., S.T.P., dean of Worcester Cathedral; vice Thomas Warmestry, deceased. Oxford, 22 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 84.)

Thompson, James, clk., vicar of Merington, Durham dioc. Westm., 25 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 134.)

„ Richard, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King, and one of the prebendaries of Bristol,—dean of Bristol; vice Samuel Crosman, S.T.B., deceased. Westm., 14 May.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 4.)
(„ „ 9. „ 4., under date 12 Jan.)

„ Robert, M.A., rector of Matlaske, co. Norfolk. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 329.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rector of Stilton, co. Hunts. Westm., 1 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 328.)

„ William, clk., rector of Aldingham, county palatine of Lancaster, Chester dioc.; vice Michael Stanford, deceased. Westm., 24 April.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 13.)

Thornborough } Giles, rector of St. Nicholas in Guildford, co. Surrey. Westm., 25
Thornbourgh } July.
Thornburgh }
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 151.)

„ John, clk., rector of Over Moigne, co. Dorset, Bristol dioc. Westm., 13 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 25.)

„ William, clk., canon or prebendary of Worcester Cathedral; vice Robert White, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 8 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 76.)
(„ „ 4. „ 128, under date 12 Sept.)

Thorndike, Herbert, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice Mathew Nicholas, S.T.P., late dean of St. Paul's, London, deceased. Westm., 25 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. Nos. 39, 57.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Thorne, Giles, clk., archdeacon of Buckingham. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 14.)
(„ „ 19. „ 119a.)

Thorold, Edward, S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Sanctæ Crucis in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 5 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 137, 138.)

Thorowgood, Thomas, S.T.B., rector of Cressingham Magna, co. Norfolk. Westm., 23 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 63.)

Thorpe, George, S.T.P.,—chaplain to the archbishop of Canterbury,—canon or prebendary of Canterbury; vice John Bargrave, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 20 May.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 26.)

Throckmorton, Raphael, S.T.P., archdeacon of Lincoln; granted to him by the King's father in 1645, being at that time void through the death of Morgan Wynne, S.T.P. Westm., 16 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 60.)
(„ „ 19. „ 7.)

„ Raphael, S.T.P., prebendary or canon of Sexaginta Solidorum in Lincoln Cathedral; vice Laurence Carlile, deceased. Westm., — Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 133, 134.)

Thruston, Clement, rector of Toppesfeild, co. Essex. Westm., 1 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. No. 113.)

Thurman, Henry, clk., M.A., rector of St. Peter's and St. Mary's in Westout, alias St. Anne's in Lewes, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 1 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 190.)

Tillett, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Stansfield, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 19 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 58.)

Tillotson, John, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Canterbury Cathedral; vice Thomas Turner, deceased. Westm., 29 Oct.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 12.)

„ John, S.T.D.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King, dean of Canterbury,—prebendary (residentiary) of Oxgate, pertaining to S. Paul's Cathedral, London; vice William Sancroft, S.T.D., late dean of S. Paul's, promoted archbishop of Canterbury. Westm., 6 Feb.
(30 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 27.)

Tireman, Thomas, M.A., vicar of Feliskirk, co. York. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 179.)

Todd, John, clk., B.A., vicar of Stacheden, co. Bedford. Westm., 18 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 271.)

Tomlyns, Samuel, clk., M.A., rector of Crawley, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 113.)

Tompkins, James, vicar of Misterton, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc. Westm., 14 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 232.)

Tonge, Eyrell, S.T.P., rector of Broadwater, co. Sussex, Chichester dioc. Westm., 15 Dec.
(22 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 4.)

Toogood, Richard, S.T.B., dean of Bristol; vice Henry Glenham, S.T.P., promoted bishop of St. Asaph. Westm., 20 Dec.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 15.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Tooker, Nicholas, clk., rector of Virginstowe, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 7 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 214.)

Topham, William, clk., M.A., rector of Hemsworth alias Heinsworth, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 13 Jan.
(32 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 2.)

Tortinton, Henry, vicar of Brixham, with the chapels of King's Weare and Churstow annexed, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 19 Aug.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 21.)

Torway, Giles, clk., rector of South Cheriton, co. Devon. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 92.)

Towgood, Richard, S.T.B., canon or prebendary of Bristol Cathedral; vice [Christopher] Greene, deceased. Westm., 25 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 37.)
(„ „ 4. „ 187.)

Townesend, Robert, clk., presentation to the parish church of Radcliffe cum Chackman, co. Bucks. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 304.)

„ Robert, clk., prebendary or canon of Bedford Minor, in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 62, 63.)

„ Robert, clk., S.T.P., rector of Preston Bissett, co. Bucks, dioc. Lincoln. Westm., 15 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 101.)

Townley, Edmund, clk., M.A., rector and vicar of Corston, co. Lancaster, Chester dioc.; vice James Pilkington, deceased. Westm., 4 July.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 8.)

Trappe, John, jun., clk., rector of Whitchurch, co. Warwick; vice John Dighton, deceased. Westm., 23 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 34.)

Trelawny, Jonathan, clk., rector of St. Ive, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc.; a former presentation to William Turner being revoked. Westm., 16 Oct.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 11. No. 8.)

Tremayne, Charles, clk., vicar of St. Austoll alias St. Austell, with the chapel of Blasye annexed thereto, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc. Westm., 23 April.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 1.)

Trescott, Thomas, clk., rector of Shadbrooke alias Showbrooke, co. Devon. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 77.)

Trewinnard, James, rector of Breag, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc.; vice William Orchard, resigned. Westm., 24 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 26.)

Trigge, Henry, clk., vicar of Melton Mowbray, co. Leicester. Westm., 26 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 335.)

Triggs, Henry, clk., rector of Gisleham, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc.; vice Richard Adkinson, deceased. Westm., 6 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 193.)

Triplett, Thomas, S.T.P., canon or prebendary of Westminster; vice John Sudbury, S.T.P., promoted dean of Durham. Westm., 16 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. Nos. 23, 49.)

Try, Anthony, clk., M.A., rector of Passenham, co. Northampton. Westm., 16 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 275.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Tubbing, John, clk., M.A., rector of Wareham All Saints, co. Norfolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 13 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 104.)

Tucker, Joshua, clk., archdeacon of Barum in Exeter Cathedral; vice James Smyth, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 17 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 46.)
(„ „ 19. „ 24.)

Tuke, Edward, clk., M.A., rector of Tolson Militis, co. Essex; vice Mathew Gill, deceased. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 244.)

Tully, Thomas, S.T P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—dean of Ripon, co. and dioc. of York; vice John Neale, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 23 April.
(27 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 2.)

„ Timothy, clk., rector of Middleton, Durham dioc.; vice Anthony Maxton, deceased. Westm., 16 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 75.)

Turner, Francis, S.T.P., dean of Windsor, with the deanery of Wolverhampton and the registrarship of the Order of the Garter annexed thereto; vice John Durell, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 27 June.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 15.)

„ Henry, clk., rector of Wing, co. Rutland. Westm., 2 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 327.)

„ William, clk.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—rector of St. Ive, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc. Westm., 21 July.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 19.)

Twittie, Thomas, clk., S.T.B., rector of Church Sench, co. and dioc. of Worcester. Westm., 10 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 141.)

Twitty, Thomas, clk., rector of Draycot Folliat, co. Wilts, Salisbury dioc. Westm., 25 Feb.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{13}$.)

Tyler, John, clk., rector of Kentchurch, co. Hereford. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 313.)

Tyrer, Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Mauncells Hope, co. Hereford; vice Richard Richard, deceased. Westm., 26 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 55.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Sellacke otherwise Cellacke, otherwise Baylham, with the chapel of King's Caple Martinscowe, otherwise Marstons and Pencoyd thereunto belonging, co. Hereford. Westm., 18 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 445.)

Uridge, Richard, clk., M.A., vicar of Falkenham alias Faltenham, co. Suffolk. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 86.)

Utting, Hamond, clk., M.A., vicar of Baston, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 12 May.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{85}$.)

Utye, Emanuel, S.T.P., vicar of Stepney, co. Midd., London dioc., a former presentation to Francis Horton, clk., being revoked. Westm., 4 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 22.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Vaughan, Edward, clk., M.A., archdeacon of Cardigan. Westm., 27 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 176, 177.)

„ Henry, clk., prebendary or canon of Landila in the collegiate church of Brecon, St. David's dioc. Westm., 26 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 16, 17.)

„ Louis Owyn, clk., rector of Rudbexton, co. Pembroke. Westm., 30 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 238.)

Verney, William, clk., rector of St. Peter's in the town of Bedford; vice John Newton, M.A., ceded. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 130.)

Vernon, George, M.A., vicar of Oslington, co. Norfolk, Norwich dioc. Westm., 28 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 220.)

„ John, clk., M.A., rector of Martley, co. and dioc. of Worcester; vice Thomas Clent, clk., deceased. Westm., 5 June.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 32.)

Viccars, Samuel, clk., vicar of Stanwell, co. Midd., London dioc. Westm., 29 Aug.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19, No. 178.)

Viccary, Louis, clk.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—vicar of Buckland Brewers, co. Devon, Exeter dioc. Westm., 2 Nov.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 11.)

Vintener, Henry, S.T.B., rector of Weston Turvile, co. Bucks. Westm., 20 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 47.)

Vivian, Daniel, LL.D., canon or prebendary of Southwell pertaining to Norwell Pallace Hall, York dioc. Westm., 12 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 129.)
(„ „ 2. „ 75.)

Vyner, Thomas, clk., rector of Pawlerspury, co. Northampton, Peterborough dioc.; vice —— Beale, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 26 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 33.)

„ Thomas, clk., S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Gloucester; vice Francis Jacob, clk., M.A., deceased. Westm., 13 June.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. Nos. 91, 92.)

„ Thomas, S.T.B., prebendary or canon of Gloucester; vice [Thomas] Warmestry, S.T.P., deceased. Oxford, 10 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. Nos. 87, 88.)

Wade, John, clk., M.A., rector of Wynnall, co. Southampton Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 360.)

„ William, M.A., rector of Broadwater, co. Sussex, dioc. Chichester. Westm., 23 April.
(24 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 24.)

Waferer, Mirth, clk., canon or prebend in Winchester Cathedral; vice —— Metcalfe, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 12 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 80.)
(„ „ 4. „ 130.)

Wagstaffe, Thomas, clk., chancellor of Lichfield Cathedral, together with the prebend of Alderwas; vice [George] Downing, deceased. Westm., 3 Dec.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 13.)

Waldron, Edward, clk., rector of Glandestry, co. Radnor, dioc. St. David's; vice Isaac Rushworth, clk., resigned. Westm., 26 Aug.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 187.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Walford, Michael, clk., M.A., vicar of Shenston, co. Stafford, dioc. Lichfield and Coventry. Westm., 22 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 55.)

Walker, Henry, clk., vicar of Anstie, co. Warwick, dioc. Lichfield and Coventry. Westm., 14 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 128.)

Wallis, Robert, clk., vicar of Bradwell, co. Bucks; vice Dr. Du Moulin, ceded Westm., 18 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 446.)

Walmisley, Charles, clk., vicar of Chessum, Leicester, dioc. Lincoln; vice Adam Langley, ceded. Westm., 27 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 48.)

Walsall, Francis, S.T.P., canon or prebend in Westminster Cathedral; vice Jonathan Browne, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 29 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 29.)
(„ „ 4. „ 181.)

Wanley, Nathaniel, clk., vicar of the Holy Trinity in the city of Coventry, Lichfield and Coventry dioc. Westm., 14 Oct.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 130.)

Ward, Hamnett, clk., M.D., rector of Porlock, co. Somerset, dioc. Bath and Wells. Westm., 17 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 162.)

„ Nathaniel, M.A., canon or prebend of St. Margaret's Leicester, pertaining to Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 28 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p 2. No. 53.)
(„ „ 4. „ 71, under date 17 Sept.)

„ Richard, clk., rector of Bushy, co. Hertford, dioc. London. Westm., 24 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 53.)

„ Seth, S.T.P., vicar of St. Lawrence Jewry in the city of London; vice Edward Reynolds, S.T.P., promoted bishop of Norwich. Westm., 14 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 12.)

„ Seth, S.T.P., canon or prebend of Exeter Cathedral; vice William Cotton, clk., deceased. Westm., 20 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 128, 129.)
(„ „ 2. No. 147.)

„ Seth, S.T.P.,—prebendary or residentiary canon,—precentor of Exeter Cathedral; vice William Cotton, deceased. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 147.)
(„ „ 19. Nos. 128, 129.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Ickingham, All Saints, co. Suffolk, dioc. Norwich. Westm., 4 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 150.)

Ware, Samuel, clk., rector of Aishcombe, dioc. Exeter; vice Shenton, clk., deceased. Westm., 14 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 11.)

Wareing, Thomas, clk., rector of Cornwall, co. and dioc. Oxford. Westm., 15 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 98.)

Waring, Richard, clk., prebend or canon of Grindall in York Cathedral; vice Richard Leake, deceased. Westm., 20 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 1 and 2.)

Warmeley, John, clk., rector of Elveington, co. and dioc. York; vice —— Favour, ceded. Westm., 30 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 111.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Warmestree, Thomas, S.T.P., prebend or canon of Gloucester Cathedral; vice [John] English, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 17 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 104, 105.)

Warmistry, Thomas, S.T.P., dean of Worcester Cathedral. Westm., 21 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 11. Nos. 11, 53.)

Warren, George, clk., M.A., rector of Little Barton, co. Suffolk. Westm., 16 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 351.)

„ Henry, clk., vicar of Loddiswell, co. Devon. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 36.)
(„ „ 4. No. 194.)

„ Henry, clk., M.A., rector of Stockport, co. and dioc. of Chester. Westm., 3 Oct.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 15.)

„ Robert, clk., vicar of Maker, co. Cornwall, dioc. Exeter. Westm., 12 March.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 10.)

„ Thomas, clk., rector of Houghton, co. Southampton. Westm., 19 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 11.)

Warwick, James, clk., rector of Suckley, co. and dioc. Worcester; vice —— Littleton, deceased. Westm., 21 April.
(20 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 5.)

Warwicke, James, clk., rector of All Saints, in the city and dioc. of Worcestor. Westm., 25 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 259.)

Washbourne, Thomas, clk., S.T.B., prebend or canon of Gloucester Cathedral; vice Gilbert Osbourne, clk., deceased. Westm., 23 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 83, 84.)

Watkins, Richard, clk., rector of Whichford, co. Warwick, dioc. Worcester. Westm., 26 April.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 246.)

„ William, clk., vicar of Llanvytangell Crewcorney alias Kilkernell, co. Monmouth, dioc. Llandaff. Westm., 10 April.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 73.)

Watts, James, clk., M.A., vicar of Burmarsh in Rumney Marsh, co. Kent, dioc. Canterbury. Westm., 7 Sept.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 2.)

„ William, clk., prebend or canon of Bassum in Hereford Cathedral Westm., 10 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 151, 152.)

Wauchope, John, clk., M.A., rector of Bratton Fleming, co. Devon, dioc. Exeter. Westm., 13 June.
(15 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 31.)

Weaver, Humphrey, clk., vicar of Crondale, co. Southampton. Westm., 18 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 56.)

Webb, Thomas, clk., rector of Hannington, co. Southampton. Westm., 24 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 356.)

Webster, Edward, clk., M.A., rector of Sampford Parish, dioc. London. Westm., 7 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 18.)

„ Mordant, clk., rector of St. Nicholas Acons in the city and dioc. of London; vice John Meriton, clk., resigned. Westm., 25 April.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{11}$.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Webster, Simon, clk., vicar of Penrith, co. Cumberland; vice Roger Baldwin, ceded. Westm., 11 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 175.)

Wedon, Thomas, clk., S.T.B., vicar of Soham, co. Cambridge, dioc. Norwich. Westm., 11 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 8.)

Weekes, John, clk., vicar of Buckland Newton, co. Dorset, dioc. Bristol. Westm., 25 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 152.)

„ John, S.T.P., dean of the free chapel and church of St. Boriane, alias Buriane, co. Cornwall, parcel of the possessions of the Duchy of Cornwall; vice Robert Chreighton, S.T.P., resigned. Westm., 14 Oct.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 5.)

Welborne, John, clk., vicar of Foston-on-the-Woulds, co. and dioc. of York. Westm., 15 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{32}$.)

Wells, Richard, clk., rector of Ellingham, co. Norfolk. Westm., 7 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 409.)

„ William, clk., M.A., rector of Sandon, dioc. London; vice Brian Walton, S.T.P., promoted bishop of Chester. Westm., 6 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 37.)

Weller, Richard, clk., S.T.P., rector of Warbleton, co. Sussex, dioc. Chichester. Westm., 23 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 174).

Wensley, Robert, M.A., vicar of Chesthunt, co. Hertford, dioc. London; vice Thomas Hackett, S.T.P., promoted bishop of Down and Connor in the kingdom of Ireland. Westm., 10 Oct.
(24 Chas. 1. p. 5. No. 15.)

Wentworth, Peter, S.T.P., rector of Hazeley, co. and dioc. of Oxford; vice George Morley, S.T.P., promoted bishop of Worcester. Westm., 8 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 30.)

Werge, Richard, clk., rector of Weston, co. Leicester, dioc. Lincoln. Westm., 11 Dec.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 14.)

West, Louis, clk., archdeacon of Carlisle; vice Peter Wentworth, S.T.P., surrendered same. Westm., 16 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 61.)
(„ „ 19. „ 9.)

Weston, John, rector of Harling, co. Sussex, dioc. Chichester. Westm., 27 Feb.
(20 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 9.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Langnum Dunnell, co. Denbigh. Westm., 27 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 427.)

Wethereld, Ambrose, clk., M.A., rector of Binfield, co. Berks. Westm., 11 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 293.)

Wetherell, Marmaduke, clk., rector of "Dñi" Desdale [Dinsdale?], co. Durham. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 182.)

Whaley, Robert, clk., rector of Carlton Curlus (Curliew), co. Leicester, dioc. Lincoln. Westm., 28 June.
(34 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 24.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Whatley, John, clk., M.A., vicar of Watford, co. Northampton, dioc. Peterborough Westm., 22 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 98.)

Wheately, Thomas, M.A., rector of Sutton-under-Brayles, co. Gloucester. Westm., 30 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 240.)

Wheeler, Walter, clk., vicar of Clent-Regis and Rowley, co. Stafford, dioc. Worcester, or province of Canterbury. Westm., 25 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 140.)

Wheelock, George, clk., M.A., vicar of Codham alias Coldham, co. Kent and dioc. Rochester. Oxford, 28 Nov.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 33.)

Whiston, John, clk., canon or prebend of Kildesby in Lincoln Cathedral. Westm., 17 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 66, 67.)

„ Josias, clk., rector of Moreton next Twycrosse, co. Leicester, dioc. Lincoln; vice Gabriel Rosse, resigned. Westm., 4 Nov.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 139.)

Whitchcott, Benjamin, S.T.P., rector of Milton alias Middliton, co. Cambridge, dioc. Ely. Westm., 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 308.)

White, Richard, clk., M.A., vicar of Garstang, co. Lancaster, dioc. Chester. Westm., 5 Oct.
(28 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 9.)

„ Thomas, clk., vicar of Newark-upon-Trent; vice Henry Truman, deceased. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 39.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., vicar of Melling, co. Lancaster, dioc. Chester and province of York; vice Christopher Windle, ceded. Westm., 17 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 102.)

„ Thomas, S.T.P., archdeacon of Nottingham, dioc. York; vice Vere Harcourt, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 30 July.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 6.)

Whitefoote, Philip, clk., M.A., rector of Askby cum Oby and Thirne, co. Norfolk. Westm., 30 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 235.)

Whiteing, John, M.A., rector of Hentlesham, co. Suffolk, province of Canterbury; vice Thomas Sherman, clk., deceased. Westm., 19 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 92.)

Whitfield, William, clk., M.A., rector of Stretton, dioc. Peterborough; vice Thomas Ericke, resigned. Westm., 21 Jan.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 9.)

Whitlacke, Richard, clk., vicar of Stow, co. Bucks, dioc. Lincoln. Westm., 5 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 258.)

Whittell, William, clk., M.A., vicar of Leominster, co. and dioc. Hereford. Westm., 9 Dec.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 75.)

„ (or Whittle), William, clk., M.A., rector of Cleypole on the North alias North Parsonage or Cleypoole, dioc. Lincoln. Westm., 14 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 70.)

Whittle, William, M.A., vicar of Aylmestree, co. Hereford, vice —— Michaell, ceded. Westm., 30 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 90.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Wicherley, Daniel, S.T.B., canon or prebend of Hinton in Hereford Cathedral; vice [Thomas] Clint, deceased. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. Nos. 91, 92.)

Wickart, John, clk.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King,—canon or prebend of Windsor; vice Thomas Sprat, S.T.P., promoted bishop of Rochester. Westm., 3 Nov.
(36 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 26.)

Wickens, Robert, M.A., rector of Toddenham, co. Gloucester. Westm., 30 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 241.)

Wickham, Toby, clk., rector of Bolton Percy in the county of the city of York and dioc. York; vice George Stanhope, S.T.P., deceased, and Henry Ferne, S.T.P., surrendered. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 85.)

„ Toby, clk., precentor of York Cathedral; vice George Stanhope, S.T.P., deceased, and Henry Ferne, S.T.P., surrendered. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 90.)
(„ „ 19. „ 20.)

„ Toby, clk., canon or prebend of Bilton in York Cathedral. Westm., 3 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 55, 56.)

Wigfall, John, clk., rector of Peatelyng Parva, co. Leicester, dioc. Lincoln; vice Robert Cordell, clk., resigned. Westm., 31 May.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 221.)

Wigmore, Michael, clk., rector of Croxby, co. Lincoln. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 155.)

Wilcox, John, clk., rector of Mainstone, co. Salop. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 246.)

Wild, John, clk., deacon of Ramesbury, co. Wilts; vice John Wild, clk., his father, deceased. Westm., 3 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 153.)

„ Robert, clk., rector of Toppesfeild, co. Essex, dioc. London. Westm., 3 Sept.
(26 Chas. 2. p. 6. No. 4.)

Wildebore, John, clk., prebend or canon of one of the prebends in Peterborough Cathedral, co. Northampton. Westm., 13 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 137, 138.)

Wilford, Francis, S.T.P.,—one of the chaplains in ordinary to the King and master of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge,—dean of Ely Cathedral. Westm., 16 May.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 2.)

„ Francis, S.T.P., archdeacon of Bedford in Lincoln Cathedral; vice John Hackett, S.T.P., promoted [bishop of Lichfield and Coventry]. Westm., 5 April.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 26. No. 16.)

„ Roger, clk., M.A., rector of North Berkhamsted alias North Church, co. Hertford. Westm., 29 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 164.)

Wilkins, John, S.T.P., canon or prebend of South Newbald in York Cathedral; vice Thomas Bell, deceased. Westm., 11 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 19. Nos. 29, 30.)

„ John, S.T.P., dean of Ripon; vice —— Dodd, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 81.)
(„ „ 19. „ 17.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls ; Charles II.—*cont.*

Wilkins, John, S.T.P., vicar of St. Lawrence Jewry in the city and dioc. of London ; vice Edward Reynolds, S.T.P., promoted bishop of Norwich. Westm., 3 March.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 76.)

Wilkinson, Richard, clk., M.A., vicar of Kempley, co. Gloucester. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 286.)

„ Robert, clk., rector of East Church within the Isle of Sheppy, co. Kent. Westm., 28 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 26.)

Willan, Christopher, clk., LL.B., vicar of Worle, co. Somerset, dioc. Bath and Wells, vice —— Singg, deceased. Westm., 3 Jan.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 67.)

Willes, John, M.A., rector of Bourton-on-the-Water, co. and dioc. Gloucester. Westm., 31 May.
(29 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 25.)

Williams, John, clk., M.A., vicar of Devynocke, co. Brecon. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 420.)

„ John, clk., prebend or canon of Llanyfudd, dioc. St. Asaph ; vice William Arskin, S.T.P., deceased. Westm. 17 Nov.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 24.)
(„ „ 4. „ 27.)

„ John, clk., vicar of Wrotham, co. Kent, dioc. Rochester, a peculiar of Canterbury. Westm., 26 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 59.)

„ John, clk., vicar of Llysworneth, co. Glamorgan, dioc. Llandaff. Westm., 24 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 197.)

„ Morgan, clk., rector of Letherston, co. Pembroke, dioc. St. David's. Westm., 15 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 232.)

„ Morice, clk., rector of Freystropp, dioc. St. David's. Westm., 22 June.
(17 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 59.)

Williamson, Edward, clk., rector of North Fambridge, co. Essex, dioc. London. Westm., 7 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 185.)

Wills, John, clk., rector of Endillion, co. Cornwall; vice Samuel Randall, clk., deceased. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 47.)

Wilsford, Edward, clk., M.A., vicar of Lid, co. Kent, dioc. Canterbury ; vice —— Asghill, deceased. Westm., 4 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 177.)

Wilson, Henry, clk., rector of Benniworth, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 126.)

„ Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Creeton, co. and dioc. Lincoln ; vice Edward Lawson, clk., resigned. Westm., 13 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 163.)

„ William, clk., rector of Windermere, co. Westmoreland. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 63.)

Willys, Nathaniel, S.T.B., rector of Cleve alias Cliffe, co. Kent ; vice Doctor Higgs, deceased. Westm., 29 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 165.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Wilton, George, clk., rector of Lessington, co. and dioc. of Lincoln. Westm., 3 Sept.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 158.

Winne, Humfrey, M.A., rector of Commes, co. Montgomery. Westm., 30 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 296.)

Wirley, Edward, clk., rector of Loughton alias Lueton, co. Essex, dioc. London. Westm., 10 Aug.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 168.)

„ Francis, clk., M.A., vicar of Shuestock, co. Warwick. Westm., 8 July.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 186.)

Wishart, George, S.T.P., rector of Brunspeath, co. Durham; vice John Cosens, S.T.P., bishop of Durham. Westm., 3 Dec.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 15.)

Wither, Gilbert, clk., M.A., rector of North Waltham, co. Southampton. Westm., 3 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 415.)

„ Samuel, clk., M.A., rector of Southam, co. Warwick, dioc. Lichfield and Coventry. Westm., 12 July.
(34 Chas. 1. p. 2. No. 29.)

Witt, Richard, clk., rector of Colerne, co. Wilts, dioc. Salisbury. Westm., 9 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 405.)

Witter, Daniel, clk., M.A., rector of Bourton-on-Dunsmore, co. Warwick, dioc. Lichfield and Coventry. Westm., 14 May.
13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 230.)

Wogan, Ethereld, clk., vicar of Penallie, co. Pembroke, dioc. St. David's. Westm., 4 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 121.)

Wolfall, John, clk., M.A., vicar of Woodhorne, co. Northumberland; vice John Clapperton, deceased. Westm., 28 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 33.)

Wolley (or Wolle), Edward, S.T.P., rector of Denergh alias Llandrillo-in-Rhoss, dioc. St. Asaph. Westm., 3 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 2. No. 106.)

„ Edward, S.T.P., rector of Toppesfeild, co. Essex, dioc. London. Westm., 28 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 27.)
(„ „ 2. „ 58, under date 2 Oct.)

„ John, clk., vicar of Bromsgrove, with chapel of King's Norton, co. Worcester. Westm., 13 Aug.
(12. Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 72).

Womock (or Womacke), Laurence, clk., archdeacon of Suffolk. Westm., 20 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 50.)
(„ „ 4. „ 194.)

Wood, John, junr., clk., rector of East Aunstey, co. Devon, dioc. Exeter. Westm., 12 March.
(31 Chas. 2. p. 8. No. 33.)

„ Joseph, clk., rector of Barcombe, co. Sussex, dioc. Chichester. Westm., 3 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 324.)

„ Samuel, clk., M.A., canon or prebend in Bristol Cathedral; vice William Kemp, clk., deceased. Westm., 22 June.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{4,5}$

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Wood, Thomas, S.T.P., eleventh canon or prebend in Durham Cathedral; vice Ralph Brumbrick [Brownrigg], late bishop of Exeter, deceased. Westm., 7 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 145.)
(„ „ 19. „ 167.)

Woodroffe, Benjamin, clk., M.A., rector of Markett Bosworth, co. Leic., dioc. Lincoln. Westm., 25 Oct.
(22 Chas. 2. p. 9. No. 7.

Woodward, George, clk.,—one of the King's chaplains,—rector of East Mersey, co. Sussex [Essex], and dioc. London. Westm., 22 Oct.
(19 Chas. 2. p. 5. No. 25.)

„ Gilbert, clk., B.A., rector of Roherby [Rotherby], co. Leicester. Westm., 11 June.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 209.)

„ Michael, S.T.P., rector of Brightwell, co. Berks, dioc. Salisbury; vice Edward Hyde, S.T.P., deceased. Westm., 28 June.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 3. No. 161.)

„ Samuel, clk., M.A., vicar of Aldworth, co. Berks, dioc. Salisbury; vice —— Longland, resigned. Westm., 19 Nov.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 95.)

Woolnough, Thomas, clk., rector of St. Michael's in the city and dioc. of Gloucester. Westm., 6 Dec.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{28}$.)

Woore, William, clk., rector of Covenham St. Mary, co. and dioc. Lincoln. Westm., 12 June.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 204.)

Workman, Thomas, clk., rector of Beawdesert, co. Warwick, dioc. Worcester. Westm., 19 March.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 32.)

Worsley, John, clk., vicar of Stirton, dioc. Lincoln. Westm., 29 Oct.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 94.)

Wosley (or Wolsey), Thomas, clk., M.A., rector of Beecham Wells, St. John, co. Norfolk. Westm., 22 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 228.)

Wotton, Samuel, S.T.P., rector of East Wroham, co. Norfolk, dioc. Norwich. Westm., 30 April.
(13 Charles 2. p. 47. No. 243.)

„ William, clk., vicar of Chailsey, co. Berks, dioc. Salisbury; vice John Weston, deceased. Westm., 17 Jan.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 103.)

„ William, clk., vicar of Chelsey, with chapel annexed, co. Berks, dioc. Salisbury. Westm., 13 Sept.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 168.)

Wragg, William, clk., M.A., vicar of Polesworth, co. Warwick, dioc. Lichfield and Coventry; vice Thomas Baker, clk., resigned. Westm., 9 Mar.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{10}$.)

Wright, Christopher, clk., rector of Sneaton alias Smeeton, co. York. Westm., 1 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 205.)

„ Christopher, clk., rector of Eastwell, co. Leicester. Westm., 18 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 152.)

„ James, clk., vicar of Twyford, co. Leicester, dioc. Lincoln. Westm., 4 July.
(14 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. 191.)

No. 2.—Presentations on the Patent Rolls; Charles II.—*cont.*

Wright, John, clk., vicar of Seighford, co. Stafford, dioc. Lichfield and Coventry Westm., 27 Feb.
(13 Chas. 2. p. 47. No. 79.)

„ John, clk., M.A., vicar of Church Honyborne, co. and dioc. of Worcester. Westm., 5 July.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{58}$.)

„ Samuel, clk., rector of Stockton, dioc. Salisbury. Westm., 14 July.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 399.)

Wychingham, Robert, clk., M.A., rector of Thebarton, co. Suffolk, dioc. Norwich. Westm., 1 Aug.
(35 Chas. 2. p. 4. No. 5.)

Wyldbore, James, clk., rector of Little Giding, co. Hunts, dioc. Lincoln; vice Farrar Collett, clk., ceded. Westm., 28 March.
(16 Chas. 2. p. 19. No. $\frac{1}{74}$.)

Wynn, John, clk., vicar of Islington, co. Norfolk; vice Francis Hunstone, deceased. Westm., 1 Sept.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 207.)

Wynne, Robert, clk., rector of Kirrigydridion, co. Denbigh. Westm., 11 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 287.)

Youll, Henry, vicar of Lowestofte, co. Suffolk. 6 Aug.
(12 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 289.)

Young, Robert, M.A.,—domestic chaplain to Prince Rupert,—canon or prebend of Windsor; vice Thomas Browne, S.T.P., deceased. Westm. 16 Dec.
(25 Chas. 2. p. 1. No. 10.)

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) A. T. Watson.

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report, for 1884, on Fac-similes of Anglo-Saxon Charters, &c., photozincographed at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton.

Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton,
June 18, 1885.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit to you the following Report upon the work performed at this office under my superintendence during the past year.

In my last Report I stated that the Third Part of the series of fac-similes of Anglo-Saxon MSS., containing those in the Ashburnham Collection, was in progress, and I have now to report that it was completed by the end of the year.

While this volume was in hand, I received from Major-General Wrottesley two Anglo-Saxon charters from the Muniment Room at Beaudesert for my opinion, and being very valuable specimens of their class, I obtained Lord Anglesey's permission to have them added to the volume, if the Treasury should think fit to sanction the addition, which their Lordships were pleased to do. These charters are as follows:—

No. I.—A grant by King Eadwig in 956 to his thane Eadwig of eight hides of land in Brantestune. Witnessed by the King, the Ætheling Eadgar, the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bishops of Winchester, Ramsbury, London, and Selsey, six dukes, and six thanes.

Brantestune, I presume, is the present Branston near Burton-upon-Trent, to the abbey of which Brantestone is recorded in Domesday Book to have belonged at the time of the survey, previous to which it had been the property of the Countess Godeva. The boundaries of the estate granted are, as usual, full of local interest. They start from the "Stodfald," the fold or enclosure for the keeping of stallions or perhaps of colts, the word "stoud" being still in use to represent a colt, and mention the pit, the shard-barrow, the stone-barrow, the soult-barrow, and the rough-low, which has much the same meaning as barrow, and shard-barrow is perhaps the same as Shardlow, a well known place among many other lows in Derbyshire. The Lime is also mentioned, down which the boundary line proceeds till it comes to the "wiliabys," and if this may be taken for the Trent River, just about the place indicated are still to be found the willow or osier, which not improbably this word indicates. In the older maps of this part of the county the "Barrows Field" is still shown, as well as coal pits, probably of great antiquity.

This charter is not printed in either the Codex or Diplomatarium, or quoted by Wanley. Latin and Saxon.

No. II.—King Æthelred's charter to Burton Abbey in 1004. Witnessed by the King and his five sons, Æthelstan, Ecgbryght, Eadmund, Eadwig, and Eadgar; the two Archbishops; the bishops of Winchester, London, Wells, Sherborne, Dorchester, Selsey, Rochester, Elmham, Lichfield, and Lindsey; twelve abbots, three dukes, and twenty thanes.

Following the charter, and on the same skin, is the testament of Wulfric "of noble lineage," the great benefactor of the abbey, with its large endowments, written entirely in Anglo-Saxon.

Upon the dorse are three inscriptions, one of them being a list of the abbey possessions as recorded in Domesday Book, and written in the same characters, a little magnified, and in the same style as that employed in

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1884—*continued.*

the Great Survey. I think it not unlikely that it may be the original description of the abbey lands obtained for King William's Commissioners. In another, which is an extent of places within the hundred of Offlow, is this curious entry—"Ridepare þe þe reste"—recording, I suppose, the burial place of Wulfric, the founder of the abbey. The charter is rather profusely adorned with gilded and painted letters, and must, at one time, have been a handsome specimen of its kind, but it is now crumbling to dust, and its gay colours have faded nearly away. Its handwriting is very good. The proem with which the charter commences is one of much interest, and is worthy to be the composition of Archbishop Ælfric, as he states it to have been in his attestation. It displays marks of continential learning, which the Saxon scribe has, as usual, done his best to deform or conceal, and the Latinity of the copy in the Burton Register is better preserved than that of the charter itself, portions of which are irreducible to grammar and portions reduced to nonsense, as in the case of "invida fraude venti" for "invidia fraudulenti"—"ipsa prophetam" for "ipse prophetavit"—"paterna dextera throni" for "paterni dextera throni." The compound word "verbigena," born of the word, applied to Christ, seems to have been a coinage of Prudentius.

This charter is not mentioned by Wanley, and Hickes had evidently never seen it, or he would have included so fine a specimen among his list of those "confectæ rubris aureisve literis," whose genuineness he assails. Wanley, in the preface to his catalogue, speaks of the Burton Register as being one of the few Saxon MSS. not included in it, for the reason—a curiously sounding one at the present day—that the register being kept in the Beaudesert Library, and he, himself, living in London, he had been unable to make use of it.

The charter is printed in the Codex No. DCCX. from the new Monasticon, and the testament, by itself, No. MCCXCVIII., also from the Monasticon and the Burton Register. The charter does not appear in the Diplomatarium, but the testament does from the same sources. Copies of both, said to be of the 13th century, exist also among the manuscripts belonging to Mr. Wynne, of Peniarth. It is unnecessary, perhaps, to say that the very valuable and curious endorsements are not included in any of the copies mentioned above. Latin and Saxon.

A fresh edition of 100 copies of the fac-simile of Magna Charta, making in all 1,200 copies issued, has been printed, and 1,000 copies of the portion of Domesday Book relating to Sussex have been supplied to the Royal Archæological Society of that county.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
(Signed) WILLIAM BASEVI SANDERS,
Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records.

Sir William Hardy,
&c. &c.
Deputy Keeper of Her Majesty's Records.

No. 4.—List of Transcripts received from M. Baschet. Paris (made from Endorsements on Parcels), in December 1884.

	No. of Pages in each Envelope.
1621. Mar. 31–Dec. 29.—Dépêches de la Négociation du Comte de Tillières, Ambassadeur du Roi Louis XIII. auprès du Roi Jacques 1e - - - - - -	112
1622. Jan. 6–Dec. 30.—Dépêches de la Négociation du Comte de Tillières, Ambassadeur du Roi Louis XIII. auprès du Roi Jacques 1e - - - - - - -	249
1623. Jan. 2–Dec. 29.—Dépêches de la Négociation du Comte de Tillières, Ambassadeur du Roi Louis XIII. auprès du Roi Jacques 1e - - - - - - -	235
1677. Sept. 5–Dec. 30.—Dépêches de la Négociation de M. de Barrillon, Ambassadeur du Roi très chrétien (Louis XIV.) auprès du Roi d'Angleterre (Charles II.) - - -	276
1678. Jan. 3–Mars. 31.—Dépêches de la Négociation de M. de Barrillon, Ambassadeur pour le Roi très chrétien (Louis XIV.) auprès du Roi d'Angleterre (Charles II.) - - -	278
1678. Avril 4–Juin 29.—Dépêches de la Négociation de M. de Barrillon, Ambassadeur du Roi très chrétien (Louis XIV.) auprès du Roi d'Angleterre (Charles II.) (suite) - -	217
1678. Juillet 4–Sept. 26.—Dépêches de la Négociation de M. de Barrillon, Ambassadeur pour le Roi très chrietien (Louis XIV.) auprès du Roi d'Angleterre (Charles II.) (suite) - - - - - - -	163
1678. Oct. 3–Dec. 29.—Dépêches de la Négociation de M. de Barrillon, Ambassadeur pour le Roi Louis XIV. auprès du Roi de la Grande Bretagne, Charles II. (suite et fin) -	185
1679. Jan. 2–Juin 26.—Dépêches de la Négociation de M. de Barrillon, Ambassadeur pour le Roi Louis XIV. auprès du Roi de la Grande Bretagne, Charles II. - - -	249
1679. Juillet 3–Dec. 28.—Dépêches de la Négociation de M. de Barrillon, Ambassadeur pour le Roi Louis XIV. auprès du Roi de la Grande Bretagne, Charles II. (suite et fin) -	216
1680. Jan. 1.–Juin 10.—Dépêches de la Négociation de M. de Barrillon, Ambassadeur pour le Roi Louis XIV. auprès du Roi de la Grande Bretagne, Charles II. - - - -	320
1700. Juin 29–Dec. 30.—Dépêches de la Négociation du Comte de Tallard, Ambassadeur du Roi très chrètien (Louis XIV.) auprès du Roi d'Angleterre (Guillaume III.) (suite) - -	239

No. 4.—List of Transcripts received from M. Baschet—*continued.*

	No. of Pages in each Envelope.
1701. Jan. 2–Avril 14.—Dépêches de la Négociation du Comte de Tallard, Ambassadeur du Roi très chrètien (Louis XIV.) auprès du Roi d'Angleterre (Guillaume III.) (suite et fin) -	172
1714. Mars. 31–Oct. 8.—Dépêches de la Négociation de M. de Iberville, Envoyé extraordinaire du Roi Louis XIV. auprès de la Reine d'Angleterre (suite et fin) - - -	250

No. 5.—Reports of Mr. W. H. Bliss to the Master of the Rolls for the year ending December 1884.

(5*a*.) *For the half-year ending* 30 *June* 1884.
(5*b*.) *For the half-year ending* 31 *December* 1884.

(5*a*.)

My Lord, Rome, June 30, 1884.

I have the honour to inform your Lordship that during the past six months nine parcels have been sent to the Public Record Office containing about 250 transcripts.

Of these, several are of the year 1605; about 30 by Luke Wadding during the years 1640 to 1645; and above 40 of the correspondence between George Con and Card. Barberini in 1636. A few papers from the Archives of Propaganda Fide, and nearly 100 from the Archivio Vaticano of the 16th and 17th centuries.

There have been also sent some papers from the Archivio di Stato di Roma containing 280 abstracts of documents of Alexander VI., 1494 to 1503; a list of Dataries, 1459 to 1605, and several papers from Perugia in continuation of those sent last year.

I have begun to examine the volumes of the Spanish Nuntiature, and find several Ridolphi papers, which are being copied, and a considerable number of letters from the Nuncio that relate to English affairs in the latter half of the 16th century.

The work of copying papers in the Royal State Archives at Stockholm goes on, and up to the present time about 150 transcripts have been made.

I do not know whether it has been your Lordship's intention to have researches made in the Archives of Florence; but as in a former report I have mentioned what I found among the Farnese papers in Naples, so now I beg respectfully to submit to your Lordship that in the Torrigiani and Strozzi collections are to be found a very large number of diplomatic papers; and these are only two of a number of collections that are known to contain documents that would yield a plentiful return to the labour of examining them.

As Florence is only a few hours distant from Rome, and the vacations there are much shorter than those of the Vatican, it would be not difficult for me to employ some of my unoccupied time in examining the Archives of that City, should your Lordship think fit to authorise me to do so.

I beg to enclose for your Lordship's perusal a memorandum that I drew up six months ago relating to the Vatican collections, with special reference to complaints which had been made by some persons that the Pope's recent removal of the restrictions that formerly existed was practically of no effect, complaints that appeared to me to be unfounded.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordship's obedient humble servant,
(Signed) William H. Bliss.

The Right Honourable
The Master of the Rolls.

No. 5.—Reports of Mr. Bliss to the Master of the Rolls for the year 1884—*continued.*

INCLOSURE to No. (5*a*.)

Memorandum.

December 1883.

The Vatican Library is a collection of manuscripts which have been used by scholars of all nations, and denied to no one who came with a proper introduction, and, having stated what was the object of his research, kept to it. The Vatican Archives are as distinct from the library as are the Archives of the English Foreign Office from the manuscript department of the British Museum; and if until eleven years ago no Englishman entered the Archives with the permission of the Pope, the freedom enjoyed by scores of persons during the past four years in searching the Archives is not less than that permitted by the Government of any European State to those who wish to examine their diplomatic records.

In five or six rooms of the Vatican Palace are kept various collections of printed books and engravings which have either been presented to or collected by the Popes of comparatively recent times. These do not form, nor have formed, part of the Vatican Library.

These collections, which are not very large, have been during seven or eight years past arranged and partly catalogued. This work is not yet completed, and when it is, it will rest with the Pope either to make these volumes part of the Vatican Library or to treat them as a separate department.

It will be readily understood that although the present Pope is doing what he can to provide a staff, neither for the Library nor for the Archives are the resources at his command enough to enable him to keep a number of assistants or attendants commensurate with the extent of the collections; but so far as is possible, any student who comes with a straightforward purpose, and declares it, and keeps to it, is permitted to examine any papers he asks for.

The Vatican Library is not and never has been a national institution supported by the taxation of the people, nor are the Vatican Archives in any sense a Public Record Office. If the Archives have a parallel in England or in other countries it is in the Archives of the Foreign Office.

Many readers come to the Archives asking for one document, or set of documents, and having got it proceed to extend their research under cover of their original demand. Others send for a dozen or twenty volumes in succession during a forenoon, thereby overtaxing the powers of the limited number of attendants; in short, not a few, having obtained access to the Library or to the Archives, give proof that their object was rather to satisfy curiosity than to make research.

The Marini transcripts in the British Museum, and those made during the last ten years for the Public Record Office, go some way towards showing what there may be in the Archives relating to English history. Not many Popes have received such favours from England as to induce them to be specially liberal in opening their Archives to Englishmen, but as a fact Englishmen have received permission to make research that has been denied to others.

The appointment of F. Tosti and of a German Dominican to be, the former vice-archivist, and the latter sub-archivist, is a proof that the freedom of historical research is kept in view by the Pope; and it is to be wished that those scholars and historians who have not made the experiment of gaining access to the Archives should put themselves in the way of doing so.

(5*b*.)

MY LORD,

I HAVE the honour to inform your Lordship that during the past seven months seven parcels have been sent by me from Rome to the Public Record Office, containing 251 papers and 1,220 abstracts of documents from the Papal Regesta and Archivio di Stato di Roma, making a total for the year of 16 parcels, containing 501 papers, and 1,500 abstracts of documents.

In my report made last June, I notified to your Lordship some of the more important papers sent during the early part of the year, and I now have to mention specially the correspondence between Spain and Rome during the years 1568 to 1577, when the questions of raising money and providing equipments for the invasion of England were discussed between the King of Spain and the Pope. There seems to have been some reluctance on either part to meet the sum proposed by the other with an equivalent amount, and this, added to the difficulty of finding a suitable commander of the expedition, delayed the enterprise.

No. 5.—Reports of Mr. Bliss to the Master of the Rolls for the year 1884—*continued.*

In one or two of the letters is some scandal about Queen Elizabeth, but this is probably no more than a repetition of current conversation in England by those, such as Allen and Sanders, who were dissatisfied with the course of events in that country.

In one of these letters it is pointed out by the Nuntio that as Pius V. did not deprive Queen Elizabeth of the Kingdom of Ireland, but only of that of England, it will be necessary to deprive her of Ireland also; the title of Kingdom of Ireland that had been assumed by Henry VIII., in place of that of dominion, having been confirmed by Paul IV. during the reign of Queen Mary. It may be that the loyalty and orderliness of the Irish is due to the fact that the Queen was not deprived by the Pope of that portion of her realm.

The series of letters from the volumes of the Brussels Nuntiature during the years 1603, 1604, 1605, is also of considerable interest, and a few papers from the German Nuntiature of 1553 are worth notice.

The abstracts of documents from the Regesta of John XXII., of Benedict XII., and of the pseudo Pope Nicholas V. will be useful to those who wish to understand the nature of the relations between England and Rome at that time. It is to be hoped that students and writers of the history of the Papacy during the two centuries immediately preceding the change of religion in England will avail themselves, not only of these abstracts, that form an index to the documents which should be consulted by them, but also of the facilities now open to them of obtaining copies in extenso of those papers that they may wish to examine in detail. Such copies could be made by themselves in the Archives, or by copyists under my direction, on my receiving through the Public Record Office notification of the documents required.

Besides the above-mentioned papers from Rome, I have sent from the Royal State Archives at Stockholm during the past six months three parcels containing 75 letters, chiefly of the latter part of the 18th century. Many of these are of value in giving information of the foreign policy of England during the years just before the French Revolution. With regard to documents relating to Wiclif, I am informed by the Vatican archivists that there are none in the Vatican Archives, except the formal decrees of condemnation of his doctrines. It is certain that in the Archives of the Inquisition something is to be found, but it is so nearly impossible to get access to these Archives that I have little hope of succeeding. I have taken such steps as on consideration seem to me to be best calculated to effect my object, but I think that unless I were to apply as a person who wished to write a controversial book on Wiclif the admission would not be granted. As this is not only not my purpose, but as it is also contrary to my instructions, as agent to the Public Record Office, to connect myself with controversies of doctrine, I think that the Wiclif papers, so far as I am concerned, must be let alone.

Soon after I got to Rome, in October, I was informed by the Cardinal Archivist, with many courteous expressions of personal regret, and appreciation of my work in the Archives, that under the new regulations just issued by the Pope relating to the Vatican Archives, no one, under pain of excommunication, except members of the staff, which has lately been increased, could be permitted to sit in the upper rooms, and that therefore he must request me to take a place amongst the other readers in the room prepared for them four years ago by the present Pope. I of course at once acceded to the request of his Eminence, after I had pointed out that having had the permission of Pius IX., confirmed to me by Leo XIII., I did not consider that the new regulations applied to me, and have had a seat assigned to me in the general reading room. This room is not very dry or well ventilated, and some of the readers have suffered from the damp and closeness in past years, but as I shall be no worse off than they are, and for seven years have been much better off, I cannot complain.

I may take this occasion to assure your Lordship that though the fear of cholera has apparently deterred many persons from coming to Italy this autumn, it is difficult to discover adequate grounds for their fear. Since I have been in Rome, I have seen no reason to be alarmed. Dangers generally seem greater when viewed from a distance, and while it is true that some half-educated people in Italy have exhibited results of an unreasonable panic, a sense of duty, which has borne such good fruits in the infected districts, appears to be implanted in the great majority of the inhabitants, and has caused them, from the highest to the lowest, to set an example that is not unworthy to be followed by Englishmen.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordship's obedient humble servant,
(Signed) WILLIAM H. BLISS.

The Right Honourable
The Master of the Rolls.

No. 6.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.

Volumes published in 1884.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, during the Commonwealth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Vol. XI.—1657–1658.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. Noel Sainsbury, Esq. Vol. VI.—East Indies, 1625–1629.

Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Rawdon Brown, Esq. Vol. VI., Part III.—1557–1558.

In the Press.

Syllabus, in English, of Rymer's Fœdera. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. III.—Appendix and Index.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Hans Claude Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. IV.—1588–1592.

Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Vol. V.—1302–1307. *Edited by* Henry Savage Sweetman, Esq., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, Barrister-at-Law (Ireland); *continued by* Gustavus Frederick Handcock, Esq.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* William Douglas Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XVIII.—1641–1643.

Calendar of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* Don Pascual de Gayangos. Vol. V., Part I.—1534–1536.

In Progress.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* James Gairdner, Esq. Vol. VIII.—1535, to July.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. Noel Sainsbury, Esq. Vol. VII.—America and West Indies, 1669, &c. Vol. VIII.—East Indies, 1630, &c.

No. 6.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.—*continued.*

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Vol. XII.—1577.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. Vol. VI.—1720, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. Vol. VII.—1559, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, DURING THE COMMONWEALTH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Vol. XII.—May 1658, &c.

No. 7.—THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

Volumes published in 1884.

CHRONICLE OF WILLIAM OF NEWBURY, with an Appendix. Vol. I. *Edited by* RICHARD HOWLETT, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

MATTHÆI PARISIENSIS, MONACHI SANCTI ALBANI, CHRONICA MAJORA. Vol. VII. Index. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge.

THE REGISTER OF S. OSMUND. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM HENRY RICH JONES, M.A., F.S.A., Canon of Salisbury, and Vicar of Bradford-on-Avon. Vol. II.

REGISTRUM EPISTOLARUM FRATRIS JOHANNIS PECKHAM, ARCHIEPISCOPI CANTUARIENSIS. Vol. II. *Edited by* CHARLES TRICE MARTIN, Esq., B.A., F.S.A.

CHARTULARIES OF ST. MARY'S ABBEY, DUBLIN, &c., preserved in the Bodleian Library and British Museum. Vol. I. *Edited by* JOHN THOMAS GILBERT, Esq., F.S.A., M.R.I.A.

CHARTULARY OF THE ANCIENT BENEDICTINE ABBEY OF RAMSEY, from the MS. in the Public Record Office. Vol. I. *Edited by* WILLIAM HENRY HART, Esq., F.S.A., and the Rev. PONSONBY ANNESLEY LYONS.

EADMERI HISTORIÆ NOVORUM, in Anglia, et opusculo duo de VITA S. ANSELMI. *Edited by* the Rev. MARTIN RULE, M.A.

No. 7.—Chronicles and Memorials, &c.—*continued.*

In the Press.

CHRONICLE OF ROBERT OF BRUNNE. *Edited by* FREDERICK JAMES FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law.

THE METRICAL CHRONICLE OF ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER. *Edited by* WILLIAM ALDIS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A.

A COLLECTION OF SAGAS AND OTHER HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Edited by* SIR GEORGE WEBBE DASENT, D.C.L., Oxon., and M. GUDBRAND VIGFUSSON, M.A.

LESTORIE DES ENGLES SOLUM GEFFREI GAIMAR. *Edited by* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records; *continued by* CHARLES TRICE MARTIN, Esq., B.A., F.S.A.

THE HISTORIANS OF THE CHURCH OF YORK, AND ITS ARCHBISHOPS. Vol. II. *Edited by* JAMES RAINE, D.C.L., Canon of York, Secretary of the Surtees Society.

CHRONICLE OF THE ANCIENT ABBEY OF RAMSEY, from the Chartulary of that Abbey, in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM DUNN MACRAY, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Ducklington, Oxon.

POLYCHRONICON RANULPHI HIGDEN, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. IX. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH RAWSON LUMBY, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity, Vicar of St. Edward's, Fellow of St. Catherine's College, and late Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge.

THE TRIPARTITE LIFE OF ST. PATRICK, with other documents relating to that Saint. *Edited by* WHITLEY STOKES, Esq., LL.D., Honorary Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford; and Corresponding Member of the Institute of France.

THE HISTORICAL WORKS OF SYMEON OF DURHAM. Vol. II. *Edited by* THOMAS ARNOLD, Esq., M.A., of University College, Oxford.

CHARTULARY OF THE ANCIENT BENEDICTINE ABBEY OF RAMSEY, from the MS. in the Public Record Office. Vol. II. *Edited by* WILLIAM HENRY HART, Esq., F.S.A., and the Rev. PONSONBY ANNESLEY LYONS.

CHARTULARIES OF ST. MARY'S ABBEY, DUBLIN, &c., preserved in the Bodleian Library and British Museum. *Edited by* JOHN THOMAS GILBERT, Esq., F.S.A., M.R.I.A. Vol. II.

MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF THOMAS BECKET, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. Vol. VII. *Edited by* JOSEPH BRIGSTOCKE SHEPPARD, Esq., LL.D.

REGISTRUM EPISTOLARUM FRATRIS J. PECKHAM, ARCHIEPISCOPI CANTUARIENSIS. Vol. III. *Edited by* CHARLES TRICE MARTIN, Esq., B.A., F.S.A.

CHRONICLE OF WILLIAM OF NEWBURY, with an Appendix. Vol. II. *Edited by* RICHARD HOWLETT, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

WILLELMI MONACHI MALMESBIRIENSIS DE REGUM GESTIS ANGLORUM, LIBRI V.; ET HISTORIÆ NOVELLÆ, LIBRI III. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, D.D., Bishop of Chester.

No. 7.—Chronicles and Memorials, &c.—*continued.*

Charters and Documents, illustrating the History of the Cathedral and City of Sarum, 1100–1300; forming an Appendix to the Register of S. Osmund. Vol. III. *Edited by* the Rev. W. H. Rich Jones, M.A., F.S.A., Canon of Salisbury, and Vicar of Bradford-on-Avon.

Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne, a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. Vol. IV. 1431–1443. *Edited by* Sir William Hardy, F.S.A., and Edward L. C. P. Hardy, Esq., F.S.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

In Progress.

Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. IV.—1327, &c. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

The Treatise "De Principum Instructione," of Giraldus Cambrensis; with an Index to the first four volumes of the "Works of Giraldus Cambrensis," edited by the Rev. J. S. Brewer. *Edited by* George F. Warner, Esq., of the Department of MSS., British Museum.

Ranulf de Glanvill; Tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus Angliæ, &c. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L.

Flores Historiarum, per Matthæum Westmonasteriensem collecti. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge.

Chronica Rogeri de Wendover, Sive Flores Historiarum. *Edited by* Henry Gay Hewlett, Esq., Keeper of the Records of the Land Revenue.

A Collection of the Chonicles and Ancient Histories of Great Britain and now called England, *by* Johm De Waurin. 1399–1422 (Translation of Vol. II.). *Edited and translated by* Sir William Hardy, F.S.A., and Edward L. C. P. Hardy, Esq., F.S.A.

Year Books of the Reign of Edward III., years 13, 14. *Edited and translated by* Luke Owen Pike, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

APPENDIX II.

No. 1.—Second Report on the Royal Archives of Denmark, and Report on the Royal Library at Copenhagen.—By the Rev. William Dunn Macray, M.A., Rector of Ducklington, Oxfordshire.

To the Right Honourable the Master of the Rolls.

My Lord, September 8, 1884.

I have the honour to submit to you the report of my further examination of the papers bearing upon our national history which are preserved in the Royal Archives at Copenhagen. It is the record of one month's work (from June 16 to July 16 in the present year) spent upon English papers chiefly of the reign of James I., and upon Scottish papers up to the year 1550.

The following pages contain—

I. A calendar of 155 original letters from James I. (with a few other papers), being his correspondence with his brother-in-law, Christian IV. These illustrate alike commercial and political relations. With regard to the former, they show that the acrimonious disputes which prevailed in the latter part of Elizabeth's reign were gradually subsiding, through the more accurate defining of rights and concessions, as well as by the influence of affinity. But one paper, dated 26 April 1616, is particularly interesting, as embodying a claim on the part of England to Greenland by right of discovery, and as containing an outline of the history of Arctic voyages drawn up from original log-books of Davis and others.* And the claim appears to have been in some sort admitted, for in 1621 we find James granting permission for Danish subjects to participate in the Greenland fishery. In political affairs the King's anxiety for the preservation of peace in Europe is frequently manifested, as well as the poverty of his Exchequer, which rendered him little prepared for war, and unable to give assistance at last to his son-in-law in the Palatinate except by money borrowed from Denmark, on which he was even unable to pay the interest. It appears by a letter from Prince Charles, of 21 March 1620, that it was on his application that the loan was granted; and in consideration of this, we find the Prince two years later proffering himself as security for repayment. But the King's pleasures occupy, notwithstanding, a large share of his correspondence. Every year we find him sending agents to procure hawks and falcons, and sometimes deer, the former being chiefly procured from Iceland and from the neighbourhood of Malmö. One letter alone in the whole series is holograph, and this I have copied in full. It relates to a threat on the part of the United Provinces (—the Provinces, says the King, being the people, that is, a many-headed beast, who care for nothing but freedom and their advantage in commerce—) of war against Denmark in behalf of Sweden, on account of the vexatious tolls imposed upon merchandise.

II. King James's letters are followed by a list of 75 letters from his wife to her brother, Christian IV., to the Chancellor of Denmark, and the ambassador Charisius. These do not, as a rule, appear to contain much of general interest; but they seem to show that the Queen's heart was more in Denmark than in England, and that the melancholy which clouded her later years was slowly advancing at an earlier period. Her brother's concern at this, the result, he says, of a solitary and silent life, is shown in a letter expressing great solicitude written in the very month of her death.

* A draft of a similar outline, in English, drawn up specially with reference to Dutch encroachments, in which the narrative is continued to 1613, is found in the Record Office among the Domestic Papers of the reign of James I. under date of 28 March 1614.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

III. From Prince Henry of Wales there are 13 letters (of which two are holographs) of ordinary character, and 19 from Prince Charles, who appears to have been a favourite with his uncle. One of these (holograph), written on his arrival at Madrid, describes briefly the speed of his journey and the splendour of his reception, and by an amusing mistake in spelling, supposably in the hurry of writing, entirely inverts the meaning of one sentence. Ten letters follow from their sister, Elizabeth of Bohemia, the whole of whose correspondence (being found in one parcel) I have noted, down to the period of the Restoration.

IV. From a series of official copy-books of the letters of the Kings of Denmark I have compiled a list of those which were written to England and Scotland from 1564 to 1624, excepting, however, the years 1600–1615, for which no register exists. Amongst these letters are found, of course, many connected with the correspondence of Queen Elizabeth calendared in last year's Report, but no reply occurs to that which bore the news of the death of Queen Mary of Scotland. One letter from Fred. II. in 1585 contains a complaint that cloth manufactured expressly in London for his hunting liveries is being imitated and sold publicly to foolish persons emulous of the distinction of wearing royal colours and patterns. The complimentary correspondence of Christian IV. with English noblemen, whose acquaintance he made on his visits to England, is wide and frequent. In the Scottish portion of Frederick's letters we have several relating to his attempt to redeem the Orkneys for Denmark, and others concerning the Capt. John Clerk who was engaged in the prosecution of Bothwell, and who died in a Danish prison.

V. These Royal Letters are followed by a Calendar of Miscellaneous English Correspondence during the reign of James I., chiefly with Christian IV., including two or three earlier papers which had escaped notice before, and a few later ones, to 1628, which were mixed with the others. Amongst those which are specially noticeable are:—a letter from Arabella Stuart; seven letters from Archbishop Abbot, in the last of which his joy and thankfulness at the breaking off of the Spanish match are expressed in the strongest terms; a letter from the Earl of Thomond about the exportation of marble from Ireland for building; four letters from Bacon, in one of which, while complaining of the pressure of business with which he is well-nigh overwhelmed, he adds the characteristic words, "officia vitæ sunt mihi vitâ ipsâ longe potiora"; various letters from Buckingham, and letters relating to the levy of troops in England and Scotland for service in Denmark.

VI. From the English papers I turned at the end of the reign of James I. to the Scottish. These are of great extent and interest, and the portion which I have been able to calendar extends from 1460 to 1550. The earlier of these, from 1505 to 1512, are printed in the valuable series of documents included in the Annual Reports issued under the late Keeper of the Danish Archives, Mr. Wegener, a series but little known, I believe, in England. Amongst those that precede these, however, is one from King John, which attributes the death of Queen Margaret of Scotland in 1487 to poison administered by Ramsay, the first Lord Bothwell. In 1505 we have the original of the curious letter on behalf of the King of the Gipsies, of which a varying version has been printed from MSS. in the British Museum and Advocates' Library by Mr. Gairdner in his *Letters and Papers illustrative of the reigns of Rich. III. and Hen. VII.** In 1508 there is a vindication of a Scottish ambassador, the Dean of Glasgow, against a charge of slandering the Danish ladies by the report he took back to Scotland. The Duke of Albany's regency is illustrated by letters from himself, Archbishops Forman and Beaton, Rob. Barton (whose brother Andrew is frequently mentioned in earlier letters), and others. Up to the year 1540 there are 11 letters from James V., while in the short interval between 1544 and 1550 there are six letters from Queen Mary of Guise, 12 from the Earl of Arran, and two from the Earl of Rothes, of which, with the rest, I have given full abstracts, and, in some instances, copies at length, or large quotations. From 1550 onwards there is a large number of papers for future examination relating to the history of Queen Mary; many of these have been printed (chiefly in Danish publications), but some, I believe, have not been as yet described. They will require more care and labour than most of the other documents, for many are in bad condition, and do not appear (on casual inspection) to be equally legible with the majority of the papers which have hitherto passed through my hands.

In the next period of English history there is a long series of letters from Charles I., with many other papers of the time.

---

* The correspondence of James IV. printed in this volume should be examined in connexion with the letters here calendared.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Finding that the Royal Library was open for one hour longer in the day than the Archives, I availed myself of the opportunity thus afforded for examining the MSS. there. By the kindness of Dr. Brün, the Librarian, and Mr. Larsen, I was enabled, during my visits of the last and present year, to make a thorough examination of the various catalogues (some in print, but those of by far the larger portion, specially the Old and New Royal collections, only in MS.), and to see everything which appeared to me to be worth notice with regard to my subject. And I subjoin a chronological list of the volumes and papers, which will be found to contain much of interest. I will not prolong this Report by specifying details, but will only mention in particular the short annals of the Priory of Lewes, the volume relating to the Mint at the beginning of the 16th century, the Irish poems, and the many interesting volumes of travels in England.

The total number of documents examined in the Royal Archives at this visit has been about 1,200, with 132 volumes and papers in the Royal Library.

Where not otherwise described, it may be taken as the rule that the papers are in Latin.

I have, in conclusion, to repeat the expression of my acknowledgments for the courtesy with which, as in the last year, so in the present, all my inquiries have been met and facilitated.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your most obedient servant,
(Signed) WILLIAM DUNN MACRAY.

I.—LETTERS OF KING JAMES I.

1603—1625.

(The letters are all in Latin, and are signed by the King, unless otherwise specified.)

1603. 3 Apr. Holyrood. To Christian IV. Understands that on the death of Queen Elizabeth on 25 March, he was, beyond all expectation, unanimously proclaimed as her successor. Sends William Reyter, captain of a ship of war, to give him full information. [23.]
Endorsed, "Redditum Haffniæ, 10 Aprilis."

1603. 11 Apr. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the same. Was received at Berwick on Apr. 6 with the greatest joy; arrived here after two days' journey; will go on the 13th to Durham; will write again from London about 1 May. Begs that his new subjects may find that they have lost nothing (in respect of commercial privileges) by the Queen's death. [23.]
Endorsed, "Redditum Hafniæ, 22 Apr."

1603. 6 May. "Ex aula nostra regia." To the same, requesting that unmolested passage may be allowed to the London merchants' ships at Oresund. [22 *b.*]

1603. 16 May. Greenwich. To the same, on the death of Duke John, and the birth of Christian's son (afterwards Christ. V.). His coronation is fixed for 25 July. [22 *b.*]
Endorsed, "R. Haffniæ, 11 Junii."

1603. 4 June. Greenwich. To the same, on the birth of his son. Will send a representative to attend the baptism on 10 July, but fears that it may not be possible for him to arrive in time. [22 *b.*]
"R. Haffniæ, 11 Jun."

1603. *Same date.* To the same, by Sir William Stuart, who is going to Denmark on his own business. The Queen, Christian's sister, will be crowned on the same day with himself; she has begun her journey from Scotland, with his son, who is styled Prince of Wales, and his daughter. [22 *b.*]

1603. 23 June. Greenwich. Commission to the Earl of Rutland and Will. Segar, esq., Garter King-of-Arms, to deliver the insignia of the Garter to Christ. IV. On parchment. [26.]

1603. 24 June. Greenwich. To Christ. IV. Sends the Earl of Rutland as his proxy at the baptism, and has entrusted to him also the insignia of the Order of the Garter for delivery to the King. [22 *b.*]
"R. Haff., 10 Julii."

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1603. *Same date.* To the Queen of Denmark, by the same, on the same occasion. As painters in a small picture can represent wide regions, so he begs her to see his extreme good-will comprised in but a few words. [22 *b.*]

1603. 8 Aug. Hampton. To Christ. IV. Thanks him for the congratulations brought by his ambassadors, Christ. Friis, Chanc. of Denmark, and Hen. Below, who happily came in time to be present at his coronation. [22 *b.*]
"R. Haff., 22 August."

1603. 17 Sept. Woodstock. To the same. Takes such pleasure in hawking that he will be greatly gratified by the gift of some hawks. He had this gratification afforded him while in Scotland; will now welcome the opportunity for proving whether the Scottish or English climate agrees best with hawks. [22 *b.*]
"R. Fleusburgi, 15 Oct."

1603. 1 Oct. Hatfield. *Inspeximus* of the letters patent, dated at Hatfield, 19 Sept., of the grant of dowry to Queen Anne. "Examinatur per me, T. Ellesmere, Canc." [25 *b.*]
Great seal perfect.

1603. 6 Dec. Wilton. To Christ. IV. Has assigned an ample dowry to the Queen. Has not been able yet to reply to the answer made to the requests of the merchants, on account of the prevalence of the plague, which has compelled him to remove to a distance from London. Rejoices to hear that the city of Hamburgh has, with common consent, submitted itself to the authority of the King of Denmark. [22 *b.*]
"R. Colding, 24 Jan. 1604."

1603[–4]. 18 March. Westm. To the same. Begs him to grant license to Rob. Lacy and Will. Angel to send each one ship annually to Iceland for fishing. [22 *b.*] "R. Cronenburg, 3 Aug."

1604. [20 Apr. Westm. To the same. Sends Sir Francis Darcey with the promised horses, viz., four "gradarios sive asturcones (ut appellantur) ex eorum "numero quos insigni specie mollique gressu maxime commendatos habemus," and two "grandiores sive cataphractarios." [22 *b.*]
"R. Cronenburg, 3 August."

1604. 3 May. Westm. To the same. Requests him to send some one as his deputy for investiture with the Garter; and at the same time to send some properly qualified persons to treat of the disputes long agitated between their respective subjects. [22 *b.*]
"R. Cronenburg, 7 August."

1604. 20 Oct. Westm. To the same. Sends a copy of the treaty lately made with the King of Spain. Has done his utmost to satisfy the request which he made through Andrew Sinclair for the transfer of the English merchants' settlement from Stade to Hamburgh, but the enclosed petition will show that he has failed, and he cannot compel the merchants to move against their will.
Enclosures:
i. Petition (in English) to James I. from the English merchants "trading in Stoade," setting forth the preferableness of that city to Hamburgh for their residence, as being two tides' sailing nearer the sea, while the river is not so much liable to frost there, and as being easier for land-carriage to Germany, &c. Signed, Sam. Robinson.
ii. The same translated into German.

1604. 24 Nov. 1604. To the same. Recommends the bearer, Sir John Poley, as one well-skilled in war, and as one who for many years served Christian's father and maternal grandfather, to succeed in his service Sir William Stuart, who (—"virum sane præstantem, fide et observantia nobis probatum, reique "militaris laude insignem"—) has lately died. [22 *b.*]
"R. Coronæburgi, 27 Jan. 1605."

1605. 26 Jan. [N.S.] Westm. To the same, representing the case of Andrew Forret and David Lermond, of St. Andrew's, whose ship, built by themselves in Norway, has been seized under the pretended authority of the King of Denmark. [22 *b.*]
"R. Haffn., 7 Maii 1605."

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1605. 7 Apr. Greenwich. To the same, on behalf of Will. Shawe, of York, a cargo of whose woollen goods, in value 220*l.*, had been confiscated some years before. [22 *b.*] "Prod. Haffn., 9 Julii."

1605. 9 Apr. Greenwich. To the same, with the news of the birth of "bellissimam filiolam." [22 *b.*]

1605. 27 May. Westm. Two copies of letters patent granting to Ulric, Bishop of Schleswig, brother-in-law to James I., lately created Knight of the Garter, an annual pension of 2,000*l.*, equal to 10,000 German thalers.

The Danish transcriber being (very pardonably) unable to read the contraction of the word "*Scaccarii*," at first in one copy wrote it as "serenissimi," in the other "secreti," and then struck out both words, and copied the contracted form thus: "(ū/ccej."

1605. 29 May. Greenwich. To Christian IV. Will license the purchase and transmission of a ship to him as requested, although to any other prince he would not willingly allow the sale of large vessels. To his other request, for the free exportation of woollen cloths, he is unable to accede, since the customs-duties are farmed out to certain persons whom he cannot deprive of their due receipts. [22 *b.*]

1605. *Same date.* To the same. Received the letter brought to him last year by the bearer, Melchior van Loben, whom, however, he cannot employ in military service, because, by God's gift, such is the state of peace of affairs now that many soldiers who were employed in the late wars are necessarily disbanded. [22 *b.*]

"Exhib. Wolfferb., 22 Jan. 1606."

1605. 10 June. Greenwich. To Christ. Friis, Chanc. of Denmark, recommending the law suit of James Durham against a certain widow, about which he had written twice before. [23.]

"Redditæ Hafn., 29 Julii."

1605. *Same date.* To Christ. IV., for the third time about the same case; has charged Andrew Sinclair to become bail for Durham. [22 *b.*]

1605. 20 July. Westm. To the same, accrediting Henry Belou. His wife has entirely recovered from her child-birth, and his children are all well. [22 *b.*]

1605. 25 Aug. Woodstock. To the same. The ambassador of Albert, Archduke of Austria, has communicated the desire of the Princes of the Empire to elect a King of the Romans to assist the Emperor against the Turks, and has urged him to support the election of some one of the House of Austria. States the considerations which should influence the election, and desires the opinion thereon of the King of Denmark. [23.]

1605. 3 Sept. Windsor. To the same, on behalf of John Arnot, merchant, Vice-Treasurer of Scotland, with relation to a ship laden with merchandise which was bought for him by his agent Richard White at Bergen, but which has been unjustly seized. [22 *b.*]

"Prod. Haff., 21 Apr. 1606."

1605. 24 Sept. Hampton. To the same. Henry Ramel (who has been invested with the Garter as the King's proxy) has conferred with him and the Council on the grievances of the English merchants, although not empowered to discuss them authoritatively; will send full replies shortly, but meanwhile begs for kindly dealing with those who are employed in the fisheries. [23.]

1605. 11 Nov. Westm. To the same, communicating intelligence of the discovery of the Gunpowder Plot, and enclosing a full narrative. Signed. [22 *b.*]

"Exhibitæ Wolfenbyti, 15 die Jan. 1606."

The narrative (which fills five folio pages) contains only the well-known particulars. It ends with the following paragraphs:—

"Confitetur [Fauxius] etiam hos omnes conspiratores eodem die quo hæc tragedia ageretur per alios ejusdem confœderationis socios, Elizabetham filiam Regis ætate maximam, quæ tunc temporis in ædibus Baronis Harington in com. Warwici degebat, intercipere cogitasse, et in animo habuisse eam Reginam Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ et Hiberniæ promulgare, et in hunc finem excogitârant et paratam apud se habuerant formulam quandam edicti publici; in quo tamen edicto nulla mentio facienda erat innovandæ Religionis Catholicæ Romanæ, quin imo et scelus hoc perpetratum facinusque horrendum publice

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

detestari primo decretum illis erat usquedum satis virium adesse sibi animadverterent, tum demum utrumque facturos, Religionem nempe mutaturos, et facinus hoc tanquam justum et meritorium in se suscepturos.

"Sæpius quoque inibant consilia quo stratagemate Carolum ducem, secundum Regis filium, in manus arriperent, sed quia prope Lond. vixit, ubi fautores sibi satis virium ad hoc perficiendum deesse animadvertebant, desistebant ab hoc inceptu, et quia etiam putabant perinde in rem suam fore si Elizabetha filia potirentur."

This reference to Prince Charles is not found in the printed *Narratio* about the Plot; but mention is twice made there of the intention to include him, as the infant Duke [of York], in the general destruction.

1605[-6]. 9 Jan. [O.S.] Westm. To the same. Having been intreated by Henry Ramel, Christian's late ambassador, to obtain relief from the King of Spain for the Danish merchants trading into Spain, with regard to the heavy duty of 30 per cent. levied on them, he has succeeded in inducing that King to grant the petition. Desires King Christian to send an envoy into Belgium to the Archdukes of Austria to conclude the negotiation. Encloses a letter from the Spanish ambassador in England. [22 *b.*]

Enclosures:—

i. 1606. 19 Jan. Lond. "Il Don P. de Cuniga" to King Christian. Has been directed by the King of Spain to write to his brother the Archduke Albert desiring him to negotiate an agreement for the security and freedom of commerce. Signed. *Span.*

ii. A Latin translation of the same.

"R. 22 Martii, 1606, Haffniæ."

1605[-6]. 22 Jan. [O.S.] Westm. To the same. Sends at last the answers of the merchants about the Sound dues, the fishery, and the commerce with Russia, all which matters he had hoped Ramel would have been empowered to settle. Sends these replies by a private person, because their friendship and kinship is such as to dispense with the need of formality. [22 *b.*]

"R. Haffniæ, 22 Martii."

1605[-6]. 18 Feb. Westm. To the same, recommending John Conyngham to his continued favour. [22 *b.*]

"R. Haffn., 19 Apr. 1606."

1606. 3 March. [N.S.] Westm. To the same, on behalf of Richard Woodley ["Wodelius"], of Preston, who, having built a ship in Norway to bring to Scotland, finds the ship altogether detained on the ground that he cannot remove it from the Danish dominions without the royal license. [22 *b.*]

"Prod. Haffn., 19 Apr. 1606."

1606. 4 Apr. Westm. To the same, with a similar application on behalf of Will. Duncan, of Musselburgh, a servant of the Queen's. Wrote twelve months ago on the subject; since then, Duncan, when coming to London to urge his case, was wrecked, and lost his goods, the ship, and four of his companions. [22 *b.*]

1606. 14 May. Westm. To the same. Thanks him for his letter of 18 Apr.; mentions his own good health and that of his wife and children; happy state of public affairs and disposition of the people; "omnia denique pristino in statu "sic esse firmata ut nihil sit quod animum nostrum quoquo modo anxium aut "solicitum reddat, præsertim cum Parlamenti sive publicorum comitiorum, "rebus omnibus de quibus consultationis ac deliberationis causa fuerat fere "expeditis, finis jam appropinquet . . . Quod de recentiori quodam periculo "vitæ nostræ illato (post immanem illam et horrendam conjurationem quam "Deus, salutis nostræ autor et custos, justissima legum severitate, populo "applaudente, ultus est, si in tam execrabili flagitio severitas est appellanda), "rumor quidam emanavit,* isque (ut solet levissima rumoris aura in vulgus "exire lateque spargi) ad aures vestras videtur pervenisse; si ulla causa justa "aut fundamento aliquo excitatus esset, illius sine mora Seren. vestram cer-"tiorem fecissemus. Sed ut erat futilis atque inanis, nec res digna de qua "Seren. vestræ fieret mentio, ita repente evanuit, illo tamen edito et relicto rei "vanissimæ fructu non incommodo nec pœnitendo, quod ex omnium animis, "de salute et incolumitate nostra mirifice anxiis et conturbatis, insigne specimen "studii et amoris perceperimus." [22 *b.*]

* The report that James had been assassinated at Woking on 22 March.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1606. 15 Sept. Hampton. To the same. Is anxious to hear of his safe return home, since the letter which Mansfeldt brought informed him of the great storms encountered at sea; and the north-east wind which has been prevailing since will have hindered the voyage. [22 *b.*] "Prod. Haffn., 18 Oct."

1607. 12 May. Westm. To the same. Writes with the coming of the first favourable spring wind, (by the means of the bearer, John Poley, who is a servant to both of them,) in pursuance of their mutual promise last summer to keep up a constant correspondence. [22 *b.*]

1607[–8]. 14 Feb. [O.S.] Westm. To the same. Begs him to direct the Governor of Iceland to allow the bearer, John Sterne, to export some hawks from thence into England. [22 *b.*]
"R., 9 Aug. 1608."

1608. 17 May. Greenwich. To the same. Familiar letter in reply to one of 12 Apr. Thanks him for some stags; by the care of those to whom they were committed, seventeen came over safely in spite of the long voyage and the unusually bitter winter; begs him to send the same number of does next year. [22 *b.*]

1608. 12 June. Greenwich. To the same. Was much surprised at the tone of his letter of 2 March until he found what was its subject. The Capt. De La Mote, who is said to have seized and plundered a Danish ship, is a Frenchman to whom, at the earnest request of the then French ambassador, the Sieur de Beaumont, leave was given to purchase a ship in England, immediately whereupon he turned pirate, and it is greatly desired that he may be caught and punished. He has been represented as an Englishman because he lived some years in England as agent for French merchants, but he never possessed house or property or any rights of citizenship here. [22 *b.*]

1608. 12 Sept. Theobald's. To the same. Deplores that while almost all Princes are beginning to see the evils of war and discord, specially with regard to religious differences, there has arisen such bitter strife between the Duke and City of Brunswick. Has been asked by some of the Princes of Germany, who think the Duke is too vehement and obstinate, to interpose with him; but desires first to know the King of Denmark's opinion. [22 *b.*]

1608[–9]. 8 Jan. Westm. To the same. Thanks him for some more hawks; but such gifts are not needed to keep alive his love. [22 *b.*]
"R. Haderslebii, 25 Feb. 1609."

1609. 3 May. Westm. To the same, on behalf of John Delbridge, whose ship, the *Eagle*, was captured by a Danish vessel when on its way to Lisbon last July. [22 *b.*]
"Redditæ Haf. mense Junio."

1609. 13 May. Westm. To the same, commending to him Sir James Sandeland, who is about to travel through Denmark. [23.]

1609. 28 May. Westm. To the same, accompanying a copy of the second edition of his *Apologia* with the new preface; of the first and anonymous edition he had previously sent a copy. Importance of union amongst all Protestant princes. [22 *b.*]
"Redditæ per capitaneum Mora, mense Julio."

1609. 13 June. Westm. To the same, thanking him for some more stags. [22 *b.*]

1609. 23 July. Windsor. To the same, recommending the bearer, a French gentleman named de Boisdorée, who has fled from France on account of a duel, and to whose rank and character the Duke of Lennox has certified. [22 *b.*]
"R. Haff., 19 Oct."

1609. 12 Nov. Westm. To the same. Thanks him for his letter of 1 Oct. and for the falcons he has sent. Had he known they would have come so soon would not have sent a messenger about them with a letter which no doubt has been already received; but generally when these birds have been sent, they have, either by the unskilfulness of the person who chose them, or by the carelessness of those who brought them, turned out either altogether useless or too little adapted for sport. [22 *b.*]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1609[–10]. 5 Feb. Westm. To the same. Further application on behalf of John Delbridge [*see* 3 May, *supra*]; part of the merchandise has been restored, but part under a fictitious pretence withheld. [22 *b.*]
"Prod. Haff., 27 Martii, 1610. Nihil ad has responsum."

1610. 23 Aug. Westm. To the same. Sends an experienced falconer to choose some well-grown falcons and hawks, and personally to bring them over, that they may not (as usually has been the case) be rendered useless by the long journey through the carelessness of those in charge of them. [22 *b.*]

1610. 21 Oct. Westm. To the same, recommending Andrew Ramsey, brother of that John Ramsey, Viscount Haddington, to whom the writer's escape from the Gowry conspiracy was greatly owing. [22 *b.*]

1610. 24 Dec. Westm. To the same, acknowledging his letter of 4 Nov. As to the matter of it, however, full communication on that Swedish business had been previously made to "D." Jonas, who was lately in England, and who will make relation to King Christian. [22 *b.*]

1610[–11]. 2 Feb. Westm. To the same. Has not yet received a reply to the communication made to Jonas of the Swedish affairs, and supposes that the winter has hitherto hindered his return; but as the United Provinces have sent an embassy on the same subject, writes now to urge the importance of unity amongst the Kings who belong to the reformed religion, as well as of guarding against the too great aggrandizement of any one. [22 *b.*]
"R. Calmar, 14 Aug. 1611."

1611. 30 June. Westm. To the same, asking for free passage to Sweden of Sir Robert Steward, brother of the Earl of Orkney, who goes to settle some accounts with the King there. [22 *b.*]

1611. 1 July. Westm. To the same, complaining that Thomas Watson, a merchant of Edinburgh (whose petition has been referred to him by the Privy Council in Scotland), was seized and robbed at sea about Easter last by Danish ships, when returning from Sweden; the law of nations being thus disregarded in the war between Denmark and Sweden, no warning having been given to merchants. [22 *b.*]

1611. 7 July. Westm. To Christ. Früs, Chancellor of Denmark, asking for safe passage for Sir Rob. Stuart to Sweden, in case, by the King's absence, this letter [of 30 June] should miss of its object. [22 *b.*]

1611. 23 July. Westm. To Christ. IV., recommending the bearer, "Ivarus Stubbæus," 54 years old, who for 15 years taught Hebrew in the University of Copenhagen, but was removed on account of a dispute with the *Primarius*; a prebend in the church of Roskild was continued to him, but this is not enough for his maintenance, and he was therefore compelled to leave his wife and come to England in the hope of obtaining employment in one of the Universities. Thinking it hard that such a man should, at his age, be compelled to live amongst foreigners, the writer begs that some additional provision may be made for him from ecclesiastical sources, to enable him to live at home with his wife. [22 *b.*]

1611. 18 Aug. Westm. To the same. Desires restitution of 148 pounds of copper ore ["æris infecti"], commonly called "Ship-pound," received at Stockholm by John Reekes and Thomas Spens in payment of a debt due from Sir James Spens, of Wormeston, to John Cootes, before the declaration of war with Sweden, and which have been, when on their way to Dantzic to be paid to Will. Browne, taken out of a ship of Rostock by the Danish fleet. The same John Cootes, together with William Greene and James Wool, also asks that he may be allowed to transport safely from Sweden some merchandise bought there before the declaration of war. [22 *b.*]
"R., 6 Sept., Hafniæ."

1611. *Same date.* To the same. Is glad to find by his letter of 21 June from Sillisburg, that the report which had come of his dangerous illness was not true. Another letter of the same date has brought his answer to the application on behalf of [Sir James Spens of] Wormeston. When Wormeston went to Sweden with some troops, he was charged that, should war break out with Denmark, he was to take no part in it, but immediately to return to England, which he has done. When he left, war had not actually been declared, and he was not going to levy troops for service against Denmark, and the money and merchandise which were seized on their way to Dantzic were not intended for that purpose, but were for payment of stipends already due. [22 *b.*]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1611. 16 Sept. Westm. To the same. Again sends a falconer, according to his annual custom, to choose some good birds. [22 *b.*]

1611. *Same date.* To Christ. Friis, to the same effect as in the preceding letter. Writes to him in case the King of Denmark should not have returned. [22 *b.*]
"R. Haf., 18 Oct."

1611[–12]. 5 Jan. Westm. To Christ. IV. Asks for permission for Hildebrand Prussen, a merchant of London, to transport 300 masts for the English fleet. [22 *b.*]
"R. in castris aute Guldborg, 30 Maii 1612."

1611[–12]. 16 Jan. Westm. To the same. To the letter which Christian's servant brought an answer was returned through the same bearer, and the Earl of Salisbury was ordered to reply at length to the fuller communication of Chr. Friis. But for still further reply, sends Robert Anstruther to go thoroughly into the discussion. [22 *b.*]

1611[–12]. 7 Mar. Westm. To the same. Desires license for John Cornelisen, a Dutchman, to fish for eels near Copenhagen, where they abound; he has been accustomed to fish for them, for the supply of the royal household and the city of London, on the coast of Holland, but finds that the fishery there is failing. Signed. [22 *b.*]
"R. Hafn., 8 Maii 1612."

1612. 5 May. Westm. To the same. Has received his letter of 30 Mar. with the news of the Queen's death; the sorrow is alleviated by the knowledge that she died "enixe precantem et Christum Salvatorem invocantem," and by the fact that she leaves a numerous issue. [22 *b.*]
"R. im Feldlager für Goltberg, 3 Jul."

1612. 20 May. Westm. To the same, strongly commending Lord Willoughby, who, having sent over the troops collected according to his agreement with Jonas Carisius, now himself comes to assume his charge. [22 *b.*]

1612. 11 June. Westm. To the same. Understanding that Henry Levinston can be advanced to the rank of Colonel, and have the command of 2,000 men, if the King of England will testify to his family and character, therefore certifies that Levinston is of a very high family, of which the Earl of Lithgow is head, that he was brought up in the court and King's household, and has served with credit in the army. [23.]
"Red. Haf., 30 Julii."

1612. 30 June. Westm. To the same. Congratulates him upon successes. Hopes soon to hear that Anstruther has had an audience, and that Christian is not the less disposed for peace on account of what has happened. Thanks him for allowing James Spence safely to pass into Sweden, who is sent on a like mission, and asks that when a messenger comes with letters for him the like passage may be afforded. [23.]

1612. 15 July. Westm. To the same, recommending the Marq. de Rouillac for military service; he came to King James recommended by the Duc de Guise, and he is nephew, on his mother's side, of the Duc d'Espernon. [23.]
"R. 12 Aug., Hafn."

1612. 5 Aug. Westm. To the same, renewing his request of 24 Dec. for transportation of masts by Hildebrand Prussen. [22 *b.*]
"R. Coronæburgi, 12 Dec."

1612. 9 Aug. Bever Castle. Copy of letter to Sir R. Anstruther; he is to inform Christ. IV. that the levy of troops in Scotland for the service of Sweden was prohibited as soon as known, and their disbandment ordered. [29.]

1612. 12 Sept. Wansted. To Christ. IV. Was glad to hear by his letter of 10 July from the camp at Goldberg, which David Burrell, a Scotchman, brought, of his successes. Specially thanks him for not merely sparing the life of Burrell, who might by the laws of war have been put to death when taken prisoner, but for making him the bearer of a letter, and interceding for the pardon of the crime for which he fled from his country. Finds, on inquiry, that he had killed an adversary in a duel, and has consequently granted pardon. Sends this letter by a falconer, who is commissioned to choose some birds. [22 *b.*]
"R. 24 Sept."

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1612. 8 Oct. Westm. To the same. Is glad to hear by his letter of 11 Aug. that through prospect of a speedy peace he will not be able to employ Henry Levingston, lately recommended to him; should the war, however, unhappily be continued, hopes Levingston may obtain what he desired. [22 *b.*]

1612. *Same date.* To Christ. Friis, thanking him for his good offices to the above-mentioned Henry Levingston. [23.]

1612. 10 Oct. Westm. Instructions to Sir R. Anstruther to communicate to Christ. IV. the declaration of the States General that if peace be not speedily made between Denmark and Sweden, they will assist the latter. *English.* Mutilated by damp. [29.]

1612. 7 Nov. Westm. To Christ. IV., with intelligence of the death of Henry Prince of Wales, on the preceding day, "ex febri." The conditions for the marriage of the Elector Palatine with [the Princess Elizabeth] have been agreed on.

Before each part of the King's subscription is a large blot. The letter is followed by a letter in German from Ludolph Engelstedt to Breyde Rantzow, dated Lond., 18 Nov., giving an account of the Prince's illness and death, and enclosing a copy of the report of the *post-mortem* examination, with a German translation. [22 *b.*]

1612. 21 Dec. Westm. Holograph letter to the same.

"Serenissime Frater. Quod Ordines Belgiæ decretum hostile S. V. facere ausi sint, Anstruthero nunquam mandavimus; quod vero aliquot ex civitatibus Hansiaticis eis proposuissent ut fœdus hostile contra S. V. sancire velint, satis exploratum est; Ordines etiam propositionem plus æquo fovere verissimum esse scimus, et hac de re S. V. per legatum nostrum certiorem reddidimus. Nuperrime etiam plerique inter eos susurrare incipiunt vereri se coactos fore bellum contra S. V. gerere si bellum diutius duraturum sit inter S. V. et Suecos; quod vero communi sufragio aliquid contra S. V. moliri velint, non multum veremur, nam nec ullam rem, tam magni momenti, gentem illam, nobis inconsultis, immo serio aversis, tam facile perficere posse, vix credimus, nec eos quibus nunc tam jucunda et grata pax est, bellum iterum ultro se implicaturos, sine maxima necessitate, verisimile est. Quod vero S. V. beneficia in eos collata nobis recencere (*sic*) placet, S. V. satis notum est Ordines Fœderatos populum esse, id est, belluam multorum capitum; regimen eorum esse novum et anarchicum, unde nihil præter libertatem et utilitatem spirant, quibus mercatura est salus reipublicæ, et sic iis suprema lex est, ideoque telonium tam durum et intolerabile eis videtur. Sed ne amplius molesti simus, S. V. sibi certo persuadere potest nos nunquam in officio vigilis fidelissimi vobis defuturos, ita ut præmature semper a nobis certior sis quid expectandum sit, ut inde consilia vestra certius dirigi possint. Fusius vero hæc omnia legatus noster S. V. explicabit. Deum venerati pro S. V. diuturna incolumitate et prospero rerum omnium successu, Dabantur Westmonanasterii (*sic*) xxi Decembris 1612.

"Ser. V. frater amantissimus
"Jacobus R." [26 *b.*]

1612[-3]. 30 Jan. Westm. To the same, complaining that some Danes had plundered a ship belonging to the Society of Merchant Adventurers which was wrecked in the Elbe. [22 *b.*]

1612[-3]. 22 Feb. Westm. To the same, notifying the marriage of the Princess Elizabeth on 14 Feb., and the intended departure of her husband and herself to Germany on 8 or 10 Apr. [22 *b.*]

1612[-3]. 2 Mar. Newmarket. To the same, for the third time making application for the restoration of the ship of John Cootes. [22 *b.*]

1613. 12 Apr. Westm. To the same, thanking him for a remission of toll granted to the English merchants. [23.]
"R. Cronenburg, 22 Maii."

1613. *Same date.* To the same. Never heard more welcome news than those which Robert Anstruther lately brought of the conclusion of peace with Sweden, and never read a letter with more pleasure than that from the King of which he was the bearer. Has attested the treaty under the Great Seal of England, as requested by both parties. [23.]
"R. Cronenburg, 22 Maii."

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1613. 8 May. Westm. To the same, on behalf of Bartholomew Henrick who, like his forefathers, for many years has enjoyed the privilege of catching hawks in Lilly-Hommer, but is now debarred from doing so by one John Laurence. [23.]

"R. Fredericiburgi, 28 Julii." "Lillehommer in Scania, 2 milliaribus a Malmogia."

1613. 31 May. Westm. To the same. The bearer, William Rider, brings a letter from the Queen, and will give full details of the marriage of the Princess, and of her journey to Heidelberg, in which he accompanied her. [23.]

"R. Fredericib., 13 Aug."

1613. 20 Aug. Westm. To the same. Has already charged Robert Anstruther to write to him about the controversy which has arisen respecting the succession to Cleves between the Electors of Saxony and Brandenburg and other claimants; and now uses the same opportunity for transmitting a letter from the Republic of Venice expressing their desire for closer friendship with Denmark. Their firm friendship with England makes them desire this closer connexion with a King so nearly allied. Has only now forwarded the letter, dated in June last, because he wished the Venetians to send it by an ambassador; their doing this has partly been hindered by the unsettled state of affairs in Italy, and partly also by its being a custom with Venice not to send ambassadors until by previous letters and replies it has been found that the friendship of the Republic will be welcome. Begs that Andrew Syncler may be permitted to come over to England. [23.]

"R. Hafniæ, 19 Sept., cum inde postridie discederemus."

1613. 20 Oct. Westm. To the same. The bearer, Henry Buckston, complains that, whereas for many years back he has been accustomed to go to Iceland for hawks, and to traffic with the natives in minor articles of merchandise, he was in the last summer seized and robbed of all his goods by Harloff Daa, the Governor of Iceland, at the instigation (as he believes) of Erasmus Hansen and Jacob Breme, dealers in like merchandise. [22 *b.*]

"R. in Fryligslott, 14 Nov."

1613. 21 Nov. Westm. To the same. The merchant adventurers, on whose behalf he wrote on 30 Jan., complain that they cannot procure the restoration of their plundered goods unless they will first pay 2,000 thalers, nearly a quarter of the whole value; desires that the goods may be given up on payment only of just salvage-dues, and that since wrecks frequently occur on the Danish coast, charge may be given to treat shipwrecked crews with all humanity. [23.]

"Perd. Fryligslot, 22 Dec. 1614" (*sic*).

1614. 29 March. Westm. To the same. Has heard with great pleasure from Andrew Syncler, who is now returning to Denmark, an account of all that occurred in the course of the war with Sweden; holds Syncler in high and just esteem; has charged him, in his journey, to convey certain communications to Prince Maurice and some members of the States General. [23.]

1614. 20 July . . . To the same. According to his annual custom sends a falconer to procure birds. [23.]

1614. 21 Sept. Theobald's. To the same. Has received his letter of 21 Aug. announcing his safe return to Copenhagen. Does not doubt but that he has heard that, while the English envoy was negotiating in Holland for settlement of the dispute between the Archdukes and the United Provinces, and had prevailed for the surrender of the castle of Juliers to Philip, Prince of Orange, the Marq. of Spinola occupied Aix-la-Chapelle, and imposed heavy fines on all the Protestants, and reduced almost all the cities in the duchy of Cleves which are on the banks of the Rhine. Rob. Anstrudder will tell in what moderate and peaceful wise the writer has acted in the midst of all this. "Nihil habemus in "votis prius et optatius quam ut in Christiano orbe pax es tranquillitas con- "servari possint . . . . . Nihil suavius est quiete et tranquillitate; "malumus tamen bellum necessarium quam fraudulentam et perniciosam "pacem." [23.]

"R. Hafniæ, 1 Nov. 1614."

1614[–5]. 3 Jan. Newmarket. Copy of instructions to Sir R. Anstruther, sent to Denmark to treat on the affairs of Lubeck, liberty of whale-fishing, &c. [29.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1614[-5]. 3 Feb. Newmarket. To Christ. IV. Sends Robert Anstrudder with some important communications, both of private and public interest. [23.]

1615. 27 May. Greenwich. To the same. Robert Anstrudder has returned. Requests, on the petition to him of the magistrates of the city of Lubeck, that, whereas Whitsuntide is fixed as the time at which the long agitated disputes between Denmark and Lubeck are to be adjusted, which is found to be too soon, some longer interval may be allowed. [23.]

1615. 9 June. Westm. To the same. Sends Henry Beyn to procure some falcons, and requests that those who are ordered to catch the birds may take great care to catch four of those which, after leaving the nest, have for a whole year been accustomed to take prey for themselves, as these are found of most use. [23.]

"R. Hafn, 25 Julii."

n.y. 16 July. Westm. To the same. The good effect of his letter written "non ita pridem" on behalf of Lubeck, encourages him now to ask that as the Lubeckers propose to send ambassadors in August with their submission, he will receive them favourably and concede somewhat of his own lawful claims. [23.]

1615. 25 July. Westm. To the same. Again appeals on behalf of John Cootes, who has been unjustly condemned on false charges that his brother plotted against the Danish fleet when on the Swedish coast, and that he himself supplied the Swedes with corn and ammunition while the war was going on. [23.]

"R. 31 Dec."

1615. 30 Sept. Theobald's. To the same, interceding (at the request of one of his servants of the Balfour family) on behalf of one David Balfour, a Scottish shipbuilder ("naupegum"), who has been in prison about three years, whereby his wife and children are reduced to extreme poverty. If his offence be great, requests that particulars may be communicated; if light, that he may be pardoned. [23.]

1615. 26 Oct. Royston. To the same. Writes by reason of the return to Denmark of Adam Bulouu. As to the affairs of Lubeck, what he did was out of his great desire that peace may be preserved in the North, and amongst those who are of the same religion, but if the people of that city are too obstinate to listen to good advice, they will only have to blame their own stubbornness if any harm should happen to them. Understands that some one has asked, in King Christian's name, for licence to export a quantity of fuller's earth; that, however, is forbidden by the laws of the land, as the enclosed autograph report from the Council will show.

Enclosure:—

Whitehall, 9 Oct. The Council to the King. The granting license to export, as desired, 100 tons of fuller's earth must depend upon the King's pleasure, and not upon their liking. But heretofore when a request was made by the King of Denmark that a certain quantity of wools might be sent him by an English clothier who had offered his service, with such instruments as belong to the manufacture of clothing, it was replied that clothing was the staple and prime commodity of this kingdom, and that should the King be a means to transfer this art to strangers, it would be a great discontentment to his subjects and a prejudice to his own estate, especially as a Parliament was then approaching, where the people would have been most sensible of such a grievance. These reasons ought to be as forcible, if not more so, in this particular of fuller's earth, one of the most necessary materials for that manufacture; and those who have undertaken to settle in this realm the whole manufacture of clothing, dyeing, and dressing, have protested against the granting of this suit. And the transportation of this earth is against a law which was not long since revived by proclamation. *Engl.*

Signed, "G. Cant., T. Ellesmere, Canc., T. Suffolke, E. Zouche, Fulke "Grevyll, Jul. Cæsar, Tho. Lake."

1615. 4 Nov. Westm. To the same. Requests, on behalf of Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, who is involved in a Russian war which has exhausted his treasury, i. that the stipulated time for the payment of a certain sum of money may be deferred; and ii. that it may be paid in some other coin than imperial thalers. [23.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1616. 20 Apr. Westm. To the same. Understands that some English pirates named David Gall, David Beton, and —— Jenkins, in a ship called the *African*, of St. Andrew's, having intercepted and plundered two ships passing between Amsterdam and London, carried their booty to a port in Norway called Westrisen, near Mardou, but that, in consequence of information, the goods were seized by the governor and one of the pirates taken, the rest escaping in a leaky boat; requests that the goods may be restored on payment of expenses, and the pirate given up. [23.]

1616. 26 Apr. Theobald's. To the same. Has received his letter of 18 Feb. notifying that, in consequeuce of the complaints of his subjects, he has forbidden for the future to all foreigners the whale-fishing round Norway and its provinces, particularly Iceland and Feroe; allows that this is reasonable, and will warn the English to abstain. But with regard to the Greenland fishery, which is also forbidden except to those who will acknowledge the superiority there of the King of Denmark, the case is very different, as will appear from the enclosed Declaration, which was drawn up and issued before the letter was received; for it proves that Greenland was first discovered by the English, and that it belongs to the English crown. Desires therefore that the Danish officers may be altogether forbidden to interfere with the English whale-fishery in Greenland.

Enclosure:—

Copy of a Declaration [noted as written in Jan. or Feb. 1616] drawn up in consequence of the issue of a decree on the part of the King of Denmark in restraint of the whale-fishery, in which is narrated the whole course of the discoveries made by the English in the Arctic regions from 1553 to 1587, as shown by the original log-books preserved in the archives of the Russia Company in London. *Lat.* [33.]

1616. 14 Nov. Westm. To the same. Thanks him for a horse he has sent, than which he never sat on a better; also for its beautiful harness of Danish manufacture. [23.]

1616. 16 Nov. Westm. To the same. A letter testimonial for Peter Byll, a Dane, who is returning home after having served the English Ambassador in Spain for four years.

1617. 24 May. Translation into Danish of a charter granted by James I. to Sir James Cunningham and others for a Scottish Company trading to the East Indies and elsewhere. [30.]

1618. 27 March. Westm. To Christ. IV. He will find from the letter given to Jonas Charisius for delivery to him that with regard to the fishery round Greenland satisfaction has been abundantly given to his subjects. But as speedy an answer could not be given to the complaints about the fishery round Fero, as the Council of Scotland had to be consulted; who, having found that the complaints had a just foundation, summoned from all the chief cities some who were engaged in navigation thither, and communicated to them, and then published by a proclamation, an order that they should in future abstain from the fishery there. [23.]

1618. 9 Apr. Westm. To the same, recommending the case of Thomas Hartcastle, who some years ago, while Queen Elizabeth was living, was seized and robbed of five ships and of all his goods while trafficking round Lapland, and has ever since been in extreme poverty. [23.]

"Exhib. 28 Maii, Hafniæ."

1618. 21 Apr. Westm. To the same, recommending to him very strongly (on occasion of the return of his minister, Andrew Saintclair, to Denmark) Stephen Bille, one of his servants, who has been known to James for some years. [23.]

"Exhib. Hafniæ, 27 Maii."

1618. 28 Apr. Westm. To the same. Sends a falconer for some falcons. [23.]

"R. Hafniæ, 17 Sept."

1618. 8 Dec. Newmarket. To the same, urging the importance of a close alliance between Denmark and Sweden, and requesting that if the King of Sweden should be unable on account of his war with Russia and Poland to pay the sum of 20,000 or 30,000 thalers which is now due, time may be given him on others being found for securities. [23.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1619. [N.S.] 2 March. Hampton Court. To the same, with the intelligence of the death of Queen Anne: "... in longa hac tabe, quæ vires ejus "penitus attrivit divina bonitas animum jam paraverat ad meliorem vitam, cujus "gustum se percepisse, prius quam hisce ærumnis valediceret, satis persuasit "adstantibus, acri judicio ac sensibus vegetis ad extremum usque halitum a Deo "donata ..... Obiit in Palatio Hamptoniensi, secundo "Martii, hora tertia matutina, 1619, quo etiam die hæ dabantur." [23.]
"R. 20 Mart. 1619, Hafniæ."

1619. [N.S.] 12 March. Newmarket. ["Neagoræ."] To the same, on behalf of Thomas Lothian, a citizen of Edinburgh, nearly 70 years of age, whose ship has been confiscated in Denmark on account of his having exhibited, through ignorance or carelessness, a wrong bill of lading. [23.]

1619. 8 May. Theobald's. To the same. Sends a falconer, according to annual custom, for some good falcons. [23.]

619. 7 June. Greenwich. To the same. Will gladly further the project for commerce with India which has been communicated by Andrew Sinclair and Jonas Charisius, and will take care that in the arrangement made between the Dutch and English companies there shall be nothing contrary to the law of nations or to the interest of the Danish nation, God having given freedom of navigation and commerce among all peoples. But the Dutch have bought at great expense from the native Kings in the Moluccas and Banda and Amboina the right of dealing in spices and fruits, and are not willing that anyone should trade thither unless first admitted into their society, and they no doubt will allow such admission to the Danes. Will endeavour to procure like admission into the English company if desired. [23.]
Followed by a copy.

1619. 12 June. Greenwich. To the same, acknowledging his letter on the death of Queen Anne. "Faxit Deus ut perpetuam hujus amoris [*scil., ex parte* "*Christ. IV.*] hæreditatem adeant liberi nostri, quod de filio meo Carolo, quem "pignus habeo defunctæ matris charissimum, cujus faciem quoties intueor toties "renovatur Regis avunculi memoria, et spero et voveo." Andrew Sinclair and Jonas Charisius (who have most faithfully and ably discharged their trust) will communicate more. [23.]

1619. 26 Nov. Newmarket ["Neagoræ in venationibus"]. To the same. The Treasurer of Scotland authorised Robert Bailly ["Balivo"], a citizen of Edinburgh, who was going to Dantzic, to purchase some gunpowder there for the King's use; this he did, but at Copenhagen the powder was seized by the Danish officers. The Council of Scotland thereupon wrote to King Christian, but the merchant to whom the letter was entrusted, being afraid to remain long in Denmark on account of the prevalence of the plague, gave it to one of the King's secretaries, and left without waiting for an answer; and none has been yet received. Asks, therefore, for the restoration of the powder. [23.]
See King Christian's letter of 13 Nov. *infra*, p. 38.

1620. 3 June. Greenwich. To the same. Has done all he can to further with the States General what King Christian desires. Thanks him for his prompt compliance with regard to the money and the gunpowder; as to the money, requests (and has given special charge to Amstruder (*sic*) herein) that it be not given to assist in carrying on the war in Bohemia, but only for the protection of the hereditary possessions of James' son-in-law in the Palatinate, and of his nephews there. [23.]

1620. 1 Aug. Salisbury. To the same. On sending Sir James Spence, of Wormeston, to Sweden, charges him to salute Christian on his way, and to make offer of his services if he can do anything for the mutual profit of both kingdoms. [23.]

1620. 22 Aug. Westm. To the same, asking the continuance of favour to his agent, Francis Nethersol. [23.] *Copy.*

1620. 16 Oct. Roiston. To the same. Sends by Robert Anstruder the bond for the repayment of the loan; and also a copy of the letter which he has written to the United Provinces respecting the archbishopric of Bremen. [23.]

1620. *Same date.* To the same. Earnestly recommends to him to offer his mediation in the dispute between the Archbishop of Bremen and the Count of Oldenburg. [23.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1620. *Same date.* Original copy, forwarded by King James, of a letter to Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden, congratulating him on the news of his contract of marriage with Maria Eleanora, Electress of Brandenburgh; the delay in the marriage itself is, however, necessary for the interest of the Elector. Report speaks of the preparations made by the Sultan of Turkey against Poland for the coming spring; urges therefore a renewal of the truce with the King of Poland, to whom he has also written. [23.]

1620. [18?] Oct. Roiston. Copy of a letter to the States General, requesting them to aid the design of the King of Denmark to make his son Coadjutor-Archbishop of Bremen. *French.* (In bundle marked "England.")

1620. 9 Nov. Roiston. To Christian IV. Having enlarged his park at Theobald's, which is now surrounded by a wall ten miles in extent, desires to stock it with larger and better deer than those in England, such as those found in Denmark. Sends therefore a very clever craftsman, John Scandevar, who can tame them and bring them over safely. [23.]

1620. 27 Dec. Whitehall. To the same. The ueed of his son-in-law and the burden of defending the Palatinate have so increased that he sends Robert Anstruther to request the loan of a further sum of money, on the former, or on new, conditions. [23.]

1621. [N.S.] 15 Jan. Whitehall. To the same, on behalf of John Lermont and James Arnet, who at Elsinore have had 21 ship-pounds of Lithuanian wax confiscated for non-payment of duty. They, as they were themselves returning overland from Prussia to Scotland, had actually given the money for the duty to the owners of the ship in which the wax was, by whom the fraud was committed. [23.]

"Hafniæ, 22 Apr. 1621."

1621. [N.S.] 5 March. Westm. To the United Princes of Germany, accrediting Lord Digby, who is commissioned to the Archdukes at Brussels, the Emperor and others, to endeavour to procure a suspension of arms on the part of the Emperor and his son-in-law the Palatine, failing which he will be compelled to leave the latter to his fortune. *French.* [23.]

Copy by a French scribe.

1621. [N.S.] *Same date.* To the Marq. Ambr. Spinola, praying him to assist Lord Digby in his negotiation. *French.* [23.]

Copy by a French scribe.

1620[-1]. 9 March. Theobald's. To Christ. Friis, accrediting Sir Robert Anstruder, who (*as it seems*) is commissioned to ask a loan from him ("..... "nosque ære tuo porro obstringas rogamus.") [23.]

2 Apr., Fredericksburg. Copy, as it seems, of Friis' answer; acknowledging the letter brought by Anstruter, and professing great devotion.

1621. 29 March. Westm. Commission to the Duke of Lenox and eleven others to negotiate a treaty with Sir Andr. Sainclar, of Sainclarsholm, the Danish ambassador sent to England for that purpose. On vellum; Great Seal perfect. [27*a*.]

1621. 13 May. Whitehall. To Christian IV. Sends a falconer to procure twelve pairs of falcons. [23.]

1621. 6 Oct. Roiston. To the same. Hearing that some soldiers have been denied passage on their way to Poland, doubtless from fear lest they should be employed against the Confederate Princes, writes to remove all suspicion. War with Turkey being imminent, King Sigismund begged help by an embassy, and although the treasury was exhausted, the writer desired to render some help; has therefore promised to send 2,000 soldiers to form Sigismund's bodyguard, but not at once and together, and has charged Sir Arth. Aston, who is commissioned to go to Poland, to ascertain Christian's will before he takes over any more. [23.]

This is followed by an original letter to James I., signed by Christ. IV. and sealed, dated at Copenhagen 31 Aug. 1621, but somehow, as it would seem, never sent, expressing great surprise at the arrival at Oresund, without any notice, of 300 English soldiers, said to be on their way to Poland, under the charge of Geo. Osselinski, Count de Tenczin, the Polish ambassador to England, who says also that 1,700 more are to follow. At first was inclined to forbid passage altogether, but at length consented to allow it to these three hundred, but refers the further question of the rest to the consideration of the Danish Parliament.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1621. 9 Oct. Roiston. To the same. Will, for the period of his own life, grant permission to Danish subjects to share in the Greenland fishery, provided they sell none of the proceeds (as oil, skins, bones, &c.) in any of the British dominions, and that none but real Danish subjects take part in it; has also enjoined the English Indian merchants to afford all friendly offices to the Danish. Hopes that in return the toll of the hundredth at the Sound will be remitted. [23.] *Copy made in England.*

1621. 1 Dec. Newmarket ("Neagoræ"). To the same. Nine years ago Robert Scolla, of Kirkwall ("civis Kirkuensis"), went to Norway to sell some of the King's goods; his ship was there detained by Severin Severinson on the plea that a ship of his had been plundered by one Simon Stewart; Scolla, David Hart, and at length Robert Monteth, of Egilshaw, were obliged to have recourse to lawsuits, in which decisions have been given at Bergen in King James's favour, but as these have proved fruitless, desires that Severinson may be compelled to make restitution and pay all costs. [23.]

1621. 31 Dec. Westm. To the same. All his efforts for the restoration of peace in Bohemia are in vain, and the whole of the Palatinate is in danger; force must now be repelled by force; begs therefore for aid from Denmark. [23.]
"Hafniæ, 7 March 1622."

1621[-2]. 20 Jan. Theobald's. To the same. A report has reached him that King Christian has sent an embassy to the King of Spain to negotiate for peace between him and the United Provinces; but this seems hardly credible, because no communication has been made about it to the writer, who has always faithfully and sincerely imparted all his own designs of like moment. [23.]
"Præs. Hafniæ, 9 Martii, 1622."

1622. 12 Apr. Theobald's. To the same. The time, viz., the month of July, being near at hand at which the repayment of the loan of 200,000 imperial thalers was promised, he is compelled by the needs of the time (war being immediately to be undertaken for the Palatinate, unless it be given up on conditions, about which nothing can at present be determined) to ask for postponement for another year.
"R. Fredericiburgi, 12 Maii."

1622. 30 Sept. Whitehall. To the same. The bearer, Sir Robert Stuart, son of the Earl of Orkney, when he left Sweden was, on the settlement of his accounts, creditor for 225 ship-pounds of copper, for which he has a bond from the King Gustavus Adolfus. He has hitherto failed to obtain payment, but believes that he will now succeed if he goes recommended by King Christian, than whom there is no one whom Gustavus is more willing to gratify. [23.]

1622. 15 Dec. Roiston. To the same. His efforts for the restoration of peace have still failed to have the effect he hoped for. If he be obliged to have recourse to other and contrary means, he will depend upon help being given by King Christian. [23.]
"Præs. Steinburg, 22 Feb. 1623."

1623. 22 Apr. Windsor. To the same. Sends his falconer, James Quarrier, for twenty-four falcons. [23.]

1623. 13 May. Greenwich. To the same. Has not sooner written about the Prince's journey to Spain, because he understood that either the Prince himself or the Marq. of Buckingham had done so, and because the severity of the winter hindered travelling. The Prince's reception in Spain was unexampled in kindness and splendour; the marriage goes on, with some little difference from what was formerly communicated through Andrew Sancler, and Robert Anstruder will now give a full account of the journey and of the time spent in Spain. [23.]

1623. 20 May. Greenwich. To the same, on behalf of the merchants of the Baltic Company, two of whose ships are detained at Elsingor for defrauding the customs, which was through the knavery of the agents to whom the money had been paid beforehand. [23.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of James I.

1623[–4]. 20 Feb. Westm. To the same. The Electorate has been transferred from the Palatine, his son-in-law, to the Elector of Bavaria, and those who have received the latter into the College of the Seven are now endeavouring to induce the Elector of Saxony to approve their act; asks King Christian, therefore, to use his influence with Saxony that his consent may be refused to the recognition of any one but the Palatine. [23.]
"Præs. Coronæburgi, 26 Mart., 1624."

[1623[–4]. 20 Feb. "From the Court at Whitehall." Report of the King's speech at the opening of Parl. on 19 Feb., which had been deferred from the previous Monday on account of the sudden death that morning of the Duke of Lennox, whose place of Lord Steward of the Household the King had conferred upon the Marq. Hamilton. "In this short worke his Ma-
" jesty did farre exceede all his former peeces, and gave singular good
" satisfaction to the whole assembly." 22 *b.*]

[1623[–4]. 5 March. Advice of Parl. to the King to break off the marriage and the treaty about the Palatinate, with his speech thereupon, declaring his poverty and the difficulty of raising money. (In bundle marked "England.")]

[1623[–4]. 23 March. Address of the Houses of Parl. to the King when granting supplies on the breaking off of the treaties respecting the Spanish marriage and the Palatinate, with an abstract of his reply. 23.]

1624. 8 Apr. Westm. To Christian IV. A further letter in behalf of the Baltic merchants for whom he wrote on 20 May 1623 (*v. supra*); the two agents at Elbing have been convicted of the fraud. By the treaty of 27 Sept. 1603 it was agreed that only the guilty parties should be punished for frauds upon the revenue. Has committed the business to Anstruder, together with Theophilus Eaton, proctor for the merchants. [22 *b.*]
"Redd. 4 Julii."

1624. 12 Apr. Theobald's. To the same. Sends James Quarrier again for falcons, and hopes his errand may be as successful as it was last year, when the birds obtained were better than ever before. [22 *b.*]
"Præs. Kopenh. 21 Oct."

1624. 23 Apr. Theobald's. To the same. Although his ambassador, Robert Anstruder, is well aware of his purpose to repay the money lent to him, finds it necessary now to write because the Baltic merchants fear that they may be compelled to pay it. Begs, therefore, that they may be put at ease by a clear interpretation of the agreement in 1603, and that their goods, withheld on account of the recent fraud, may be restored, and in a short time he will find a better way for paying his debts. [23.]

1624. 30 Apr. Westm. To the same. Sends Sir R. Anstruder to give a full account of all that has been done with regard to the Spanish marriage. [23.]

[1624. 6 May. Greenwich. Printed Dutch translation of King James' proclamation, "gebiedende alle Jesuiten seminarisen, &c., uyt het lande te
" vertrecken."
Publ. "in s'Graven-Hæghe by Aert Meuris." 22 *b.*]

1624. 14 May. Greenwich. To Christian IV., on the death of Prince Ulrich, his brother. [23.]

1624. *Same date.* To Prince Christian, son of Christ. IV. Begs that he will promote what he has charged his ambassador, Sir R. Anstruder, to propose to his father for the common good at this time of anxiety. [23.]

1624. 17 May. Greenwich. To Christ. IV. Requests the granting of license to Peter Vanbriggen, a falconer, to procure falcons for him for some years in Iceland, unless the granting of such a privilege should be injurious to those to whom it has been already conceded. [22 *b.*]

1624. 25 May. Westm. To the same. Is hastening the despatch of his ambassador, Sir R. Anstruder, but as the ships of the Baltic merchants will arrive before him, begs for security and freedom of trade for them according to the treaty. [23.]
"Redd. Hafniæ, 4 Julii."

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

1624[–5]. 8 March. Westm. To the same, requesting license for his falconer, Martin Neall, to obtain falcons wherever he can find them. [23.]

Not dated. To the same. Refers for particulars of some matters concerning not only himself but his children, to a letter from the Lord High Treasurer, "non dubitans (quod etiam per mutuam nostram amicitiam obtestor) quin in "imis cordis tui penetralibus obserare et ut secretum amici conservare velis "qui[c]quid super hoc negotio tibi vel per literas vel per latorem earum "relatum erit." [26 *c.*]

II. LETTERS OF QUEEN ANNE, CONSORT OF JAMES I.

1591. 26 Feb. "Anna, Konigin zu Schottlandt" to Chanc. Kaas, on behalf of Will. Ramsay and others who are going to Bergen. *Germ.* [Scotl. 73 *a.*]

1592. 22 Feb. To the same, on behalf of Will. Hunter, going to Norway. *Germ.* [*Ib.* 73 *b.*]

1592. 9 May. Dalkeith.
1592. 18 July. Falkland.
1592. 14 Oct. Edinb.
1593. 16 Apr. Holy Rood.
1593. 4 Aug. Holy Rood.
} Six letters to the same, on behalf of Alex. Tromfet, Walter Williamson and John Maisterthun, of Kirkcaldy, and Capt. Dallachi, and on the return of the ambassadors Bilde and Crag. *Germ.* [*Ib.* 73 *c–h.*]

1592. 19 Nov.
1593. 6, 8 Aug. Holy Rood.
} Three letters to her brother Christ. IV. on the embassies of Col. Will. "Stuwardt" and of Bilde and Crag. *Germ.* [*Ib. f, i, k.*]

1594. 18 Apr. Stirling Castle. To the same, on Peter Young's embassy from him of congratulation on Prince Henry's birth. [*Ib. l.*]

1594. 22 June. Holy Rood. To the same. A sisterly letter. [*Ib. m.*]

1594. 28 June. Holy Rood. To the same, asking him to send Crag, "qui "audacius nostram causam et jura in possessione nostra tuenda adversus Can- "cellarium cum dignitate procurare et tueri possit." [*Ib. n.*]

1595. 20 May. Holy Rood. To the same, recommending Capt. John Dalachy, a Scotchman. [*Ib. o.*]

1595. 1 Aug. Holy Rood. To the same, recommending her coachman, John Persen, who is returning to Denmark. [*Ib. p.*]

1595. 4 Sept. Falkland, to 1602. 27 Dec. Edinb.
} Twenty-six letters to the same (all but four in German), of ordinary character.
In one, of 12 July, 1596, she recommends Capt. John Ruthen. [*Ib. q.–pp.*]

1603. 29 March. Edinb. To the same, on the death of Queen Eliz., and proclamation of King James. *Germ.* [Engl. 24.]

1603. 19 June "im Pallast dass Graffn von Schrosbery" to the same, on her leaving Scotland. *Germ.* [Scotl. 73. *qq.*]

Not dated. To the Infanta, Archduchess of Austria, begging her to favour the designs of her brother, Christ. IV. *French.* [*Ib. rr.*]

1603. 8 Aug. Hampton Court. To Christ. IV. On the arrival of the ambassadors Fries and Below. *Germ.* [Engl. 24.]
Eleven letters in German to the same. [Engl. 24.]
1603. 5 Nov. Salisbury. About the settlement of her dowry.
1604. 22 Apr. "Weitthall."
1604. 2 May. "Weithael."
} Sisterly letters of affection.
1604. 29 Oct. "Withaell." Recommending John Poley.
1605. 26 May. Lond. Letter sent through Melchior von Löben.
1605. 15 Aug. Grafton. (Two letters.) In reply to letters received from Hen. Below.
1606. 4 Apr. "Weithaell." Recommending Will. Duncan, provost of Musselburgh.
1609. 20 July. "Weithall." Recommending the bearer, Marin Demellon, sieur de Boislorée (*sic*; Boisdorée].
1612. 20 Apr. Lond. Recommending Capt. Laur. Lindley.
1612. 4 May. "Weitthaal." On the death of the Queen of Denmark.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

1612. 21 May. Lond. Recommending Lord Willoughby, and also (at the request of the sister of the Duke of Guise) the Marq. de Rouillac. *Lat.* [*Ib.*]

1612. 2 July. Greenw. Again recommending the Marq. de Rouillac. *Lat.* [*Ib.*]

1613. 12 Apr. Greenw. A sisterly letter. *Germ.* [*Ib.*]

1613. 23 Apr. "Whithall." Letter of complement to the Chanc. Friis and his wife by "le Sieur d'Anstruther." *French.* [*Ib.*]

1615. 13 Dec. Lond. To the same, recommending the case of a Spaniard, two of whose whaling ships have been seized. *Lat.* [*Ib.*]

1616. 1 May. Greenw. To Christ. IV., thanking him for granting the request in the preceding letter. *Lat.* [*Ib.*]

1616. 13 Nov. "Queenescourt." To the same, recommending (at the request of Lord Digby) a young man named Peter Beild [Byll *or* Bylde] who served Digby for six years during his embassy in Spain. *Lat.* [Engl. 24.]

1612. 8 June, to 1618. 13 March. } Twelve letters to Jonas Charisius; some not dated. One in Italian, the rest in French. A few words occasionally in cypher.

Expressing great affection for her mother and brother; but not containing much of special interest, except in one letter, without date, but which from the mention of the creation of Visc. Villiers as Earl of Buckingham, and the King's journey to Scotland, must have been written at the beginning of 1617, where the following passage occurs:—"Le Roy est en son chemin vers l'Escosse "n'estant de retour que environ la Saint Michel prochaine. Le Prince et moy "sommes laissez icy à la marcy de Dieu, à l'abbandon et discretion de quel-"ques hommes et conseillers appassionez, sans aucune ordre ou gouvernement "des choses ou establissement de nous, du Royaulme, ou du Estat, Si le Roy "venoit à manquer ou faillier parmy la populasse (que Dieu ne vueille) au "grand mescontentement de tout ce Royaulme, et murmure de tout la peuple. "Vous pouvez dire cecy au Roy mon frere, mais non pas à la Royne ma mere, "qui me regretteroit bien. Les autres nouvelles d'icy, je scaie que Annestruder "vous les escrit."

Not holograph, but only signed. [Scotl. 74.]

III. LETTERS OF HENRY PRINCE OF WALES TO CHRISTIAN IV.

[All in the parcel marked "Engl. 25."]

1602. 27 July. Stirling Castle. Thanking him for two letters. Holograph, injured by damp.

1605. 28 May. "Grynwitch." Thanking him for a letter through John Pouley, to which he now replies through Melchior Levinus [von Löben].

1606. 4 Jan. [St. James's] Lond. and [1608.] 9 May. [St. James's.] and 1609. 10 Jan. Westm. } Letters of compliment.

1609. 31 Apr. St. James's. Congratulates him on the birth of a child; sends this by Sir James Sandiland, who is going to Poland.

1609. 19 June. "Grimwich." Letter of compliment.

1610. 11 Feb. St. James's. The bearer, who was recommended to him by King Christian, three years ago, to be one of the gentlemen of his bedchamber, visited France for a time, and, having served him for a few months after his return, is now called home by the death of his father.

1611. 1 July. Richmond. Recommending Sir John Selbie.

1611. 10 Sept. Richmond. 1612. 7 May. St. James's. } Letters of condolence on the death of the Queen of Denmark.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

1612. 14 May. St. James's. Strongly recommending Robert Bartous [*sic*] Lord Willoughbie, who has been chosen by King James to be colonel of the English troops serving in the Danish army.

[1612.] *Same date.* Thanking him for the good opinion he entertains of him, and for some horses he has sent as a proof of it.

Three letters are signed "Henricus," two "Henricus P.," and the rest "Henricus Fredericus."

LETTERS FROM PRINCE CHARLES TO CHRISTIAN IV. [Engl. 34.]

1613. 6 June. Greenwich. Writes by the occasion of Reiter's journey. His mother is about to return from the Baths in good health.

1614. 18 Sept. Theobald's. Immediately on Christian's departure there came news from Flanders of the levying of troops by the Archduke, and now open war has begun. Is grieved that he may not learn under Christian as his general the first rudiments of military service.

1616. 26 Apr. Roiston. In reply to his letter of 14 March *infra*, p. 37.

1616. 20 Oct. St. James's. Acknowledging another letter.

1618. 1 Apr. Acknowledging a letter delivered by Sir Andr. Sinclair.

1619. 7 June. Greenwich. Acknowledging two letters delivered by Sinclair, of which the second was upon the death of the Prince's mother.

1620 [N.S.]. 16 Jan. St. James's. On the despatch of Sir R. Amstrudder as ambassador, urging exertion on behalf of the Palatinate.

1620 [N.S.]. 21 March. St. James's. Seeing his father to be very anxious as to the disturbed state of affairs in the world, and the ways by which he could assist his children and allies, it occurred to him that help could be looked for from no one more opportunely than King Christian; and on proposing it to his father he approved the suggestion, and at once resolved to send Sir R. Amstruder, to whom the writer has also given some instructions.

1620. 29 May. Theobald's. Thanking him for a letter, and for a special token of his love communicated by Sir R. Amstruder, which his father also highly values.

1620. 13 Oct. Roiston. Acknowledging a letter delivered by Sir R. Amstrudder.

1621. 6 June. St. James's. Hearing that he has fitted out a fleet, for which he has procured the best English captains and sailors that he could, recommends to him, John Lord Wentworth, colonel ["ordinum ductor"] in the English legion in the Palatinate; and Miles Heydon, son of Sir Will. Heydon and brother to the paymaster of the same English legion, who have completely fitted out and manned two ships with which they desire to serve in the Danish fleet.

1621. 18 Sept. Theobald's. Was about to send that number of English sheep for which he asked, when he was prevented by the unanimous opinion of the Privy Council (from whom leave had to be obtained), who all declared "hoc "ne ab ipsis quidem concedi posse nisi se legum et juris patrii violatores "profiteantur." The reasons are more fully explained in a letter from Amstruder.

1622. 25 March. St. James's. Asks licence for Robert Elsden to procure some hawks in Iceland.

1622. 15 April. St. James's. The pressure of affairs, more burdensome now than they were before, prevents repayment by his father of the loan, but order will be given for the payment of the interest, for which the writer (as he believes the loan was in no little measure procured through his intercession) offers himself as security. He has charged Amstruder to write somewhat further.

1623. 12 March. Madrid. Sent word by the Marq. of Buckingham of his journey before he embarked at Dover. "Lutetiæ mora tantum diei facta, "Regem, Reginas, et illustriores illius aulæ satrapas incognitus vidi; illinc, "continuato per equos dispositos itinere, in Hispaniam vene, ea felicitate ut "sanitate fruar integerrime, celebritate (*sic, lege* celeritate) illa ut nullus

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

" instituti mei nuncius adventum meum antecesserit. Hic quid dicam de " benevolentia singulari, sumptu immenso, exquisitis honoribus, quibus novum " hospitem cumulaverunt? qui eo usque excreverunt ut, potestate Regia con- " cessa, nil mihi in his regionibus nisi nomen defuerit. Prout in negotio quod " instituimus progressus fiet, illud Majestati vestræ per literas eadem fide, " diligentia, celeritate, innotescet." *Holograph.*

Articles of the proposed marriage treaty.

1624. 10 June. St. James's. On the death of Duke Ulrich, Christian's brother.

Same date. Commending to Christian the embassy of Sir Rob. Anstruder.

Same date. To Prince Christian of Denmark, on the death of Ulric and on Anstruder's embassy. *Holograph.*

1624. 19 Sept. Theobald's. Sending some horses according to his request.

LETTERS OF ELIZABETH, QUEEN OF BOHEMIA. [Engl. 26.]

Not dated. Two letters to the King of Denmark, one after his return from England in 1606, and one later, on the despatch of an ambassador from King James; and one "a Madame la Princesses (*sic*) de Danemark." *French.*

1624. To Christ. IV. on the death of her uncle the Duke of Holstein. *French.* " Pr. Kopenh., 24 Jun. 1624."

1624. 10 July. Hague. To Christ IV., begging him to take the subject of Anstruther's embassy into full consideration; she and her husband have full confidence that he will not abandon so good a cause. *French.*

Same date. To the Prince of Denmark, begging him to further the same embassy. *French.*

1636. 28 Jan. Hague. To Christ. IV. Sends a copy of a letter which she has written to an assembly of Protestant Princes of Saxony held at Lunenbourg, about the restoration of the Palatinate, and begs him to promote her application. *French.*

[1653.] 8 May. Hague. To the King and Queen of Denmark on the occasion of the embassy from England of Lord Wentworth. *French.*

n.d. $\frac{14}{24}$ May. Hague. To the King of Denmark, recommending Mr. Fitzharris, the bearer, an Irishman, for employment, he having done good service for her late brother in the wars against the rebels in Ireland. *French.*

n.d. 23 Sept. Hague. To the King of Denmark, recommending the bearer Mr. Manwaring, who had served him formerly, and now desires to return to his service. *French.*

1660. 15 Nov. Hague. To Fred. III. on his receiving homage as absolute sovereign of Denmark. *French.*

IV.—COPY-BOOKS OF LETTERS OF THE KINGS OF DENMARK.

Vol. I., 1564–1570. *Letters of Frederick II.*

1564. 6 Feb. To Queen Eliz., recommending Bern. Moller.

1564. 3 March. To the same, with intercepted letters from the King of Sweden proposing marriage.

See Appendix to Report in 1883, p. 22.

Same date. To Queen Mary of Scotland, requesting her not to assist Sweden.

1564. 30 Apr. To Queen Eliz., to prohibit furnishing of supplies by merchants to Sweden.

1564. 11 June. To the same, for repayment of a loan to Hen. Rantzau.

1564. 26 June. To Queen Mary of Scotland, re-accrediting her ambassador, Will. Douglas, of Whittingham.

1564. 11 Aug. To Queen Eliz., complaining of some acts of piracy.

1564. 1 Sept. To Queen Mary, in commendation of the Scottish troops serving in Denmark, and desiring leave to levy about 2,000 more.

1564. 19 Sept. To the same, sending Rubert Grim to levy 500 soldiers.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Frederick II.

1564. 4 Nov. To Queen Eliz., accrediting Dr. Albert Knopper, together with his instructions.

1564. 17 Dec. To Queen Mary, in commendation of James "Russii, baronis a "Rupe Veteri," whom she had recommended to him.

1564. 24 Dec. To the same, announcing the closing of the Baltic against all passage during the war with Sweden.

1565. 10 Jan. To Queen Eliz., refusing to set Thomas Valentine at liberty, on account of his holding correspondence with the Swedes.

1565. 22 Jan. To Queen Mary, for levying soldiers in Scotland.

1565. 18 May. To Queen Eliz., about fraudulent evasion of payment of duty by Jan Rubin.

1565. 8 Sept. To the same, about Knopper's embassy.

1565. 10 Oct. To the same, requesting leave for John Rubins to continue to assist the Danish fleet with his ship, as he has already done.

1565. 13 Oct. To the same, about the case of Henry Billingshausen.

1565. 27 Nov. To the Queens of Scotland and England, *mutatis mutandis*, for leave to enlist sailors.

1565. 3 Dec. To the same, notifying the closing of the Baltic to merchants.

1566. 26 Jan. Instructions to Knopper, envoy in England.

1566. 25 Apr. To Queen Mary, to hinder the preparation of a great ship at Leith for the service of the King of Sweden.

1566. 4 June. To Queen Eliz., about the arrest of a ship of Gregory Parmour's, of Hull, for conveying supplies to the Swedes.

1566. 24 June. To Queen Mary, in commendation of the services of Capt. John Cullon and of John Clerk, who are recalled by her to Scotland.

1566. 18 Oct. To Queen Eliz., on the matters treated of by his ambassador Knopper.

1567. 15 Feb. To Edw. Cly[n]ton, admiral of England, in reply to his request for the restoration to him of his ship called *Juliana*.

1567. 15 Feb. To John Haukins, in reply to an application for the restoration of a ship to him and his brother William.

1567. 15 Feb. To Queen Eliz., complaining of wrong done to Matth. Lampe and other merchants of Copenhagen.

1567. 17 Feb. To Queen Eliz., accrediting Joh. Bapt. Guidet, who is to arrange with John Fochsel, of London, for the fitting out of a large ship-of-war.

1567. 2 March. To Queen Mary, sending Capt. John Clerk to levy four troops of musketeers ("signa sclopetariorum") in Scotland.

1567. 2 March. Passport for Clerk; *and*, Commission to him to inquire in Scotland after Capt. James Cullan, who received 15 months back 100 gold roses for levying sailors, but has done nothing.

1567. 3 March. To Queen Eliz., requesting leave for Clerk's levying troops.

1567. 5 March. To the King of Scotland (Darnley) on the same subject.

1567. 18 Aug. To Queen Eliz., about the complaints of acts of piracy, and the cases of ten English merchants.

1567. 1 Oct. To James VI. of Scotland, with thanks for leave given to Capt. Clerk to levy soldiers; attachment to the Reformation; sorrow at the news of Darnley's death and the Queen's captivity.

Noticed (with a short extract) in Schiern's *J. Hepburn, Jarl af Bothwell*, in *Historisk Tidsskrift*, 3rd S., Vol. II., p. 662.

1567. 30 Dec. To the same, about Bothwell, in reply to a letter dated at Stirling, 30 Sept.

Frequently printed. Cf. *ibid.*, p. 645.

1568. 20 March. To Queen Eliz., complaining that one Sigfrid is preparing a fleet in England for the service of Sweden.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Frederick II.

1568. 28 April. To the same, on the same subject; Sigfrid is also called Severinus, or Godfrey, Preston; he married a Swedish wife.
See Appendix to Report in 1883, p. 24.

1568. 28 April. To Adm. Edw. Clynton, on the same subject.

1568. 8 May. To James VI., about the war with Sweden; sends Capt. Axel Wolfart to levy 8 troops of musketeers.

1568. 4 Aug. To Queen Eliz., in reply to a letter of 14 May brought by John Foxall; complaint of the city of Lubeck of the seizure of ships by English subjects in the service of Sweden.

1568. 10 Sept. To James VI., recommending an ambassador sent from the Margrave of Brandenburg.

1568. 4 Dec. To Queen Eliz., about a ship wrecked near Dartmouth.

1569. 6 Feb. To the same, about the Lubeck ships plundered by John Kelo.

1569. 19 Sept. To the same, about the release of two English ships detained by his officers.

1569. 28 Sept. To the same, complaining of the capture of a Danish ship by an English captain, John Posseland, in the service of the King of Sweden.

1570. 16 Jan. To James VI., recommending a complaint of the city of Lubeck respecting a ship piratically seized and carried to the Orkneys by Capt. Eideman (*sic*) Bleceter [Blackadder].

1570. 26 March. } To Queen Eliz., desiring permission for two agents to buy and
1570. 28 March. } export English cloth for the clothing his army.

1570. 15 May. To the same, in reply to her letter of 12 Jan., about a ship of Dantzic claimed by him for service in his fleet.

1570. 4 July. Two letters to the same: i. about a ship of Bergen captured by the French; ii. about a ship called *The Golden Hand* detained at Portsmouth.

1570. 28 Aug. To the same, about a ship seized on the English coast by a ship of the Prince of Orange, on pretence of having falsified papers.

1570. 29 Nov. To the Scottish ambassador, Thomas Buchanan, declining to grant a personal audience and requesting him to impart his business to certain of the Council.

1570. 11 Dec. To the same. Since he persists in his application for an audience, will grant one as soon as he possibly can.

Vol. II., 1571–1585.

1571. 9 March. Answer to the application of Tho. Buchanan for the surrender of Bothwell and release of Clerk.
Printed in Bergenhammer's [Danish transl. of Gentz's German] *Maria Stuart's Historie*, 8°., Kiøb., 1803, pp. 339–347, and reprinted in "*Les affaires du Conte de Boduel*," Edinb., 1839 (Bannatyne Club), Appendix, pp. l–liv.

1571. 23 March. To James VI., about the case of the Lubeckers against Capt. Eideman Bleceter.

1571. 4 May. To Queen Eliz,, about complaints of Danish merchants.

1571. 12 May. To James VI., about a Danish ship the *Angel*, carried by pirates to Leith.

1571. 10 June. To Queen Eliz., recommending Capt. Jerome Mynsinger.

1571. 13 July. To the same, in answer to her letter of 17 (15) March about the Sound dues; also about the fishery at Iceland, &c.

1571. 22 Oct. To the same, with a complaint from Gerloff Geroling, of Bergen, of the seizure of a ship by a vessel of the Prince of Orange.

1571. 4 Nov. To James VI., recommending the case of Gilbert Junge [Young?], about to return from his disbanded army into Scotland to prosecute a suit for goods taken from him "a Milorto Eliminio."

1572. 5 Jan. To Queen Eliz., in behalf of Henry Pepering, respecting a ship of Hamburgh carried into England.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Frederick II.

1573. 2 June. Testimonial in favour of Capt. Alex. Duram, a Scot, now quitting the Danish service.

1573. 24 Aug. To Queen Eliz., in reply to a letter of 27 May, about a ship belonging to Rob. Thorneton, Rob. Lam, and others, captured during the war with Sweden.

1573. 22 Oct. To the same, for leave for John Foxal to send 100 iron cannon.

1574. 23 Jan.

"Generoso et magnifico Domino, Roberto Stuardo, Insularum Orcadensium Gubernatori et Comiti Hetlandiæ, et Domino nostro reverenter colendo. Nomine D. Magistri Aulæ, necnon D. Cancellarii.

"Venit nuper in aulam sacræ ac serenissimæ Regiæ Daniæ et Norwegiæ Majestatis, Principis ac Domini nostri clementissimi, præsentium exhibitor,* Gabriel Elphiston, qui luculenta narratione sua, quam sibi a Dominatione Vestra demandatam asserebat, nos certiores fecit possessionem gubernationemque tam insularum Orcadum quam provinciæ Hetlandiæ, et legitimo successionis jure et consensu ac decreto Procerum regni Scotiæ ad Dominationem Vestram delatam esse, Eamque, pro sua erga serenissimam Regiam Majestatem singulari affectione et humillima observantia, promptam, nec alienam esse, memoratæ Provinciæ earumque Insularum possessionem, ipsius Majestati cedere ac permittere, si modo ea illarum, ac Vestræ itidem Dominationis, protectionem suscipere, ipsique hoc nomine ex æquo et bono cavere et satisfacere velit. De quo quidem negocio, nos serenissimum Regem nostrum, pro nostra erga ipsius Majestatem perpetua fide et observantia, humiliter certiorem facere eamque reverenter monere voluimus, ad tractationem ea de re, cum Dominatione Vestra aut ipsius internuncio, jam instituendam; cum quod insulæ istæ, antiquo et indubitato jure, ad regnum Noruuagiæ pertinere dinoscuntur, tum quod Regiam ipsius Majestatem iis quas hactenus restitutionis nomine proposuit, æquissimis rationibus et mediis, nihil profecisse cognovimus; eamque oblationem tanto acceptabiliorem judicavimus, quod memoratus Dominationis Vestræ Internuncius confirmaret Statibus regni Scotiæ haud nescientibus nec improbantibus eam institutam esse.

"Sed cum Minister iste, quod in negocio tanti momenti fieri certe oportebat, ad tractationem istam feliciter suscipiendam terminandamque a Dominatione Vestra mandatum certum ejusque diploma authenticum non adferret nec exhiberet; Ideo negocium hoc ad Ser. R. ipsius Majestatem jam non detulimus, sed satius esse judicavimus eam tractationem tantisper differre donec de Dominationis Vestræ in eo voluntate certioribus documentis nobis constare possit, quàm communicationem de eo, ob defectum mandati alias frustratoriam, hoc tempore instituere. Operæ pretium tamen esse existimavimus Dominationem Vestram hisce de rebus per has literas nostras amanter certiorem facere; Quam majorem in modum, et pro mutuæ vicinitatis ac amicitiæ jure, rogamus et hortamur ut non tantum in declarato erga sereniss. et optimum Regem nostrum studio suo et observantia constanter perseveret ac duret, verumetiam suam, de possessione provinciæ Hetlandiæ insularumque Orcadum consequenda, sententiam, per hunc vel alium hominem idoneum, qui ejus rei tractandi et quid certi promittendi, plenam potestatem habeat, nobis exponat. Quod si fecerit, rationesque propositæ tales omnino fuerint ut neque Regiæ ipsius Majestati juri ac reputationi, nec nostræ existimationi, derogare possint; tractatioque ista, pro parte Dominationis Vestræ ac regni Scotiæ, bono cum fructu institui; tum nos operam vicissim daturi, ac benevolentiam nostram eo in negocio apud Reg. ipsius Maj. promovendo Dominationi Vestræ reipsa probaturi sumus; ne eam humillimæ suæ erga sereniss. Regem nostrum observantiæ, quam pro merito collaudamus plurimum, unquam pœniteat, sed ejus, pro expectatione sua, fructum uberrimum consequatur et ferat. Gratam enim nobis esse omnem bonam ac idoneam de Dominatione Vestra bene merendi occasionem re ipsa testari, quam verbis declarare, malumus. Quod quidem Dominationi Vestræ ad narrationem ipsius Internuncii jam respondere voluimus; quam ut Deus incolumem et florentem conservet quam diutissime, eum pie precamur."

1574. 18 Feb. To Queen Eliz., and, *mutatis mutandis*, to James VI. Complaint of wrongs done in Norway by vessels engaged in the timber trade.

---

* Scurra et præstigiator improbissimus, Scotus natione, fuit,—*added in margin.*

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Frederick II.

1574. 12 June. To James VI., in reply to a letter of 1 Feb. interceding for John Clerk, which was followed, a few days after, by a document under the Royal Seal giving security that his release from prison should not cause injury to any Danish subject. Cannot grant his request, for Clerk's crimes, charged against him by his own fellow-soldiers among the Scots, are such as call for severity rather than lenity. But he shall be justly tried according to law. The proffered security cannot be accepted, because it implies that Clerk is unjustly treated.

1574. 8 July. To Queen Eliz., thanking her for giving leave to John Foxal to export cannon.

1574. 26 July. To the same, in reply to a letter of 3 May (brought by Peter Jorner [Turner], physician) on behalf of Philip Leeves and Rob. Jenkins, whose ship had been lost through pirates of Dantzic.

1575. 10 June. To Queen Eliz., on behalf (at the request of the Margr. of Brandenburgh) of Martin ab Höfen, whose ship had been seized by Thomas Waters.

1575. 26 June. To the Governor of Portsmouth, for the arrest and punishment of Theod. Krudener, who has come to that port with a ship of Arnold Witfeldt's, the King's Secretary, with which he has absconded, having fraudulently disposed of its cargo.

1575. 10 Sept. To Queen Eliz., on behalf of a mariner of Rostock, now in prison in England at the suit of Rich. Willis, a citizen of London.

1575. 18 Oct. To James VI., in reply to a letter (in his name, from the Earl of Morton) of 19 Aug., interceding again for Clerk, and enclosing a further form of security. The latter cannot be accepted because it makes no mention "sociorum ac adhærentium Clerici, nec ejus quam officiarii nostri in re numaria deprehenderunt iniquitatis," but if King James will insert a clause, "si forte Clericus, vel ipsius complices et adhærentes, subditos nostros damno vel injuria ulla adfecerint, ut, comprobante Serenitate vestra, ... libera nobis sit facultas et potestas Scotorum naves et bona, in salo ac statione nostra, tantisper arrestandi detinendique, donec subditis de damnis istis illatis, ex æquo et bono, plene satisfiat, ... ipseque captivus literas nostras, quas super adumbratis militum stipendiis sat inique impetravit, nobis restituerit; Tum re præstituri sumus ut Serenitas vestra ex subditi istius sui liberatione intelligat ipsius tam accuratas et frequentes intercessiones permultum apud nos ponderis et authoritatis habuisse."

This letter is cited in Schiern's *Jarl af Bothwell*, in *Historisk Tidsskrift*, 3rd S., Vol. II., p. 691.

1576. 20 Feb. To Queen Eliz. Sends Capt. Ravo Cleiton, an Englishman, to look for a Dane who, in the two years previous, has by means of forged royal warrants, obtained large sums of money from the revenues in the hands of governors in the provinces, and is now in England intending, with two ships procured there, to go to Iceland for the same purpose at the beginning of the spring.

1576. 5 March. To the same, with regard to the treaties regulating the trade and fishery in Iceland and Finmark.

1576. Asc. Day. To the same, on behalf of Andr. Mathisson (Andreas Mathiæ), of Copenhagen, whose ship has been seized at Plymouth.

1576. 4 Nov. To the same, in reply to her letter of 27 June replying to his of 5 March.

1577. 1 March. To the same, in reply to her letter of 11 Jan., and agreeing to a conference at Embden; followed by credentials and *plein-pouvoir* for the same; and letters of complaint about wrongs to several merchants.

1577. 23 Aug. To the same; a further letter on behalf of Andr. Mathisson.

1577. 22 Aug. To the Regent of Scotland, on behalf of the same, who is informed that his ship which was seized at Plymouth is now at Leith laden with fish.

1577. 12 Sept. To Queen Eliz., on the termination of the conference at Embden. Must abide by the terms of old treaties rather than by the decisions of lawyers; and was surprised to find that the liberty of trading to Russia, which was asked for by the Queen so lately as 11 Apr. as a matter of leave and concession, was presumptuously claimed by her representatives as a matter of right. "Cui

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Frederick II.

" accedit, quod diploma fœderis inter divos proavos utrinque nostros, Christ. I. " Daniæ, et Edoard. IV. Angliæ, Reges, sanciti, tanto studio in archivis Sereni- " tatis vestræ antea quæsitum, nec inventum, in conventu autem hoc proximo, " in forma sat eleganti et authentica, a Serenitatis vestræ [legatis] productum " fuit."* Will join in the proposed league for Religion, if the other Princes of the Augsburg Confession will unite in it.

1577. 11 Oct. To Rich. Allen, ambassador from England. Deputes some of the Council to meet him, unless he can wait for the King's return from Anderschou.

1577. 22 Oct. To Queen Eliz. About the cases of John Dimock and Roger Jenkins, merchants of London.

1578. 1 May. To Queen Eliz., on the insufficient compensation paid to his subjects Paul Huitfeld and Rich. Wedderborn for the loss of their ship; threatens reprisals.

1578. 24 Dec. To the same, respecting the proposed religious league.
Twice copied, " pro abundanti cautela."

1579. 5, 21 Feb. Two letters to the same, complaining of acts of piracy committed by two ships both fitted out by one of her court servants, Seckfort, and commanded by Thos. Clerick, of London, and Antho Niport.

1579. 27 May. License to Edmund Bradewell to export horses; will be glad to receive from him two English trotters (" gradarios ") which, " ob elegantiam et " celeritatem, præ aliis audimus commendari."

1579. 18 June. To Queen Eliz., complaining that a ship of Martin Hess, of Copenhagen, has been piratically plundered off the Isle of Wight, by a ship belonging to her gardener, Seckfort.

1579. 19 June. To the same. Sends his subject Thomas Tennacker* about the case of Paul Huidfelt and Rich. Wedderborn, as those who were ordered to pay compensation on 1 May last have not yet done so; again threatens reprisals.

1579. 28 June. To the same, about the same case.

1579. 9 Aug. To John Foxall, relative to proposals for a closer alliance between England and Denmark.
Copied among the letters of 1575.

1579. 25 Nov. Warrant to Jacob Solday to search for, arrest, and punish a Scotch captain named Clarick, who is going about plundering Iceland and Faroe, and professes to be the enemy of Denmark so long as he lives.

Same date. To James VI., complaining of the same Capt. Clarck.

1579. 10 Dec. To Queen Eliz. and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the Kings of France and Scotland, against the Czar of Muscovy; proposes to close the Baltic and forbid all commerce.

1580. 12 Feb. To Queen Eliz., about the closing of the Baltic.

1580. 11 June. To the same, desiring leave for Olaf Becker to export cloth for his use, free of duty.

1580. 13 June. To the same, in reply to her letter of 19 Apr. about a religious league among the Reformed Princes.

1581. 14 Apr. To the same, about the proposed settlement of English merchants at Itzcho and Crempen, in consequence of disputes with the Hanse towns; desires the merchants to send agents to discuss the proposal.

1581. 21 June. To the same, about the complaints against Sacfort.

1581. 26 Aug. To the same. Thanks her for dogs and horses sent over by Thomas Tenneker, who again comes over from him to her.

1581. 31 Aug. To the same, in reply to her letter of 22 July, about Thos. Allen, whose ship has been stopped on its way to Nerva.

1582. 23 Jan. To the same, about the regulation of English trade with Russia, Iceland, Finmark, and Heligoland.

---

* *See* App. II. to the Report for 1883, p. 24.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Frederick II.

1582. 17 Apr. To the same. His ambassador George Schouwen has made a full relation of what she gave in charge; sends now Matthias Budde as ambassador; thanks her for two horses.
See Append. II. in Report for 1883, p. 34.

1582. 18 Apr. To the Queen's Master of the Horse. Asks him to help Budde in procuring some horses.

1582. 4 May. To James VI. Asks him to allow Rich. Weddeborn to export yearly for ten years four lasts of ground barley.

1582. 27 June. To Queen Eliz. Asks license for Rich. Jacobsen, a stonemason, to buy alabaster in England for the castle the writer is building at Cronenburg.

1582. 15 Aug. To the same, acknowledging the receipt of the insignia of the Garter from Peregrine, Lord Willoughby and Eresby, and Sir Gilb. Dethick.

Same date. To the same. Refers to Lord Willoughby for report of the discussion of the matters contained in her letter. Warmly praises the ambassador; his virtues, ability, personal appearance, conversation; he ought not to be named "Peregrinus" but "Exoptatus."

Same date. To the same. Asks leave for Capt. Martin Frobisher, one of Lord Willoughby's retinue, to remain in his service for a year or two, being greatly delighted with his ability and skill in nautical affairs.

1582. 25 Aug. To Lord Willoughby, on behalf of Herm. Oldensell and Joh. Elmenhorst against Seckfort.

Same date. To Queen Eliz. on the same subject.

1582. 30 Aug. To the same, in reply to a letter of 14 Apr., not received until 29 Aug. Gives reasons why he cannot write to the King of Sweden respecting an English ship called *the Ascension*, which had been captured by the Swedes.

1582. 4 Nov. To the same, complaining of the piratical seizure and plunder by one Thomas Priesser of a ship of Copenhagen called *the Gabriel*, when at anchor at Handfast near Poel [Poole].

1583. 25 Jan. To James VI., on behalf of one John Nielsen, whose ship has been lost by the fraud of some agents in Scotland.

1583. 12 Feb. To Queen Eliz. on behalf of Peter Bagge, part of the produce of whose cargo of salt, which was sold at "Dortungen" (Dartmouth?) near Torbay, is unjustly withheld by Peter Barter, the governor of that town.

1583. 17 Feb. To the same, requesting leave for Olaf Becker to export cloth.

1583. 3 March. To the same, in answer to her two letters from Windsor [of 19 Dec.].
See Append. II. to Report for 1883, p. 25.

1583. 13–22 June. Papers relating to the negotiations at Hadersleben with John Herbert relative to the trade with Russia, &c.
See ibid., p. 48.

1583. 23 June. To Queen Eliz., re-accrediting John Herbert.

1583. 6 July. To Lord Willoughby, thanking him for some dogs, and for a portrait of Queen Elizabeth.

Same date. To the same, recommending Abr. Suanbechius for reception for a time into his household, he being anxious to gain knowledge and experience by foreign travel.

1583. 31 July. To John Pule [Poley], thanking him for some dogs; "illud "genus canum venaticorum seu sagacium, ex quo parvus niger ille est quem "minister syn[ceritatis] tuæ *Kilbaken** vocat," pleases him most, and he therefore asks for more of the same kind.

1583. 8 Sept. To Queen Eliz., on behalf of Peter Munck ("Monachus") whose ship has been violently plundered by Capt. Herbert.

1584. 16 Feb. To Queen Eliz. Sends Matthias Budde to congratulate her on her escape from [Throckmorton's] conspiracy.

1584. 10 March. Certificate that Humphrey Rouulesse, an Englishman, personally appeared before the King this day at Hadersleben.

---

* Merely a pet name in Norway.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Frederick II.

1584. 25 March. To the same, asking leave for John and Geo. Petersen to export woollen cloth on payment only of the duty payable by her own subjects.

1584. 27 Aug. To the same, recommending Martin Laurenson for employment in the navy.

1584. 20 Oct. To the same, on behalf of Herm. Oldenseel.

1584. 3 Nov. To James VI., in reply to a letter of 24 July, asking leave for Walter Scot to fish at Norway and thence to carry the fish to Russia; gives leave only for six ships in the following spring, provided they pay the usual duty, and bring passports properly filled up, for which he sends the forms.

1585. 4 May. To Queen Eliz. Asks her to send some staghounds.

Same date. To the same. Christian I. in the year 1468 pawned the islands of Orkney to James III. of Scotland for a certain sum of money, on condition that they might at any time be redeemed. His father and he himself several times offered to do so, but in vain. Is now sending ambassadors again to Scotland with the money; and thinks it well to inform her of this, as he does not know what the state of things is between her and the King of Scotland.

Same date. To the same. Complaints from Iceland of unlawful fishing there by Englishmen.

Same date. To the same. Congratulates her on her escape from [Parry's] plot to assassinate her in her bedchamber.

For the Queen's answer to these four letters, *see* Append. II. to Report for 1883, p. 26.

Same date. To James VI., accrediting his ambassadors, Mandrup Parsberg, Henry Below, and Prof. Nic. Theophilus, LL.D.

—— Passport for the ambassadors.

1585. 10 May. To John Poley, at Boxted Hall. Thanks him for six dogs.
See ibid., p. 48.

1585. 11 May. To the Earl of Leicester; a letter of compliment.

1585. 17 May. To Queen Eliz. The city of Flensburg prays that the English merchants will settle there, on leaving Hamburgh.

1585. 14 June. To the same. Has for some years past had cloth prepared in London of different colours and after a particular pattern, for his use in hunting both in summer and winter. Hears now that certain German merchants, having found this out, have had similar cloth manufactured, which they sell everywhere, outside his court and family, to many inquisitive and foolish imitators, at a very dear rate. It is no concern of his what anybody may wear, but still, as this cloth was made of a special kind and colour for himself, he takes it ill that it should be sold to others, and begs her therefore (on the application of his agent Thomas Thenneker) strictly to prohibit the sale.

Same date. To Lord Willoughby. Received his letter and gift from Thomas "Budley." Will willingly receive Jerome Bowes, whom he recommends. Has ordered his agent at London, Thomas Tenneker, to present him with a piece of his court-cloth, which Tenneker tells him he refused to supply at Willoughby's request without the King's special order.

Same date. To Sir Fr. Walsingham. Thomas "Budley" has communicated his message that some years ago an envoy from Lorraine told him that his master had an undoubted right to the kingdom of Denmark. No mortal man has any right to this his kingdom. A former Duke of Lorraine put forward a baseless claim to a part of Schleswig, but neither he nor his heirs ever gained it.

1585. 4 Sept. To Queen Eliz. Has written in vain to the [Protestant] Electors of Germany, in pursuance of her letter received from Thomas Bodley.

See App. II., *ut supra*, p. 27, where for "providere" read "prævidere."

Same date. To Lord Willoughby. Received Kirchman among his servants because the fact that he had been in Willoughby's family was to him a sufficient recommendation; and for the same reason sent him as his ambassador; it would have been very different had he known before what he knows now; would not have regarded it as any wrong done to him had the Queen committed him to prison. Cannot conceive why the rascal should have told Willoughby that the King had an ill opinion of him; for he holds him still in the same high esteem and favour as before.

No. 1.— Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Frederick II.

Same date. To the Earl of Leicester. Hearing that the Queen committed to him the choice of the bloodhounds ("canum venaticorum sanguinariorum"), thanks him for those that were sent; "nam in venationibus quas nunc quotidie exer- "cemus, eam istorum canum in feris indagandis sagacitatem, promptitudinem, "et vocum, organi instar, mixtarum hilaritatem, non sine magna oblectatione "nostra jugiter experimur." Desires some Irish staghounds for breeding.

1585. 5 Sept. To Queen Eliz. Received her letter [of 8 July] from Henry Kirckman with great pleasure and thankfulness; "et quid, quæsumus, nos aliud "decere queat, cum hoc deploratissimo sæculo, in tanta fidei, candoris integri- "tatisque raritate ac simulatione, unicus fere flos principum nobis occurrat, "Elizabetha Regina." Thanks her for the bloodhounds. As to Kirckman, only sent him because of his being an Englishman; if he had known of her anger against him, would have sent him as a prisoner. Kirckman has not delivered the letter, which she mentions, from her secretary to the Chancellor, in order that his past life may not be known; he was committed to prison immediately on his return, and a ship is now sent with this letter in order that her will may be known whether she will have him sent to England, or will send some one over to accuse him. *P.S.* Has had the English narrative about the conspiracy, which Thos. "Budley" brought, translated into German, and it is now in the press for publication.

1585. 8 Sept. To the same, about further replies from the German Princes.
See Append. II. to Report for 1883, p. 27.

1585. 14 Dec. Reply to Lord Willoughby about the affairs of the King of Navarre.

1585. 15 Dec. To Queen Eliz. About the same, and his inability to assist.
See ibid.

1586. 26 March. To Lord Willoughby. Thanks him for the dogs received lately from John Bock. Will be glad to hear from him news of what passes in Flanders as he is now there.

1586. 31 March. To the Common Council of London. Sends Abel Berner to inquire into the frauds committed against him by the merchants of Wespenow.

Same date. To Queen Eliz., with complaints of acts of piracy committed against David Johnson and Albert Albertson by Capt. Degory Piper.

1586. 16 Apr. Two letters to the same, on the cases of Walter Brug, Will. Morison ("Mauritii"), and Thos. Schmid, three Scotchmen, plundered by pirates of Hull and Newcastle, and of Max Hesse against Hen. Seckfort.

1586. 18 April. To the same, accrediting Hen. Ramel.

Same date. The Queen of Denmark to the same, to the same effect.

1586. 21 May. To the same, with a complaint from John Paris of the plundering of a ship in England by Capt. Wacham.

1586. 27 May. To Lord Willoughby, recommending the man who brought the dogs (John Bock) to be one of his huntsmen.

1586. 8 June. To Henry Cavendysh. Thanks him for his letter [of 18 May] and gift.
See Append. II. to Report for 1883, p. 48.

1586. 23 June. To Lord Willoughby, recommending Albert, son of the late Albert Knopper, LL.D., who wishes to travel, for reception into his household.

1586. 27 July. To Queen Eliz., recommending the case of Nic. Scharnbegius.

1586. 19 Aug. To the Earl of Leicester, recommending the bearer, a young Englishman, whose uncle is in his court, to be received into his family in Flanders.

1586. 22 Aug. To James VI., re-accrediting Peter Young ("Junius") master ("hæredi") of Setoun, the Scottish ambassador.

Same date. Answer given to Peter Young on the points of his embassy. Consents that the sending of an embassy, promised for this summer, to settle the question of the Orkneys, shall be deferred to next July, on account of the plague in Scotland, the civil commotions, and the fact that the King has not yet completed his 21st year. The dissensions in Scotland, and proposed union of Protestant princes.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Frederick II.

1586. 10 Sept. To Queen Eliz., recommending Hermann Becker for employment in the navy for one or two years.

1586. 15 Sept. To the same, recommending Henry Suerin, of Pomerania, who wishes to visit England.

1586. 16 Sept. To James VI., recommending the case of Walter Durham, a citizen of Ringstadt, whose share in his deceased parents' estate is wrongfully withheld from him.

1586. 18 Sept. To the Earl of Leicester, recommending the cases of John Tomsenn and Richd. Wederborn.

1586. 17 Oct. To Queen Eliz., recommending N. Peltzigk to be received into the German body-guard which it is said she has formed or is going to form.

1586. 28 Oct. To the same, on the conditions of the proposed treaty with Spain, as reported by his ambassador Henry Ramel. *P.S.* Has heard a report of a conspiracy against her by those whom she thought to be the most entirely devoted to her.

See Append. II. to Report for 1883, pp. 27–8.

1586. 30 Oct. To the Earl of Leicester. Has received his letter from Noel de Caron, sieur de Sconavalle, by whom he has returned his answer.

1587. 16 Apr. Safe-conducts for Robert Vere and David Mortoun, on their desiring to return home, to England and Scotland respectively, from his service.

1587. 11 May. To Queen Eliz., for the arrest of a ship belonging to Bern. Schurman of Copenhagen, fraudulently carried into England by the captain.

1587. 14 May. To the same. Proposes to send envoys to Embden by 26 Aug. for the conference about peace with Spain.

1587. 26 June. To Sir Thomas Buckhurst. Has given an answer to the envoys from the States General who brought his letter written from the Hague in May.

1587. 26 [*or* 28 ?] June. To Queen Eliz., about a ship of Copenhagen belonging to Nic. Severinus and others, twice seized by English vessels when on her voyage to France, and carried to Carisbrook and Falmouth.

1587. 26 June. To the Earl of Leicester, acknowledging his letter of 30 May, brought by the envoys of the States General, to whose proposals an answer has been given.

1587. 29 June. To Queen Eliz., on the case of the seizure of a ship belonging to Bern. Schurman by an English pirate, Capt. Fuchs [Fox].

1587. 30 June. To James VI. James's ambassadors, Sir Patrick Vans ["Vanseus,"] of Barnbarroch, and Peter Young ["Junius"] of Setoun, have brought his letter, and represented that they had matters of moment to communicate; but as he had promised that he would about this time send other ambassadors about the matter of the Orkneys, the granting an audience to these is deferred until those also have come.

1587. 17 July. To Queen Eliz., about a change of place for the meeting of the Conference for a treaty with Spain.

1587. 12 Aug. To the same, on behalf of Christopher Papeler of Bergen, who is sending an agent to Newcastle about a shipwrecked vessel.

1587. 26 Aug. To the same, with a complaint from some merchants of Bergen about a ship piratically seized by an Englishman named John de Mheer.

1587. 9 Sept. To the same, about the case of David Johnson and Albert Albertson against Capt. Digory Piper.

1587. 11 Dec. To the same, re-accrediting Daniel Rogers.

Same date. To the Earl of Leicester, on the return of Rogers, and the failure of the meeting of a Conference at the time proposed.

Same date. To the Admiral of England (Lord Howard of Effingham), acknowledging his letter delivered by Rogers, and congratulating him on being made a K.G.

1588. 10 Jan. To Queen Eliz. Hearing that war is breaking out between England and Scotland, offers his services for mediation.

"Mutatis mutandis idem ad Scotiæ Regem, et cui tamen nihil redditum est."

See Append. II. to Report for 1883, p. 30.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Frederick II.

1588. 24 Jan. To the same, with a complaint from the Senate of Bremen about the capture of a ship trading to Iceland by English pirates named Wicks and Wodd.

1588. 26 Jan. To the same, at the request of his sister the Duchess Dorothy of Brunswick, about a debt due from Henry Altington of London to John de Horn.

1588. *Ult.* Feb. To the same, deprecating the proposed establishment of the English merchants at Stade and their removal from Hamburgh.

1588. 16 March. To James VI. Had waited all last autumn for the promised embassy about the Orkneys, and yesterday received his letter of excuse, alleging various causes of delay, and promising that it should be sent as soon as possible this spring. Has heard by his late envoys' letter to Hen. Ramel of their dangerous voyage home, and does not therefore wonder that he then hesitated to send others at so perilous a time. But will confidently look this spring for ambassadors fully empowered to treat.

1588. 5 Apr. The Chancellor and Senate to Queen Eliz., with an account of the illness and death of Fred. II., who died yesterday about 5 o'cl. p.m.
"Mutandis mutatis ad Regem Scotiæ, omissis quibusdam paragraphis hoc "signo ⊕ notatis."

1588. 13 Apr. The Chancellor to Daniel Rogers, on the same subject. Thanks him for the "Historia Walsinghami" which he sent.

Letters of Christian IV.

1588. 5 July. To Queen Eliz., on the prosecution of the case of Albert Albertson and others.

1588. 6 July. To the same, about the case of the ship of Nic. Severinus and others.

1588. 13 July. The Queen Dowager, Christian IV., and the Senate, to Queen Eliz., and Christ. IV. and the Senate to the Earl of Leicester, on the arrival of Dan. Rogers as ambassador.

Same date. The Chancellor to Sir Fr. Walsingham, on the same subject.

1588. 21 July. Answer to eleven heads of complaint on the part of English merchants and points relating to the regulation of trade, exhibited by Dan. Rogers.

1588. 27 July. Christ. IV. to Queen Eliz., against the proposed transfer of the English trade from Hamburgh to Stade.

1588. 28 July. Two letters from the Senate and the Chancellor to D. Rogers. Peter Værheil, a Fleming, who has come most highly recommended by the Earl of Leicester, cannot be employed at Court, because the number of officials is to be very largely reduced, and expenses cut down.

1588. 29 July. Christ. IV. to Queen Eliz., about the case of Peter Breuing against some English pirates.

1588. 2 Nov. Two letters from the Queen Dowager of Denmark and the Senate to James VI., re-accrediting Sir Will. Stewart.

1588. 6 Nov. The Chancellor to Peter Young, Great Almoner of Scotland. Doubts not but that by the good management of Sir W. Stewart, there will be a happy settlement of all questions.

1588. 9 Nov. Christ. IV. to Queen Eliz., recommending the case of Volguard Johnson and others of Helsingor.

1588. 12 Nov. The Chanc. to Dan. Rogers (by Peter Verheil, who is returning to England), in reply to a letter informing him about the Spanish Armada and the death of the Earl of Leicester. One Spanish ship was driven to Bergen, where, to save themselves from starvation, the crew and soldiers were driven to eat their horses. Five other ships (as doubtful news comes from Flanders) have been thrown on shore at Nidros.

1589. 27 Apr. Christ. IV. to Queen Eliz., recommending the case of Walter Leuson.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Christian IV.

1589. 6 July. To Queen Eliz., about a ship of the brothers Schurman, seized and plundered by Capts. Stranguich and Fox, while the captain, John Laurence, was imprisoned.

1589. 12 July. To the same, about a ship belonging to Paul Poppe and others, wrecked between Rye and Lydd, ("Riam et Lethum").

1589. 10 July. The Senate's reply to propositions of the Scottish ambassadors for increase of the proposed marriage dowry, remission of the duty of a hundredth, the Orkneys, &c., remitting all settlement until the King has reached his majority; with an abstract of demands made by the ambassadors about the dowry; and a letter on the following day, 11 July, to James VI.

1589. 14 Aug. The Senate to James VI. Aug. 20 is fixed as the day for the espousals at Cronenburg.

Same date. Two letters from the Chanc. to Peter Young and to John Maitland ["Mætellanus"], Chanc. of Scotland, on the same subject.

1589. 20 Aug. The articles of the marriage-treaty, with an agreement that the question of the Orkneys shall remain in suspense during the minority of Christ. IV.

1589. 27 Aug. Letters from the Senate, Christ. IV. and the Queen Dowager, to James VI. upon the conclusion of the marriage and the convoy of Queen Anne to Scotland.

1589. 1 Sept. Christ. IV. to James VI., interceding for a Scotchman, David Koningham, accused of manslaughter.

1589. 7 Sept. To Queen Eliz. on the case of John Paulson.

1589. 8 Sept. To the same, complaining in strong terms of excesses on the part of the English, about which he now sends his ambassador, George Schumacher, LL.D. Cannot consent to the prohibition of trade with Spain.

1589. 17 Oct. The Queen Dowager to George Keith (Earl Mareschal, the Scottish ambassador) and to James VI., and Christ. IV. to the latter, on the unavoidable delay in the passage of Queen Anne; being driven back by storms to Norway, she must wait for the following spring.

1589. 21 Nov. Ratification by James VI. at Upsalia in Norway of the marriage agreement.

1589. 26 Nov. Two letters from Christ. IV. and the Queen Dowager to James VI., on hearing of his arrival in Norway, where the cold and ice (much greater than at Copenhagen) and the long dark nights will render it very difficult for him to return home at this season; Corn. Wiffert, Geo. Brahe, and Paul Knibbe are therefore sent to beg him to come and pass the winter at Copenhagen.

1589. 27 Nov. Christ. IV. to the same, with the complaint of John Juel of Hamburgh against Daniel Hoveninck, a Scottish subject.

1589. 2 Dec. The Queen Dowager to the same, expressing her delight at hearing from her daughter of his letter to her on his arrival in Norway, and begging him to come and pass the winter at Cronenburg castle.

1589. 30 Dec. The same to the same, thanking him for pardoning David Cuningham, of Robertland.

1590. 28 March. To Queen Eliz., about the ship of Paul Poppe and others, plundered between Lydd and Rye.

1590. 9 May. To James VI., about bonds due to a Dane from Sander Stuart of Edinb. and Thos. Fattringham of Leith.

1590. 21 June. To Queen Eliz., acknowledging the letter of 12 May received from Chr. Perkins, in replying to which there must be some little delay.

1590. 20 July. The Queen Dowager to [James Hamilton] Earl of Arran and Lord [John] Hamilton, on the return of Steno Brahe from accompanying Queen Anne to Scotland.

1590. 23 July. The Chanc. to G. Keith, Earl Mareschal, hoping to hear of his recovery from a fever.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Christian IV.

Same date. The Chanc. to the Chanc. of Scotland ["Metellanus"], on the gratification felt at the warm reception of the Danish embassy in Scotland.

1590. 24 July. The Senate to James VI., acknowledging his letter announcing his safe arrival in Scotland. The three ships built for him are now ready.

Same date. Christ. IV. to Queen Eliz., in answer to Perkins' complaint of the tolls charged at Helsingor.

1590. 28 July. The Senate to James VI. In pursuance of his proposal made before his return to Scotland, by his Chancellor John Maitland of Thirlstane, and since then by letter through his ambassadors, Will. Stuart of Pittenweme and John Skyne [Skene], for a league amongst Protestant princes, an embassy will be sent to the Princes of Germany.

Same date. Christ. IV. to the same, to the same effect.

1590. 29 July. The Chanc. to the same, on the same subject.

Same date. Reply to the Scottish ambassadors on the proposal of a league.

1590. 3 Aug. Christ. IV. to James VI., interceding for Sir Will. Keith, one of James' retinue in Denmark, who has entirely lost his favour and fallen into great disgrace.

1590. 18 Aug. To Queen Eliz., asking her to assist the bearer, Lazarus Melchreus, who represents himself to belong to the royal family of Persia, and to have escaped from captivity in Turkey, to return to Persia.

1590. 26 Sept. The Senate to Sir Will. Stuart and John Skene, LL.D., in reply to their letter delivered by David Barclay as to the result of their mission to the German Princes. They agree with the latter that they can do nothing separately, but that the matter must be referred to a common conference.

1590. 29 Sept. Christ. IV. to the same, to the same effect.

Same date. The same to James VI., to the same effect.

1590. 30 Oct. To the same, recommending the petition of the magistrates of Bremen on behalf of some citizens plundered in the Scottish seas.

1590. 20 Nov. To Queen Eliz., on a complaint made by Joachim Fagot, a servant of the Dukes of Stettin and Pomerania, and his answer to the reply sent through Geo. Schomager.

1590. 23 Nov. The Queen Dowager to the Chanc. of Scotland, thanking him for his services (as related by Wilh. à Wense) to Queen Anne.

1590. 11 Dec. Christ. IV. to Queen Eliz., with a strong complaint on behalf of Andr. Maut, whose ship was robbed in 1586 by Capt. Behem, of the town of "Rathleu," and again has been plundered in the present year.

1590. 16 Dec. Peter Todth to James VI. Cannot build ships for him as he desires, because the woods have been so diminished that a royal edict has been issued prohibiting any further destruction lest sufficient timber should not be left for the Danish navy.

1590. 24 Dec. Christ. IV. to Queen Eliz., renewing John Paulson's complaint against Walter Leuson.

1591. 21 Mar. To the same, acknowledging receipt (through the ambassador of the Marg. of Brandenburgh) of her letter accrediting her ambassador to Germany, Horace Palavicini; with a short note to the latter.

1591. 11 Apr. To Queen Eliz., in reply to a letter on behalf of Will. Harvey and others; is greatly surprised at their pressing the matter so repeatedly when they know what has been done to punish those as pirates who robbed them; wishes that equal attention were paid to the Danish complaints.

1591. 2 May. To James VI. Sends word by the envoy of the Duke of Mecklinburg of the birth of a son of his sister Elizabeth Duchess of Brunswick.

1591. 3 May. To the same, recommending Alb. Albertson, who goes to Scotlan to recover 616 thalers due from Col. Andrew Keith, of Dingwall ("Dignavalle").

1591. 22 May. To Queen Eliz., recommending the case of a plundered citizen of Mecklinburg.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Christian IV.

1591. 2 June. To James VI., recommending the case of Urban Klinck, plundered by some Scottish pirates.

1591. 7 June. To Queen Eliz. So far are they from the expected stoppage of piracy that there are fresh complaints; the ship of Peter Ivari has been most cruelly plundered by Capts. John Duffelt, Will. Spark, of Plymouth, "Fesborium Bergium," Henry Chanter, of Southampton, and Olaf Mestor, of London; desires that due punishment may be inflicted on these harpies, who only make a jest of the King's name; or else he will be compelled to have recourse to unwelcome measures.

1591. 11 June. To the same. Complaint by the city of Bergen of robberies by the English.

1591. 28 June. To James VI., accrediting Paul Knibbe.

1591. 29 June. The Senate to the Chanc. of Scotland. P. Knibbe is commissioned to inquire whether the whole of the promised dowry has been secured to Queen Anne.

1591. 8 July. Christ. IV. to James VI., recommending the bearer Petrascus, brother of Peter, Prince of Wallachia and Moldavia, who barely escaped with his life when his brother Peter was killed in his bed by the Turks.

1591. 4 July. To Queen Eliz. Has received from her envoy Christ. Parcking, her letter dated 31 Oct. 1590, about the various matters of complaint.

—— Formal answer to the heads of Parcking's representation.

1591. 17 July. To the same, strongly insisting on the Danish complaints; the wrongs committed by the English only grow worse and worse.

1591. 22 July. To the same, with a complaint on the part of Gerard Richter, of Bergen.

1591. 1 Nov. To the same, pressing the case of Paulson against Leuson.

1591. 8 Dec. To the same, begging that she will continue to William, eldest son of Duke Otho, of Brunswick, the pension which she allowed to his uncle John, Count of East Friesland, who died two months ago.

1592. 24 Feb. To the same, recommending the case of Michael Borckstadt.

1592. 4 Mar. To the Earl of Essex, recommending John Poley, who desires to serve under him in his French expedition.

1592. 10 Mar. The Chanc. to Chr. Parching. With regard to the complaint of the language used in the King's letters, does not wonder at it when he considers the bitterness of the complaints which are constantly brought forward.

1592. 11 Mar. Christ. IV. to Queen Eliz. She must not wonder at the indignation expressed in his letters; even while her ambassador has been in Denmark, fresh complaints have been made of English piracies.

1592. 3 Apr. To James VI., on his escape from the [Gowry] conspiracy; sends the bearer that he may gain a true and full account.

1592. 26 May. To the same, about the recovery of a box of money stolen from Nic. Bierno in a fire at Bergen in 1589, and now at Kirkwall ["Kirkhovium"] in Orkney.

1592. 1, 10 June. To Queen Eliz., with the complaints of Olaf Laurensson and Vitus Johansson.

1592. 8 July. License granted to Raymond Kynge, of Harwich, to fish on certain parts of the coast of Iceland.

Same date. To Queen Eliz., about the preceding license.

1592. 12 July. To the same, about the case of John Stokes, of London.

1592. 21 July. To the same, in answer to the complaints of Raym. Kynge and Thos. Johnson.

1592. 9 Aug. To James VI., in answer to the complaint of Walter Williamson.

1592. 31 July. Safe-conduct for Paul Knibbe, envoy to England.

1593. 1, 6 Apr. To Queen Eliz., urging the cases of John Borkstadt and Albert Albertson.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Christian IV.

1593. 26 Apr. To James VI. Sends ambassadors to hear of his state; requests he will send back with them two or three of the horses "quos gradarios vocant."

1593. 6 May. To the Parl. of Scotland, accrediting Steno Bilde and Nic. Crag, LL.D.

—— Instructions to the ambassadors respecting the settlement of Queen Anne's dowry.

1593. 1 June. To Queen Eliz., requesting her to send over to Paul Knibbe's widow the goods of her deceased husband.

1593. 12 June. To the same, recommending the two sons of Vitus Winshem, J.U.D., Christian and Caspar; their grandfather was a doctor of philosophy and medicine, and professor of Greek and Latin at Wittemberg; their father was first a professor of civil law in the same university, afterwards one of the Council of the Elector of Saxony, and now one of Christian's Council; one of his sons wishes to be a merchant, and desires leave to export some cloth from England free of duty.

1593. 20 July. To James VI., sending a lion he has received from the King of Poland, which is so tame that it is led about by two boys.

1593. 27 Aug. Two letters to the same; the first, one of compliment; the other, on the disturbances in Scotland; will, at the beginning of next spring, if these have not ceased, send three ships, fully fitted out; at present sends one last of gunpowder; James's ambassador, Carmichael, junior, will communicate more.

Same date. The Senate to the same, on the same subject.

1593 21 Sept. Christ. IV. to Queen Eliz., in reply to her letter of 18 July, about the cases of Harwich mariners.

1593. 9 Oct. To James VI., about the case of a ship seized by people of Orkney.

1594. 12 May. To the same, on the news of the birth of a son, communicated by his ambassador, Peter Young [Junius].

1594. 22, 25 May. Two letters to Queen Eliz., about the complaints of Raym. Kinge and other Englishmen, and about a ship of Copenhagen plundered in 1589 by pirates, of whom it is now found that the leaders were Will. Maris, of Youghal, and Norland Manfeld, of Stonehouse.

1594. 25 May. To Charles Howard, Admiral of England, about the ship plundered by Maris and Manfeld.

1594. 1 Nov. To Queen Eliz., complaining of molestation of some fishermen at Iceland by Peter Maar, of Wells [Norfolk?].

1595. 20 May. To the same. Has ordered the restitution of all that was taken from Adam Kyndi and John Cougham at Iceland.

1595. 12 June. To the same, with complaint of the plunder by some English pirates (after a battle in which three men were killed) of a ship almost in the very port of Lisbon.

1595. 24 July. To James VI., accrediting the bearer.

1596. 10 Feb. To Queen Eliz., in reply to her letter [of 12 Nov.] delivered by Thomas "Ferræus" [Ferrers]. Will not permit any of his subjects to assist the King of Spain, but cannot prohibit ordinary commerce, and desires that she will stop the piratical attacks which are constantly made by her ships upon Danish merchants. Cannot lend eight ships of war, because, firstly, he has no more than are needed for the protection of Denmark, and, secondly, it would be an infraction of treaties with Spain.

1596. 18 May. To James VI., accrediting Steno Bilde.

1596. 20 May. To the same, inviting him and his Queen to be present at Christian's coronation on 24 Aug.

1596. 6 Aug. To the same, re-accrediting his ambassadors James, Lord Ogilvy, and Peter Young, of Setoun, and congratulating him on the birth of a daughter.

1596. 10 Sept. To the same; has given to the above-named ambassadors an answer about the three ships, and also about Scottish ships at Oresund.

1596. 17 Sept. To the same, sending four falcons.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Christian IV.

1596. 25 Nov. To Queen Eliz., accrediting Nicolas Theophili, LL.D.

1597. 23 Mar. To James VI., recommending Simon Barth (who has been tutor to the sons of his uncle Duke John) for employment by him.

1597. 12 July. To the same; desires to hear of him, as some time has passed without letters.

1597. 1 Aug. To Queen Eliz., accrediting Arnold Huitfeld and Christ. Barnecou.

1597. 7 Aug. To the same, urging the complaint about the ship plundered by Thomas Maris.

1597. 1 Oct. To the same, about the plundering of a ship belonging to Geo. Kaas by Capt. Lerman.

1597. 7 Oct. To James VI., sending twelve falcons.

1597. 10 Oct. To the same. Has obtained portraits of almost all his relatives who are living, to be placed in one of his palaces; begs that he will send full-length portraits of himself and his wife.

1598. 7 Mar. To the same, with a complaint of Abr. Davidson, of Bergen, of the plundering of a wrecked ship.

1598. 22 Mar. To Queen Eliz., repeating the complaint of nearly three years ago of the ship robbed at Lisbon in 1594 by Capt. Grie.

1598. 14 Apr. To James VI., in reply to his letter of 25 Apr. announcing the arrival in Scotland of Christian's brother, Udalric, Duke of Schleswig and Holstein; desires that the latter will return in June.

1598. 1 May. To Queen Eliz., complaining that a Norwegian ship belonging to Andrew Green, called the *Red Lion*, was seized in 1596 when sailing by Portland by Capt. Sir Walter "Raall" [Raleigh], taken to Plymouth, emptied of its cargo, manned by English sailors and soldiers, and employed in the war with Spain; on its return, the owners and crew were unable to recover much of their property.

1598. 21 June. To James VI., thanking him for the reception given to Duke Ulric; will not delay Will. Stuart, as he understands his services are required "ad reprimendam et cohibendam quorundam insolentiam."

1598. 28 June. To the same, recommending Gotschalck Lindenau.

1598. 10 July. To Queen Eliz., re-accrediting Edw. Lord Zouche and Christ. Parching.

—— Two replies to the representations of Zouche and Parching; their proposals respecting the duties on merchandise, and observations on cases of complaint.

1598. 13 June. ["19 Cal. Quinct."] Reply to Sir Will. Stuart, of Honstoun, ambassador from James VI., respecting the succession to the Crown of England.

1598. 3 Aug. Reply to David Cuningham, Bishop of Aberdeen, and Peter Young, of Setoun, ambassadors about the same subject. Will support King James, but cannot, amidst the uncertainties of the time, absolutely promise military aid if it should be required. [Original draft, Scotl. 72*a*.]

1598. 4 Aug. To James VI., re-accrediting the above-named ambassadors.

1598. 12 Aug. To Queen Eliz., recommending the case of some merchants of Copenhagen, Sever, Anderson, etc.

1598. 1 Oct. To James VI., sending twenty falcons.

1598. 27 Oct. To the same, on the return of James' ambassadors from Germany, and the sending of one to England from Denmark in company with them.

1598. 20 Nov. To Queen Eliz., asking leave for exportation from England of twenty cannon "quæ columbinea a vulgo vocari solent" by Herm. Rosa, of Helsingor.

1598. 29 Nov. To the same, accrediting Nic. Crag about the cases of piracy.

Same date. To the same, acknowledging the letter received from Christ. Perching.

—— Lengthy reply (25 pp.) to Parking's representation on the matters of controversy between England and Denmark.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Christian IV.

1599. 24 July. To Queen Eliz., acknowledging letters of 20 March and 15, 17 Apr., received from Thomas Ferrers, and the reply to Crag's representation. Many things are contained therein contrary to the rights of the Crown of Denmark, and which call in question what his predecessors always enjoyed and ought not to be disputed. The matters are of such grave moment that they must be referred for consideration to the meeting of the Senate next October.

1599. 15 Sept. To James VI., thanking him for some hounds ["molossis et theronibus"] which he has sent, and sending some falcons.

1599. 30 Oct., 1 Nov. To Queen Eliz., acknowledging the letter brought by Steph. Le Sieur, and proposing a conference at Bremen.

1598. 1 Nov. To the Parl. of England, on Le Sieur's embassy.

1599. 12 Nov. To James VI., about a ship wrongfully sold in Scotland by Peter Wallas.

The Register of Transcripts of letters for the years 1600–1615 *is lost.*

1615. 11 Aug. Copenh. Original letter (signed and sealed) from Christ. IV. to James I. Sends Claudius Naudi to announce that his long-promised embassy to Brunswick to compose differences between the Duke and the city will be despatched next Oct., if the English embassy can be sent at the same time. [29.]

Transcripts continued.

1616. 19 Feb. To James I., about the whale fishery.

1616. 9 March. To Queen Anne, in reply to her letter on behalf of some citizens of St. Sebastian.

1616. 14 March. To James I. and the Prince of Wales; friendly letters of inquiry.

1616. 7 Apr. To James I., sending some stags.

1616. 24 June. To the Earl of Thomond ["Toumont"]. Is at length able to send a ship for the marble, about which he wrote last summer; will be glad to have a ship load of the finest, in large pieces, of any colour, with the measure in feet.

1616. 1 July. To James I., sending a horse which he has himself broken in and ridden, and to the Prince.

Same date. To the Duke of Lenox, and to the Archbishop of Canterbury; letters of compliment.

Same date. To the Lord High Admiral, on the case of the Icelanders plundered by the pirate Marsch.

Same date. To the Earls of Pembroke and Worcester, Lord Edw. Zouch, Sir G. Villiers (Master of the Horse), and Sir John Digby; letters of compliment.

1616. 25 Nov. To the Lord High Admiral. Sends Henry, the son of David Balfour (who has long been in his service as a skilful shipbuilder), to learn the art of shipbuilding under Peter, the King's builder.

1617. 2 Jan. To James I.; letter of compliment.

1617. 17 Apr. Certificate that "dominus de Ramsey" has faithfully brought the letter entrusted to him by James I.

1617. 23 May. To the Earls of Pembroke and Buckingham, recommending Sir John Poley who has served as a colonel in the Danish army.

1617. 17 Sept. To James I. and the Lord High Treasurer, recommending Christoph. Ivari, whom he sends to England to buy some tin; with a safe-conduct for Ivari.

Same date. To the Prince; a letter of compliment.

1617. 20 Sept. To James I., on behalf of some Danes robbed of five whales by English ships, while engaged in whale-fishing.

1617. 22 Sept. To the same, complaining of unlawful fishing by the Scotch at the Faroe islands.

1618. 10 Jan. To the same; two letters on the subjects of the two preceding letters.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Christian IV.

1618. 24 Jan. To the Prince and to Sir D. Carleton; letters commendatory for his ambassador, Sir Andr. Sinclar.

1619. 9 March. Two letters to James I., on sending ambassadors requesting his arbitration on points in dispute with the King of Sweden.

Same date. To the Prince and the Council, recommending Sir A. Sinclar, and to Sir Thos. Smith, recommending Sinclar and Jonas] Charisius, the joint ambassadors.

Same date. To the Marq. of Buckingham and Earl of Suffolk; letters of compliment.

Same date. To Dr. T. Mayerne, thanking him for his medical care of Queen Anne.

1619. 10 March. To the Countess of Ruthven [*i.e.* Grey de Ruthyn], thanking her for services to Queen Anne, but earnestly begging her "prendre peine et " soucy tres-singulier pour destourner ou avocquer la dite Dame nostre sœur des " pensées tristement melancquolicques, qui per advanture par quelque vie solitaire " et passée en silence, contre l'ordinaire coustume ou maniere, peuvent estre " causées, mais qui seroyent bastants pour produire des plus mauvais accidents, " tres-difficiles enfin a estre remediez ou corrigez."

1619. 20 March. To James I. and the Prince, on the death of Queen Anne.

1619. 2 Apr. To James I., in reply to his letter on behalf of Thos. Lothian, of Edinburgh, who had been convicted of defrauding the customs.

1619. 9, 12 Nov. To the same and to the Prince; letters of friendly enquiry.

1619. 13 Nov. To the Lord High Admiral, and to the Earl of Pembroke. Has received a letter from the Council of Scotland, asking leave for the transportation of a large quantity of gunpowder for the castles of Scotland, in which they address him by the title of "Vicini sui." He does not wish to entertain any suspicion with regard to these nobles, and desires ever to promote the welfare of Scotland, and to hold the Kings as his friends and neighbours; but he has no evidence that King James himself desires this gunpowder to be furnished, or that he sanctions the Council's opening negotiations or claiming the rights of neighbourhood, or commencing correspondence on their own account.

Same date. Safe-conduct for James Muthon, an Englishman, to go into England.

1620. 28 Jan. To James I., recommending the petition of the city of Stade that the English merchants will make their settlement there.

1620. 27 Feb. To . . . ., formally notifying, at James's request, the election of the Palatine to be King of Bohemia, and desiring his support against the allied Roman Catholic Princes.

1620. 7 May. To Sir Dudley Carleton ["Carenthonio"], ambassador in Holland, notifying the despatch thither of his ambassador Hadr. Strick.

1620. 9 May. To James I. Has charged Sir Rob. Anstruther to write to him about some matters which absence has prevented his personally communicating.

1620. 17 June. To Sir D. Carleton, on false reports spread by the Hamburghers that King Christian was endeavouring to interrupt the free commerce of the United Provinces in the Elbe.

1620. 26 July. To the Lord High Chancellor [Bacon], thanking him for a letter delivered by Anstruter, "cum ita omnino statuamus nihil magis e dignitate " nostra regia atque usu publico regnorum nostrorum esse quam si a quam- " plurimis Illust. vestræ similibus amemur, et eos nostri studiosos habeamus."

Same date. To Archbp. Abbot, Earl of Montgomery, Secretary Naunton, Marq. of Buckingham, Earl of Pembroke, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Warwick, and Visc. Doncaster, *mutatis mutandis*, thanking them for letters received from Anstruter, and in that to the Archbishop, acknowledging the benevolences granted by the Bishops and others for the help of Bohemia. *See* p. 46.

1620. 8 Aug. To James I., thanking him for his letter of 30 June (*rectius* 3 June); with regard to the money Anstruter will express his agreement with James's proposals.

Same date. To the Prince, acknowledging his letter of 21 March; Anstruter will inform him how his desire shall be satisfied.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Christian IV.

1620. 10 Aug. To James I., recommending the Earl of Leicester for special favour and promotion on account of his service to the late Queen Anne.

Same date. To the Earls of Leicester and Worcester, the Marq. of Buckingham, and Lord Charles Howard; complimentary letters, delivered by Sir R. Anstruther.

Same date. To Sir D. Carleton ("Carenthonio"), requesting his assistance for Justus Hög, sent as ambassador to the United Provinces.

1620. 26 Sept. To James I., sending some falcons.

1620. 2 Oct. To the same, about the same gift, anticipating that this letter will be sooner received.

1621. 8 Feb. To the same. Thanks him for a copy of a letter sent to the United Provinces.

Same date. To Prince Charles; letter of compliment.

Same date. To the Marq. of Buckingham, thanking him for his letter in last Oct. about affairs in Germany.

Same date. To Sir Rob. Naunton, thanking him for writing to the United Provinces about the affair of Bremen.

Same date. To the Archbishop of Canterbury and to the Lord Chancellor, thanking them for their letters in last Nov.

1621. March–Aug. A long series of letters to King James, the Prince, and various nobles in England, relating partly to the mission of Sir Andr. Saincklair to negotiate a treaty in England (including the ratification of the treaty on 20 July and a mission of Sir R. Anstruther), partly to the receipt of 12,000 joachims for the interest due on the loan; partly of compliment; with two letters to Lord Digby on the progress of the Spanish match, and two to Archbp. Abbot on affairs in Germany.

1621. 24 Apr. To James I., recommending Capt. Tobias Hamor (an Englishman) for his service, who has hitherto been in the service of Brandenburg.

1621. 6 July. To Prince Charles, acknowledging his letter by Sir John Wentworth; nothing can practically be done as to what he proposed, because he was not willing to become himself bound as security. Thanks him for the portrait of himself, "ad vivum et mira industria delineatam."

1621. 13 Aug. To the same. Thanks him for the letter brought by his Master of the Horse, Isaac de Beauclair, to whom he has given nine horses.

1621. 31 Aug. To James I., about allowing passage through the Sound for 300 soldiers levied in England to serve the King of Poland against the Turks.
See under date of 6 Oct. 1621 among the letters of James I., *supra*, p. 15.

Same date. To the Prince, asking him to send about ten of the best English sheep and two rams. *See* p. 20.

Same date. To the Marq. of Buckingham, asking him to send a bull.

1621. 18 Oct. To James I., sending 24 falcons.

1621. Dec. To the same, acknowledging the receipt from Fr. Gunter of the confirmation of the treaty [*see* p. 487], with some remarks on its provisions about the Greenland fishery, &c.

1622. 10 Jan. To Prince Charles; letter of compliment.

1622. 18 May. Two letters to King James, in reply to his letter of 20 Jan. about negotiations for peace between Spain and the United Provinces, and of 12 Apr. for postponement of repayment of the loan.

Same date. To the Prince, consenting, but unwillingly, to his request about the postponement of repayment.

1622. 11 July. Acquittances for payment of interest due from James I. for the loan from King Christian and for that of 100,000 thalers from the Queen Dowager Sophia.

1622. 18 July. To Prince Charles, on behalf of John Popelman, cook to the late Queen, who, although allowed to retain his salary, is no longer employed; begs that he may be continued in the King's service.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Letters of Christian IV.

1622. [10 Aug. Note of safe-conduct granted to Will. Carmichel.]

1622. 6 Sept. To James I., recommending Thomas Seget, an English subject, who has spent a fortnight in Denmark.

1622. 8 Sept. To the same, complaining that some Norwegians are troubled and hindered in gaining possession of their inheritance in the Orkneys, which comes to them from Nic. Hen. Guldenlovius.

1622. 20 Nov. To Prince Charles, on behalf of Will. de Belou, who, after about 30 years' service to the late Queen, cannot obtain payment of his pension of 150*l.* without his personal application in England.

1623. 17 May. To James I., with the complaint of a merchant, Matth. Bagge, defrauded by the captain of his ship, who has retained the proceeds of the cargo, &c., in England.

1623. 23 June. To the same, acknowledging his letter in recommendation of Robert Stuart.

1623. 29 Aug. To the Earl of Montgomery, thanking him for his offer (of 22 Aug.) of military service; but as it is hoped the war in Germany will soon be over, no more levies will be made.

1624. Apr. To James I., in reply to his letter of 20 Feb. Will write, as desired, to the Elector of Saxony, in favour of the Palatine.

1624. Apr. To the same and to the Prince, announcing the death of Duke Ulric on 27 March, and requesting the latter to procure payment of a part of the pension due to Wilh. Belou.

1624. 5 Apr. Acknowledgment of the receipt of 18,000 thalers, for interest due on the loan.

1624. 15 May. To James I., recommending Magnus Williamson, who desires to serve as a captain in the English army.

1624. 3 July. To the same, recommending James de Dort, a portrait painter "ad vivum."

1624. 25–27 July. Proposals of Sir R. Anstruther as ambassador from James I., for alliance on the part of Denmark with England in the war for the restitution of the Palatinate, and for negotiations with the Princes of Germany for the same object; with the reply of Christ. IV.

1624. 23 July. To the Prince, asking him to send two "equos gradarios præstantioris generis."

1624. 5 Aug. To James I., asking that Theophilus Eaton may be permitted to buy in England and export for his use various articles of merchandise without hindrance.

1624. 10 Aug. To the Prince, recommending the portrait painter, James de Dort, of Hamburgh, "ipsius artis, qua egregie eminet, respectu."

1624. 23 Oct. To James I., sending some more falcons.

1625. 22 Feb. To the same, accrediting Sir R. Anstruter.

1625. 24 Feb. To Sir Edw. Conway and the Duke of Buckingham, asking them to promote as earnestly as possible the business on which Anstruther is sent.

V.—MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1565–1628.

1565. 10 Dec. Lond. John Foxall to Gildenstern. Will send on *ult.* Feb. 15 large "tormenta bellica, videlicet colubrina [*culverins*] decem, sacra [*sakers*] quinque," together with 20 gunners. These will cost at least 2,000 thalers. Forty cannon balls for each gun. Some English merchants have procured letters of marque from the King of Sweden, to stop which the King of Denmark should write to the Queen of Engl. [Dansk. Kong. Hist. 53.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Correspondence.

1566. 18 March. / 29 Sept. / 23 Oct. / 18 Dec. London. Four letters from the same to the same, about the provision of thirty more large culverins, balls, &c. with 4 "urinatoribus" and 30 bombardiers. These will cost 8,000 thalers. Warns against an impostor Rob. King, who says he is going to Nerva with two ships on Foxall's account. Intercedes for the liberation of Ralph Clayton, a servant of the Admiral of England, and for the restoration to John and Will. Haukins of their ship. [Dansk. Kong. Hist. 54.]

1588. 15 June. Greenwich. The Earl of Leicester to Christ. IV., on the death of Frederick II. [Engl. 27.]

Same date. The same to the Council of State upon the same occasion, by the Queen's ambassador, Dan. Rogers. [*Ib.*]

1602[–3]. 21 Feb. Dunfermline. to 1603. 6 Dec. Salisbury. Six letters from Col. William Stewart to Christ. IV. All but one in German. (Recommends his cousin Rob. Foulis.) *Seals of arms.* [Scotl. 73.]

[1603.] 10 Aug. Hampton Court. The Earl of Rutland to Christ. IV. Delivered the letters with which he was entrusted; does not doubt but that the King [James] will give such an answer as he desires. The King has already sent some horses, and will send more. *Seal of arms.* [Engl. 27.]
"R. Haffn., 22 Aug. 1603."

1603. A parcel of papers relating to mercantile complaints.
i. Claims of the English merchants, addressed to the Danish ambassador in Aug., chiefly for the settlement of a definite and clear table of tolls, and for the right of free passage to Muscovy.
ii. Reply on the part of the King of Denmark to the preceding paper, "per "ejusdem Regis nuncium Christophorum Wittfeldium exhibitum mense "Novemb. 1603."
iii. Reply on the part of the King of England to the preceding reply.
iv. Abstract of the complaints of various subjects of Denmark respecting injuries suffered at the hands of Englishmen. *Lat.* [22 *b.* Another copy of Art. ii., dated 26 Sept. 1603, is in 21 *bb.*]
The following are the heads of the proposed concessions and stipulations on the part of Denmark. i. That an authorized table of tolls shall be published, the King of England ordering that all ships shall be provided with a duly certified bill of lading; ii. that only fraudulently concealed goods shall be confiscated; iii. that nothing shall be seized by way of reprisals: iv. that there shall be freedom of navigation to Muscovy; v. that there shall be no fishing on the coasts of Norway, of the province of Wardhus, or of the Faroe islands, nor within the narrow strait between Iceland and Westmaney, but that the Iceland fishery shall be free, subject to licence and to the prohibition of fishing nearer than two Danish miles to the shore; vi. that a royalty of one thaler per last of twelve tons of fish be paid to the King; vii. that those engaged in the fishery shall trade in no other way, nor injure any other licensed fishermen.

1604. 13 Apr. Lond. Earl of Rutland to Christ. IV. Has not written for a whole year, since his return from Denmark, on account of the difficulty of intercourse during the winter. Thanks him for some falcons. Has often told King James how greatly Christian esteems the English geldings "qui æquo "sed celeri passu incedunt," and some will shortly be sent. *Seal of arms.* [27.]

1605[–6] *O.S.* 28 Feb. Lond. Ludolph Engelstedt to Christ. IV., with notices of English ships, and of Sir John Gilbert. *Germ.* [27.]

1607. 8 May. Lond. The Earl of Rutland to Christ. IV. Begs him to give licence to the bearer John Pooley (who will communicate all the news) to procure some falcons for him. *Seal of arms.* [27.]

1607. 15 July. Theobald's. "Arbella Stuarta" to Christ. IV., thanking him for a letter. "In quocunque fortunæ statu fuero, Augustissima Majestas vestra pronam semper mihi fore mentem, et defixum in sua obsequia animum, sine fuco comperiet, præsertim cum tam benigne Majestas vestra ad meos usus et commoda immensam suam benignitatem offerat, quam non dubitanter amplector, certa eam (exoriente occasione) mihi nec inutilem nec fore defuturam." Holograph, beautifully written. [Scotl. 73.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Correspondence.

1607. 29 Oct. Lond. Depositions in the High Court of Admiralty respecting the seizure of a ship, the *Swan* of Hull, by the Danes while trading with the Russians at Halma. [Engl. 21 *c.*]

1609. June. Petition from John Delbridge and his partners, of Barnstaple, to Christ. IV. for restitution of their captured ship, together with a statement of their case. *Germ.* [22 *b.*]

(*See* letter of James I. of 3 May 1609, *supra.*]

1611. 14 May. Lond. The Earl of Salisbury to [Chancellor Friis]. States at length the report which has reached the King that when his subject the laird (*dom.*) of Wormeston was on his way to him through Denmark, bringing letters from the King of Sweden, he was at first delayed, then sent back, then pursued, and while one of his company was killed and others wounded, was robbed of all his letters and barely escaped with his life. Acknowledges honours conferred on him by the King of Denmark. Encloses a list of English merchant ships, their size, &c. Signed. *Lat.* (Bundle marked "England.")

The list of ships is (in brief) as follows :—

Name.	Tonnage.	Crew.	Monthly Expense.
			£ s. d.
Trades-Encrease - -	1,000	400	849 19 4
Dragon - - -	800	360	755 2 0
Hector - - -	500	200	429 18 5
Three others - - -	400	150	328 6 0
Nine others - - -	300	100	209 3 4
Thirteen others - -	250	80	185 9 4
Fourteen others - -	200	60	139 12 0

1611. 11 May. Copenh. Draft of letter from Christ. Fries and Steno Brahe to James I., desiring that no credence may be given to reports which may be brought by an English subject from Sweden named James Spenser, [*i.e.*, J. Spens, the laird of Wormeston, to whom the preceding letter refers,] to the detriment of Denmark, and in favour of Sweden. Progress of the war with Sweden; siege of Calmar, &c. [*Ib.*]

1611. *Same date.* Draft of letter from Fries to the Earl of Salisbury, to the same effect with the first part of the preceding. [*Ib.*]

1611. 8, 29, June. Lond. and Greenwich. 23 Sept. Dover. { Three letters from Sir R. Anstruther to Friis, Chancellor of Denmark. *Danish.* [29.]

1611. 20 Oct. Belvoire. The Earl of Rutland to Christ. IV. Desires his approval for lending for a time to his kinsman Robert Willughby (who is sending a messenger to Denmark) the services of Frederick Norman, whom he took into his employment some years ago at the request of King Christian. His infirmities and weak health (which have caused his retirement from Court ever since Christian's departure from England) prevent his offering to serve in the war in which he hears the King is engaged; but in Lord Willoughby he has a man noble and strong alike in mind and body. *Seal of arms.* [27.]

1611. 25 Oct. Ro. Willughby to Christ. IV. Thanks him for a letter; rejoices to hear of his success at Calmar. (5.)

"R. 2 Jan. 1612, Fredericiburgi."

1611. 25 Oct. Lond. John Poley to Christian IV. Has delivered the letters sent to him, including that to Lord Willoughby, who is both willing and ready at once to take military service under the King; others are willing, but are hindered by their own affairs. Very few among English nobles can be found who can supply from their own estates and from their own people ("propriaque ditione") so many able-bodied men fit for war as Lord Willoughby. They had better be sent ready equipped, as arms can be provided more cheaply in England than abroad. "Hoc insuper Majestati tuæ significandum duxi, si ex "insula nostra delectus haberi tua stet sententia, nos, Anglos solos tibi magis

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Correspondence.

" ex usu et voto futuros, conjicere, quam si Scotorum cohortes immisceantur : " te enim non spontaneum, sed coactum conscribi velle militem (cujus Anglia " satis reperietur ferax) ex Majestate tua intellexi; apud Scotos vero non " cogi militem genti moris esse scimus. Numerum quod spectat ex quo " constent manipuli, milites in singulis centenos quinquagenos (si Celsitudini " tuæ æquum videatur) ex veteri Anglicanæ militiæ more potius cupimus, " quam trecentos ut apud Danos mos obtinuit; reservato, uniuscujusque " cohortis præfecto (quem vulgo Colonellum nuncupamus) numero trecenorum. " Eo enim pacto centurionum et equestribus familiis oriundorum militum major " erit in exercitu frequentia, et totius rei bellicæ administratio splendida magis " et honorifica. Fælix ille rerum tuarum in Calmaria et prosperus eventus " omnes, quæ in Aula regnoque nostro varie ciebantur, voces tam placide " compescuit, adeoque tranquille motas mentes composuit, ut affirmare jam " non dubitem Majestatem tuam pene quicquid ipsa cupiat apud nos conse- " quuturam." [5.]

1612. 8 Apr. Lond. Henry Peyton to Christ. IV. Had undertaken to raise a troop of 250 men for his service, and to command them himself provided he obtained leave for this purpose from the United Provinces, in whose service he has been for 10 years, but this they have refused to give; would have also procured arms from thence, but this is forbidden; has sent the soldiers therefore under the command of a substitute. [27.]

1612. 9 Nov. Copenh. Heads for a paper to be delivered by Anstruther to King James on various subjects of negotiation. [29.]

1612. 10 Nov. "in Tielt." Letter to Christian IV., of which the signature has perished from damp. Has remained in Belgium by the advice of Prince Maurice and Count Ernest of Nassau (to whom alone he has communicated his intentions) in order to obviate suspicion of his movements; and has sent the King's letter to the King of England through his brother, who is of the King's bedchamber, and will send that to the Queen by Forbes, who is about to go into England. He must conceal his agreement with the King from all until he knows his resolution about renewing the war. *Seal of crest;* a man holding a club and a serpent (?). *See under* 2 Feb. 1613. [27.]

1612. 18 Nov. Lond. Certificate by Sir Tho. Lake, Ludolph Engelstedt, and Martin Otto, that Nic. Francisci has faithfully discharged his commission of bringing a letter to King James from King Christian, together with four prisoners. [27.]

1613. 2 Feb. "ex Tielt." Letter to Christ. IV., from the same writer as the letter of 10 Nov. 1612, the signature to which has also perished through damp, expressing the writer's regret that the conclusion of peace will alike render unnecessary his own services and those of the troops he was raising.

Seal of arms: quarterly, 1 and 4, 8 roundles, 3, 2, 3; 2 and 3, a bend between 6——; on an escutcheon *surtout*, 3 trees; supporters, two savages, with clubs; crest, a man with serpent (?) and club. [27.]

[1612–3 ?] 20 Feb. Newmarket. James Spens to Sir Rob. Anstruther, relative to the settlement of the quarrel between Sweden and Denmark. He mentioned to King James, by commission from Mr. Newton, a suggestion that matters should be referred to his mediation. *Scottish.* [29.]

1613. 7 March. Hamburg. Rich. Gore, the Governor, and the Society, of English merchants, to Christ. IV. respecting a ship wrecked on the coast of Dithmarsh and plundered there. [27.]

1613. 25 Apr. Lond.
9 May. Lond.
31 July. Lond.
31 July. Lond.
22 Aug, Beaulieu, near Southampton.
} Four letters from Sir Rob. Anstruther to Chanc. Friis. *Danish.* [29.]

In the last is the following postscript :—" Le Roy et la Royne et Monseigneur " le Prince se portent, Dieu mercy, bien, mais eloignes l'un de l'autre durant le " progres." [The King was at Beaulieu, the Queen at Wells, and Prince Charles somewhere else.]

1614. 13 Sept. The Earl of Pembroke to Christ. IV., acknowledging a letter, and professing extreme devotion to his service. *Seal of arms.* [27.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Correspondence.

1614. 18 Sept. Lambeth. Archbp. Abbot to Christ. IV., thanking him for his letter written on his return to Denmark. The news of the Spanish successes in the Netherlands have so wakened up the English that troops are being levied all over the country, and the order for disarming Papists and their friends (made 20 months ago) has been strictly renewed. The Queen has been ill, but is recovering. [27.]

1614. 20 Sept. Theobald's. Robert Maxwell to Christ. IV., thanking him for his kindness when in England, and praying him to remind James I. of the promise made at his instance "se domum nostram culpa aut fortuna fratris mei collap- "sam restauraturum, meque, nullius nec in Majestatem suam nec in leges "patrias delicti conscium aut participem, in fratris defuncti locum suscepturum." [Scotl. 76.]

1614. 21 Sept. Theobald's. The Earl of Somerset to the same, on receiving a letter announcing his arrival in Denmark. *Seal of crest.* [Engl. 27.]

1614. 22 Sept. Lond. The Earl of Suffolk to the same, on the like occasion. [*Ib.*]

1615. 23 July. Lond. Sir Rob. Anstruther to Chancellor Friis. *Danish.* [29.]

1615. 16 Aug. Petition from Henry Turvey and John Hullock, of Aldburgh, Norfolk, to James I., for the restoration of two ships first captured by pirates at the Faroe islands and then taken by ships of the King of Denmark; with a report thereon in Danish. [30.]

1615. 6 Oct. Whitehall.
12 Oct. Roiston.
23 Oct.
23 Oct.
— Oct.
5 Nov.
9 Dec.
} Letters of compliment to the same, thanking him in each case for the gift of a horse, from the Earls of Nottingham and Pembroke, the Duke of Lenox, the Earls of Shrewsbury and Suffolk, Lord R. Lisle, and the Earl of Worcester. [27.]

1616. 25 Apr. William Codner to Christ. IV. Begs leave to be allowed this year to fish for whales on the coast of Finmark, as he had fitted out a ship for the purpose before he heard of the letters of prohibition. [*Ib.*]

1616. 17 Aug. Oatland. The Earl of Worcester to the same. Was doubtful whether to reply to his letter, or only in silence to ponder on and reverence his benignity and kindness. Words fail to express his devotion. Thanks him for the gift of twelve oxen ("duodecem jumentorum"). [*Ib.*]

1616. 3 Oct. Theobald's. Sir George Villiers to the same, thanking him for a letter. *French. Seal of arms.* [*Ib.*]

1616. 3 Oct. The Earl of Nottingham to the same. Encloses the report of an enquiry in the Admiralty Court about the alleged pirate Henry Marche. Begs for the release of Tucker, who is almost dying in prison.

Enclosure:

Admiralty Report on Marche's case; he was tried for piracy, 28 March, 1615, but was acquitted; he was, however, committed to prison again, where he still is.

1616. 3 Oct. Limerick. Earl of Thomond to the same. His ship is laden with grey marble, according to his desire; if he will send again next year, a cargo of red marble shall be provided. *English.* [27.]

See letter of 24 June among the letters of Christian IV., *supra*, p. 37.

1616. 20 Oct. Westminster. Earl of Pembroke to the same, thanking him for a letter of congratulation on his appointment as Chamberlain. [*Ib.*]

1616. 7 Nov. Lond. The Duke of "Lenox" to the same. A letter of compliment in reply to a letter. [*Ib.*]

1616. 16 Nov. Lambeth. Archbp. Abbot to the same. Did not reply sooner to his letter by his Master of the Horse because the Queen wished to delay his messenger until now. [*Ib.*]

1616. 16 Nov. Lond. John Lord Digby to the same, acknowledging a letter of 1 July, and recommending Peter Bill. [*Ib.*]

1617. 25 March. Lond. Earl of Arundel to the same; a letter of compliment professing devotion to his service. *Italian.* [30.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Correspondence.

1618. A parcel of letters from Jonas Charisius, with copies and drafts of papers, relative to his negotiations in England in 1618; with a few earlier papers relating to negotiations in England and Holland in 1610–12. [28.]

[1618?]. 23 Apr. Whitehall. Sir Robert Anstruther to Charisius, regretting that he missed seeing him when he left Gravesend. Has spoken about him to the Lord High Chamberlain, representing that it more concerned the King of England than the King of Denmark that an ambassador so well known and so often employed in matters of importance, should leave without some token of favour; and he owns it to be a fault, and has ordered a gold chain to be given to Mr. Sincklair for him. *French.* [28.]

1619. 8 Feb. N. S. Hague. Sir Dudley Carleton to [Friis?]. Acknowledges a letter of 8 Dec. Preparations for trial of some prisoners; synod of Dort; general continental news. *Ital.* (Bundle marked "England.")

1619. 21 Feb. Copies of two letters from Jonas Charisius to James I. and Queen Anne, on his coming over to England on an embassy. *Lat. and Fr.* [Scotl. 74 *n.*]

1619. 24 Apr. Lond. Lord Doncaster (afterwards Earl of Carlisle) to Christ. IV., thanking him for a letter, and offering service in Germany. [Engl. 27.]

1619. 16 June. Sir Fr. Bacon, "Fr. Verulam, Canc.," to the same, thanking him for a letter. "Ego certe (quando et de hoc ipse quærere ex favore suo sibi "placuerit) valetudine utor ad præsens, ex morbo non levi recreatâ et corro- "boratâ, maximaque habeo solatia ex gratia Regis mei; sed tamen infinitis "urgeor et distrahor negotiis, ut vix respirare aut vivere videor, nisi quod "officia vitæ sunt mihi vitâ ipsâ longe potiora. Accedit et luctus meus ac "vehemens qui subinde recurrit ex obitu serenissimæ Dominæ meæ Reginæ "Annæ, ex cujus favore constanti atque uno tenore erga me semper fluente et "cumulato solebam inter tantos negotiorum fluctus me refectum et confirma- "tum subire . . . . Rex dominus meus convaluit firmiter et constanter ". . . . . Serenissimus princeps Carolus et annis et animis viget jam "virilibus, summamque cum amore expectationem de se quotidie excitat. "Serenissima domina Elizabetha Palatinæ sobolem dabit (si Deo placuerit) in "multos principatus." [*Ib.*]
Mutilated by damp.

1619. 10 June. Greenwich. The Earl of Pembroke to the same, on the death of Queen Anne. *French.* [*Ib.*]

1619. 12 June. "de mason de Dennemarca." Countess of "Ruthin" to the same, thanking him for a letter acknowledging her services to the late Queen Anne. *French.* [*Ib.*]
See among the King's letters, *supra*, p. 38, under date of 10 March.

1619. 12 June. Lambeth. Archbp. Abbot to the same. Received his letter from Sir Andrew Sinclair a month or two ago, and now returns his thanks by the same, who will tell him the state of affairs here; for Sinclair, having had frequent discourse with the King, knows thoroughly the secrets of the great business with the Spaniard, and also is acquainted with the agreement with the Dutch about the East India trade. [*Ib.*]

1619. 13 June. Greenwich. Marq. of Buckingham to the same; a letter of compliment, in reply to a letter brought by Sir A. Sincler. *French.* [22 *b.*]

Same date. The Earl of Worcester to the same, on the death of Queen Anne, and thanking him for a letter. *Seal of arms.* [27.]

1619. 14 June. Lond. Duke of Lenox to the same; a letter of compliment. [*Ib.*]

1619. 15 June. Lond. Long letter from Sir Robert Anstruther to the same, about affairs in England and the Court. [*Ib.*]

1619. 26 July. Edinburgh. The Council of Scotland to the same, about the detention of a ship belonging to Rob. Bailzie, laden with gunpowder for Edinburgh Castle. Signed by the Earls of Dunfermelyne (Chanc.), Melros, and Lauderdaill, Archbishops of St. Andrews and Glasgow, George Hay (M.R.), and Sir Gideon Murray (Dep. Treas.). [Scotland 75.]
See among the letters of King James, *supra*, p. 14, under date of 26 Nov. 1619, and of King Christian under date of 13 Nov., p. 38.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Correspondence.

[1619.] 29 July. Lond. Sir Robert Anstruther to J. Charisius. The Marq. of Hamilton is made Earl of Cambridge, Mons. d'Aubigny Earl of March, Sir John Villiers Visc. Purbeck; Lord Hadington has gone to France till the King returns from Theobald's (whither he went on 19 July), but why Anstruther cannot say; trial of the Earl of Suffolk; Sir Thomas Lake is released from the Tower; money affairs with Laurence Mercier. *French.* [28.]

1619. 11 Aug. Lond. Will. Carmychel, "of Jonges" (?), to the same. If 32 years' experience in travelling in the East Indies can do the King of Denmark any service, he will be glad to be advertised by means of Sir Rob. or Sir Will. Anstruther. *Scottish.* [28.]

1619. Agreement respecting the trade of the English and Dutch East India Companies, at a conference between deputies from King James I. and the States General, and representatives of the Companies. *French.* [30.]

16 $\frac{19}{20}$. 2 March. Lond. Lord Doncaster to Christ. IV. A year ago, when about to go to Germany, he made offer of service through Christian's ambassador Sinclair, but no occasion was found; desires again to profess his devotion. [27.]

1619[–20]. 16 March. Lond. John Lord Digby to the same. Has not written for a long time, because he had no fit occasion for writing. His proposed embassy last year to Spain was then deferred; now that Count Gondomar has come to England, he may perhaps speedily be sent, or the whole project abandoned. General Spanish news. An English fleet of 20 ships is being prepared for an expedition, in concert with 20 Spanish ships, against the pirates that infest the Mediterranean. Sir Rob. Amstrudder will communicate further intelligence. [*Ib.*]

1619[–20]. 22 March. Lambeth. Archbp. Abbot to the same. Writes by Sir Rob. Amstrouther (*sic*) whom the King is sending to Denmark; no one can better than he tell the condition of things in England. After 20 months Count Gundamar has returned to London laden with deceits and subtleties, but we cannot divine what he may bring concerning the marriage. The King of France has declared the Reformed to be traitors unless they will put an end to the Synod of Laudun; but this is possibly done that, when the Emperor may ask help against the Bohemians, he may be able to excuse himself by saying that things are not sufficiently quiet at home to enable him to give it; for we hear, that, at the instance of the King of England, he is going to send an embassy to Germany to endeavour to compose matters there. The bearer will relate how affairs stand in Italy. We are very slow in giving supplies to the King of Bohemia, but there is hope that the King will allow those of his subjects who choose so to do to afford something not unworthy of the English name, and we who are Bishops have made a beginning. [*Ib.*]

1620. 28 March. "Fr. Verulam, Canc.," to the same. Writes because Sir Rob. Amstrudder, "mihi arctâ admodum necessitudine conjunctus," is going to Denmark as ambassador. Now that affairs in Europe are becoming more unquiet, trusts that all things may nevertheless have a happy issue, and that the shedding of Christian blood may be spared. [*Ib.*]

1620. 20 Apr. The Hague. Sir Henry Levingston to the same, offering his services to be Colonel of a regiment in his army in Germany.
Enclosures:
i. 1612. 12 June. Copy of certificate by James I. of Levingston's noble origin as being of the family of the Earl of Lithgow.
ii. 1613. 12 Jan. Halmsted. Copy of warrant from Christ. IV. to the same to cease levying soldiers for his service, as the war with Sweden is ending. [*Ib.*]

Same date. The same to the Chanc. of Denmark, begging him to promote his application. [*Ib.*]

1620. 12 May. Lond. Buckingham to Christ. IV. Count Gondomar has come over from Spain as ambassador about the Prince's marriage, and, after frequent audiences, a conclusion with regard to the religious question has almost finally been reached; the articles shall be sent as soon as they are drawn up. [22*b*.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Correspondence.

1620. 5 June. Greenwich. The same to the same. Has communicated to Amstruther information additional to that given in his former letters, about the Prince's marriage. *Seal of arms.* [22*b*.]

1620. $\frac{9}{19}$ June. Hague. Sir Dudley Carleton to the same. Acknowledges a letter received from Adam Strick. Has spoken to the Prince of Orange and to some of the principal lords about the report of preparation in Holland of ships of war to prevent erection of buildings on the King's territory on the Elbe, and finds that, far from contemplating any such thing, they have the greatest desire to cultivate a close friendship with Christian. *Ital.* (In parcel marked "England.")

1620. $\frac{13}{23}$ June. Hague. The same to the same. The bearer will give the friendly answer of the States General relative to liberty of commerce. Need of union between the Reformed countries, to oppose the vast forces on the other side. *Ital.* [27.]

1620. 26 Oct. Royston. Buckingham to the same. Thanks him for letters of 26 July and 10 Aug.; affairs of the Palatinate; apprehensions of the Turk. *French.* [22*b*.]

1620. 31 Oct. Lond. Sir Robert "de Naunton" to the same. The King has written to the States General about Bremen, and he himself has written to Sir D. Carleton. [27.]

1620. 16 Nov. Lambeth. Archbp. Abbot to the same. Thanks him for a letter brought by Sir Robert Amstrowther. Gratitude of the Kings of England and Bohemia, of Prince Charles, and of the Reformed Churches, for the money he has lent. It is said that the King has declared he will next spring exert himself to the utmost for the recovery of the Palatinate, and that Parliament will be summoned to meet in January about it. The English fleet, of 20 ships, is now in the Mediterranean, to check or destroy the pirates of Algiers and Tunis. The Spanish marriage remains as it was two years ago. [*Ib.*]

1623. 19 Nov. York House. "Fr. Verulam, Canc.," to the same. Thanks him for a letter received from Sir Robert Amstrudder. [*Ib.*]

1620. 1 Dec. Hague. Copy of the answer of the States General to the letter of James I. of 18 Oct., about the creation of the King of Denmark's son as Coadjutor-Archbishop of Bremen. [*Ib.*]

1620. 9 Dec. Hague. Sir D. Carleton to Christ. IV. About the negotiations in the business of Bremen. *Ital.* [*Ib.*]

1620. 27 Dec. Lond. The Earl of Worcester to the same, thanking him for a letter. Can never forget the Queen, "quæ me, dum vixit, *patris* titulo, cum essem servus, honorare solita est." *Seal of arms.* [*Ib.*]

1620–8. A parcel of papers relative to the loan from Christ. IV. to James I. of 200,000 thalers for the war in the Palatinate; with a reply on behalf of Chas. I. to an application for payment from the Danish ambassadors, signed by Buckingham, Conwey, and Dorchester, and a report of sums paid to various regiments in 1628, signed by Sir Thos. Rowe. [31.]

1620[–1]. 2 Jan. Lond. Lord Doncaster to Christ. IV. Thanks him for a letter received from Sir Rob. Anstruter. [27.]

1620[–1.] 4 Jan. Lond. The Duke of "Lenox" to the same. A letter of compliment. [*Ib.*]

Two other letters from him of the same character, have no date or year, but were written before his creation as Duke of Richmond.

1620[–1]. 13 Jan. York House. "Fr. St. Alban, Can.," to the same. Letter of compliment, sent by Sir R. Amstrudder, "affinis meus," who is again going on an embassy. [*Ib.*]

1620[–1]. 14 Jan. Lambeth. Archbp. Abbot to Christ. IV. Sends this by Sir Rob. Amstrowther (*sic*) who does not fear a journey to Denmark in the middle of winter. Things have come to such a state in Bohemia and the Palatinate that they need instant help; for the Spaniard in the last summer has so prevailed not only there but in the Valtelline also, that the liberty of all Europe will be in danger if he goes on in the same way a year or two longer, and, "volens nolens," our "Rex pacificus" will be compelled to make war. In

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Correspondence.

France they are threatening extremities to the Reformed, and the young King actually sent hither Marshal Cadnet with a solemn embassy this last Christmas, with a view of separating the Defender of the Faith from affording them any help or encouragement, but, thank God, he most firmly gave an answer worthy of such a Prince. [Engl. 27.]

1620[–1]. 14 Jan. Lond. Lord Digby to the same. Is about to be sent on a second journey to Spain; the marriage treaty is nearly completed. [*Ib.*]

1620[–1]. 16 Jan. Lond. Visc. Maundeville to the same, announcing his appointment as Lord High Treasurer. [*Ib.*]

1620[–1]. 18 March. Lond. "Robert, Graffe von Leycester" to the same. A letter of compliment. *Germ.* [*Ib.*]

1620[–1]. 20 March. Lond. The Earl of Pembroke to the same, acknowledging his letter of 13 Nov., communicating an affair of importance, to which the bearer, Sir R. Anstroder, is now commissioned by the King to give a full reply. *French.* [*Ib.*]

1621. 29 Apr. Lond. Treaty of peace, signed by Andres Sinclar, on the part of the King of Denmark, and the Duke of Lenox, Marq. of Buckingham, Marq. of Hamilton, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Arundel, Visc. Doncaster, Visc. Falkland, Sir Thos. Edmondes, Sir Geo. Calvert, Sir Fulke Grevyll, Sir Jul. Cæsar, and Sir Lionel Cranfeilde, on the part of the King of England. On vellum, 6 folio leaves. [27 *b.*]

1621. 11 Oct. Westm. Ratification by James I. of the preceding treaty, with copies of the commissions for treating. Beautifully written on five folio leaves of vellum, with ornamental borders. Great Seal broken. [27 *c.*]

1621–3. A parcel of papers relating to Sir Andrew Sinclair's negotiations in England. *Lat.* and *Dan.* [32.]

1622. 8 Apr. Plymouth. Earl of Bristol to Christ. IV. Finding at Plymouth one of King Christian's ships, takes the occasion for informing him of his being sent to Spain as ambassador; will at the conclusion of his embassy send a relation of occurrences at that Court.

The signature has perished through damp. [22 *b.*]

1623. 21 March, N.S. Hague. Sir Dudley Carleton to the same. Recommends Constantio Hugins for his service. The Spanish marriage; affairs of the Palatinate; general continental news. Signed. *Ital.* [In bundle marked "England."]

1623. May. Papers relating to a trial at Elbing respecting an English ship, with a petition from English merchants there to Christ. IV. *German.* [29.]

1623. 25 July. Chelsea. The Earl of Middlesex, as Treasurer, to Christ. IV. Is unable to send the 18,000 thalers now due as interest for the loan of 300,000; but hopes to send them about Michaelmas. Sir Rob. Anstruder will more fully explain. *Seal of arms.* [27.]

1623. 26 July. Lond. Sir Rob. Anstruther to the same. About the preparations for the Spanish marriage, and the news of the Court in England. A long letter in Danish. [*Ib.*]

1623. 19 Sept. Lond. The Duke of "Richmond and Lenox" to the same, has intrusted a small affair of his to Sir Andr. Sinclair for communication to the King. [*Ib.*]

1624. $\frac{1}{11}$ March. Hague. Sir Dudley Carleton to the same. Meeting of Parliament in England; the King is about to send Anstruder to Denmark with an account of the Spanish treaty. Progress of the war in the Netherlands, &c. *Ital.* [*Ib.*]

1624. 10 Apr., N.S. Hague. The same to the same. Sends copies of the address of Parl. to King James and the King's speech. The ambassadors from the States are on their way to England. *Ital.* (In bundle marked "England.")

1624. 8 May. Lond. "E. Lenox" [Esmé Stuart, Duke of Lenox] to the same, announcing the death of his brother, the Duke of Richmond and Lenox. The accompanying letter was written by his brother some months ago, but not sent through the death of the person who should have taken it; asks Sir A. Sinclair to inform the King more fully upon its purport, and requests an answer by Sir Rob. Anstruther. *Seal of arms.* [27.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Correspondence.

1624. 15 June. Lambeth. Archbishop Abbot to the same. Some years have passed since we in England were so blinded with Spanish darkness that we hardly knew where or what we were, but God has at length dispelled this darkness. "Etenim cum subita et inopinata profectio Caroli Principis in Hispaniam "luctu incredibili universam Britanniæ insulam tanquam fulgetrum perculisset, "post septem menses ipsius reditus (dum corpore menteque sanus et incolumis "revertisset) nos, sicut post ingentem procellam serenus dies, exhilaravit ad- "modum et recreavit. Benedictum sit nomen Jehovæ in æternum, qui tanta "misericordia Ecclesiam suam respexit, et adolescentis (sed spei singularis) "pedes e laqueo tam periculoso extricavit." Sir Robert Amstrowther, the bearer, will relate what has been done in Parliament in consequence. [27.]

1624. 15 June. Lond. The Earl of Montgomery to the same, sending by Sir Rob. Anstruther assurance of his devotion and service. [22 *b.*]

1624. 17 June. Greenwich. Sir Edw. Conway to the same, about the despatch to him of Sir Rob. Anstruder to negotiate about the Palatinate. [27.]

1624. 16 Sept. Lond. Buckingham to the same. The Prince was thrown from his horse this morning while hunting, but was not hurt. Encloses the articles of the treaty with France for the Prince's marriage. *P.S.* Since writing, Count Mansfelt has come; the King of France, the Duke of Savoy, and the Venetians have agreed to provide 50,000*l.* monthly for the maintenance of soldiers, and the King of England 20,000*l.*, and will provide for the levy of 12,000 foot soldiers, with whom the Count will go at once towards Bavaria; the Duke of Brunswick will be general of the cavalry. *French.* [22 *b.*]

Enclosures:—

1. King James' undertaking to the King of France to grant toleration to his R. Catholic subjects.
2. Extract from a letter from Lords Carlisle and Kensington, the ambassadors in France, of 19 Sept. 1624.
3. Articles of the marriage treaty.

1624. 19 Sept. Lond. The same to Prince Christian, sending some horses and dogs. *French.* [22 *b.*]

[1625.] 30 May. The Earl of Pembroke to Christ. IV. The new King will follow up all engagements with all resolution and firmness; he is devoted to the good of his allies and the restoration of his sister. *French.* [*Ib.*]

"Præs. 30 Junii, 1625."

1625. 6 June. Dover. Sir Edw. Conway to the same, with a long statement of the failure of the negotiations for the restitution of the Palatinate, and the reasons which compel recourse to arms. *Seal of arms.* [*Ib.*]

"Præs.. 10 Julii."

A complimentary letter from the same to the same, by Sir Rob. Anstruther, of which the date has perished through damp, but which is endorsed as "Præs., 8 Julii, 1625." [*Ib.*]

1625. 22 Sept. The same to the same. Preparation of a fleet against Spain. The Duke of Buckingham is to be sent on an embassy to the United Provinces. [*Ib.*]

1625. 28 Oct. Hague. Treaty of alliance between the Kings of England and Denmark and the United Provinces; signed by the Duke of Buckingham, the Earl of Hollande, Sir Dudley Carleton, Jacob Ulfeldt, Christ. Thomesen, Flor. Count de Culenborch, Nich. de Bouchorst and Ant. Duyck, and five other commissioners of the United Provinces. [28.]

On paper; 8 leaves folio. Three copies, in Latin, Dutch, and French.

1625. 15 Dec. The Hague. Buckingham to Christ. IV. on the return of his ambassadors, Jacob Ulefelt and Christian Thomassen and Anstruther, from the United Provinces. Signed, not holograph. *French.* [22 *b.*]

1625. *Same date.* The same to the same. Having accomplished the business of the treaty with the United Provinces for which he had been sent, writes to give intelligence of it before his return home. Importance of assisting King Charles; in the last Parliament his designs were more hindered by faction and private partiality than by any public disaffection, from which no people in the world are more free with regard to their prince's prerogative, and no prince was ever more loved by his subjects than the King is now. The King will

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Correspondence.

communicate with Christian by the mouth of Anstruther as to steps to be taken in the beginning of the coming year. Signed only. *French.* [22 *b.*]

[1625.] *Not dated.* The same to the same, begging him to send one of his ambassadors who has been engaged in the late treaty to the King of France, conjointly with the ambassadors from England and the States General, to urge him to join their alliance, either by supplying money or troops. Signed only (but signature lost through damp). *French.* [*Ib.*]

[*Not dated.*] The same to the same. Refers to the gentleman by whom he sends this for a reply with regard to the honour conferred on him by King Christian by employing him in his service, in preference to troubling him with a very long letter. *French.* [*Ib.*]

[*Date cut off.*] Edw. Bushell to [Christ. IV.], recommending Capt. Harris for employment in his service, as being one particularly skilled in shipbuilding, and as being well known to Amstrodder. *French.* [27.].

Not dated. Earl of Southampton to the same. Was prevented by absence from replying to his letter about the Danish ships going to the East Indies which anchored off the Isle of Wight. *English.* [Engl. 27.]

Not dated. Earl of Warwick to the same; a letter of compliment. *French.* [*Ib.*]

Not dated. [1625 ?] "J. Lenox" [James Stuart, third Duke of Lenox] to the same. Desires to enjoy his favour as his uncle and father did. Recommends the bearer, "le Capitaine de Stuart, mon parent." *French.* [*Ib.*]

1626. 7 May. Hamburgh. Sir R. Anstruther to Gunther, Secr. of State, about the treaty at Lubeck between the Emperor of Germany and the King of Denmark. *French.* [*Ib.*]
Injured by damp.

1626. 7 July. Lismore Castle. [Richard Boyle, Earl of Cork,] to Christ. IV., thanking him for repayment of 700*l.* laid out upon a Danish ship which had put into Youghal in a sadly battered condition, and had wintered there; also for the gift of 100*l.* for the poor of Youghal, and for a gold chain for himself, which he will hand on as an heirloom to his children. *Seal of arms.* [22 *b.*]
Endorsed, "Prorex Hyberniæ."
[The case of this ship is noticed in Dr. Rich. Caulfield's *Council Book of Youghal*, 4°, Guildford, 1878, pp. 107, 124.]

1626. 5 Oct. Cromarty. Appointment (addressed to Christ IV.) by Sir Donald Mackie, of Stranaver, of John Monro as Colonel in his room (he having fallen ill of a dangerous disease) of a body of 2,000 men raised by King Charles's direction for the assistance of Count Mansfelt, but now authorised to be transferred to the service of the King of Denmark. Signed and sealed; on parchment. [Scotl. 77.]
Instructions given for the same purpose by Sir D. Mackie to David Lermont. On parchment. [*Ib.* 78.]

1626–30. Letters and papers of Will. Beloü relative to his negotiations in England. *Danish.* [Engl. 33.]

1626[–7]. 8 Feb. Lond. Buckingham to Christ. IV. Is touched to the quick by hearing from those who have come from him that he has received a bad impression of Buckingham as being the cause of the inconveniences that have occurred and the non-observance of the agreement between the King of England and himself. The fault has been laid upon Buckingham by those who bear him ill-will, and who are themselves the guilty parties, and who would not consent to furnish except at the cost of his life anything for the necessities of their King. Begs that he will not give any credence to these reports until he has heard his defence, by which he hopes to cover his enemies with shame. The Earl of Nithisdalle is going to levy 3,000 men in Scotland for the service of King Christian, which, with those already levied and the 6,000 now in the Low Countries, will make an army of about 18,000 of the two nations. *French.* [22 *b.*]

1627. 20 Apr. Lond. The same to the same. Thanks him warmly for his letter assuring him of his continued favour, which shows that the calumnies to which the writer has lately been exposed have not made impression on him. To achieve a glorious victory or an honourable peace, for the common good, his

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Correspondence.

royal master has contributed all that depends upon him, on one hand by the troops commanded by Morgan (to which his Majesty is going immediately to despatch some recruits) and on the other hand by the employment of Anstruder (who is placed entirely at the command of King Christian), as he will hear from his ambassador, Mons. de Rosencrantz, as also from a gentleman who will be sent expressly to communicate information of a voyage for which the writer is now preparing himself. *Seal of arms. French.* [*Ib.*]

1627. 16 Apr. Bremer Forde.
12 Sept. Hamburg.
13 Sept. Quickstat.
} Three letters from Sir Rob. Anstruther to the same. *Danish.* [27.]

[1627.] 14 July. Aurich. Lord Eythin to the same, with professions of service and devotion. Signed. *German.* [22 *b.*]

[1627.] . . . "v. idus . . . ." Venice. [Sir Isaac Wake] to the same, acknowledging receipt of a letter of 28 Feb. relative to the case of the Count of Tours ["Turonius," "Turonensis"].
The date and signature have perished through damp. [22 *b.*]

1627[–8]. 31 Jan. Lond. The Earl of "Nithisdaill" to the same, making offer of his services, being mindful of favours he has formerly received. [27.]

1627[–8]. 8 Feb. Lond. [Sir A.] Sinclair to the same. The Duke of Buckingham is most ready to assist, and the King will furnish money for enlisting troops; is going to Scotland, and as soon as he has raised 3,000 men will send them; the Earl of Nithisdale, a most powerful nobleman, devotes himself entirely; the bearer, Thomas Kelly, will relate more. [*Ib.*]

1628. 3 Apr. Hague. Sir D. Carleton to [the Chancellor of Denmark?], with thanks for his aid in the levy of cavalry for the English service, of which Dolbier has informed him, and with which the States General and the Prince of Orange will not interfere. Is recalled to England, as he has already sent word by Sir — Balfore. *French.* Mutilated by damp. [*Ib.*]

Not dated. Advice given by Alexander, Earl of Spynie, to Christ. IV., relative to the levying troops in Scotland. [Scotl. 78.]

Not dated. Two letters from the same to the same: i. strongly protesting against the reported appointment of the Earl of Nithsdale as commander-in-chief of all the Scottish troops, he being a man universally hated, of no character or estate, a Papist, lately returned from Italy, and altogether ignorant of military affairs, and who is only supposed to have sought for the post that he may betray his trust; ii. recommending Alexander Stuart for employment. [*Ib.*]

VI. SCOTLAND, A.D. 1460–1550.

The documents relating to Scotland commence with a series of nineteen charters relating to the Earls and Earldom of Orkney, from 1329 to 1461, in Norsk and Latin. In many instances these have the seals of the earls and bishops, with those of witnesses, attached. But as these relate to the history of the islands before their annexation to Scotland (which was in the year 1468), and as they are all printed in the *Diplomatarium Norvegicum* (Vols. II., III., V., VI.), a work which must necessarily be consulted by every one who desires to examine the early history of Orkney, I have not thought it necessary to make abstracts of them all, but commence the complete calendar of Scottish papers at the year 1460.*

---

* Of the earlier documents, the three following may be taken as specimens:—

1329. 24 March. Kirkwall. Notification by Katherine Countess of Orkney and Caithness that she has bought of Erling Vikunnarson the manor of Roghuals, &c. *Norsk.* Seal lost. [1ª.]
Diplom. Norveg., vol. II., 1852, p. 144.

1418. St. Matth. [21 Sept.] Helsingburgh. Profession of homage and fealty by John de S^t^ Clair to Eric, King of Sweden and Norway, for Shetland. Seal of arms perfect; red wax, set in white. [8.]
Ib., p. 482.

1422. 15 July. Copenh. Profession of homage and fealty by David Meneyes, lord of Wyme, to Eric, King of Denmark, Sweden, and Norway, for the Earldom of Orkney. *Norsk.* Three white seals of arms: i. "Sigill' David Menzes," ii. (oval) "S' Thome episcopi Orcadie," iii. of Walter Fraser. [10.]
Ib., p. 503.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Scottish Papers.

1460. 29 Feb. Letter from the community of Kirkwall to Christian I., commending the good services of William, Earl of Orkney, in defending them from attacks annually made on Orkney and Shetland by John, Earl of Ross. On paper. Seal lost. [19.]
Diplom. Norveg., V., 599.

1461. 28 June. Kirkwau. Letter from William, Bishop of Orkney, to the same. While in this very month the Earl of Orkney was with the young King James, being put in custody of him by the Three Estates of Scotland, and was to treat for peace between himself and the Earl of Ross, the men of the latter, viz., the Highlanders ["Scoti silvestres"], the people of Sodor, and the Irish, have come down, and laid waste and burned up the whole county of Orkney, killing and plundering everywhere. The earl cannot therefore come now to the King as he would have done. On paper. Seal lost. [20.]
Ib., V., 605.

1461. 29 Sept. Roslyn. Letter from William, Earl of Orkney, to the same, respecting a sum of money due to his cousin Philip de Carribbyr of Scotland, by a Scot named John Weltoune, who died at Coupmanhavyn. On paper. Seal lost. [21.]
Ib., II., 629.

1468. 28 July. Edinb. Commission from James III. of Scotland (signed by him) to Lord Avandale and the Earl of Aran to be his proxies at his espousals with Margaret, daughter of Christ. I. Great Seal, in white wax, nearly perfect. [23.]
Ib., III., 642.
Followed by an exemplification by a notary on 3 Sept. [24.]

1468. 8 Sept. Copenh. The marriage treaty as ratified by King Christian. The King's seal perfect; with eight seals of witnesses, some broken. [25.]

1469. 25 July. Edinb. Confirmation by James I. of the assignment of dowry for Queen Margaret, made by the Bishops of Glasgow and Orkney, Lord Avandale, and the Earl of Aran (including the palace of Linlithgw and the castle of Downe in Menteith), with the provision that should she outlive the King she may, if she please, leave Scotland within three years, receiving a sum of 120,000 florins in lieu of dowry. Great Seal, in white wax, perfect. [26 *a.*]

[1487.] Copy of a letter from King John of Denmark to James III., on the death of Queen Margaret, whom he hears "occasionem sue mortis per quemdam "Johannem Ramsa recepisse, qui ut fertur ipsam veneno pessimo interemit." [30 *h.*]

1492. 21 June. Copenh. Treaty of peace and alliance, defensive and offensive, between James IV. and King John of Denmark, made by John Lord Ogilvy of Arely and John Listoune, S. T. P. Provost of the College of St. Salvator at St. Andrew's, ambassadors of James. The two seals perfect. [27.]

1494. 5 May. Striveling. Confirmation by James IV. of the preceding treaty. With a copy on paper. Great Seal broken. [28 *a*, *b.*]

1496 (?). 24 May. Edinb. Letter from James III. to King John of Denmark. Desiring to be closely united to him in friendship as in blood ("vestra enim "soror nobilissima, vita, moribus et virtute præcellens, nobis mater carissima, "vesterque pater nobis avus extitit aviaque mater"), he sends James Lord Ogilvy of Erly and other ambassadors to desire him to enter into no alliance with any kings who are James' enemies, and, before all, not with the King of England. On paper. Signature lost through damp. [26 *b.*]

1496[–7]. 8 March. Striveling. Letters of safe-conduct granted by the same to all the subjects of the King of Denmark and Duke of Holstein, with liberty of free commerce and residence in any port and town of Scotland. Great Seal perfect. [29.]

1505. 5 Apr. Edinb. Letter from James IV. to King John, in reply to a letter received on 5 Feb. from his herald Thomas Lummysden, and congratulating him on his success, and his clemency towards the Swedish rebels; sends a letter and further particulars by Lyon King-of-Arms; will place in his Court the young man he has sent. Seal broken off. [30 *b.*]
Signed, "James R.," which is the signature given in the documents that follow, although the letters are in Latin. Printed in Wegener's *Aarsberetninger fra det Kongelike Geheimearchiv*, vol. I., p. 52.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Scottish Papers.

1505. 4 Apr. Edinb. The same to the same; being apparently the letter referred to in the preceding. Being informed by him in his letter, dated 25 Nov., of the truce made with the Swedes, and the fixing of a conference to be held at Calmar on St. John Baptist's day, sends Lyon with a letter to the nobles of Sweden, in accordance with his request that he would send a messenger with two ships of war to accompany King John to Sweden, in order that the latter may be seen to have the assistance of his kindred. [*Ib.*]
Ib., p. 51.

1505. 3 July. Linlithgw. The same to the same, recommending to his favour and protection the King of the Gipsies who is coming to Denmark. "Anthonius "Gagino, ex parva Egipto Comes, et cetera commeatus ejus gens afflicta et "miseranda, dum Cristianum orbem apostolico (ut aiunt) jussu suorum more "peregrinantur, ad limites nostri regni forte advenerunt . . . . . "sinul et gentis calamitatem tue munificentie commendamus, que eo tibi quam "nobis notior creditur quo Egiptus tuo regno vicinior, et major horum "frequentia tuo diversatur imperio." [*Ib.*]
Ib., p. 52; and, without date, p. 213, vol. II. of Gairdner's *Letters illustr. of the reigns of Rich. III. and Hen. VII.*, 1863, where, however, there are variations in the text.

1506. 13 March. Copenh. Letter from Christiana, Queen of Denmark, to James IV., informing him of a pestilence from which 900 men have died in Copenhagen.
Ib., p. 53.

1506[–7]. 6 March. Holyrood. James IV. to King John, about their negotiations with France and England. [30*c.*]
Ruddiman's *Epistolæ*, &c., 1722, I. 61; Wegener, I. 54.

1507. 10 May. Edinb. The same to the same, on negotiations between Denmark and Lubeck, for which purpose he sends Rothmissay herald and the King of France sends Montyoe. [30*d.*]
Wegener, I. 55.

1507. 18 Sept. Edinb. The same to the same, acknowledging letters delivered by the Deans of Glasgow and Copenhagen and by Montjoy, &c. [*Ib.*]
Ib., I. 56.

1508. 4 Apr. Edinb. The same to the same. Received his letter of 24 March, and has sent his messenger on, with letters from himself, to the Kings of England and France. [30*e.*]
Ib. 57.

1508. 9 Apr. Edinb. The same to the city of Lubeck, urging faithful observance of their treaty with Denmark. An official copy by James' secretary, Paniter. [30*f.*]
Ib. 58.

1508. 14 May. Copy of the reply of Lubeck. [*Ib.*]

1508. 25 June. Edinb. James IV. to King John. Rob. Forman, the Dean of Glasgow, complains that he has been falsely accused to King John of charging (after his return home) the ladies of Denmark with immodesty ("quasi nuper "domum rediens matronas Dacie impudicas hic predicasset"), and begs enquiry. Would not have entrusted an embassy to an empty slanderer, but in sending Forman he sent one who had been employed amongst the highest persons in Europe, and had gained favour with all. [30*e.*]
Ib. 60.

1510. 11 July. Edinb. Queen Margaret of Scotland to the same, acknowledging a letter received from his King-of-Arms. [30*g.*]
Ib. 63.

1506–12. King John's Letter-Book; copies by Oye Bilde, the Chancellor. [*See* Report for 1883, p. 6.]
The following are the letters relating to Scotland:—
n.d. To James IV. John's ambassador, Thomas Seland, is to communicate with him for his advice as to a proposed marriage of John's son in France, and for help in a war with Lubeck and the Hanse Towns.
Printed in Wegener's *Aarsberetninger*, vol. I., p. 5.
n.d. To the same. Thomas Seland carries back replies to the letters brought by him and by the French King-of-Arms [Montjoy].
Ib. 6.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Scottish Papers.

1507. 20 Apr. Copenh. To the same, about the dispute with Lubeck, in reply to a letter delivered on 17 Apr. by Rob. Forman, Dean of Glasgow, and Moray and Chancellor, and by Lyon King-of-Arms, and to their narrative of proceedings.
Ib. 9.; and p. 243, vol. II., Gairdner's *Letters illustr. of the reigns of Rich. III. and Hen. VII.*, 1863.

1507. 20 July. Copenh. To the same, reporting the negotiation of a treaty with Lubeck. Recommends Forman for promotion to the first good bishopric that may fall vacant. Sends a young nobleman to be trained in the Scottish Court.
Ib. 10.

Same date. To the same, recommending Montjoy Herald, who is coming to him from the King of France.
Ib. 12.

[*Same date.*] To Queen Margaret, on the birth of her first son.
Ib. 13.

Same date. To Rob. Forman, archbishop of Glasgow,* (*sic*), highly praising his nephew, whom the King recommends to King James for promotion. Earnestly begs that he will dissuade King James from his proposed pilgrimage to Jerusalem ("a tam acerba peregrinacione abstineat".)
Ib. 14.

1507. 18 July. Copenh. To Andrew [Forman], Bishop of Moray, thanking him for his good-will.
Ib. 15.

1508. 10 Jan. Helsingborgh. To James IV., on new disputes with Lubeck and the Hanse Towns, in violation of the treaty.
Ib. 17.

1508. 28 July. Copenh. To the same, about a reply brought by John Gotskalck from France respecting the affairs of Lubeck; abandons the idea of a proposed French marriage for his son Christian.
Ib. 19.

1508.† 21 Dec. Nykoping. To the same, asking for help in the ensuing summer against the Swedes, and to be certified of its extent through Norge King-of-Arms, who he desires may be sent back before the Sunday *Lætare* (fourth Sunday in Lent).
Ib. 22.

1509. 23 March. Copenh. To the same. Since writing the above letter the Swedes have made a treaty with him, and therefore help will not be required.
Ib. 23.

n.d. Viborg. To the same. Fresh outbreaks on the part of the Lubeckers, who have made false representations to the Emperor; desires James' advice and help.
Ib. 24.

n.d. Viborg. To the same. Thanks him for some beds ("lectulos"); sends six horses.
Ib. 25.

1509. 20 July. Sunderborg. To the same. The Lubeckers have fitted out many ships to assist the rebels, but he has captured the principal ship with three others; sends John Gotschalck to give information of this, and begs that 2,000 soldiers may be sent to his assistance, with arms and ships, at the beginning of next summer.
Ib. 25.

---

* Robert Blackadar was archbishop of Glasgow in 1507, and died himself in the following year on the pilgrimage to the Holy Land from which he was urged to dissuade the King.

† In the list of letters relating to English affairs in last year's Report, a short letter, dated from Kroghen, 26 Sept. 1508, was omitted, which was written to a citizen of London, desiring him to send, besides the ship he has promised to build, one which will hold one hundred lasts; not of the kind of ships called *Krauele*, but of a different sort. Printed, *Ibid.* 21.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Scottish Papers.

Same date. To the same, asking for a safe-conduct for the bearer (not named) to travel through Scotland.
Ib. 26.

1509. 28 Dec. To the same, about the disputes with Lubeck, which he had vainly offered to refer to arbitration. Begs that any Lubeckers found in Scotland may be arrested and their ships and goods confiscated. If any persons will fit out vessels at their own cost to watch for Lubeckers, they shall have whatever spoil they take. Requests him to send his ship the *Margaret*, with three others, by Easter, to Marstran in Norway, and to license Andrew Bartune and his brothers to serve him with their own ships.
Ib. 32.

1510. 19 May. Copenh. Letter of protection to Andrew Bartwne for a ship taken by him at sea, laden with pepper and other merchandise.
Ib. 43.

1510. – Sept. Letters patent declaring that whatever injury has been done to the enemies of Denmark, and whatever spoil has been taken from them by Robert Bartwne, has been under the King's commission.
Ib. 35.

1510. 4 Sept. To James IV., by the hands of Rob. Bartwn. Renewal of hostilities by the people of Lubeck and Rostock, in conjunction with the Swedes; defeat of the latter in Scania. Asks for help by next Easter.
Ib. 39.

Same date. To the same, by the same. The Emperor is supporting the Lubeckers; begs James, therefore, to write to the King of France to ask for his interposition with the Emperor.
Ib. 39.

1510. 12 Oct. Kalundborg. To the same, by Geo. Byssemesther, repeating his application for help.
Ib. 40.

1510. Copenh. To the same, asking for pardon for Andrew Gurlle, who is banished from Scotland for manslaughter.
Ib. 44.

1511. To the same, asking him to license Andrew Bartwne to come to Denmark with his own and other ships, or at least to send his ship if he cannot personally be spared. Dissuades James from his proposed journey to foreign parts. The masts desired for the Scottish ships are ready in Norway for transportation.
Ib. 44.

1511. Flensborg. To the same. Sends the masts with the bearer.
Ib. 45.

1512. 12 Feb. Kalundborgh. To the same, by John Scotte. He himself, his wife, and son are well; but the Swedes (notwithstanding the death of their leader, Swanto Nicolson) and Lubeckers continue their attacks, against which help is desired.
Ib. 48.

1512. 22 Apr. Edinb. Articles of instructions from James IV. to his Pursuivant-at-arms Carrik, sent to King John to urge union with France against England. A son was born on Easter Eve and baptized on Easter Day. [30 *a.*]
Ib. 64.

1512. 28 May. Linlithqw. Secret instructions to Carrik. As the King of England has declared war against France, desires to know what help the King of Denmark will afford. [30 *a.*]
Ib. 65.

1512[–3]. 17 Jan. Edinb. James IV. to King John. Sends to him his subject Magnus Beld, who has been trained for some years in the Scottish Court, where his taciturnity has been proved, with some special proposals in writing. [30 *i.*]
Ib. 67.

1513[–4]. 24 Jan. Edinb. Credentials in the name of James V. to Christ. II. for his ambassador Andrew Brounhill. Signed by Queen Margaret. [30 *k.*]

[*Same date.*] The same to the same, signed by Queen Margaret, commending Anth. Darses, sieur De La Bawty, ambassador from France. [30 *l.*]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Scottish Papers.

1513[4]. 16–24 Jan. Articles of negotiation entrusted to Brounhill; signed by Queen Margaret. [30 *m.*]

[1514? or later?] 5 Apr. Edinb. Letter in the name of James V. to Christ. II., praying for help against the English who are waging war against Scotland. [31 *b.*]

1515. 4 Apr. Edinb. Queen Margaret to Christ. I., strongly recommending Martin Beld, who desires now to return home. [30 *o.*]

1515. 16 June. Edinb. Articles of negotiation committed to "Norge" Herald, by the Duke of Albany; signed, "Jehan." Mutilated by damp. [30 *n.*]

1515. 7 Sept. Edinb. The Duke of Albany to Christ. I. Sent a narrative on the return of his messenger "Norvege" Herald. Continued support of the King of France. Proposals for united preparations against England.

"Plane enim animadvertimus Anglos adventum nostrum egre ferentes tumultuariis incursionibus hoc regnum (ni armis coherceantur) cupere devastari. Quod paucis ante diebus, Regine auxilio freti, attentare conati sunt. Quippe Regina, accitis ad hoc immane nephas Anglis et marito suo, necnon regni hujus Camerario precipuo, junctis aliis occultis conspirtoribus suasui Reginæ minime repugnantibus, impia mater, quos ex Rege duos sustelerat liberos (proth Jupr'! *sic*) in Angliam inter hostes clandestino modo portare decreverat, unde non solum tocius regni eversio sed et regalium puerorum miseranda subsecuta fuisset subjectio. Quod quidem facinus infandum patratum si fuisset, non solum Christianissimum principem, verum eciam, ut speramus, vestram regiam Majestatem et Castelliæ principem iniquo tulisse animo non dubitamus. Sed huic scelerato facinori viriliter occurrentes circiter medium noctis (ita proditorum doli nos latuerant) eorum conatus innanes (*sic*) effecimus, et concitate plebis non negligendo cetu congregato, ubi triginta milia passuum iter fere emensi fuissemus, ab incĕptis eorum turpissimis eos desistere coegimus, ereptosque regios infantulos tribus prestantissimis militibus asservandos, parliamentari consilio et trium statuum publico decreto, in loco munitissimo imposuimus." (The "innata perfidia" of the English is twice mentioned.) [31 *b.*]

1515. 26 Nov. Edinb. "Jehan," Duke of Albany, to Christ. II., relating the reasons of his assuming the government of Scotland, commissioning the bearer, who brings certain communications, and urging active measures against England in conjunction with the King of France.

"Postquam diebus superioribus vestræ Majestati significavimus nos Reginam impedivisse ne quos ex Rege sustulerat filios (Anglo Rege suo fratre impulsore) raperet, raptosque, Alexandro Hume olim Scocie Camerario tacite acquiescente, in Angliam transmitteret; ternas aut quaternas literas, rerum Scotarum (*sic*) postquam venimus indices, ad vestram celsitudinem iterum destinavimus. . . . . Preterea quia, rebus jam pacatis, regnum vestrum (ut credimus) nunc moderamini, vestras pro amicis et nepotibus suppecias suplices oramus. Jam Anglus sua maria lustrans quascunque naves et quidem socias (suo pro virili) aut in diversa loca agit, aut surripit, aut denique si repugnant aquis violenter obruit. Navem enim unam ex vestris paucos supra dies surripuerunt, et vestrum ad nos, ut accepimus, caduceatorem, cum genere tum moribus insignem, (reseratis literis vestrorum archanorum custodibus) ignominiose eundem spoliaverunt. Que causa satis vehemens esse debet non tantum ut tam ignominiosum scelus ulciscamini, verum etiam Anglum Regem minacibus literis commoneatis ne adulescentulos vestros nepotes (ut facere instituit) imposterum ledat." [31.]

1515. 25 Nov. Ten "Articuli" of narrative sent to Christian of the proceedings with regard to Queen Margaret, Alex. Hume, and the Earl of Arran, and the leniency shown to them; mentioning also Gawin Dowglas, who, although made Bishop of Dunkeld at the request of the King of England, but without the consent of the King and Lords, had nevertheless been pardoned by Albany. [*Ib.*]

Followed by a draft, in Danish, of King Christian's reply.

1517. 19 Oct. St. Andrew's. Archbishop Forman of St. Andrew's (signed "Andreas Legatus Scocie") to Christ. II.

"Literas vestre potentissime Majestatis ex arce vestra Haffniensi sexta die Julii datas recepimus, quibus concipimus quatinus vestri intuitu viros nobiles Alexandrum Hay de Ardendracht, Magnum Mowet de Loskegay et eorum complices Scotos, qui ad regni vestre illustriss. Majest. oras fatorum impulsu

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Scottish Papers.

appulerunt, et ad vestram gratiam utpote omnium nostre nacionis Scotorum protectorem benivolum suppliciter confugerunt, apud regni consiliarios et primores, exacta diligentia, ut ad gratiam et favorem Serenissimi domini nostri Regis et ipsorum admittantur, in hocque eorum natali solo introducantur, et in eodem intrepide pervenire et morari valeant, solicitaremus.

"Serenissime et potentissime princeps, vestram amplissimam Majestatem minime latere, Illustrissimum dominum nostrum Gubernatorem ad partes Gallie apud Christianissimum Regem, tam pro Regis nostri magnificentissimi et regni quam suis peragendis negotiis se transtulisse, et ad regnum hoc nondum rediisse arbitramur: Sed nos, votis et desideriis vestre sereniss. M. merito inclinati, cum secundis eventibus ipsum nostrum Gubernatorem lares nostros Scoticos appellere sentiamus, totis nostris conatibus ut hos exules ad nativum solum redire et suis possessionibus pacifice gaudere valeant, laboribus et sollicitationibus apud suam Serenitatem minime parcemus." [31 *b.*]

1519. 12 Jan. Copenh. Copy of instructions given by Christ. II. to his ambassador, Alexander, M.D., sent to Scotland to ask that auxiliary troops may be sent to him to enable him to resist the Swedes, by whom he was defeated last year in consequence of the desertion of some German mercenaries; and proposing that the exiled Scottish nobles and others may be permitted to enter his service. [*Ib.*]

[1519.] —March. Paris. The Duke of Albany to Christ. II. Has, in accordance with his request, written to the lords of Scotland whom he appointed for the Regency to send Christian a certain number of men as auxiliaries. *French.* Mutilated. [*Ib.*]

1519. 7 June. Leith. "Robertus Bertone de Vuyrbertoun, regiorum director reddituum," to the same, praying that he will give order that there be no hindrance to the safe return from Dantzic of his little ship laden with merchandise, which is now carrying over also some of the auxiliary soldiers which were not taken lately with the rest in his large ship. [*Ib.*]

1521. 22 Aug. Glasg. The Council of the Regency of Scotland to the same. Have received his letter of 8 May from his ambassador, Thomas, the physician. Are anxiously expecting the return of the Duke of Albany from France, in whose absence the whole kingdom is in a state of the utmost confusion, and is distracted by conspiracies. Have desired the ambassador to remain until the Duke's return, when a full reply shall be given. [*Ib.*]

[1522.] 1 Apr. Edinb. The Duke of Albany to the same, requesting him to pay Robert Bertoune for the ship which lately carried over the auxiliary forces. [*Ib.*]

[1522.] 6 Apr. Edinb. Archbishop Beaton, of Glasgow (signed, "Jacobus "Glasg. archiepiscopus, Regis Scocie cancellarius"), to the same, in reply to a letter of 8 May of the last year, brought by his herald Thomas, now the bearer of this. " . . . . Majestatis vestre partes adversus " quendam Gawinum Dunkeldensem Episcopum, pupillo Regi nepoti ac tutori " suo Albanie duci illustri, regni Gubernatori, toti item reipublice nostre, " suspectiorem hominem, meo pro officio interpellare oportuit. Unde eandem " Majestatem vestram omni studio oraverim ut hunc Gawinum, regni privilegiis " insidiantem, et contra antiquissima ejusdem stabilimenta et a summis eciam " Pontificibus Regibus nostris concessa et servata privilegia, dum videlicet " Andree archiepiscopatum, primariam regni sedem, et Dunfermling monas- " terium, sine Regis aut tutoris sui literis, verum hostis nostri Regis Anglie " mediis, apud Apostolicam sedem ambientem, Serenitas vestra sua auctoritate " refrenet, suisque desuper in urbe oratoribus scribat et mandet publico decreto " proscriptum regno finibusque ob demerita exulantem pro viribus a temerario " ausu impediant." [*Ib.*]

[1523.] 7 May. Edinb. The Duke of Albany to Fred. I. Fearing that by the uncertainty of the sea Sir John Smyth, his messenger, may not have reached him, he sends the bearer, earnestly begging for help before the end of June from him (in concert with the Hanse Towns) against the English, "truculen- " tissimos nostros inimicos, in sua injustissima invasione perseverantes."

Fragments of the representation made "Frederico *electo* Dacorum Regi" by "Ross Herault" of the points entrusted to him and to Sir John Smyth. Troops and money are desired; if 100,000 florins are sent, the province of Orkney shall be restored. [32.]

1523[–4]. 21 March. Edinb. The same to the same. Sir John Smyt brought word that he would send 3,000 foot and 400 horse, but now it is said by some

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Scottish Papers.

Hamburgh merchants that he has been hindered from doing it through the abortive siege of "Copmanhavyne" by Christian; sent Smyt back with further letters, and now also sends the bearer, to press his application for help to be rendered before the end of June. "Demum, potentissime Princeps, ut "quod amicitie federisve antea fuit nunc fortius innovetur, Regi huic unicus "superest frater naturalis, juvenis decorus specie, consilio et rebus gerendis "prudens, virtutibus insignitus, dominio grandi, præclaro potentatu et proven- "tibus amplis hic dotatus, quem tue Majestatis filie juniori matrimonio jungi "regnum hoc totum maxime optat, dotem amplam, si res cordi fuerit, con- "stituendo." Free trade is permitted to the Hanse Towns. A league has been made with the Great Master of the Order of B. Mary in Prussia, who has sent plenipotentiaries to the King of France; begs Frederick to send envoys also to France, and to join the league. [32.]

[1524?] 15 July. Edinb. The Council of Scotland, in the King's name, to the same; protesting against the arrest of some merchant vessels at Copenhagen on the ground that two ships were captured by armed vessels of Leith which were carrying on war against the enemies of Scotland. If those who claim the captured ships will appear, or send agents, their case shall be adjudicated on as speedily as possible. [*Ib.*]

1528. 10 Oct. Edinb. "James R." to the same. Received letters from the King of France of 5 Sept.–8 Oct. by Frederick's Herald of Zeland, Valence Herald, and others, together with a letter from the Duke of Albany, representing that they had heard that Cristiern, Frederick's enemy, had been received in Scottish ports and was there preparing an expedition against Denmark. Would not deal so with his friends, although it is true that of late years, amidst the frequent changes of government during his childhood, people did very much as they pleased; but now all this shall be corrected. But there was no reason why Frederick should have written to the King of France on this matter. In the last year Cristiern sent Gotschalc Ericson, his Chancellor, "qui lamentabili oracione miseram domini sui, clarissime conjugis et liberorum, "e regnis et dominiis avitis ejectorum, apud nos et regni principes deploravit," and begged for soldiers and supplies; but the only answer given (and it could not have been less) was that in the next spring envoys should be sent to enquire the reasons of his expulsion, and to endeavour to restore peace. [*Ib.*]

1528. 11 Oct. Edinb. Queen Margaret (signed, "Your Cousin, Margaret R.") to the same. Received a letter from the Duke of Albany by the bearer of this, Guilliam de Valuans, Herald to the King of France, desiring her to further the desires conveyed to the King of Scotland, her son, by the said Guilliam and Sir John Elgin, Frederick's Herald; has in consequence, "maid gude lauboris and "diligence at ye handis of oure dearest son and his counsale, as may planlie "appere be yare gude respons." *Scottish.* [*Ib.*]

[1529? *n.y.*] 27 Jan. Edinb. James V. to the same. By other letters given to Frederic, Zeland Herald, has shown abundantly his good will. Now sends Dongall Campbel to ask his aid, because he is about to put down some nobles, accused of treason, who are endeavouring to hold some strong fortresses and are laying some districts waste; for by the iniquity of late times and the neglect of the lords of the realm, all his means are entirely exhausted. [*Ib.*]

Instructions for Dongall Campbel. He is to ask for twelve lasts of gunpowder, and as many cannon "qualia vulgo *falconis*, *haggebuttis* et *culveringis* vocant," as may be given, together with six skilful gunners. [*Ib.*]

1532[–3]. 21 March. Edinb. The same to the same. Complained six years ago about three ships which were seized and plundered at Melstradt, while the sailors were murdered; and understood that restitution and satisfaction were ordered. But hitherto nothing has been done, and instead of satisfaction blows are offered to those who ask it. Threatens reprisals unless justice be done. [*Ib.*]

1535. Papers of Peter Suavenius, ambassador to Scotland, in his own handwriting.

i. His instructions.

ii. His speech to James V., representing his business.

iii. Letter to the Archbishop of St. Andrews, begging for a speedy dispatch, having been absent from Denmark nearly half a year.

See Append. II. to *Report* for 1883, p. 9.

iv. "Fœderis Lubecensium et Anglorum, quod in æstate transacta concepe- runt et percusserunt, summaria exegesis, per me Petrum Suavenium præsentata Scoticis consiliariis." [33 *a*, *b*, *c*, *e*.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Scottish Papers.

1535. 17 June. Striveling. Re-credentials from James V. to Christ. III. for Suavenius. Will not delay to urge the King of England to refrain from hostility to Denmark and favouring the Lubeckers, and will also send privately a messenger to Lubeck. [33 *f.*]

1535. 1 Dec. Stirling. The same to the same, in reply to his letter of 1 Nov. by Alex. Mure. Sent, as he promised, to the King of England, who replied that the Lubeckers had always been allies of the English, and that he should act unworthily if he did not seek to protect them, but that he heard that both sides were weary of war. His own messenger to Lubeck was on the point of going, when news came of Christian's victory over the Lubeckers, and therefore the occasion for his errand seemed happily to be gone. [*Ib.*]

[1536.] 18 Nov. The same to the same. Does not doubt but that, "ex tabellariis qui hinc istuc quotidie advolare consueverunt," he has already heard of the writer's arrival in France from Scotland. Is about to send a messenger, with full letters and instructions. [*Ib.*]

1537. 5 July. Holyrood. The same to the same. Having promised in his letter written from France, in reply to the letter received from Geo. Lutken, to send a messenger, he now sends the bearer John Bertoun. [34.]

Instructions to Bertoun to urge King Christian to alliance with France. *French.* [*Ib.*]

1537. 12 July. Christian III. to James V., about a Norwegian ship captured by some French pirates and carried to Scotland. [France, 13 *a.*]

1538. 5 June. Cupar. James V. to Christ. III. Does not doubt but that now, as war is over, he will cause the restitution to Andrew Kynloth, a merchant of Dundee, of some merchandise which he says was seized by some soldiers two years ago. [Scotl. 36 *a.*]

1538[–9 ?]. 7 March. Edinb. The same to the same. Has heard from Alex. Lyel (whom he would strongly recommend did he not think that his merits are well known to King Christian) of his kindness and goodwill with regard to all Scottish business in his kingdom, for which an equal return is due. [35.]

1539. *No day.* Linlithgow. The same to the same. Charles Murray, the bearer, on his late return from Denmark, stated how willingly leave was given him to buy whatever the writer desired. Begs now that he may have leave to buy some armour-covered horses that will do for tilting-games. [36 *b.*]

1540. 27 Aug. Fakland (*sic*). The same to the same. Alex. Lambe and David Makfarsenen have frequently complained of the arrest of Thomas Fokhringame, the captain of a ship of theirs trading to Norway, at Ousloo on the false charge of having enticed away a skilful miner named Balthazar from the service of the King of Denmark, who, being a free man, had left of his own accord; desires that Fokhringame may be at once released from prison, and that the captain who arrested him may give compensation. [37 *a.*]

Followed by copies of papers relating to the same case, and of a letter from Christian to James, dated 24 Oct., promising "Fockbringams'" release.

1544. 28 Apr. Streling (*sic*). Dowager Queen Mary of Guise to the same.

"Treshault, tres excellent et tres puissant prince Chrestien, Roy de Dannemarch. Ayantz entendu que Messrs les Gouverneur et seigneurs de ce Royaulme envoyent denva vous Mr Jehan Hay, leur ambassadeur, avons bien voullu par luy vous escripre de notre part, et faire scavoir lestat et disposition des affaires dicelluy, lesquelz affaires (depuis la mort du feu Roy, notre sieur et mary, que Dieu absoille) ont este et sont en grand trouble, pour les menees et praticques que y a faictes et faict encores du present le Roy d'Angletere, ancien ennemy de cedit Royaulme, a quoy le Roy treschrestien se y est monstre et monstre autant affectionne pour le secours et ayde dicelluy que pour le sien mesmes et pour la bonne amytie et alliance que est entre vous [et] ledit Roy treschrestien, et que de tout temps et anciennette' avez aussi eus avec les Roys de cedit Royaulme, et pour la proximite du sang et lignaige dont vous attient la Royne notre fille, vous prions tant de sa part que de la nostre voulloir favoriser et donner confort et ayde ausdites affaires, ainsi et suyvant la charge que en a ledit ambassadeur, et dont par luy vous plaira estre plus amplement adverty.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Scottish Papers.

Et en tous les endroictz ou il vous plaira nous employer, nous mettrons peine y [faire] chose qui vous sera agreable," &c.

" Vr̃e bonne seur et cousinne,
" Marie R." [37 *b.*]

1544. 30 Apr. Edinb. James, Earl of Arran, in the name of Queen Mary, to Christian III. Has not hitherto sent an embassy on account of the wars and commotions with which Scotland has been for the last two years distracted, hoping for better times; but now, as there is no present prospect of these, sends John Hay, a gentleman of the bed-chamber. [39 *a.*]

1544. 30 Apr. Sterling. Instructions for John Hay, who is to urge an alliance of Denmark with Scotland against England; containing a narrative of proceedings between England and Scotland during the two previous years. Signed by James, Earl of Arran. [38 *a.*]

Same date. Edinb. Credentials for Hay (signed by Arran), who is sent " e medio bellorum incendio civilique dissensione." [39 *a.*]

1544. 21 June. Flensburg. Answer of King Christian. Cannot reply until he can consult his Council, who are not now with him. [38 *b* 4.]

1544[–5]. 1 Jan. Edinb. Letter from Arran, in the name of Queen Mary, to Christ. III., earnestly praying that the help against England promised to Hay (which was to have consisted of a fleet with 2,000 men, but which was then deferred because of the reports from Scotland of internal commotions there) may be now sent, as all the disputes about the government are settled, and the sole power of the Earl of Arran is restored. " Te itaque, serenissime " Princeps, appellamus, et in hoc summo libertatis ac fortunarum omnium " discrimine etiam atque etiam rogamus ut afflictis rebus nostris opem feras. " Nostros non milite solum sed et commeatu juves; neve patiaris me, vixdum " biennem quam natura reginam produxit, per vim et scelus regno pulsam, in " servitutem redigi." [38 *b* i.]
Followed by a German translation.

1544[–5]. 27 Jan. Fontainebleau. Francis I. of France to Christ. III., urging him to assist the Scots. Sends Christopher Richer, one of his secretaries. *French.*

" Vr̃e bon frere, cousyn et ally, Francoys.
Countersigned, " Bayard." [38 *b* 2.]

1544[–5]. 25 March. Edinb. The Earl of Arran to Christ. III. Has received his letter of 29th Oct. complaining of the seizure and carrying off from a Norwegian port, by some Scots, of four ships belonging to Embden, and has given charge for inquiry, and for punishment of the wrongdoers. Nothing is ever done by public authority against such an old ally as Denmark. [38 *d.* 6.]

1545. [March.] Two abstracts [a longer and a shorter one, by a Danish minister] of the arguments used by the French ambassador at his audience.
In the shorter abstract an invasion of, or war against, England (" quod regum " Daniæ est hereditarium ") is pressed on this ground among others: " 2°, " Quia inferretur bellum uni cui universus Angliæ populus ob intolerabilem " tyrannidem male vult, et quem jamdudum ob odium et malevolentiam expul- " sum esse vellet." And in the longer it is said, " credendum haud secus illi " regi quam plerisque suorum majorum eventurum: qui cum ob alia flagitia, " tum ob tyrannidem quam in suos immaniter exercuerunt, ab omnibus destituti, " miseri suorum scelerum pœnas dederunt." [38 *b* 3.]
Followed by German translations.

1546. 1 Sept. " Dymburgii." The Earl of Arran to Christ. III., in reply to a letter complaining of Scottish piracies. These are caused by the war going on with the Emperor of Germany, who has joined the King of England; but the authors if found shall be punished. [38 *c.*]

1546. 20 Sept. " in obsidione arcis S^ti Andree." The same to the same.
" Illustrissime ac pontentissime (*sic*) princeps, Etsi quum has daremus non erat dubium quin fama ipsa, que solet omnia antevertere, nuntium pretulisset de impio ac nefario R^mi Cardinalis sancti Andree interitu, qui sceleratissimorum quorundam hominum insidiis in ea arce quam summa cura biennium totum muniverat, ad quartum kal. Junii misere jugulatus est, cui infelici quo cecidit casui non modo vir optimus ac reipublice nostre amantissimus, accedit etiam

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Scottish Papers.

quod a facinorosis illis siccariis una cum arce interceptus est liberorum nostrorum natu maximus, qui tum forte ibi instituebatur, nimirum apud hominem nobis sanguine conjunctissimum, quem quotidie una cum arce sese dedituros jactant Anglo regi; Tamen quum non ita pridem intellexerimus Georgium comitem a Rothes hujusce cedis non modo conscium sed authorem etiam et precipui inter reos patrem, legum severitatem veritum, hinc in Daniam enavigasse, visum est Illustrissimam Serenitatem tuam hac de re certiorem facere, simulque rogare ut siquidem adhuc in Maj^tis^ vestre ditionibus agit idem Georgius, eum velit vestra M^tas^ tantisper istic sisti donec nos rursum admoniti istuc emittere possumus qui quod equum rationique consonum fuerit a tua M^te^ super hoc negocio impetrare possint. Hic autem periclitatur vel maxime regni hujus salus. Nec dubium est quia arcis hujus detentores, quos nos totum hunc mensem obsessos detinemus, pro Georgii incolumitate filium nostrum redditurі sunt. Quamobrem a M^te^ tua hoc majore studio ac diligentia petimus quo major nobis imminet atque impendet calamitas nisi hoc unico remedio a M^te^ tua nostris malis consultum fuerit, quam perpetuo valere cupimus." [38 *c.*]

1546[–7]. 22 Feb. Stirling. Queen Mary of Guise to Christ. III.
"Pour ce que nous avons entendu que le Conte de Rothatz, lun des seigneurs de ce Royaulme, sest retire en voz Royaulmes et pays ou il a este aucunement mal traicte a raison daucunes divisions qui estoient pardeca lors quil en partit, nous vous avons bien voullu escripre les presentes en sa faveur, parce que toutes se sont paciffiees et accordees depuis son departement, vous priant le voulloir favorablement traicter et luy donner liberte tant en vostres Royaulmes et pays que aussi pour retourner pardeca." [38 *a.*]

1546[–7]. 26 Feb. Edinb. The same to the same. Acknowledges the letter announcing that George Earl of Rothes is in custody and urging his being brought to speedy trial. The announcement and the suggestion are alike acceptable, and since it appears that Christian is not ill-disposed to the said George, the writer requests that he will set him at liberty. As to the wrongs done by Scots in Danish ports, they are done by no public authority, and care shall be taken as speedily as possible that those who as private persons commit such wrongs shall as private persons suffer for them. [38 *b.*]

1546[–7]. 27 March. Edinb. The same, in the name of Queen Mary, to the same. Many letters of his about various matters have been received; "verum hucusque "Illustris Gubernator non respondit, occupatione maximarum rerum, a qua "nihilo remissius nobiscum adhuc agatur, nam avunculus Rex Anglus moriens "dicitur testimento (*sic*) legasse Scotos bello persequendos, existimans sue "neptis infantia Scotorum regnum injuriis maxime opportunum, quo consilio "et opportunitate fretus Dux Sommersetus, novicii Regis avunculus, nostri "cum juvenculo Rege matrimonium anhelans, eandem cum suo proximo Rege "belli rationem persequitur, quippe preter apertam vim, et sollicitationem nos-"trorum principum ad defectionem, utitur etiam opera irreligiosorum Sco-"torum, ac conatur clanculum occupare minutissimas (*sic*, *pro* munitissimas!) "quasque nostras arces; sed de his rebus et responsis ad tuas literas brevi "posthac per quenquam nostrorum familiarium uberius significabitur tue "Majestati." [38 *d* 7.]

1546[–7]. "avant Pasques."* 29 March. Stirling. Queen Mary of Guise to the same, repeating her application on behalf of the Earl of Rothes. *French.* [38 *a.*]

1547. 10 May. Streling. The same to the same, with a third application on behalf of the same. *French.* [*Ib. g.*]

1547. 4 Apr. Edinb. The Earl of Arran to the same, about the Earl of Rothes.
"Illustrissime Rex, nobis jampridem vestre Majestatis litere reddite sunt, quibus significatur Georgium comitem Rothes Scotum jussum isthic versari in libera custodia, idque ad nostrum rogatum, simulque admonemur non decere illum diutina angi custodia quin potius illius criminationis cognitionem quam primum accelerari. Illustrissime Rex, tam hec admonitio decori quam illa significatio custodie est admodum nobis grata. Verum ad illas vestras literas per summas belli occupationes hactenus responsum non est, et ne nunc quidem satis vacat; tamen ne illi vestre admonitioni nos omnino defuisse videamur, statuimus nostrum judicium de isto Georgio ultra non differre. Illustrissime Rex, nos ab initio non potuimus non impotenter ferre indignitatem cedis Car-

* The year in Scotland began at Easter.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Scottish Papers.

dinalis nostri consanguinei, ac etiam isti Georgio subirasci, cujus filius idemque hæres, cum scelus perpetrasset, statim parvulum nostrum primogenitum et munitissimam arcem occupavit, quos adhuc vi detinet : quo tempore etiam iste Georgius cause dictioni nocens sive innocens istuc se subduxit. Ceterum quia vestra Celsitudo, quantum ex illis literis conjicere possumus, istius Georgii cause non male cupit, et vulgi opinio jam subsedit, ac nostra excandescentia paululum deferbuit, Rogamus ut hunc Georgium cum omnibus suis fortunis pristine restituatis libertati, permittatisque eum in vestris ditionibus libere versari, vel inde quolibet emigrare, dummodo a communione hostium abstineat." [*Ib. d* 1, 2. In duplicate.]

1547. 1 May. SS. Phil. & Jas. Copenhagen. The Earl of Rothes to Christ. III. Has received a letter from the Governor of Scotland desiring him to return home. Is entirely innocent of the charge laid against him ; and begs release from imprisonment that he may go back to Scotland as soon as possible. *German.* Signed *Georgius, Graff zu Rothes,* but the signature itself does not look like an autograph. [38 *c e.*]

Same date. Johan Friis, Chanc. of Denmark, to the same. Has received his letter asking advice with regard to a letter from the Governor of Scotland requesting the release of the Scottish Earl. Advises that he send Dr. Machabeus to him and invite him to dine with him at Colding, and present him with a horse or a gold chain ; for he understands that the Earl is very powerful and has many adherents in Scotland, and he may be able to do many good offices there in return for favours. *Danish.* [*Ib. f.*]

1547. 7 July. Sterling. Queen Mary of Guise to the same. Received by the bearer of this his letter of strong complaint about the seizure of a ship, and has done all she can to procure its restoration, and has represented to the Governor the inconveniences which may otherwise arise. *French.* [*Ib.*]

1547. 15 July. Sterling. The Earl of Arran to the same, in reply to a letter dated 24 May repeating an application for the restoration to some citizens of Königsberg of merchandise taken out of a ship of Dantzic. When he returns from an expedition on which he is now going, to recover a fortress occupied by the English, this case shall be attended to. [*Ib.*]

1547. 23 July. Edinb. The Senate [of the College] of Justice to the same, in reply to his letter to them on the same case. Report of what has been done during the two years in which the suit has been going on ; external wars, internal seditions, and pestilence have hindered its progress. [*Ib. d* 12.]

1548. 22 Nov. The Earl of Arran, in the name of Queen Mary, to the same. Received about the end of last Nov. his very friendly letter complaining of the violent acts of some Scots, and now sends Sir David Lindsa, of Month (*sic*), to give reply on these matters and on some others. [*Ib. d* 10.]

Another letter from the same to the same, to the same effect, but specifying that Lindsay is empowered to reply as to the case of Nic. Bilder. [*Ib. d* 8.]

Instructions for Sir D. Lindsa. Reply as to the case of the guns taken out of the ship of Nicolas Bilder and as to that of the ship belonging to some citizens of Königsberg. For seven years there has been continual war with England, in which, notwithstanding the assistance of France, the Scots have been far inferior to the English at sea ; to beg therefore that King Christian will as speedily as possible send some Danish ships to protect the Scottish shores,—" nobis maxime profuturum, cum propter egregiam fortitudinem Danorum, tum " propter memoriam cladium quas Angli antiquitus a Danis passi sunt." [*Ib. b* 2.]

Drafts in German and Latin of King Christian's reply. [*Ib.*]

1548. 26 March, "ex oppido Cuppro, in Fyeff." "Comes de Rothes" to Christian III., with the most profuse expressions of gratitude for his treatment of him when in Denmark, and of devotion to his service. "Quod hactenus ad Excellentiam tuam non scripserim, caussa hec est. Bellorum undis obruimur, et sum (ut verum fatear) in quotidianis vite periculis, mallens fortiter cadere quam turpiter vivere. Attamen, Divino favente auxilio, meis et amicorum viribus, ab his locis (quibus ipse presum) inimicorum injureas (*sic*) forti manu propulsavimus, non sine illorum sanguine et strage. Compellavi olim venera-

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

Scottish Papers.

bilem et egregium doctorem, Machabeum, hominem (ut semel laudes ejus complecter) dignum tuo favore et presentia, de matrimonio quodam, quod jam actum fuisset ni Mars undique nostris regnasset in oris. Si Deus a communi bellorum periculo me salvum esse vult, finitis his tumultibus in regno tuo nos videbis." [38 *c h.*]

1549. 13 Oct. "Couppres" [Cupar]. Queen Mary of Guise to the same. The bearer, a Scottish merchant, has made a representation about a ship captured by some Danes; begs that he will direct its restoration, in accordance with what the Governor formerly wrote. *French.* [38 *c.*]

1549. 1 Nov. Edinb. The Earl of Arran to the same, in the name of Queen Mary, asking for restoration of a ship called *Peter*, belonging to John Paterson and others, which was seized in Aug. last when on its way from Dantzic. If Scotch subjects have done any injuries to Danes, they shall be duly punished. [38 *b* 7.]

"Productum Nyborg, 19 Nov."

Two petitions, in German, from William Kynloch, of Dundee ["Deidonanus"], to Christ. III., respecting the same ship; and a certificate by him, dated 28 Nov., attesting that the King has ordered restoration on condition that he becomes surety, and will answer it at his own peril, that the captain and crew have never, within three years past, done any injury to any Danish subject, or to any one whatever in any Danish port; witnessed by the French ambassador, "Carolus Danzæus." A list of the names of the crew (twelve in number) is added. [*Ib.*]

1549[–50]. 26 Feb. Edinb. Letters patent by the Earl of Arran, in the name of the Queen, appointing the Earl of Rothes ambassador to Denmark for the renewing the old treaties of peace and alliance. On vellum; fragment of the Great Seal. [38 *c.*]

1549[–50]. 1 March. Sterling. The Earl of Arran, in the Queen's name, to Christian III., accrediting the Earl of Rothes. [*Ib.*]

1550. 19 May. Edinb. The Earl of Arran to the same. "Quemadmodum in "malis rebus sepe fecimus vestrum Celsitudinem certiorem status infantule "Regine . . . . ita nunc, rebus in melius versis, alienum non censemus "communicare Celsitudini gaudium quod nos, Deo auxiliante, receptis omnibus "munimentis atque finibus, bello prorsus extincto, capimus . . . . Itaque "mittimus in presentia Villelmum Colvile a Glesche, nobilem adolescentem, "nostrum cubicularium, a quo, et a serenissime Domine nostre Regine legato, "Comite a Rothes, possis omnem pacis progressum cognoscere." [38 *b* 6.]

1550. 9 July. Edinb. Robert Colvill, "a Cleische," to the same. Had been appointed by the Governor of Scotland to be the bearer of a letter, and had rejoiced at the opportunity thus afforded for offering his humble thanks "pro "præclaris beneficiis mihi olim, in angustiore rerum mearum fortuna ac con- "ditione constituto, clementer præstitis." But he is now directed by the Governor to go with the Dauphin into France; and the journey to Denmark is committed to his brother, who is the bearer of this letter. [*Ib.*]

1550. 1 Nov. Copenh. Copy of a letter from Christ. III. to the Earl of Arran, strongly recommending James Skæ, of Orkney, who desires now to return home to Scotland from his service. "Queritur emin se, invidia oneratum, "partem ob religionem, partim quod nobis operam suam ministerio nostro "addixisse dicatur, sine capitis discrimine in insulis Orcadensibus aut Scotia "versari non posse." Trusts that his service in honourable things and his upright life, "excepta religionis invidia," can cause him no ill-will, and begs that his safety may be assured, if necessary, by the grant of a pardon for his former offence. [38 *b* 5.]

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

VII. MSS. IN THE ROYAL LIBRARY AT COPENHAGEN.

Bede. A good twelfth-century MS. of his commentary on St. Mark, with the name of "Henry Postellthwaite of Hampalle" as an owner. At the end is written, in an early sixteenth-century hand the name, "William Saxton," which has been copied in the catalogue as being the signature of William *Caxton*. Old Royal Collection, fol. 41.

Dunstan. "Saga hins heilaga Dunstani erki-biskups," copied in 18th cent. from a vellum MS. (180 B.) in the library of A. Magnæsson ("Magnæi"). In prose. 48 pp. New Royal Coll., fol. 267.

Edward Conf. "Saga ens heīl Eduardar"; cols. 852–855, of a collection of Sagas made in the 14th cent.; in large folio, double cols. Old Royal, fol. 1005, part II.

William Conq. Saga; cols. 855–6 *ibid.*
Copy by — Adeldahl in the 18th cent. from a MS. (663, 8°) in the library of A. Magnæsson of "Pattr af Wilhialmi Bastarde oc nockrum adrum Engla-"konongum." In nine chapters. New Royal, 4°. 514.

Eadmer. Vita S. Anselmi. A beautiful MS. written about the end of the 12th cent. by an English scribe; with an illuminated initial representing the author engaged on his book. In double cols.; ending on f. 30*b*. Bernard's Life of Malachy follows. Old Royal, fol. 182.

S^{t}. Anselm. Copy by — Adeldahl from a MS. (200, 8vo.) in Magnæsson's library of "Ein litill Pattr am Kyrknarán og ásoknir i Einglandi a dögûmpeirra tvegia "Biskupar S. Anshelmi og S. Thomasar Cantuariensis." pp. 68. Notwithstanding the title, there is no history of Thomas à Becket. But at p. 37 there comes instead, "Rodberts Pattur," *i.e.*, the story of Duke Robert, son of Will. I.

c. 1370–80. *Horæ*, written by an English scribe, with a coat of arms of Bohun quartering England. Dr. Brün, the Librarian, has identified this coat as belonging to Mary de Bohun, first wife of Hen. IV., for whom the book must therefore have been written.

15th cent. A very good vellum MS., but imperfect, of the early part of the 15th cent. of a translation into verse of Boethius *de Consolatione Philosophiæ*. It belonged in 1737 to "W^{m}. Borlase," the historian of Cornwall, and has a pencil-mark of the price in some catalogue, "£1. 1." The MS. was at some time examined by the late Mr. David Laing, of the Signet Library, Edinburgh, who inserted the following note in pencil:—"This appears to be the translation "of Boethius by Johannes Capellanus (or John Walton) in the year 1410, "of which several MSS. are preserved in England. D. L. Cf. Warton's *Hist.*"

Begins in Book I. "Zit oþur two þat han me þ^{e} defiled
wer Gaudencius & Opilion."

Ends in Book IV. "Rizt so badde þeym self acordeth neuere.
And whi nozt, sith hit falleth eueri day."

Here and there copious marginal commentaries are inserted. Thott, fol. 304.

1426. Copy (made about 1530–40?) of the treaty between Eric of Denmark and James I. of Scotland, 29 July; with James' credentials for Sir Will. de Erichton (Crichton?), Will. de Faules, and Tho. de Cranston, dated at Edinb., 8 May. Kall, fol. 76.

1434. A paper MS., dated in this year, of Sir John de Mandeville's travels. Old Royal, fol. 445.

c. 1454–1485. A curious historical common-place book. Small 8vo. on vellum, in a Flemish-looking hand, ff. 151. It belonged to Will. Horton, a monk of Lewes. On the last leaf some references to events in the chron. are noted "per me dompnum Wyllman Horton," and his admission at the age of 20 is entered under the year 1475. On the first fly-leaf are written (by one hand) the names "Anthony Younger," "John Banford." New Royal, 8vo., 172.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

MSS. in the Royal Library.

Its contents are as follows:—

1. A chronicle of England from the Creation to 1437; with some small miniatures, *e.g.*, the sun and moon placed by the Creator with a pair of compasses on either side of the globe. Beg. "In principio creavit." Ends at f. 64 with the murder of King James I. of Scotland with thirty wounds, "in cujus rei evidenciam quidam legatus apostolicus in Scocia "tunc existens dictam camisiam postmodum domino papæ, ut dicitur, "differebat."

   There are verse-couplets on the Kings, of which the following are specimens:—

   "Viribus armorum bastard Willelmus agebat
   Ut rex Anglorum fieret quo jure volebat."

   "Grata sagitta fuit W. Rufi qui (*sic*) perimebat;
   Dira morte ruit qui dura frequenter agebat."

   "Henrici regis dileccio grata patravit,
   Oblite legis moderamina dum renovavit."

   "Quis dolet aut doluit de regis morte Johannis,
   Qui nulli placuit, et vixit pluribus annis."

   "Scotos dum vixit Edwardus suppeditavit,
   Wallicos afflixit, pressit, tenuit, leviavit."

   "Carnarvan natus Edwardus secundus amatus,
   Ingratis gratus, est morte gravi cruciatus."

   Buried at Gloucester Cathedral "ubi Dominus pro eo multa miracula operat."

   "Henricus quintus Lollardos vastat ab intus,
   Nec sinit urticas commaculare rosas.
   Francia sentit eum, Normannia milia centum;
   Nunquam de terris nomen delebitur ejus."

2. A chronology. *Primus passus;* de Creatione et historia mundi. *Secundus passus;* de regnis et civitatibus majoribus, et de Britannia. *Tercius possus;* de fide Christi et qui et quo tempore receperunt eam. *Quartus passus;* de ortu religionum. *Quintus passus;* de quibusdam personis famosis. [*Sextus?*]; De preliis tardi temporis (from 1066 to 1405).
3. De anno, aureo numero, etc. f. 84.
4. Chronologia brevis, de regibus Angliae, etc. ad 1429. ff. 85*b*, 99.
5. Sanctorum loca; de corpore Christi, etc. f. 92*b*.
6. Mirabilia mundi, Angliae et Hiberniae. ff 95, 97, 98*b*.

   "Apud Stonehinghs lapides sunt erecti ut portae portis superpositae videantur. Mirum est de erectione, et quo modo illuc vehi poterant."
7. Bishoprics in England; counties; wards and parish churches in London and the suburbs (22), *in English:* de ecclesia S. Pauli. ff. 100–104.
8. Nomina summorum Pontificum ad Calixtum III., 1455. f. 105.
9. Nomina Pontiff. Cantuar. ad 1454. f. 119.
10. Breviarium tocius veteris et novi Testamenti. f. 121.
11. De patriarchis ecclesiæ, formatione libb. liturg., etc. ff. 125*b*, 126.
12. [Poemata G. Mapes:] Planctus de adulatione mundi; "Viri dilectissimi, sacerdotes Dei"; Disp. inter corpus et animam. ff. 127, 128, 129.
13. (*End of 15th century.*) Extracts from Mandeville, "De locis sanctis in Hierusalem." ff. 135, 137.
14. (*By the same hand.*) De abusionibus claustri. f. 139.

    At the end of the book are added, apparently by a French hand, the following

*Annales Lewenses.** A.D. 1076–1485.

"MLXXVI. Fundata domus Lewensis et dompnus Lanzo venit in Angliam cum tribus sociis, sc. Hugo suppriore, Conano Abemano, et Valteri fratri (*sic*) suo."

* The dates frequently differ from those given in the *Monasticon*, and the careless and ignorant character of the writing makes it probable that the carelessness extends alike to names and chronology.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

MSS. in the Royal Library.

"MLXXXV. Ob. Gundrada comitissa, vi cal. Julii.
"MXC. Fundata est sancte (*sic*) Maria de Castelacra."
"MCVII. Ob. Lanzo prior Lewensis primus.
"MCXX. Ob. Eustagius prior Lewensis secundus.
"MCXXXI. Ob. Isabella uxor Willelmi II^di^, idus Febr.
"MCXXXVIII. Ob. Willelmus comes II^us^ Vareren, v. idus Mai.
"MCXLIIII. Villelmus martir de Norwych occisus a Judeis.
"MCXLVIII. Ob. Villelmus tercius, et sepultus in Terra Sancta.
"MCLXX. Marterizatus Sanctus Thomas sub Henr. II.
"MCLXXXVII. Jerusalem capta est.
"MCXCIX. Ob. Isabella uxor Hamelini comit.
"MCCII. Ob. Hamelinus comes Varenniae, v. cal. Julii."
"MCCVI. Incipit ordo Fratrum Minorum.
"MCCVIII. Innocentio papa III tota Anglia interdicta est decimo kalendis (*sic*) Aprilis."
"MCCXV. Ob. Matilda uxor Villelmi IIII^ti^, viii idus Febr."
"MCCXXXIX. Ob. Villelmus IIII^tus^ comes Varen.
"MCCLX. Die Martis festo Sancti Lawrencii dompnus Yvo abbas Cluniacensis venit apud Bromholm.
"MCCLXXVI. Translatus Sanctus Ricardus Cistrec.
"MCCLXXXII. Johannes prior Lewensis rediit a curia Romana.
"MCCCXVIII. Fuerunt due (*sic*) cardinales in Anglia et manserunt fere per unum annum.
"MCCCXXVII. Intravit Petrus Jussel in prioratum Lewensem.
"MCCCXXIV (*sic:* XXXIV.?) Ob. Johannes de Monte Martini.
"MCCCXXXVII. IIII. idus Novembris fuit grande tonitrium apud Lewes ante matutin. Eodem anno II. idus Novembris, fuit ventus vehemens per totam noctem."
"MCCCXLIV. In die concepcionis S. Marie Johannis (*sic*) Janicuria intravit in domum Lewensem. Hoc anno fuit tempestas dissipans omnia molendina in Susexia et Sothrea."
"MCCCXXXIX. Translatus est Thomas Martir Cantuar. feria IIII^a^, f. littera. Clipsus (*sic*) solis per totam meridian."
"MCCCXLVIII. Ob. Johannis Varennie, anno ætatis sue LXI."
"MCCCXLIIII. Ob. Petrus Jussel, prior Lewensis, et sepultus est apud Baume, qui appropriavit domum de Castlakar, eclesiam de Crek et domui de Lewes Meton Mombre (*sic*).
"MCCCLXIX (XLIX.?). Intravit Hewgo Chyntriacho in domum Lewensem.
"MCCCLV. Domnus Ardruynus Abbas Cluniac. visitavit domum Lewensem, et professi sunt ab eo XXXII. monachi in capella beate Marie."
"MCCCLXII. Hugo de Chintriaco prior Lewensis assumeratus est in abasiam Travorchensem.
"MCCCLXIII. Dompnus Johannes Ok sublimatus est in prioratum Lewensem, qui antea extiterit prior de Barm munsey [Bermondsey] per tres annos et eo amplius.
"MCCCLXXII. Ob. Domina Alienora com. de Arundell. (*Repeated again after next entry.*)
"MCCC[L]XXV. Ob. Ric. I. comitis de Arundel. Eodem anno in eisdem partibus quidam malignus spiritus sive demon corporaliter aparens, qui dixit se habere nomen Joh. Vatte; nam quicunque ab eo acceperunt subito in furorem versi sensum horribiliter amiserunt."
"MCCCLXXV. Ob. d. Ric. I^us^ comes de Arundell et Suregie; super istum jure hereditario cecidit sors hereditatis, et factus est comes Arundell et Surregie."
"MCCCXXIIII [LXXXIIII?]. Hoc anno apud Lewes hora prima die sancti Pantaleonis audita est tonitrua nimis horibilis."

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

MSS. in the Royal Library.

"MCCCXCVI. Ob. Johannis [de] Caliloco, prior Lewensis, anno prio-[ratus] XXVIII."

"MCCCXCVII. D. Johannis [*sic*] Ok intronizatus [in] prioratum Lewensem qui antea ex[ti]terat prior de Castelacra uno anno et dimidio."

"MCCCXCIX. Ob. Ricardus II[us] anno XXIIII. rengni sui, cui successit Henricus IIII[tus]; in festo translacionis sancti Eduardi coronatus est."

"MCCCC[III]. Fuit bellum apud Schorubery."

"MCCCCIX. Ob. Johannis Ok, prior, cui successit Johannis Borghersche."

"MCCCCXIIII. Joh. Burghersche prior Lewensis resingnavit prioratum suum, cui successit dominus T. Nelond. Intravit prioratum suum XIIII kal. Aprilis. Hoc anno Imperator Romanus venit in Angliam ad consulendum et tractandum cum Rege et dominis pro unitate et statu universalis ecclesie."

"MCCCCXXII. Ob. d. T. Nelond, cui successit d. Robertus Auncell III n. Julii."

"MCCCCXLV. Ob. Robertus Auncell penultimo die mensis Decembris, cui succescit dompnus Johannes Danyell, et intravit prioratum suum in die sanctorum Johannis et Paulli."

"MCCCCLXI. Coronatio regis Eduardi IIII[ti]."

"MCCCCLXIIII. Ob. d. Johannis Danyell, prior, in vigilia sancte (*sic*) Johannis Babtiste."

"MCCCCLXV. Succescit d. Thomas Atwelle qui intravit prioratum in vigilia Petri et Palli."

"MCCCCLXXV. Intravit in ordinem monachalem Willelmus Horton XX[ti] annorum."

"MCCCCLXXXIII. Ob. Rex Eduardus quartus, cui successit filius ejus Eduardus V[tus], non coronatus; eodem anno occisus fuit, cui successit Ricardus IIII[tus], (*sic*) frater Eduardi IIII[ti].

"MCCCCLXXXV. In oct. assumc. beate Marie occisus fuit.

"Anno MCCCLXII. Frater Hugo [de] Chyntriaco, prior Lewensis, XVI die mensis Novembris in abbatem Trevorchiencem assumtus, transfretavit versus curiam. Hic inter cetera multiplicia beneficia sua, auxilio nobili domini domini Ricardi com. Arundel, fecit domum Lewensem ex alienigina indiginam, et duas ecclesias, sc. Grensted et medietatem ecclesie de Walpole, ad vesturam conventus appropriavit."

"MCCCLXXV. Ob. dominus dominus Ric. com. Arundel et Surregie, praecipuus benefactor domus Lewensis, qui inter cetera beneficia per hujus laborem et auxilium monachi Lewenses cum sellis (*sic*) suis, ejusdem subjectis, cujuscunque sunt nacionis, indigene facti sunt, qui prius quasi alienigene sunt reputati."

1470. The following note of the battle of Stamford has been entered at the end of a vellum MS. containing a narrative, in 45 chapters, "de gestis et translationibus Trium Regum," which was very neatly written, in a rather French-like style, by "Ricardus Cabulle," who "scripsit hunc librum anno etatis sue "XIIII°., videlicet anno secundo regni regis Henrici Sexti." We probably have here an unique specimen of a book transcribed in the fifteenth century by a boy. The MS. has a handsome English binding of red morocco, and was numbered in some catalogue 2457.* The notice of the battle is by a different hand from that of the scribe of the MS. "Mem. quod VIII°. die Marcii a° "r. r. E. iiii decimo magna commocio populi erat in partibus Lincoln. contra "eundem dominum Regem, videlicet juxta Staunfordiam in eodem comitatu, "quo die dictus dominus Rex cum exercitu valido veniebat contra eos, et cum "ipsi dominum Regem et exercitum suum videbant, arraiatus fugere, et plures "ex illis fuere capti, inter quos Johannes De la Launde, et infra duos dies "prox. captus fuit Robertus Wellez, miles, et adductus Regi, cujus pater de-"capitatus fuit apud Crucem Reginæ juxta Stanford," &c. Thott, 4°. 518.

End of 15th cent. A collection of English alchemical receipts, together with a table headed, "Exposicio verborum operis alkimie per ordinem alphabeti." ff. 29. Old Royal, fol. 248.

* And by this number I have been since enabled to trace the volume. It is found in the catalogue of T. Osborne, the bookseller, in 1749, p. 83, where the scribe's note is copied, but the name is given as *Cabutt*. The book was priced at 1*l*. 11*s*. 6*d*.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

MSS. in the Royal Library.

1506. A very curious book (15 ff.) of Rules for the Mint as to the value and assaying of coins, made by one who speaks of "my days, which was in an° "1506," and of "The maner of the reconyng of the Masters and Wardens of "the Mints beyond the seea, with homme I was browght up." The name of the writer cannot be traced in Ruding's *History of the Coinage*, where there is no mention of this interesting tract. The following table of the values of coins is specially worth transcription:—

"This is the pricis of all theis folowynge, as the be worthe in the Kynge Mynt in England, 1506.

Item, the wolde crownes, the on^{ce} beinge worth - -	xxxvi^{s}	viii^{d}
The Andrawe gilders of the ulde maykenge, the un^{ce} - - - - - - -	30	4
The Denyshe gilders, called the wolde corvorseers -	30	
The golden flese, called the toysyn dore - -	39	3
The Hongarye ducate old, and the best duccate of Ittaly - - - - - - -	39	7
The golden Leun, called the lyon - - -	37	.
The newe crowne with the sone, and the very wold crowne - - - - - -	37	.
The newe Phyllipis gilderne, and the newe Utryghts gilderne - - - - - -	36	6
The wold Utryghts gilderne of the beste - -	36	
The Jhons clyncarde, the lovyson gildern, the Fridericus gildern, and the beste postolats, and the gilders riders - - - - - -	20	"

At the end are Mint-accounts of the executors of John Lonyson, late Master of the Mint, 1570–1580. Old Royal, fol. 614.

1551. "Relatione delle cose del regno d' Inghilterra, scritta per Petrucio Ubaldino, 1551." Very full. Old Royal, fol. 505.

[1552. Apr. 16.] The day before Easter. Fragment of a letter from "Jacobus Deidonanus" [of Dundee], written from London to Andrew Byldt. Mention of the meeting of Parliament, the beheading of the Duke of Somerset, &c.

In *fasc.* 6 of first series of Letters from the Royal Archives.

[1552.] Fragment, on two vellum leaves, of orders of Edw. VI. about degradation of Knights of the Garter: [part, no doubt, of Chap. V. of his proposed new statutes of the order]. Old Royal, 4°. 2253.

1553. "De Anglis exulibus in Dania, 1553." A small parcel (thus described) of copies (made at Copenhagen in 1736) of letters in Danish from Peter Godske to the Burgomaster of Copenhagen and to the King's Secretary, Corfitz Wulfeldt, in 1553, with the reply of the city, relative to refugees, together with lists of exiles (in all between 140 and 150) who came over with their families in different ships. The names are quite unknown to history, and appear chiefly to be French and Dutch, but among the disguises of foreign spelling the following may perhaps be detected as English:—Johan Maydeson, Rückarth Rückerdtz (Richard Richards?), Stheffenn de Rose, Johann Belæ, Johann Bacho, Peyther Brigmandt (Peter Bridgeman?), Josynne Belingis, Davidt Symsonn, Barthol. Husmandth (Houseman?), Morthenn Felhunne (Martin Felton?). One other entry is "Godefredt Wynen, scholemesther, mett ii. börn dem Biscops "van Lascho" (?). New Royal, 4°. 956.

1567. A treatise on the philosophers' stone, with other alchemical tracts. "The "book of the condytions or qualytyes of the Physicall Stone"; on fly-leaf, "Opus Isaaci Holland mineral." Translations from Lully, by Thomas Newton, 1567. "The Star of Complexion of Alchimye, made by John Bubelem of "England, 1384." "The remembraunce of my last compounde, don and "fynyshede in Mr. Elliotes house," 13 Dec. 1567. The volume belonged to Christopher Taylour, whose name is on the cover, and was bought at London by —— Habrecht, 10 March, 1616, "pro 4 coronatis, v^{s}." Old Royal, fol. 240.

1578. "Relatio brevis de statu seren. Mariæ Reginæ Scotiæ, principis ejus filii, ac "totius regni." 1542–1578. Old Royal, fol. 598.

c. 1580. "John Isack's vegitable woorke," in 2 parts; and other English alchemical tracts. "Liber Christophori Taylour." Old Royal, fol. 242.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

MSS. in the Royal Library.

1584. "Relatione di Scotia del Sig. Ran. Marcaldi"; 1548–1584. ff. 11. Old Royal, fol. 505.

1587. "Della Regina di Scotia per sommario col successo colla morte apparte . . " a mons. abate di Sacco Longo il S^{r}. Vinc. Hosteano, D^{r}. et canonico." ff. 12. Cent. XVII. Old Royal, 4°. 2254.

1588. A poem by Scipio Gentilis "De victoria classis Anglicanæ adversus " Hispanos parta, auspiciis Elizabethæ Reginæ piæ, inclitæ, felicis, semper " augustæ." Inscribed to Janus Hesychius. ff. 5. New Royal, 4°. 516.

1589. "De augustissimo Jac. VI. Scotorum Regis et Annæ Frid. I. Danorum " Regis filiæ conjugio; . . . . . ad Annam Epithalamium, Hercule " Rolloco, Scoto, auctore." ff. 9. Copy in 18th cent. Thott, 4°. 1610.

1590. "Civitatis Edinburgensis Annam Reginam in suam urbem excipientis " pompa." ff. 12. Copy in 18th cent. Thott, 4°. 1610.

Another copy made in the last cent., with Danish translations of the various poems. Uldall, 4°. 365.

c. 1591. "Discorso sopra l' impresa d' Inghilterra." Headed, "Discursus iste præ- " sentatus fuit suæ Sanctitati (*apparently the successor of Sixtus V.*) paulo " ante mortem ducis Parmensis per Hugonem Oeneum, nobilem Anglum," who was directed by the Pope to give it to the Patriarch of Alexandria then going as Legate to the King of Spain, that it might be considered by the King, and Card. Alan was directed to instruct the Patriarch about it. Followed by another short discourse with the same title. Old Royal, fol. 598.

1597. Copy made in 1762 "ex archivo Rosenholm" of the Instructions (in German) given to Whitfeldt and Barnekou, ambassadors from Denmark to England. New Royal, fol. 623.

1601. Diary of the travels of —— Lucas of Frankendaal. In French. In July he journeys from Dover to London. Describes a gun at Dover made by "Jan " Tolhous van Utrecht, 1544." Thott, 8vo. 382.

c. 1602. "Reges, principes et proceres in collegiata ecclesia beati Petri West- " monasterii sepulti." ff. 10. About the end of Queen Elizabeth's reign. Probably a transcript of Camden's book. Thott. 4°. 1353.

1603. "Gesta per Regem Angliæ in initio inaugurationis suæ." "Edictum Angliæ " Regis in Catholicos et ecclesiasticos viros." "Renunciatio Regis Scotiæ in " Regem Angliæ": (copy of a tract printed by Barker, 24 March, 1602). "La " vita del Re di Scozzie al presente chiamato alla corona d' Inghilterra." Old Royal, fol. 598.

1603. Travels in England in the months of May and June by a young Dane from Copenhagen, who was accompanied by Laxman Gyldenstiern, and guided by Nic. Cl. Sinning. They reach London from Dover in one day "celeribus equis." Visit Cambridge; Lord Burleigh's house at Stamford, "quæ est omnium pul- " cherrima quasjunquam vidi"; house of Lord "Hondi" at "Kattar," (?) which has five most beautiful chimneys; Woodstock, where a round chapel was seen "ante Christum natum constructum"; Oxford, where a week was spent; Windsor, "in qua vidimus sepulchrum æneum pulcherrimum, sed nondum " perfectum, item plurimos lectos regios, item lectum Indicum cum tapetis, " item unicornem fere ejusdem magnitudinis cum eo quem à S^{t} Denis en " France vidimus"; Hampton Court, where there was "instrumentum quod " *semphoni* vocant, totum vitreum exceptis fidibus." At Westminster Abbey, a sword, "nescio an Hen. III." [Hen. V.] he could hardly lift with both hands; equally ponderous shields and lance of English Kings at the Tower. "Novem " miliaribus Oxfurto versus Vinser oppidulum est Vallabruch (*Wallingford?*) " dictum; in quo conspiciuntur rudera arcis munitissimæ quam circiter centum " Dani tenuere viginti annos postquam socii eorum omni reliqua Anglia ejecti " fuerant. Ex qua meatu subterraneo sub flumine Temse in sylvam miliare " unum distantem egrediebantur, et ex vicinis oppidulis annonam depræda- " bantur. Sed demum ab Anglis circumventi, ad unum usque fuerunt trucidati, " et arx solo æquata. Quod ita factum nobis narrarunt. Solent ibi quotannis " nundinæ celebrari, in quibus juvenes quidam Angli, vestitum muliebrem super " arma induentes, portas arcis accesseruut, et tripudium Danis offerrebant.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

MSS. in the Royal Library.

" Dani, nihil mali suspicantes, eos intromiserunt. Intromissi strictis gladiis " reliquæ turbæ, quæ non longe aberat armata, introitum fecerunt, quorum " opera omnes internecioni dederunt." ff. 5. New Royal, 4°. 367.

1606. A copy made in the 18th century of a short account in Danish of the visit of King Christian IV. to England. ff. 14. Thott, 4°. 1624.

Another 18th cent. transcript of " En kort og rigtig Relation-Skriffnelse om " den Kongelige Engelske Reisse "; from No. 167 of Fr. Rostgaard's MSS. ff. 14. New Royal, 4°. 995.

" Charites Oxonienses " : a MS. vol. of verses presented to Christ. IV. on his visit to Oxford. Very neatly written, and bound in green velvet, with the arms of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Denmark. Old Royal, fol. 879.

These verses have never been printed.

Naunton's *Fragmenta Regalia;* a 17th cent. copy. Kall, 4°. 332.

1618. Letter from Will. Welwood to Christ. IV., dated at London, 30 March. Apparently refers to his treatise " De dominio maris " (" Dum maria contra " hæreticam Batavorum communionem divido.") Asks for some wood to rebuild his falling house " quæ in Andreanæ civitatis loco maxima publico " ruinis jam incurvata propendet."

Letters from Royal Archives; first series, fasc. 6.

1622–3. Transcripts of various Spanish papers about the proposed marriage of Prince Charles, including " Discorso de fray Antonio Perez, 17 Oct. 1622." Old Royal, fol. 516.

Temp. Jac. I. " Dello stato d' Inghilterra "; a report on the state of religion in England, made to the Pope. Old Royal, fol. 598.

c. 1625. A short history in Danish of the reign of James I. Old Royal, fol. 615.

Continuation of the same in sketches of the characters of ministers (Buckingham, Weston, Finch) at the beginning of the reign of Charles I. Old Royal, fol. 615 *b*.

1628. 29 Sept. Draft of letter from Christ. IV. to Charles I., recommending the Earl of Montgomery, who has served as Colonel in his army.

Letters from the Archives, 2nd Series, fasc. 46.

1630–1. Travels in England by Jean Fontaine and Louis Schönbub, in French; being part of a narrative of their travels in Europe from 1625 to 1632. Very lengthy descriptions of the laws, customs, government, geography, &c. of England. Separate descriptions of counties, towns, and houses. In London they stayed for three months with one Paul Forest at the *King of Bohemia* in Lombard Street. " Les theatres aux comedies, aux ours, aux boeufs, aux " chiens, et aux cocgs, meritent d'estre veuz, notamment iceluy de Blackfreiars. " En toutes ces places se jouent de belles comedies et tragedies, et les combats " des bestes y sont agreables à voir. Il y a des hommes et des femmes qui " presentent pour un *pence* de tabac et de bierre." " Les principaux marchans " qui y fierent en nostre temps fut Guill. Cortens, chevalier, [*Sir W. Courteen*], Burlomagi, Oyens, Jehan le Thuieller, Michel Castel, Herist, Corteliers, " &c., tous etrangers; Guill. Morhead, Escossois." Visited Nottingham, Oxford, Bedworth, Stonehenge, &c. At Coventry, " une fille sourciere, qui avoit " tué des bestes, fut 6 jours, durans à chasque jour 3 heures, aux Gek (*sic*), et " condamnée en perpetuelle prison, ou a des respondans de ne faire plus tels " actes. Ce fut le $\frac{16}{26}$ Juillet, 1630." New Royal, 4°. 369.

1632. Journal of the embassy of the Earl of Leicester to Denmark in 1632; copied from Birch MS. 4128 (Brit. Mus.). 47 pp. New Royal, 4°. 1014 *b*.

1633. Copy of a letter from Christ. IV. to Charles I., recommending Capt. Patrick Dunbar.

Letters from Archives, 2nd Series, fasc. 12.

1641. Articles and proceedings against the Earl of Strafford, in Danish. Old Royal, fol. 615*c*.

1649. "Novissima indignatio qua Carolus Rex Britanniæ dolorem suum testari potuit accepta ferali sententia"; by J. Gad. Presented to Fred III. In Lat. and French. Old Royal, 4°. 2255.

Another copy, in Latin, presented to Joach. A. Gebstorf. Old Royal, 4°. 2258. Two other copies, 2256 and 2257.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

MSS. in the Royal Library.

1649. 19 Oct. Copenh. Letter from the Marq. of Montrose to the King of Denmark, begging for speedy answer as to the help he will give to Charles II. In French. *Holograph.*
Letters from Archives.

1649. "Discursus Gustavi Hornii de causis motuum et mutationum in Anglia," to 1649. Part of a vol. of transcripts. Thott, fol. 591.

1650. "Ambiongis Ariovisti [*i.e.* Henr. Erastii] annotationes ad Jo. Miltoni, Angli, præfationem libri quem scripsit pro populi Anglicani defensione." 13 ff. Old Royal, 4°. 2259.

1651. A copy of Milton's *Defensio contra Salmasium* (without the preface) bought by Chr. Fr. Temler at London, 24 Aug. 1750, and entered in his sale catalogue at p. 361. A foreign hand has made this note, "This MSS. was written by Milton's own hand"; but there does not appear to be any reason for the assertion whatever. The capital *M* in the title resembles his, but that is nearly all. It seems to be by a hand of about 1670–80, and has the formal heading:—

"Johan: Milton: Defens:
Pro populo Anglicano
Contra Salmasii
Defensionem
Regis."

180 pp. numbered by the same hand. At the end, on pp. 183–188, are lines headed "The second Advise to a Painter," beginning—

"Nay, Painter, if thou darst designe that fight,"

and ending—

"In Pettyes double keel'd experiment."

Old Royal, 8vo. 3579.

c. 1654. "Panegyricus Cromwelli"; in prose. Beg. "Cum ratione judiciis "que imperandi." End. "Sperant omnes ut communis ejus administrationis "necessitas prævaleat, et pax tuta urgeat, religio liberetur, seculum aureum "restituetur." In a Danish hand. 4 leaves. Old Royal, fol. 617.

1660. "A state of the affairs in the North in the time of the interregnum, as given "by Mr. Secretary Thurloe, immediately after the Restoration." End of 18th cent. 8 leaves. Old Royal, fol. 649 *c*.

1661. "Minutes taken of the remarkable transactions and parliamentary pro- "ceedings, together with the armies in their martiall affaires, beeinge observed "in all the life-time of King Charles the first; historically collected and "observed from the yeare 1617 to the yeare 1661." At the foot of the page, "Per J. H." A very full diary of events, occupying 447 pages, with an alphabetical index. On the back is the number, "354," referring to some English sale. [Is the author James Howell? It is not James Heath's Chronicle.] New Royal, fol. 366.

1661–3. Travels (in three vols.) of Jacques Thierry and Will. Schellinks in France, England, Italy, Germany, &c. In Dutch. In England (Vol. I.) they travel through the southern, eastern, and western counties; visit Oxford (where it is noted that there are three organs) and Cambridge. There is much about the King and Court, with notes of public affairs. A description (with a rough drawing) of a game played at Reculver, called by the English *Runne*, in the manner of *Loop-strydt*, like that called in Holland *Haring speelen*. Description of the Lord Mayor's show. Names of plays seen at theatres. At the end, a list of drinks used in England. New Royal, 4°. 370 *a–c*.

1662–3. Despatches of Hannibal Schested, ambassador in England and France; for a large part, in cipher. Thott, fol. 858.

1664. 9 Aug. Lond. The Earl of Clarendon to Fred. III., acknowledging a letter of 19 May. The Earl of Carlisle and Sir Gilb. Talbot (who is now sent on a mission) will communicate the news.
Letters from the Archives; Nobles.

1665. Narrative by Sir Gilb. Talbot of the Earl of Sandwich's attempt on Bergen with the English fleet; a transcript in the present century. New Royal, 4°. 1055 *g*.

1666. "Sandfertig Beretning om hvis som er passeret mellem K. af Engelland og "K. af Danmark"; narrative of negotiations carried on between Ahlfeldt and Sir Thos. Clifford in Aug. and Sept. 24 leaves. Kall, 4°. 450.

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

MSS. in the Royal Library.

1670. 10 July. Lond. The Earl of Carlisle to Christ. V., on his succession to the throne. *French.*

Letters from the Archives; Nobles.

1673. 10 Nov. The Duchesss of Richmond to the same, after the death of her husband, thanking him for the care taken in sending the body home. *French.* [*Ib.*]

1673. "Les metamorphoses du siecle courant, ou histoire politique; dediée à sa "Majesté Britannique. De Londres, le 30 Sept. 1673." By J. E. de Marquisio, Comte d' Ostanne. A mythological satire, with a key to the names, in which Charles II. appears as Neptune, and England as "La teste d'Europe." Bound in red velvet, thickly embroidered with silver; evidently, therefore, the copy presented to Charles II. Thott, fol. 592.

1675. 7 Aug. Windsor. Prince Rupert to Christian V., thanking him for a gift. *French.*

Letters from the Archives; Nobles.

1677–8. "Itinerarium Oliger Jacobæi." London. (Notice of the Healing: "Rex "semel in hebdomada, die Veneris, strumosa tangit in camera legatorum, "adstante Episcopo qui ait, *Deus te sanat, Rex te tangit*, et ægroti, antequam "abeunt, donis afficiuntur, ut nummo aureo, qualem ex Anglia mecum allatum "servo, cum linteo coloris cærulei, cibo et potu, &c."), Oxford (coffee-houses), Salisbury ("episcopus Thomas Bennet hic sepultus, qui cum infortunato conatu "40 dierum inediam qua Servator noster inclaruit imitari instituisset, decimo "septimo abstinentiæ die obiit") Aylesbury (the largest oxen there in England), &c.

"Mulierum plurimæ pileis utuntur ob occisos Danos (!) Quando in publicum "exeunt, calceis ligneis, subtus ferreis, utuntur, qui *calosses* appellamus, ne "calceos nitidiores plateæ lutulentæ conspurcent. Non detur dextra mulieribus "ubi salutantur sed osculum. Viri intrant et exeunt priores, fæminæ ultimo." Tables of meat, poultry, pastry, fruit, liquors, and money. List of persons whom the writer knew at London and Oxford; at London, Sydenham, bishop Barlow, Horneck, Rob. Boyle, Haack, &c.; at Oxford, his brother, "Dr. "Janus Jacobæus, frater mellicissimus," Rob. Morisson, Crabbe, sub-libr. of the Bodleian, &c.

He visited Holland in 1672 and gives coloured figures of various sports; in Denmark he gives curious drawings about Copenhagen, and a Runic inscription in the churchyard at Flemlöse, beginning "Est Rulfs doter"; 1674, Belgium; 1675, France; 1676, Italy; (drawings of monkish dresses, and of street-sellers in Rome); 1677, Germany. New Royal, 4°. 375.

1679. Itinerarium Franc. Reenberg, M.D. In Danish. Visits London and Oxford. Notes of epitaphs in Westminster Abbey. New Royal, 4°. 377.

1679–83. Travels through Europe; partly in Latin. There are 10 leaves, closely written, about London, chiefly occupied with manners and customs, sports,* and character. The writer stayed at the *Golden Ball* in Throgmorton Street. He says a learned man had observed "there have been during our late troubles and "confusions more books printed in the English tongue than in all the vulgar "languages in Europe." New Royal, fol. 129.

1683. An abridgement of the history of England, Scotland, and Ireland, to the end of the reign of Charles II. In French. Thott, fol. 588.

1690. i. A collection of 26 letters from Danish officers serving under Will. III. in Ireland, chiefly written from Kinsale, Waterford and Limerick, with several from prisoners of war in France at Vincennes, Abbeville, &c., and a short letter in French from the Duke of Wurtemberg upon the raising of the siege of Limerick, dated at the camp at Collin, 1 Sept. 1690.

ii. A diary of the proceedings of the army from 14 June to 27 July; in German. Kall, 4°. 455.

---

* The following appears to be an entry of sayings used in a game of some kind. "Who is "there? Poor maid full of sorre and care. Whad will poor maid have? I beseech to rep "poor Tham in. Is poor Tham dead? Poor Tham is dead. When did poor Tham dey? "Yesterday in the morning grey. Partit poor Tham, and deid, deid, deid. I heared a bort "sing in the wood, poor Tham is dead, we will drink a half for poor Thame's sake, for he was "a right añish [*honest*?] man. I will drink a half w' play for me self w' so schall every man. "Sup, pru, nel, mel, dal, Yohn."

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

MSS. in the Royal Library.

1690. i. 4 Aug. Lond. Letter from — Sachstedt with a short account of the battle at Beachy Head. *French.*
ii. List of killed and wounded at the siege of Limerick.
iii. Two diaries during the war in Ireland; i. June – Sept. in Danish; ii. Aug., in German. Kall, fol. 86.

1690–1. Seven letters from soldiers at Waterford, Clonmel, Carrick, and Limerick. [*Ib.*]

1691. Account of the battle of Aughrim; in German. *Ib.*

1692. Army list of the officers of the Danish troops in the English service. *Ib.*

1693 Aug.–1694 Oct. Note-book of — [Thura]. Kept during a stay of 15 months at London, Oxford, and Cambridge.
30 Nov. at Oxf. "Scoti pileis suis insuerant crucem in formam X, cujus "altera pars in serico albo, altera e cæruleo erat, in honorem D. Andreæ "patroni Scotiæ." Long account (in Latin and Danish) of the celebration of Holy Communion at Carfax Church, Oxford, on Easter Day, in nothing varying from ordinary custom now. The two officiating clergy stood on the north and south. "Tum progredientes convivæ sacri gradum proximum mensæ instructum "genuflexi occupabant, alii superiores sellas occupabant usque dum prioribus "discedentibus locus daretur." At Oxford, in 1694, had lessons in Hebrew from Dr. Abandana three times a week at 10*s.* per month. New Royal, 8vo. 143 *b.*

1694. Copies of despatches from London. In French. Old Royal, fol. 677.

1698. 30 May. "Ceremonies qu'on a observe à Kensington lors que le Comte de Bonde rendit au Roy d'Angleterre l'ordre de la Jartiere du feu Roy de Suede Charle XI", with a long speech by the Count, and reply by the Bishop of Salisbury, the Chancellor. Thott, fol. 460.

1699. Diary of public affairs in England from 1 March to 8 July, with notices of general continental affairs; [perhaps by H. H. A. Stockens]. *German.* Old Royal, fol. 680.

1702. Short chronological abstract of English history to 1702. *German.* Thott, 4°. 1354.

1704. 15 Aug. Ulm. Copy of a letter from Ser. Wintherus to Dr. John Wandallinus, with an account of the battle of Blenheim. Kall, fol. 86.

1706. "Journal," or Minute-Book of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, from 8 March $169\frac{8}{9}$ to 30 May, 1706. Old Royal, fol. 191.

1714. Travels in England in July–Sept. in a volume of travels in several countries of Europe; in Danish. Oxford (Bodleian, Boars' Head Song, &c.) and Oxfordshire, Cambridge, London, Windsor. Many inscriptions and epitaphs. New Royal, 4°. 311.

c. 1712–1714. Account, in German, of a visit to England, in June and July of one of the later years of Queen Anne. Very full account of the sights, &c., of London; visit to Oxford and Blenheim, Cambridge, Windsor, Hampton Court; notice of the Eddystone lighthouse. Thott, 4°. 1350.

1717. 1 Jan. Lond. "L'anatomie de la Grand Bretagne, contenant un compte particulier de ses differens interêts et partis, ... et ce que chacun d'eux, avec tout le reste de l'Europe, peut esperer ou craindre du regne ou de la famille du Roi George; dans un memoire envoyé par un intime ami à un ministre etranger nommé pour venir à la cour d'Angleterre." Thott, 4°. 1352.

Shortly after 1723. "Etat present du commerce de fer de la Grande Bretagne." The general opinion of the London merchants is that about 30,000 tons of iron are annually imported from Sweden, 3,000 or 4,000 from Russia, 500 from Norway, and 800 or 900 from the north of Spain. The Swedish iron is worth when delivered in England from 13*l.* to 16*l.* per ton. 7 leaves. Thott, fol. 593.

1730. Ceremonies at installation of the Duke of Cumberland and the Earls of Chesterfield and Burlington as Knights of the Garter. *Fr.* Thott, fol. 460.

1749. 11 June. "Copié du memoire de M. Guydickens, ministre d'Angleterre, au Roy de Suede." Kall, 4°. 649.

1761–4. Travels in Ireland by Christian Martfeldt. *Danish.* At Drogheda, Dundalk, Newry, Belfast, Kilwater, Dublin, Kilkenny, and Cork. Notes on manufactures, and on the yarn-spinning at Ballycastle, with a letter from John Gatfield there and a sketch of a beetling machine. New Royal, 4°. 377 *d.*

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

MSS. in the Royal Library.

1765. "Joh. Gottf. Ehrichsen's Engelske Reise-Journal." *Danish.* On agriculture and farming, with much about the cultivation of turnips. The writer was with Mr. Walker, curate of Eaglescliffe, Yorkshire, and Rev. Thomas Comber at East-Newton. New Royal, 4°. 377 *b*.

1770. 31 Aug. Lond. Long letter (in English) from Jacob de Ron, with an account of Wilkes and the Middlesex election. Lord Chatham "is the true *perpetuum mobile* for causing disturbances in his country." Uldall, fol. 165.

1777. Journal kept by T. Bugge, the astronomer, during a visit to England in Sept.–Nov. Lodged at Mr. Bower's, a tailor, 31 Great Suffolk Street, Haymarket. Drawings of astronomical instruments in the Observatories at Oxford, Richmond, Greenwich, and Cambridge. Wilson's electric apparatus at the Pantheon. Wedgwood's ware. Martin Dollond and Sam. Witford, and — Cumming, astronomical instrument makers. Wilkinson's iron works. Mr. Aubert's observatory. Lever's Museum. List of books, apparatus, and instruments bought in London, with their prices. New Royal, 4°. 377 *e*.

1783. Very copious notes by D. G. Moldenhawer, Librarian of the Royal Library at Copenhagen, of a visit to London, Oxford, and Cambridge. Of the Bodleian Library he gives the regulations then in force as to lending books, &c. *Latin.* New Royal, fol. 132.

From Thorkelin's collections there is a volume (numbered Old Royal, fol. 268 *b*) of Irish poems, in two parts. The first consists of 20 vellum leaves, which were formerly (by a seventeenth-century numeration) ff. 53–93 of some other volume. They contain twenty-one poems, written apparently at the end of the fifteenth century, or about 1500, with coloured initials to each poem, mostly of the interlaced form usual in Irish MSS. (with, in two or three instances, heads of animals), but sometimes of more modern form. The second part consists of 21 leaves of paper, with some twelve poems, written in the 18th century.

The contents are as follow :—

1. "Aṅ Fḣḡ. c. ṇa. cc̄." [*cecinit*] f. 2.
2. "Aṫḣṫoẖa ḋṇāñe aṅ Fḣḡ. c. ṇa." f. 3ᵇ.
3. "Aṇṗḣḡ. c. ṇa. cc̄." f. 4ᵇ.
4. Ochḷñ̄ [*O'Clery?*] ⁊. aṇʒolla ꝛaabach. cc̄." f. 5.
5. Eight poems without titles, ff. 6—12ᵇ.
6. "Seaan Mc̄ṇuaṇḋṁ oʒ ḣruṫʒñ̄ cc̄." f. 13.
7. "Uḷḷiaṁ oʒ mc̄ Aṇḃ'ɑb [*Mac an Bhaird?*] cc̄." f. 14.
8. "Ḋcubɑ cṇoṇoḋal cc̄." f. 15.
9. "Cucoṙʒc' Ocḷḣṁ [*Cucoigriche O'Clery?*] cc̄." f. 16.
10. "Cṇɑḭr Oḣboʒza cc̄." f. 16ᵇ.
11. "Cṇcoḷḷṁ o aṇcaṁṇce cc̄." f. 17ᵇ.
12. "Coch⁻ Oḣboʒzṭe cc̄." f. 19.
13. "ſollaṇḋ [*or* ſollaꝛo?] o Ḋomṇallaṇ cc̄." *ib.*
14. A poem without heading, f. 20.

PART II.

1. "Coch⁻ o ḣeoḋaꝛa cc̄c." f. 21.
2. "Mac aṇ baṇṇḋ cc̄." f. 21ᵇ.
3. "Oḣeoʒaṁ cc̄c." f. 22ᵇ.
4. "Ḋuaḷṇ bṇiꝛeaṇcaḭr." subscribed, "Aḷ Colch⁻ aṇ Ḋomaḷṇ." f. 23.
5. "Seaḋaṇ o Oꝛbaʒaṁ (?) cc̄c." f. 24ᵇ.
6. "Oḣeoḋoꝛa cc̄c." f. 29ᵇ.
7. Two poems without headings, ff. 31, 34.
8. "Coch÷ ṇa ḣeoḋza." f. 38.
9. "Aṇ ꝑˢ cl̄ṇa cc̄." f. 38ᵇ.
10. Poem without heading, f. 39.
11. "Cṁaṇ̃ o Caꝛḋe cc̄." f. 41.

At the bottom of f. 41ᵇ is the name in capitals, of "Fioꝛc (*or* Fioꝛc,?) Fiṁṇaṇach."

(I hope that Irish scholars will find this table of contents intelligible.)

No. 1.—Report on Royal Archives of Denmark, &c.—*continued.*

The Royal Library.

Copy of a treatise by Father Innes against the validity of the English episcopal succession and orders. It is entitled, "Manuscrit de M. l'abbé Renaudot touchant les ordinations Angloises." But the following note is added in another hand: "Ce memoire qui porte le nom de M. l'abbé Renaudot n'est point son "ouvrage. Ce fut lui qui le mit entre les mains de son Eminence Mr. le Cardinal "de Noailles, mais son veritable auteur est Mousieur Thomas Inesse, scavant "prestre Escossois, qui le lui donna dans le temps que le docte abbé travailloit à "instruire son Eminence sur ceste matiere. En effet le manuscrit dont à esté "tirée cette copie a est corrige en quelques endroits de la main de M. Inesse, qui "y ajouté aussi de sa main le passage du livre d'Esdras [1 Esdr. II. 62] que finit "le memoire, et qui me l'à faite verifier ce mois de Janvier dérnier, 1731, "m'aiant fait l'honneur de me venir voir dans ma chambre. Cette copieci est "defectueuse en quelques endroits." Innes says at the conclusion of his essay that he does not pretend to have shown that Barlow was never consecrated, but he thinks there is abundant reason to consider his consecration doubtful. New Royal, 4°. 518.

Translation into Danish of Jeremy Taylor's letter to Christ. Hatton. Old Royal, fol. 153.

"Joachimi Rachelii Londinensis satyra;" in German verse. 8 leaves. Old Royal, 4°. 2070.

"Tolerantia diversarum religionum"; a translation of an English tract written upon the *Discourse on the reasonableness of religion* which was published by Geo. Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, in 1685. 15 leaves. New Royal, fol. 36.

A printed Danish Bible contains the autographs of James I. and his Queen.

There are copies of four of Caxton's books in the Library. i. The book of Good Maners; fine broad margins, but not very clean. On the last leaf is the name of an early possessor "Pēnyng / Henri] p'ce ii^{s} $iiij^{d}$." ii. The Chastisyng of Goddes Chyldern; a fine clean copy, but a little cut down. "Robert Duraunt doth owe the book . . . . bought of John Howes . . . . of Ifylde (?) in Essex, pr'c. v^{s} (?)" This is written over (or under) another inscription. iii. The Mirrour of the World; beginning on A iij. Whether this is the first or second edition I had no means at hand to determine. It is a dirty copy, and cut down. It belonged to Thomas Baker, of St. John's College, Cambr., who has noted that when printed "it was then valued for the matter it contains; is now valuable for "the print, and is yet a present for a Lord." Former old owners were Nicholas Skott and John Frohock, sen. iv. The Life of St. Catherine, &c. Perfect, but rather stained and dirty. On the end cover, "Kateryn Hastyng^{e}," who was no doubt the first possessor, and may be identified with Catherine, wife of William first lord Hastings, who died in 1504. In the 16th cent. there is the autograph of another owner, "Frances Wolfreston her book, bot of a solder." This book is in the original stamped binding with oak boards. The others are in English calf, of about the year 1700 or somewhat earlier, and appear to have been purchased at the same sale, with the exception of No. ii. Nos. i, iii, iv, have on their backs the sale numbers 428, 391, and 253, and are marked in pencil with the same price, "1 · 1 · 0" No. ii. appears to have belonged to Lord Somers and Sir Joseph Jekyll; it is bound in the same style as their MSS., and is marked inside "Theol. 456 * *" a form of numeration coinciding with that which is found in books from their library. Jekyll's library of printed books was sold by auction in 1747.

ERRATA IN REPORT FOR 1883

P. 2, l. 29, *dele* "Raleigh."

P. 4, l. 14 from bottom, "Hen. VI.," read "Hen. IV."

P. 28, in the letter about Q. Mary's execution, insert "tam" before "inexpectati."

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls; 5 Edward I.—*Continued from 45th Report, App. II., No. 3.*

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14d. (49). Abbeton (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of John de Bray against Geoffrey de Ledewyz and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (77). Abbleton (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Ruton against Hugh de Beaumes, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12 (91). Abederigg' (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William atte Crondle against Richard le Suur and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (33). Abederigge (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Attecronde against the prior of S. Swithin's, Winchester, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3 (41). Aberconway ("Aberconeway"), the abbat and convent of; simple protection to. The King; Rhuddlan, 8th October.

m. 23d. (28). Abingdon (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Nicholas le Tamir, of Abingdon, against William de Hertwell and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (44). Abington (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of William le Fuyl against Matilda de Abington and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (50). Abram ("Adburgham") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Aculshowe against John Gilebrond and others, touching common of pasture in.

Abram (Lanc.); *see* Golborne.

Abutheleg' (Essex); *see* Aveley.

Ache (Suff.); *see* Ash.

Achton (Lanc.); *see* Ashton.

m. 19 (86). Acle (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry de Caldewell against Valentine de Shortford and Galiena his wife, touching land in.

Acton (Lanc.); *see* Egton.

m. 18d. (92). Acton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Anabil de Newebold, Hugh de Lathum, and Jul[iana] his wife against Thomas le Provost and Joan his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 19 (80). Acton Stone ("Stoniacton") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger son of Richard de Stonacton against William son of Roger le Lung, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Adburgham (Lanc.); *see* Abram.

m. 5d. (13). Adderbury ("Edberbir'") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fitz-Richard, John de Brideshorn, Richard Neel, Richard Partrich, and Richard Fitz-Elena against Master Nicholas de Roteland and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 24d. (34). Admundestod (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Aldermaston against Matilda Walrand and Ismania late wife of Geoffrey Heode, touching six mesuages and land in.

m. 27d. (16). Adset ("Adessete") (Glouc.); appointment of Walter de Helium and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Walemore against Godfrey de Hulle and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5 (17). Aka, Adam de; safe-conduct to, in going to parts beyond seas. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor. Chester, 2nd September.

m. 2 (16). S. Alban's (Herts); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Gilbert son of Thomas Finche against William Finche and others, touching a mesuage and two parts of another in.

m. 17d. (38). S. Alban's (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edith Fynch against Gilbert Fynch and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (39). S. Alban's; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Aete, Roger de Bachesworth, William de Gorham, and Richard le Fraunceis.

m. 2d. (77). Alcester (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of William le Rus against John son of Adam Raggel, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (37). Alcester ("Alencestr'") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Walter de Twyford against Thomas Chatel, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (70). Aldborough (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Amphlesia late wife of Gerard Aylard against Robert de Vilers, touching land in.

m. 26d. (43). Aldbourne (Wilts); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Grasenloyl against John de Monemue and Alice his wife, touching land in.

m. 18d. (75). Aldenham (Herts); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and R[ ] de Evesham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Aldenham against John Joyt and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (12). Aldesworth, Adam de, Robert son of; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by [*sic* in orig.].

m. 11d. (22). Aldesworth (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Adam (or Ada) de Aldesworth against Isolda late wife of Adam de Aldesworth and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (64). Aldesworth (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Robert son of Adam (or Ada) de Aldesworth against Isolda late wife of Adam de Aldesworth, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Alding (Kent); *see* Yalding.

m. 17d. (14). Aldingbourn (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Attehippestall and Alice his wife against William Paynoc, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (28). Aldingham (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan de Couplond against Alina de Aldingham and others, touching

m. 19 (29). common of pasture in; and to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the said Alan and Margery his wife against Robert de Haverington and others, touching a tenement in Allithwaite ("Alythwayt").

Aldinton (Southt.); *see* Allington.

m. 18 (14). Aldithel', William de, going to the parts of Wales in the King's suite; letters of attorney to, in favour of Alan Os. Westminster, 4th May.

m. 18 (12). Alditheleg', William de, going in the King's suite to Wales; protection to, with clause. Westminster, 1st May.

Aldithelegh (Staff.); *see* Audley.

Alenburg' (Cumbr.); *see* Ellenborough.

Alewoldeby (Linc.); *see* Audleby.

m. 7 (23) (cedule No. 1). Alexander [III.], King of Scots ("Scott'") to Edward I.; letters of credence in favour of W[illiam] bishop of S. Andrew's and R[obert] bishop of Dumblane, Robert de Brus, Earl of Carrick, and Richard de Strattun, whom he sends to the King. Cupar in Fife, 10th July 29 Alexander III. [Rymer, 543.]

m. 21 (28). Alianor, the Queen-Consort; grant to, of what pertains to the King of the maritage of Isabel de Montacute late wife of Thomas de Audeham, deceased, who held of the King in chief, and of the fine if she shall make any to be able to marry whom she will, and of the forfeiture if she shall marry without the licence of the King or the aforesaid Alianor the Queen-Consort. Gaywood, 19th March.

m. 11 (30). Alianor, the Queen-Consort; grant to, of that which pertains to the King out of the maritage of Margaret late wife of Robert de Briwes, deceased, the fine to be made with the King to enable her to marry whom she will, and the forfeiture due to him if she should marry without the licence of the King or the said Queen-Consort. The King; Woodstock, 24th June.

m. 27 (20). Alianor, the Queen-Mother; grant to, of all fines and amerciaments of the men of her vills which she holds in dower within the kingdom made before William de Ippele, clerk, serjeant of the market for trespasses of measures or other things whatsoever affecting the office of the said William, with mandate in pursuance to the said William to pay to the said Queen for the future the aforesaid fines and amerciaments. Windsor, 12th December.

m. 23 (10). Alianor, the Queen-Mother; mandate to all justices, sheriffs, bailiffs &c., to receive such attornies on behalf of, as Guy de Taunton her seneschal or Robert (*sic*) shall appoint, the said Alianor having given a "dedimus potestatem" to the said Guy and Robert to make attorneys in her name. Worcester, 26th January.

m. 25d. (26). Allerton ("Aluerton") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger son of Radulph de Oterington against Adam de Hulle and Christiana his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (53). Allerton (York); appointment of same to take a similar assise between same, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (5). Allington (" Aldinton ") (Southt.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise arraigned by the abbat of Hyde, Winchester, against Robert Helyun and Isabel
m. 19d. (6). his wife and others, touching a way stopped in; and to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the said abbat against the prior of S. Dennis near Southampton, touching common of pasture in Stoneham (" Stanham ") Episcopi.

Allithwaite (" Alythwayt "); *see* Aldingham.

m. 5d. (14). Alne (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William, parson of the church of Spernor (? Spernal), against the abbat of Winchelcombe (" Wynchecomb' "), touching common of pasture in.

Alneuecherche (Worc.); *see* Alvechurch.

m. 18d. (59). Alre (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Gilbert de Oskereswell against John de la Haule, touching a fosse in.

m. 6d. (26). Alrewas (" Alrewys ") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Robert de Alrewys against Nicholas de Alrewys and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (89*b*). Alston (" Ayliston' ") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Henry son of Richard de Muston' against Thomas de Ayliton, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 18d. (84). Altofts (" Aletoftes ") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by Roger Peytevyn against Henry de Kirkeby, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (53). Altofts (York); appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger le Peytevyn against the said Henry and Geoffrey his (" eus ") [son ?] touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (24). Alton (" Aulton ") (Dors.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the certification arraigned by James Russel against William son of Robert de Aulton, touching a tenement in.

Aluerton (York); *see* Allerton.

m. 2d. (10). Alvechurch (" Eluenchirch ") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Long against Hugh de Norfolk and others, touching a tenement.

m. 25d. (70). Alvechurch (" Aluenecherche ") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the certification arraigned by William de Wasthull, Radulph de Grunnespunt, and Thomas de la Knolle against Robert de la Chaumbre, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (58). Alverton (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Morin against Hugh de Houton' and Thomas de Hotoft, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (30). Alverton (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Morin, of Kilmington (" Kilmincton' "), against Hugh de Houton, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (72). Alveton (" Alueton' ") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Couenaunt against Filota late wife of Richard Couenaunt and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25d. (29). Alveton (Staff.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Barynton and Amabil his wife against the abbat of Crokesden, touching common of pasture in.

m. 14 (14). Alvingham, licence to the canons and nuns of, in pursuance of an inquisition a. q. d. taken by Alexander de Montfort, to enclose and hold to them and their successors for ever the path between their houses by which the parishioners of the said vill have access to the parish church thereof (by reason of divers dangers and inconveniences which arise from the said path to the injury of the said religious), provided they make, for the convenience of the parishioners and others, a path of at least the same width on the south side of the old path. Windsor, 25th May.

m. 2d. (73). Alvingham (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Alvingham against William son of Richard Godred, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (13). Alynton-near-La-Bech' (Sussex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Giles de Holeford and Isabella his wife against Walter de Agemund and others, touching a tenement in.

Amberley (Sussex); *see* Ferring.

Ameneye (Glouc.); *see* Ampney.

m. 4d. (45). Amesbury ("Ambresbir'") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by the prioress of Amesbury against John le Sauser and others, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 8d. (ced. 1d.) (19). Ampleforth ("Ampelford'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William del Bek' against William de Bariton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (58). Ampleforth ("Ampelford'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William del Bek' against William de Bariton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (15). Ampney ("Ameneye") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam Child, of Cirencester, and Matilda his wife, and Sarah sister of the said Matilda against the abbat of Cirencester, touching a mill and land in.

m. 2 (79). Ampney-Crucis ("Halyrode Ameney") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Sage against the abbat of Tewkesbury and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (33). Amport ("Auneport") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Apelderfeld against John de Cormaylles, touching a pond heightened in.

m. 14d. (39). Amwell ("Emmewell'") and Haley ("Heyle") (Herts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of William Kerdif against Richard son of Richard de Pount de Teule, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (7). Andover ("Aundeure") (Southt.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Chalker against Luke King', touching a tenement in.

m. 15 (13). S. Andrews in Scotland, safe conduct to W. Bishop of, in coming to England, staying there and returning thence to his own parts. Westminster, 12th May.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 1d. (57). Anstey, East (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Crises against Nicholas Brid, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (52). Anstey ("Anste") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph de Werkesburgh against Roger de Cantok and Margaret his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 11d. (54). Anstey ("Anste") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Werkesburgh against James Russel and others, touching a tenement in.

Apeton (Norf.); *see* Hapton.

m. 12 (97). Appelton (Berks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amice late wife of Richard Fitz-Thomas against Richard de Stok', touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (17). Appleby (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Roald de Overton, chaplain, Thomas de la Penetrye and Gunnilda his wife, Christiana FitzAgnes, and Cecilia FitzEmma against Robert de Boston, touching a mesuage in.

m. 18d. (88). Appleby (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by John de Coldington against the abbat of Hepp, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19 (55). Appleby, a commission of gaol delivery for, to Thomas de Musegrave, Henry de Staneley, Robert Yafneuyth, and Henry de Redman.

m. 18d. (91). Appleby, commission of gaol delivery for, to Robert de Yauenewich, Henry de Staneley, Henry de Redeman, and Thomas de Derewentewater.

m. 19 (54). Apse (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Mabel de la Reye against Margery late wife of William le Fishere, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 13d. (57). Ardsley ("Erdeslawe") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Thomas de Erdeslawe against William son of John le Clerc and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (80). Arley ("Harlegh") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Shepeye against Radulph de Lymeseye and John le Gewere, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (13). Arlingham ("Erlingham") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia Attewod against John Attewode, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (52). Arlsey ("Eylrigeseye") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Michael de Ros against Stephen de Eddeworth, touching a tenement in.

m. 18 (22). Arnaldi, William, of Saubanhac, citizen of Bayonne, licence to, to reconstruct a certain weir which is called the Fishtrap ("Nassa") upon the water or river of Lador between Forgauer and La Hounte, where he may think best, and to hold the said weir as a fishtrap or fishery to himself and his heirs, so that the said weir be not to the King's damage, paying therefor to the King and his heirs or to the constable of Bordeaux for the time being a yearly rent of 15*l.* of money of Bordeaux. Westminster, 4th May.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25d. (77). Arthuret (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Adam FitzGuncelin against John FitzGuncelin, touching two mesuages and land in.

m. 25d. (79). Arthuret (Cumbr.); appointment of same to take the certification arraigned by Adam son of Gocelin de Artureth against John son of Gocelin de Arthureth, touching two mesuages and land in.

m. 12d. (19). [Arundel?], commission of gaol delivery for, to William Aguyllon, Robert de Vilers, John de Turevill', and Henry de Lyuns. [The name of the gaol is omitted in the roll.]

m. 12d. (35). Arundel, commission of gaol delivery for, to William Aguyllon, William de Hauterive ("de Atta Ripa"), Denis de Crofte, and Henry de Lyuns.

m. 1 (14). S. Asaph, Anion, bishop of; grant to, and to his successors of that church of the peaceful use and enjoyment of those rights, liberties, and possessions and customs long since obtained which, in past times, he and his predecessors, bishops of that place, have used and enjoyed. Rhuddlan, 15th November.

m. 21 (11). S. Asaph, Anian, bishop of; licence to, to convey his corn and other goods from the parts of England to the parts of Wales and vice versa, with safe conduct to the said bishop and his men in conveying the same. Halse, 22nd February.

m. 18 (9). S. Asaph, Gervase, canon of; safe conduct to, in going in the King's land with the reliquary ("sanctuario") called Engletheu, staying there, and returning thence to his own parts. Westminster, 4th May.

m. 23 (13). S. Asaph, Gruffud, archdeacon of; safe conduct to, in going to his own parts, staying there, and returning into England to his lord the bishop of S. Asaph. Worcester, 27th January.

m. 14 (6). S. Asaph, the canons of the church of; simple protection to. Windsor, 24th May.

m. 25 (35). Ascott ("Askote") (Oxf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of John de Baldon and Matilda her sister against Jordan le Forester and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (51). Ascott ("Askote") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of John de Baldon and Matilda her sister against John Horn and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (12). Ascott (Oxf.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Agnes and Matilda against Jordan le Forester and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (30). Ascott (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Henry de Cudelington and Joan his wife against Roger de Oily and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (85). Asgarby ("Askerby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de la More against Robert son of Henry de Lund and Gilbert son of John Tak', touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (92). Asgarby ("Askerby"), Bacton or Batton (? Boughton), and Howell ("Huwell'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de la More, of Asgarby ("Asgerby"), against John Fitz-William and Isolda Fitz-Gilbert, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (74). Ash ("Asse") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery late wife of John de Bikebrok' against William de Bikebrok', touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (55). Ash ("Esshe") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Theobald son of Theobald de Helles and William his brother against Alan de Twytham and William de Gosehal', touching land in.

m. 5d. (35). Ash ("Esshe")-near-Wingham (Kent); appointment of Master Radulph de Freningham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Ash ("Fraxino") against William de Feyreport and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (12). Ash (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Herbert de Caunne against the prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England, touching a way stopped in.

m. 19 (71). Ash (Somers.); appointment of same to take the assise arraigned by Herbert de Caun against the prior of Taunton, touching two fosses levied in.

m. 19 (89). Ash (Somers.); appointment of same to take the assise arraigned by the said Herbert against the said prior and others, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 25 (9). Ash (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the jury arraigned by Herbert de Caunne against the prior of Taunton, touching a tenement in.

Ash (Somers.); *see* Witcombe.

m. 18d. (6). Ash ("Ache") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry de Caldewell against Valentine de Shotford and Galiena his wife, touching land in.

m. 16d. (39). Ash (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by Roger de Bikerwik' against William de Ashe, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 12d. (87). Ash (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Roger de Bikerwik' against William de Asshe, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 20d. (40). Ash-near-Ipswich (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan Tripote and Matilda her sister against Robert de Preston and Philip Bunte, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 16d. (68). Ashampstead and Basildon ("Basceldene") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Margery late wife of Peter de Anesy and Mathew de Anesy against Richard de Vernon, touching rent in.

m. 5d. (57). Ashborne ("Asseburn'") (Derby); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Ingota de Roulesbetch' against John de Ostecote, touching a moiety of a toft in.

m. 1d. (13). Ashborne ("Esseburn") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Brayn and Emma his wife against Ascelina de Rodyert and Henry Teyt, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (100). Ashby ("Askeby") (Norf.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Sallicibus against Hugh de Cailly and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (25). Ashby ("Askeby") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Magge against Hugh de Caily and others, touching a tenement in.

Ashby (Norf. [? Suff.]); *see* Somerleyton.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8d. (72). Ashby ("Esseby") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Pipwell against Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Walter de Esseby and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (31). Ashewyot (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Skerning and Fyna his wife against John Haliday and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (97). Ashton ("Asseton'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Hellebule against William son of Robert de Asseton' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (48). Ashton ("Achton'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph del Ridding' and Goditha his wife against Ameria de Morton and Radulph de Mitton, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (43). Ashton (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Denise late wife of John de Asscheton against Florence de Scouill' and others, touching a tenement in.

Ashton (Wilts); *see* Leigh.

m. 22d. (30). Ashwell ("Ashewelle") (Herts); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Standon and Margery his wife against John son of Richard le Provost, of Ashwell, junior, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (22). Ashwyot (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Skerninge and Fyna his wife against John Haliday and others, touching a tenement in.

Askeby (Norf.); *see* Ashby.

m. 8 (94). Askham ("Escum") (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Fitz-Orm against Thomas de Ellebek, touching common of pasture in.

m. 21d. (21). Aslacton ("Aslakton") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Plumle against Radulph le Pestur and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (89). Aslacton-near-Moulton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Reginald le Gros against the prior of the church of S. Mary of Thetford, touching a mesuage in.

m. 2d. (44). Aspatria ("Aspatrik") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Dayncurt against Thomas de Maltun and others touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (2). Asphale, Master Geoffrey de, clerk; acquittance to, of 300*l.* paid into the Exchequer by him out of the issues of the manors of Roger le Bygod, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, of Haneworth and Suthfeld (Norf.), and Kenet and Saham (Cambr.), of which the King had committed the custody by grant of the said earl to the said Geoffrey for the levying thereout of certain debts due to the King by the said Earl, the said manors having been restored by the King to the said Earl. The King; Woodstock, 25th June.

m. 9d. (88). Aspley (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Reginald de Huntebach' and Lucy his wife and Amice her sister against Richard Fitz-John, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 3d. (69). Assecote (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Langeley against the abbat of Glastonbury, touching common of pasture in.

m. 27d. (61). Asthall (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan daughter of Robert son of Eustace de Asthalle and Christiana sister of the said Joan against William FitzEustace and Ocnel FitzDamerona, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (79). Asthall ("Esthalle") and Aston ("Eston") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Heyr against Richard de Corneweyle and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (43). Astley (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey Bussell and Isolda his wife against Henry de Tytesley and Alexander de Astley, touching land in.

m. 8d. (21). Astley ("Astelee") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isolda daughter of William de Walton against Alexander Fitz-Margery and Hugh his (or her) brother, touching a tenement in.

Aston (Oxf.); *see* Asthall.

Aston (Staff.); *see* Maer.

m. 15d. (73). Aston-near-Stone (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Waleton against Amice late wife of Henry de Werdon', of Harleston ("Herlawston"), and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (16). Astwood (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of William Henry against Richard son of Robert de Astwod' and others, touching land and two parts of a mesuage in.

m. 4d. (48). Astwood, Robert (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Astwode against Thomas de Astwode, touching a tenement in.

Aterclyue (York); *see* Attercliffe.

m. 7d. (37). Atherton (Derby); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Putreslathe against William son of William de Atherton, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (72). Attercliffe ("Aterclyue") (York); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Robert de Gringeley and Elena his wife against Radulph Chaumpeney and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (13). Atterham (?) (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Thomas le Briane against Richard Chume, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (46). Atterhame, Newington ("Neweton"), and Minster-in-Sheppey ("Menstre de Escapeye") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Brademere and Alice his wife and John le Despenser against William de Rossyndon and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (64). Attlebridge (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Hestrir against John de Estru and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19 (96). Atwick ("Athewik") (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Peter de Lund and Agnes his wife, Hugh Knape, William le Wayte, and Radulph Porchet against Walter de Lascy and Matilda his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (64). Atwick ("Athewik") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Peter de Lund and Agnes his wife, Hugh Knape, William le Wayte, and Radulph Porchet against Walter de Lascy and Matilda his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (87). Atwick ("Athewik'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Stanceby and Elena his wife against Peter del Lund and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15 (23). Audenard, Giles de, clerk, nomination of, to be provided, in accordance with a mandate from Pope Gregory to R[obert] bishop of Bath and Master Thomas Bek, archdeacon of Dorset, in the church of Salisbury, to provide ecclesiastical benefices either prebends or others, with or without cure, for three clerks of the King's household. Westminster, 15th May.

m. 5d. (80). Audleby ("Alewoldeby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of William de Alewoldeby against Henry FitzGikel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (42). Audleby ("Alewoldeby") (Linc.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Walter son of William de Alewoldeby against Henry FitzGikel' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (51). Audley ("Aldithelegh'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Werich', of Poddemore, against Henry le Barbur and others, touching a tenement in;

m. 14d. (52). and the similar assise arraigned by the same Robert against Richard de Tyknes and others, touching common of pasture in the same vill.

m. 8d. (54). Auedarigh (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Wedhacre against Roger de Miresko and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 5 (40). Aueynes, John de, and Agnes his wife; letters of attorney to, in favour of Richard Knot and William son of Geoffrey de Northampton for Ireland. The King; Rhuddlan, 7th October.

m. 8d. (104). Aughton ("Auhton'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan son of Robert de Brichton against German Bey (?), touching a way stopped in.

m. 2 (7). Aure Peverel (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Kymelond, chaplain, against Henry de Raleghe and Richard de Brendesworthy, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (81). Aveley ("Aluitheleg'") and Wennington ("Wenyton") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Bret against the prior of the hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (62). Aveley ("Aluithele") and Wennington (Essex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice Coleman against friar Alan de Renham and others, touching a tenement in. *See also* Wennington.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (45). Axerigg' (? Eastridge) (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jordan de Dicherigg' against David Louel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (15). Axford ("Axeford") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hildebrand de London against Robert bishop of Salisbury and others, touching a tenement in.

Aydinethorp (Norf.); *see* Edingthorpe.

m. 1d. (34). Aylesbury (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Clemency late wife of Richard son of Robert de Aylesbir' against William son of Robert de Aillesbir' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (75). Aylesbury; commission of gaol delivery for, to Philip Durdent, Alexander de Hamden, Gilbert de Bulebek', and Richard des Arches.

Aylesford (Kent); *see* Halling.

m. 25d. (27). Ayleston (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take certification arraigned by William de Sadington against John de Cantilupe and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (46). Aylnetheston' (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam le Ro and Sibyl his wife, Reginald le Smithessone and Matilda his wife against John de Kingeston and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (58). Aylton in Little Marcle ("Markeleye") (Hereford); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Littleton and Margery his wife against Roger Tyrel, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (66). Backwell (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Humphrey de Stouyll against Thomas de Bayuse and Richard de Gumberwe, touching common of pasture in.

m. 11d. (57). Backwell (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Humfrey de Scouill' against Thomas de Bayuse and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 21d. (63). Baconsthorpe ("Thorp' Bacun") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger Douning' and Cecilia his wife against Robert Josep' and others, touching land in.

Baconsthorpe (Norf.); *see* Lodnes.

Bacton (Linc.); *see* Asgarby.

m. 19d. (74). Bacton ("Baketon"), Honing, Swafield ("Swathefeld"), and Boystorp' (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Silvester de Swineford against William de Bovill, touching possessions in.

m. 13d. (51). Bacton ("Baketon'") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Attechirche against Geoffrey, the parson of Bacton ("Baketon'") and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (40). Bacton ("Baketon") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Hubbe, of Yarmouth, against William de Bovill, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 27d. (43). Bacton ("Baketon")-near-Bromholm (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Hubbe against William de Bovill', touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (68). Baddesley (Warw.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Roger Loveday to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel late wife of Richard de Warewik' against Geoffrey son of Geoffrey de Langelegh and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 7d. (45). Baddesley ("Baddesl'") (Warw.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella late wife of Richard de Warwick against Geoffrey son of Geoffrey de Langel' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (30). Baddesley (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel late wife of Richard de Warwick against Geoffrey son of Geoffrey de Langele and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (8). Baddesley (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel late wife of Richard de Warrewik' against Geoffrey son of Geoffrey de Langley and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (22). Baddow (Essex); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Legh against Roger Bryman and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (96). Baddow, Little (Essex); appointment of John de Cobham and John de Louetot to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas le Gras against John de Coweye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (4). Badelesmere, Guncelin de, justiciar of Chester; dedimus potestatem to, to demise to farm the King's domains of Chester for the term of four or five years. Worcester, 24th January.

m. 23 (5). Badelesmere, Guncelin de, justiciar of Chester; [mandate to], to pay to Master Radulph de Besages, clerk, for certain business of the King 500 marks out of the money delivered into his custody in accordance with the King's precept by Master Robert de Belvoir and the sheriffs of Lancaster, Cumberland, and Westmoreland out of the fifteenth of the aforesaid cos. Worcester, 24th January.

m. 21 (35). Badelesmere, Guncelin de, justiciar of Chester, and the abbat of Chester; mandate to, to pay to Bartholomew de Suthleye and Master William de Louth 338*l.* out of the fifteenth in their custody in the abbey of Chester. Norwich, 30th March.

m. 20 (1). Concurrent and similar mandate to the same to pay 250 marks to the same.

m. 20 (17). Mandate to the same to pay 427*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* to the said William out of the fifteenth in their custody. Westminster, 25th April.

m. 20 (18). Concurrent and similar mandate to the same to pay 200*l.* to the same.

m. 20 (19). Concurrent and similar mandate to the same to pay 200 marks to the same. [In margin "Vacat quia restituta fuit littera et cancellata."]

m. 8d. (ced. 2) (12). B[adelesmere], G[uncelin] de, justiciar of Chester; mandate to, to pay out of the issues of his ballivate 55 marks to the abbat and convent of Basingwerk' which the King owes them for a house bought of them; allowance to be made to him therefor in the said issues. The Camp near Basingwerk, 22nd August.

Badelking' (Berks); *see* Balking.

Badingham (Suff.); *see* Laxfield.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (35). Badington (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Louth ("Luda"), parson of Ufford, against John de Cameys and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (65). Baggeston' (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas le Marchaunt against Peter de Wotton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (83). Balby (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lecia de Balleby and Amice her sister against John Belle and others, touching a tenement in.

Baldeswell (Norf.); *see* Bawdeswell.

m. 27d (49). Balking ("Badelking'") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Richard de Offynton against Gerard Delisle and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 16d. (13). Bamburgh (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas son of Nicholas de Bamburg' against Edusa late wife of Walter de Bardeneye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (9). Bamburgh [(Northumbr.)]; the Hospital of S. Mary Magdalen of, acceptance of the commisimus at will to Thomas de Bamburgh of the custody of, by Thomas de Normanvill vice the late warden of, who was "minus sufficiens." Shrewsbury, 30th October.

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (16). Banastre, Robert; protection to. The Camp near Basingwerk, 18th August.*

m. 23d. (12). Banbury (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter le Teynturer and Pama his wife and Margery sister of the said Pama against Simon Golyas, touching a mesuage in.

m. 23d. (16). Banbury (Oxf.); appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan daughter of Osbert de Clatercote against Robert de Clatercote, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (36). Banbury (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice Fitz-Humfrey against the bishop of Lincoln and others, touching three mesuages in.

m. 11d. (61). Banbury (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey le Tanur against Thomas le Clerc and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (80). Banbury (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Osbert Hakelot and Agnes his wife against Robert de Cestreton, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (59). Banbury, commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 22 (20). Bangor, the clerk of John, bishop of, lately come to the parts of England at the mandate of R[obert] archbishop of Canterbury on the business of his said master, safe conduct to, in returning to Wales. Banbury, 13th February, 5 Edw. I.

m. 7 (13). Bangor A[nian], bishop of; simple protection to. The King; Chester, 21st July.

m. 7 (14). Bangor, the Friars Preachers of; special protection to them, their men, and the goods in their house. The King; Chester, 21st July.

---

* m. 8d (ced. 1d.) (1) to 12) Twelve entries which ought to have been enrolled on Fine Roll 5 Edward I. occupy the upper part of the dorse of cedule (1).

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (12). Bardfield ("Berdefeld") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes Bokewinte against William de Pacston and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27 (18). Bardney, mandate of intendence and respondence addressed to the knights, freemen, and other tenants of the abbey of, in favour of Peter abbat of, who was removed from the rule of the said abbey by an unjust judgment of the bishop of Lincoln and restored on appeal by R[obert] archbishop of Canterbury. Windsor, 10th December.

m. 7 (17). Bardsey, the abbat of; simple protection to. The King; Chester, 21st July.

m. 7 (5). Baret, Thomas, of Hakeneston'; pardon to, of the homicide of Edith daughter of William Aldewyne, of which he is indicted. The King; Chester, 17th July.

m. 2 (17). Barford ("Bereford'") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the attaint arraigned by Robert de Walekote against Godfrey de Sadinton and Olive his wife, touching a tenement in.

m.8d.(ced. 1d.) (14). Barkeburgh (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Clemency ("Clement'") de Longuilers against John de E . . . . . and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (65). Barkham (Berks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan de Maundeuill' against Adam (or Ada) de Stratton, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 24d. (43). Barking ("Berking") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Dine and Avelina his wife against Richard le Parker and others, touching rent in.

m. 23d. (10). Barking and Dagenham ("Dakenham") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancester arraigned by Geoffrey FitzPeter and Joan his wife against Adam de Weston and Sarah his wife, touching land in.

m. 22d. (23). Barkstone ("Barkeston") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de la Chaumbre against Simon de Thorp' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (25). Barlestone (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel daughter of Richard Brian against Richard Brian and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (9). Barlestone (Leic.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel daughter of Richard Brian against Richard Brian and others, touching a tenement in. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the Chancellor; Chester, 2nd September.

m. 12d. (10). Barley ("Bereleye") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by prior of Drax against Robert de Bereleye, touching common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (75). Barley ("Berlegh") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Berleg' against Thomas prior of Drax, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (76). Barley (York); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by James de Berlegh against Thomas prior of Drax and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14d. (46). Barleywode (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda Kaskyn against John Le Norreys and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (53). Barnbrough ("Barneburg'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Clement (or Clemency) de Lungvilers against John de Eyuill' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (31). Barnby-upon-Don (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas son of Reginald de Barneby against Philip abbat of Roch and others, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 8 (81). Barnby-above-Wyme (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Richard de Barneby against Gerard de Furniuall' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (27). Barnby-above-Wyme (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Richard de Barneby against Gerard de Furnivall' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (92). Barnham-near-Carlton Forehoe ("Bernham juxta Karleton Fourhowe") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Simon de Bernham against John de Muntorbyn, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25d. (83). Barningham (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lucy daughter of John son of Luke de Otelegh against Roger le Bygod, [earl of] Norfolk and marshall of England, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (30). Barnstaple ("Berdestapl'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Pruca against Geoffrey FitzRobert and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (52). Barrington ("Barenton") (Cambr.): appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Giles de Barenton against Walter de Huntercumbe, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (31). Barrow ("Barwe") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Barwe against Thomas le Faukoner and others, touching a tenement in.

Barrow (Linc.); *see* Worlaby.

m. 9d. (3). Barrow ("La Berewe") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice de Penedok' and Margery her sister against Robert de la Cliue of Penedok', touching land in. Worcester, 6th July.

m. 25d. (4). Barrow Gurney ("Burwe Gorney") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Taunton against John FitzAnselm and William le Messer, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12 (98). Barton (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Hartewell against John de Ely and John de Andeswell, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (35). Barton (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Purnele against Henry de Barton and Robert Prodhomme, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 27d. (29). Barton-near-Gloucester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull and Roger le Rus.

m. 2 (15). Barton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by German de Neweham against the abbat of Stanlawe and Geoffrey le Byrun, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (105). Barton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Wytheton against Geoffrey Byrun and the abbat of Stanlaw, touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (18). Barton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Withinton against Roger de Eccles, chaplain, and German de Neuham, touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (58). Barton (Lanc.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by German de Neuham against Geoffrey Brun and Robert, abbat of Stanlaw, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (31). Barton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Wichinton against Roger de Eccles, chaplain, and German de Neuham, touching common of pasture in.

m. 6d. (40). Barton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Holm against Robert de Grelleye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (48). Barton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Yaruerith' de Barton against Geoffrey de Byrun and the abbat of Stanlowe, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (1). Barton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by Alexander de Meye and Agnes his wife against John de Bromhirst, touching a tenement in. Shrewsbury, 26th [Oct.].

m. 24d. (1). Barton (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Baudewin against Gilbert de Gaunt and others, touching a tenement in. Woodstock, 4th February.

m. 2 (59). Barton (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Nicholas de Briddeport against Nicholas de Walton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (95). Barton (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Houel against Richard le Eyr and Simon, abbat of S. Edmund's, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (53). Barton Bulmeriskir (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Petronilla late daughter of Matilda Attekirke against Peter de Ros, touching land in.

m. 17d. (84). Barton-near-Tees (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry le Rutur against the abbat of S. Agatha, touching a toft and land in.

m. 7d. (49). Barwe (? Barrow) (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Baruwe against William de Euereus and others, touching a tenement in.

Barwe (Leic.); *see* Barrow.

m. 2 (41). Barwick ("Berewik'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Buckham against Philip de la Mare and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (73). Barwick ("Berewik'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of Hugh de Stanhowe against Alexander le Clerk, of Ringstead, touching a tenement in.

Basildon (Berks); *see* Ashampstead.

m 25d. (66). Basingham (Worc.); appointment of John de Metingham and John de Reigate to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery de Multon against William de Staunton, touching a tenement in.

m. 5 (1). Basingwerk, the abbat of; safe conduct to, in taking wool to London, staying there, and returning thence. The King, Rhuddlan, 25th August.

m. 10 (62). Bataill', Richard; exemption to, for life, at the instance of R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, from serving on assises, juries, or recognitions against his will. The King, Worcester, 3rd July.

m. 18d. (51). Bath; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de S. Laud, Hubert Husor, and Adam de Button.

m. 22 (cedule 2). Bath and Wells; Robert bishop of, licence to, to enclose 60 acres of woods in his manor of Cheddar within the forest of Mendip, to be held by him and his successors. Woodstock, 7th February, 5 Edw. I.

m. 7 (31). Bath and Wells, the bishop of, the chancellor; safe conduct to the men of, in taking two carts of, with iron and other things to the parts of Norfolk, and bringing them back again. The King, Chester, 16th July.

m. 3 (24). Bath and Wells, R[obert] bishop of, the chancellor; simple protection to. The King, Rhuddlan, 9th October.

m. 3 (29). The same; similar protection to. Same date.

m. 2 (96). Battle; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Heure and Radulph le Sauvage.

m. 24d. (58). Bawdeswell ("Baldeswell") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by William son of William de Montchesney, Roger de Coggeshal' and William Phelipp against Thomas le Copere, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (25). Bawsey (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by James de Thorpe and Christiana his wife against John de Tilneye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (63). Bawtry (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Agnes late wife of William le Suur, of Eppewich, against Nicholas FitzNicholas, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (1). Baxterley (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Chetewynd against Thomas de Edensouere, touching common of pasture in. By the chancellor, Shrewsbury, 20th October.

m. 26d. (4). Bayonne; appointment of Stephen de Penecestre, Richard de Holebrok, Radulph de Sandwich, and Master Geoffrey de Haspale to make peace between the men of Yarmouth and the men of, for the composing of certain contentions between them. Windsor, 16th December.

m. 21 (18). Bayonne; ratification of a composition lately entered into and confirmed between the mayor and commonalty of the city of, on the one part, and the burgesses and commonalty of the vill of Yarmouth on the other part, touching a certain peace ordained between them upon divers trespasses committed on both sides and certain conditions confirmed between them by Stephen de Penecestre, warden of the Cinque Ports. Luton, 3rd March. In duplicate.

m. 20 (28). Bearne, Gaston vicomte de; pardon and release to, at the request of Philip King of France, of the King's anger against him, it being understood that by reason of such release there shall be no abate-

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

ment of the award to be pronounced by the said King of France nor of the amends to be received by Edw. I. by such award, the said Gaston having surrendered himself to the will of Edw. I., and he having made reference to the said King of France. Westminster, 28th April, 5 Edw. I. [In French.]

m. 19d. (19). Bearwardcote ("Berewardcote") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Dun against Sampson de Dun and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (6). Bearwardcote ("Berewardecote") and Burnaston ("Brunalston'") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Dun against Sampson de Dun and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24 (5). Beauchamp, John de; mandate of intendence addressed to the tenants of the castles of Carmarthen and Cardigan in favour of, as constable of the said castles and bailiff of Edmund the King's brother of the same, the custody of the said castles having been committed to the said John, during pleasure, by John Fukeram, seneschal of the said Edmund. Worcester, 24th January.

m. 24 (6). Concurrent mandate of livery in pursuance addressed to William de Bolevill', constable of the aforesaid castles.

m. 27 (4). Beauchamp, William de, earl of Warwick; rogamus to all the King's friends to grant safe conduct to Donelin de Florence, merchant, and his men in bringing to England twelve horses "de pretio" for the use of, and of certain others. Windsor, 8th December.

m. 20d. (19). Beccles (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Alan Oky, of Redisham, against Henry Hasard and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (48). Beccles (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Avelina daughter of William de Thweyt and Alice her sister against John Daunard, touching a mesuage in.

m. 16d. (2). Beccles (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry son of Roger Orger against Philip de Brakenhurst, touching a mesuage in. Westminster, 6th May.

m. 4d. (58). Beccles (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Leman against John Hurt, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (15). Beckingham and Sutton (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Fevere against Gerard de Furnivall' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (90). Beckingham (Notts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margaret la Fraunceyse against Roger son of William de Bekingham and others, touching possessions in.

m. 3d. (48). Beckingham (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Alan de Beltoft against Roger de Beltoft, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (47). Beckingham del Cley ("Bekingham del Cley") (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan junior de Beltoft against Alan senior de Beltoft and Richard de Shireburn, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (6). Beckington ("Bakynton'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh Cutil against William de Boterewes and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20d. (62). Beddingfield ("Bedingfeud") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Dobyot against Peter de Bedingfeud and Warin Huberd, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (86). Bedford; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel to deliver the gaol of, of Geoffrey de Karleton taken and imprisoned there for certain trespasses put upon him.

m. 1d. (31). Bedford; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice de Stathesden against Peter Halyday and Radulph le Carpenter, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (83). Bedford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 11d. (34). Bedworth (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Turuill' against William de Turuill' [*sic* in orig.], touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (59). Bedworth (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Tureuile against Jordan Alayn and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (11). Bedworth (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Turvill' against William de Turvill' of Bedworth, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (63). Bedwardine ("Bedewardin") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter le Fraunceis against Richard Rolf and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (74). Bedwyn, East ("Est Bedewynd"), and West Bedwyn (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip le Blund against Radulph Russel and Alan le Serjant, touching a tenement in.

Beelsby (Linc.); *see* Croxby.

m. 4d. (92). Beere; association of Solomon de Rochester with Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Guy de Taunton against Alan Plokenet and Joan his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 21d. (37). Beetley ("Beteleye") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Overfeld, of Brisley, against Master Andrew le Keu, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (59). Beetley ("Betley") (Norf.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Simon Overfeld against Roger bishop of Norwich and Master Andrew le Keu, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (19). Beetley ("Betelee") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Ouerfeld, of Brisele, against Andrew le Keu, touching land in.

Beighton (Norf.); *see* Burlingham, South.

m. 16d. (25). Bekering' (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Thomas de Bekering', against the Prior of Bullington, touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (70). Bekingham, Elias de; appointment of, to take in the Hustings-Court, together with the mayor and sheriffs of London, an assise which Henry le Waleys has petitioned shall be taken in the absence of Adam de Strattone, clerk, against William de Stanstede and Alice Wolf his wife, tenants of the said Adam, touching a certain furnace in the city of London in the parish of S. Mary de Wenlok', which had been levied for 60 years and more before the said Henry

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

acquired a tenement contiguous thereto and had stood peaceably and without contradiction; the said Adam, owing to the King's business, being unable to attend to his defence, and the King having commanded the said mayor and sheriffs to surcease the taking of the said assise until the next coming of the said Elias to London, now commands him to hear and determine with them as speedily as possible the said assise. Chester, 20th September.

m. 16d. (57). Belchanger (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice Reynberd against Walter Petit and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (56). Belford, Easington ("y . . sington'"), and Coupland (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Coupeland against David de Coupeland and Walter de Huntercumbe, touching two mesuages, land, and rent in.

m. 2d. (79). Bellasize (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Athelard de Saltemersk against John de Warewik, touching a tenement in.

Belling (Northt.); *see* Billing.

m. 25d. (88). Belstead (Suff.); appointment of John de Lovetet and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Kempe against John de Belsted, touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (7). Beluer, Master Robert de, clerk; mandate to the merchants of Lucca of the Society of Luke of Lucca, about to assemble at the instant fair of Boston, to pay to, 40 marks out of the King's or their own moneys to enable him to provide certain carpenters and plasterers to the King's behoof and to conduct them whither the King has enjoined on him. The King; Brehull, 16th June. *See also* Perton, Master William de, clerk.

m. 11 (8). Concurrent and similar mandate in favour of Master William de Perton.

m. 22d. (65). Bendish ("Binnedich") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery late wife of Herlewin de Berton Binnedich

m. 22d. (66). against James le Tailliur, touching a tenement in; and to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Margery against Robert le Kempe, touching a tenement in the same vill.

m. 10. (3). Benett, a Jew of Winchester; volumus that lawful trade shall be carried on by, and that his debtors shall be distrained to pay their debts to him by the justices for the custody of the Jews. The King; Woodstock, 25th June.

m. 25d (81). Bengeworth ("Beningeworth") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William le Fevre and Dionisia his wife, William le Clerc and Alice his wife, Joan, Jul[iana], Matilda, and Margery sisters of the said Alice against Robert le Whelwrhite, touching a mesuage in.

Beningeworth (Worc.); *see* Bengeworth.

m. 19 (99). Benknolle (Wilts); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and William de Brayboef to take the assise arraigned by Mathew de Columbers against Stephen Unwyne and others, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 17d. (12). Bensham ("Benchesham") (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the certification arraigned by Walter de Benchesham against Radulph de Croyndene, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (2). Bentley ("Benetleye") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Grelee against Alianor the Queen-Mother and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (2). Bentworth ("Binteworth") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Bynteworth against Nicholas de Ichene, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (33). Beoley ("Boleye") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald Grymbaud and Avice his wife and Walter son of William de Farleye against Lucy, prioress of Pinley ("Pynneleye"), and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (69). Berbrun (? Barbon) (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter Sturnel and Alice his wife against Walter Banes, touching land in.

m. 6d. (77). Berbrun (? Barbon) (Westmorel.); appointment of the same judges to take the similar assise arraigned by William de Maneserewe against Roger de Burton and others, touching a tenement in.

Berchby (York); *see* Birkby.

Berdestapl' (Devon); *see* Barnstaple.

m. 19d. (108). Bere (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Carsinton, vicar of the church of Bere, against Roger Pychard, touching a tenement in.

Bereford (Warw.); *see* Barford.

m. 5d. (45). Beretre (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Hegham against Roger de Burn' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (53). Bereweye, association of Roger de Leicester with Roger Loveday to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Fitz-William and Matilda his wife against John Maudut and Amice his wife, touching possessions in.

Berewik' (Norf.); *see* Barwick.

m. 19d. (84). Bergh' (? Barrow) (Rutl.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Vaudey against Walter de Colevill and Peter le Provost, touching a tenement in.

Bergheton (Linc.); *see* Burton.

m. 24d. (54). Bergholt ("Berhoke") (Essex); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery de S. Martin against Thomas de S. Martin, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (70). Bergholt ("Berkholte") (Essex); appointment of same to take a similar assise between same, touching a tenement in.

Berhoke (Essex); *see* Bergholt.

m. 23. (3). Berkele, Giles de, sheriff of Hereford; acquittance to, of 1,270*l.* of the moiety of the first payment of the fifteenth in cos. Hereford and Devon, viz., 580*l.* of co. Hereford and 690*l.* of co. Devon, paid by him into the wardrobe to Master Thomas Bek, keeper of the said wardrobe. Worcester, 24th January.

m. 27d. (7). Berkeley (Glouc.); appointment of Walter de Heliun and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Wich against John de Wile and Nicholas his brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (8). Berkeley (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the jury arraigned by John de Wik against John Wiz, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (62). Berkeley (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Wendover against John de Wike and Joan his daughter, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (48). Berkeley (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas son of Walter Sely against Roger son of Adam Coby, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (30). Berkeswell (? Bexwell) (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Wyrham against William Cachehare and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 9d. (60). Berkham (Berks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan de Maundeuill' against Adam (or Ada) de Stratton, touching the manor of.

m. 24d. (22). Berkhampstead; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 8d. (ced. 1.) (3). Bernard, Richard; safe conduct to, in going to the archbishop of Canterbury. [Vacated.]

m. 8d. (ced. 2d.) (4). Bernard, Richard; safe conduct to, in going to the archbishop of Canterbury. The Camp, near Basingwerk, 18th August.

m. 14 (7). Bernay, Gilbert the abbat of; letters of attorney to, in favour of Roger de Preus and Roger de Oilly, monks of his house. Windsor, 22nd May.

m. 20d. (51). Besthorpe (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Skirin against John son of John Skyrin, touching a tenement in.

Betelee (Norf.); *see* Beetley.

Beteleye (Norf.); *see* Beetley.

m. 25d. (84). Beverley (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Roger Dusing against Alexander de Bilton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (94). Beverley (York); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Roger against the said Alexander, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (30). Beverley (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Geoffrey Ebert against Agnes de Mardegraue, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (70). Bicester ("Burncestr'") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Mouner, of Fringford ("Feringford"), against Hugh le Clerc and Edith his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (35). Bicham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Richer de Wellys against Gilbert de Wellys, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (20). Bickenhall ("Bykenhull"), Gringeheye, and Heybar (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Brywes against Margery de Brywes and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (57). Bickerton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew de Grameyre against Thomas de Bikerton and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25 (39). Bicknor, English (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam Clony against Walter Pigun, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17d. (4). Bideford ("Bodeford") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Adam (or Ada) de Bodefford against Tephany late wife of Thomas de Teteburn', touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 26 (19). Bidik', Adenet de, the King's tailor; commission, during pleasure, of the custody of the manor of Little Bardfield ("parva Berdefeld") in co. Essex, pertaining to Andrew de Merk', who is "non compos." Bampton, 3rd January.

m. 26 (20). Concurrent mandate of livery in pursuance to Richard de Holebrok', the King's seneschal.

m. 5d. (65). Bigbury ("Biccebir'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Bycebir' and Emma his wife against Roger le Blak', touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (44). Bigbury ("Biccebear'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Biccebear' against Roger le Blake and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (3). Bigbury ("Biccebere") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger le Blak' against Radulph de Biccebere, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (50). Biggin ("Biggink'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Carpenter and Agnes his wife against John son of Philip de Arnald, [touching a tenement in].

m. 19d. (8). Bilchanger (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice Reynberd against Walter Petit, touching land in.

m. 6 (28). Bildewas, the abbat and convent of; licence to, to assart sixty acres of their own ground in Stirchesleye, and to enclose them and bring them into cultivation, and to hold them to themselves and their successors for ever, provided they surround the said land by a fosse and a low hedge, so that the King's deer can go in and out of it. The King; Brumburg, 13th August.

m. 7 (39). Bildewas, the abbat and convent of; exemption to, from furnishing carriage for provisions for the King's army in Wales against their will. The King; Birkenhead, 3rd August.

m. 10 (20). Bildewas, the abbat and convent of; simple protection to. The King; Gloucester, 30th June.

m. 8d. (ced. 2.) (13). Bildewas, the abbat and convent of; licence to, in pursuance of an inquisition a.q.d. taken by John Fitz-Hugh, keeper of the King's Forest of Salop, to assart 60 acres of their own land within the said forest, and to enclose and cultivate it, and to hold it to them and their successors for ever, provided they give ingress and egress to the King's beasts thereinto and thereout. The Camp near Basingwerk, 22nd August.

m. 2 (87). Billing ("Belling"), Great (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh Barry against Robert Barry and Radulph Barry, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (45). Billing, Great (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh Barre against Radulph Barre and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (46). Billing, Great (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Juliana de Wauton against Robert Barre, of Staunton, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (30). Billingshurst (Suff. ? Sussex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of William Attefrith, Matilda daughter of William de la Sparre and Joan his (her) sister against John de Polingfaud and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (57). Billingshurst [(Suss.)]; association of John de Louetot with John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Okhurst and Matilda his wife, John de Stafold and Joan his wife, and William de la Frythe against John de Polingfaud, touching a tenement in.

Billingshurst (Suss.); *see* Greatham.

m. 18d. (27). Bilsborrow ("Billesburg'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Richard de Cotum against Adam (or Ada) de Houghton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (4). Bingham (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margery daughter of Walter de Bradelegh against Norman de Bingham, touching rent in.

m. 11d. (41). Bingham (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Bertram against Richard Bugge and Radulph Motte, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (62). Bingham (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger son of William de Byngham against Richard Bugge, touching common of pasture in.

Bininton (Warw.); *see* Binton.

m. 9d. (7). Binstead ("Benstede") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Brackele against Peter son of Osbert de Wyk' and others, touching a tenement in.

Binteworth (Southt.); *see* Bentworth.

m. 25d. (12). Binton ("Bininton") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Parent against the abbat of Bordesley, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (45). Birch, S. Mary (Heref.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the jury arraigned by the prior of Llanthony prima against Hugh Fitz Wogan and others, touching the advowson of the church of.

m. 2 (48). Birdbrook ("Brudebrok'") (Essex); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Oxted and Muriel his wife against Hamo Cheure, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (99). Birdbrook ("Bridebrok'") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret daughter of Richard le Keu against Geoffrey son of Richard le Keu and Simon Wodebrid, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (3). Birdbrook (Essex); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Margery daughter of the said Richard against Thomas de Blaminister and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 27d. (11). Birkby ("Berchby") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Sallay against William de Greyndeorg', touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (71). Birkby ("Berkby") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Sallay against William de Greyndeorg', touching common of pasture in.

m. 10d. (55). Birkin (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Eueringham against Joan de Eueringham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (6). Birling ("Berling") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de la Dene against Robert de Henchebergh, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (14). Birmingham ("Bermingham") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger son of Hugh Cristeskok' against William Bygot and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (62). Birts-Morton ("Brettesmorton") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Beneton and Sedanya his wife against John le Milneward and Matilda his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (40). Bisbury (? Bushbury) (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Purcel against Richard de Marham and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 9d. (43). Bisbury (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Osbert de Wybaldeston' against William Bagot and Richard his brother, touching common of pasture in.

Biskel' (Norf.); *see* Bixley.

m. 10d. (64). Bisley (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Theobald de Verdun against Hugh de Mortimer, touching a tenement in.

Bisseye (Herts); *see* Bushey.

Bitteneswell (Leic.); *see* Bitteswell.

m. 2 (91). Bitteswell ("Bitteneswell'") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Richard Lambert against Peter de Uppingham, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17d. (52). Bixebrond (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Kardun against the abbat of Dorchester and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (88). Bixebrond (Oxf.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham to take a similar assise between same, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (57). Bixley ("Biskel") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of Robert de Lenn' against Thomas de Rok' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (52). Bixley ("Biskel'"), Witlingham, and Kirby ("Kyrkeby") near Norwich (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Lingwode against John Payn of Norwich and others, touching land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16 (52). Blacktoft ("Blaketoft") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Master John le Gras against Gilbert Haunsard and others, touching two ponds levied in.

m. 2d. (78). Bladden (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Alan de Stapelho against John de Weresleye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (32). Blagdon ("Blakesdon") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Stokke and Alice his wife, Richard de Pickworth and Matilda his wife, and Joan de Pusy against William Fraunceys, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 1d. (64). Blagdon ("Blakedon") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Stokke, Richard de Pickewrth and Matilda his wife, and Joan de Pusy against William Fraunceis, touching possessions in.

m. 15d. (63). Blakenhal' (? Blankney) (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Pally against Walter Hogeham and Thephany his daughter, touching a tenement in.

Blakenholm (York); *see* Brackenholme.

Blakesdon (Somers.); *see* Blagdon.

m. 17d. (1). Blakesley ("Blakolnesle"), Great (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alberic de Wytlebir' against Philip de Douecote and others, touching a tenement in. Westminster, 28th April.

m. 21 (8). Blama, Isterius de, merchant; mandate to the constable of Bordeaux to repay to William de Mont Revell or his attorney 115 marks lent by, to the King, unless previously repaid to the said Isterius, the said Isterius having granted the said money to the said William. Woodstock, 20th February.

Blanchenotelegh (Essex); *see* Notley, White.

Bledeneworth (Southt.); *see* Blendworth.

m. 17d. (27). Bledlow ("Bledelawe") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon al (or "Del") Eglise, of Beaconsfield ("Bekenfeld"), and Agnes his wife against Simon al Cumbe, of Bledlow, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (33). Blendworth ("Bledeneworth") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Arnald against William de Blendeworth and others, touching a tenement in.

Bliburg' (Linc.); *see* Blyborough.

m. 2 (58). Blickling (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Hasting', Nicholas de Reppes and Avelina his wife, John Kyng and Joan his wife, Stephen le Terner and Joan his wife against Thomas Bertram and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (60). Blickling (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Hasting', Nicholas de Reppes and Avelina his wife, John King and Joan his wife, Stephen del Gerner and Joan his wife against Thomas Bertram and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (18). Blithfield (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of John de Edmundeston against Richard de Blithefeld and others, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (79). Blithfield (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Pas against Richard Sweyn, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 26d. (29). Blockley (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Weston against Master Gregory de Karwent and others, touching a tenement in.

Blodeuel', church of; *see* Blodwell.

m. 1 (1). Blodwell ("Blodeuel'"); presentation directed to the bishop of S. Asaph of Nicholas Bonell' to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heirs of John Fitz Alan, deceased. 29th October, Shrewsbury. By R., bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor.

Blorton (Staff.); *see* Blurton.

m. 6d. (82). Blouceton and Lopham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Brom against Roger Bigot, earl of Norfolk and earl marshall, and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 23d. (39). Bloxham (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan late wife of John de S. Owayn against Alianor the Queen-Mother and John de Brokesle, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (62). Blubberhouses ("Bluberhus'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Bridlington against Edmund earl of Cornwall and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (25). Blundeston (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Benedict le Prior against Richard son of Benedict le Prior and William son of William de Yarmouth, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (27). Blundeston (Suff.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Jul[iana] daughter of Benedict le Prior against the said Richard and William, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (27). Blunham (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Meleford against Agnes late wife of Simon Osegod, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (33). Blunham ("Blounham") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of Simon Oslok' against Robert de Meleford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (20). Blunsdon, Broad ("Brodebluntesdon") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Bluntesdon against William de Blontesdon, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (20). Blurton ("Blorton'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Hilton against the prior of Trentham, touching common of pasture in.

Blutesaxton (Wilts); *see* Westaxton.

m. 2 (68). Blyborough ("Bliburg'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Benet against Martin Benet and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 1d. (8). Blyth (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Benedict son of Hugh de Staneley against the prior of Blyth and others, touching possessions in.

m. 6 (7). Bochardi, Iterius, canon of Dublin; letters of attorney to, in favour of Adam de Wetenhale and Richard de Overton, clerks for Ireland. The King; Ynys, 10th August.

m. 9d. (5). Bockleton ("Bockelington'") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de la Hull against William le Bercher and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 13d. (68). Bocton, archbishop's ("Bocton archiep'i") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the certification arraigned by Alan de la Dane against William le Rus, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (8). Bocton, archbishop's (Kent); association of Master Richard de Stanes with John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the certification arraigned by Alan de la Dane against William le Rus' ("versus et Willelmum le Rus'"), touching a tenement in.

Bodeford (Devon); *see* Bideford.

m. 21 (25). Bodington and Offord; presentation, directed to the bishop of Lincoln, of Master William de Louth to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of the lands of Radulph de Cameys, deceased. Barnwell, 12th March.

m. 18 (19). Boinanus and Isaak, Jews of Bordeaux, sons of Boin a Jew son of Moss; exemption to, and to their wives and goods, for life, from all tallages, exactions, and demands for 20 marks sterlihg to be paid yearly to the exchequer at Bordeaux, with licence to, to stay in the King's land during good behaviour. Westminster, 3rd May. In duplicate.

m. 6d. (55). Bolde (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Robert de Bolde against Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, and others, touching four fosses destroyed in.

Bolebrikehull (Bucks); *see* Brickhill, Bow.

m. 22 (28). Bolewell, Robert de, going on the King's business to the parts of Ireland; protection to, with clause *Volumus*.

Boleye (Worc.); *see* Beoley.

m. 15d. (43). Bolnehull' (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Anketil Delisle against Isabel Basset, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 25d. (80). Boltby (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter son of Thomas de Bolteby against Adam (or Ada) de Bolteby and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 24d. (78). Bolton (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Saucheverel against Hugh de Gurnay, touching land in.

m. 19 (70). Bolton-near-Appleby (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry FitzCouany against Thomas de Derwentewater and William FitzHughtred, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (19). Bolton-near-Fangfoss ("Boulton juxta Fangefosse") and Wheldrake ("Queldrik") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Boulton against the abbat of Fountains and John son of Thomas de Boulton, touching three mesuages and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (87). Bolton-on-Swale (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Thomas de Hellebok' against Thomas de Hellebok', touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (62). Bolynge (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda Deth' against Philip Atte Chirch, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (37). Boothby ("Botheby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Welton against Thomas de Botheby and Henry Bonde, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (3). Boreham (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingam to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Cornmonger against the prior of Lighes ("Leges"), touching land in.

m. 9d. (26). Boreham (Essex); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Legh against Roger the abbat of Waltham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (72). Boreham (Essex); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Capes against John FitzRoger and John Dukes, touching possessions in.

Boreham (Essex); *see* Rayne, Great.

Boreham (Essex); *see* Stambridge, Great.

Boreham (Essex); *see* Terling.

m. 9d. (15). Bosbuy (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma daughter of Agnes de Vpleden against Robert Ouyote, touching a tenement in.

m. 27 (5). Botiller, Adam le, sheriff of Gloucester; safe conduct to, in going to Gouere on the business of William de Brewes', staying and returning therefrom. Windsor, 8th December.

m. 22 (34). Botiller, Adam le, sheriff of Gloucester, precept to, to enlarge and open the banks of the Severn near certain weirs and elsewhere, so that there may be everywhere twenty-six feet of width near the said banks, by the view and testimony of two lawful men of the vill of Gloucester and two others of the city of Worcester specially elected for the purpose by the aforesaid counties, the King having been informed that, owing to the narrowness of the said weirs, ships and boats cannot pass through the said river without impediment and danger; such persons as resist the said sheriff in the matter to be brought before the King in Parliament in the quinzaine of Easter to receive the penalties to be provided against their contempt. Woodstock, 7th February.

m. 22 (35). Concurrent and similar precept to Lion de Bolinton.

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (6). Botiller, John le, of Hakerton; confirmation of the grant by, to John de Steyngriue for life of the manor of Steynton, except certain rent and lands therein. The Camp, near Basingwerk. [Vacated.]

m. 4 (20). Botiller, Richard le; exemption to, from supplying grain or other food to the behoof of the King or of any other person for the army of Wales against his will. Shrewsbury, 15th October.

Similar exemptions are granted to:—

m. 4 (21). The prioress of Amesbury ("Aumondesbir'"). Shrewsbury, 16th October.

m. 4 (21). The abbat of Hales. As above.

m. 4 (22). The prior of Grove ("la Graue"). As above.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4 (23). The prioress and convent of Eaton ("Eton'"). As above.

m. 4 (24). Henry de Merstinton', parson of the churches of Galeby, Kyngerston, and Wodeford. As above.

m. 4 (25). The abbat of Hyde-Winton. As above.

m. 4 (26). The abbat of Battle. As above.

Boudelereshope (Salop); *see* Hope Bowdler.

Boudon (Leic.); *see* Bowden.

m. 8 (51). Boultham ("Bultham") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de Graham and Cecilia his wife, Peter de Engelby and Agatha his wife against Robert de Karleton and Alice his wife, touching a mesuage and land in. Cp. Bultham (Notts).

m. 8 (38). Boulton-near-Sallay-in-Craven (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Malesis against John de Boulton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 22d. (1). Bourn ("Brunne") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas le Chaumberleng' against William de Bereford and others, touching a tenement in. Dunstable, 2nd March.

m. 22d. (41). Bourne ("Brunne") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Cecilia daughter of William Wamberd and Agnes her sister against Gilbert le Mouner and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 22d. (11). Bourton ("Beurton") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Dodyn against William son of John de Hertwell, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (42). Bowden ("Boudon'") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Albric son of Thomas son of Nicholas de Boudon' against John de Norton and Agnes his wife, touching land in.

Boystorp' (Norf.); *see* Bacton.

m. 7 (15). Boyton, Master Michael de; mandate to Robert de Ufford, justiciar of Ireland, to provide to, a competent ecclesiastical benefice according the tenor of a grant of such benefice made some time since to the said Michael whenever it should offer. The King; Chester, 21st July.

m. 19d. (12). Brackenholme ("Blakenholm") ("York"); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel late wife of Radulph de Babbethorp' against Adam (or Ada) de Eyvill and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (16). Brackenholme ("Brakenholm") (York); appointment of same to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph son of Radulph de Babbethorp' against Adam (or Ada) de Eyvill, touching land in.

m. 23d. (23). Brackley ("Brakele") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by John de Chinnowre, master of the hospital of S. John of Brackley, against the abbat of Leicester and William de Shaldeston, formerly master of the aforesaid hospital, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5d. (52). Bracunele (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Sparke and Agnes his wife against Haldulph de Bracunele and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (40). Brademore (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery daughter of Thomas Cheyne against William de Cheyne, of Cheyneston, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (12). Bradeston and Strumpshaw (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of Henry de Boyton against Robert de Caston and others, touching a tenement in.

Bradewell (Glouc.); *see* Broadwell.

m. 4d. (49). Bradfield ("Bradefeld") (Berks); appointment of Geoffrey de Piccheford and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Oliver de Pountchartoun against Reginald FitzPeter and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (7). Bradford (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Baysepole against Gilbert le Petit, of Preston, touching a tenement in.

Bradicote (Worc.); *see* Bredicot.

m. 12 (7). Bradley ("Bradelay") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Maudut against Geoffrey de Bradelay and

m. 12 (8). Matilda Staury, touching a tenement in; and the similar assise arraigned by the same Adam and Ingelitha his wife against Osbert le Lung, touching a tenement in Lincoln.

m. 25d. (25). Bradley ("Bredele") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Maudut against Radulph le Flecher and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (36). Bradley ("Bradele"), Great (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of John de Coling against William son of John de Colingg and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (76). Brageham (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Brageham against John le Wodeward and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (34). Brakingthveyt (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of William de Heryz, of Brakyntheyt, against Reginald de Grey and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (63). Bramley ("Brumleye") and Hascombe (Surr.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Ludham against Philip de Lexleye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (59). Bramley ("Bromlegh") (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter le Parker and Paulina his wife against Thomas de Standebregg', touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (85). Brampton, Little (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by William le Mercer, of Little Brampton, against Philip son of Robert de Pytesford and others, touching a watercourse diverted in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d. (4). Brampton, Little (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by Radulph le Dine, of Little Brampton, against Philip FitzRobert and others, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 1d. (55). Brampton, Little (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Vygrous against Richard le Clerk, of Brampton, and Robert de Nevill, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (4). Bramshill ("Bromeshull") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Craft against Adam (or Ada) de S. Mammet and Henry his (or her) brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (20). Bramshill (Southt.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by William de Grafte and Philip his brother against Henry de S. Mammet, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (66). Brancaster ("Brauncestre") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Cheure, of South Creake, and William son of Alan de Thornham against Adam (or Ada) de Brauncestre and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (55). Brandeston (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Specer against Gilbert Peche and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (44). Bransford (Worc.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter de Chaundos against Walter de Beauchamp, touching possessions in.

m. 17d. (34). Brasted ("Bradested") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Stephen le Peyntur and Matilda his wife against Luke de Haye, touching a mesuage in.

m. 2 (7). Braundeston', Geoffrey, parson of; exemption to, from supplying grain or other food against his will for the King and his army of Wales. The Chancellor; Shrewsbury, 18th October.

Concurrent and similar exemptions are granted to:—

m. 2 (8). The abbat and convent of Lyre;

m. 2 (9). The prior of Hokeburn;

m. 2 (10). Agatha de Mortimer;

m. 2 (11). The Master of the Knights Templars in England;

m. 2 (12). The prior of S. Swithin's, Winchester;

m. 2 (13). The abbat and convent of Combe ("Cumba");

m. 2 (14). Isabella de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle;

m. 2 (15). Adam de Stratton; and

m. 2 (16). R[obert] archbishop [? bishop] of Carlisle. As above, 26th [October].

m. 7d. (3). Bray, High ("Heghebrey") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Atte Coume against Benedict Atte Pille and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (65). Brayton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Mortimer and Denise his wife against Hugh de Mar and the abbat of Selby, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25 (17). Brayton ("Braiton") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John le Chaumberleyn, of Selby, against the abbat of Selby, touching common of pasture in.

m. 23d. (40). Brayton ("Braiton") and Selby ("Seleby") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the certification arraigned by the abbat of Selby against John son of John le Chaumberleyn, of Selby, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8 (76). Brayton-near-Selby (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Mortimer and Denise his wife against the abbat of Selby and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (49). Breadsall ("Briddeshal'") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Skeftington against Robert de Ferrers and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (34). Breadsall ("Breydeshal") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take a certification arraigned by Geoffrey de Sheftinton and Sampson de Dun against Robert de Ferrars, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (20). Breadsall ("Breydeshal") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Sampson de Dun, of Breadsall, against Robert de Ferrars and John Seer, of Tutbury, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (90). Brecham [? Bircham] and Newton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Hecham against Christiana daughter of Thomas de Kyneford and Miracula her sister, touching a tenement in.

Bredecote (Oxf.); *see* Burcott.

Bredele (Linc.); *see* Bradley.

m. 13d. (12). Bredicot ("Bradicote") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Bradicote against John de Bradicote, touching a tenement in.

Brent, East (Somers.); *see* Wrington.

Brereleye (York); *see* Brierley.

m. 12 (38). Brereuill' (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Eueringham against Geoffrey de Neuill', touching a tenement in.

Bresete (Suff.); *see* Bricet.

m. 20d. (81). Brettenham ("Brethenham") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Osbert Knop, of Thorpe, and Robert his brother against Geoffrey Pecche, junior, and others, touching a tenement in.

Brettesmorton (Worc.); *see* Birts-Morton.

m. 5 (21). Bretun, John le; mandate to, to be intendent in the preservation of the peace in co. Norfolk in pursuance of his election by the sheriff and commonalty of that county as keeper of the peace therein and in accordance with the directions of the sheriff on the part of the King, until further commands. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor; 2nd September. [Stubbs, Const. Hist. ii., 272.]

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 3d. (45). Brewham, South ("Suthbriwham") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry Kanel against Thomas Master of the House of S. Mark, of Billeswik', near Bristol, touching possessions in.

m. 9d. (39). Brewood (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Somerford against Roger bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (94). Bricet ("Bresete"), Great (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Bricet against Almaric Pecche and Robert de Berners, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (84). Brickhill, Bow ("Bolebrikehull") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Kanteys against John de Brehuse and Thomas de Brikhull, touching a tenement in.

Briddeshal' (Derb.); *see* Breadsall.

m. 18 (1). Brideport, Master John de, parson of the church of Axminster, which is in the King's patronage, grant to, that, although the King has granted the advowson of the said church to the abbat and convent of Newenham, he shall not be disquieted or molested during his life in the possession of the aforesaid church by the said religious or others. Westminster, 30th April.

m. 27d. (65). Bridge ("Bruges") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Gervase de Bruges against Alexander de Cheyny and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (69). Bridge (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Master Radulph de Freningham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Gervase de Bruges, William and Thomas brothers of the said John, and Philip son of Philip Gerveys, against William le White and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (4). Bridge ("Bruges") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John FitzGervase against William de Say and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (71). Bridge ("Bruges") (Kent); association of Stephen de Penecestre with John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Gerveys against Alexander de Cheiny and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (7). Bridgewater (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of William Rogerun and Roesia his daughter against John FitzHugh and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (77). Bridgewater; commission of gaol delivery for, to William Everard and Thomas Trevet.

m. 1 (2). Bridgnorth ("Bruges"); protection to the Lepers' Hospital without, and to the fraternity and sisterhood thereof, with the clause: *Rogamus.* Shrewsbury. By the Chancellor. 29th October.

m. 19d. (40). Bridgnorth (Salop) appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Robert de Ingworthyn against William son of Walter de Ingworthyn, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8d. (11). Bridgnorth ("North Brugg' ") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas son of Richard Brun against Richard son of Richard Eue and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (41). Bridgnorth ("Brigges") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sarah daughter of Richard Arnechun against Henry Pyle, of Bridgnorth ("Brigges"), touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (4). Bridgnorth ("Bruges"); commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Caeureswell and Odo de Hodenet.

m. 19 (36). Bridgnorth ("Bruges"); commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Cavereswell and Odo de Hodenet.

m. 25d. (72). Bridgton ("Brugeton") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John FitzBrennan against Nicholas Cade and William le Teynturer, touching rent in.

m. 5d. (53). Brienzun, Bartholomew de; association of, with the mayor and sheriffs of the city of London to see that full justice is done to Richard Tholosan, who long since impleaded in the Hustings-Court of London on writs of right of Henry III., touching certain tenements and rents in the said city, John Tholosan, and, after his death, Michael his son and heir; the proceedings having been unduly delayed, and the said mayor and sheriffs, in spite of frequent mandates from the King, having done nothing in the matter. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor. Chester, 20th September.

m. 27d. (10). Brierley ("Brereleye") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey son of Hugh de Nevill against Geoffrey de Nevill, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (32). Brigham (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of William de Ryse against Nicholas de Menyl and Margaret late wife of William de Ryse, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 22d. (98). Brinesford (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Idonea de Scoles against Hugh Letard, of Rotherham, and others, touching a tenement in.

Brinkhill (Linc.); *see* Ormsby.

m. 7 (12). Brisebon, Nicholas; grant to, during pleasure and on good behaviour, of the ballivate of Brakesesthe. The King, Chester, 21st July.

m. 21d. (14). Brisley ("Brisele") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Hamo de Brisele against Radulph Burt, touching common of pasture in.

m. 4 (27). Bristol, the castle of; commissimus to Peter de la Mare, late underconstable of, of the custody of, during pleasure, by reason of the death of Bartholomew le Jeouene, late constable thereof; with mandate of intendence and respondence in favour of the said Peter to the tenants of the said castle. Shrewsbury, 16th October.

m. 4 (28). Concurrent mandate of livery in pursuance to Richard le Jeouene, executor of the will of the said Bartholomew, and to his coexecutors.

m. 2 (81). Bristol (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Roger de Kedinton and Agnes his wife against the Master of the Hospital of S. Laurence without Bristol, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13d. (55). Bristol (Glouc.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Roger de Kedynton and Agnes his wife against Master of the Hospital of S. Laurence of Bristol, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (83). Bristol (Glouc.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana late wife of Peter le Clerc against John de Lidyard, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (45). Bristol, and the suburb of, (Glouc.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen Engaigne against John de la Leygraue and Agatha his wife and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (17). Britannia, John de, earl of Richmond ; letters of attorney to, in favour of Drew de Fara and William Gerardi, clerk. Windsor, 26th May.

m. 3 (20). Britannia, John de ; commissimus to, of the custody of the liberty of the honor of Richmond in cos. Essex and Herts, Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, and Hunts and Lincoln and Notts up to Michaelmas next and therefrom, during pleasure. By the chancellor, Shrewsbury, 20th October.

m. 3 (21). Concurrent mandate in pursuance to the keepers of the liberty of the honor aforesaid in cos. Essex, Herts, Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Hunts, and the sheriff of Lincoln, keeper of the said liberty in that county.

m. 1d. (16). Brixton (Devon) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger le Engleys against Robert de Blakeford, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (69). Broadwell ("Bradewell") (Glouc.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Bradewell against Walter Fitz-Walter and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (55). Brockley (Somers.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Montfort against Humphrey de Scouill', touching a tenement in.

Brodebluntesdon (Wilts) ; *see* Blunsdon, Broad.

m. 4d. (23). Brome (Wilts) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Betriche and Isolda his wife against Thomas le Blake, touching a mesuage and land in.

Bromeshull (Southt.) ; *see* Bramshill.

m. 25 (8). Bromfield ("Brumfeld") (Cumbr.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Thomas de Gunness, parson of the church of Bromfield, against Thomas de Langerug, Cecilia Tredegold, Agnes late wife of Thomas de Brumfeld, and Agnes FitzHenry, touching a toft and land in.

m. 9d. (83). Bromley, Abbat's (Staff.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas le Taylur against Adam (or Ada) Fitz-Gilbert and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (4). Brompton Ralph ("Brumton Rauf") (Somers.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Wynin against Thomas de Tymeworthy and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (100). Brompton Ralph ("Brumpton Rauf") (Somers.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Bagedrup against Thomas de Tymeworthy, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14d. (17). Brompton-Ralph ("Brumpton Rauf") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cristiana de Weteford against Thomas de Thimeworthy and Lucy his wife and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (40). Bromwich (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lecia de Brimingham against Walter son of Walter de Deuereus and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (2). Bromwich (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald de Billesley against Thomas son of Robert de Bromwich and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (36). Bromwich, Woody ("Wodibronwych'") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Henry de Wedybronwych against Thomas son of Robert de Wydibronwych and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (4). Brook ("Brok'"), Hunwardeston, and Sarpriye (? Sharprick) (Southt.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Godindon against Nicholas de Gessich', touching possessions in.

m. 21d. (10). Broom-near-Bungay (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Trunche and Sarah his wife against Margaret late wife of Roger Gilbert and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (73). Broom ("Brome") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Belue against Hugh le Barbur, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (19). Broughton ("Brouhton") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Haselford against Thomas de Ardern, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (78). Broxbourne ("Brokeburn") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice daughter of William de Pokenhurst against William Blaunchival, touching a mesuage in.

m. 17d. (2). Broxbourne ("Brokesburn") (Herts); appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana late wife of Richard de Balewe against William de Balewe, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (69). Broxbourne (Herts); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Roger son of Stephen Launce against William Blancheval, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (2). Broxbourne (Herts); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Roger against William Blaunchival, touching a tenement in.

Broxwood (Heref.); *see* Hanleye.

Bruges (Kent); *see* Bridge.

Brudebrok' (Essex); *see* Birdbrook.

Brugeton (Warw.); *see* Bridgton.

Bruumleye (Surr.); *see* Bramley.

m. 5d. (51). Brumpton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ruffin de Thoueng', parson of the church of Brumpton against Agnes late wife of William de Vescy and others, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Brumpton Rauf (Somers.); *see* Brompton Ralph.

m. 22 (32). Brun, William le, and Isolda his wife; mandate of intendence and respondence in favour of, addressed to the tenants of the manors Rondolueston and Rouenor', in pursuance of a grant of the said manors to the said William and Isolda in fee simple. Woodstock, 6th February.

m. 22 (33). Similar mandate in favour of the said William and Isolda, touching the manor of Fordingbridge ("Forthingbrigg").

Brunalston (Derb.); *see* Burnaston.

m. 22d. (29). Brundish (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Springald against Peter Child and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (20). Brundish (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Robert de la Sale against William de Hoxne and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (21). Brundish (Suff.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by William son of Thomas de Brundishe against William de Boyvill and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (37). Brundish and Tadington (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Thomas de Brundische against William de Bovill and others, touching a tenement in.

Brunham (Norf.); *see* Burnham.

Brunne (Cambr.); *see* Bourne.

Brunne (Linc.); *see* Bourn.

m. 2d. (26). Brunton, West (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Rinesole and Mariota his wife against Robert de Burneton, touching land in.

Buckenham Ferry (Norf.); *see* Burlingham, South.

m. 21 (26). Buckingham, Simon de, clerk, going on business to parts beyond seas; protection and safe conduct to. Landbeach, 13th March.

m. 2d. (12). Buckingham; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenor and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 19d. (96). Buckland Baron ("Boclonde Barum") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mariota daughter of Luke le Barun against Eustace le Barun, touching a tenement in.

Buggedhole (Somers.); *see* Luycote.

Bultham (Linc.); *see* Boultham.

m. 15d. (69). Bultham (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de Graham and Cecilia his wife, Peter de Engelby and Agatha, against Robert de Karleton and Alice his wife, touching a mesuage and land in. Cp. Boultham (Linc.)

m. 17d. (39). Bumpstead, Steeple ("Stepel Bumsted") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew son of Robert fiz le Deu against William de Loches, vicar of the church of Bumpstead, and Gilbert de Baylol, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (62). Bungay, Ilketsal ("Ilketeleshal"), and Mettingham (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of Geoffrey Wascelyn against Morgan de Ilketeleshal and others, touching possessions in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d. (60). Bunny ("Boneye") [(Notts)] ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by the chapter of S. Mary of Southwell against Richard de Grey, guardian of the land, and of Radulph son and heir of Aucher de Frecherevill', touching the church of.

m. 5 (19). Burbach', Geoffrey the parson of; exemption to, from supplying grain or other food for the army of Wales against his will. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor; Chester, 2nd September.

m. 26d. (25). Burcott ("Bredecote") (Oxf.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Cobeham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger le Fraunkeleyn, of Burcott, against Richard bishop of Lincoln and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (85). Burcott ("Bridecote") (Oxf.) ; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger le Fraunkeleyn against Richard bishop of Lincoln and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (24). Burcott ("Brodecote") (Oxf.) ; association of G[eoffrey] Russel with Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger le Fraunkeleyn against Richard bishop of Lincoln and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (15). Burel, Agnes, of Fethard ("Fytherd"), in Ireland, letters of attorney to, in favour of William le Sweyn, of Fethard. Worcester, 26th January.

m. 10 (13). Bures, Walter de, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. Woodstock, 27th June.

m 11d. (45). Burford (Oxf.) ; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Osbert de Botingdon against Roger Heruy and Philip de Rysenden', touching a hedge levied in.

m. 14 (11). Burgh, John de, going by licence on a pilgrimage to parts beyond seas; protection to, with clause. Windsor, 26th May.

m. 18 (21). Burgh, John de; pardon to, at the instance of Alianor the Queen-Consort, of all trespasses and excesses committed by him in the King's forest of Essex from the time of the last iter of the justices of Hen. III. for pleas of the forest there until the present day. Westminster, 6th May.

m. 6 (3). Burgh, Nicholas de, John de Sotesham, and Roger de Sotesham, merchants of Lynn ("Lenn'") ; licence to, to carry to Scotland and elsewhere along the coast 500 quarters of grain bought by them from Masters Richard and W. de Clifford and carried to Lynn, notwithstanding the inhibition lately made against the exportation of grain from the kingdom. The King; Walrescote, 8th August. [In the side heading in the roll "Sotesham" is written "Scotesham" or "Stotesham."]

Burgh (Lanc.) ; *see* Scotforth.

m. 20d. (76). Burgh (Suff.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by William Thisteldene against Henry Thisteldene, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (5). Burgh-in-Lomsdal' (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Roger de Burgh against William de Lindeseye, touching a pond levied in.

m. 15d. (38). Burghill (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter FitzHenry and Isabel his wife against Nicholas de la Hull and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19 (111). Burley (Rutl.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Ascelina daughter of John Fraunkeleyn, Thomas de Braunston and Joan his wife and Edith FitzJohn against John de Borwleg,' touching two mesuages and land in.

m. 20d. (38). Burlingham, North (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Bisho against Thomas de Walecote and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (54). Burlingham, South ("Suthbyrlingham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana de Felmingham against William son of William de Felmingham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (8). Burlingham, South, Beighton ("Beyton"), Hasingham, Moulton ("Mouton"), Cantley, Lingwood, Upton, and Buckenham Ferry ("Bokeham Ferye") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matilda la Recluse, of Holme, Christiana her sister, and Adam son of Joan de Indringham against William de Felmingham, touching possessions in.

Burnaston (Derb.); *see* Bearwardcote.

Burncestr' (Oxf.); *see* Bicester.

m. 24d. (24). Burnham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Baynard, Geoffrey Fitz-John, and Simon Fitz-John against Agnes daughter of Mabel de Brustwod, touching possessions in.

m. 22d. (85). Burnham ("Brunham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret late wife of Sewall Fitz Humphrey against Gilbert Underlorn and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (28). Burnham-S. Clement's (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Scalunder (?) against Bartholomew le Ventre, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (72). Burnham-Norton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Stalunder against Bartholomew le Ventre and Bartholomew Maghenild, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (45). Burnham Norton ("Bronham Norton") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richilda and Sibil daughters of Roger Crake, and Simon de Suddale and Alice his wife against Amfrid le Spliterere and Richilda late of William . . . . , touching land in.

m. 22d. (76). Burnham Thorpe ("Brunhampthorp'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda Fitz Helewise against John de Walsingham and Bartholomew March, touching a tenement in.

Burnham (Somers.); *see* Wrington.

m. 21d. (67). Burston (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Osbert Cnot, of Burston, against William de Wodeham and others, touching land in.

m. 17d. (25). Burton; association of Nicholas de Stapelton with John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Rotherfeld against Roger de Burton, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (69). [Burton] (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by John de Bromhurst against Alexander Le Mey, of Burton, and Agnes his wife, touching a tenement [in].

m. 19 (75). Burton Lazars-near-Melton ("Burton sancti Lazari juxta Melton") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Gilbert Amarry against William, Master of the Hospital of S. Lazarus of Burton near Melton, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (97). Burton ("Bergheton") and Cawthorpe ("Keystorp") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Hauterive against Alexander Knyght and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (ced. 1d.) (15). Burton ("Berghton") (Li[nc.]); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Freman, of Berghton, against Walter de La Lind and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (54). Burton ("Berghton'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Freman, of Burton ("Berghton'") against Walter de la Lynd and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (11). Burton or Barton ("Birton'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Vaudey ("de valle dei") against Master Roger de Raveningham, parson of the church of Burton or Barton ("Berton'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (7). Burton-near-Stretton (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Grenley against Radulph de Trehampton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (60). Burton (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Taylur, of Burton, against Roger le Palmer, of Burton, and Philip de Ricardescote, touching a tenement in.

Burton (York); *see* Stodehagrin.

m. 19d. (68). Burton Constable ("Borton Conestabel") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Jervaulx against Roald de Richemund, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (35). Burwash ("Burgherse") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Borewerse against Reginald de Thiresherse and others, touching a tenement in.

Burwe Gorney (Somers.); *see* Barrow Gurney.

m. 1d. (35). Burwell ("Borewell") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen son of Gilbert de Haverhell against John de Middelton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (88). Bury ("Byry") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Bolton against Adam (or Ada) de Bury, touching a tenement in.

Bury (Lanc.); *see* Tottington.

m. 15d. (37). Bushey ("Bisseye"), Little (Herts); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes Kenebelle, Henry de Appelby, and William Eustase against John Kenel, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 6d. (34). Bushton or Biddestone ("Budeston'") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Henry de Haselewell' against Matilda daughter of Henry Herebert and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (99). Butterton (Staff.); appointment of Elias de Bekingham and Hugh de Kendale to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Stuthe against Edmund the King's brother and others, touching a tenement in.

Bykenhull (Somers.); *see* Bickenhall.

m. 19d. (106). Byker ("Bykyr") (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Bocelaund and Jul[iana] his wife against Peter Wodeman and Richard de Yarehalewe, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (66). Bytelescumb' (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald de Bodrygan against Michael Trenchard and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (28). Cadeweyn, John de, monk of the house of Estredemarchath'; safe-conduct in going to his house and staying there. Windsor, 27th May.

m. 6d. (65). Cadney and Housam (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Thornholm against the prior of Newstead and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15 (4). Caen, Beatrix, abbess of the church of the Holy Trinity of; letters of attorney to, in favour of Robert le Melle and William de Tuleye. Westminster, 11th May.

m. 13 (13). Cahors, Payn de, captain of the King's munition in West Wales; mandate to, to retain entire in the King's hands the castles of Dinnevor, Karekeuyl, and Lanedeuery, and to provide, until further instructions, for their custody as securely as possible, permitting the men of Rhys ("Resy") Vaghhan to hold their lands and tenements as before until the King shall have decided what further is to be done by the said Payn therein. The King; Windsor, 5th June.

m. 11 (31). Caincy, Joseph de, prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England; protestamur that all the King's jewels were delivered by, in the presence of Master Thomas Bek', keeper of the wardrobe, by the King's command within the Tower of London, to be placed there on deposit, they having been formerly deposited in the priory of the said hospital without the city of London, except a certain noble ruby which the said prior had previously delivered to Alianor the Queen-Consort by the King's precept. The King; Woodstock, 25th June.

m. 20d. (4). Caistor (Castr'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Broking and Constance his wife against Walter Wyger and Robert de Castre, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (28). Caistor, East ("Est Castr'"), and West Caistor, near Yarmouth (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metinghnm to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of Stephen le Fevre, of East Caistor, against Robert de Horningh' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (56). Caistor-in-Flegg ("Castre in Fleg'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Felaghe against William de Rogate, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity of Caistor ("Castre"), and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13d. (71). Calcethorpe (" Kalthorp' ") and Covenham (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph Fitz-Hakett against William de Funtaynes and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 3d. (42). Caldberg (" Caldeber' ") (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Stephen de Coverham and Margery his wife against John de Wauton, touching a tenement in.

Caldecot (Norf.) ; *see* Oxborough.

m. 22d. (35). Caldecott (Herts) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Notingham, parson of the church of Caldecote, against Gerard de Fernivall and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (85). Caldecott (Herts) ; appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Nottingham, parson of Caldecott, against Gerard de Furniuall' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d (38). Caldeham (Kent) ; appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan son of John de Caldeham against Dennis (or Dionisia) son (or daughter) of John de Caldham, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (21). Calder (Cumbr.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Nicholas de Seuenhowes against William de Boyuill', touching a pond destroyed in.

m. 19d. (31). Caldwell (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Stephen de Boyes against Henry de Rypun and Sibil his wife, touching land in.

m. 8d. (103). Calewedon' (Warw.) ; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by John de Lodelawe against Robert de Stok', touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 24d. (74). Callaughton (" Kaleueton ") (Salop) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of Walter Wither against Robert de Wike, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19d. (92). Callum (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Richard de Romundeby, John de Romundeby, and Elias de Blenleveny against Humphrey de Veilly and Lucy his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (69). Calne (Wilts) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of William le Scriven against William son of William le Scriven and Walter de Columbers, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (75). Calneston (Somers.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbess of Shaftesbury against the prior of Bath and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12d. (3). Calstone (" Claston' ") (Wilts) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Claston' against Eudo La Zuch' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25 (71). Cambridge ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon son of William de Wotton against Guy de Mortimer and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23d. (1). Cambridge; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by John Waryn against Geoffrey de Spertegrave, touching a way stopped in. Woodstock, 7th Feb.

m. 22d. (39). Cambridge; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Tympon against Simon de Petton and Mariota his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (45). Cambridge; appointment of same to take the assise arraigned by John Waryn le Pescour, of Cambridge, against Geoffrey de Spertegrave, touching a way stopped in.

m. 14d (4). Cambridge and Chesterton (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry Tulet against William Tulet, touching a mesuage

m. 14d. (5). and land in; and the similar assise between the same parties, touching land in Chesterton.

m. 14d. (45). Cambridge; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger Loueday.

m. 1d. (40). Cambridge; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger Loveday, Baldwin de S. George, and Simon de Stanton.

m. 5d. (61). Campden (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Peter de Hulton against Thomas de Mapelton, touching a mesuage in.

m. 25 (18). Campden (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Fulour, of Campden, against Roger le Fort, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (19). Campden ("Caumpeden'") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice Turpeny and Cecilia her sister against John de Oldewell, touching the third part of a mesuage in.

m. 1 (10). Canterbury, the abbat and convent of S. Augustine's at; simple protection to. Rhuddlan ("Rothelan"), 15th November.

m. 15d. (24). Canterbury; commission of gaol delivery for, to Stephen de Penecestre and Radulph le Sauvage.

m. 12d. (77). Canterbury; commission of gaol delivery for, to Henry Perot, Roger de Tylemanston', John de Merley, and Radulph de S. Leger.

m. 2 (80). Cantilupe (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Mauueysyn against Hugh de Wonclesl', touching possessions in.

Cantley (Norf.); *see* Burlingham, South.

m. 26 (23). Canvill', Geoffrey de, about to proceed by precept to the parts of Wales; letters of attorney to, in favour of Hugh de Westminster and William le Graunt. Bampton, 11th January.

m. 10 (7). Capdemayll, James, and his partners, merchants of Montpellier ("de Monte Pessulano"); acknowledgment of the receipt from, by the hands of Giles de Oudenarde, of a loan of 500 marks and promise to repay the said loan to, at the Tower of London on the Feast of All Saints next ensuing. The King; Woodstock, 25th June.

Concurrent and similar acknowledgments are made to:—

m. 10 (8). John de Selisio and his partners, merchants of Cahors, of a loan of 300 marks.

m. 10 (9). Alphonse Maurini and his partners, merchants of Cahors, of a loan of 400 marks.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 3d. (5). Capton ("Capieton") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Oliver Goue and Dionisia his wife against Richard Brunigg', touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 26d. (41). Carbrook, Great ("Magna Kerebrok") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de la Chaumbre, of Great Carbrook, against Adam (or Ada) de Merle and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (ced. 2d.) (8). Carbunel, Robert; recognizance by, of a debt of six marks to R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells.

m. 8d. (ced. 2.)½(9). Carbunel, Robert; grant to, in fee-simple of free-warren in all his demesne lands in Great Waldingfield ("Magna Waudingfeld'"), Chilton, Newton, and Haketon (Suff.), so they be not within the metes of the King's forest. Witnessed by R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, Edmund earl of Cornwall, the King's cousin ("cons'"), and others. The Camp, near Basingwerk, 20th August.

m. 19 (10). Carhampton ("Carumpton") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan daughter of John Brustache against Joan daughter of William de Reigny, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 15d. (54). Carlisle (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Kyrkeby against Alexander de Boulton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (14). Carlisle; commission of gaol delivery for, to Robert de Molecastre, John de Terriby, William de Boyvill, and Robert de Warthewik.

m. 3d. (20). Carlton, Great (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Reginald de Saylbert, Gilbert and Adam his brothers against Walter Saylbert, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (45). Carlton, South, and South Muskham (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Oldman against William Oldman, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 20d. (80). Carlton (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Swift against Warin de Brumfeuld, touching common of pasture in.

m. 17d. (31). Carlton ("Carleton") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Edmund del Cap against Warin son of Henry de Karleton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (14). Carlton ("Karleton") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by Nicholas de Meinill against Robert Gurr, touching tofts and land in.

m. 25d. (87). Carlton ("Karleton") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by Nicholas de Meinil against Robert Guyr, touching two tofts and land in.

m. 13d. (21). Carlton-near-Thirsk ("Gresk") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by John de Karleton against Robert Trenchemer and William de Aystenby, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 13d. (27). Carlton-near-Thirsk ("Tresk'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Karleton against Robert Trenchemer and William de Aysteneby, touching a fosse destroyed in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13d. (35). Carlton-near-Thirsk ("Tresk'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by John de Karleton against Robert Trenchemer' and William de Aystenby, touching a fosse destroyed in.

Carumpton (Somers.); *see* Carhampton.

m. 13d. (19). Castlerigg ("Castelregge") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Trellekelde against Thomas de Derewentewater and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (29). Castlerigg ("Castelregg'") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Trellekeld against Thomas de Derewentewater and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 13d. (36). Castlerigg (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Trellekeld against Thomas de Derewentewater and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (71). Castor ("Castre") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Parys against John le Botiller and others, touching a tenement in.

Castre in Fleg' (Norf.); *see* Caistor-in-Flegg.

m. 21d. (2). Catcliffe ("Catteclive") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery daughter of John de Treton against William de Sandhirst, of Catcliffe, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (21). Caton ("Katon'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reygate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan de Welslet against John de Katon', touching a hedge destroyed in. The King; Chester, 16th July.

Catthorp (Linc.); *see* Caythorpe.

m. 11d. (20). Catton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh Scot, of Norwich, against Hugh de Bromholm, touching a mill and land in.

m. 12d. (18). Catworth (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Le Champion, of Catworth, against Gilbert Russel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (44). Cauldon ("Chaueldon'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of John de Chaueldon against Richard son of John de Chaueldon, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (19). Cauldon ("Chaueldon'") (Staff.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of John de Chaueldon against Richard son of John de Chaueldon, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (56). Cave, South (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by John de Mercato, chaplain, against the Master of the Knights Templars in England and Robert de Flaxflet, touching a pond heightened in.

m. 17d. (8). Cave, South (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by John de Suthcave, chaplain, against the Master of the Knights Templars in England and Robert de Flaxfeld, touching a fosse levied in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 11d. (75). Cavendish ("Cauene Edysse") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Miles de Hasting' against Gilbert de la Haye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (13). Cawston ("Causton"), presentation, directed to the bishop of Norwich, of John de Burgundia to the church of, void and in the King's gift. Woodstock, 6th February.

m. 22d. (101). Cawston (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Beatrix late wife of Richard Houel against Robert de Skeketon, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (9). Cawston (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma Sparwe against John son of Alexander de Fallingg' and Blida his wife and Radulph Sparwe, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (71). Cawston and Heydon (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph son of Hugh Sparwe, of Cawston, against Radulph le Pypere and Gola his wife, touching land in.

Cawthorpe (Linc.); *see* Burton.

Caysho (Bedf.); *see* Keysoe.

m. 22d. (21). Caythorpe ("Catthorp") and Normanton-near-Caythorpe (Linc.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Boulton against Geoffrey Peche and others, touching a tenement in.

Cesay (York); *see* Sessay.

Cessay (York); *see* Sessay.

Ceystweye (Norf.); *see* Guestwick.

m. 4 (11). Chabbeneys, Echuard de, comte of Bigorre; grant to (for good service and the money which the bishop of Le Puy ("de Podio") was wont to pay to, which is now due to him from the King by reason of his homage, and which he has remised and quit-claimed to the Crown, and also for the loss of the castle of Lurd for which he petitioned for amends from the King) of 200*l.* of Bourdeaux out of the custom of the vill for life, unless meanwhile he shall be provided with an equal sum elsewhere in Gascony. The King; Rhuddlan, 4th October.

m. 4 (12). The same; quit-claim of the above-mentioned to the Crown. Rhuddlan; 7th October, A.D. 1277, and of the coronation of Edward I., the 5th.

m. 11d. (14). Chalfont, S. Peter (Bucks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Geoffrey de Pycheford to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Foleham against Robert de Ludham and William Joliuet, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (53). Chalgrove (Oxf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Richard de Chalgrave against Hugh de Plessy, touching possessions in.

m. 15d. (1). Chalgrove (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Avice late wife of Walter Botel against Nicholas Pagham and Theobald his son, touching a tenement in. Westminster, 5th May.

m. 15d. (3). Chalgrove (Oxf.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Thomas Botel against Robert son of John fiz le Chapeleyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (32). Chalgrove ("Shalegrave") and Gangolvesden (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Auenel against Hugh de Plescy and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20 (7). Chancellor, the, memorandum of the return of, to the Court. [Between an entry dated Norwich, 1st April, and an entry dated Framlingham, 9th April.]

m. 5 (15). Channel Islands, the, the bailiffs of; mandate to, to take into the King's hands the possessions of the abbat of S. Saviour's, and to attach him and bring him before the King in the Octave of S. Martin in the K.B, to answer for his contempt in disobeying a mandate to surcease and desist from certain trespasses and for the trespasses themselves which were committed by him in proceeding against the King's bailiffs in the Bishop's Court on matters which touch his crown and dignity. The King; Rhuddlan, 25th August.

m. 5 (16). The same; mandate to, to retain all the possessions which have been taken into the King's hands by John Wyger and Radulph de Brouchton' sent by the King to make certain inquisitions in the said islands until the arrival of Otto de Grandison to whom the King has committed the custody thereof. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor. Chester, 2nd September.

m. 14d. (28). Charford ("Cherdeford'") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gunnilda daughter of William de Smale against William Gilbert and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (53). Charlton (Berks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Le Leche, of Charlton, against Adam le Leche and William de Panely, of Charlton, touching a tenement in.

Charlton (Worc.); *see* Grafton.

m. 19 (31). Charlwood ("Cherlewod") (Surr.); appointment of John de Lovetot and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Colle against Geoffrey de la Wyk' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (7). Charnock-Heath ("Hethechernok'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Radulph Gogard and Richard Fitz-Radulph against Hugh Gogard and Adam (or Ada) of the Strete, touching common of pasture in. Chester, 20th July.

m. 8d. (16). Charnock-Heath ("Hethecherchenok'") (Lanc.); appointment of the same judges to take the similar assise arraigned by the said demandants against the said Hugh and Adam (or Ada) Fitz-Henry, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (20). Charnock-Heath ("Hethchernok'") (Lanc.); appointment of the same judges to take the similar assise arraigned by the said demandants against the said Hugh, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (23). Charnock-Heath ("Hethchernok'") (Lanc.); appointment of the same judges to take the similar assise arraigned by the said demandants against the said Hugh and Robert le Mouner, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (26). Charnock-Heath ("Hethchernok'") (Lanc.); appointment of the same judges to take the similar assise arraigned by the said demandants against the said Hugh and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 18 (18). Charrun, Guichard de, and Isabel his wife; inspeximus of a charter made by Robert bishop of Durham granting to, in tail, for their homage and service, all the land late of Gilbert le Noreys with a water mill, and also for the increase of the said tenement the whole of le Strochre de Kaltysete and the said bishop's waste, with the following divisions, viz., the water of Thame, near the little path which leads from Pokrely to Redley towards the north to the opposite of Redway-knoll, extending in a line towards the west to Eldrepethymosse, and thus towards the west to the water of Thame

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

and beyond the water of Tame towards the south to the hedge of Pokreley, and thus to Foschurnepith, and also certain arable and woody land lately held by Roger de Kaldesete which the said Guichard has of the demise of the aforesaid Roger lying between the house of the said Roger and the aforesaid water of Thame, and also certain waste lying between the aforesaid land and wood and (between) the wood of the aforesaid Guichard of Thamehogh to be held by the said Guichard and Isabel, and their heirs and assigns, of the said bishop and his successors, together with all easements, rights of common, &c., and housebote and haybote in the ward of Cestre at an annual rent of 28*s.* 8*d.*, witnessed by Robert de Nevill, lord of Raby, Thomas de Harington, John FitzMarmaduke, William de Yelaund, and John de Farcanar', knights, and Masters Alan de Essingwold, Robert Auenel, then chancellor [of Durham], Peter de Toresby, then treasurer [of Durham], Thomas de Leuesham, Master Robert de Dryfeud, and many others; with ratification of the said grant. Westminster, 3rd May.

m. 10d. (12). Charrun, Guichard de, and Elias de Bekingham; appointment of, as justices to take, with the justices appointed hitherto, the assises of darrein presentment arraigned by Edmund earl of Cornwall before the justices of the C.P. against Walter archbishop of York and the dean and chapter of York, touching the church of Knaresborough, on the morrow of S. John Baptist last past, and attermined before the said justices at Shrewsbury to Michaelmas term. Prestbury, 2nd July. *See also* Metingham, John de.

m. 4d. (67). Chart, East ("Est chert"), and Estchetesford (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry le Tanur and Godelena his wife against John de Goldheth and others, touching land in.

m. 9d. (93). Chartley ("Chartele") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of John Mutun against Robert de Ferrers, touching a tenement in.

Chaueldon (Staff.); *see* Cauldon.

Chaueleshegh (Devon); *see* Chawleigh.

m. 25 (61). Chauncy, Joseph de, the King's treasurer, Master Roger de Seyton, and John de Lovetot; association of, with Roger de Northwode and John de Cobeham to inquire whether Roger de Leyburn in his lifetime was indebted in the Jewry or not. La Bruere, 14th January.

m. 8 (59). Chawleigh (?) ("Chaueleshegh'") and Up-Ottery ("Vpotrey") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Ralegh' against Richard de Brendesworth and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (59). Cheddington ("Chetendon") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by James de Wedon' and Agnes his wife against John Brian and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (24). Cheddon ("Ceden'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Mareschal against William de Berdeslee, parson of Cheddon ("Cedene"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 19 (40). Cheddon ("Ceddene") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Mareschal against William de Berdesleg', parson of the church of Ceddene and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (1). Chedesleye (? Shelsley) -Beauchamp (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Edith daughter of Geoffrey de Chedesleye Beuchamp' against Hugh de Beauchamp ("Bello Campo"), touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Chelewardon (Southt.) ; *see* Chillerton.

Chelewarton (Southt.) ; *see* Chillerton.

Chelesworth (Devon) ; *see* Chilsworthy.

m. 27 (1). Chemeledeston ; presentation, directed to the bishop of Norwich, of John de Basingg' to the church of, void and in the King's gift. Baldock, 3rd December.

m. 8d. (2). Cheriton (" Cyrinton' ") (Kent) ; appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Merworth against William de Heure and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (13). Cheriton (Kent) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Mereworth against William de Heure and others, touching a tenement in.

Cherleton (Staff.) ; *see* Chorlton.

m. 17d. (65). Cherloc (Lanc.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Radulph Gogard and Richard Fitz-Radulph against Hugh Gogard and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 6d. (80). Chesham (" Cestresham ") (Bucks) ; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Northwich and Alice his wife against Andrew de Blakewell' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (8). Cheshunt (" Chesthunt ") (Herts) ; appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by William Tholomer against John de Caen (" Cadamo "), touching a mesuage in.

Cheshunt (Herts) ; *see* Stortford.

m. 6 (18). Chester, the abbat and convent of S. Werburgh at ; nolumus that the courtesy of, in accommodating the King with 100 workmen for his works at Flint at their own cost should be drawn into a precedent to the prejudice of themselves or their successors. The King ; Brumburgh', 13th August.

m. 26 (15). Chesterfield (" Cestrefeld "), the Master and Brethren of the hospital of S. Nicholas of ; simple protection to. Cirencester, 27th December.

m. 27d. (15). Chesterfield (" Cestrefeld ") (Derb.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter son of Ranulph de Garthorp' against Matilda daughter of Alice de Tapton, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (37). Chesterton (" Cestreton ") (Cambr.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry Tulet against William Tulet, touching land in.

Chesterton (Cambr.) ; *see* Cambridge.

m. 1d. (12). Chesterton, Great (Oxf.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Bydeford and Emma his wife against Alice late wife of Robert de Bracy, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (19). Chesterton (" Cestreton "), Little (Oxf.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Delyle against Edmund earl of Cornwall and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (60). Chesterton (" Cestreton "), Little ; association of Master Thomas de Sodington with Roger Loveday to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Delisle against Edmund earl of Cornwall and others, touching a tenement in.

Chetendon (Bucks) ; *see* Cheddington.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (42). Chibbeherst (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Westwell and Alice his wife against John de Chibbehurst, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (15). Chichester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Stephen de Penecestre and Radulph le Sauvage.

m. 17d. (33). Chichester ("Cycestr'"): commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey Russel and Geoffrey Aguillon.

Chichester (Suss.), the suburb of; *see* Pideberwe.

m. 16d. (38). Chiddingfold ("Chudingfolde") (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Munstede against Robert de Heythe and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (43). Chiddingfold ("Chedingefold'") (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Henry de Upauene, Robert Elwyne, and Matilda de la Dunhurste against Radulph de Munsted, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (42). Childhay (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Russel against Dunstan de Childeheye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (25). Childwall (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Simon de Childewell against Stephen de Ditton and Cecilia his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (19). Chilham (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William parson of the church of Quenigate against John le Chapeleyn and Nicholas vicar of the church of Gilham [? Gillingham], touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (40). Chillenden ("Chalneden'") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Lambert de Chalneden' against Peter son of Robert de Chalneden' and Benedict de Widigate, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (14). Chillerton ("Chelewardon") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Cundy against Thomas Eude and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25d. (103). Chillerton ("Chelewarton") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Oundi against Thomas Ede, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (41). Chilsworthy ("Chelesworthy") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Chelesworthy against John de Haldesworthy and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (61). Chilsworthy ("Chelesworth") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Colesworth against John de Haldesworth and others, touching a tenement in.

Chiltington (Sussex); *see* Ferring.

m. 5d. (79). Chinnock, East (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thurston de Est Chinnok' against Thomas son of Martin de Coker and others, touching a tenement in.

Chirchewavere (Warw.); *see* Church Over.

m. 4d. (26). Chirton ("Chiriton") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Brewouse against Reginald Fitz Peter and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 26d. (17). Chislehampton (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Laurence de Cheselhaunton against Philip le Norreys and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (61). Cholderton-near-Bulford ("Chelderington juxta "Boldeford'") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Burel, of Kenlee, and Alice his wife against John le Knyght, of Thortheston', and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (88). Chorley (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Muriel de Cnolal' against Richard le Butiller, touching land in.

m. 5d. (7). Chorley (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Muriel de Cnobal', Roger son of Richard de Blakeburn', and Margery his wife, Richard son of Robert de Hercy, William son of Henry Teg and John son of Walter de Aykisco against Richard le Butiller, touching land in.

m. 27d. (41). Chorlton ("Cherleton") (Staff.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Corbet against William de Cotes and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (13). Chorston (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Martin le Chapeleyn against Alice daughter, Avice Rodland, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (10). Christian-Malford ("Cristmelford'") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Dodeford against the abbat of Glastonbury, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12 (66). Church-"Chissho" (Warw.); appointment of Roger Louedai and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Millicent late wife of Thomas de Bles against John de Wauton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (36). Church Over ("Chirchewavere") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Purefey against Robert son of Roger de Chirchewavere, touching common of pasture in.

m. 15d. (68). Churleton (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of John de Noteknapper against Hugh de Tudeham, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 6 (1). Cinque Ports, the barons of the; grant to, of all the goods and chattels which they shall be able to obtain out of those of the Welsh rebels, except of the goods of those Welshmen who have already come into the King's peace or of those who are coming after they shall have come; and all the prisoners whom they may take during the war which has arisen between the King and the rebels aforesaid, provided that if the King desire to have any of such prisoners he may have them, and that the grant shall not be drawn into a precedent to the prejudice of the Crown. The King; Birkenhead ("Birkheued'"), 5th August.

m. 3d. (4). Cinstapley (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Susannesmagh' and Eda his wife against Adam le Tinkler and others, touching possessions in.

m. 25 (3). Cirencester (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Reginald de Pyrye against the abbat of Cirencester, touching rent in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 26d. (37). Cirencester (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Mulecote and Amice his wife against the abbat of Cirencester, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (38). Clandon, East ("Est Clendon"), (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by Emma late wife of John de Dunham against the abbat of Chertsey and others, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 25 (26). Clanfield (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Thomas le Wauney against Richard le Chasteillion, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (14). Clanfield ("Glenefeld") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by Walter Thurild and Joan his wife against William Beumont, touching a way stopped in.

m. 27d. (2). Clapham ("Clopham") (Beds); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton to take the certification arraigned by William Bayeus against Isabel de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle, Lucy de Bray, and Simon son of Richard Bayeus, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (37). Clapton ("Clopton") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret daughter of Humphrey FitzWilliam and Matilda her sister against Stephen son of Humphrey FitzWilliam, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (45). Clapton (Cambr.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Robert son of Auger le Rus against Thomas son of William de Clopton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (61). Clapton ("Clopton'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Arthur against John de Sypton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (60). Clapton (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Arthur against John de Stepton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (13). Clare, Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester and Hertford; grant to, that Elias de Ibbeston whom he has appointed his attorney may make attornies in his place, with mandate to all bailiffs, &c., to admit such attornies. Westminster, 7th May.

m. 15 (8). Clare, Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 7 (8). Clare, Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, about to proceed with the King on his expedition in Wales against the rebels Llewelyn ab Gruffud and his accomplices; precept to the sheriffs of Lincoln, Northampton, Salop, and Stafford to permit the men of, to have carriage for the provisions to his behoof through their ballivates towards the parts of Wales and give them all necessary advice and aid in this behalf. The King; Chester, 18th July.

m. 3 (2). Clare, Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester and Hertford; letters of attorney to, in favour of John de Clare for Ireland. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor. Shrewsbury, 18th October.

m. 20 (22). Clare ("Clere"), Nicholas de; grant to, of the prebend of the chapel in Nottingham Castle, void by the resignation of William de Hakeburn and in the King's gift. Westminster, 29th April.

m. 18 (5). Clare, Thomas de, staying in the parts of Ireland on the King's business; letters of attorney to, in favour of Bartholomew le Peytevyn and Adam du Val. Westminster, 1st May.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 15 (5). Clare, Thomas de, staying in Ireland on the King's business; letters of attorney to, in favour of Stephen de Slapton and Adam Duval. Westminster, 11th May.

m. 7 (32). Clarel, Master John, going to parts beyond seas, on the King's business; protection to, with the clause, *Volumus*. The King; Chester, 16th July.

m. 1d. (92). Claverdon (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Sepulchre, Warwick, against Ela countess of Warwick and others, touching a tenement in.

Claston' (Wilts); *see* Calstone.

m. 10d. (35). Claypole (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hamo de Stulton (?) against Simon de Bereford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (80). Claythorp' (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Annabel daughter of John de la Sale against John son of John de la Sale and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (72). Clayton ("Cleyton") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of William de Whitel' and Alice his wife against John de Cleyton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 15d. (40). Clayton (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Henry de Clayton against William de Alnetham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (86). Cleasby (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hastulph son of William de Cleseby against Emma de Bereford and Robert her son, touching common of pasture in.

Cleburn (Westmorel.); *see* Cliburn.

m. 10d. (19). Clenchwarton ("Clenc Warton'"), North (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Aspelou de Leuerington and Matilda his wife against Adam (or Ada) Coket, touching land in.

m. 21d. (54). Clenchwarton, South (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Fitz-Constantine against John son of Adam (or Ada) Paytins and others, touching land in.

Clenchwarton (Norf.); *see* Lynn, West.

m. 27 (12). Clent, acceptance of the presentation made by William de Valence, the King's uncle, of Master Hugh Hamelyn, clerk to the church of, void and in his gift (as is alleged) by reason of the lands and heirs of Roger de Somery, deceased, which are in the hands of the said William by the King's grant. Windsor, 8th December.

m. 18d. (3). Cleobury Mortimer ("Colebur' Mortimer") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by David le Cachepol against Henry le Tayllur and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (86). Clewer ("Cleyware") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Hugh de Lyford against William son of Hugh de Lyford, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d. (55). Cley (Norf.); appointment of John de Lovetot and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen son of Thomas de War' against Robert Fitz Godard and others,
m. 16d. (56). touching common of pasture in; and to take the jury arraigned by the said Stephen against Nicholas FitzWilliam and Jul[iana] his wife, touching common of pasture in Oxborough ("Oxeburg").

m. 2 (77). Cliburn ("Cleburn'") (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Tayl and Agnes his wife against the abbat of Shapp ("Schappe") and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (8). Clifford, Roger de; mandate of intendence and respondence, addressed to the tenants of the land of Enelismoueth, in favour of, to whom the King has committed the custody of the said land given back by Roger de Mortimer. Worcester, 26th January.

m. 22 (6). Clifford, Roger de, Mathew de Columbers, Geoffrey de Picheford, and Nicholas de Romesey; appointment of, as justices itinerant for pleas of the forest in co. Essex, with mandate of intendence and respondence in pursuance addressed to the archbishops, bishops, abbats, &c., of the said co. Woodstock. 4th February.

m. 6d. (76). Clifford (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Clenton and Sarah his wife against William Burdon and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (88). Clifton (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gerlo de Clifton and Matilda his wife against Juliana late wife of Roger Thurkill and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (80). Clifton (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by the abbat of Lavynden against Joan late wife of Simon le Botiller, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 8d. (51). Clifton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice de Eccles against Henry de Grasford and others, touching common
m. 8d. (52). of pasture in; and the assise arraigned by the said Alice against the aforesaid Henry and others, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 3d. (2). Clifton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ellen de Clifton against Henry de Trafford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (72). Clifton, North (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery de Uvedale against Peter de Chaumpaigne and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (93). Clifton (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Agnes daughter of Reginald le Paumer, of Clifton, against the abbat of Dorchester, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19 (16). Clifton (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Baldundun against Roger de la Launde and the abbat of Dorchester, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (58). Clifton (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jordan de Bassemore against Walter abbat of Dorchester and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (76). Clifton (Staff.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Cave, parson of the church of Clifton, against Robert Hipedun and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d. (14). Clifton (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Master Robert de Pycheford, Robert Wenge, and Robert Ypedun against Hugh de Cave, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (88). Clifton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice daughter of John de Wygenton against John son of Nicholas de Clifton, touching land in.

m. 20 (27). Clipping', John, merchant of Lubek'; pardon to, for a fine of 40*s.*, of all the trespasses committed by him in communicating with the inhabitants of Flanders and exporting wool out of the kingdom to parts beyond seas and importing cloths into England therefrom, contrary to the inhibition of Hen. III. and Edw. I., with licence to, to stay in the kingdom and exercise his lawful trade. Westminster, 28th April.

m. 26d. (9). Clopcot ("Clopecote") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma de Hattecumb' against Henry Robolard and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (5). Clopcot (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Isabel daughter of William de la Barre and Matilda her sister against John le Arblaster and Gilbert le Cuner, touching land and rent in.

m. 22d. (26). Clopton-near-Ipswich (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William FitzWarin and Edith his wife against Alan son of Fulk de Shelford, touching a tenement in.

Cloteley (Salop); *see* Cluddley.

m. 25d. (90). Cluddley ("Cloteley") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Atleberge and Isabel his wife against Adam (or Ada) de Chetewind and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (66). Cluddley ("Cloteley") (Salop); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Atleberge and Isabel his wife against Adam (or Ada) de Chetewynd and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (27). Cluny, the abbat of; safe conduct to, in coming to England, staying there, and returning thence. Waterbeach. 13th March.

m. 18 (25). Cluny, the abbat of; safe conduct to, in coming to England, staying there, and returning thence to his own parts. Westminster, 7th May.

Cnaresburgh (York); *see* Knaresborough.

m. 19d. (64). Coat ("Cote") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Louering against Nicholas treasurer of Wells, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (47). Cobham, John de, and Hamo Hauteyn; appointment of, as justices, to inquire into, hear, determine, and do justice as to the plaint of William de Leyburn' that when he long ago impleaded Hagin son of Master Moss, a Jew, Aaron Crespyn, and John de Lanfare before the justices for the custody of the Jews, touching the forgery of a certain deed under the names of Roger de Leyburn, father of the said William, whose heir he is, and of the said Hagin concerning a certain sum of money alleged by the said Hagin to have been received from him by the said Roger by the said deed, and that plea was attermined before the Barons of the Exchequer, the said William was prepared to show that the said Roger never made the said deed to the said Hagin nor received the said money from him; with mandate to the said Barons of the Exchequer and justices for the custody of the Jews to send the record and process of the said plea to the said John and Hamo. Windsor, 10th December.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13 (3). Cobham, John de, Philip de Wileby, and William de Middelton; dedimus potestatem to, of assessing the tallage on the Jews in the kingdom. The King; Windsor, 30th May.

m. 11 (28). Cobham, John de, Philip de Wyleby, and William de Middelton; appointment of, to assess a tallage and levy it on the Jews of England to the King's behoof as speedily as possible; with power to them to levy such tallage on the goods, chattels, and debts of the Jews who have kept it back, and to compel those Jews who have rebelled in this respect by exile or abjuration to pay their portions. The King; Brehull', 20th June.

m. 13d. (59). Cobham (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Cobehamber' [*sic*] against Amphelisia daughter of Thomas le Clerc and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7 (27). Cockersand, the abbat and convent of; simple protection to. The King; Chester, 21st July.

m. 2 (4). Cockeslegh (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Kymelond' against Robert Beaupeil, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (41). Cockington ("Kokeineton'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Fitz-Jordan against Richard de Kokeineton' and Lettice his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

Cockthorpe (Norf.); *see* Stiffkey.

m. 20d. (78). Coddenham (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Borward against Roesia Cranesy and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (93). Coddington (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph Trewe against the prior of the Hospital of S. Katherine without Lincoln, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 10 (21). Cogan, John de, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. The King; Gloucester, 30th June.

m. 10 (22). The same; concurrent and similar protection to, in Ireland.

m. 13d. (50). Colchester, the suburb of (Essex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Beauchamp against Oliver de Colchester and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (1). Colchester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger Loueday, Peter de Taleworth, Gilbert Fitz-Hugh, and Robert de Cantilupe.

m. 8 (14). Coldfield ("Colefeld'") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Elleford against Alan le Ferur and William Attemor, touching a tenement in.

Colebur', Mortimer (Salop); *see* Cleobury Mortimer.

m. 6d. (67). Coleby (Linc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice Attebarre against the prior of Beckford and John Attebarre, of Coleby, touching a tenement in.

Colefeld' (Warw.); *see* Coldfield.

m. 1d. (41). Colewell and Karslak' (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel de Colewell against Radulph de Colewell and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 11d. (68). Coleworth' (Essex); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Leghes' against Richard de Coleworth, touching a tenement in.

Collen (Hunts); *see* Colne.

m. 12 (16). Colne ("Collen") (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of William de Collen and Sarah his wife against Radulph Yon and Agnes his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (83). Colston (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by William son of William de Colston against Henry le Coppere and Henry Barthelmeu, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (8). Colston (Notts); appointment of same to take the certification arraigned by William de Colston against Henry le Cuppere and Henry Bartelmeu, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (29). Colston (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Fitz-William against William Fitz-William and Walter de Boyuill', touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (32). Colston (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of William de Colston against William son of Radulph de Colston and others, touching a common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (16). Colsweyn (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William de Barton against John de Bochelton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (63). Colthorp' (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Stephen son of Stephen le Tyaler against Nicholas de Melton, touching a moiety of a toft and land in.

m. 3d. (76). Colthorp' (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Stybain against Nicholas de Melton, touching a moiety of a toft and land in.

m. 25d. (31). Coltishall ("Couteshal'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Beatrix la Waleys against Thomas Bardulf and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (58). Same place; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Beatrix la Waleyse against William son of Hugh le Chapeleyn, touching land in.

m. 17d. (67). Same place; appointment of John de Louetot and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Thomas son of William Bardolf against Beatrix la Waleyse, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (61). Same place; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Beatrix la Waleys against Thomas Bardolf and others, touching a tenement in.

Coltley (Dors.); *see* Mapperton.

m. 21d. (65). Colton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Haweis la Bretun against the prior of Wymondham, touching land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5d. (58). Colton (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisn arraigned by John le Cuntur, Henry FitzHervey, Richard FitzHenry, and William de] Uttoxeter ("Vttokeshathere") and Juliana his wife against the prior of S. Thomas without Stafford, touching common of pasture in.

m. 22 (10). Columbers, Mathew de, and his men; safe conduct to, in going to parts beyond seas to buy twenty horses "pretii" for the King's use, and in bringing the said horses to England. Woodstock, 6th February.

m. 22 (11). Concurrent mandate in pursuance to the bailiffs of the Comte of Boulogne of Wytsand to allow the said Mathew and his men to pass freely through their port with the said horses.

m. 13 (15). Columbers, Matthew de; safe conduct to, in going to and returning from parts beyond seas for the purpose of purchasing certain horses "de pretio" for the King. The King, Windsor, 8th June.

m. 13 (16). Columbers, Matthew de, and his men; rogamus to the bailiffs of Whitsand to permit the passing through their territory of forty horses by, which have been bought by permission of Philip [ ], King of France, by the said Mathew, and mandate of advice and intendence in favour of. The King; Windsor, 8th June.

m. 3 (23). Combe, the abbat and convent of; simple protection to. By the chancellor; Shrewsbury, 20th October.

m. 25 (57). Combe-in-Teignhead ("Cumbe in Tynhide") (Devon); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice de Ralegh against Reginald son of Giles de Clifford and William de Russelheye, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (49). Combe-in-Teignhead ("Cumbe Tynhide") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice de Ralegh against Giles de Clifford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (22). Combe-in-Teignhead ("Combe in Thynehyde") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the certification arraigned by Reginald de Clifford against Alice de Raleye, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (51). Comberton ("Cumberton"),Great (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Ledene against John de Rollaneshull and Walter de Ledene, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19d. (51). Combmartin (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Edith late wife of Richard FitzReginald against Nicholas de Chalvecumb and others, touching land in.

m. 5d. (81). Compton Durville (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Gilbert le Warener against Christiana late wife of Henry le Warener, touching land in.

m. 12d. (91). Compton (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elias de Compton and Matilda his mother against Radulph le Seneschal and John de Cameshe, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (78). Compton Scorpion ("Cumpton Scorefen") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Etindon and Isabel his wife against Roger son of Robert de Stokes and William his brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (69). Compton (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by Hamo de la Mare and Jul[iana] his wife against Gilbert le Taillur and William le Welde, touching a fosse levied in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24d. (10). Compton-near-Barford ("Cumpton juxta Bereford") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda de Haversham against John de Grimsted and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (14). Conches, the abbat of S. Peter of; dedimus potestatem by, to Richard le Sauvage and John le Alemand to make attorneys in his place. Westminster, 25th April.

m. 7 (25). Conches ("Conchis"), the abbey of; mandate of intendence and respondence addressed to the tenants of, in England, in favour of Master Michael de Hathfeld', to whom the custody of the lands and tenements of the abbey, void by the death of Luke the late abbat of, has been committed during pleasure. The King; Windsor, 9th July.

m. 7 (26). Conches, the abbey of; commisimus to the said Michael, during pleasure, of the custody of the lands and tenements of. Same date.

Coningesholm' (Linc.); *see* Conisholme.

Coningeston (York); *see* Coniston.

m. 19d. (33). Coningsby ("Gunyngesby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger le Salter against Edusa le Saltere, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 2 (13). Conisholme ("Coningesholm'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William del Gredik and Elena his wife against Robert le Carpenter and Matilda his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (8). Coniston ("Coningeston'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Stephen de Sidefe against Nicholas West, of Coniston ("Coningeston'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (32). Coniston ("Cunningeston") and Newton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de West Wik' and Joan his wife against Radulph de Normanvill, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (19). Connington ("Conyngton") (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Richard de Conington against William son of Agatha de Conyngton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (13). Cookbury ("Kokebir'") and Wik' (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Horton and Cecilia his wife against Michael de Columbers and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (99). Copdock ("Copedok") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Copedok against Thomas le Barun and Robert le Bonhard, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (103). Copdook ("Coppedhok") (Suff.); appointment of same to take the jury arraigned by Walter le Waleys against Robert de Predes, touching land in.

m. 4d. (65). Cople ("Cophull") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Travail against John de Scardebrok', touching common of pasture in.

m. 18 (16). Corbet, Peter, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to. Westminster, 5th May.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14 (5). Corbet, Peter, gone to the parts of Wales in the King's suite; protection to, with the clause, *Volumus*. Windsor, 24th May.

m. 26d. (36). Corfton (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Henry de Crawthorne against Anselm de Gornay and Sibil his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (7). Cork; congé d'élire to the dean and chapter of, vice Reginald, formerly bishop of, deceased. Worcester, 24th January.

m. 15 (2). Cork; assent to the election of Robert, a monk of the Cistercian order, to be bishop of. Westminster, 8th May.

m. 13 (19). Cork, Robert, bishop-elect of, a Cistercian monk; restitution of temporalities to, his election having been confirmed by D [avid] archbishop of Cashel, and his fealty taken. The King; Thame, 11th June.

m. 22d. (17). Corley ("Cornelegh") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Felicia daughter of Simon Dolfyn and Millicent her sister, Laurence son of Godfrey le Clerk and Christiana his wife against Richard Attebarre and others, touching land in.

m. 8d. (84). Corley ("Corneleghe") and Fillongley ("Fylungheleye") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Henry Fitz-Roald against William de Banewell' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (15). Cormeliis, the abbat of; letters of attorney to, in favour of John Patirnostre and Radulph Catule. By the chancellor; Shrewsbury, 15th October.

m. 26 (11). Cornhull, Stephen de, about to proceed by licence to parts beyond seas; protection to, with the clause, *Volumus*. Cirencester, 27th December.

Cornwood (Devon); *see* Dinnington.

Corrlaund (Somers.); *see* Curland.

m. 19 (7). Corston [? Coston] (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Gilbert son of Alice de Corston against Alice daughter of John atte Chirche, touching possessions in.

m. 14 (36). Cortenay, Hugh de, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. Brehull, 13th January.

Cortingestok' (Notts); *see* Cortlingstock.

m. 12 (18). Cortlingstock ("Cortingestok'") (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Leke against William de Boues, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (87). Cosgrove ("Cotesgraue") (Northt.); appointment of John de Metingham and Roger Loueday to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Molendinis against John de Molendinis, of Cosgrove ("Cotesgraue"), touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (26). Costessy (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Humphrey Nolling' against Nicholas son of Alexander de Costeseye, touching land in. *See also* Taverham.

m. 15d. (18). Cote-near-Rushbury ("Russebiry") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of John de Cote against Radulph Sprengehose, touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (16). Cotesford, Richard de, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales with Geoffrey de Luscy; protection to, with the clause, *Volumus*. Woodstock, 1st February.

Cotesgraue (Northt.); *see* Cosgrove.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (46). Cottenham (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Cotenham against John Turger, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (27). Cottenham and Milton ("Middelton") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Churgere, of Cottenham, against Walter son of Simon le Provost and others, touching land in.

m. 20d. (67). Cotton (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery del fen, of Caldecote, against William Frend and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (90). Cotton (Suff.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Roger Vyel and Margery his wife against William Frend and others, touching a tenement in.

Coupland (Northumbr.); *see* Belford.

m. 10d. (21). Coulston ("Cuueleston'") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by Peter Ennok' against Roger Jacob, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 10d. (31). Coulston ("Caueleston'") (Wilts); appointment of same justices to take the assise arraigned by the same demandant against the same deforciant, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 9d. (42). Coven (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Brunford against William Bagot and Richard his brother, touching a tenement in.

Covenham (Linc.); *see* Calcethorpe.

m. 7 (2). Coventry and Lichfield, Roger the bishop of; safe conduct to, in the carriage to his manors of his spices ("speciariam"), cloth, and wine bought and to be bought at the fair of Boston. The King; Chester, 18th July.

m. 6 (16). Coventry and Lichfield, R[oger] bishop of, the King's cousin; exemption to, from supplying grain, provisions, or carriage to the behoof of the King or any other person against his will in spite of the King's need thereof for the army of Wales. The King; Bromburgh, 12th August.

m. 25d. (47.) Coventry (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph le Turnur against Thomas de Fakenham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (20). Coventry (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Silvester le Parmenter and Letitia his wife against Hugh le Haysere and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (27). Coventry (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter de Radeweye against Thomas Forthewyn, touching a mesuage in.

m. 6d. (7). Coventry (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Gloucester against Geoffrey de Langelegh and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (29). S. Coylan, the vill of [(Cornw.)]; association of Walter de Wymburn with Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter bishop of Exeter against Radulph de Mendy and Ela his wife, Reynfred de Kelgreym and Isolda his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (32). Cranbrook (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Winolesl' against William Gamel, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17d. (76). Cranfield (" Craunfeld ") (Bedf.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Dosser against William Heued, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (85). Cranford (Northt.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by William de Craneford against Walter Swyft and others, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 4d. (12). Cranford (Northt.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Radulph de Craneford against Hugh Daundely and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (83). Crawley (" Craule "), Great (Bucks) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Golding against Hugh de Boclaund and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (72). Creake, North (" Nercrek' ") (Norf.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ida de Rokelung against Robert Makefare and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (82). Creake, North (Norf.) ; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de Snyterton' against Gervase le Clerc, touching land in.

m. 1d. (15). Creake, North (" Northcreyk' ") (Norf.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ida daughter of John Fraunceis against Robert Makefare and others, touching a tenement in.

Creake, North (Norf.) ; *see* Quarles.

Creeting S. Mary (Suff.) ; *see* Stonham Jermingham.

m. 10 (5). Creting', Adam de, gone to the parts of Wales ; protection to, with clause. The King ; Woodstock, 25th June.

m. 2d. (64). Cricklade (" Krickelad ") (Wilts) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Baddebir' against Brian le Marchand and Richard Dauy, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (38). Critchell, More (" Morkurchel ") (Dors.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Roger Waspayl against Walter de Warneford and Joan his wife, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 11d. (16). Crookes (" Crokes ") (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Munceny and Alice de Bellew (" Bella Aqua ") against Thomas de Furnivall' and Elias son of Richard de Storthes (or Scorthes), touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (73). Croome (" Croumbe "), Adam (Worc.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise arraigned by the prior of Little Malvern against Simon de Croumbe, touching a way narrowed in.

m. 25 (11). Cropton and Hartoft (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Wrelton against Nicholas Wak' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (10). Crosby Garrett (" Crosseby Gerard ") (Westmorel.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter le Venur against the prior of Watton, touching land in.

m. 8 (82). Crowhurst (Surr.) ; appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of John de Wintershull' against Luke de Thiksted and John atte Crouche, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (47). Crowmarsh (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Hauekeford against Richard son of Robert de Colenham, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (58). Crownthorpe ("Crungethorp'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Mateshal' against William de Crungethorp' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (44). Crownthorpe ("Crowethorp'") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the master of the hospital of S. John of Armeston against the abbat of Ramsey and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (17). Croxby and Beelsby ("Beleby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William FitzRanulph against Reginald Fitz[Ranulph], touching land in.

m. 6 (10). Croxden ("Crokesden'"), the abbat and convent of; exemption to, from supplying carriages, carts, or grain to the behoof of any person against their will unless the King should be in especial need of carriage for the army in Wales. The King; Ynys, 10th August.

m. 20d. (47). Croxton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter son of Gilbert de Croxton against the prior of Bromhyl and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (55). Croxton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Gilbert de Croxton and Matilda his wife against Robert de Thetford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3 (40). Crud, Gruffud; pardon to, of all the trespasses and excesses alleged against him before he was admitted to the King's peace, and reversal of the outlawry published against him for the same. The King; Rhuddlan, 8th October.

m. 3 (27). Cryoll, Margery de; volumus that she shall for the future pay into the Exchequer the 10*l.* per annum which by the form of the feoffment which she has of the manor of Hinton in co. Cambridge she is bound to pay to the bailiffs of the liberty of the honor of Richmond to the King's behoof in the vill of Hinton for the fee farm of the manor aforesaid. Shrewsbury, 27th October.

Cudelington (Oxf.); *see* Kidlington.

m. 5d. (19). Culcheth (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Haydoc against Adam de Hindelegh and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (46). Culmstock ("Columstok') (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Perevill against William Bysuchya and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (54). Culver-Cleeve ("Culverclyve") (Somers.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of John de Lucy and against Radulph Lucy and Thomas his brother, touching land in.

Culver-Cleeve (Somers.); *see* Watchet.

m. 16d. (54). Culvernest (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger de Chekenhurst against Petronilla daughter of Master Adam, formerly parson of the church of Hake, touching possessions in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (65). Cumpton-Murdak (Warw.); appointment of Walter de Hopton and Master Thomas de Sudinton to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by William de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, against William Murdak', touching the advowson of the church of.

Cumpton Scorefen (Warw.); *see* Compton Scorpion.

m. 18 (3). Curceles, John de, merchant of Douai; simple protection to. Westminster, 1st May.

m. 3d. (68). Curland ("Corrlaund") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Grapmel and Margery his wife against John de Briwes and others, touching a tenement in.

Curland (Somers.); *see* Staple.

m. 12d. (12). Curtmerishal'; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Scoteny against John son of Thomas de Gelham and Richard de Lillepatun, touching land and rent in, and rent in Little Wratting ("Wrotting'").

Cyrinton (Kent); *see* Cheriton.

m. 19d. (83). Dacre (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Thomas de Creystok' against Ranulph de Dacre, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (95). Dacre (Cumbr.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Ive de Morewell against Ranulph de Dacre, touching common of pasture in.

Dagenham (Essex); *see* Barking.

m. 20d. (102). Dalham and Ouseden (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Wrenne against Peter de la Baylle and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (11). Dalling, Field (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mariota la Neue against the abbat of Saueneye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (16). Dalling, Field (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mariota late wife of Peter le Neue, of Field-Dalling, against Walter le Neue and others, touching a tenement in.

Dalling, Field (Norf.); *see* Lodnes.

m. 4d. (29). Dalston (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Boyvill against Robert bishop of Carlisle and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8 (73). Dalton (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Fitz-Stephen and Dionisia his wife against the prior of Burscough ("Burskogh'") and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (ced. 2d.) (12). Dalton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by John de Mereclou against the prior of Burscough ("Borischoug'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (42). Dalton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Hugh de Dalton against Benedict Gernet, touching land in.

Dalton (Lanc.); *see* Senardlegh.

m. 5d. (62). Darley ("Delre") [(Derb.)]; association of Robert Fulconis with Geoffrey de Pycheford to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Agnes de Suthle against Gilbert le Pestur, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17d. (23). Dartford ("Dertford") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Taylluir, of London Bridge, against Alice daughter of Boydin le Rus and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (25). Dartford ("Derteford'") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Denis son (or Denise daughter) of Hugh le Lung of Hadham against William le Trey, of Derteford, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (54). Datchet ("Dachete") (Bucks); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Geoffrey de Picheford to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Rimenham against John de London and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (38). Dauntsey (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Aulton, chaplain, against Matilda de Clare, countess of Gloucester and Hertford, and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 5 (27). Daventry, the prior and convent of; exemption to, from supplying grain, out of that which they have for their own support, to the army in Wales against their will. By the chancellor; Chester, 2nd September.

Similar exemptions are granted to:—

m. 5 (28). Peter Hermer, clerk of Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, with the clause, *Nisi rex aliud interim.* Chester, 20th September.

m. 5 (29). Robert Banastre. As above.

m. 20 (24). S. David's, R[ichard], bishop of; licence to, to buy from Hugh de Kynardesl' all the lands and tenements which the said Hugh holds of the King in chief in Newland ("la Neulaund") within the forest of S. Briavels to have and to hold to the said bishop and his assigns of his own family and their heirs of the Crown, the said Hugh to go personally to the court of S. Briavels and deliver up the said lands and tenements into the King's hands, so that the King may enfeoff the said bishop thereof by charter. Westminster, 28th April.

m. 20 (25). Concurrent licence to the said Hugh to sell all the aforesaid lands and tenements to the said bishop.

m. 24d. (39). Davington ("Dauenton") and Stone ("Stanes") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Robert de Chaumpayne against Thomas son of Thomas Everard, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (46). Davington ("Daunton") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Delte and Margaret his wife against Henry de Dapinton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (18). Dean, East (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Budel, of East Dean, against Henry Martin and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (11). Dedington (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Felicia de Dedington against John Wetheharm', touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (28). Deerhurst (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Lewes against William de Arneford, touching a common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5d. (24). Deighton ("Dycgton'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Lacgher against Robert Attehalle, touching land in.

Dene (York); *see* Rikethwayt.

m. 23d. (31). Denefeld (Berks); appointment of Mathew de Columbers and William de Brayboef to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Maurice FitzMaurice and Emeline his wife against Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, and others, touching a tenement in. Newton Longville, 28th February.

m. 18d. (21). Deneford; association of Robert Fulconis with Radulph de Sandwich to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Maurice Fitz-Maurice and Emelina his wife against Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (35). Denford (Berks); appointment of Radulph de Sandwich and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Maurice FitzMaurice and Emelina his wife against Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (67). Denham (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Adam de Fyleby against John de Bohun and Joan his wife and Richer Faukun, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (95). Denham (Bucks); appointment of Matthew de Columbers and Master Radulph de Freningham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Adam de Fileby against John de Bohun and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (99). Denham (Bucks); appointment of Master Radulph de Freningham and Geoffrey de Leukenore to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Adam de Fileby against John de Bohun and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (6). Denham [(Bucks)]; association of Roger Loueday with Master Radulph de Freningham and Geoffrey de Leukenore to take the similar assise arraigned by the same demandant against the said John, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (93). Denham (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mary daughter of Robert de Denham against Thomas son of Robert de Denham and others, touching a tenement in.

Denot [York]; *see* Kirkthwaite.

m. 2 (97). Denstone (Staff.); appointment of Elias de Bekingham and Hugh de Kendale to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Lucteburg', chaplain, against Robert de Acouere and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (89*a*). Denton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Norburg' to take the assise arraigned by Richard de Muston' against Robert de Greley and others, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 19d. (94). Derby; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by the abbat of Darley against Peter son of Peter de la Sale and others, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 24d. (87). Dereham, East ("Est Derham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon son of Peter de Bradeham against Roger le Clerc and Richard Criggot, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (70). Dereham, East (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon son of Peter de Bradeham against Roger le Clerk and Richard Trigot, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 21d. (12). Dereham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nigel de Derham against William le Whyte and John le Teynturer, touching a tenement in.

Deresford (Leic.); *see* Desford.

m. 27 (19). Dernhale; mandate to Robert de Offord ("Ufford"), justiciar of Ireland, and to all bailiffs, &c., to grant safe conduct to the abbat of, and his men, in buying corn in Ireland for the sustenance of the said abbat and his convent and carrying the same to their house. Windsor, 10th December.

m. 22 (16). Dernhale; mandate to the justiciar of Chester and the foresters, verderers, and other officers of the forest in co. Chester, in pursuance of a disafforestation of the lands of the abbat and convent of, not to enter upon the said lands to make distraints or take pledges or for other purposes in connexion with their office, the said abbat and convent and their men and tenants to have pasture and their reasonable estovers with other easements in the aforesaid forests, according to the custom in the time of Earl Ranulph and other former lords of Chester, and the said abbat and convent to have quarry and other things pertaining to buildings according to the antient custom of the manors of Dernhale, Weverham, and Cumwardesleye, now in their hands, and their bee-master ("bicarius") not to be impeded in having his bee-hives ("bicas") where they were antiently accustomed to be made in the time of the aforesaid lords. Woodstock, 7th February.

m. 17d. (72). Desford ("Deresford") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Havering against Walter de Wiltes, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (4). Despenser, Adam le, gone with Edmund earl of Cornwall to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. The King; Woodstock, 25th June.

m. 18 (24). Deudonne ben Isaac, a Jew of Winchester; licence to, to sell to John de Loueras the debts in which Richard de Cardevill is bound to the said Jew by his charters, with licence to the said John to buy the same. Westminster, 7th May.

m. 9d. (17). Deuxhill ("Duuchull'") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Alice Gangy against William de Duuchull', touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (92). Diddington ("Dodinton'") (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Schefeud against John de Littelbiry and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 13d. (70). Digneueton, Hugh de; appointment of, to make inquisition as to the names of the Jews in the kingdom, as to the cities, boroughs, and vills in which they reside, whether they have worn their badges and in other ways have behaved themselves in accordance with the form of a provision lately made by the King's common council. Windsor, 24th May.

Dilewishe (Surr.); *see* Dulwich.

m. 20d. (26). Dilham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Sibil daughter of Henry Doget, Alice, Matilda, and Elvena her sisters, against William Gynei, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19 (65). Dillington ("Dylenton") (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Abbot against Henry le Milneresone, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (73). Dilworth (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Hugh de Dilleworth against Margery daughter of Hugh de Dilleworth, touching two parts of a mesuage and four acres of land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (67). Dinnington ("Dinygton' "), Cornwood, and Langham (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the [assise] of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Plympton' against Walter de Langham, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (56). Diss ("Disce") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard le Marchaund, of Osmondston ("Osemudeston"), and Alice his wife against John le Venur and Thomas Wagge, touching possessions in.

Ditton (Kent); *see* Halling.

m. 4d. (21). Doddington (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of William le Paumer, of Foston, against Lucy late wife of Walter de Hilledik' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (69). Doddington ("Dodynton"), Great (Northt.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Wileby against Philip le Bretun and Robert Viter, touching possessions in.

m. 20d. (92). Dodenesse (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey son of Maurice de Dodenesse against Hugh le Waleys, touching a tenement in.

Dodinton (Hunts); *see* Diddington.

m. 9d. (65). Dodinton (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by Adam de Whethal' against William de Ippestanes, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 15d. (42). Dodythorp' (? Diddlithorpe) (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Clerc, of Dodythorp', against the Master of the Knights Templars in England and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (61). Dokesworthe (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry de Lascy against Andrew de Mordon, touching a mesuage in.

m. 12 (69). Doketon (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Bernardesworth against the master of the Hospital of S. John of Buckland and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 15 (21). Donamor' in Omayl; dedimus potestatem for this turn to present a fit person to the vicarage of, void and in the King's gift. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 6d. (16). Doncaster (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by John de Loueyn against William de Donecastr' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (78). Doncaster (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Henry de Thorn' against Juliana late wife of Henry Spot and William his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (30). Donnum [? Downholme] (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Donnum and Eva his wife, Adam son of Peter de Dalton and Cassandra his wife, against the abbat of S. Mary, York, and others, touching two mesuages and land in.

Donyton (Wilts); *see* Downton.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13d. (39). Dorchester (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery late wife of Alexander le Mareschal against Robert Crubbe and John Gentil, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (86). Dorrington ("Derinton'") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Robert de Derinton against William son of Adam (or Ada) de Derinton and Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Richard de Derinton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 15. (1) Dover, the master of God's House of, going by licence to parts beyond seas; simple protection to. Westminster, 8th May.

m. 15d. (8). Doveridge ("Duberugg") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Mariota daughter of Walter de Duberugg' against the prior of Tutbury, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19 (53). Dowland ("la Dulaund") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Politus (?) de Coumbe and Sibil his wife against John de Stoford, touching common of pasture in.

m. 6d. (49). Dowland ("la Duelaund'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by "Ipolitus" de la Cumbe and Sibyl his wife against Philip de Stafford, touching common of pasture in.

m. 21 (6). Down, the prior and convent of S. Patric of; congé d'élire to, vice Thomas formerly bishop of, deceased. Banbury, 20th February. In duplicate.

m. 21 (32). Down; assent to the election of Nicholas prior of the church of S. Patrick of, to be bishop of. Norwich, 29th March.

m. 21 (33). Concurrent mandate to Robert de Offord, justiciar of Ireland, to restore the temporalities of the said see to the said Nicholas, if his election shall be canonically confirmed, and when his fealty has been taken, letters patent under his seal and under the seal of the chapter of the said church having been first received, that the King's present favour to the said bishop elect shall not be a precedent to the prejudice of the Crown.

m. 7d. (7). Downhead ("Donheued'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Adam le Fraunkeleyn against Walter de Donheuede, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25 (37). Downton ("Donyton") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Coue and Mary his wife against the abbess of Shaftesbury and John Burdun, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (26). Downton ("Douinton") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma Walkelyn, of Downton, against John Jolivet, of Downton, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (79). Draycote-upon-Dunsmoor ("Dreycote super Donnesmor'") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Clifton, Walter de Eyvill, John de Walinxton, and Isolda his wife, Robert de Bradewell, and Matilda his wife against Robert de Werdon and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 13d. (23). Draycote-on-Dunsmoor (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Clifton, Walter de Eyuile, John de Walington, and Isolda his wife, Robert de Bradewell and Matilda his wife against Robert de Verdon and others, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (60). Drayton, Dry (Norf. [? Cambr.]); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry son of Augustin le Borgeleys, of Drayton, against Stephen de Berham and Sarah his wife, touching land in.

m. 24d. (71). Drayton, West, Hocton (? Hockerton), and East Markham (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of William de West Drayton against Robert son of Alexander de West Drayton, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (16). Drayton (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry de la Forde against Richard bishop of Lincoln and Henry de Hardegrey, touching rent in.

m. 2 (21). Drayton, Little (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Parva Drayton against Hugh de Wlongeslowe and William son of Robert de Westbury, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (11). Drayton (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodinton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Swayn de Drayton and Alice his wife against Alice late wife of Robert Fitz-Nicholas and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (4). Drayton (Sussex); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Burga late wife of John de Inge against the prior of Boxgrave, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 1d. (1). Drenchesleye (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Sperling against Radulph de S. John and others, touching a tenement in. Shrewsbury, 30th October.

Duberugg' (Derb.); *see* Doveridge.

m. 7 (28). Dublin; grant to Iterius Bochard, of the prebend of Swerd in the church of S. Patrick in, void by the death of Robert le Blunt, and in the King's gift by the voidance of the archbishopric of Dublin. The King. The camp, near Basingwerk . . . . .

m. 7 (29) (cedule No. 3). Dublin; grant, addressed to the dean and chapter of, to Adam de Wadenhall' ["Whetenhal'" in marginal heading] of the prebend lately held by Iterius Bochard in the church of Dublin, void by the commutation lately made to the said Iterius of the prebend of Swerd and in the King's gift by the voidance of the archbishopric of Dublin. The King. The camp, near Basingwerk, 27th July, 5 Edw. I.

m. 5 (38). Dublin; grant to Lodowyc de Savoy of the prebend in the church of, lately held by Henry de Wodestok', deceased, void and in the King's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Dublin, which is in the King's hands. By the chancellor. Chester, 20th September.

Duelaund (Devon); *see* Dowland.

m. 2 (3). Dulverton (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Simon de Geroldeston and Richard de Weteden' against Thomas de Pyn and others, touching a mesuage, land, and rent, &c., in.

m. 27d. (12). Dulverton (Somers.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Solomon de Rochester to take the jury arraigned by Thomas del Pyn and Haweis his wife and Matilda de Turbervill against the prior of Taunton, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d. (70). Dulwich ("Dilewishe") (Surr.); appointment of John de Lovetot and Roger de Leicester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Philip de Dilewishe against Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, touching possessions in.

m. 5d. (28). Dunebrigg' (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Mariota de Dunebrigg' against the prior of Tutbury, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 13d. (48). Dungworth ("Dungeworth'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard le Carpenter against Roger le Webbester, touching land in.

m. 12 (62). Dunrigge (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel dissesin arraigned by Peter son of Baldwin le Bel against Herbert de la Spyne, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (65). Dunstable (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Inge against William Fitz Elias, touching a tenement in.

Dunsthorp (Linc.); *see* Herierby.

m. 25 (25). Duntisborne ("Dunteburn") Notebern (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Clement against the abbat of Cirencester [touching a tenement ?] in.

m. 5 (18). Dunton, Hugh de, merchant of London; protection and safe conduct to, for buying the wines and other necessaries of the King. by R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor; Chester, 2nd September.

m. 20d. (71). Dunwich (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hubert le Chapeleyn and Avice his wife against Richard le Frose, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (73). Dunwich* (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lecia late wife of [John] Selandes against Elicia Sturgys and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (55). Dunwich (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Meleford and Theda his wife against Augustine Fitz-Andrew, touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 16d. (62). Dunwich (Suff.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Thomas de Marleford and Theda his wife against Agnes late [wife] of Augustine FitzAndrew, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (79). Dunwich (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Let[itia] daughter of Robert le Rede against Elicia (? Ellice) Turgis and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (74). Durston (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de la Croyz and Clemency his wife against Richard Fulcher and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (61). Dutton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Huntingeden against Richard de Wluesbothe and others, touching a tenement in.

---

* Cp. Entry under "Norwich," m. 21d. (69).

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14 (15). Dygneueton, Hugh de, and Janyan de Florence; mandate, addressed to all sheriffs, bailiffs, &c., of intendence and respondence in favour of, in pursuance of their appointment as keepers and bailiffs throughout the kingdom to receive to the King's behoof a half mark on each sack of wool and a half mark on each 300 fleeces ("pellibus lanutis") making a sack, and one mark from each last of hides going out of the kingdom of England and the land of Wales, with power to inquire touching the said custom, and those concealing and carrying it off, and of attaching such persons, &c. Windsor, 25th May.

m. 17d. (50). Eaglesfield ("Egelesfeld") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of William Bechoc against William de Den' and Isaac Bechoc, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (12). Earnshill ("Ernesle"), West (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Burton against William le Tosere, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (61). Earsham ("Ersham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of Geoffrey Wascelyn against Adam (or Ada) Omeza (?), touching land in.

Easington (Northumbr.); *see* Belford.

m. 3d. (40). Eastcott ("Estcote") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Starn against Henry de Horton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (67). Eastcott (Wilts); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Walter de Bath against Arnald Est and others, touching a tenement in.

Eastling (Kent); *see* Norton.

Eastnor (Heref.); *see* Ledbury.

Eastnor (Heref.); *see* Masinton.

m. 6d. (8). Easton (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Beatrix Palefrey against Simon de Seriaunt and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (71). Easton ("Eston'") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Thetford ("Thefford'") against Radulph Baldine, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (46). Easton Neston ("Estneston") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Baldwin de Bradden against William de Bradden, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (31). Easton, Stone ("Stony Eston'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel de Welwedon against Laurence Estmunde and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (9). Easton, Stone ("Stony Eston") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella de Welleton' against Laurence Estmund and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (60). Easton, Stone ("Stonyeston'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the certification arraigned by Laurence son of William Osemund against Isabella de Waleton, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2d. (2). Easton-Stone (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel de Welleton against Laurence Estmund and others, touching a tenement in.

Ebbesham (Surr.); *see* Epsom.

m. 2d. (34). Eccleshal and Smerecote (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William de Hundesacre against William son of William le Butiller and others, touching possessions in.

m. 9d. (90). Eccleshall (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert de Badenhal' against Henry de Emcurdon' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (3). Eccleshill (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Aleyn against Hugh Alein, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 2 (19). Eckington ("Ekintun'") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Roger de Ekinton' against Geoffrey de Stok', touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (102). Eckington ("Ekynton") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh de Penebrug' against John le Poer, touching a mesuage in.

m. 2d. (50). Eddlesborough ("Edesburwe") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of Robert del Molin against Hugh Cobbe, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (62). Edelinghal' (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Brocher against Walter de Stretton' and others, touching a tenement in.

Edesburwe (Bucks); *see* Eddlesborough.

m. 1d. (85). Edgmanton ("Egmanton") (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Clemency de Lunguyle against John de Eyvill and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (15). Edineton (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Helen's in the Isle of Wight ("Wyht") against Robert le Yreys, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (99). Edingthorpe ("Aydinethorp") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Radulph le Peyntur, of Edingthorpe, against Roger de Huntingefeud, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (6). Edingthorpe ("Edenestorp") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Radulph le Peyntur against Alexander de Hantingham, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (39). Edingthorpe ("Edinestorp") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de S. Faith against Roger le Fiz and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (1). Edlaston ("Edeleston") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Coudrey against the prior of Tutbury, touching com mon of pasture in. Westminster, 25th April.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20 (21). Edmund, the King's brother; safe conduct to, in going on the King's business to the parts of the Marches, staying, and returning thence. Westminster, 29th April.

m. 20 (29). Edmund, the King's brother, sent to the parts of Wales to the expedition against Lewelin ab Gruffud and his accomplices; special protection to, and his men. Westminster, 29th April.

m. 17 (5). Edmund, the King's brother; volumus that he and his heirs who hold the manor, castle, and honor of Monmouth, lately held by John de Monmouth, who died a Crown debtor, and whose debts are demanded by summons of the Exchequer from the said Edmund, shall be held acquitted of all debts, fines, and amerciaments, accounts, reckonings, and all arrears which are or may be demanded by reason of the aforesaid manor, castle and honor, saving to the Crown the right of recovery if the said manor, castle, and honor shall come into other hands. Westminster, 5th May.

m. 17 (6). Concurrent and similar volumus to the same, touching lands and tenements lately held by Simon de Montfort of the lands and tenements of the barony formerly of John le Viscunte in Northumberland and elsewhere, the said John and Simon having died Crown debtors.

m. 17 (7). Concurrent and similar volumus to the same, touching the castle and honor of Tutbury and the honor of co. Derby held by grant of Robert de Ferrars, a Crown debtor, saving to the Crown the right of recovery against the said Robert and his heirs from other lands and tenements in their hands and also from the aforesaid castle and honors if they should happen to come into the hands of the said Robert and his heirs.

m. 17 (8). Concurrent and similar volumus to the same, touching the castle, vill, and honor of Leicester late of Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, and all the lands and tenements held by the said Simon he having died a Crown debtor, saving to the Crown the right of recovery if the said castle, vill, and honor, lands, and tenements shall come into other hands.

m. 15 (14). Similar volumus to the same, touching the castle, vill, and county of Lancaster, late of Robert de Belehem, a Crown debtor. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 15 (15). Concurrent and similar volumus to the same, touching the castles of Skenfrith, Grosmont, and Whitecastle ("Blaunchaltel"), late of Hubert de Burgh, a Crown debtor.

m. 13 (20). Edmund, the King's brother; mandate of intendence and respondence, addressed to Payn de Cahors, knight, and all others in the King's munition in West-Wales, in favour of, in pursuance of the appointment of, as the King's locum tenens in the expedition of West Wales. The King; Brehull', 14th June.

m. 20 (8). S. Edmund's, the abbat and convent of, acquittance to, of 50*l.* paid by them in the wardrobe to Master Thomas Bek', keeper of the said wardrobe, in part payment of 100*l.*, for which sum they have made a fine with the King for the fifteenth for themselves and the men of the aforesaid vill. Framlingham, 9th April.

m. 8d. (ced. 2) (1). S. Edmund's, the abbat of; acquittance to, of 200 marks delivered, by the King's precept, to Orlandino de Podio and Reyner de Lucca, merchants, in discharge of a fine made by him for his service of six knights' fees summoned into Wales in 5 Edward I. The camp, near Basingwerk, 18th August.

Concurrent and similar letters are addressed to the following persons:—

m. 8d. (ced. 2) (2). Gerard de Wakesham, of 20 marks paid into the wardrobe to Master Thomas Bek', keeper thereof, for his service of one [knight's] fee similarly summoned.

m. 8d. (ced. 2) (3). Walter de Sully, of 20*l.* similarly paid for his service similarly summoned.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8d. (ced. 2) (4). The abbat of Peterborough, of 166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* similarly paid for his service of five knights' fees.

m. 8d. (ced. 2) (5). Radulph Paynel, of 10 marks similarly paid for his service of one-fourth of a knight's fee summoned into Wales.

m. 8d. (ced. 2) (6). John de Somervill', of 10 marks similarly paid for his service of one-fourth of a knight's fee.

m. 8d. (ced. 2) (7). The abbat of Malmesbury, of 100 marks paid to Roger de Evesham, clerk of the King, for his service summoned into Wales.

m. 19d. (60). S. Edmund's (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Orfevre of S. Edmund's against John Champioun and Radulph la Aleblaster. touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (11). S. Edmunds'; commission of gaol delivery for, to Robert Carbonel, Adam de Cokefeld, Hugh Fitz Adam, and Thomas de Jekesworth.

m. 17d. (90). Edyneton (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Helen's in the Isle of Wight against Robert le Ireys, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (45). Egbury ("Ekresbir'") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Brakenham and Margaret his wife against Robert le Gras and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (5). Egg Buckland ("Ekkeboclaund") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Plympton ("Plumton") against Osbert Giffard, touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (12). Eglas, Matthew de; mandate of livery, addressed to the executors of John Wyger, deceased, late sheriff of Devon and constable of Exeter Castle, in pursuance of a commisimus to, of the custody of co. Devon and Exeter Castle during pleasure. Havering, 20th April.

m. 6d. (23). Egmanton (Norf.); appointment of William de Northburgh and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Clemency de Longeuileres against John de Eyuill' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (99). Egton ("Acton") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Roger de Lec against Robert de Winkedelegh, touching land in.

m. 16d. (7). Egton ("Acton") (Lanc.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Robert de Preston and Avice his wife and Richard son of Robert de Lee against Robert de Winkidleg', touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 7d. (59). Egton ("Aketon'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Ryddingh' and Edith de Ridding' against Radulph de Mitton and others, touching a tenement in.

Ekingeham (Norf.); *see* Heckingham.

Ekkeboclaund (Devon); *see* Egg Buckland.

Ekresbir' (Southt.); *see* Egbury.

m. 4d. (59). Ellebarwe (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan de Lodewell against Roesia la Walesch' and John her son, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (46). Ellel (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Caterton and Laderena his wife against Adam (or Ada) de Holand and others, touching a tenement.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (8). Ellenborough ("Alenburg'") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Thomas de Alenburg' against William de Alenburg', touching possessions in.

m. 12 (72). Ellerton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by John son of Simon de Ellerton against Roger de Lasceles and Elizabeth his wife, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 6d. (20). Ellerton ("Elreton'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Brun against Geoffrey Soudan, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (18). Ellingham ("Elingham"), North (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edmund le Forester, of North Ellingham, against R[oger] bishop of Norwich and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (30). Ellington ("Elington") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Richard de Murers against John de Thorpe, of Warter, and others, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 12d. (68). Ellisfield ("Elsefeld'") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by John de Langnede against Andrew the prior of Southwick ("Suthewyk'"), touching a fosse destroyed in.

Ellough (Suff.); *see* Shadingfield.

m. 25d. (42). Elmbridge ("Elmerugg'") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam (or Ada) de Elmerugg' against Walter de Cokeseye, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (65). Elmbridge ("Elmerugg'") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Elmerugg' against Walter de Cokeseye and others, touching a tenement in.

Elmerugg' (Worc.); *see* Elmbridge.

m. 19 (73). Elsham (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Bretun against the prior of Elsham and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25d. (98). Elton (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon FitzWarner against Radulph FitzWariner, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (62). Ely (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mabel daughter of Richard de Chesewik against Nicholas de Chesewik and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (77). Ely (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Huntingfeld and Margery his wife against William de Karleton and William de Mildenhal', touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (51). Ely; commission of gaol delivery for, to Robert Delisle, Fulk Baynard, and Henry Fitz Aucher.

Emelesworth (Southt.); *see* Emsworth.

Emmewell (Herts); *see* Amwell.

m. 22d. (93). Emsworth ("Emelesworth") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam le Chapeleyn against John Rumyn and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9d. (70). Enderby-near-Bolingbroke (Mavis-Enderby) (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Cheigney against John de Sproxton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (32). England, the bailiffs and others of the sea coast of; mandate to, to prevent the masters of ships and other seafaring people of Bayonne, the Cinque Ports, and of other places under the King's dominion, from being burdened as they complain that they are by the merchants of Bordeaux and others, as well of parts beyond the seas as of the parts of England, with various new exactions for the freightage of ships by such masters with wines and other merchandise exposed to perils of the sea. Westminster, 13th May.

m. 5 (3). Engleys, Thomas le; exemption to, for two years, at the instance of Otto de Grandison, from taking up knighthood against his will. The King; in the camp near Basingwerk, 22nd August.

m. 11d. (59). Ensham ("Eynesham") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Fitz-Cecilia against the abbat of Ensham ("Eynesham"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 8 (22). Epping (Essex); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Gernun against the abbat of Waltham and Master Adam ("Adam") le Graunt, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8 (28). Epping (Essex); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Neweman against the abbat of Waltham and Master Adam le Graunt, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8 (29). Epping (Essex); appointments of same to take similar assises
m. 8 (36). arraigned by the following demandants against the aforesaid deforciants, touching common of pasture in :—

John de Stonhert.
John le Clerk, of Teyden.
Geoffrey de Hemenhal'.
Hugh de la Graunge.
Sewall de Bardeuill'.
William Biwesten'.
John le Paumer, and
Roger Wlfrik'.

m. 8 (39). Epping (Essex); appointments of same to take similar assises
m. 8 (44). arraigned by the following demandants against the aforesaid deforciants, touching common of pasture in :—

Hugh Fitz-Benedict.
Richard le Paumer.
Radulph de Essex.
Hugh de Donemere.
Stephen le Paumer, and
Alexander le Parker and Roesia his wife.

m. 13d. (62). Epping (Essex); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Gernun, Geoffrey de Hemminhale, John le Clerc, and Sewall de Bardeuill' against the abbat of Waltham and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 13d. (64). Epping (Essex); appointment of same to take the similar assise arraigned by Radulph de Essex, Hugh Fitz-Bendict, Hugh de la Graunge, Alexander le Parker, Roger Wlrich', and William le Pestur against the abbat of Waltham and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19 (13). Epsom ("Ebbesham") (Surr.); appointment of John de Lovetot and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh le Pone against Hugh atte Lane and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (51). Erdeshope and Mansel-Lacy ("Malmeshull Lacy") (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Osbert son of Thomas le Mouner against John de Flaxlegh' and Denise his wife
m. 10d. (52). and others, touching a mesuage and land in; and the similar assise arraigned by the same demandant against the same deforciants and others, touching land in Erdesthorp'.

Erdeslawe (York); *see* Ardsley.

Erdesthorp' (Heref.); *see* Erdeshope.

m. 7 (30). Eregast, David de, Hugh son of; reversal of the outlawry published against, for the death of Huell Abowen, of which he is indicted. The King; the camp near Basingwerk, 26th July.

Erlingham (Glouc.); *see* Arlingham.

Erticu' (Devon); *see* Harcombe.

Ervills (Southt.); *see* Hambledon.

m. 20d. (95). Erwarton ("Euerwarton") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice Gordon, Mabel and Avelina her sisters, against Bartholomew Gilebert and Roger le Priur, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 24d. (57). Escrick, East ("Esteskerik") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Lung against Ranulph FitzRanulph, touching common of pasture in.

Escum (Westmorel.); *see* Askham.

m. 5d. (46). Eskelby (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Eskelby against Henry son of Agnes de Eskelby, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (74). Espalinton' (? East Pollington (York)); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Osebert de Espalinton' against Richard de Anlaghbe, touching a tenement in.

Esseling (Kent); *see* Eastling.

m. 22 (19). Essex, Hertford, Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Northampton, Rutland, Leicester, Warwick, Nottingham, Derby, Lincoln, York, Northumberland, Oxford, and Berks; mandate to the sheriffs, collectors, and receivers of the fifteenth of, in pursuance of the appointment of William de Herlawe, clerk, to view the rolls, estreats, receipts, and payments, &c. of the moiety of the fifteenth of the aforesaid cos., to admit the said William to make the aforesaid view, and to assist and give credence to him in so doing. Woodstock, 6th February.

Estchetesford (Kent); *see* Chart, East.

Esthalle (Oxf.); *see* Asthull.

Esthauncelefford (Devon); *see* Hankford, East.

Estkeng' (Berks); *see* Ginge, East.

Estneston (Northt.); *see* Easton Neston.

m. 21d. (68). Eston (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of William Hamund against Thomas son of Benedict de Eston, touching a tenement in.

Eston (Oxf.); *see* Aston.

m. 14 (23). Estraunge, John le, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales protection to, with clause, *Volumus*. Windsor, 27th May.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9 (18). Estraunge, Roger le; dedimus potestatem to, to receive into the King's peace all Welshmen who are willing to come thereinto. The King; Chester, 17th July.

m. 19 (41). Estwayt (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Adam Tebbe against William Tebbe touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (25). Estwyk' (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger son of William le Frere against Laurence son of Robert le Caretter, of Baldock, and Simon Wymark', touching land in. Buckingham, 27th February.

m. 15d. (20). Etton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Richard de la Grene against Richard son of Richard de la Grene, junior, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 9d. (52). Etton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Forester, of Etton, and Elena his wife against Stephen de Fridaythorpe and Henry le Cornwaleys, touching a tenement in.

Euedon (York)
Evedon (Linc.) } *see* Kirkby Laylethorpe.

m. 6 (20). Euerard, Walter; pardon to, at the instance of Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, of the homicide of Walter de la Pole, and reversal of the outlawry published against him therefor. The King; the camp, near Basingwerk, 22nd August, 5 Edw. I.

Euere (Bucks); *see* Iver.

Euerwarton (Suff.); *see* Erwarton.

m. 5 (14). Euesk', Philip le, bailiff of the island of Jersey ("Gerseye"); mandate to, to take into the King's hands all the possessions of the priory of S. Clement therein and to keep them, saving reasonable support for the prior and convent thereof, and their servants, until further orders, or the arrival of Otto de Grandison, before whom competent amends will be made; the said prior having, it is alleged, deforced the King of the custody of the said priory in its present voidance and twice ejected the wardens deputed on the part of the King to assume the custody thereof. By the chancellor; Chester, 3rd September.

m. 12d. (49) Euinton (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Coffyn against William Coffyn, touching a tenement n.

m. 15d. (53). Euneby (? Owmby) (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de la Grene, of Euneby, against Robert de Hothum, touching a tenement in.

Evedon (Linc.); *see* Kirby Lalthorpe.

m. 2d (21). Everdon (Northt.): appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert del Estr' against John prior of Daventry and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (3). Everle, Walter de, and Hugh de Kendal, sent on the King's business to the parts of the Marches; safe conduct to. Norwich, 30th March.

m. 20 (4). Concurrent and similar safe conduct to Bartholomew de Suthleye and Master William de Louth.

m. 25d. (95). Evesham (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of John Duraund against John le Ferrur, touching a mesuage in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (59). Exeter; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Haydon (" Hydon' "), Richard de Piltemor, William de Bykebir', and Guy de Nonaunt.

m. 25 (51). Exeter; commission of gaol delivery for, to William Everard and Thomas Trevet.

m. 25 (59). Exeter; commission of gaol delivery for, to William Everard and Thomas Trevet.

m. 20d. (46). Exeter; commission of gaol delivery for, to William Everard and Thomas Trevet.

m. 16d. (12). Exeter; commission of gaol delivery for, to Thomas Trevet and William Everard.

m. 1d. (69). Exeter; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Bickebir', Richard de Pultimor', John de Hidon, and Guy de Nonaunt.

m. 11d. (65). Exton (Rutl.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Andrew's, Northampton, against Robert de Brus and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25 (58). Eye; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Lovetot and Roger Loveday.

m. 23d. (26). Eye; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey Russel and Robert Dubois.

m. 13d. (28). Eye (Middx.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Brun, of Eye, against William le Feuere and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (33). Eye (Middx.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Brun, of Eye, against William le Feure and others, touching a tenement in.

Eylrigeseye (Bedf.); *see* Arlsey.

m. 26d. (38). Fairford (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Sauser and Cecilia his wife against George (*sic*) and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (13). Fairford (Glouc.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by the said William and Cecilia against William George and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (57). Fairford (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Hugh de Kendal to take a similar assise arraigned by the said William and Cecilia against William Jorge and others, touching a tenement in.

Fairstead (Essex); *see* Rayne, Great.

Fairstead (Essex); *see* Stambridge, Great.

Fairstead (Essex); *see* Terling.

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (2). Fanancurt, Walter de; protection to. The camp, near Basingwerk. [Vacated.]

m. 8d. (ced. 2d.) (2). Fanecurt, Walter de; protection to. The camp, near Basingwerk, 18th August.

m. 6d. (93). Farleigh (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Oyselur against William de Wilburgham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (32). Farley (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Fulure against William de Wylburham and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (26). Farndon (Notts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancester arraigned by William son of Henry de Hoveringham against Hugh son of Geoffrey de Farndon, touching possessions in.

m. 4d. (60). Farnlegh (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Essh' against Walter de Farnlegh and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (60). Farnworth (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Farneworth against John le Leure and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (61). Farnworth (Linc.); appointment of the same judges to take the similar assise arraigned by John son of Roger de Leuer against John son of Emma de Leuer, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (34). Farthinghoe ("Faruingho") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda Cardun, of Farthinghoe, against Geoffrey Cardun, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (60). Farthinghoe ("Faruingho") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Cardun against Matilda daughter of Geoffrey Cardun and others, touching a tenement in.

Faruingho (Northt.); *see* Farthinghoe.

Faversham (Kent); *see* Norton.

m. 16d. (10). Fawymore (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Trewynt against Edmund earl of Corwall and Master Walter Delamere, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (80). Felmingham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ela late wife of Robert son of Geoffrey le Clerc against William son of Roger de Felmingham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (64). Felstead (Essex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Slaumudesleye against William son of John Roberd and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (40). Fenny-Compton (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Lecia daughter of Robert Aldewyne and Marcia her (his) sister against Henry Mile, touching a mesuage and land in.

m 11d. (43). Fenny-Compton (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Gilbert Pente against Henry Mile, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 26 (6). Ferrars, Galuan de, merchant; safe conduct to, in coming to the parts of England with 40 horses of the King, and of Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, from parts beyond seas. Cirencester, 26th December.

m. 6d. (33). Ferring, Amberley, and Chiltington [(Sussex)]; association of Master Roger de Seyton with Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Ferring against Stephen bishop of Chichester and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (31). Fershaghe (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon parson of the church of Winkfield ("Wynefeld") against the abbat of Keynsham, touching common of pasture in.

Fetcham (Surr.); *see* Polsden.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5d. (66). Fiddington ("Fodingdon'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Fromund and Alice his wife against William de North Baruwe and others, touching a tenement in.

Fifteenth, view of the rolls, &c., of the; *see* Essex, &c., sheriffs of; and London, &c., sheriffs of.

Fillongley (Warw.); *see* Corley.

m. 8 (66). Fincham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Dolfyn and Christiana his wife against Roger de Prigin-ton' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (28). Findon ("Fyndon") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Simon son of Robert de Clyve against John de Wal-hirst and Matilda his wife, touching land in.

m. 12d. (95). Fingall ("Fynegal'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Jerveaux ("Joreuall'") against Roger de Saxton, the parson of Fingall ("Fynegal'"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (34). Fingall ("Fyninghale") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Saxeton, parson of the church of Fingall ("Fininghale"), against the abbat of Jervaux ("Gereuall'") and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 21d. (94). Fisherwick ("Fysheriswik") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William de Sallowe against Roger Durdent and Th. de Thomenhorn, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 21 (13). Fitzmaurice, Maurice, gone by licence to the parts of Ireland; letters of attorney to, in favour of Philip de Marton and Robert Fitz-James.

m. 21 (14). Similar letters of attorney to Emelina wife of the aforesaid Maurice, gone by licence to the parts of Ireland, in favour of Peter le Botiller and Geoffrey Dunkan.

m. 10 (25). Fitz-Maurice, Maurice; protection to, in Ireland, with the clause, *Volumus.* The King; Gloucester, 1st July.

m. 5 (20). Fitz-Maurice, Maurice, Emelina late wife of, going by licence to Ireland; letters of attorney to, in favour of Robert Roland and Adam de Brimesdon. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor. Chester, 2nd September.

m. 23d. (32). FitzOtto, Hugh, and Geoffrey de Piccheford; appointment of, to inquire as to, hear and correct certain serious trespasses lately done to the King's men in the vills of Uxbridge ("Wixebrigg") and Wycombe ("Wicumb"). Dunstable, 2nd March.

m. 23d. (33). Concurrent mandate to the bailiffs of Uxbridge and Wycombe to meet the said Hugh and Geoffrey at Uxbridge in the early morn-ing on Thursday, 2nd March, and to the bailiffs of Wycombe to cause to come before them there, 12 good and lawful men, &c.

m. 23 (2). FitzWarin, William, and his men; safe conduct to, in importing corn from the parts of Ireland into co. Chester for the sustenance of the said William and his household, there and elsewhere in the kingdom; and mandate to Guncelin de Badelesmere, justiciar of Chester, and all other bailiffs, &c., of those parts, not to take any of the said corn for the King's use without the licence of the said William. Worcester, 24th January.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14 (9). Fitz-Warin, William, seneschal of Ulster; mandate to, to take all the money coming out of the issues of the aforesaid county on the Feast of S. John Baptist next to the King at Chester, without any delay to be paid into the wardrobe, the King being in great need of money for the furtherance of arduous affairs in Wales. Windsor, 22nd May.

m. 6 (21). Fitz-Warin, William, bailiff of co. Ulster; allocamus to, in the issues of his ballivate of 100*l.* received from him by the hands of Master Radulph de Besages and John de Maydenestan for expediting the King's business. The King; the camp, near Basingwerk', 22nd August, 5 Edw. I.

m. 7 (18). Fitz-Warin, William; commisimus to, of the custody of the lands and tenements of Henry le Sauvage, deceased (a tenant-in-chief of the King in Ireland), during the minority of the heir of the said Henry; with 30 librates of land out of the said custody per annum. The King; Chester, 20th July.

m. 17d. (54). Fladbury (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda la Toures against Godfrey bishop of Worcester and others, touching a tenement in.

Flanders, contention with; *see* Ludlow, Nicholas de.

m. 27d. (48). Flaunden (Herts); appointment of Geoffrey de Picheford and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Cheyndut, junior, against Thomas de Flaunden and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (13). Fleet (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Helewise late wife of Roger de la Houme against John son of Roger de la Houme, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (35). Fleet (Linc.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by William le Frowe, of Fleet, against Simon Page and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (56). Fletching ("Flecching' ") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Sporoun, parson of the church of Fletching, against Nicholas de Sheford, chaplain, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (33). Flitwick (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amabel late wife of Roger le Feure against Maurice son of Roger le Feure and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (63). Flitwick (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Atte Grenche and Isabella his wife against Richard Druye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (41). Flixthorpe (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Robert de Flixthorp against the abbat of Welbeck and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (61). Flixthorpe (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Stratton against Robert de Flixthorpe and Geoffrey de Herdeby, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (6). Flixton-near-Bungay (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Sandcroft against Roger bishop of Norwich, touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (9). Florence, Donelin de, merchant, and his men; rogamus to all the King's friends dwelling in parts beyond seas to grant safe conduct to, in bringing to the kingdom 18 great horses "de pretio" bought by the said Donelin for the Welsh war, in accordance with a grant of Philip King of France allowing such horses to be bought in the said parts. Worcester, 26th January.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Fodingdon' (Somers.); *see* Fiddington.

m. 13 (17). Fonte, Aymard de, merchant of Toulouse; safe conduct to, in coming to England with his things and merchandise to trade therewith, in staying there, and in returning to his own parts. The King; Windsor, 7th June.

m. 1d. (28). Ford ("la Forthe") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Hutteshill against Robert Beleboche and John de Welbelond, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (6). Ford (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Soberwik' against Reginald Crok and David Louel, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (76). Ford (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by Henry de Gatesterte and Matilda his wife against Robert le Murifort (or Munfort), touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 24d. (7). Fordham (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Philip de la Fenne against William de Mortimer, touching possessions in.

m. 8 (47). Fordham (Essex); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Subires, chaplain, against Nicholas Ram and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (57). Fordham and Withermondeford (? Wormingford) [(Essex)]; association of Roger Loveday with Thomas de Weyland and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Subires, chaplain, against Nicholas Ram and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (75). Forncett ("Fornesete") and Wacton ("Waketon") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard le Slopere against Robert de Thorneye, touching land in.

m. 24d. (92). Forncett (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseissin arraigned by Robert Curteis and Katherine his wife, Hamo le Cuner and Isabel his wife, Clarice and Christiana her sisters ("soror"), against Peter de Keleshal and Adam (or Ada) de Burtoft, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (97). Forncett (Norf.); appointment of same to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Coleman against Robert Canun and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 25d. (100). Foscote (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Bonechose against Radulph Dudewine and others, touching a tenement in; and to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Thomas against Henry Dodewyne and others, touching a tenement in the same vill.

m. 25d. (101).

m. 3d. (15). Foscote ("Foxcote") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Bonechose against Radulph Audefin and William de Mont Chesney, touching a tenement in; and to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the said Thomas against Henry Audefin and William de Mont Chesney, touching a tenement in Foscote.

m. 3d. (16).

m. 22d. (27). Foston ("Fosteton") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Stephen son of William atte Cruch, of Molescroft ("Mulecroft"), and Annabel his wife and Agnes sister of the said Annabel against Thomas son of Geoffrey fiz le Prestre, of Harpham, touching a toft and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25d. (21). Fownhope (Heref.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam de Salop and Cecilia his wife, Alice and Emma sisters of the said Cecilia, against William de Stepelton and Richard Stedemon, touching land in.

m. 10d. (45). Fownhope ("Fouhehope") and Mordiford ("Modeford'") (Heref.) ; appointment of Walter de Hopton and William de Wimburn' to take the assise of novel dissesin arraigned by John son of Adam del Freyne against John de Norwich and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (50). Fownhope and Mordiford (Heref.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Adam (or Ada) del Freyne against John de Norwych and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (72). Frampton-near-Sapperton (Glouc.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Frampton and Juliana his wife against William Maunsel and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (2). Frankton (Warw.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by William le Paumer against William son of Radulph de Fraunketon, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (10). Frankton (Warw.) ; appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Paumer, of Frankton, against William son of Radulph de Fraunketon and Alice de Ebrehal, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (60). Frankwell ("Fraunkeuill") [(Salop)] ; association of Elias de Bekingham with Hugh de Kendal to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Fraunkeuill' against John le Clerc, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (64). Frankwell (?) ("Fraunkeuil'") (Staff.) ; appointment of Master Thomas de Sodington and Hugh do Kendal' to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Fraunkeuill' against John le Clerk', of Fraunkeuil', and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (100). Frankwell ("Fraunkeuill'") (Staff.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Fraunkeuill' against Roesia de Oilly, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (75). Frankwell (?) ("Fraunkevill") (Staff.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Fraunkevill' against Roesia Doilly and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (66). Fransham (Norf.) ; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Sapy against Hugh parson of the church of Great Fransham, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (40.) Fransham (Norf.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Petronilla de Fransham against Adam (or Ada) de Shortwod and others, touching land in.

Fraunkeuil' (Staff.) ; *see* Frankwell.

Fraunkeuill' (Salop) ; *see* Frankwell.

m. 1d. (47). Freckenham (Suff.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Mortimer against Adam (or Ada) de Morlegh, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (50). Frennyngham, Master Radulph de, and John de London ; appointment of, to inquire who were the persons who broke open certain chests of the abbat of S. Katherine of the Mount Rouen, which were in the manor of Hermodesworth, and took certain deeds and

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

other writings, and divers other things found therein, and divers other goods of the said abbat; the King, for a fine of 20*l.*, having granted to the said abbat all his goods and chattels in his manors of Hermodesworth and Tingewik and elsewhere seized into the King's hand by reason of a homicide perpetrated in the said manor of Hermodesworth; and to cause restitution of the same to be made to the said Abbat's proctor in England. Windsor, 10th December.

m. 14d. (14). Freningham, Master Radulph de; association of, with the mayor and sheriffs of London to see that full justice be done to Richard Tholosan, in regard to certain plaints in the hustings-court of London; he having long since impleaded John Tholosan in that court by divers writs of right of Henry III., touching certain tenements and rents in the city of London, and after the death of the said John, Michael his son and heir, touching the same, and various delays having taken place, in spite of repeated mandates to the said mayor and sheriffs. Westminster, 13th May.

m. 5d. (18). Frenkislee (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of Robert de Staynyng against Henry de la Lee, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (52). Fresegdon (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the certification arraigned by Henry de Cheleworth and Gunnilda his wife and Jul[iana] sister of the said Gunnilda against Robert de Lusteshull, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 13 (10). Fresketh, the church of; mandate to the justiciar of Ireland to provide, at the first opportunity, Richard le Blund, clerk, with an ecclesiastical benefice in the King's presentation of the annual value of 30 marks in compensation for the presentation to, of Master John de Hathfeld by Geoffrey de Gyenuill', then justiciar of Ireland, before the King had, believing the church to be void, presented the said Richard to it, as it was in his gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heirs of John de Cogan, junior, deceased, the said Richard having been admitted and instituted thereto by the diocesan. The King; Windsor, 3rd June.

m. 2 (9). Frettenham and Metton ("Maydeneton'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Oketon and Alice his wife against Thomas Scharles and Joan his wife, touching land and rent in.

m. 17d. (47). Fritton ("Freton") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Freton against Roger Ketelbern', touching common of pasture in; and to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Nicholas against Simon Gunnild, touching common of pasture in the same vill; and to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Nicholas against Robert le Hopere, touching common of pasture in the same vill.

m. 17d. (48).

m. 17d. (49).

m. 18d. (76). Frome, Canon (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Isabel daughter of Abraham de Canon Frome against John de Manecroft, touching land in.

m. 11d. (69). Fugglestone ("Foweleston'")-near-Wilton (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Sherdestok' against the abbess of Wilton' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (70). The same vill (Wilts); appointment of the same to take the similar assise arraigned by Robert Burdun against the aforesaid abbess and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13 (1). Fulberti, Nutus, citizen and merchant of Florence, and Mary his wife; inspeximus and confirmation of a script of covenant made to, by John son of John Miles, demising to them during their joint lives ("in tota vita amborum") his manor of Sottewelle (Berks) at a rent of 1*d.* for all services. Witnessed by Edmund earl of Cornwall and others. The King; Westminster, 14th May.

m. 10 (6). Fulberti, Nutus, and Burges' his brother, citizens and merchants of Florence; ratification and confirmation of the demise and grant for eight years made to, by John de S. John of his manor of Hannak (Sussex). The King; Woodstock, 25th June.

m. 22d. (42). Fulbourn (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger son of David Faber, of Fulbourn, against Robert son of David Faber, of Fulbourn, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (31). Fulbrook (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Barel and Felicia his wife, Walter de Paunton' and Alice his wife and Christiana Bygot against Roger de Charneles, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (9). Fulbrook (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Barel and Felicia his wife Walter de Paunton and Alice his wife and Christiana Bygot against Roger de Charneles and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (91). Fulford (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Hallebarn against Nicholas de Warehull, touching land in.

m. 20d. (72). Fulstow ("Foulestowe") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Simon de Wyhum against Gilbert Skinne, of Fulstow, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 20 (11). Furness, the abbat and convent of; protection to, and to their men, lands, and possessions. Neyland, 15th April.

m. 10 (17). Furness, the abbat of; acquittance to, of 38*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* delivered by him in the wardrobe to Master Thomas Bek, the keeper thereof, in part payment of 1,000*l.* lately promised to the King at Winchester by the abbats of the same order in the kingdom. The King; Wythindon, 28th June.

m. 10 (18). Similar acquittance to the abbat of Thame of 66*l.* paid in the wardrobe at Wydindon in part payment of the same 1,000*l.*

m. 5d. (37). Furshull (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Louel against Richard Thurg', touching common of pasture in.

m. 1d. (84). Furtho ("Fortho") and Gosgrove ("Gouesgrove") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert de Wivill against Walter de Fortho and Henry his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (57). Fyngewall' (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Roger de Fyngewall and John his brother against Master William son of Roger de la Chaumbre and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (11). Fype, Great (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Bertram Costard against the master of the Hospital of S. John, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14 (29). Gacelyn, Geoffrey, going to the parts of Wales with William de Valence, the King's uncle; protection to, with clause.

m. 13 (7). Gacelyn ("Gascelyn"), Geoffrey; grant to, of the custody of the land and of John son and heir of Rorges Gascelyn, lately deceased, during the minority of the said heir with his maritage. The King; Windsor, 2nd June.

m. 13 (8). Gacelyn, Geoffrey, and Radulph Gacelyn; mandate to, to be intendent to the King's uncle William de Valence in the instant expedition into Wales of the service of the fourth part of a knight's fee, and of the service of a half of a knight's fee, which they assert that they respectively owe the King. Same date.

m. 25d. (65). Gadington; association of Radulph de Hengham with Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Thomas de Solars against Matilda D'Evreux, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (68). Galby (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ranulph son of Humphrey de Galby against John Prest, of Louseby, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (16). Gamston ("Gameleston'") (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Donecastre, parson of Gamston ("Gameleston'"), against Thomas de Mareseye and others, touching common of pasture in.

Gangolvesden (Oxf.); *see* Chalgrove.

m. 12d. (36). Garsington ("Gersinden'") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip Munekan against Henry de Shotesbrok' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (46). Garsington (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella de la Mare against Peter de la Mare, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d (68). Garstang (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Benedict, vicar of the church of Garstang, against John le Taillur, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 7d. (69). Garstang (Lanc.); appointment of the same judges to take the similar assise arraigned by the abbat of Cokersand against John le
m. 7d. (70). Taillur and others, touching a tenement in; and the similar assise arraigned by the said abbat against the aforesaid John, touching common of pasture in the same vill.

m. 15d. (39). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Rolleston against William de Luton and Nicholas de Latham, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (41). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Benedict de Rolleston and Dionisia his wife against the said William and Nicholas, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (9). Garthorpe ("Germethorp'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Alan de Feterby against the abbat of Park-Lude and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (47). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Rolleston' against William son of John Turnel and Nicholas de Lafham, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8d. (48). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of the same judges to take the similar assise arraigned by Benedict de Rolleston and Denise his wife against the same deforciants, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (101). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Rolleston' against William son of John Turuel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (102). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of the same judges to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Benedict de Rolleston and Denise his wife against the said William and Simon le Messer, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (4). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Rolleston against William son of John Turuel and Simon le Messer, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (5). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of the same judges to take the similar assise arraigned by Benedict de Rolleston and Denise his wife against the same deforciants, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (89). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Rolleston against William son of John Turuel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (90). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of the same justices to take the similar assise arraigned by Benedict de Rolleston' and Denise his wife against the same William and Simon le Messer, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (68). Garton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Garny and Isolda his wife against Peter Pollard, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17d. (69). Gasegkay (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas atte Gateshend against Reymbald Ceybon and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (70). Gateforth ("Gayteford'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Idonia daughter of Roger Fitz-Godfrey and Isabella her (his) sister against Alice late wife of Hugh de Lacy, touching land in.

m. 26 (14). Gayton, John de, and William Fitz-Warin, the King's yeoman, and certain others of the King's household, sent to the parts of the marches on the King's business; precept to the sheriff of Salop to cause the reception of, in the castle of Whitminster ("albo monasterio"), and to give on the King's behalf an injunction of intendence, counsel, and aid in such things as concern the conservation of the King's peace and the tranquillity of those parts to the men of the vill of Whitminster and the adjacent parts in favour of the said John and William. Cirencester, 27th December.

m. 25 (60). Gayton (Northt.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Geoffrey de Leukenore to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Asshedon against John de Gayton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (94). Gayton ("Geyton'") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Watdon against Walter de Geyton and Sibyl his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (58). Gayton ("Geyton'") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Wardon' against Walter de Geyton and Sibyl his wife, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Gayteford' (York); *see* Gateforth.

Gedling (Notts); *see* Stoke-Bardolf.

m. 20d. (87). Geldestone (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Baldwin de Pottesford against Roger FitzRichard and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (3). Geldestone (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter Hemward against Roger de Theweyt and Juliana his wife, touching land in.

m. 3d. (27). Geldestone (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Thomas de Dumberk' against Robert de Potesford, touching land in.

Gelham (Essex); *see* Yeldham.

m. 1 (12). Gernun. William; pardon to, on the ground of misadventure, of the homicide of John Boydy. Rhuddlan, 15th November.

Gersinden' (Oxf.); *see* Garsington.

m. 9d. (44). Gillingham (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Burton against Alianor the Queen-Mother and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 1d. (9). Ginge, East ("Estkeng'") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Wydehull and Alice his wife against Henry Botun, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (53). Gislingham ("Gyselingham") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sabina la Braceresse against Radulph vicar of the church of Yaxley ("Yhakesl'") and John Ballard, chaplain, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (75). Gislingham (Suff.); appointment of same to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Chaunteben against Hervey le Gardener, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 7d. (5). Gittisham ("Gydesham") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Sweynketyl against Mary de Lomene and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (43). Glemham, Little (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Ranulph Geg against William Nobelot, touching land and marsh in.

Glenefeld (Oxf.); *see* Clanfield.

m. 21 (12). Glentham, Roger de, and Agnes his wife, who are impleading Adam (or Ada) Belle, of Lincoln, in the Court of Common Pleas, touching a mesuage in Lincoln; simple protection to, during the continuance of the said plea. Buckingham, 27th February.

m. 26 (16). Gloucester, the abbat of; acquittance to, of 955*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* of the moiety of the first payment of the fifteenth of co. Gloucester, paid by him on the Sunday next before the Circumcision to Master Thomas Bek, keeper of the wardrobe. Cirencester, 27th December.

m. 22 (1). Gloucester, the abbat of S. Peter of, and Adam le Botiller, sheriff of Gloucester; acquittance to, of 50*l.* of the fifteenth of co. Gloucester paid by them in the wardrobe at Worcester to Master Thomas Bek, keeper of the said wardrobe. Woodstock, 4th February.

m. 27d. (36). Gloucester; appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Bartholomew, Gloucester, against William son of William Ege and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5d. (77). Gloucester; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery late wife of Philip Kyng against Elias Hors and William de Markeleye, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (33). Gloucester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull and Roger le Rus.

m. 22d. (74). Gloucester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull and Roger le Rus.

m. 11d. (80). Gloucester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull and Roger le Rus.

m. 9d. (45). Gloucester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Imbert de Monferaunt, Richard de la Riuere, and John de Chausy.

m. 1d. (70). Glusburn (York); appointment of [John de Reigate and William de Northburgh] to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of William de Gluseburn against William Tenaunt, touching possessions in.

m. 23d. (45). Gobelecote (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of Walter de Waude against Robert de Gobelecote and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (63). Godalming (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Attefenne against Walter Attefenne and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (27). Golborne ("Goldeburn'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Juliana daughter of John Gilebrond against Robert de Holand and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (51). Golborne ("Goldeburn"), Abram ("Adburgham"), Lowton ("Lauton"), Pemberton, and Wigan ("Wygan") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Holand against Simon Fitz-Thurstan and Jul[iana] daughter of John Gylibrond, touching possessions in.

m. 10 (26). Goldston, Hugh, going in the King's suite with the King to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. The King; Gloucester, 1st July.

m. 3d. (21). Gonerby ("Gunfordeby") and Manthorpe (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Herierby against Nicholas de Lunderthorp', touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (6). Goneuill', William de, and Radulph de Broghton, sent by the King to the parts of West-Wales on the furtherance of his affairs there; safe conduct to. The King; Worcester, 6th July.

m. 26d. (23). Gooderstone ("Godereston") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Bacun, of Gooderstone, against Dionisia de Mont Chesney and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (52). Goodmanham ("Godmundeham") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Peter de la Sale against the prior of Elreton and others, touching a pond heightened in.

m. 7 (21). Gorham, Henry de, and Annora his wife; simple protection to, in Ireland. The King; Chester, 20th July.

m. 3 (22). Gorham, Henry de; simple protection to. By the Chancellor, 20th October.

m. 2 (49). Gosfield (Essex); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Luke Morel against Matthew Fitz-Arnold, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Gosgrove (Northt.); *see* Furtho.

m. 6d. (85). Gotham (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda de Pauely against Peter de Lek, parson of the church of Gotham, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (52). Gotburst, Henry de; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by, against William de Dusing' and others [*sic*]. The Camp, near Basingwerk', 21st August.

m. 22d. (37). Gouleslond (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Despenser and Agnes his wife, Richard de Hamerton and Cecilia his wife against Robert Wymund and John de Berking, chaplain, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (38). Goulsby ("Gouceby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh de Myntinges and Emma his wife against Radulph fiz Wolfrik de Munting and Cristiana his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 15d. (31). S. Goylan (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter bishop of Exeter against Radulph de Meyndy and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (42). Grafton (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de la Chaumbre, of Grafton, against Robert le Baud and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (44). Grafton (Northt.); appointment of Roger de Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Atteho, of Cranford, against Robert le Baud, of Lodington, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (47). Grafton (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas le Feure, of Craneford, against Robert le Baud and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (37). Grafton (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the jury arraigned by the prior of Worcester against John de Grafton, touching the church of.

m. 7d. (15). Grafton (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Worcester against John de Grafton and John Caue,

m. 7d. (16). touching a tenement in; and the similar assise arraigned by the same prior against William de Handesacre, touching common of pasture in Charlton.

m. 27 (2). Grandison, Otto de; rogamus to the wardens of the port of Whitsaund to grant safe conduct to the messenger of, in bringing to England two war horses bought by the said Otto in parts beyond seas. Windsor, 7th December.

m. 27 (3). Rogamus to the said wardens to grant a safe conduct to thirty mounted crossbow men with their horses, coming from Gascony to England. Windsor, 8th December.

m. 25 (cedule). Grandison, Otto de; acquittance to, of the farm by which he holds the islands of Guernsey and Jersey and the adjacent islands, and grant to, of the said islands and their issues for life, the said issues to be used as he may think expedient, and grant to, on account of his intimacy with the King, and his long and faithful service from an early age, and for the acquittance of debts incurred in the King's service in the aforesaid time, that his executors, assigns, and attorneys shall hold the said islands and their issues for five years after his decease for the acquittance of his debts, and the fulfilment of his will without rendering any account therefor. Worcester, 25th January, 5 Edw. I.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22 (cedule 1). Concurrent and similar acquittance and grant to the said Otto.

m. 17d. (59). Grantchester ("Grantsete") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Martheria daughter of John atte Chirch against Thomas de Newenton and Walter his son, touching possessions in.

m. 12d. (28). Grantham (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Hibernia against Nicholas de Lundertherp', touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (37). Grantham (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Felicia de Sarum against John le Brun and others, touching a tenement in.

Grave, La (Berks.); *see* Grove.

m. 26d. (33). Gravenhanger (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lucy late wife of Richard de Grauenhunger against John son of Richard de Wouere, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (93). Greatham ("Gretham"), Rudgwick ("Riggewik'"), and Billingshurst (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Wik' against Nigel [Fitz] Pain ("Pagani") and others, touching possessions in.

m. 4 (1). Greilly, John de; grant to, in fee simple of the castle of Chatillon ("Castillun'")-near-S. Emilion ("Emilianum") in the diocese of Bordeaux and Gourzon, which Peter formerly Vicomte of Chatillon and his ancestors some time held, except the vill of Libourne ("Leyburn'") and the paroches of Pomeroth', Fouzer', and Varnan; and of all that Bernard de Beicuill' and his ancestors had in Langou' at a rent of one soar-hawk ("austurcum sorum") at each "amocio" of the lords of that fee. The King; Rhuddlan, 1st October.

m. 4 (5). The same; inspeximus of a charter of Edward I. dated, at Nottingham 2nd January, 50 Henry III., granting to, in fee-simple, at the service of one knight's fee, Benang', the ville of Ilaz and the salt-pit of Bordeaux, with power to the Crown of resumption on exchange. The King; Rhuddlan, 1st October.
[In marg. orig.—"Respice cedulam pendentem pro eodem Johanne."]

m. 4 (6) (cedule). The same; inspeximus of a patent of Edward I., dated at London, 3rd July, 51 Henry III., promittimus to, in view of his costs and expenses in the building of the castle of Benang' and the improvement of its appurtenances, and also of other tenements, that if resumption by the Crown of the lands granted by the above charter should be made, an equivalent of the things taken will be assigned in houses and rents in Gascony. The King; Rhuddlan, 1st October.* *See also* Penere, Alexander de la.

m. 8d. (ced. 2d.) (5). Greneford, Henry de; protection to. The camp near Basingwerk, 21st August.

m. 24 (7). Grenham, Peter de; going with John de Beauchamp in the King's suite to the parts of Wales, protection to, with the clause, *Volumus* Worcester, 24th January.

Similar protections are granted to the following persons going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales:—

---

* A note is added in these words: "Memorandum quod ista littera concessa fuit apud "Rothelan Rege tunc ibidem existente et postea apud Douor' xxviij° die Januar' anno regni "ejusdem Regis sexto fuit consignata et liberata una cum aliis litteris predicti Johannis de "Greilly domino Bathon' et Well' Episcopo cancellario dicti Regis."

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24 (8).	John de Beauchamp.
	William de Stopham with Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, with clause.
m. 24 (9).	Peter FitzWarin, with clause.
m. 24 (10).	Thomas de Pyn with John de Moun, with clause.
m. 24 (11).	William de S. Mark with Robert Fitz-Roger, with clause.
m. 24 (12).	John de Brus with Oliver de Dyneham, with clause.
m. 24 (13).	John de Holt with John de Beauchamp, with clause.
m. 24 (14).	Robert de Moun with John de Moun, with clause.
m. 24 (15).	Robert de Dyneham with Oliver de Dyneham, with clause.
m. 24 (16).	John de Hodeliston with Pain de Chaworth, with clause.
m. 24 (17).	John de Moun, with clause.
m. 24 (18).	Oliver de Dyneham, with clause.
m. 24 (19).	William de Leyburn, with clause.
m. 24 (20).	William de Wasteneys with Reginald de Grey, with clause.
m. 24 (21).	William de Meryet with John de Moun, with clause.
m. 24 (22).	William le Vavasour with Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, with clause.
m. 24 (23).	John del Ewe with John Giffard, with clause.
m. 24 (24).	Alan de Plogenet with Pain de Chaworth, with clause.
m. 24 (25).	Peter de Chalmis with Oliver de Dinham, with clause.
m. 24 (26).	William de Rochester with Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, with clause.
m. 24 (27).	John de Grey and John de Pabeham, with clause.
m. 24 (28).	Robert de Muscegros, with clause.
m. 24 (29).	Reginald de Grey, with clause.
m. 24 (30).	Robert de Tateshal', with clause.
m. 24 (31).	James de Hauinton, with clause.
m. 24 (32).	Peter de Campan, with clause.
m. 24 (33).	Laurence de Muleton with the earl of Lincoln, with clause.
m. 24 (34).	Robert Fitz-John and William de la Legh, with clause.
m. 24 (35).	Radulph de Albiniac, with clause.
m. 24 (36).	John de Montalt, with clause.
m. 24 (37).	Guy Brian, with clause.
m. 24 (38).	Roger de Leyburn, with clause.
m. 24 (39).	James de Byrun, with clause.
m. 24 (40).	Hugh Poinz, with clause.
m. 24 (41).	John Panyot with John de Moun, with clause.
m. 24 (42).	Giles de Fissheburn with William de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, with clause.
m. 24 (43).	Adam de Walkingham with Brian FitzAlan, with clause.
m. 24 (44).	Thomas de Roston with the said Brian, with clause.
m. 24 (45).	Henry de Erdinton.
m. 24 (46).	Nicholas de Odingesel, with clause.
m. 24 (47).	John de Baskervill with Adam de Montalt.
m. 24 (48).	John de Bohun.
m. 24 (49).	Brian son of Alan de Bedale.
m. 24 (50).	Geoffrey de Lucy.
m. 24 (51).	William de Odingesol.
m. 24 (52).	Robert de Ros junior with Robert de Ros senior.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24 (53). Thomas son of Thomas de Moleton with Pain de Chaworth.

m. 24 (54). Adam de Montalt.

m. 24 (55). William de Hawarthin with Adam de Montalt.

m. 24 (56). John le Tyeys.

m. 24 (57). William le Baud with William de Odingesel.

m. 24 (58). Robert de Ros.

m. 24 (59). William son of Robert de Ros with Robert de Ros.

m. 24 (60). John de Ry of Holm with Pain de Chaworth.

m. 24 (61). Richard de Boys with Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln.

m. 24 (62). William de Percy with Pain de Chaworth.

m. 24 (63). Geoffrey de Caunvill with the aforesaid Pain.

m. 24 (64). Thomas de Moleton with Henry de Lasci.

m. 24 (65). Peter de Brumpton with the aforesaid Henry.

m. 24 (66). John des Vaux.

m. 24 (67). Henry de Penebrigg' with Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln.

m. 24 (68). David ab Gruffud.

m. 24 (69). Robert de Mortimer of Richards Castle.

m. 24 (70). Radulph de Wodeburg'.

m. 24 (71). Geoffrey de Greseleye with Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln.

m. 24 (72). Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex.

m. 24 (73). Walter de Say.

m. 24 (74). Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln.

m. 24 (75). Geoffrey de Albetot of Hyndelup' with William de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick.

m. 24 (76). William de Brehuse.

m. 24 (77). Peter de Tatindon with John des Vaux.

m. 24 (78). Radulph de Trehampton and Almaric de Brucourt with Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln.

m. 24 (79). William de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick.

m. 15d. (72). Gresham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Roger Widenay against John de Blunvill, Thomas Hereman, and others, touching land in.

m. 8d. (ced. 1d.) (17). Greshop' (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Robert de Greshop' against John de Greshop' and others, touching a hedge levied in.

m. 7d. (56). Greshop' (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Greshop' against John de Greshop' and others, touching a hedge levied in.

m. 2d. (19). Greshop' (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by John de Greshop against Robert [de] Greshop, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (ced. 2) (11). Grey, Reginald de; dedimus potestatem to, to receive the Welsh into the King's peace and to grant them the said peace in the King's name during their good behaviour. The camp, near Basingwerk, 22nd August.

m. 5 (42). Grey, Reginald de; exemption to, from supplying anything to the behoof of the King or of any other person out of the grain and other provisions which he has bought for the support of himself and his men in the King's service. The King; Rhuddlan, 7th October.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Similar exemptions are granted to :—

m. 5 (43). The abbat and convent of Bildewas. As above.

m. 5 (44). Gilbert de Boys, parson of Langeleye. As above.

m. 5 (45). Roesia Trussel. As above.

m. 5 (46). The prior and convent of Coventry. As above.

m. 5 (47). Nicholas de S. Ive's, rector of Coningeston', Shirland, and Elesworth'. As above.

m. 5 (48). The abbat and convent of Miravall'. As above.

m. 5 (49). The master and fraternity of Sempringham. As above.

m. 13 (23). Grey, Robert de, going with the King to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. The King; Brehull', 18th June.

m. 1d. (83). Grimsbury (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam le Grey against Richard le Grey and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (18). Grimsby; presentation directed to the bishop of Lincoln, of Nicholas de York, chaplain to the church of S. Mary of, void and in the King's gift. The King; Windsor, 7th June.

m. 24d. (33). Grimsby (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Grimesby against John Baldrik' and Emma his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (66). Grimsby; commission of gaol delivery for, to Hereward del Mareys and John del Mareys.

m. 12d. (7). Grimsby, North (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Radulph de Hadeclif against William le Neve Adam [de] Wolbern' of Grimmesby, touching a mesuage, shops, and rent in.

m. 19 (52). Grimston ("Grymston") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Colton in Rydale against William Burdun and others, touching common of pasture in.

Gringeheye (Somers.); *see* Bickenhall.

m. 21d. (70). Griston (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter son of Peter Bonting' against Henry Dawe, touching land in.

m. 8 (92). Groton ("Grotene") and Lelesey (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Chaumberleng' against William de Mont-Chesney of Edwardestone, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (42). Grove ("La Grave") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William de Tolewik' against Henry de Gopshull, touching meadow in.

m. 26 (3). Gruffud, David ab, and Guncelin de Badelesmere justiciar of Chester; dedimus potestatem to, to receive into the King's peace Lewelin son of Gruffud de Bromfeud and his men, and pardon to, of all their trespasses perpetrated up to this time in the lands of the King and his subjects as long as they faithfully adhere to the King, and also to grant to the said Lewelin in the King's name that if he can obtain of the King's enemies by himself and his friends or by the King's aid anything which is or ought of right to be his, he shall hold that with his other lands in fee of the King peaceably and quietly, and also to grant to the said Lewelin that if Lewelin ab Gruffud Prince of Wales now in rebellion should in future be reconciled with the King, the homage of the aforesaid Lewelin de Brumfeld shall be retained by the King and his heirs and not be granted to the said Prince. Cirencester, 26th December.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 26 (4). Concurrent and similar letters to Roger de Mortimer.

m. 6 (9) (cedule). Gruffud, David ab, and Owayn his elder brother; draft of a grant to (contingent on the conquest or expulsion from Wales by the King of Llewelyn ab Gruffud their brother in his present expedition, which he has undertaken against the said Llewelyn as a rebel by the judgment of the King's court and of his nobles), of the restitution and surrender of a moiety of all Snowdonia, with the adjacent valleys and a moiety of Anglesea and Pentlin with their appurtenances, to be held by them in fee-simple of the Crown; or, if it should please the King better, he will retain the whole of the land of Anglesea and surrender to the said David and Owayn the whole of Snowdonia and Pentlin, with power of resumption and exchange in respect of any part of the lands in Snowdonia and the homages of four or five of the nobles of those parts should the security of the King and the peace of his people require it. The camp at "le Flint," near Basingwerk, Monday, the morrow of the Assumption [16th August], 5 Edward I. [*See* Rymer, p. 544.]

m. 7 (41) (cedule). Gruffud, David ab, and Owayn his elder brother; fair copy of the grant to, on m. 6 (9) on a cedule.

m. 6 (27). Gruffud, David ab; grant to, of the land of Heph', and mandate of intendence and respondence in favour of, in pursuance, to the men thereof. The King; the camp, near Basingwerk', 23rd August.

m. 4 (17). Gruffud, David ab; inspeximus et innovamus, with the seal which the King now uses, of a patent of Prince Edward, dated at Windsor, 8th July, 47 Hen. III., sealed with the seal which he long since used, granting to, all the land of Diffrencloyt and Rowennok to hold until he shall have obtained all his inheritance as well beyond the water of Conway as elsewhere in North Wales, except the four cantreds of Pernethelach held by the Prince of the gift of Henry III. Rhuddlan, 10th October.

m. 22 (4). Gruffud ab Wenunwen and Haweis his wife; licence to, to break one of the fishponds of the manor of Strettondale, and to take fish therein, the said fishpond to be kept stocked so that the King may take fish therein when needed. Woodstock, 5th February.

m. 22 (5). Concurrent grant to the said Gruffud that his men may be received within the King's land and stay there during good behaviour or until further order.

Guernsey, Jersey, and the adjacent islands; *see* Grandison, Otto de.

m. 6d. (91). Guestwick ("Geysweye") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Causton and Matilda his wife against William de Flegg and others, touching a tenement in. *See also* "Thurning."

m. 27d. (39). Guildford (Surr.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Thomas de Merewe and Alice his wife against John son of Walter de Durham, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (2). Guildford ("Gyldeford'") (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the certification arraigned by John son of Walter de Derham against Thomas de Merewe and Alice his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (52). Guildford ("Gildef'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Wintreshull', William de la Legh, John de Wintreshull', and Robert de Pappeworth'.

m. 11d. (10). Guildford; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Wyntreshull' and David de Jarpenvill'.

m. 2d. (62). Guildford; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Wyntreshull and David de Jarpenvill.

Gunfordeby (Linc.); *see* Gonerby.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24d. (26). Gunston ("Gonston") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Semplingham against Sarah daughter of Roger de Sperham and Thomas de la Hide, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (31). Gunthorpe (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of John le Burgeillun and Richard his brother against Radulph son of John Auenel, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (4). Gunton ("Goneton") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ranulph de Ludeham against Thomas Thurkil, touching common of pasture in.

Gunyngesby (Linc.); *see* Coningsby.

m. 1 (5). Gyenuill', Geoffrey de, and Matilda his wife; letters of attorney to, for England in favour of Thomas de Lodelawe and Roger Dewyas. Shrewsbury, 30th October.

m. 18d. (63). Habrough ("Haburgh") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Hothem and Matilda his wife against John Crispyn and others, touching land in.

Hackford (Norf.); *see* Wicklewood.

m. 27d. (20). Hackford-by-Reepham ("Hakeford juxta Resham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Warin and Christiana
m. 27d. (21). his wife against Henry Pertrik, touching a tenement in; and to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Thomas against the said Henry, touching a tenement in the same vill.

m. 2d. (16). Hackthorn (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Hackethorn against the prior of Bullington and others, touching a tenement in.

Haddele (Berks); *see* Hadley.

m. 11d. (84). Haddewry (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Clauill' and Joan his wife against Walter de Bleche and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (8). Haddenham (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Stoke against Richard le Bel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (41). Haddon (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Jordan de Sutton against Robert le Wyne, touching land in.

m. 5d. (68). Haddon, Over (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John del Hul and Agnes his wife against Robert de Haddon and Alice his wife and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (29). Haddon, West (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of William de Brochole against Agnes Fitz-Stephen and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (44). Haddon, West (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Skyrmere against William le Fraunceys and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (83). Hadleigh ("Haddeleye") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of John de Benton' against William de Benton', touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2 (74). Hadley ("Haddele") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loneday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Atte Mersse against Simon le Sauvage and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19 (78). Hadley ("Haddel") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Attemersh against Simon le Sauvage, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19d. (82). Hadley ("Haddele") (Berks); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Attemersh against Reginald le Sauvage, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 9d. (14). Hadsor (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Walingford against William Hutred, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (63). Haffeld, Master John de; inspeximus and ratification of letters patent of the King, sealed with the seal which he was wont to use long since in Ireland, and attested by Geoffrey de Gyenuill', the King's Justiciar, at La Warde, 23rd August 3 Edward I., and addressed to A[lan] bishop of Cloyne, granting to, the church of Fryske, void and in the King's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heirs of John son of John de Cogan, and presentation of, to the said bishop for admission and institution. The King; Worcester, 4th July.

m. 26d. (18). Hagbourne, West ("West Hakeburn") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bartholomew Aylward against Miles de Chilton and others, touching a tenement in.

Hakeburn, West (Berks); *see* Hagbourne, West.

m. 8 (75). Hale (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by William de Molineaus against Robert son and heir of Thurstan de Holand, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (32). Hale and Walton ("Waleton") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de la Hose of Walton against Edmund the King's brother and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (65). Hale, Great (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Taller and Mary his wife against William le Maistres neue ("Maist resneue") and William de Skirebek', touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (23). Hale (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Taseburg' and Eve his wife against Radulph de Schattegraue and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (27). Hales and Heckingham ("Ekingeham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Ludham against Richard de Beuerle, touching a tenement in.

Haley (Herts); *see* Amwell.

Halghestok' (Dors.); *see* Halstock.

m. 24d. (35). Halgton [? Holton] (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Despenser against Roger le Serjant of Halghton, touching a tenement in.

Halghton (Staff.); *see* Haughton.

m. 12d. (4). Halliford (Middx.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William le Hare against Master Nicholas de Hecham and Philip de Burn', touching rent in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17d. (61). Halling (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabe. daughter of John Chivaler against Walter Halebot and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (39). Halling ("Halyng"), Aylesford ("Eylesford"), and Ditton ("Dytton") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Luke de Langeporte against Adam (or Ada) Frost and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (49). Halliwell (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Shoresworth against Hugh de Haliwell and Geoffrey le Chapeleyn, touching common of pasture in.

m. 17d. (5). Halstead (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter le Carpenter and Basilia his wife against Laurence Dubois and others, touching possessions in.

m. 1d (25). Halstead (Essex); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Maching against William de Lodeham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (48). Halstock ("Halghestok") (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Wodeton against the Abbat of Sherborne and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (89). Halstowe (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Bolle against Geoffrey de Radewey and Richard de Halstowe, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (20). Halton-near-Killingholme (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Escures and William son of William de Wileby against Radulph de Goushull, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (12). Halton ("Halgton'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of Adam or (Ada) de Blakeburn against John de Halghton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (94). Halton, West (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Boylton against the abbat of Cokersand, touching two mesuages and land in.

m. 25d. (18). Halton ("Hauleton") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Hauleton against William de Numele, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (42). Halvergate (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Walter de Wichampton against William son of Peter le Mire of Halvergate, touching common of pasture in.

Halyrode Ameney (Glouc.); *see* Ampney Crucis.

m. 11d. (48). Ham ("Hamme") and Lytchett Minster ("Lecheminister") (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Corbet and Nesta his wife, Henry le Flemmyng' and Margaret his wife against Robert Aguyllun, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (47). Ham ("Hammes"), West (Essex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan late wife of Roger Fitz-Roger against John Fitz-Roger and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (23). Hambleden ("Hamelden'") (Bucks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Geoffrey de Pycheford to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de S. Valery against William de Marlowe clerk, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (89). Hambleden ("Hamelden'") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by John le Knikt and Juliana his wife against Richard de Speneuill' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (39). Hambleden ("Hameldon'") (Bucks); appointment of Geoffrey de Picheford and Geoffrey de Leukenore to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de S. Valery against William de Merlowe clerk, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (3). Hambleden ("Hameldon'") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Laurence Atte Borgh, Robert de la Wodelond, John le Knyth and Juliana his wife against Richard son of Richard de Spyneuill' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (44). Hambledon and Ervills ("Ereuel") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret daughter of William de Raunvill against Nicholas de Raunvill and others, touching a tenement in.

Hamdene (Bucks); *see* Hampden.

Hamelden' (Bucks); *see* Hambleden.

m. 5d. (67). Hamme Burcy (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Mere, of Middelton, and Matilda his wife against Robert de Mere, of Werne, touching a tenement in.

Hammes (Essex); *see* Ham.

m. 26d. (20). Hampden ("Hamdene"), Little (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Fulk de Rucote against William de Chaugrave and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18 (20). Hampton, Robert de, acceptance of a demise to farm made to, by Thomas de Normanvill the King's seneschal, of certain lands and tenements, late of Richard de Kirkebride long since deceased, during the minority of the heirs of the said Richard. Westminster, 7th May.

m. 17 (4). Hampton, Robert de, acceptance of a demise to farm made to, by Thomas de Normanvill the King's seneschal, of certain lands and tenements, late of Richard de Kirkebride long since deceased, during the minority of the heirs of the said Richard. Westminster, 7th May.

m. 12d. (92). Hamptone . . . (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice daughter of William Wodekoc against John Wodekoc and Adam (or Ada) Clereband, touching a mesuage and land in.

Hamslap (Bucks); *see* Hanslope.

m. 25d. (69). Handsacre (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise arraigned by Richard le Carpenter against Radulph de Burg' and others, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 9d. (71). Handsacre ("Hondesacre") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Pitt ("Puteo") against William de Hondesacre and others, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9d. (73). Handsacre ("Hundisacre") (? Salop) ; appointment of the same judges to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of William Swatheden against William de Hundesacre, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 9d. (77). Handsacre ("Hundisacre") (Staff.) ; appointment of the same judges to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Haweis de Hondesacr' against William de Hundesacr' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (24). Handsworth ("Honesworth'") (Staff.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de la Bruere against Thomas du Bois ("de Bosco") and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (43). Handsworth (Staff.) ; appointment of Radulph de Hengham and William de Cavereswell to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Nicholas de Witsawe against William de Parles and William the Cook ("Cocum"), touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (35). Handsworth ("Handelisworth") (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Ros and Isabel his wife against William de la Bure, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (84). Hanekynton [? Hankerton] (Wilts) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas le Mareschal against Alice de Erdleye, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (27). Hanford (Staff.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Amice de Honeford against John son of William Crispe, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (3). Hankesgarth (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas de Hankesgarth against Walter del Refreytur and Emma his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 2 (10). Hankford, East ("Esthaunceleford' ") (Devon) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by Roger Cole against Christiana de Haunceleford and Richard her son, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 12 (52). Hanley ("Hanlegh'") (Derb.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by John Ingram against Peter de Chester, touching a way obstructed in.

m. 2d. (74). [Hanleye] and Broxwood ("Brookiswod") (Heref.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Forcer against Master John de Croft and William de Hanleye [touching a tenement in].

m. 23d. (15). Hanslope ("Hamslap") (Bucks) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by David de la More and Alesia his wife against Stephen Sot, of Hanslope and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27 (7). Hanvill, Elias de ; rogamus to the bailiffs of Whitsand to grant safe conduct to the men of, in bringing into the Kingdom five horses "de pretio" from parts beyond seas. Windsor, 12th December.

m. 27 (8). Concurrent and similar rogamus in favour of Nutus, merchant of Florence, as to ten horses "de pretio" to be brought into England.

m. 27 (9). Concurrent and similar rogamus in favour of Mathew de Columbars for twenty horses.

m. 27 (10). Concurrent and similar rogamus in favour of Galuan de Ferrars for forty horses.

m. 22 (30). Hanvill, Nicholas de, going by licence to the parts of Ireland ; protection to, with the clause volumus.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25d. (89). Hanworth (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger son of John Doyly against Philip de Marton and others, touching a tenement in.

Hanyngg' (Norf.); *see* Honing.

Happele (Norf.); *see* Harpley.

m. 20d. (12). Hapton ("Apeton") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Roger Gerard of Hapton against Agnes daughter of Thomas le Prestre, of Hapton, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 6 (29). Harald, William, burgess of Chester, going to Ireland with his ship and his men; safe conduct to, in going, staying, and returning, thence with grain and other provisions to Chester. The King; Rhuddlan, 25th August.

m. 6 (30). Concurrent and similar safe conduct to John Fitz-Abraham.

m. 18d. (66). Harborough ("Herdeberg") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of John de Honylove against John de Hunylove and Alice his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (29). Harby ("Herdeby") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Walter Bellard of Harby against Master William Bellard and others, touching land in.

m. 15d. (74). Harcombe ("Erticu'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Perevill' against John Fitz-Gervase and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (26). Hardician, Master, of S. Laurence, "Primicerius" of Milan, Papal chaplain and friar John de Derlington; special protection to, and mandate of safe conduct to, and to their households and to the deputy collectors appointed by them in various dioceses, in pursuance of their deputation by the Pope as collectors of the tenth in aid of the Holy Land and mandate of advice and aid in the collection, when asked. Windsor, 27th May.

m. 11 (10). Hardicio, Master, "Primicerius" of the chapel of Milan of the Pope, and John de Derlington, collectors of the tenth in aid of the Holy Land deputed by the Pope into England; "consulimus" to commit to Luke, Reyner, and Orlandino (or Rolandino), merchants of Lucca, the money arising from the tenth on the kingdom, collected and to be collected, and "obligamus" for the said merchants on the part of the King that the money shall be restored to the Pope or the said collectors, when required. The King; Brehull', 18th June.

m. 5d. (74). Hardington (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Ottrey and Margery his wife against Henry de Nasse and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (84). Hardington (Somers.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by John son of Thomas Chinnok' against Henry de Nasse and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (10). Hardmead (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Valentina late wife of Walter le Rous against Thomas Sweteson, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (62). Haresfield ("Harsefeld") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Hunte and Matilda his wife and Isabel sister of the said Matilda against Robert Turkedene, touching land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23d. (35). Hareu (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Shetrich against the abbat of Woburn and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (10). Harewood and Wirdelay (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alexander son of John de Harewod against Robert FitzJohn and Robert FitzRobert, touching two mesuages and land in.

m. 22d. (72). Hargham ("Harwham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Corde of Snetterton ("Snyterton") chaplain, against William son of Thomas de Harwham and William his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (57). Hargham ("Harewham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Docking and Thomas de Hecham against Warin de Hereford, touching a tenement in.

Harlegh (Warw.); *see* Arley.

m. 18d. (45). Harleton (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Saer de Huntingfeld against Nicholas Thede, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (33). Harley (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Fitz Le Sote against William le Clerc and Richard his brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (54). Harmston ("Hermeston'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of William de Hermeston' and John de Braunston against William le Chapelein and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (1). Harmston ("Hermeston") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Thurgarton against Robert son of William fiz la Persone and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (84). Harnham (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Alan de Plokenet and Robert le Sauser against John de Cluny and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (91). Harnham (Wilts); appointment of Walter de Wimburn' and Solomon de Rochester to take the certification arraigned by Alan de Plokenet and Robert le Sauser against John de Cluny, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (8). Harnham (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Alan de Plokenet and Robert le Sauser against John de Cluny, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (17). Harnham ("Harenham"), West (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Olmy (?) against Alan de Plukenet and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (25). Harpley ("Happele") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Happele against Matilda Rocelin and Nicholas Nowy, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (46). Harpley and Houghton ("Houton") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Hare and Cecilia his wife, Nicholas de Roem and Ascelota his wife, against Robert de Swathing and others, touching land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 11 (29). Harpur, Thomas le; pardon to ["pardonavimus de Lond' clerico nostro" in orig. The marginal heading however is: "Pro Thoma le Harpur et aliis in brevi"], and to Arnulph de Marchia, William de Brok', Thomas de Thorp', and all the rest of the household of the said John,* the trespass alleged to have been committed by them in taking one buck in each of the King's forests of Silveston, Windsor, and Bokingham, and in the parts of Wodestok' and Reyleye without licence. The King; Woodstock, 24th June. (In duplicate.)

m. 19d. (36). Harrowden ("Hareudon"), Little (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de S. German against Henry Catel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (25.) Harscombe (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger Maynard against Giles de Avenebury and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

Harsefeld (Glouc.); *see* Haresfield.

m. 13d. (43). Harthill ("Hertil'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Adam de Wadehal and Elizabeth his wife against John Brik', touching common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (10). Harthill (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Broche against John le Buk', touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (24). Hartland ("Hertilaund'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Oliver de Dynham against the abbat of Hartland, touching a tenement in.

Hartoft (York); *see* Cropton.

m. 4d. (91). Harton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of S. Mary, York, against the prior of Kirkham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (109). Hartshorne ("Herteshorn") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Herteshorn against William de Shepe, touching common of pasture in.

m. 6d. (58). Hartwell (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Rede against John Fitz-Agatha and others, touching a tenement in.

Harwham (Norf.); *see* Hargham.

m. 2 (89). Harwich ("Herwyco") (Essex); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Godfrey de Belmont against Adam le Bayler, touching a tenement in.

Hascombe (Surr.); *see* Bramley.

m. 8 (95.) Haselhurst and Morycelegh (? Mossley) (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Hugh de Manuton against Richard son of Geoffrey de Workeslegh', touching a tenement in.

Haselond (Derb.); *see* Hasland.

Hasingham (Norf.); *see* Burlingham, South.

---

* Probably "John de London" is intended.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (37). Hasland ("Haselond'") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Lynacre against Robert de Gildeford, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (34). Haslingfield ("Heselingfeud") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Bagewyn against Matilda daughter of Henry le Clerc and others, touching a tenement in.

Hatfield Peverel (Essex); *see* Stambridge, Great.

Hatfield Peverel (Essex); *see* Terling.

m. 27d. (63). Hatfield Regis (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia late wife of William FitzRoger against William Attehuse and Matilda his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (77). Hatfield Regis (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Ewe, of Hatfield Regis, against Robert Wodecok and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (77). Hatherley (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry son of Alexander de Brythampton against Radulph de Willington, touching a mesuage in.

m. 23d. (7). Haugham ("Hauham") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Cecilia Floure against Hugh son of Reginald le Faukener, touching a moiety of a toft and land in.

m. 8 (10). Haughton ("Halghton'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Reul against Simon Fitz-Simon and others, touching common of pasture in.

Hauleton (Salop); *see* Halton.

m. 3d. (9). Hauteyn, Hamo le, and William Brayboef; appointment of, to inquire by a jury of Christians and Jews as to the trespass committed by certain evildoers unknown in assaulting Abraham Ben Benedict, a Jew, in the vill of Winchester, and taking and carrying off his goods and chattels, and to hear and determine the said trespass according to the law and custom of the King's Jewry. Shrewsbury, 18th October.

m. 22d. (38). Haverhill (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Romy against John FitzPeter, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (12). Haversham; presentation, directed to R[ichard] bishop of Lincoln, to the church of, void by death of Master Angelo de Roma, late rector thereof, and in the King's gift. Windsor, 24th May.

m. 7d. (75). Hawerby ("Hawardeby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Hamleye, parson of the church of Hawerby, against Thomas de Chelmington and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (21). Hawes (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Ipegrave against Matilda late wife of William de Hiche and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (33). Hawkchurch ("Hauekeschirche") (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Thomas de la Wyle, parson of Hawkchurch ("Hauechirche"), against Thomas the abbat of Cerne and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12d. (75). Haydon (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Samuel de Melles against John Page, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12d. (83). Haydon ("Hoydun") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Mabill' against John Page and Henry Attebreg', touching common of pasture in.

m. 17d. (21). Hayton ("Hoyton") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Gunness' against Remigius de Pokelington and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (35). Hayton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Wartre against Thomas de Tauestern, of Heytun, and William his son, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 8d. (14). Hea ("La Hae") (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Marina de La Hae against Henry le Tyeys and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (80). Headbourne ("Hildeburn'") Worthy [and] Kings Worthy (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Gamages against Roger de Mortimer and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (20). Headington ("Hedindon'") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Peter le Barbur and Juliana his wife, William le Mascecref, of Enefeld, and Sibilla his wife, against Hugh de Plessis, touching a mesuage in.

m. 8 (88.) Heath-Littleton ("Hethe Lutleton'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Wilesleye against Anselm Basset and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (56). Heathpool (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas son of Stephen de Coupeland against the abbat of Meurose (? Melrose), touching land in.

m. 7d. (47). Heaton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Heton' against Elias son of Ranulph de Heton', touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (80). Heaton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Robert de Turton against Robert Fitz-Henry and Alice his daughter, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (55). Heaton and Noteshawe (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger Fitz-Aldith and Quenilda his wife, Matilda, and Haweis her sisters, and Thomas Fitz-Sibyl against Roger Fitz-Robert and William le Noreys, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 18d. (94). Hechampton (Somers); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Louelynche against Hugh Tryvet and others, touching a tenement in.

Heckingham (Norf.); *see* Hales (Norf.).

m. 20d. (54). Hedenham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey del Ewe against Roger le Bygod, earl of Norfolk and marshall of England, and others, touching a tenement in.

Hedindon' (Oxf.); *see* Headington.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Hegsete (Suff.); *see* Hessett.

Heigham (Norf.); *see* Taverham.

m. 3d. (25). Helfaker (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Cormayles against Peter Scudemor' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7 (24). cedule No. 2. Heliun ("Elyun") Walter; memorandum, addressed in an endorsement thereon, to, on the part of the nuncios of the King of Scots ("Scott'") setting forth the statement made by them at Birkenhead on S. Peter's Day "de la Gule Aust." A.D. 1277. (Rymer, 544.)

m. 2d. (18). Heliun, Walter de; appointment of, as justice, to hear and determine the appeal of Simon le White, of Bristelton, against Robert, abbat of Keynsham of mayhem and breach of the peace, the said abbat being too infirm to travel to answer the said Simon before the justices of Common Pleas, with mandate to the said justices to send to the said Walter the record and process of the said appeal as far as pertains to the person of the said abbat with the original writ, &c. By R[obert] Bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor. Shrewsbury, 24th October.

m. 2d. (54). Heliun, Walter de, and Radulph de Sandwich; appointment of, as justices, to hear and determine the appeal of Simon le Whyte of Bristelton, against Robert, abbat of Keynsham, Osbert de Walecote, John de Hause, John de Henton, Walter de Glaston, and Philip de Cardevill, his fellow-canons, Robert de Cumpton, Robert le Berebret, and Walter le Vacher of mayhem and breach of the peace, the said abbat being too infirm to travel to answer the said Simon before the justices of Common Pleas; with mandate to the said justices to send the record and process of the said appeal to the said Walter and Radulph with the original writ, &c. Shrewsbury, 25th October.

m. 22d. (44). Hellesdon ("Heylesdon") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by James de Lincoln against Hams Hauteyn, touching land in.

Helmele (Suff.); *see* Hemley.

m. 25d. (82). Helmingham (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amice daughter of John Reiner against Robert Bernard, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (7). Helmingham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Eustace de Poringland and William de Refham against William de Lenns and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (57). Helpringham (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert Bellard and Alice his wife, against Elyas le Caretter, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (67). Hemblington ("Hemelington'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of William Anelyne of Blofield against Roger, bishop of Norwich and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (66) Hemley ("Helmele") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger son of Peter de Helmele against Stephen Mabilly, touching a tenement in.

Hempnall (Norf.); *see* Loddon.

m. 24d. (82). Hempstead by Holt (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margery daughter of Ranulph Auelme, and Clarice her sister, against William Page, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (15). Hemsworth (" Hemelesworth' "); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of Henry le Clerc against Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of William de Wrenuill', touching common of pasture in.

Henewik' (Bedf.); *see* Hinwick.

m. 4d. (69). Hengham, Radulph de, and William de Cavereswell; appointment of, to inquire as to, hear, and determine the trespasses committed by certain evil-doers unknown in breaking the parks of Edmund the King's brother within cos. Derby and Stafford, hunting in the said parks and in the forests of the said Edmund in the said cos., and taking and carrying off his beasts, and felling and taking away his trees. Chester, 20th September.

m. 4d. (89). Henstridge (" Henegestrigge ") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Buncheleng against John Ridhut, touching possessions in.

m. 3d. (23). Hercy, John de; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by (*sic*).

Herdeby (Leic.); *see* Harby.

m. 9 (7). Hereford, Thomas bishop of; grant to, of the custody of the lands and tenements of Philip de Arneleye, deceased, during the minority of his heirs, with their custody and maritage. The King; Worcester, 7th July.

m. 25d. (4). Hereford; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and W[? Hugh] de Kendal to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip Wictrich against Alice daughter of Nicholas de Dere and others, touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 26d. (31). Hereford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull.

m. 23d. (17). Hereford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull and Roger le Rus.

m. 14d. (37). Hereford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull' and Roger le Rus.

m. 8d. (64). Hereford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull' and Roger le Rus.

m. 19 (6). Herierby and Dunsthorp (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip son of Thomas de Graham against Nicholas Roys, of Graham, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (31). Herlawe, William de, gone in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. Windsor, 6th June.

m. 19d. (14). Herlingg' (? Hayling) (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas le Clerk, of Portsmouth (" Pottesmuth "), and Alice his wife against the abbat of Jumièges (" Gymmingges ") and Henry le Palmere, touching a mesuage and land in.

Hermeston' (Linc.); *see* Harmston.

Herringby (Norf.); *see* Stokesby.

m. 12 (71). Herringthorpe (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Hugh de Heringthorp' against Henry son of Gilbert de Dalton, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (88). Hertelav (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Gilbert de Middelton against Robert de la Vale and others, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (16). Hertingfordbury (" Hertforthingbur' ") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Bonserjant against John Sampson and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (22). Hertingfordbury (" Hertforthingbir' ") (Herts); appointment of same to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William de Valoignes against John Sampson, touching possessions in.

m. 18d. (36). Hessett (" Hegsete ") and Rougham (" Rutham ") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of John del Hel' and Isabel her sister against Edmund Dauney and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (55). Hestbrun (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Faucunberg' against Marmeduke son of Robert de Twenge and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (56). Heton- (or Hoton) Colswayn (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Malton against Robert de Fritheby, touching a pond heightened in.

m. 18d. (33). Hetton (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Robert de Clifford against Andrew Russel and Alice his wife, touching the manor of.

m. 15d. (35). Hetton (Northumbr.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Robert son of Robert de Cliff' against the said Andrew and Alice, touching the manor of.

m. 17d. (36). Heversham (" Heuerisham ") (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of S. Mary of York against William de Wyndesouir, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (19). Hevingham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Henry Aleglise, of Hevingham, against William le Kat and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (41). Hevingham (Norf.); appointment of same to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter Gnet against William de Stiuekeye chaplain, and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 21d. (42). Hevingham (Norf.); appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin between same, touching a tenement in.

Heybar (Somers.); *see* Bickenhall.

Heydon (Norf.); *see* Cawston.

Heyham (Leic.); *see* Higham.

Heyle (Herts); *see* Haley.

m. 19 (15). Hibaldstow (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by William Kysing', of Hibaldstow, against William Renden, touching a way stopped in.

m. 12 (74). Hickling (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Richard le Mouner, of Hickling, against Robert de Colwik, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (4). Higham (" Heyham ") and Stoke (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jul[iana] de Charneles against Gilbert de Basevill', touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (56). Higham ("Heyham") and Stoke ("Stokes") (Leic.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Juliana de Charneles against Gilbert de Baseuill', touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (8). Hilderstone ("Hildolueston'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of William son of Radulph le Wrihte against William de Hondford and Matilda his wife, touching a toft and land in.

Hildolueston (Staff.); *see* Hilderstone.

m. 15d. (13). Hillenskot (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Whalebrewes against Hamo Perleben and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (54). Hillesden ("Hildesden'") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas son of Thomas Tremouel against Robert de Veer, earl of Oxford, touching land and rent in.

m. 2 (71). Hilperton ("Hulpington") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas de Montfort against Wenthiana late wife of Radulph de Scouill', touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 16d. (65). Hilston ("Hildeston") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by (*sic*) de Surdeval against Simon le Conestabl', touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (28). Hindehawe (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Hugh de Hindehawe against Hugh son of Richard de Hindehawe and John, the parson of Hakerton, touching tofts and land in.

m. 22d. (83). Hindringham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Mariota the Smethes against Geoffrey Merveyle, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 10d. (7). Hinksey, South ("Sutheynxeye") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master John de Cliff[ord] against the abbat of Abingdon and others, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 10d. (9). Hinton ("Hineton'") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Thomas de Hineton against Richard de Weston and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25d. (75). Hinton-near-Byfield (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Bray against John son of Thomas de Whelton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (13). Hinton-near-Byfield ("Himpton' juxta Pyfeld'") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Thomas de Whelton against Agnes de Himpton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (38). Hinwick ("Henewik'") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Taillour, of Puddington ("Podington") against Simon le Bray, of Hinwick, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (105). Hitcham ("Hecheham") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Martin de Causwode against Alan de Bocklond, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (7). Hitchin ("Hicche") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Eufemia daughter of William Serle and Roesia her sister against Henry Serle, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (78). Hoby ("Houby") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey de Pyne and Amice his wife against Alice late wife of Robert de Empyngham, touching land in.

m. 26d. (22). Hoccumb' [? Holcombe] (Somers.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Tymmesworth against William Turlac and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (17). Hoddesdon ("Hodiston") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Grace de Hodiston against Clement de la Lawe and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (4). Hoddesdon (Herts); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Geddinge against Richard son of Richard de Pontethule and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (31). Hoges, near Dublin, congé d'élire to the prioress and nuns of the church of S. Mary of, vice [Roesia] the abbess of, deceased. Norwich, 29th March.

m. 20 (9). The same abbey; dedimus potestatem to Robert de Offord, justiciar of Ireland, to give the King's assent to the election of an abbess of, and when such election has been canonically confirmed and the fealty of the elect taken, to restore the temporalities of, to the said elect, with the usual proviso. Framlingham, 9th April.

m. 8d. (28). Hoghton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Henry de Hoghton against Adam (or Ada) de Hoghton and William Fitz-Elias, touching common of pasture in.

m. 15d. (36). Hokenhull' (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by Robert Buche against Thomas Leuebaud, touching a fosse levied in.

Holand (Lanc.); *see* Senardlegh.

m. 21d. (86). Holbeach-near-Whaplode ("Holebech juxta Quappelade") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Thomas de Blakewell, of Holbeach, and Thomas his brother against Ranulph de Blakewell and Gilbert de Blakewell, of Whaplode, touching land in.

m. 21d. (87) Holbeach (Linc.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Nigel son of Joyce de Flete against John de Bath, touching land in.

Holbeach (Linc.); *see* Whaplode.

m. 16d. (29). Holbeton ("Holbeweton") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de Bruneswell against William le Pruz and Alice his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 4d. (52). Holbrook ("Holebrok'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter Hogge and Cecilia his wife against Roger de Craddescumb', touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12 (95). Holbrook (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Holebrok' against Henry de Holebrok', touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (70). Holbrook (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise arraigned by William de Holebrok' against Henry de Holebrok', touching a way stopped in.

m. 18d. (82). Holcombe (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Okeston' against William Berde and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (32). Holdworth ("Haldeworth") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William de Oumden against Richard de Thornhill and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 1d. (24). Holdworth ("Haldeworth") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Haldeworth against Richard de Thornhill and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (85). Holebir' (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Sheldesleye against Walter Quynterel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (85). Holebrok', Richard de, the King's seneschal, and Roger Loveday; appointment of, to inquire and do justice as to the complaint of the abbat of Colchester that whereas his men and tenants of Greenstead ("Granstede") and West Donyland are without the liberty of the burgesses of Colchester, so that they are not held to contribute to tallages or other payments with the said burgesses, the said burgesses invading the liberty of the said abbat in the said vills heavily distrain the aforesaid men to contribute with them to their tallages and other payments. Westminster, 4th May.

m. 13d. (37). Holebrok', Richard de, the King's seneschal; mandate to, to inquire into and do full and speedy justice in the restitution of 50 bales of alum to Margaret late wife of William Bernard, of Dunwich, part of the cargo of a ship belonging to her said late husband, which, the said ship touching at Dunwich after his death, were deraigned against her by Reymund de Villa Nova, merchant, before John de Louetot, a large part of them having come into the hands of divers men of Dunwich, which part, however, is claimed by the said Margaret "ad opus" of the said Reymund as if he had the whole of the said bales. Westminster, 17th May.

m. 11 (25). Holebrok', Richard de; remise and quit-claim to, from the Crown of the advowson of the church of Tatinggeston, in return for his courtesy ("curialitate") in assenting, at the King's instance, to the presentation thereto of Thomas de Merton, clerk, the contention between the King and the said Richard touching the said advowson having been lately moved in the King's court by writ. The King; Windsor, 1st June.

m. 18 (2). Holland; licence to the merchants of, at the instance of Florence, count of Holland, to come into the kingdom and trade there for the next two years, on this condition, viz., that in the quinzaine of Easter next the said count send two of his council to Westminster with full power to correct trespasses and losses inflicted on the King's merchants by the said merchants of Holland, to which place the King will send two of his own council to do the same for the merchants of the said count on behalf of the King's merchants, and unless sufficient correction and amendment be then made the said merchants of Holland shall not thenceforth exercise their trade in the kingdom; with mandate in pursuance to all bailiffs, &c., to permit the said merchants to come safely into the kingdom and to trade there in the meanwhile. Westminster, 1st May.

m. 4d. (90). Hollington (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Thomas de Holington against John Basset, touching possessions in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12d. (79). Holm (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Juliana late wife of William le Conestable against William son of Robert le Conestable, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (2). Holm Cultram; protection and safe conduct to the men of the abbat of, in bringing corn and other victuals as well by sea and as by fresh water to the abbey of Holm Cultram for the sustenance of the convent and men of the said place. Westminster, 3rd May.

m. 19 (43). Holme ("Hulm'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Brun against Gilbert de Tichewell, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (90). Holt (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Nicholas de S. Alban against Herbert le Caretter and others, touching land in.

m. 11d. (63). Holton ("Halghton'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Dispenser against Edmund earl of Cornwall and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (64). Holwell ("Holewell"), Great (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Robert Mallore against John de Holewell, junior, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (60). Holwell (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Pestur of Holewell against Radulph le Chapeleyn, of Abbe Ketelby, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (61). Holwood (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jordan de Haccumb and Cecilia his wife against Richard de Treuaga and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (61). Honing ("Hanyngg'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham [to take the assise of novel disseisin] arraigned by John de Gymingham against the prior of Bromholm and others, touching a tenement in.

Honing (Norf.); *see* Bacton.

m. 6d. (92). Honingham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Heningham against William Cat and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (73). Hoo ("Ho") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Benthesham and Alice his wife, Stephen le White, and Margery his wife against William Halfrens' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (25). Hope Bowdler ("Boudelereshope") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hervey son of Richard le Wodeward against Endo de Hodenet, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (20). Hope-Bowdler ("Hopebuylers") (Salop); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the jury arraigned by Odo de Hodenet against Hervey son of Richard le Forester, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (46). Hopton, Walter de, and Roger de Burghull; appointment of, to hear and determine the appeal of Lettice late wife of John le Mouner of Huntington ("Huntindon") [Heref.] against John Aunfrey, John Styn, Hugh Syward, John le Gaunt, Walter Godknave, Roger de Neuton, and Master Luke de Bree, touching the death of the aforesaid John le Mouner. Shrewsbury, 18th October.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 11d. (30). Hopton (Derb.); appointment of John de Reygate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Henry de Hopton against William de Wirkesworth and Walter de Eylesbir', touching common of pasture in.

m. 19 (45). Horebrok' (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by William de Horebrok' against Henry de Horebrok', touching common of pasture in.

m. 20d. (101). Horksley, Gr at (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margery daughter of Vincent le Fevre against John de la Tye and Richolda his wife, touching a moiety of a mesuage and land in.

m. 7d. (84). Horncastle, Thimbleby ("Tymelby"), Langton-near-Horncastle, and Woodhall ("Wadeha!'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Milleye against Amice late wife of William Aster and others, touching a tenement in; and the similar assise arraigned by the said Gilbert against Robert son of William de Pauhorn, touching a tenement in Langton-near-Horncastle.

m. 21d. (78). Horningtoft (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jordan Folyot against Thomas Burd, touching a tenement in.

Horpinton (Kent); *see* Orpington.

m. 27d. (59). Horseheath ("Horsete") (Cambr.); appointment of John de Lovetot and Roger de Leicester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice de Beauchamp against Alice late wife of Adam de Merseye and Nicholas her son, touching a tenement in.

Horsete (Cambr.); *see* Horseheath.

m. 24d. (67). Horsey (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Philip de Horseye against Michael Tedware and others, touching land in.

m. 21d. (89). Horsey (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas FitzPhilip against Oliver de Ingham and others, touching possessions in.

m. 21d. (93). Horsey (Norf.); appointment of same to take a similar assise between same, touching possessions in.

m. 19d. (46). Horsham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Stotevill and Ermetrude his wife against Roger Fish' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (51). Horsham (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margery late wife of William Barfot against Roger de Couert, touching land in.

m. 12d. (97). Horsmonden ("Horsmundene") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William fiz Godyng', Richard, Radulph, and Humphrey his brothers, Thomas Fitz-Gervase and Robert his brother against Roger de Tylmaneston' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (51). Horstead (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Staninghal, clerk, against the abbess of Fécamp and others, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 27d. (52). Horton (Bucks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Geoffrey de Picheford to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William le Gurdeler, of London, against William de Ewell, touching a mesuage in.

m. 23d. (46). Horwood ("Horewode"), Great (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Nel against Hugh Nel, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17d. (62). Hoton Paynel (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Haringel' against Peter le Taberur, touching a tenement in.

Hoton juxta Roddeby (York); *see* Hutton-Rudby.

Hoton Ruff' (Westmorel.); *see* Hutton Roof.

m. 22d. (3). Houghton ("Houtton") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Richard le Fevere against Eudo la Zusch' and others, touching a toft and land in.

m. 19d. (41). Houghton ("Houton") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Bullington ("Bolington") against Richard Poutrel and others, touching common of pasture in.

Houghton (Norf.); *see* Harpley.

m. 11 (26). Houk, Daniel de, merchant; safe conduct to, in going with his ship called "la Blide" through the kingdom and thence to Flanders or elsewhere to trade, staying and returning. The King; Brehull', 20th June.

m. 4d. (20). Hountor ("Hundetor'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Brokedon against Mabel de Langedon and others, touching a tenement in.

Housam (Linc.); *see* Cadney.

m. 17d. (86). Hovingham and Muscoates ("Musecotis") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Stapelton against John de Staingrive, touching common of pasture in.

m. 3d. (78). Hovingham and Muscoates (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by Nicholas de Stapelton against John Stayngriue, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. ced. 2d. (9). Hovingham (York); appointment of John de Reyge [*sic*] and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by John de Stanegriue against Nicholas de Stapilton, touching common of pasture in. The camp, near Basingwerk.

m. 6d. (37). Howden ("Houeden'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Wytelay and Margaret his wife against William de Spaldington and Benedict son of Henry le Mercer, touching a tenement in.

Howell (Linc.); *see* Asgarby.

m. 1d. (39). Howick (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Rybaud against John de Vescy, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (22). Howtell ("Haltale") (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Campiun and Margery his wife against Alan de Haltale, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (28). Howtell ("Haltale") (Northumbr.); appointment of same justices to take the similar assise arraigned by the same demandants against the same deforciant, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 15d. (34). Hoyland ("Holand") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Richard de Holand against William son of Thomas de Holand, touching land in.

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (15). Hoylond, Adam de; protection to. The camp, near Basingwerk, 18th August.

Hoyton (York); *see* Hayton.

m. 10d. (50). Hucknall, Ault ("Ouerackenale") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Ely and Avice his wife against Henry de Derleye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (19). Hudswell (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of S. Mary's, York, against Alan de Kaberg' and others,
m. 12 (20). touching a tenement in; and the similar assise between the same parties, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12 (22). Hudswell (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of S. Agatha against Alan de Baberg' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (26). Hughenden (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Stephen Bosse against Walter de Chilbeseye, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 16d. (24). Huggate ("Hugate") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Jafres against Simon le Carpenter and Christiana his wife, touching a toft and land in.

m. 25 (40). Huish ("Hywish") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph le Rus against Nicholas de Filelegh and William de Abemarl', touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (90). Hukenhull (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger de Huntingfeld and Nicholaa his wife against Thomas Leuebaud, touching land in.

m. 8d. (95). Hull, le (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William del Hull against Hugh son of Bata del Hull and Robert de Gildforth', touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (79). Hulliston (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of William son of Radulph de Hulliston against William de Hunesford and Matilda his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (63). Hulme (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Augustine vicar of the church of Winwick against Robert son of Thurstan de Holand, touching a tenement in.

Hulprington (Wilts); *see* Hilperton.

m. 5d. (1). Hulton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Richard son of John de Hulton against Richard de Wirky, touching a hedge levied in. Chester, 20th September.

m. 5d. (49). Hulton, Abbas ("Hulton Abbatis") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Henry de Staunford against William the abbat of Hulton and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 21d. (18). Hume (? Holme) (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Fredesenta late wife of William de Risingg' against Robert Lenald and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (38). Hunewik' (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Gratele against Henry Luuel and Nicholas le Blundel, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (25). Hungerford (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Bat against Hugh Blundel and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (36). Huntingdon (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Kokerel and Elena his wife against Benedict Bueston and Thomas son of Gilbert Kanne, of Brampton, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (98). Huntingdon (Hunts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Beatrix late wife of Roger de Huntingden' and Robert his son against Robert son of Stephen de Huntingden', touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (6). Huntingdon ("Huntedon") (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of Simon Scot against Isabel le Ankermayden, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (3). Huntingdon; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Lovetot and Roger Loveday.

m. 18d. (67). Huntley ("Huntelegh") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Bath against Nicholas de Bath, touching a mesuage and land in; and touching a mesuage and land in Westbury except the advowson of the church of Minsterworth.

Hunwardeston (Southt.); *see* Brook.

m. 3d. (57). Hurstpierpoint ("Hurstperepund") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Staunton against Oliver Fitz Ernisius and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (71). Hussingtree ("Hosintr'") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Fitz-John against John son of Henry Gunnild, touching land in.

m. 26d. (47). Huterby (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Haket, of Huterby, against William de Fontaynes and Thiphany his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (79). Hutton (or Huyton) ("Huton'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Huton' against Henry de Huton', touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (80). Hutton (or Huyton) (Lanc.); appointment of the same judges to take the similar assise arraigned by the same demandant against Roger son of Simon de Whytston', touching common of pasture in.

m. 24d. (86). Hutton Roof ("Hoton Ruff'") (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Melling and Alice his wife, Richard Sturnel and Christiana his wife against the abbat of Cokersand ("Kokesand"), touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (61). Hutton-Rudby ("Hoton' juxta Roddeby") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Nicholas de Whythonne, Alan de Middelton, and Walter de Kelkefeld, touching the third part of a mesuage and land in.

m. 3d. (70). Huwaldesfeld (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of John de la Funtayne, of Huwaldesfeld, against James son of Hugh de Huwaldesfeld and Sibil his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (3). Huwaldesfeld (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of John de Fountain against James son of Hugh de Huwaldesfeld and Sibil his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (106). Hydeslond (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Pyntel against the prior of Lappele, touching a tenement in.

Hywish (Devon); *see* Huish.

m. 18d. (61). Iford (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Duntun against Robert Aguyllun and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (4). Ikelford (Heref.) [? Ickleford (Herts)]; appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by John Peyure against Hugh de Oddingeseles and William de Odingeseles, touching a pond heightened in.

m. 21d. (4). Ilchester; commission of gaol delivery for, to William Everard and Thomas Trevet.

m. 3d. (1.) Ilchester; commission of gaol delivery for, to William Everard and Thomas Trevet. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the Chancellor. Shrewsbury, 18th October.

Ilketsal (Suff.); *see* Bungay.

m. 27d. (1). Ilkley (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elia daughter of Richard de Ilkelaye against Roesia late wife of Peter de Percy and others, touching common of pasture in. Windsor, 7th December.

m. 8d. (49). Ilkley ("Ilkelay") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Vskelf and Beatrix his wife against Adam de Skidon' and Alice his wife and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (30). Ilsington (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jordan Folyot against John son of Robert Chad, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (18.) Ince ("Ins") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William del Platte against Henry de Sefton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 22 (27.) Ingham, Oliver de, going by licence on a pilgrimage to S. Giles; protection to, with the clause volumus. Woodstock, 7th February.

m. 18d. (28). Ingthorpe and Sundersokne (Rutl.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Hereford and Petronilla his wife and Emma daughter of William Cayt against Hugh Cayt and others, touching land in.

m. 1d. (4). Ingworth (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger Cnitard against Philip Dolling, touching a mesuage in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20d. (86). Ipswich (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Willlam Costyn against Christopher de Haltebe, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (96). Ipswich (Suff.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by John Poperel against Vivian FitzSilvester and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (100). Ipswich (Suff.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Matilda Goldewin and Matilda her daughter against John Strik and John Mazun, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (74). Ipswich; commission of gaol delivery for, to Thomas de Weyland and Roger Loveday.

m. 12 (21). Ipswich; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger Loueday and Hervey de Stanhowe.

m. 17 (14). Ireland; significamus to all archbishops, bishops, &c. and to all bailiffs and men of, that the King has changed the seal which he has used from his infancy in Ireland, and in place thereof has caused a new seal to be delivered to Fromund le Brun, chancellor, there for the sealing of writs. Westminster, 7th May.

m. 15 (7). Ireland; significamus to the merchants and others of, that they may securely come to Chester and Lampader, which are in the King's hands by defeat of Lewelin ab Gruffud and his accomplices in rebellion, with victuals and other goods, and promise of speedy payment for such victuals, &c., as they shall bring and sell there. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 18d. (49). Irnham (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Whytegh' against Robert Luterel, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (57). Islepe (Southt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of Hugh de Islepe against Roger de Beaumes and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (50). Itteringham ("Iteringham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of William de Walcote against Walter de Tres, of Manngton [? Mannington], and Walter his son, touching a tenement in.

Iuckeflete (York); *see* Yokefleet.

m. 12 (86). Iuele (or Inele) (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John le Mascoun against John son of Elias de Iuele, touching land in.

m. 19 (50). Iver ("Euere") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Gilbert Norman and Jul[iana] his wife, Alice, Agatha, and Christiana sisters of the said Jul[iana] against William de Douton and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 23d. (37). S. Ives (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Huntingdon against Richard Lomb, of Lynn ("Lenn"), touching a tenement in.

m. 27 (26). Johannis, Arnald, merchant of Contin ("de Contino"), brother and executor of Amatus de Contin, merchant, deceased, and his men; protection and safe conduct to, in going through the whole kingdom with his things and merchandise, staying there, returning thence, and trading with the said merchandise, with mandate of counsel and aid in favour of the said Arnald in recovering debts due to himself or to the aforesaid Amatus. Windsor, 16th December.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 27 (21). Johannis, Benedict, and John Donadeu and their partners, merchants of Cahors ("Caturc'"); pardon to, of all trespasses committed by them in communicating with the Flemings and exporting wool from the kingdom to parts beyond seas and importing cloths therefrom into England contrary to the inhibition of Hen. III. and Edw. I., with licence to the said merchants to stay and trade in the kingdom. Windsor, 12th December, by J. de Lovetot.

m. 13 (21). S. John, John de; remission and pardon to, of 200 marks out of h debts due by, to the King. The King; Brehull'; 14th June.

m. 12 (70). Jordan, Henry; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by, against Benedict (*sic*).

m. 13 (22). Joseph, the King's treasurer; dedimus potestatem to, to cause to be extracted, in the presence of Reyner Maghiar' and his partners, merchants of Lucca commorant in London, from the King's jewels about to be sent to him, the precious stones, and to deliver them and the gold of the jewels to the said merchants by number and weight for the purpose of making thereout by sworn goldsmiths according to the ordering of the said Joseph and by the view and in the presence of the said merchants two, three, or four, gold crowns for the King's behoof. The King; Brehull', 13th June.

Kaleueton (Salop); *see* Callaughton.

Kalthorp' (Linc.); *see* Calcethorpe.

Karslak' (Devon); *see* Colewell.

m. 6d. (63). Kauenhurst, Great (Bedf.); appointment of John de Metingham and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Boel against the abbat of Ramsey and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 26 (12). Kaynes, Robert de, about to proceed by licence to S. James of Compostella; protection to, with the clause *Volumus*. Cirencester, 27th December.

Kaysho (Bedf.); *see* Keysoe.

m. 12d. (59). Keal ("Keles") near Bolingbroke (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emeric de Roche-Canard and Matilda his wife against Philip de Kyme, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (34). Kegworth (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Wilrich against William Sparwe and Alice his wife, touching a mesuage in.

m. 5d. (26). Kegworth (Leic.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Stedeman and Alice his wife against Ingelard de Cursun, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (56). Kelby (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disséisin arraigned by William de Hochem and Matilda his wife, Radulph le Rendu and Sibil his wife, against Roger de Arcy and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (38). Kelfield-near-Butterwick ("Kelkfeld juxta Boterwik") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam le Clerk against Benedict de Kelkfeld and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (8). Kelfield (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by James Batail and Joan his wife, Philip de Barton and Alice his wife, Emma daughter of Robert Bustard, and Adam de Houeden, against John de Steingreue, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12d. (48). Kelfield-near-Cawood (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of William de Percy, of Kyldal' against John de Steyngreue, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 6d. (30). Kellet, Over (Lanc.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Urswick ("Vreswik'") against William de Claghton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 21d. (7). Kelling (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Chapeleyn, of Hedenham, against James son of Gilbert de Ilketeleshal' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (20). Kells ("Kenlis"), the abbey of S. Mary of (Meath dioc.); congé d'élire to the prior and convent of, addressed to Robert de Offord, the justiciar of Ireland, vice Brandan, the late abbat of, deceased; and dedimus potestatem to the said justiciar to give the King's assent to the election of the successor of the said Brandan, and, after the confirmation of his election and the taking of his fealty, to restore to him the temporalities of the said abbey; with the usual provision. The King; Chester, 16th July.

m. 17d. (87). Kelmarsh ("Keylemarsh") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Loterington and Cecilia his wife against Adam (or Ada) de Kyuelingworth and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (24). Kelsey, South ("Suthkelles'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter son of Gilbert de Suthkelles, against Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Richard de Suthkelles' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (45). Kelstern ("Kelesterne") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Vileyn against the abbat of Louth Park and Herbert le Graunger, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (2). Kelvedon ("Kelleuedon") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roesia daughter of Roger Godmannes and Beatrix her sister against Geoffrey son of Roger Godemannes, and John de Kelleueden, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (30). Kelvedon (Essex); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Roesia daughter of Roger Godemannes, and Beatrix her sister against Geoffrey son of Roger Godemannes, and John de Kelleueden, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (40). Kemble ("Kemele") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Beuchamp and Matilda his wife against Thomas Russel, touching a tenement in.

Kemele (Wilts); *see* Kemble.

m. 12 (15a). Kempeston (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Crispe against William de Boues and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (73). Kempston Burne ("Kemeston Burne") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald Gobyun against Roger Andreu and William le Serjaunt, touching a hedge destroyed in.

m. 25 (65.) Kendal, Hugh de; appointment of, to take certain assises, certifications, and juries in cos. Salop, Stafford, Worcester, and Hereford, together with Solomon de Rochester and all other assises [imperfect. In margin "vacat quia aliter inferius"].

m. 25 (67). Kendal, Hugh de; appointment of, to take certain assises, certifications, and juries in cos. Salop, Stafford, Worcester, and Hereford, together with Solomon de Rochester in place of Walter de Wimborne who cannot be at leisure to take the same, and to take all other [assises] before any justices in the said cos., together with the said Solomon. Otington, 15th January.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9 (21). Kendal, Hugh de, clerk, and Radulph Maloure, serjeant; mittimus of, to buy grain in cos. Notts and Derby for the King's army now in Wales, and carry it to Chester: and precept to the sheriff of those counties of intendence and respondence in favour of the said Hugh and Radulph. The King; Chester, 17th July.

Similar letters are directed to the following sheriffs in favour of the following persons:—

m. 9 (22). The sheriff of Worcester, in favour of William de Luton, clerk, and Michael de Weston, serjeant.

m. 9 (23). The sheriff of Leicester and Warwick, in favour of Iterus Bochardi, clerk, Henry de S. Stephen, and William de Teye, serjeant.

m. 9 (24). The sheriff of Lancashire, in favour of Stephen de Houedon', clerk, and the said sheriff.

m. 9 (25). The sheriff of Salop and Stafford, in favour of Roger de Euesham and Simon de Chilteham, serjeant.

m. 9 (26). The sheriff of Gloucester, in favour of William de Luton, clerk, and Hugh de Creton, serjeant.

m. 9 (27). Kendal', Hugh de, and Radulph Maloure, serjeant; mittimus of, as above, and rogamus to the religious in cos. Notts and Derby to assist with their carts and other carriage in the transport of the grain aforesaid. The King; Chester, 17th July.

Concurrent and similar letters are addressed to the religious in the following counties in favour of the following persons:—

m. 9 (28). In cos. Leicester, Warwick, and Oxford, in favour of Iterus Bochardi, Henry de S. Stephen, and William de Teye.

m. 9 (29). In co. Lancaster, in favour of Stephen de Houedon and the sheriff.

m. 9 (30). In co. Worcester, in favour of William de Luton, clerk, and Michael de Weston, serjeant.

m. 9 (31). In cos. Salop and Stafford, in favour of Radulph de Euesham and Simon de Chilteham.

m. 11d. (87). Kenegrave (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Swynesheued against Henry de Thistelden and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (23). Keneley Wodeshous (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert del Kerre against Adam (or Ada) de Waueruill' and others, touching a tenement in.

Kenigeston (Warw.); *see* Kington.

m. 12d. (76). Kennington (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Dennis (or Denise) son (or daughter) of Walkelin Attepitte and John his (or her) brother, (*sic*) touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (17.) Kenton (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry the parson ("p^{a}") of Ashcumbe ("Assecumbe") against Edmund earl of Cornwall and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 14d. (56). Kepwick (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Kepewik' against Robert Fitz-Juliana, touching a toft in.

m. 13d. (20). Kepwick (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Kepwik against Robert son of Juliana de Kepwik, touching a toft in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13d. (25). Kepwick (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Kepewyk against Robert son of Juliana de Kepewyk, touching a toft in.

Kerebrok (Norf.); *see* Carbrook.

m. 7d. (13). Kereswell' (Worc.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of Simon de Newenton against Richard son of Adam Pountecel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (23). Kermerton (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Simon son of Richard de Dene against Amice late wife of Robert de Polesworth, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 26d. (8). Kerward (Worc.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia late wife of Henry Michel against William Colbert, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (34). Kessingland (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam Elwy and Margery his wife, Idonia Fayrweder and Agnes her sister, against Thomas Barneby and Thomas de Latimer, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 27d. (27). Keston (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Beknigham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Christien against John de Esthalle, touching a tenement in.

m. 7 (34). Keteringe, William de; protection to, in taking provisions and other necessaries to the King's army in Wales. The King; Chester, 21st July.

m. 25 (21). Ketton ("Keten'") (Rutl.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John FitzHenry against Walter Uphull and others, touching a tenement in.

Keuermund (Linc.); *see* Kirmond.

m. 6 (8). S. Kevin; dedimus potestatem to Thomas de Chaddesworthe, clerk, to present "hac vice" a chaplain in the King's name to the vicarage of the church of, in the suburb of Dublin, void and in the King's gift, as it is alleged. By the King; Ynys, 10th August.

m. 15d. (23). Kewstock ("Kywestok'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam le Fevre and Christiana his wife against Martin de Cumbe, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (61). Keynes, Coombe (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of William du Bois ("de Bosco") against Laurence du Bois ("de Bosco"), touching the moiety of a mesuage and land in.

m. 19 (49). Keysoe ("Kaysho") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William FitzHunfry against Matilda daughter of William FitzHunfry, touching land in.

m. 15d. (75). Keysoe ("Caysho") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Matilda daughter of William Hunfr' against Agnes her sister, touching a tenement in.

Keystorp' (Linc.); *see* Cawthorpe.

m. 25d. (48). Keythorpe (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Engayne and Joan his wife against Joan late wife of Eustace de Greinill and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9d. (56). Kidderminster (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Snel and Sedonia his wife against Matilda late wife of Michael de Acbarue, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (54). Kidlington ("Cudelington") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert son of Walter de Crokesford against Peter Peyntur and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7 (11). Kilkelekyn; mandate to Robert de Ufford, justiciar of Ireland, to take the fealty of Mabel de Cursy, abbess elect of, provided her election shall have been canonically confirmed, and to restore the temporalities of, to her; with the usual proviso. The King; Chester, 21st July.

m. 21 (20). Killelibon in Ireland; congé d'élire to the prioress and nuns of, vice Desiderata le Poer, late abbess of, resigned. Royston, 6th March.

m. 21d. (17). Killingholme ("Killingholm") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of William de Wileby against William de Fountains, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (27). Killingholme ("Kiluingholm") (Linc.); appointment of same to take a similar assise between same, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (55). Killingworth (Northbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Agnes de Appelton against John de Appelton, touching land in.

Killingwyk (York); *see* Kilnwick.

m. 19 (3). Kilnwick ("Killingwyk") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Percy, junior, against Arnald de Percy and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (74). Kilsby ("Kildesby") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Simon son of Geoffrey Le Fevre, of Banbury, against Bateman Alisaundre, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 22d. (57). Kilton ("Kylton") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by John de Eggleslyve against Marmaduke de Twengue, touching common of pasture in.

m. 14d. (47). Kimberworth (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Emma late wife of Alan de Galwithia against Roger de Leyburn' and Idonea his wife [touching a tenement] in.

Kinebir' (Warw.); *see* Kingsbury.

m. 26 (cedule). King, the, to the Pope; granting full powers to R[ichard] abbat of Westminster and Master Henry de Newerk, clerk, to specially oblige the King to go himself in the next expedition to the Holy Land, or to send in his stead Edmund earl of Lancaster the King's brother. Windsor, 12th December, 5 Edw. I.

m. 3d. (71). Kingsbury ("Kinebir") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Whitacre against John de Plumpton, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (20). Kingsclere (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Bernard against William de Saham, parson of the church of Kingsclere and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (10). Kingsclere (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by William de Saham, parson of the church of Kingsclere against Nicholas Bernard, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24d. (44). Kingsteignton (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master William de la Wile, parson of the church of Kingsteignton against Robert Burdon and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 24d. (49). Kingsteignton (Devon); appointment of same to take a similar assise between same, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (25). Kingsteignton (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the certification arraigned by Robert Burdun and others against Richard, the vicar of the church of Kingsteignton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (26). Kingsteignton (Devon); appointment of the same judges to take the certification arraigned by the said Robert and others against Master William de la Wyle, parson of the church of Kingsteignton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (27). Kingsteignton (Devon); appointment of the same judges to take the certification arraigned by the said Robert and others against Avice de la Bruere, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (28). Kingsteignton (Devon); appointment of the same judges to take the certification arraigned by the said Robert and others against the said parson of the church of Kingsteignton, touching a tenement in.

m. 19. (47). Kingston (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John le Marescal against John son of John le Marescal, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (13). Kingston (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Blundel and Matilda his wife against Matilda late wife of Philip de Ho and Roger son of William Wynekoc, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (44). Kingston (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Richard de Tuangham against Matilda late wife of Philip de Ho and Roger de Kyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (77). Kingston (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William le Fruter against William le Whyte, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17d. (19). Kingston (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Gaunter against Robert le Vineter and Avelina his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (77). Kingston (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by William le Tanner against William atte Boghe, touching land in.

m. 15d. (19). Kingston (Surr.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Kardun against Simon le Barbur, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (28). Kingston (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Fermin Grasenoyl against Baldwin le Wodemonghere, touching rent in.

m. 8d. (25). Kingston (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Blundel and Matilda his wife against Roger Wynecot, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (47). Kingston (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Venur and Alice his wife against Roger Turpyn and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

King's Worthy (Southt.); *see* Headbourne Worthy.

m. 25d. (99). Kington ("Kenigeston") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by William de la Legh against Andrew de la Chekere, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 4d. (56). Kinwarton ("Kynewarton") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Brully against Robert de Brully and others, touching a tenement in.

Kirby-near-Norwich (Norf.); *see* Bixley.

m. 1d. (19). Kirkby Ireleth (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alan son of Radulph de Furneus against Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Radulph de Furneus, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 5d. (21). Kirkby (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Stapelton against Thomas Malure and Radulph his
m. 5d. (22). son, touching common of pasture in; and the assise arraigned by the said demandant against the said deforciants, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 8 (1). Kirkby-Laythorpe ("Kirkeby et Laillethorp'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Alan de Kirkeby against Richard son of Alan de Kirkeby and others, touching a tenement in. The King; Eccleshale, 13th July.

m. 8 (20). Kirkby-Laythorpe ("Kirkeby et Layllethorp'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reygate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Alan de Kirkeby against Richard son of Alan de Kirkeby and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (28). Kirkby Laythorpe ("Baylthorp'") and Evedon (Linc.); appointment of William de Northburgh and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Alan de Kirkeby against Richard son of Alan de Kirkeby and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (71). Kirkby Laylethorp', and Euedon (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Alan de Kirkeby against Richard son of Alan de Kirkeby and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (74). Kirkby-Malzeard ("Kirkeby Maleshard") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Fountains against Roger de Mubray and others, touching a tenement in.

Kirkeby et Laillethorp' (Linc.); *see* Kirkby Laythorpe.

m. 19 (93.) Kirkeby and Scaupwyk' (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Thurgarton against Robert de Turvill, master of the Knights Templars in England, and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 9 (2). Kirketot, John de; letters of attorney to, in favour of Robert his son for Ireland. The King; Worcester, 6th July.

m. 6 (25). Kirkham; presentation (one letter directed to the archbishop of York, the other to the archdeacon of Richmond) of John de Kirkeby to the church of, void, and in the King's gift. The King; the camp, near Basingwerk', 22nd August.

m. 19d. (76). Kirklington-near-Southwell ("Kircelington juxta Suwell") (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Bellew against Robert de Sutton and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 15 (9). Kirkstall; protection to the monks of the abbey of, their men and possessions, in pursuance of a commisimus of the custody of the said abbey to Hugh de Kendal, clerk, until further order. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 15 (10). Kirkstall; commisimus of the custody of the abbey of, during pleasure, to Hugh de Kendal, clerk, the issues of the lands and possessions thereof to be applied to the relief of the debts of the house. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 15 (11). Kirkstall; commisimus of the custody of the abbey of, during pleasure to Hugh de Kendal, clerk, in place of Henry de Lacy earl of Lincoln, to whom the said custody was committed, the said Henry being absent in the parts of the marches on urgent business of the King, and therefore unable to attend to the said custody. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 15d. (6). Kirkthwaite and Denot [York]; association of Nicholas de Stapelton with William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gregory de Burton and Emma his wife against John parson of the church of Thornton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12 (49). Kirmond ("Keuermund") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reygate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Kirmond ("Keuermund"), clerk, against the master of the nuns of Ireford and Robert, the vicar of Kirmond ("Keuermund"), touching land in.

m. 16d. (41). Kirtling ("Kertlingg'") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Mathew son of Henry de Kertlingg' against Emma daughter of Henry de Kertlingg' and others, touching possessions in.

m. 25 (47). Kirton ("Kyrketon") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Alan de Suterton against Christiana late wife of John de Kyrketon and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (39). Kirton ("Kyrketon'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas le Feure, of Kirton ("Kyrketon',"), Matilda his wife against Reginald Fitz-William and Margery his wife and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (68). Kirton-in-Holand ("Kirketon in Hoyland") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan son of Alan de Kirketon against Robert Fitz-Albert and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (32). Kitchin ("Kechinge") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Brocton and Alesia his wife against William Blundel, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (11). Knapton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Marston and Agnes his wife against William de Stalingburg' and Beatrix his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (91). Knapton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by John de Marston' and Agnes his wife against William de Stalingburg' and Beatrix his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 7 (3). Knaresborough; presentation, directed to the archbishop of York of John de Metingham to the church of, void and in the King's gifts. The King; Chester, 18th July.

m. 10d. (10). Knaresborough (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by the King against Walter archbishop of York and the dean and chapter of York, touching the church of. Gloucester, 1st July.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (11). Knaresborough (York) ; appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by the King against Edmund earl of Cornwall, touching the church of.

m. 8d. (91). Knaresborough (York) ; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by Edmund earl of Cornwall against the prior of S. Oswald, touching the church of.

m. 8d. (92). Knaresborough (York) ; appointment of the same judges to take the similar assise arraigned by the King against the aforesaid prior, touching the church of.

m. 1d. (74). Knaresborough ("Cnaresburgh") (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Fountains against Edmund earl of Cornwall and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (33). Knighton ("Knyghteton"))Berks) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Brice de Knyghtedon against Robert prior of the church of S. Frideswide, Oxford, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (30). Knighton ("Kniton") (Somers.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Somerton, chaplain, against Richard Bissop and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (82). Kniveton (Derb.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Simon de Knyueton against Thomas de Rackyde and Margery his wife, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (41). Knollal (Lanc.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Hopey against Richard le Botiller, touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (6). Knouill, Bogo de ; mandate to, to pay to Leonius Fitz Leonius, clerk, for certain business of the King, 500 marks, out of the money of the fifteenth in his custody. Worcester, 24th January. [In margin, "vacat quia restituta fuit et cancellata."]

m. 8d. (ced. 1.) (1). Knouill, Gilbert de ; protection to. The camp, near Basingwerk', "anno quinto." [Vacated.]

m. 8d. (ced. 2d.) (1). The same. The camp, near Basingwerk', 18th August.

m. 1d. (48). Knowle ("Knole") [Somers.] ; association of Mathew de Columbers with Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Nicholas de Craunford, archdeacon of Taunton, against Simon de Montacute, touching common of pasture in.

Krickelad (Wilts) ; *see* Cricklade.

Kynewarton (Warw.) ; *see* Kinwarton.

m. 4 (16). Kynros, Thomas de, going by licence to the parts of Scotland ; simple protection to. By the chancellor ; Shrewsbury, 15th October.

m. 14 (33). Kyriel, Bartholomew de, going to the parts of Wales with the King ; protection to, with clause. Windsor, 6th June.

Kyrketon (Linc.) ; *see* Kirton.

m. 7 (6). Kyteler, William le ; safe conduct to, at the instance of Thomas de Clare and Robert de Ufford, justiciars of Ireland, whose merchant he is, of Ypres ("Ipra"), and to his men, in carrying his goods and merchandise by the sea coast of England and Ireland into Ireland, staying there with the said goods and merchandise, making their profit out of them, and returning thence to their own parts, provided they do not avouch foreign goods. The King ; Chester, 17th July.

Kywestok' (Somers.) ; *see* Kewstock.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2 (66). Lackington, White ("Withtlackynton'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert, of New Sarum, against Thomas Muntsorel, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (50). Lackington, White ("Wyth lakynton") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Seluen against Thomas de Munsorel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (27). Lackington, White ("Witlakinton'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by John Silueyn against Thomas Mountsorel and others, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 1d. (75). Lackington, White ("Wygthtla . . nto .") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Sarum, parson of the church of White Lackington ("Wygtlakenton") against Thomas de Muntsorel, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12d. (96). Lambeth ("Lamhuth'") (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Clement de Wateruill' against R[obert] archbishop of Canterbury and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (64). Lameside (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by William Crespyn against Richard Giffard, of Goodameavy ("Godomowy") and others, touching a part destroyed in.

m. 7 (22). Lammas, the Friars Minors of, and their procurators, sent by them through the kingdom on their affairs; simple protection to.

m. 14 (10). Lampadar maur, presentation, directed to the bishop of S. David's, of Antony Bek to the church of, void and in the King's gift. Windsor, 26th May.

m. 8 (62). Lancaster ("Lanc'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to Adam de Holand, and Adam de Bury, John de Taham, and John de Byrun of Robert Bargoyn and others, imprisoned there for the death of Nicholas Wygayn.

m. 19d. (67). Lancaster, commission of gaol delivery for, to N[icholas] de Stapelton and John de Reigate.

m. 2d. (81). Lanensuch (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Martin de Lanensuch against Hamelin de Resurghan and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (43). Lanensuch (Cornw.); appointment of same to take a similar assise between same, touching a tenement in.

Langeford (Glouc.); *see* Longford.

Langham (Devon); *see* Dinnington.

m. 22d. (81). Langham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Richard le Mire, of Langham, against Hamo le Mire, of Langham, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 1d. (63). Langham (Rutl.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Chapeleyn against William le Clerc and Peter de Hanvill, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (55). Langley (Langelegh") (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elias de Fayrhill and Agnes his wife against Adam (or Ada) de Lambelegh, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 7d. (39). Langonyth (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Pridyas against William Fitz-Walter and others, touching common of pasture in.

Langthore (Devon); *see* Moor.

m. 14d. (9). Langton and Thimbleby ("Thunelby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Wodehall' against William de Newerk, touching land in.

Langton-near-Horncastle (Linc.); *see* Horncastle.

m. 2 (82). Lanton' Mortimer (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Sweyneston' and Margery his wife against Roger de Welleby, chaplain, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (87). Larkbere ("Leuerkeber'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of John Fitz-Hugh against John Tracy and Margery his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 5 (51). Lassindon, Robert de, merchant of Gloucester, and Richard de Worcester, merchant of Worcester; safe conduct to, in carrying grain and other provisions to the army of Wales. Chester, 20th September.

Latebir' (Berks); *see* Lathbury.

m. 12 (94). Lathbury ("Latebir'") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Chicksand against Adam le Fraunkeleyn and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (81). Lathbury ("Lethebur'") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Malcolm parson of Lathbury ("Lethebur'") against the abbat of Lavinden and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 9d. (1). Lathom ("Lathen") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elena daughter of Radulph de Egergard against Richard Bastard and Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Richard Osbern, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (5). Lathom (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Moreclou against John de Feireclou, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (36). Lathom (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Mereclouch' against John de Feyreclouch, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (67). Laughton ("Lathton") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edmund de Brograve against Roger de Brograve and Thomas de Saunton, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (78). Launceston; commission of gaol delivery for, to Mathew de Egloseyl, John de Triagu, Reinfred de Arundel, and Peter de Treghithenon.

m. 24d. (32). Launceston; commission of gaol delivery for, to Thomas de Kent, Alan Bloyhou, Hugh Peverel, and Henry Peverel.

m. 13d. (5). Launceston; commission of gaol delivery for, to Matthew de Egloseyl, John de Treiagen, Reymfred de Arundel, and Alan de Blogyhou.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19 (74). Launton ("Laundon") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Beauchamp against Joseph prior of the hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (73). Laverton and Peart ("Pert") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Panes and Amabel his wife against John de Laverton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (1). Lawford, Little (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Walter de Newbold Pantolf against the abbat of Pipewell and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (5). Lawford ("Lalleford") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Craft against Th. Abbat of Pipewell and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12 (81). Lawshall ("Lawsele") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Simon Hereberd and others, touching a tenement in.*

m. 3d. (55). Lawton ("Lauton") (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes de Lauton against John son of Henry le Mazun and Alexander his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (50). Laxfield and Badingham (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Eye against John le Estraunge and Isabella his wife, touching a mesuage, land, a mill, and rent in.

m. 19d. (37). Laxton (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Loueyt and Jul[iana] his wife against Walter Sandebroyl, touching common of pasture in.

m. 26d. (27). Laycock ("Lacok") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam le Waleys against William Bluet and Robert le Blund, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 9d. (81). Lea ("la Lee") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by James de la Launde against Henry Dimmok' and Master Henry Louel, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (13). Leadenham (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Simon de la Venele against Robert de Foston, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19d. (45). Leamington, East ("Est Lemyngton") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Basil de Herdwyk' against Richard de Rushal, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (6). Learmouth ("Leuermue") (Northumbr.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by William de Ros against Robert de Ros, of Hamelek', and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (42). Lechlade ("Lecchelade") (Glouc.); appointment of Walter de Heliun and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Thomas Finschire against Walter Patyn, touching a mesuage and land in.

---

* *Sic* in original roll.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (74). Leckhampstead (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Lechampsted, chaplain, against Richard le Chastelun, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (55). Ledale (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Jordan son of Roger de la Vente against John le Mouner, of Staunton, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 7d. (90). Ledbury (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh le Mazun and Joan his daughter against Simon de Wich' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (86). Ledbury and Eastnor ("Estenouere") (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Simon son of Richard de la Wyz against Hugh le Maschun, touching land in.

Ledecumb, Nether (Berks); *see* Letcombe, Nether.

m. 18d. (40). Ledstone ("Lodeston") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Clarice Goule against John Daweyles, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 1d. (90). Leek ("Leke") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Leke against Roger bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, touching wood in.

m. 8 (8). Legh, Reginald de la, Margery late wife of; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by, against Hervey son of Henry de Walsok' [*sic*].

m. 8 (4). Leghe-near-Ercall ("Erkalewe") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Pykelesleye against William de Leghe and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 11d. (8). Legsby, or Lusby ("Lesseby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Malet against Walter Heremere and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (6). Leicester; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Wyteby against Peter Unfrey and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (78). Leicester; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery Penifot against Alexander de Sodgrave and Henry de Rodington, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (79). Leicester (Leic.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Caritas against Peter Fitz-Humphrey and John de Rothley ("Rothel'"), touching a tenement in. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor; Chester, 2nd September.

m. 7d. (94). Leicester; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Rabate against William Atte Yate and Amice his wife, touching a mesuage in.

m. 19d. (48). Leigh ("Lee") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alured de Lee against William de Lee and others,
m. 19d. (49). touching a tenement in; and to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Alured against the aforesaid William and others, touching a tenement in Walton (Heref.).

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5d. (2). Leigh, West (" Westlee ") (Lanc.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Vrmeston, parson of the church of Legthe (? Leigh), against Henry le Clerc and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (30). Leigh (" La Legh ") (Wilts) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger de Somerford and Sibil his wife against the abbat of Tewkesbury and Walter de Ameneye, touching possessions in, and touching a mesuage and land in Ashton (" Aston ").

m. 16d. (20). Leigh (" La Lee ") (Worc.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda daughter of Walter Snel against Walter Snel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (44). Leire (Leic.) ; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Leyre against Edmund earl of Cornwall and others, touching a tenement in.

Lelesey (Suff.) ; *see* Groton (Suff.).

m. 15d. (64). Lelledike (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Lelle against Peter son of John de Nichil and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (8). Len, Alan de, of Chesterfield (" Cestrefeud ") ; ratification of the sale of wood in the forest of Peak made to, by Thomas de Normanvill, the King's seneschal. Shrewsbury, 30th October.

m. 7 (35). Lenn, Henry de, gone in the King's suite to parts beyond seas ; protection to, with clause *Volumus*. The King. Chester, 21st July.

m. 9d. (23). Leominster (Heref.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia Atte barre against Margery late wife of William Body and Walter her son, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (93). Leominster ; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull' and Adam de Eluerugge.

m. 25d. (3). Leominster ; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull and Adam de Cliverugg'.

m. 8d. (24). Leominster ; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull and Robert de Croft.

m. 7d. (65). Leominster ; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Burghull' and Robert de Crofte.

m. 3d. (63). Leominster ; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull and Roger le Rus.

Leringsete (Norf.) ; *see* Letheringsett.

m. 24d. (5). Lese (Wilts) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Nicholas Attelese against John Swetappel, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19 (94). Lessness (Kent) ; appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Simon le Blund and Agnes his wife against the abbat of Lessness and the prior of the Holy Trinity, London, touching land in.

m. 7 (9). Lestrange, Roger ; commisimus to, of the custody of the castle of Whitminster and the land of Metheyn Ysschoith as the King has enjoined ; and mandate of livery in pursuance to Bogo de Knouill, constable of the said castle. The King ; Chester, 18th July.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (84). Letardeston; appointment of Nicholas Fitz-Martin and Roger Waldeshep' to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Werlawe and Alice his wife, John Letard and Alice his wife against Philip son of Philip Russel of Brunnemanneston', touching two mesuages and land in. And a *venire facias* to the King's bailiff of Thelwadeyn in pursuance.

m. 19 (8). Letcombe ("Ledecumb"), Nether (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Bath against Andrew le Fraunceis, touching meadow in.

m. 19d. (13). Letheringsett ("Leringsete") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Freman and Isolda his wife against Simon le Tanur of Letheringsett and others, touching a tenement in.

Leuerkeber' (Devon); *see* Larkbere.

Leuermue (Northumbr.); *see* Learmouth.

m. 15d. (16). Leukenore, Geoffrey de, and Geoffrey Russel; appointment of, to inquire as to the issues of the manor of Risyndon Basset [co. Glouc.], part of the inheritance of Lettice de Theydon, cousin and heiress of Beatrice late wife of Robert de Briwes, received by the sheriff and others at the time when the said manor was in the King's hands after the death of the said Robert, until it was given back to the said Lettice, and to inquire as to divers trespasses committed therein at the said time, and to cause reasonable amends to be made therefor. Westminster, 5th May.

m. 19d. (104). Leventhorpe ("Levingthorp") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Laurence de Levingthorp against Philip son of Simon le Veer, touching land in.

m. 8d. (ced. 2d.) (15). Leventhorpe and Normanby (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam (or Ada) de Leuingthorp' against Marmeduke de Twenge and William de Binington, touching mesuages and land in.

m. 5d. (30). Lever (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Henry son of William de Leure against William Fitz-John and Adam ("Adā") his brother, touching a hedge destroyed in.

m. 24 (1). Lewelin' ab Gruffud; safe conduct to the messengers of, in coming to the King, staying, and returning to their own parts. La Bruere, 14th January.

m. 21 (22). Lewelin of Wales and his colleague of the order of Preachers; safe conduct to. Royston, 6th March.

m. 13d. (18). Lewisham ("Leuesham") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Bestan against the abbat of Ghent and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (29). Leyburn (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Walecote, parson of Wendeslee, against Emma de Benewell and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 9 (10). Lichfield, the dean of; simple protection to. The King. Wolverhampton, 9th July.

m. 9 (11). Lichfield, John de Kerny, canon of; similar protection to. Eccleshal', 12th July.

m. 9 (12). Lichfield, Master John de Crauene, canon of; concurrent and similar protection to.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (58). Lichfield (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of John de Duddeley against William de Duddeley and Robert Buttre, touching a tenement in.

Lidesate (Southt.); *see* Lodshot.

m. 2 (2). Lilbourn ("Lilleburn'") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Walter le Pestur and Margery his wife against William son of Hugh de Lilleburn', touching a tenement in.

Lilleburn' (Northt.); *see* Lilbourn.

m. 26d. (46). Lillingston (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by John de Chelmerford against Henry de Brayles and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (40). Limber, Little ("parva Limb'ge") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Anne daughter of Roger le Clerc of Limber Parva against William le Clerc and Roger le Keu, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 4d. (22). Limber ("Limberge"), Little (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Ann daughter of Roger le Clerc of Little Limber against William le Clerc and Roger le Keu, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 9d. (57). Limerston (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of Roger de Tycheburn' against John de Tycheburn' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (76). Limerston (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Fileby against John de Tycheburn' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (97). Limerston ("Lemerston'") (Southt.); appointment of Master Radulph de Freningham and Geoffrey de Leukenore to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Adam de Fileby against John de Ticheburn' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18 (11). Lincoln, Henry de Lacy, earl of; dedimus potestatem to, to receive into the King's peace Ivor Agriffy with his men and goods. Westminster, 4th May.

m. 19 (68). Lincoln; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Kent against William de Burton, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (104). Lincoln; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lettice de Stynington against Isabel de Stynington, touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 18d. (2). Lincoln; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel daughter of Richard Stoyl and Petronilla her sister against John Stoyl, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (70). Lincoln; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Dayloue against Gilbert Sturdy and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (48). Lincoln, the suburb of (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Kent against William de Burton and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 3d. (41). Lincoln; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Maurice de Keldare and Ivetta (or Juetta) his wife against John le Vilein, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (10). Lincoln; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh Jobihinde against Luke de la Neweland, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (5). Lincoln; commission of gaol delivery for, to Nicholas de Stapelton and John de Louetot.

m. 8d. (40). Lincoln; commission of gaol delivery for, to Stephen de Lund, Radulph Fitz-Simon, Brian de Hertheby, and Jordan de Aysfordeby.

Lincoln; *see* Bradley (Linc.).

m. 8d. (ced. 2d.) (7). Lindesey, William de; protection to. The camp, near Basingwerk, 20th August.

m. 3 (28). Lindeseye, William de, and Richard Lomb', merchants of Lynn; simple protection to. Shrewsbury, 27th October.

Lingwood (Norf.); *see* Burlingham, South.

m. 15d. (67). Litlington (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery late wife of Peter de Anesy against Joan de Huntingfeld and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 1d. (26). Litlington ("Littelington") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan de Huntingfeld against Margery late wife of Peter Danesy and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 3 (42). Llantillio ("Lantheliou"); presentation, directed to the bishop of Llandaff, of Master Henry de Bray to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of his custody of certain lands late of George de Cantilupe, deceased. The King; Rhuddlan, 8th October.

m. 10 (24). Llantony ("Launtonney")-without-Gloucester (Llantony Secunda) the prior of; simple protection to, in Ireland. Gloucester, 30th June.

m. 3d. (24). Lockeridge ("Logerigge") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Greyndor against the prior of the church of S. Margaret of Marlborough and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (108). Lockington ("Lokynton") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Danyel against John son of Walter de Ak', touching common of pasture in.

m. 27d. (38). Loddon ("Lodnes"), Field Dalling ("Fildalling"), and Baconsthorpe ("Bakunesthorp'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of Thomas Bakun against Roger Bakun and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (52). Loddon ("Lodenes") and Hempnall ("Heminenhal") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of John de Lodenes against Robert de Lodenes and Peter de Lodenes, touching a tenement in.

Lodenes (Norf.); *see* Loddon.

m. 5d. (64). Lodshot ("Lidesate") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Parker, of Farnham, and Ascelina his wife against William de Arundell and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2d. (14). Lodshot ("Lidesate") (Southt.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Parker, of Farnham, and Ascelina his wife against William de Arundel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (15). Lodshot (Southt.) ; appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by the said William against the aforesaid William and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6 (5). Lof, Badekin, of Dover ; simple protection to, in coming into Wales. The King ; Ynes (Ynys), 10th August.

m. 5d. (36). Lofthouse ("Lofthous") (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Sampson against Isabella de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (46). Lofthouse (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Giseburne against William Humet, of Lofthouse, touching a tenement in.

Logerigge (Wilts) ; *see* Lockeridge.

m. 21 (24). London, John son of Adam de ; going on the King's business to the parts of Ireland, letters of attorney to, in favour of Geoffrey de Waledon'. Barnwell, 13th March.

m. 21 (19). London, John de ; sent as the King's messenger to the parts of Ireland to Robert de Offord, justiciar of Ireland, safe conduct to. Royston, 6th March.

m. 13 (14). London, John de, clerk ; acquittance to, of the smaller of the King's two larger crowns and the King's ring called "la cerise," which the said John has delivered by the King's precept to Alianor the Queen-Consort to be kept for the King, and of the King's jewels, late of Henry III., which were in the custody of the said John by commission of the late locum tenentes and delivered by the said John in pursuance of the King's injunction to Master Thomas Bek, keeper of the wardrobe, to be kept in the King's name. The King ; Windsor, 8th June.

m. 15 (16). London, J[ohn], bishop of ; acquittance to, of 200 marks paid by him to Orlandino de Podyo and his partners, merchants of Lucca, by which he has made a fine with the King for 6 knight's fees due for the expedition to Wales. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 21 (9). London, Kent, Midds., Surrey, Sussex, Beds, Bucks, Southampton, Wilts, Somerset, and Dorset ; mandate to the sheriffs and collectors and receivers of the fifteenth of, in pursuance of the appointment of Master Robert de Belvoir, clerk, to view the rolls, estreats, receipts, and payments, &c. of the moiety of fifteenth of the aforesaid cos., to admit the said Robert to make the aforesaid view and to give credence to him in so doing. Banbury, 20th February.

m. 16d. (61). London ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and John de Cobeham to take the assise utrum arraigned by the dean and chapter of S. Paul's, London, against William le Auener and others, touching a mesuage in.

m. 19d. (15). Longdon (Worc.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel Peytevin against the abbat of Westminster and others, touching a tenement in.

Longerhug (Staff.) ; *see* Longridge.

m. 26d. (35). Longford ("Langeford") (Wilts) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Whiter and Isolda his wife against Alan de Plukenet and Walter son of William Hathegrun, touching land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25 (1). Longford ("Langeford") (Glouc.); appointment of Walter de Helyun and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Shipton against Bartholomew le Peytevin and others touching a tenement in. Cirencester, 24th December.

m. 26d. (39). Longridge ("Longerhug") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Longerhug against Richard de Tenevey, canon of the church of Penkridge ("Peyncriz"), touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (29). Longridge (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Longrugg against Richard Teuerey, canon of the church of S. Michael of Penkridge ("Pencriz"), touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (60). Longton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Hole against Michael son of John de Hole and others, touching land in.

m. 5d. (15). Longton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William le Brun, of Longton, against Adam de Hathwyck and Robert his son, touching a toft and land in.

m. 8 (19). Longton (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the certification arraigned by William Bagenholt and Margery his wife against Theobald de Verdun and others, touching a tenement in.

Lopham (Norf.); *see* Blouceton.

Loppenham (Rutl.); *see* Luffenham.

m. 27d. (67). Lotherron ("Luterington") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Juliana daughter of Radulph le Fraunceys of Aberford against John Whicheland, of Lotherton, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (24). Lotherton ("Luterington'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Hathelsey and Juliana his wife against John Wytelard, of Lotherton ("Luterington"), touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (5). Loudun', Benedict de, Elias son of, a Jew of Bordeaux; exemption to, and to his wife from all tallages, exactions, and demands, and licence to, to dwell wherever he likes there. The King; Windsor, 30th May.

m. 27d. (31). Louth (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Thomas de Louth against the abbat of Louth Park, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (6). Louth (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon son of Robert de Louth against Ingeram le Marchaund, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (29). Loveday, Roger, and John de Metingham; appointment of, to inquire as to certain persons who having houses and other edifices conterminous with the wall inclosing the vill of Lynn made by R[oger] bishop of Norwich and the mayor and burgesses of Lynn by precept of Henry III., bore through and destroy the said wall in divers places, and to determine the said matter, and to punish the said offenders and compel them to repair the said wall. Westminster, 5th May.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 15d. (50). Loveday, Roger, and John de Metingham; appointment of, to inquire and do justice as to a report which has reached the King that certain burgesses of Lynn have narrowed the King's ways in the aforesaid vill by their own authority, and have stopped up the gutters and streams by which the filth and water there used to run off, and have built houses and edifices upon all the quays to the hindrance of the loading and unloading of ships. Westminster, 7th May.

m. 14d. (33). Loveday, Roger, and John de Metingham; appointment of, to inquire into and determine the plaint of the burgesses of Lynn ("Lenn") that certain persons frequenting that vill having taken money from foreign merchants go out and buy wools and other merchandise which have been accustomed and ought to come into it to the behoof of the merchants aforesaid, by which the said burgesses incur great damage and loss in their business. Westminster, 13th May.

m. 11d. (25). Loveday, Roger, and John de Metingham; mandate to, to inquire into the allegation of the abbat of Dorchester that certain evil-doers unknown came by night to the said abbey and burnt a grange of his, &c., and to hear and determine the suit thereon. Woodstock, 24th June.

m. 9d. (38). Loveday, Roger, and John de Metingham; appointment of, to hear and determine the plaint of Thederic of Norway, merchant of Norway, touching a ship and certain goods and chattels taken from him by William le Paumer and others of the vill of Lynn ("Len"), which plaint Hamo Hauteyn and Geoffrey de Bradele were lately appointed to hear and were unable during the trial to find the said ship by inquisition or to obtain any certain evidence concerning it; and now one Peter de Pere, merchant of Gascony, in whose hands the said ship is, and who is detained in Norwich Castle, vouches to warranty thereon the said Thederic. Storton, 8th July.

m. 8d. (ced. 2d.) (11). Loveday, Roger, and John de Metingham; appointment of, to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert de Scheynton against Robert le Bret and others. The camp, near Basingwerk. [All the entry is crossed out except the attestation.]

m. 7 (16). Loveday, Roger; commissimus to, during pleasure, of the custody of the lands of William de Mont-Chesney, who is agent in parts beyond seas. The King; Chester, 21st July.

m. 2 (54). Loveday, Roger, and John de Metingham; appointment of, to inquire into, hear, and determine the trespasses committed by Nicholas Ram, and Hugh his brother, John le Fevere and William Turk in breaking into the house of Roger de Suthbiry, chaplain, in Fordham (co. Essex), when he was confined to his bed by severe illness, dragging him therefrom, driving him out of the house, and carrying off his goods and chattels, and afterwards going to the hospital of Sudbury (co. Suff.), breaking open the chests of the said Robert therein, and carrying off his money, jewels, &c., in the said chests, with certain charters. By Robert bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor. Shrewsbury, 9th October.

m. 3d. (47). Loveday, Roger, and John de Metingham; appointment of, to inquire as to, hear, and determine the trespass committed by certain evil doers unknown in coming with force and arms to the manor of Wikes [Suff.], which was in the custody of Robert de Valoyngnes, who was in the King's service in the parts of Wales, and while he and his possessions were in the King's protection, and ejecting the said Robert from his seisin of the said manor, ill-treating his bailiffs there, and taking and carrying off Edmund the heir of the said custody, who was under age and in the custody of the said Robert. Shrewsbury, 18th October.

m. 26d. (1). Lovetot, John de, and Gregory de Rokesle, appointment of, to make inquisition and to do justice as to certain Christians of co. Surrey and the city of London who are alleged to be committing usury. Windsor, 13th December.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 26d. (2). Concurrent appointment of same to make inquisition in the city of London, arrest, and do justice as to certain Jews and Christians who are alleged to be clipping the coin, and exchanging good money for clipped coin.

m. 26d. (3). Concurrent and similar appointment of Walter de Stirkesley and Henry de Tybotot to make inquisition, &c., in the vill and co. of Nottingham.

m. 21d. (33). Lovetot, John de, and John de Metingham; appointment of, as justices to inquire and do justice as to the trespass committed by certain evil-doers unknown in fishing by night in the pond of the prior of Norwich at Sedgeford ("Seccheford") and taking away his fish; and in entering the court of the said prior there by night and taking 120 marks of the said prior and certain of his men. Norwich, 29th March.

m. 21d. (81). Lovetot, John de, and John de Metingham; appointment of, as justices, to inquire and do justice as to the trespass committed by certain evil-doers unknown in destroying by night certain tumbrels levied for the execution of the judgments upon transgressors of the assises of bread and ale residing within the liberties of the prior of the Holy Trinity of Norwich, of Holmstrete, and Spytelland, and carrying away the timbers thereof; such judgments and executions having been granted by charters of the Crown to the said prior and his church. Norwich, 1st April.

m. 20d. (2). Lovetot, John de, and Roger Loveday; appointment of, to inquire as to certain evil-doers unknown who killed by night Baldwin son of Peter Oysel, of Denham, the King's sub-bailiff of Hoxne at Puham [? Pulham], and as to the cause of the said murder and at whose procuration it was committed, and who took and carried off the King's writs made in the name of Alianor the Queen-Mother, and other writs, goods, and chattels of the aforesaid deceased, and to do speedy justice in the premises. Norwich, 1st April.

m. 13d. (49). Lovetot, John de, and Roger Loueday; appointment of, to make inquisition as to the truth of the allegation of Margaret late wife of William Bernard, of Dunwich, that whereas the said William had laden two ships of his at Bordeaux with wines and other merchandise, and one of them, in which he and other merchants were, was sunk in a storm with the men and merchandise on board, and the other had touched at Sandwich, and the "rectores" thereof had sent to London 50 bales of alum which she, having heard of her husband's death, asked should be restored to her, as the chattels of herself and her said husband, Gregory de Rokesle, then keeper of the New Aid in the city of London, asserting that the said William had been keeper of the said Aid at Dunwich, restored 44 bales, keeping back and still retaining, 6 bales by reason of certain arrears which he alleged were due to the King by the said William out of the said Aid, when Robert Bernard and Henry de Suthwald, and not the aforesaid William, had been the keepers and collectors of the said Aid; and a certain Reymund de Villa Nova, alleging that the said 50 bales were his, deraigned them against the said Margaret before the said John and Roger, and still prosecutes his suit by a writ of judgment against her as if she had received them herself. Westminster, 17th May.

m. 12. (25). Lovetot, John de, and William de Saham; appointment of, as justices to take a fuller inquisition than the inquisition recently taken at Brandon, before the said John between John de Bryland and William Toly and John his brother, touching a trespass alleged by the said John de Brylond to have been committed against him by the said William and John, the former inquisition having been incorrectly taken by jurors from the remoter confines of co. Norfolk, who were ignorant of the truth in the premises by the procurement of enemies of the aforesaid William and John; the new inquisition to be taken by jurors from the nearer hundreds. The King; Windsor, 9th June.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Lowton (Lanc.); *see* Golborne.

m. 6 (6). Loxe, Hugh, of Dover; simple protection to, in coming into Wales. Yues, 10th August.

m. 10d. (78). Lubbesthorpe (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Hanuile against Robert de Neuil, touching common of pasture in.

m. 10 (23). Lubek, Wolfard de, merchant; protection and safe conduct to, in going through the kingdom with his wools and other merchandise for the purpose of trading, staying there, and returning thence to his own parts. The King; Gloucester, 30th June.

m. 27 (25). Lucca, Luke de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay out of money in their hands to Master Radulph de Besages, clerk, 100*s.*, to Lionius Fitz-Lionius, clerk, 100*s.*, and to Radulph de Broughton, clerk, 5 marks, for expenses incurred in the King's service in divers parts, with acquittance for the same. Windsor, 16th December.

m. 26 (10). Lucca, Luke de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay to John de Louetot, one of the justices of Common Pleas, 20*l.* in aid of his expenses in the King's service by the King's gift. Cirencester, 27th December. [In margin, "vacat quia in rotulo claus'."]

m. 24 (4). Lucca, Luke de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay to Master Richard de Stanes, chancellor of the Exchequer, 20*l.*, to Roger de Northwode, baron of the said Exchequer, 20*l.*, to John de Cobham, baron of the said Exchequer, 20*l.*, and to Philip de Wileghby, baron of the said Exchequer, 20*l.*, and to Master Odo de Westminster, 25 marks, and to Nicholas de Castello, clerk of the said Exchequer, 10*l.*, in subvention of their expenses in the King's service. Worcester, 25th January.

m. 23 (11). Lucca, Luke de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay to Nicholas de Lodelowe 60*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* and 90*l.* 5*s.*, in which sums Henry de Almain, deceased, the King's cousin, was bound to the said Nicholas on the day of his death for cloths and skins, an equivalent deduction to be made from certain debts in which the King was bound to the said Henry, and which were not satisfied in his lifetime. Worcester, 26th January.

m. 23 (17). Lucca, Luke de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay to Nuto, merchant of Florence, 50*l.*, in which Roger Lestrange was bound to the said Nuto, and which the King has granted to him on behalf of the said Roger. Woodstock, 2nd February.

m. 22 (7). Lucca, Luke de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay to Alianor the Queen Consort, 2,000*l.* out of the King's money in their custody. Woodstock, 6th February.

m. 22 (8). Concurrent mandate to the said Luke and his partners dwelling in London, to pay to Geoffrey de Picheford, constable of Windsor Castle, 100*l.* for works of Windsor Park.

m. 22 (36). Lucca, Luke de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to make a loan of 1,000 marks to R[oger] le Bygod, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England. Woodstock, 7th February.

m. 21 (2). Lucca, Luke de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to repay to Frederick de Kuneo and Reginald de Manachato, and their partners of the society of Bernard Scoti, merchants of Piacenza ("Plesenc'") at the next fair of Boston, a loan of 1,000 marks made by them to the King; by an allowance out of the new custom of wools due upon wools, &c. to be brought, traded with, and exported by them, or if that be not sufficient by money payment. Woodstock, 7th February.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 21 (3). Concurrent and similar mandate for repayment of a loan of 2,000 marks made by Reiner Joseph and Guy Shuffayne, and their partners of the society of Friscobald, and Guy Visdonun and Hubert Mascy, and their partners of the society of Dominus Gerard de Cercles, and Bartholomew Jacobi, and Hubert Baldonetti, and their partners of the society of Walter Bardi, and Hugelin and Roger Sampe, and their partners of the society of Falconer, merchants of Florence.

m. 21 (10). Lucca, Luke de, going by licence to parts beyond seas; dedimus potestatem from, to Rolandino de Podio and Keiner Magyary, merchants of Lucca, to make attorneys in his place. Banbury, 20th February.

m. 18 (7). Lucca, Luke de, Orlandino de Podio, and their partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay to Master Robert de Beverley, keeper of the King's works at Westminster, 71*l.* 3*s.* 11*d.*, for payment of the stipends of divers workmen there. Westminster, 1st May.

m. 20 (2). Lucca, Orlandino de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay to Walter de Everle and Hugh de Kendal, 363*l.* 5*s.* on the one part, and 250 marks on the other part. Norwich, 30th March.

m. 14 (18). Lucca, Reyner de and Orlandino de Podio, and their partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay to Elias de la Naude, merchant of Bourdeaux, 322*l.* due to him from the King for 138 casks of wine taken from him in London, for the behoof of the King, and 6*l.* for 2 casks taken from him and sent to Windsor, for the behoof of the King's children there, and 10*l.* for the cellarage of the wines aforesaid. Windsor, 27th May.

m. 13 (11). Lucca, Reyner de, Orlandino de Podio, and their partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay to Elias de Cyreys, merchant of Bourdeaux, 22*l.* on the feast of All Saints next for 11 casks of wine bought from him to the King's behoof, and sent to Chester. The King; Windsor, 3rd June.

m. 13. (12). Lucca, Reyner de, Orlandino de Podio, and their partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay to Henry le Waleys citizens, of London, 10*l.* 1*s.* 0*d.* for 4 casks of wine bought from him to the behoof of Alianor the Queen-Consort, & given to her by the King when he was last at Langelegh'. The King; Windsor, 5th June.

m. 6 (4). Lucca, Reyner de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to cause to be paid to Masters William de Middelton, archdeacon of Canterbury, John Clarel, and Iterius de Angoulême ("Ingolism'"), going to the court of the King of France on the King's business, 200 marks for their expenses: and to command their partners in Paris to pay to the said William, John, and Iterius, any further sum which they may have need of during their stay at the said Court. The King; Walrescote, 9th August.

m. 18 (23). Lucca, Rollandino de; mandate to, to pay out of the King's money in his custody, to John de Northampton citizen of London, 100 marks in part payment of the debts in which the King is bound to the said John, unless the said 100 marks be already paid. Westminster, 7th May.

m. 21 (1). Lucca, Theobald de, and his partners, of the society of Aldebrand de Lucca; recognisance of a debt to, of 500 marks for a loan from them to the King, made at the instance of R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor and Anthony Bek', and promise to repay the same in the next fair of Boston. Woodstock, 7th February.

m. 27 (13). Ludham, Robert de, and Radulph de Broghton; appointment of, to open the chests of chirographs of the Jewry of London, and to make scrutiny of, and examine the charters and all the debts found

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

in the said chests, and to "purify" the same according to the tenor of the rolls of the last scrutiny made by Philip de Wileby and the said Radulph, which are in the custody of Gregory de Rokesle, mayor of London, with mandate to the said Robert and Radulph to cause to the placed in a chest by themselves the debts said by the Jews and Jewesses to be acquitted and to be safely guarded so as to be quietly delivered to the Christians who were bound in the said debts when they may want them, and to take into the King's hands out of the clearer debts of the Jews and Jewesses who are Crown debtors the value of such Crown debts, and to shut up again and seal the aforesaid chests so that they may not be opened until further provision. Windsor, 12th December.

m. 27 (14). Concurrent mandate in pursuance to the mayor of London to deliver the aforesaid rolls.

m. 19 (33). Ludford ("Lodeford") (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alan son of Robert le Orfevre against Henry Oweyn, touching land and wood in.

m. 26 (7). Ludlow ("Ludelowe"), Nicholas de, and Thomas de Basingges; appointment of, as special procurators to announce to Guy count of Flanders and to Baldwin de Aueynes and others sureties for the payment of 4,755*l.* 17*s.* sterling, being the excess value of the goods and merchandise of merchants of Hen. III. and Edw. I., seized by the countess of Flanders (which seizure was the matter of the late contention between England and Flanders) over certain goods of Flemish merchants arrested by Hen. III. and Edw. I., which amount ought to have been paid in accordance with a promise of the said count, and for payment of which the said sureties became bound to the King in the penalty of 1,000 marks each (the principal obligation nevertheless remaining in force), and in default of such payment the said count and sureties were to be held personally as hostages at Montreuil-sur-mer, that the King can no longer put up with the non-fulfilment of the said promise, and to receive the said sum of money. Cirencester, 26th December.

m. 26 (8). Concurrent mandate to the said count to pay the aforesaid money.

m. 26 (9). Concurrent mandate to all and each of the said sureties to pay the said money or undergo the said penalty.

m. 12 (32). Ludlow (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of Roger le Jeouene against William Pygyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (32). Ludlow ("Lodelowe") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Walfelin and Cecilia his wife against Henry le Clerc and William his brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (1.) Ludlow (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Huberd against Alice daughter of Herbert de Ledewych and others, touching a tenement in. Norwich, 28th March.

m. 16d. (1). Ludlow (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan son of Robert le Orfevre against John de Brehkynok' and Peter le Furbur, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (14). Luffenham ("Loppenham"), North (Rutl.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Swynesheued and Agnes his wife against Isolda del Mareys and Geoffrey her son, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 27d. (23). Luffenham, North (Rutl.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de North Luffenham against Robert FitzSibil and Alice his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

Lunleye (Dors.); *see* Wambrook.

m. 25d. (44). Luston (Heref.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald de Hampton, clerk, against William son of Henry le Felu[illegible] and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (66). Luteleye [? Luntley] (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Duredent against William de Evereus and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (34). Luterel Robert, going in the King's suite with the King to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. Brehull, 13th January (? June).

Luterington (York); *see* Lotherton.

m. 18d. (72). Luton (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de la Hide against Robert de Ho and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (50). Lutteleye (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and W. de Rochester [? Walter de Wimborne] to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Duredent against William de Evereus and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (53). Lutterworth (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ernald de Walton against William de Walecote and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (12). Lutterworth (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ernald de Walton against William de Walecote and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (36). Luycote and Buggedhole (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Taunton against Geoffrey de Luccomb' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25d. (30). Lydham ("Lydum") (Salop); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Mungomery against Th[omas] bishop of Hereford and others, touching a tenement in.

m 19d. (78). Lydham (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Rhys de Bruteswell against Adam (or Ada) de Montgomery, touching land in.

m. 10d. (72). Lydham (Salop); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Mountgomery against Th[omas] bishop of Hereford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (53). Lydney (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Lucy de Morecote against Gilbert le Spicer and Petronilla his wife, touching rent in.

m. 11d. (81). Lydney (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter son of Elena de Lideney against Payn de Lideney, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (25). Lydney ("Lideneye") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margery de Morkote against Gilbert le Specer and Petronilla his wife, touching rent in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Lydum (Salop); *see* Lydham.

m. 12 (5). Lynn ("Lenn'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Radulph de Bricheham against Nicholas de Bricheham and John Attewater, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (13). Lynn ("Lenn") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of John Le Ville de Lenn against John son of John Le Ville, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (59). Lynn ("Lenn") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger son of Geoffrey de Wotton against John de Mundeford, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (67). Lynn (Norf.); appointment of same to take a similar assise araigned by Joan late wife of John Herebrond against Roger bishop of Norwich and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (39). Lynn (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Richard de Brecham against Nicholas son of Richard de Brecham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (78). Lynn ("Lenn") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Huntingfeld and Margery his wife against William de Karleton and Elias le Mire, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (26). Lynn (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joseph le Taverner against Simon de Walsingeham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (44). Lynn (Norf.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Alice late wife of Richard le Gaunter against John Costentin, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (9). Lynn, South ("Suthlenn") (Norf.); appointment of Roger de Loveday and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Edmund FitzPeter against Simon Attewas, of West Lynn, and Margaret his wife, touching land in.

m. 21d. (66). Lynn, South (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Kellok' against John Dinaunt and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (64). Lynn, West (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia Sumersweyn against John Bek' and Emma his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (36). Lynn, West, and Clenchwarton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Ode against Radulph Kellok' and Henry son of John de Sutton, touching a tenement in.

Lytchett-Minster (Dors.); *see* Ham.

m. 19 (58). Madehurst (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de la Holte against Stephen de Stok', touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 8 (17). Madeley (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of Hugh de Ryehull against William Cotyn and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (92). Madeley ("Maddele") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Bromleye against Simon Cotyn, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (1). Maer ("Mere") and Aston (Staff.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Cokefeld and Philippa his wife against Thomas de Dutton and others, touching a tenement in. Woodstock, 26th June.

m. 13d. (3). Maidstone ("Maydeston") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert son of Elias de Rochester against Hamo Prat, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (10). Maidstone ("Maydeston'") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert son of Elias de Rochester against William de Watford, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (40). Maidstone ("Maidenestan") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry atte Stretehende against Peter le Barbur, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (39). Maidstone; commission of gaol delivery for, to Henry de Apeltrefeld and Osbert de Longchamp.

m. 24d. (50). Maidstone; commission of gaol delivery for, to Stephen de Penecestre and Radulph le Sauvage.

m. 12d. (42). Maidstone; appointment of Fulk Peyforer and Radulph le Sauvage to deliver the gaol of, of John Slegh and William de Bruere, of Ulecumbe, imprisoned there for a trespass put upon them.

m. 11 (11). Malagayll', Hubald, and Stephen Picutelli, and their partners, merchants of Lucca; acknowledgment of a loan of 500 marks received from, by the King, and promise to repay the same in the quinzain of S. Martin next. The King; Brehull', 14th June.

Concurrent and similar acknowledgments are made in favour of the following persons:—

m. 11 (12). Ohatry, Peregrine de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca, for a loan of 400 marks.

m. 11 (13). Thaldus Reyner, Bernard Manfredi, and their partners, of the society Serkey; and Corbelin Bench, and Gynus Thuffayne, and their partners, of the society Fruscabaldi; and Bartholomew Jacobi and Thaldus Orlandi, and their partners, of the society Bardy; and Hugolin Samp', and Saco Francisci, of the society Falkoner, of 3,000 marks to be repaid at the term aforesaid.

m. 11 (14). Reginald de Cuneo and Menaciatus, of the society Scotti of Piacenza, of 2,000 marks to be repaid as above.

m. 11 (15). Hugolin Bonauentur' and his partners, of the society Salumbeni, of 1,400 marks to be repaid as above.

m. 11 (16). Manettus Bek and his partners, of the society of Mos, merchants of Florence, of 1,200 marks to be repaid as above.

m. 11 (17). Reyner Pery and Arigo Synak, and their partners, merchants of Lucca, of 150 marks to be repaid as above.

m. 11 (18). Henry Jacobyni, merchant of Florence, of 100 marks to be repaid as above.

m. 11 (19). James Aguilanti and his partners, merchants of Pistoia ("Pistor'"), of 1,000 marks, to be repaid as above.

m. 11 (20). John Donedeu, and his partners, merchants of Cahors, of 400 marks to be repaid as above.

m. 11 (21). Hugolin Daunch and Lucerius de Bonaguyde, and their partners, merchants of Florence, of 1,000 marks to be repaid as above.

m. 11 (22). Bartholomew March and his partners, merchants of Ceue, of 1,000 marks to be repaid as above.

m. 11 (23). Bonvicinus Nicholai, and Duracius Huberti, and their partners, merchants of Florence, of 1,000 marks, to be repaid as above.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 11 (24). Memorandum that all these letters were delivered on the day aforesaid to Orlandino de Podio, merchant of Lucca, who will receive the money aforesaid from the said merchants for the King's behoof, or will restore the letters aforesaid to the King.

m. 14d. (7). Malling (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Hastingg' against Hamo le Keu and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (80). Malling, East (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter le Palmere and Bruna his wife against Roger Everard, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (8). Malmesbury, the abbat of, and Hildebrand de London, sheriff of Wilts; acquittance to, of 1,417*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* out of the fifteenth in the aforesaid county of the first term's payment thereof, received by the King by the hands of Frederick de Lucca, Luke de Lucca, Rolandino de Podio, the abbat of Talgard, Gerard de Lucca, and Matthew Rougepel, citizens and merchants of Lucca. Windsor, 22nd May.

m. 23 (14). Malvern, Little, simple protection to the prior and convent of, for Ireland. Worcester, 27th January.

m. 14 (19). Manager, William le, of Catteville; significamus to the vicomte of Valoignes ("Valon'") that Emma daughter of William le Manager, of S. Ouen, of Catteville, remised and quit-claimed in the K. B., for herself and her heirs to her brother, the bearer of this patent, all her right and claim in a certain piece of land in the vill of S. Ouen of Catteville, of which the said William and Emma are heirs by the death of William le Manager their father.

m. 8d. (81). Manchester ("Mamcestr'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jordan ſson of Richard le Fulur against Geoffrey de Mamecestr' touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (83). Manchester ("Mamcestr'") (Lanc.) appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of Simon de Mamcestr' against Alice daughter of Geoffrey le Charpenter, of Manchester ("Mamcestr'"), touching a tenement in.

Mansel-Lacy (Heref.); *see* Erdeshope.

m. 17d. (24). Manthorpe (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Turgys, of Manthorpe, against Hugh le Vicaire, of Bassingthorpe, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (70). Manthorpe (Linc.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Thomas Turgys and Emma his wife against the said Hugh and others, touching a tenement in.

Manthorpe (Linc.); *see* Gonerby.

m. 12 (50). Manton (Rutl.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry Attewell against Master Selvaggio ("Saluagium"), the parson of Manton, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12 (76). Manton (Rutl.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes de Manton against Almaric del Park and Henry Fitz-Richard, touching a tenement in.

Mapeldorton (Dors.); *see* Mapperton.

m. 19d. (21). Mapperton ("Mapeldorton") and Coltley ("Coltelegh") (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William le Bret against Jul[iana] daughter of Geoffrey de Wroxhal, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19 (85). Marche-near-Kaus (Salop); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William ab Ithel and Cecilia his wife against William son of Roger de Deyton, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (49). Marden ("Merden") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Creuquer against William Peyforer and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (73). Marden ("Merden") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of Reiner de Deggeselle against Adam (or Ada) de Herdesfeld and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (11). Mare, Peter de la, constable of Bristol Castle; mandate to, to deliver all the King's money in his custody to Orlandino de Podio and his partners, merchants of Lucca, in furtherance of certain affairs enjoyned on them by the King. Rhuddlan 15th November.

m. 21 (17). Mare, Master Walter de la, late sheriff of Cornwall; acquittance to, of 180*l.* of the moiety of the first payment of the fifteenth of the said co. paid by him in the wardrobe to Master Thomas Bek', clerk, keeper of the said wardrobe. Hitchin, 4th March.

m. 26 (5). M[argaret] Queen of Scotland; safe conduct to, in going through the King's land to parts beyond seas to make a pilgrimage in those parts staying in the said King's land, and returning thence to the parts of Scotland. Cirencester, 26th December.

m. 6d. (81). Margeriesden' (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Master Robert de Bostallo and John de la Cumbe against the abbat of Mont-Bourg, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 1d. (54). Margeriesdone (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Master Roger de Bostalls against the abbat of Mont-Bourg, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12 (9). Marisco Hereward de, Eustace de Hull, John de Cormaylles, and John de Grimsted; commission to, of gaol delivery for*.

m. 18d. (9). Markeleye (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Vasce of Markeley against Richard de Kingesleye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24 (3). Marketon, Roger de, chaplain, and Peter de Stok', pardon to, of the trespass alleged to have been committed by them in taking one buck and one stag in the forest of Shirewoode without licence: Blockley, 18th January.

Markham, East (Notts.); *see* Drayton, West.

m. 4d. (9). Marlborough; commission of gaol delivery for, to Almaric de Cancell' and John de Bathampton.

m. 21d. (53). Marlingford (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Marlingford, Simon de Marlingford and Peter de Marlingford against Thomas le clerk, of Easton, touching land in.

m. 13d. (2). Marsh-near-Stafford ("Marisco juxta Stafford'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Marisco Juxta Stafford against Nicholas Barun and others, touching common of pasture in.

---

* The name of the place is omitted in the roll.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17 (9). Marshall, Walter, formerly earl of Pembroke; inhibition, during pleasure, to all merchants and commanders of ships not belonging to the land of the heir of, in Leinster, from going with their wine and other merchandise to Ross or the isle, the port of Waterford being deteriorated thereby, and the Crown deprived of the customs of such merchandise, a similar inhibition having been formerly made by Hen. III. and Edw. I. and since disregarded. Westminster, 5th May.

m. 7d. (63). Marsworth ("Messeworth'") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Osseuerne against John le Sweyn and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (16). Martini, Gondesalve, Giles Martini and their brothers, merchants; safe conduct to, at the instance of Alianor the Queen Consort, in coming into the Kingdom with their merchandise, staying, and trading therewith. Luton, 3rd March.

m. 19d. (81). Martock (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Rudal against William de Feygnes and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12d. (33). Martock (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Sclauine of Cotes against William de Fyndes,

m. 12d. (34). touching a tenement in; and the similar assise between William Sclauyne and the said deforciant and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (100). Marton ("Merton'") (Salop.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ingreta late wife of William de Merton against Isabella late wife of Eynon Wendut, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (34). Masham ("Massam") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard of Little Burton against John de Wauton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 10d. (59). Masinton' and Eastnor ("Estnoure") (Heref.) appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Agnes daughter of Joseph de Masinton' and Juliana his wife against William le Chaumberleyn.

m. 21d. (40). Massingham, Great (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Laurence FitzWilliam against John FitzReginald and Petronilla his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 5 (41). Mauley ("Malo Lacu") Henry de, the executors of; simple protection to. The King; Rhuddlan, 7th October.

Maydeneton (Norf.); *see* Metton.

m. 12 (28). Mayhewiston (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam le Fraunceys against Christiana de la Slade and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5 (50). Measures; mandate of intendence and respondence, addressed to the men of Ireland, in favour of Master Elias de Winchester in holding pleas of the market for the purpose of viewing and examining assises of bread, wine, and beer, bushels, gallons, ells, and weights in Ireland and correcting the excesses of trespassers in the premises according to the custom of those parts. The King; Rhuddlan, 1st October.

m. 2 (86). Melbourne ("Meldeburn'") [(Camb.)]; association of John de Louetot with Roger Loueday to take the attaint arraigned by H[ugh] bishop of Ely against John de Treilly, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d. (33). Melbourne ("Meldeburn") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Lovetot to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel late wife of John de Traylly against Hugh bishop of Ely and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (64). Melbourne (Cambr.); appointment of John de Lovetot and John de Metingham to take a similar assise arraigned by John son of John Trayly against Hugh bishop of Ely and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (16). Melbourne ("Meldeburn'") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Hugh bishop of Ely against John de Trailly, touching a tenement in.

Meldeburn' (Cambr.); *see* Melbourne.

m. 18d. (41). Melksham (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Wike against Roger le Gras and Nicholaa late wife of Richard Purchaz, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17d. (57). Melling ("Milling") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam son of Richard Pyntel against Robert le Molineus, touching possessions in.

m. 6d. (17). Mellor ("Meluyr") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Adam de Meluyr against Adam ab ("fil'") Ithel, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (73). Melmerby (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Richard de Melmorby against Robert de Nunnewyk, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19 (72). S. Melor (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter, parson of the church of S. Melor, against Reginald de Pridyas and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (19). Melsonby ("Melsenby,") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of Hugh de Narford against Thomas son of Alan the parson of Melsonby ("Melsenby") and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (88). Melton (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Benden and Amice his wife against Ernald Dubois and William de Torp', touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (34). Melton, Great (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alan son of Gervase le Fevre against Christiana daughter of Gervase le Fevre and Geoffrey son of Gervase le Fevre, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 21d. (48). Melton, Great (Norf.); appointment of same to take a similar assise between same, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12d. (55). Melton ("Malton'"), Old (Suff.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Ingusa daughter of Geoffrey Runfer, Haweis, Emma, Beatrix, and Laderina her sisters, Peter de Heton' and Alice his wife against Emma daughter of Geoffrey Rumfer, of Burwemalton and Agnes her sister, touching a mesuage and land, and a moiety of a mesuage in.

m. 2 (11). Melton-near-Wath (*i.e.*, High-Melton) (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan daughter of Michael de Roderam against Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Richard de Breretwesel, touching a toft and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5d. (8). Membury (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Furneus against William de Furneus and Radulph Careye, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (58). Mendesham [? Mendham or Mendlesham] (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by Alice del Wente and Agnes her daughter against William Oldcope, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 21d. (75). Mendham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Fucher and Christiana his wife and Radulph de Meringthorp, chaplain, against the prior of the Holy Trinity, of Ipswich, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (68). Mendham and Withersdale (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh Hurre, Reginald le Man, Walter Date, Alexander le Leche, and Humphrey le Noble against the prior of the Holy Trinity, of Ipswich, and others, touching land and pasture in.

m. 18d. (83). Mendon (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander le Paumer against Geoffrey le Paumer and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (26). Menthorpe (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emeric de Eyuill' and Emma his wife against Robert de Menthorp' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27 (6.) Menyn, Roger de, and Bernard de Bayonne; protection and safe conduct to, in going to the land of Ireland to trade with their things and merchandise, staying, and returning therefrom. Windsor, 8th December.

m. 6d. (64). Meppershall ("Meperdeshale") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Meperdeshale against Henry Troue and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (29). Mere Clou, John de; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by, against the prior of Burscough ("Boreschou"). [*Sic* in orig. The words "de ten' in" follow, which are crossed out.]

m. 14 (3). Mereworth, Roger de, going to the parts of Wales with Roger Bygod earl of Norfolk and earl marshal; protection to, with clause, *Volumus.* Westminster, 16th May.

m. 16d. (16). Merkelesden (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Merkelesden against Henry FitzChristiana and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (5). Merkeshal', William de; exemption to, at the instance of A[lexander] King of Scots, from being put on assises, juries, or recognitions. Norwich, 1st April.

m. 21 (7). Merton; presentation, directed to the bishop of Exeter, of Bartholomew de la Haye, chaplain, to the church of, void, and in the King's gift by reason of the custody of the land and heirs of Walter de Merton, deceased, which is in the King's hands. Banbury, 20th February.

Merton (Salop); *see* Marton.

m. 10d. (76). Metingham, John de; association of, with Guichard de Charrun and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by the King against Walter archbishop of York and the dean and chapter of York, touching the church of Knaresborough

m. 10d. (77). (York); and the similar assises arraigned by Edmund earl of Cornwall before the justices of the C.P. against the said archbishop and dean and chapter, touching the church aforesaid, and

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

which were attermined by mandate by the aforesaid justices of the C.P. before the said Guichard and Elias. Worcester, 4th July.

Mettingham (Suff.); *see* Bungay.

Metton (Norf.); *see* Frettenham.

m. 21 (30). Meynwaryn, Thomas de, gone in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. Norwich, 29th March.

m. 26d. (5). Micheldever (Southt.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Hyde Winchester against William de Micheldeure and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 11d. (49). Michelmarsh ("Magna More") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Trace against Margery de Trace and John Danyel, touching a tenement in.

Middeldon (Devon); *see* Milton.

m. 10d. (54). Middelton; commission of gaol delivery for, to R[ ] de Northwode, Robert de Chaumpaigne, and John de Rokesle.

Middelton (Cambr.); *see* Milton.

m. 5d. (3). Middelton-near-Wirksworth (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Prud against Nicholas son of Richard Drugge, touching land in.

Middelton (Devon); *see* Milton.

m. 23d. (5). Middleton ("Midelton") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery daughter of William Delamere against Henry Delamere, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (9). Milbourne, South ("Suth Milneburn") (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Meneuile against Thomas de Milneburne, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (13). Milford ("Muleford") (Wilts); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Muleford against William Aubyn and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (96). Milford (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de la Otisalde against Philip de Micheldeuere, touching two mesuages and land in.

Milling (Lanc.); *see* Melling.

m. 1d. (82). Miln-Houses ("Mulhuses") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of Hanepole against Peter le Taleurer, touching a tenement in.

Milton (Camb.); *see* Cottenham.

m. 18d. (30). Milton ("Middelton") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Godefray against Roger Godefray and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (35). Milton ("Middelton'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Godefray against Roger Godefray and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (28). Milton (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elizabeth late wife of Reymund de Clyuedon' against Cecilia late wife of Richard Lionel and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9d. (63). Milwich (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Clerc against Henry de Heystal and William son of Radulph le Clerc, touching common of pasture in.

Minster-in-Sheppey (Kent); *see* Atterhame.

Minsterworth (Glouc.), the advowson of the church of; *see* Huntley.

m. 21d. (16). Mintlyn ("Mittlingg") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of John de Wattlington and Elvena his wife against Adam, prior of Lynn, and Thomas le Serjaunt of Mintlyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (50). Mintlyn ("Mitling'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey son of Philip de Geywod against Geoffrey de Geywod, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (87). Missenden ("Messinden'") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Grecia Swyft against Elyas Atteborde, touching land in.

Mittlingg' (Norf.); *see* Mintlyn.

m. 8d. (66). Mitton, Little (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Whalley against Beatrix de Blakeburn' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (ced. 2d.) (13). Mitton, Little (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Stephen of Little Mitton against Beatrix de Blakeburn' and Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Elyas de Wysewall, touching a hedge destroyed in.

m. 7d. (19). Mitton, Little (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of Stephen of Little Mitton against John de Punchardun and Beatrix de Blakeburn', touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (27). Modbury (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Isolda Underhill against Andrew de Trolesh and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (63). Monkton-near-Chillenden ("Moneketon juxta Chilingeden") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Roger de Northwod to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Moneketon against William de Moneketon and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (29). Montacute, the prior of, going by licence to parts beyond seas on the business of Alianor the Queen mother; protection to, with the clause volumus. Woodstock, 7th February.

m. 5d. (59). Montacute (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Ercedekne against Thomas Wylet and Thomas son of Thomas Wylet, touching a mesuage in.

m. 3 (1). Mont-Chesney Warin de, William son of; pardon to, of all trespasses of the forest whether in the time of Henry III. or Edward I., and of all amercements imposed on him therefor before the justices in Eyre for pleas of the forest in co. Essex in 5 Edward I., as also for default of common summons there. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor. Shrewsbury, 18th October.

m. 6 (15). Mont-Chesney, William de; mandate to Roger Loueday to permit him to have full and free administration of his lands and tenements (the custody of which, by reason of the said William's prolonged absence, without licence, in parts beyond seas, was lately committed to the said Roger), the said William having returned to the Kingdom. The King; Ynys, 11th August.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 27 (16). Montferand, Stephen de, about to proceed to parts beyond seas on the King's business, letters of attorney to, in favour of Hugh Beaujen ("bello joco"). Windsor, 12th December.

m. 23 (18). Montfort, Peter de, going in the King's suit to the parts of Wales, protection to, with clause. Woodstock, 2nd February.

Similar protections are granted to the following persons going to the parts of Wales :—

m. 23 (19). Elias de Hanvill going with Payn de Chaworth, with clause

m. 23 (20). John de Brully with Peter de Montfort.

Similar protections to the following persons in the King's suite :—

m. 23 (21). Henry de Brully.

m. 23 (22). Henry de Dyne with Roger Lestrange.

m. 23 (23). Roger de Clifford, junior.

m. 23 (24). William de Whalebrewes.

m. 23 (25). Nicholas de Warwich with William de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick.

m. 23 (26). John de S. John. Buckingham, 27th February.

m. 23 (27). William Paynel, gone ("profcũs") to the parts of Wales in the King's suite, protection to. Luton, 3rd March.

Similar protections are granted to the following persons :—

m. 23 (28). Hugh de Beumes with Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln. Hitchin 4th March.

m. 23 (29). Manger de S. Albin with Geoffrey de Caunvill'. Royston, 8th March.

m. 23 (30). Henry de Tracy, of Wollacumb', with Geoffrey de Canvill. Royston, 8th March.

m. 23 (31). Almaric de S. Amand with William de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick. Fulmere, 9th March.

m. 23 (32). Hugh de Muleton with Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln. Waterbeach, 13th March.

m. 23 (33). Roger de Cliff', junior, about to go in the King's suite to the parts of Wales.

m. 23 (34). Richard de Breuse, gone in the King's suite to the parts of Wales. Ipswich, 12th April.

m. 23 (35). Similar protection to Oliver de Pounchardum.

m. 23 (36). Adam de Montalt going to the parts of Wales, with clause. Witham, 16th April.

m. 23 (37). James de Beauchamp brother of William de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, gone in the King's suite with the said earl to the parts of Wales.

m. 23 (38). Nicholas de Weylaund going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales.

m. 22 (15). Mont Revell, William de ; inspeximus of a grant to, made by Edward I., dated Bordeaux, 20th December, 46 Hen. III., of the daughter and heir of Brun Daillai and her maritage, and all her inheritance with mandate in pursuance to his seneschal the mayor of Bordeaux and all bailiffs, &c., of Gascony to maintain, protect, and defend the said William in all things pertaining to the said daughter and heir of the said Brun, and to do him speedy justice if he shall have complaint against Amanen Columby or any other person in acquiring his rights ; and whereas the mills of Ga and Margance are not specified in the above-mentioned grant, at the request of the said William, the King assents to the specification thereof. Woodstock, 6th February.

m. 27 (27). Montsorell, Thomas de ; grant to, for life, during good conduct, of those wages which Master William de Mountsorel, formerly overseer of works of the castle of Bristol, deceased [received] in his lifetime, out of the murage of the vill of Bristol, as warden of the said works. Henley, 17th December.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2 (30). Moor ("la More") and Langthore (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joel de Stokes against Richard de Pultimor', touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (73). Moor, the ("La More") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by John de Erklawe against Walter de Eylesbir' and others, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 8d. (75). Moor, the ("la more") (Salop); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the certification arraigned by John de Erckalewe against Walter de Eylesbir', touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (33). Morcote (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Thomas de Hineton against Richard de Weston and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 14d. (36). Mordiford and Nowehope (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of Peter de Castro de Dinnok' against John the vicar of the church of Linton and others, touching a tenement in.

Mordiford (Heref.); *see* Fownhope.

m. 12 (68). La More (Bucks? Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by John de Erklawe against Walter de Eylesbir', touching a tenement in.

More, Magna (Southt.); *see* Michelmarsh.

m. 22d. (5). Moreton ("Morton") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan daughter of Richard Grustet against Henry son of Hugh le Lord and Joan his mother, touching a tenement in.

Morkurchel (Dors.); *see* Critchell, More.

m. 8 (5). Morley (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sampson de Dune against Geoffrey de Shiftinton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (53). Morley (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Skeftington against Robert de Ferrers and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (11). Morley (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan de Breydeshal, clerk, Richard son of Alan de Breydeshal and Isolda his wife, against Master Richard le Leu, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (23). Morley (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Corteys, of Morley, against Richard son of Roger de Morleye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (29). Morley (Norf.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Nigel Herberd against Richard le Fevre, of Morley, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (78). Morpeth (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Richard de Prestwik against Alice daughter of Simon Graffrad (?), touching a mesuage in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 26 (2). Mortimer, Roger de; dedimus potestatem to, to receive into the King's peace all the Welsh who may wish to come into the same, security having been first accepted for their future good behaviour, and to enter into a truce with all the Welsh who in the hope of coming into the King's peace may wish to enter into such truce. Cirencester, 26th December. *See also* Gruffud, David ab.

m. 9 (8). Mortimer, Roger de; mandate of intendence and respondence addressed to the men of Salop and Stafford in favour of, as having been appointed, during pleasure, captain of the army and munition of the King in the parts of Salop to act against the rebels Llewelyn ab Gruffud and his accomplices. The King; Wolverhampton, 9th July. Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Salop and Stafford of intendence, &c.

m. 9 (19). Mortimer, Roger de; dedimus potestatem to, to receive into the King's peace all Welshmen who are willing to come thereinto. The King; Chester, 17th July.

m. 12 (41). Morton (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of Roger de Deynecurt against Walter the parson of Morton, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (1). Morton (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Morton, clerk, against Thomas de Musegraue and others, touching a tenement in. Ince ("Ynes"), 10th August.

m. 25 (2). Morwehal (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Godfrey de Morewehale against Robert son of Robert de Hulton, touching a mesuage in.

Morycelegh (Lanc.); *see* Haselhurst (Lanc.).

m. 13 (9). Mosseus, Master, Master Elias son of, Cresseus son of the said Elias, and Aaron son of Vyues, Jews of London; volumus to, that they should carry on their lawful trades in the kingdom and that their debtors who are lawfully bound to them by scripts or in other ways be distrained by the justices appointed to the custody of the Jews. The King; Windsor, 2nd June.

m. 12d. (93). Moston (Lanc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Moston against Robert Gredeley, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (19). Moulsford ("Mulford") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Clement Gilebert against Walter Gilbert, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 20d. (32). Moulton ("Moueton'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Ormesby and Katherine his wife against Adam le Dugge and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (34). Moulton-near-Acle ("Mouton' juxta Ocle") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger le Verdun against Robert parson of the church of Moulton and others, touching a tenement in.

Moulton (Norf.); *see* Burlingham, South.

m. 3 (25). Mouner, Richard le, of East-Hampnett ("Esthamptonet"), John son of; pardon to, for the homicide of Thomas son of Eve de Compton, and reversal of the outlawry published against him for the same. Shrewsbury, 27th October.

m. 10 (16). Mount ("Monte"), the master of the Hospital of S. Bartholomew of; protection to. The King; Woodstock, 27th June.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (72). Moxhall ("Mokhill") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Staunford against Ela countess of Warwick and others, touching common of pasture in.

Moxhall (Warw.); *see* Sutton.

m. 19d. (52). Muckworthy ("Muxeworth'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Bastard against Richard le Flemeng and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (41). Muleford [( )]; association of Master Thomas de Sodington with Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Muleford against William Aubyn and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (82). Mulford [( )]; association of Walter de Wimborne with Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Muleford against William Aubyn, touching a tenement in.

Mulford (Berks); *see* Moulsford.

Mulhuses (York); *see* Miln-Houses.

m. 27 (11). Mundenard, Peter de, merchant of Spain; grant to, for five years, at the instance of Alianor the Queen Consort, that his merchandise or goods be not arrested for any debt of which he is not the surety or principal debtor, and licence to, to stay in the kingdom in the meanwhile, and to trade with his things and merchandise therein, and protection to him and his goods. Windsor, 8th December. In duplicate.

m. 2 (33). Muntory (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Muntory against Isabella de Muntory and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 17 (3). Musard, Walter, and Giles Musard, merchants of Douai; simple protection to. Westminster, 7th May.

Muscoates (York); *see* Hovingham.

Muskham, South (Notts); *see* Carlton, South.

Muxeworth (Devon); *see* Muckworthy.

m. 1 (3). Mynot, Roger; simple protection to. Shrewsbury, by the chancellor, 29th October.

m. 1 (4). Mynot, Roger; acceptamus of the lease to farm during the minority of the son and heir of Richard de Kyrkebride made by Thomas de Normanuill' to, of the lands and tenements in co. Cumberland, late in the King's hands, by reason of the custody of the said son and heir. Dated as above.

m. 23d. (18). Napton (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Simon Fitz-John against Simon Fitz-John and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (8). Napton (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Andreu and Alice his wife against Henry Saleman and Ju[liana] his wife, touching land in.

m. 2 (52). Navenby (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Roger de Dunhall against William son of Roger de Dunhall and Walter Payn, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (46). Navenby (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alianor daughter of John de Tatreshal against John son of Hugh Nunche, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24d. (17). Necton ("Neketon") and Sparham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Somersete against Adam (or Ada) de Kirtonbrich, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (65). Needham ("Nedham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of the Holy Trinity, of Ipswich, against Robert de Nedham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (43). Needham (Norf.); appointment of William de Saham and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Robert de Nedham against the prior of the church of the Holy Trinity, of Ipswich, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (50). Neen Sollars ("Nene Solers") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger de Soleres against William de Clifford and Agnes late wife of Adam de la Ree, touching rent in.

m. 25 (24). Neithrop-near-Banbury ("Nethorp' juxta Banebyr'") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey son of Thomas Dreng' against Richard son of Simon de Saunford, touching land in.

Nelond (Norf.); *see* Neland.

m. 12 (15). S. Nenna, the vill of (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbess of Wilton against William de Chaumbernon and William le Tournour, touching a tenement in.

Nercrek (Norf.); *see* Creake, North.

m. 19d. (89). Nesbit ("Nesebyt") (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry de Nesebyt against the prior of Hexham ("Hectillesham"), touching land in.

m. 19 (48). Ness (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh FitzHenry and Albreda his wife against John de Stayngrave, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (34). Nethercott ("Nethrecote") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey de Tappele against Walter Bael, touching a mesuage and land in.

Nethorp' juxta Banebyr' (Oxf.); *see* Neithrop-near-Banbury.

m. 13d. (61). Nettlecombe (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Philip de Felgh' against Warin de Ralegh' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (1). Neubaud, Geoffrey de, association of, with Roger Loveday, to take all the assises, juries, and recognitions arraigned before the said Roger and John de Metingham in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk and adjourned on the Friday in Easter week at Norwich, and the Tuesday following at Ipswich, the said John being prevented by serious illness from taking the same. Norwich, 28th March.

m. 3 (18). Neubaud, Geoffrey de; simple protection to. By the Chancellor. Shrewsbury, 20th October.

m. 6 (26). Neubold, Geoffrey de; commisimus to, during pleasure, of the custody of the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer. The King; the camp, near Basingwerk', 22nd August.

Neuton juxta Flotem' (Norf.); *see* Newton-Flotman.

m. 12 (78). Newark (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of William de Hampton against Thomas Isaac, of Newark, and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 27d. (9). Newark (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Hemingburg' against Hugh de Wynckeburn and Matilda his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (103). Newark (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Almann' against Thomas le Bucher and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (13). Newbiggin ("Neubigging") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Master Thomas le Sauvage, Walter de Waumersik', Alan his son, William de Bouys, Cecilia del Thwaytes and Alan her son against Walter le Sauvage, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (66). Newbold (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Margery late wife of William son of John de Neubold against Geoffrey Dethek and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (95). Newbold and Panton-on-Avon (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan le Bercher and William le Chapelayn against Roger de Craft and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (35). Newbold Pauntulf' (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Kirkby against the abbat of Pipewell and Roger de Cassewell, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (12). Newcastle-under-Lyne (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam de Clayton and Edith his wife and Margery her sister against Henry le Barbur, touching the fourth part of a mesuage in.

m. 5d. (54). Newcastle-under-Lyne (Northumbr.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam le Wodeward against Gamelin de Ponthull and others, touching a mesuage in.

m. 5 (30). Newcastle-on-Tyne, extension for five years of the grant by HenryIII. for five years of murage to the bailiffs and men of the vill of, the term having expired. By the chancellor; Chester, 23rd September.

m. 14d. (23). Newcastle-on-Tyne (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam le Carpenter and Denise his wife against Roger le Rus and others, touching a tenement in the vill of.

m. 12d. (9). Newcastle-on-Tyne (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Eudo le Orfeure against Richard de la Haye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (84). Newcastle-on-Tyne (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Eudo le Orfeuere against Richard de la Haye, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (13). Newcastle-upon-Tyne; commission of gaol delivery for, to Guichard de Charrun and W. de Middelton.

m. 18d. (42). Newdigate (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph le Bel and Agatha his wife against Herbert son of Herbert de Somerbyr', touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (40). Newenham (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Body against "the Shresher," touching a mesuage in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13d. (45). Newenton (? Naunton) (Worc.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by Adam de Newenton against Hugh del Boys, touching a fosse destroyed in.

Neweton (Kent) ; *see* Newington.

m. 24d. (84). Newgate ; appointment of Hamo Hauteyn and John de Lovetot to deliver the gaol of, of Robert Ginge le Orfevre taken and imprisoned there for clipping the coin.

m. 3 (17). Newgate ; commission of gaol delivery for, to Henry de Shotesbroke and Robert le Estre. By the chancellor, 20th October.

m. 2d. (76). Newgate ; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger Loveday and Henry de Shotesbrok.

Newington (Kent) ; *see* Atterhame.

m. 5d. (44). Newington (Oxf.) ; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Belet and Constance his wife against Reginald de Waterville and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (81). Newland (Essex) ; appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Wycumb and Alice his wife against Walter le Pilcher, touching two mesuages and land in.

m. 27 (30). Newmarket, Adam de ; licence to, to sell his houses which he has of Hagin, a Jew of London, in cos. York and Lincoln. Abingdon, 20th December.

m. 26d. (7). Newnham-near-Wallingford (Oxf.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jul[iana] late wife of Nicholas des Estans against Th. le Clerk and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (3). Newnham (Southt.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip le Fevre against John le Fevre and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (71). Newport (Salop) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Robert le Charpenter against Luke, abbat of Lilleshull, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (39). Newsam (York) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Fountains against Roger Mauleuerer and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (26). Newton, association of Guichard de Charrun with John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Hugh FitzJohn against William de Newton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (81). Newton ("Niweton") (Devon) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Laurence de la Nyweton against Richard son of Aylward le Fevere, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (14). Newton (Glouc.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of John Clisp against Joan late wife of John de Neuton and Peter parson of the church of Toddington ("Tudington"), touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (12). Newton-Harcourt (Leic.) ; appointment of Radulph de Hengham and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Harecourt against Saer de Harecourt and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (33). Newton-Harcourt (Leic.) ; appointment of Radulph de Hengham and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Harecourt against Saer de Harecourt and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Newton (Linc.); *see* Threekingham.

m. 2. (39). Newton-Flotman ("Neuton' juxta Flotem'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Humphrey Malekyn and Margery his wife against William de Blunuill' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (26). Newton, West ("Westnevton'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Hemenhal' against William son of William Calebot, of West-Newton ("Westnevton'"), and others, touching a tenement in.

Newton (Norf.); *see* Brecham.

m. 19 (35). Newton (Northbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Hugh FitzJohn against William de Neuton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (23). Newton (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Boyuill' against Radulph de Jorce and William Bellard, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (26). Newton (Notts); appointment of same to take the similar assise arraigned by the said Walter against the said deforciants, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (90). Newton (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Clarice daughter of Robert le Sauvage against Alexander le Chapeleyn, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12 (53). Newton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elias de Knol against Nicholas de Clederowe and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (16). Newton, Suthstok', and Trikingham (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Newton and Alice his wife against John Attewell, of Newton, and Margery his wife, touching a tenement in.

Newton (York); *see* Coniston.

m. 21d. (36). Neyland ("Nelond") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Catur and Cecilia his wife against Thomas de Tudenham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (25). Neyland ("la Neylaund") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Mordel and Alice his wife against John le Chaluner and others, touching a mesuage in.

m. 1d. (23). Neyland ("la Neylaund") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Mordel and Alice his wife against Matilda Griffyn and others, touching a mesuage in.

m. 6d. (83). Nonneswell' (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery late wife of Simon Odyn against Richard Godwych, touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (18). Norfolch, Master Adam de, clerk, constable of Bordeaux; mandate to, on proof of the statement of Elias de Hanvill' that the King is indebted to him in divers sums (which the said Adam refuses to pay to him) and which are arrears of the account of the said Elias and his brother John, as bailiffs in the land of Gascony, money received from the lands of the said Elias, while he was in prison there, for the King's use, money received from a man of that land for the King's use and accounted for, but, nevertheless, restored to the said man, the custodies of the castles of Bayonne and Saut ("de Saltu"), and expenses incurred in the castle of

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Geros'; to discharge the same, the said Elias being about to go to the parts of Wales on the King's business, and to stay there at great expense. Woodstock, 6th February.

m. 1d. (22). Norland ("Northelaund") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of Mathew de Northtlaund against Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Henry de Butterworth and others, touching common of pasture in.

Normanby (York); *see* Leventhorpe.

m. 19d. (112). Normanton (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Wyne and Dionisia his wife against Alianor the Queen mother, touching land in.

m. 23d. (3). Normanton Turville (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Leonius de Lek' and Petronilla his wife against Radulph son of Nicholas de Turevill and others, touching a tenement in.

Normanton-near-Caythorpe (Linc.); *see* Caythorpe.

m. 16d. (63). Normanton-near-Southwell (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Geoffrey Tredegold against Geoffrey le Carpenter and Sibil his wife and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (40). Normanvill, Thomas de, Philip de Wileby, and William de Braybaef; appointment of, to extend all the lands and tenements in Holderness, late of Avelina, late wife of Edmund the King's brother. Windsor, 12th December.

m. 21d. (32). Normanvill, Thomas de; appointment of, to inquire and do justice as to certain trespasses committed by certain men of co. York unknown, in invading the lands and possessions of the abbat and convent of Fountains in those parts while in the King's protection, and carrying off and still detaining their goods and chattels. Norwich, 27th March.

m. 17d. (63). Normanvill, Thomas de, and William de Northburgh; appointment of, to inquire as to, hear, &c., the trespass committed by certain evil-doers, unknown, in coming by night to Stoke-near-Newark and taking and carrying off goods and chattels of Radulph de Wodeburg' and John Belaund. Westminster, 28th April.

m. 18 (6). Normanvill, Thomas de, the King's seneschal; dedimus potestatem to, to sell all the wood, small and great, growing in the King's Haye of Willeye, and to reduce to cultivation or let to farm, or otherwise, approve, the soil of the said Haye as shall seem most for the King's advantage. Westminster, 1st May.

m. 15d. (49). Normanvill, Thomes de, and Nicholas de Stapelton; appointment of, as justices, to inquire as to, hear, and determine the trespass committed by certain evil-doers, unknown, in coming by night to Stoke-near-Newark and taking and carrying off goods and chattels of Radulph de Wodeburg' and John Belaund. Westminster, 5th May.

m. 3 (38). Normanvill', Thomas de; acceptance of the demise to fee-farm made by, of certain places in the vill of Essheburn' to Robert de Houby and others, men of the said vill, for building. By the chancellor; Shrewsbury, 28th October.

m. 9 (14). Northampton; precept to the sheriff of the county of, to swear to arms all the men of his ballivate with a view to the better preservation of the peace therein, and the arrest of the evil-doers in. The King; Eccleshale', 12th July, 5 Edward I.

m. 9 (15). Concurrent and similar precepts are issued to the sheriffs of the following counties:—Lincoln, Northampton [*sic*], Warwick and Leicester, Cambridge and Hunts, Norfolk and Suffolk, Bucks and Bedford, Essex, Herts, Middlesex, Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Oxford and Berks, Somerset, Dorset, Southampton, Wilts, Devon, York, Notts, Lancashire, Cumberland, Northumberland, and Rutland.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9 (16). Northampton; mandate to the bailiffs and men of the county of, to pursue such evil-doers with hue and cry, and to assist the sheriff of, in the preservation of the peace therein. Same date.

m. 9 (17). Concurrent and similar mandates are issued to the bailiffs and men of the counties of:—Lincoln, Warwick, and Leicester, &c., as above, with the addition of Derby to Notts.

m. 5d. (71). Northampton; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Corley against Roger son of Adam Canun and Thomas son of Alexander le Mastegref, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (69). Northover ("Northoure") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of Edmund de Northouere against the master of the hospital of Bridgewater and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11. (27). Northwode, Roger de; mandate to, to go in person, at his next journey into Kent, to the chest of chirographs of Jews at Canterbury, lately sealed with his seal, and to cause the same to be opened and all the charters in it to be transcribed, and those which are quit to be delivered to the Christians who have acquitted them. The King; Brehull', 20th June.

m. 14 (16). Nortoft, Adam de; going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. Windsor, 26th May.

m. 24d. (46). Norton (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Skothowe against Thomas son of Thomas Everard and John his brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (96). Norton, Faversham ("Feueresham"), Eastling, and Stone (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Stependun against John son of Richard Byesteheld and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (74). Norton (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Benedict son of Walter de Widigate against John son of Richard de Estheld and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (85.) Norton, Eastling ("Esseling'"), and Stone ("Stane") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Benedict son of Walter de Widgate against John son of Richard de Estheld and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (22). Norton-in-Hales (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Shrewsbury against William son of Adam (or Ada) de Norton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25 (28). Norton (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Loges against Matilda de Norton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 1d. (50). Norton-under-Cannock ("Norton juxta Canokebir'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Loges against Matilda late wife of William de Norton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 27d. (22). Norton (Worc.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Empnesburgh against John de Everle and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9d. (9). Norton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Folyot against John son of Otto de Stubbes, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (25). Norton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Richard Folyot against the prior of S. Oswald's and Richard le Mouner, touching a pond destroyed in.

m. 21d. (22). Norwich (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Simon le Cunte against Simon son of Simon le Cunte, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (39). Norwich (Norf.); appointment of William de Saham and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by William Buttesmuth, Richard his brother, Geoffrey de Bungheye, Robert le Escriveyn, Thomas le Skinnere, and Richard Skilman against the prior of Mendham, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (69). Norwich* (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lecia late wife of John Selondes against Elicia Sturgys and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (29). Norwich (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gundreda de Weston against James de Weston and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (31.) Norwich (Norf.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Oda daughter of Oda de Becles against Robert Wybert and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (37). Norwich (Norf.); appointment of same to take the jury arraigned by Richard Ulf de la Magdalene against Richard Skot and William Fot, touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 18d. (81). Norwich (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Richard Ulf against Olive de Hales, touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 15d. (12). Norwich (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Verly against John Chese, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (21). Norwich (Norf.), the suburb of; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Bromholm against Hugh le Escot, of Norwich, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (17). Norwich; appointment of John de Lovetot and John de Hestru to deliver the gaol of, of John Makeheyt taken and imprisoned there for the death of Robert Hakun, of Holkham.

m. 19 (69). Norwich; commission of gaol delivery for, to Robert de Castre and Hervey de Stanhowe.

m. 27d. (6). Norwich; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Lovetot and John de Hestru.

m. 21d. (80). Norwich; commission of gaol delivery for, to Hamo Hauteyn and Hervey de Stanhowe.

m. 5d. (41.) Norwich; commission of gaol delivery to Henry de Stanhowe, Robert de Morle, William de Tyrinton, and Roger de Wlterton.

m. 5d. (72). Norwich; commission of gaol delivery for, to Hervey de Stanhowe and Robert de Morleye.

m. 16d. (18). Norwich, La Maudeleyne without; association of John de Lovetot with Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Richard son of Simon Ulf' against Olive de Hales, touching a tenement in.

* Cp. entry under "Dunwich," m. 21d. (73).

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 15d. (44). Norwich, La Maudeleyne near (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Olive de Hales against Richard son of Simon Ulfe and others, touching a tenement in.

Noteshawe (Lanc.); *see* Heaton.

Notley, White (Essex); *see* Rayne, Great.

m. 20 (23). Nottingham; mandate to the bailiffs, commonalty, and burgesses of, in pursuance of a licence to the Friars Minors of Nottingham to stop up and enclose a lane contiguous to the wall of their close granted after an inquisition a. q. d. taken by the sheriff of Nottingham, to permit the said friars to stop up and enclose the said lane in augmentation of their area. Westminster, 28th April.

m. 8d. (ced. 2) (10). Nottingham, the vill of; mandate to the bailiffs of, to pay out of the farm of, 10*l.* to the sheriff of Notts towards the works of Nottingham Castle and the King's weir there; allowance to be made to out of their farm aforesaid. The camp, near Basingwerk, 22nd August.

m. 25 (32). Nottingham; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Paris and Dionisia his wife and Radulph son of Agnes de Nottingham against Robert Neynkesone, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (2). Nottingham; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Secker, of Nottingham, and Idonea his wife against Peter son of Emma de Radeclive and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (32). Nottingham (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Burgman, of Nottingham, against Henry le Cuppere, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (17). Nottingham; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of William le Taverner against Geoffrey le Chapman and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (7). Nottingham; appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by William le Taverner, of Nottingham, against Geoffrey le Chapman and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (88). Nottingham; appointment of N[icholas] de Stapelton, Henry de Nottingham, John Hose, and Robert de Sutton to deliver the gaol of, of Adam de Newmarket and other prisoners.

m. 3d. (52). Nottingham; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Meynhull, John Huse, Radulph de Harnhale, and Hugh de Stretley.

Nowehope (Heref.); *see* Mordiford.

m. 4d. (13). Nunthorpe (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Redmersel against Alan de Nevill and William his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (45). Nutwell ("Nutil") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel dissesin arraigned by Peter de Nutil against Thomas de Lille, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (8). Oadby ("Oudeby") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Styward, of Oadby ("Oudeby"), against Adam (or Ada) Derling and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25d. (40). Oakley ("Ocle") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Grete and Amice his wife against Warin Maldut and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 21d. (3). Oakley (" Okle ") (Suff.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Pinnok, of Oakley, against Robert de Perers and others, touching land in.

m. 25 (14). Oare (" Ore ") (Wilts) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Chese, of Oare, against Alice daughter of Edmund de Ore and Edmund son of Stephen Chese, touching a tenement in.

m. 15 (12). Offord, Robert de, justiciar of Ireland, and S. bishop of Waterford, treasurer of Dublin ; ratification of such sale as shall have been made by, in pursuance of a mandate to them to sell the custody of the lands and heirs of Henry Barbedor and Elias le Waleys, deceased, who held in chief of the archbishopric of Dublin which is in the King's hands, according to an extent made by the said justiciar of the said custodies or another to be made if necessary, together with the maritage of the said heirs, to Master Thomas de Chaddeword, clerk. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 3 (26). Offord, Robert de, staying on the King's business in Ireland ; letters of attorney to, in favour of John de Berking and Walter de Raclesden. Shrewsbury, 27th October.

Oheri (Somers.) ; *see* Othery.

m. 7d. (30). Okham ; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenor and Geoffrey Russel.

Oppecote (Devon) ; *see* Upcott.

m. 19 (67). Orcheston S. George (Wilts) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Albiniac against John Giffard, of Bromfeld, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 26 (13). Ordsall (" Ordeshal ") ; presentation, directed to the archbishop of York, of William de Bliburg' to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of the custody of land and heir of Hugh de Hercy, deceased. Cirencester, 27th December.

m. 20d. (41). Orford (Suff.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of Robert Brangweyn against William Nol, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (50). Ormsby and Brinkhill (" Brinkel ") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Brinkel against Thomas son of Thomas de Ormesby and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (47). Orpington (" Horpinton ") (Kent) ; appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John del Ewelm against John del Esthall, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (45). Orrell (" Orul ") (Lanc.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam (or Ada) Fitz-Elias against Robert son of Thurstan de Holand, touching common of pasture in.

m. 11d. (37). Orston (Notts) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William de Colston against Robert de Ros and others, touching a tenement in.

Osbourneby (Linc.) ; *see* Threekingham.

m. 12d. (41). Oseby (" Oxeby ") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fitz-Margery against Robert de Ros, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (9). Osegotesby [? Oadby] (Leic.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de Grete and Amice his wife against Alan de Trengeston, touching land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 11d. (24). Osmaston ("Osemundeston'") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Osemundeston against the prior of Tutbury, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25 (27). Otherton (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Gaulay against Adam (or Ada) de Otherton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (67). Otherton (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Gaulay against Adam (or Ada) de Otherton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (76). Othery ("Oheri") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elena de Blakeford against Richard Fitz-Hamo and William le Wolf, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (42). Otley ("Otteleye") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip le Tailur against Thomas de Hastenge, parson of the church of Otley, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (32). Otterington (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Oterington against Hugh de Oterington, touching a tenement in.

Ottoxhathere (Staff.); *see* Uttoxeter.

m. 3d. (54). Ounesby [? Owmby] (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Avice late wife of Robert Muhardi against Radulph de Horkestowe and William de Keuermund, touching a tenement in.

Oure (Glouc.); *see* Over.

m. 3d. (39). Ousby ("Uluesby") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Leysingby and Mariota his wife against John Armestrang and others, touching a tenement in.

Ouseden (Suff.); *see* Dalham.

m. 10 (11). Ouuynge, Master Nicholas de, a scholar of Oxford; exemption to, from serving on assises, juries, or recognitions or from being distrained to do suit at county or hundred courts by reason of his lay fee for three years, provided that during that time he continue in the schools. The King; Woodstock, 27th June.

m. 8 (83). Over ("Oure") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Gilbert de Weston against Robert le Wyse, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 27d. (34). Overton Episcopi (Southt.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip le Charpenter and Wyburga his wife against
m. 27d. (35). Walter Peres and others, touching a tenement in; and to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by the said Philip and Wyburga against Roger Horn and Annora his wife, touching a mesuage and land in the same vill.

m. 20d. (44). Overton Episcopi (Southt.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Wyburga late wife of Walter Peres against Walter
m. 20d. (45). Peres and others, touching a tenement in; and to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by the said Wyburga against Roger Horn and Annora his wife, touching a mesuage and land in the same vill.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 1 (15). Oweyn, Roger; simple protection to. Rhuddlan, 15th November.

m. 15d. (26). Owston (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Radulph de Telecotes against William son of Richard Ouret and Walter Wybbe, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (85). Owthorne ("Vtthorn'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de la Gayole against John de Dringhou, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (35). Oxborough ("Oxeburg'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Medling' and Juliana his wife against Nicholas de Weyland and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (88). Oxborough ("Oxeburg") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda daughter of Thomas Kirkeman and Nicholas her son against Gilbert de Welle and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (22). Oxborough ("Oxeburg'") and Caldecot (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter son of Roger the chaplain ("Caplli'") against Nicholas Fitz-William and Juliana his wife, touching common of pasture in.

m. 13d. (1). Oxborough (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen Fitz-Thomas against Nicholas Fitz-William and Juliana his wife and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 13d. (69). Oxborough (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas son of Matilda de Suthacre against Matilda daughter of Thomas Kirkeman and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (17). Oxborough ("Oxeburg") [Norf.]; association of Thomas de Weyland with Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Caldecote, chaplain, against Nicholas de Weyland, touching common of pasture in.

m. 1d. (27). Oxborough ("Oxeburk'") [Norf.]; association of same with same to take a similar assise arraigned by Stephen de Ware against the said Nicholas, touching common of pasture in.

Oxborough (Norf.); *see* Cley.

m. 8d. (70). Oxcliffe ("Oxecliue") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Heton against John de Oxecliue and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 27 (29). Oxford, volumus at the instance of the Jews of, that the sheriff of, shall have the custody of the said Jews for the future during pleasure, the said custody having been transferred to the mayor of the vill of Oxford until Michaelmas last past on account of a contention between the said sheriff and the said Jews. Abingdon, 20th December.

m. 26 (17). Oxford and Berks; precept to the sheriff of, to inhibit all persons from placing in the waters of his ballivate, weirs, and nets other than such as accord with the measures arranged by William Pasket, deceased, who was appointed by Hen. III. to view and make ordinances as to the said measures, and to cause to be taken and kept until further precept any nets not in accordance with the said measure which may be found in the aforesaid waters, the King being informed that serious loss is incurred by the capture of small fish in the said waters. Bampton, 3rd January.

m. 26 (18). Concurrent and similar precept to the mayor and bailiffs of Oxford.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24d. (20). Oxford; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Catteworth and Joan his wife against John de Oo and Alice Godescalkes, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (27). Oxford; appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Peter de Halsted and Margaret his wife against the abbat of Osney and Richard de Oseneye, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (11). Oxford; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Halsted and Margaret his wife against Robert Thorald and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (96). Oxford, the suburb of (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de (? le) Clerk of Oxford against the abbat of Oseney and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (27). Oxford; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Stephen Liur, of Liures, and Agatha his wife against Alice late wife of John Sprot and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (39). Oxford; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh le Parmeter and Matilda his wife against Radulph le Wal, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (86). Oxford, the suburb of (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the master of the hospital [*sic*] against the abbess of Godstowe and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (16). Oxford; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Catteworth and Joan his wife against Simon Halegod and Alice Godescalkes, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (68). Oxford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenor' and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 26d. (15). Oxford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 16d. (36). Oxford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger Loveday and Roger le Rus.

m. 14d. (34). Oxford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 9d. (36). Oxford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 12 (90). Oxford (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon son of Thomas de Halegod against John Culuerd, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (40). Oxton (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Waldeschef and Beatrix his wife against Robert de Stretleye and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 22d. (94). Oxwick ("Oxewik") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Clarice Attekirk of Oxwick against William Wig', touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (76). Oxwick (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Clarice atte Kirke against William Syger, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (42). Palling (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Elverich and Alice his wife against John son of Benedict Brun and Egidia his mother, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 6d. (19). Pannall ("Pathenale") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nigel son of Henry de Pathenal' against Robert son of Albreda de Setel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (47). Panton, Great (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Adam (or Ada) of Great Panton against Richard de Walsingham and others, touching a tenement in.

Panton-on-Avon (Warw.); *see* Newbold.

m. 2d. (47). Panxworth ("Paneworth") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Des Vaux against Gilbert de Welle and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (20). Paresay (or Parefay), Thomas, who has long served the King in Ireland well and faithfully; mandate to the justiciar of Ireland to retain him in the King's pay during good behaviour or until further arrangement. Windsor, 27th May.

m. 2d. (37). Passham; association of Master Thomas de Sodington with Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Passham against Edmund the King's brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (35). Passenham (Northt.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of William de Passenham against Edmund the King's brother and others, touching a tenement in.

Pathenale (York); *see* Pannall.

Peart (Somers.); *see* Laverton.

m. 5d. (31). Peasemore ("Pessemere") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of William de Pessemer' against Roger de Mortimer, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (17). Peasemore ("Pesemere") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of William de Pesemer' against Roger de Mortimer and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (60). Peasenhall (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Sibton ("Sibeton'") against Nicholas [Fitz] Hamo ("Hamon'") and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (4). Peasenhall (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Sibton ("Sibbeton'") against Nicholas son of Hamo de Falsham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (56). Peckham ("Pekham"), West (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de West Pekham against John le Fevre and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (66.) Peckham ("Pecham"), West (Kent); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Edmund de Wattingg' and Margery his wife against John de Pecham and Manser his brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (1). Peddere, Robert le, who is sending herrings and other fish to the King and his army to the parts of Chester by the King's precept; safe conduct to. The King; Worcester, 4th July.

m. 7 (1). Peddere, Robert le; exemption to, for life from toll for his things and merchandise throughout all cities, burghs, and vills in the kingdom. The King; Chester, 18th July.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 6 (11). Peliter, Bernard, and Hugh Maureward, sent by the King to the fair of Boston to buy 20 casks of wine for the King to be carried to the army in Wales; safe conduct to, in going with their men, things, and carriage thither, staying there, and returning thence to the King, and carrying the wine aforesaid to the said army. The King; Ynys, 10th August.

Concurrent and similar safe conducts are granted to:—

m. 6 (12). William Gilberti, of Stafford, for 20 casks.

m. 6 (13). Thomas de Panes and Simon de Gisors, for 40 casks.

m. 6 (14). Arnald de Viuers and Hugh Maureward, for 80 casks.

m. 14d. (29). Pemberton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reygate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Pembirton against Roger de Wynstanslee and John le Feure, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (87). Pemberton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Tonge and Juliana his wife against Henry de Penberton, touching common of pasture in.

Pemberton (Lanc.); *see* Golborne.

m. 27d. (32). Pembridge ("Penebrugge") (Heref.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise arraigned by Simon Corbet against John le Estoral, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 9d. (37). Pendeford (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Robert de Pendeford against John de Pendeford and others, touching a tenement in.

Penebrugge (Heref.); *see* Pembridge.

m. 27 (24). Penecestre, Stephen de; grant to, of the custody of 100 librates of land which can remain in his hands for six or seven years, to be held by him and his assigns for the above-mentioned time, the said land to be provided by Radulph de Sandwich, seneschal of certain demesnes this side Trent out of custodies which are now in the King's hands and other custodies which may fall to the King, and if on account of the majority of the heirs of such lands, the said lands cannot remain in the hands of the said Stephen for the above-mentioned time, other lands are to be provided by the said Radulph or other seneschal for the time being, which shall remain in his hands to the end of such time. Windsor, 15th December.

[In margin, "Vacat quia restituta fuit littera et cancellata et alibi sibi est provisum."]

m. 18 (15). Penecestre, Stephen de, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; letters of attorney to, in favour of John de Olmested. Westminster, 4th May.

m. 4d. (74). Pengelly (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Delisle against William de Roscreu and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (37). Penkridge ("Pencrych") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by Walter de Elmedon against William de la More, touching a pond levied in.

m. 16d. (50). Penkridge ("Pencryz") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de la More against Stephen de

m. 16d. (51). Elmedon' and others, touching common of pasture in; and to take a similar assise arraigned by the said William against William de Elmedon' and others, touching common of pasture in Pylatenhale (? Pillaton-hale).

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4d. (11). Penn ("la Penne") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard le Eyr against Felicia ("Felic'") Testard and Matilda late wife of Walter Tokevill, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 25d. (41). Penn, Nether (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of William de Crunkewell against William Brufrey and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 21 (21). Pentecostes, Andrew, and John de Sevenak', of the order of Preachers, gone on the King's business to parts beyond seas; safe conduct to. Royston, 6th March.

m. 6 (17). Pere, Sibyl de la, of Bridgnorth; mandate to all bailiffs, &c., to abstain from offering any impediment to the coming and going between their own parts and Chester of the men of, with the cart which she caused to be sent to Chester with grain and other provisions for the King's army. The King; Bromburgh, 12th August.

m. 4d. (86). Perrott, North (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Brian de la Stock' and Margaret his wife against Thomas Gidy, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 6 (22). Pershore, the abbat and convent of; exemption to, from supplying carts, carriages, or grain out of their own grain to the behoof of any person against their will in spite of the King's need thereof for the army of Wales. The King; Brumburg', 13th August.

m. 6 (23). Concurrent and similar exemption to Geoffrey de Royndweya, parson of Kempsey and Ashton-sub-Edge ("Eston sub Egge").

m. 25d. (24.) Pershore (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Marescal, of Peryton, against David de la Fortheye, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (101). Pershore (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Dag against William Hering and Emma his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (72). Pershore (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Dag against William Hering and Emma his wife, touching a tenement in.

Pert (Somers.); *see* Peart.

m. 14 (2). Pertenhall (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert le Pestur against Lecia late wife of Robert le Pestur and Hugh le Graunt, touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (5). Perton, Master William de, clerk; mandate, addressed to all bailiffs, &c., of advice and aid also of intendence in favour of, the King having sent him to the parts of cos. Lincoln and Leicester to provide to his behoof there by the advice of the sheriffs of those counties as many as possible of the better and more skilful plasterers and carpenters of those parts in whosesoever works or service they may be, and to conduct them whither the King has enjoined on him. The King; Brehull, 16th June. *See also* Beluer, Master Robert de.

m. 11 (6). Concurrent and similar mandate to Master Robert de Beluer sent to different parts of the kingdom.

m. 19 (17). Perton ("Puriton"), North (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert Baryl against the prior of Taunton and Walter Bernard, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19 (46). Perton ("Puriton"), North (Somers.); appointment of same to take the assise arraigned by John de Erley against Richard de West Neuton, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 19 (51). Perton ("Puriton"), North (Somers.); appointment of same to take the assise arraigned by the prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England against Richard de West Neweton, touching a way narrowed in.

m. 11d. (71). Perton, North ("Northp'ton'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert le Mouner and Christiana his wife against William Mustard and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7 (7). Pestur, Robert le, of Scotelthorp', Geoffrey son of, ten years old; pardon to, for having killed Robert son of Robert le Prouost, twelve years old, on the ground of misadventure, as appears by an inquisition taken by the sheriff of Lincoln and the coroners of the same county. The King; Chester, 18th July.

m. 5 (52). Pestur, Master William le; protection and safe conduct to, in going with his ship, which he has in the Thames, to the city of London, staying there, and returning thence by the same river. Chester, 20th September.

m. 10d. (62). Peterborough; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 24d. (52). Petherton, North ("Northpetirton") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise arraigned by Henry le Hoper against Thomas son of Thomas Merond, touching a way stopped in.

m. 7d. (89). Petton (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Th. de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Simon Dun, of Petton, against John Dun, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 4 (2). Peuere, Alexander de la, lord of Bragearic and of Gerciac; grant to, in tail general, for his homage, the homage and service done by John de Greilly to the King for the castle of Chatillon near S. Emilion, in the diocese of Bourdeaux, which the said John formerly held of the King, except the bastide called Libourne ("Leyburn'") which it is said is within the demesne of the castle aforesaid, and except the vills of Fouezer, Varnaum, and Pomeroch', with all their paroches and appurtenances, at a rent of one soar-hawk whenever he and his heirs do homage to the Crown. The King; Rhuddlan, 7th October.

m. 4 (3). The same; mandate of intendence and respondence in favour of, as his lord, addressed to John de Greilly in pursuance of the grant above-made, and volumus that the villes therein mentioned shall be in future of the appurtenances of the bastide afore-mentioned, the said Alexander having quit-claimed them from himself and his heirs to the Crown; the services formerly done for them to the King to be done in future to the said Alexander by the said John. The King; Rhuddlan, 1st October.

m. 4 (4). The same, lord of Brigerak; script of, dated at Rhuddlan, 4th October A.D. 1277 and of the coronation of Edward I. the 5th, quit-claiming the bastide afore-mentioned, Fouzer, Varnan, and Pomeroch, &c., for himself and his heirs to the Crown for ever.

m. 4 (7). The same; mandate of livery of the castle of Coynak' in the bishopric of Perigord to, addressed to Gicard de Burg, mayor of Bourdeaux. The King; Rhuddlan, 3rd October.

m. 4 (8). The same; mandate to Luke de Tany, seneschal of Gascony, to issue a dedimus potestatem to the said Gicard in reference to the livery to, of the castle aforesaid. As above.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4 (9). The same; script of, dated at Rhuddlan 4th October A.D. 1277, and of the coronation of Edward I., the 5th, promising to render up the castle aforesaid into the hands of the bishops of Bath and Wells, and Agenois, of Maurice de Credonia, and John de Greilly or other nuncios to be sent by the King into Gascony, after the octave of the purification next ensuing as soon as he shall certainly know of their arrival.

m. 4 (10). The same, lord of Brigerak; dedimus potestatem to R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, and the bishop of Agenois, Maurice de Credonio, and John de Greilly, or other their nuncios, about to go to Gascony, to hear all the complaints and demands of, in any way touching the King and his person, which shall be preferred by, before them, and to do full and speedy justice to, therein without cavil or delay provided he do the same with regard to anything advanced by the King against him from the time when he was lord of the honor of Brigerak aforesaid. The King; Rhuddlan, 5th October.

[In marg. orig.:—"Respice cedulam pendentem pro Johanne de Greilly." No cedule is in existence now though the seven holes through which the thread which once held it passed and two pieces of the thread are still visible.] *See also* Greilly, John de.

m. 13 (4). Picheford, Geoffrey de, constable of Windsor Castle; dedimus potestatem to, to enclose and arrent all void places and pastures ("Beteicia" and "Boteicia" in the entry and "Betericia" in the marginal heading) without the enclosure of the King's forest of Windsor near the vills which are in the said forest within his ballivate. The King; Windsor, 30th May.

m. 25d. (43). Piddle ("Pydel"), North (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Kartar against Philip Haket and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (54). Pideberwe (? Pulborough) and the suburb of Chichester (Sussex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan Boterel against Roger Germeyn, touching land in.

m. 8 (79). Pightlesthorne ("Pichelesthorn'") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter Spich' and Roesia his wife against Thomas Fidekyn and Richard del Molyn, touching a toft and land in.

m. 14d. (12). Pilkington (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Alexander de Pilkinton' against Adam (or Ada) de Prestwik and others, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 10d. (49). Pillerton ("Pilardinton'") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Brayn, of Pillerton Hersy ("Pylardinton' Hercy") against John de Hercy and Nicholas le Messer, touching common of pasture in.

m. 11d. (11). Pinner ("Pinnore") (Middx.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Swapes against Peter de la Spyne and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (19). Pippewell, the abbat and monks of; exemption to, from chiminage in the King's forest of Rokingham, in pursuance of the charter of the forest [9 Hen. 3. cap. 14.] which forbids any forester not being a forester in fee, rendering to the King farm for his ballivate from taking chiminage therein; the foresters in the said forest holding only at will. The King; Wydindon', 29th June.

m. 7 (40). Pippewell, the abbat and convent of; exemption to, from furnishing carriage for provisions for the King's army in Wales against their will. The King; Birkenhead, 3rd August.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I:—*continued.*

m. 3 (30). Pippewell', the abbat and convent of; mandate to all bailiffs, &c., to take no grain or other things, nor any carriage from, to the behoof of the King nor of any other person against their will, although the King and his magnates in the army of Wales are in great need of grain, victuals, and carriage for the said army. By the chancellor; Shrewsbury, 28th October.

Concurrent and similar mandates are addressed in favour of:—

m. 3 (31). The nuns of Grace-Dieu.

m. 3 (32). The prior and convent of Newstead in Sherwood.

m. 3 (33). Reginald de Legh.

m. 3 (34). Richard, the parson of Bishopsbury.

m. 3 (35). Agnes Corbet.

m. 3 (36). The prior and convent of Thorney.

m. 3 (37). The prior and convent of La Laund.

m. 22 (21). Pistoia, James de, merchant of Pistoia ("de Pistorio"); acquittance to, of 200 marks, received from him on behalf of the societies of James Amanati by the hands of Giles de Audenard, clerk, keeper of the Tower of London, by which he has made a fine for divers trespasses. Woodstock, 7th February.

m. 22 (22). Concurrent and similar acquittance to Rikus Saluatere, merchant of Florence, of 100*l.*

m. 22 (23). Concurrent and similar acquittance to Guy Vicedin, merchant of Florence, of 50*l.*

m. 22 (24). Concurrent and similar acquittance to Donelin Juncte, merchant of Florence, of 20*l.*

m. 22 (25). Concurrent and similar acquittance to Bonaventure Johannis, partner of Hugelin Bonaventure, merchant of Siena, of 400*l.*

Pitesle (Northt.); *see* Pytchley.

m. 10d. (66). Pixley ("Pykeleseia") Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Priest Park ("parco presbiteri") against William Ayllward and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (59). Pleistowe (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Simon de Gyroldeston and Richard de Weteden against Radulph de Esse, touching possessions in.

m. 3d. (43). Pleystowe (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert, parson of the church of Sherwell ("Schirwill"), against Radulph de Esshe, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (5). Plokenet, Alan; dedimus potestatem to, to sell 50 librates of his wood, which is within the metes of the forest of Brehull. The camp, near Basingwerk. [Vacated.]

m. 8d. (ced. 2d) (6). Plukenet, Alan; licence to, to sell 50 librates of his wood, which is not within the King's forest of Brehull. The camp, near Basingwerk, 21st August.

m. 2d. (42). Plumbland ("Plumlond") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Arkilby against John de Plumlond, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (45). Plumbland ("Plumplond") (Cumbr.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Robert against Walter Dayncurt, parson of the church of Plumbland, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (7). Pocklington ("Pokelinton") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Everingham against Henry de Holm' and Beatrice de Milinton, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (1). Podio, Henry ("Henrigo") de, and his partners staying at York; mandate to, as soon as they shall have received the 1,000 marks which the King has commanded Hugelin de Viskyo to deliver to them to his behoof, to cause the said sum to be conveyed without delay to Boston or elsewhere where the moneys which are to be sent by the said Henry and his partners to the King into Wales are united. The King; Woodstock, 24th June.

m. 17 (10). Podio, Orlandino de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay to Anthony Bek', constable of the Tower of London, 50*l.* of the Easter term last past of the 100*l.* which he receives for the custody of the said tower. 6th May.

m. 17 (11). Concurrent mandate to same to pay to Eblo' vicomte de Ventador 50*l.* for 203*l.* of Tours in which the King was bound to him.
[In marg. orig., "vacat quia restituta fuit littera et cancellata."]

m. 14 (13). Podio, Orlandino de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca; mandate to, to pay, out of the King's money, which they will receive in the next fair of Boston, 101*l.* 5*s.* to Reymund Aleman, merchant of Bourdeaux, for wine taken from him to the King's behoof. Windsor, 24th May.

m. 9 (4). Podio, Orlandino de, and his partners, merchants of Lucca ("Luk'"); mandate to, to pay, out of the King's moneys in their hands, to William de Guneuill' and Radulph de Brouchton 2,000 marks for the furtherance of the King's business. The King; Worcester, 6th July.

m. 1 (16). Podio, Orlandino de, merchant, and his men; safe conduct to, in carrying 20 sacks of wool, which he bought of the abbat of Aberconewey, to Chester. Rhuddlan, 15th November.

m. 11 (27). Poer, John le; pardon to, of the robbery which it is said that he committed on the vicar of Wychinford and reversal of the outlawry, if any, published against him for the same. The King; Brehull', 20th June.

m. 27 (28). Polesworth; congé d'élire to the prioress and nuns of, vice Sarah de Mamecestr' late abbess of, deceased. Abingdon, 20th December.

m. 26 (21). Polesworth, the church of S. Edith of; assent to the election of Albreda de Canvill a nun of, to be abbess of. Bampton, 3rd January.

m. 17d. (7). Poling ("Pullingg'") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Hampton against the Prior de la Chanceye of Arundel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (1). Polingworth (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey de Estwell against Adam (or Ada) de Estwell, touching a mesuage and land in. Writtle, 17th April.

m. 8d. (34). Polsden (Surr.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of William de la Legh against William de la Legh and John Adrian, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (48). Polsden ("Polesden'") and Fetcham ("Fecheham") (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John son of Adrian de London' against William de la Laye, touching a tenement in.

Polsden (Surr.); *see* Wyntreshull.

m. 8d. (9). Pontefract (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of William Bateman, of Pontefract, against Richard Seman and Maysenda his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19 (59). Popham (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Micheldevere against the abbat of Hyde Winchester and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (55). Portsmouth (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assize of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald Lothe against Matilda daughter of William Ragy and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (11). Posbury ("Posseburn'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Posseburn' against Thomas de Teteburn', and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25d. (54). Posenhall (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice daughter of Warin de Posenhal' and Jul[iana] her sister against Richard Purse, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 10d. (80). Posenhall (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice daughter of Warin de Posenhale and Juliana her sister against G. prior of Wenlock and Richard Purs', touching a mesuage and land in.

Posseburn' (Devon); *see* Posbury.

m. 25d. (5). Poston ("Puston") (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and W. [? Hugh] de Kendal to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery daughter of William Fuke against Isabel de Schidemor' and John de Penebrugg', touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (26). Poultney ("Pulteneye") (Leic.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of Roger le Dekne against Philip le Bretun and Robert son of Adam le Dekne, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (68). Poulton ("Pulton") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburg to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Lancaster against Roger de Corisholm and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 10d. (74). Powick ("Poywik'") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Jordon, of Wyke, and Juliana his wife against John Hurtle, of Powick ("Poywik'") and Philip his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (37). Poynz Hugh, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. Brehull, 13th January.

m. 8d. (31). Preston (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of Master William de Preston against Nicholas son of Roger de Preston and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (66). Preston, Little (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Anselm son of Walter de Stok' against Peter de Chareweton, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 7d. (93). Preston (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Stokes against the abbat of Reading and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (9). Preston (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amice Stigun against Thomas de Stok', touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (ced. 1d.) (16). Preston-in-Craven (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Hoton' against Walter Le Prouost and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 7d. (55). Preston-in-Craven (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Hoton against Walter le Prouost and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (91). Prittlewell ("Pritewell") (Essex); appointment of John de Lovetot and Roger Loveday to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Spouhet against John Pycot and others, touching land in.

m. 12d. (71). Prittlewell ("Pritewell'") (Essex); appointment of John de Louetot and Roger Loveday to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Spouhet against Robert Pykot and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (41). Puckington ("Pukington") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mathew de Forneaus against Gilbert de Knouill and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (5). Pudlesmor' (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by John son of William de Sheldeswell against Oke (?) ("Ocun") Parcel, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (35). Pulham, West (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Cirencester against John abbat of Glastonbury, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (102). Purton ("Pyryton") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Paynel, of Purton, against Gervase le Keu and Agnes his wife, touching a tenement in.

Puston (Heref.); *see* Poston.

Pylatenhale (Staff.); *see* Penkridge.

m. 4 (19). Pyppard, Radulph, and Sibyl his wife, staying in Ireland on the King's business; protection to, with the clause, *Volumus*. Shrewsbury, 15th October.

Pyryton (Wilts); *see* Purton.

m. 22d. (25). Pytchley ("Pitesle") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor [arraigned by] Richard son of Isabel Basset, of Northampton (*sic*), touching possessions in.

Quappelad (Linc.); *see* Whaplode.

m. 14d. (8). Quarles and North-Creake (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Robert de Nortkreyk' against the prior of S. Peter's, of Petreston', touching land and rent in.

Queldrik' (York); *see* Wheldrake.

Quetacre (Norf.); *see* Wheatacre.

m. 6 (19). Queynterel, Walter, merchant of Worcester; safe conduct to, in carrying grain, wine, and other provisions and necessaries to the King's army of Wales, staying there, and returning thence to his own parts. The King; Brumburgh, 13th August.

m. 18 (8). S. Quintin, Master Bonettus de, gone to the parts of Gascony on the King's business; simple protection to. Westminster, 1st May.

m. 6 (24). S. Quintin, Master Bonettus de; mandate to Reyner de Lucca or any others of his society staying in London to deliver to, 20 marks in aid of his expenses in staying in parts beyond seas on the King's business. The King; near Basingwerk', 23rd August.

m. 21d. (49). Rackheath ("Rakeye") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard del Hoth against Cecilia late wife of William de Plumsted and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (107). Radbourne (Derb.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas le Venur against Henry de Coulaund, touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (60). Radbourne ("Rodburn") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas le Venur against Henry de Coulaund, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (88). Radcliffe ("Radeclyue")-on-Trent (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by John de Nottingham and Margery his wife against William le Mareschal, touching common of pasture in.

m. 15d. (9). Radcliffe-on-Trent (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by John de Nottingham and Margery his wife against William le Mareschal, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 24d. (85). Raddon Legh (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Raddon against Nicholas de Follinglegh and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (30). Raddon Legh (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Kelly against Robert de Burnedeshall' and Isabel his wife, touching a messuage and land in.

m. 1d. (32). Radewey-near-Okinton (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Guy de Radewey and Millicent his

m. 1d. (33). wife against Walter de Radeway, touching a tenement in; and to take a similar assise between same touching common of pasture in the same vill.

m. 19 (107). Radford (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Mildana late wife of Martin de Holm' against William Haldan and William Paulyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (43). Radstock (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Watelegh against Nicholas de Montfort and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (75). Radstock (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Whateley against Nicholas de Montfort and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (99) (cedule). Ralegh, Henry de, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with the clause, *Volumus*. The King; Worcester, 6th July.

Similar protections are granted to the following persons, also going as above:—

m. 8 (100). Henry Nicholas, of Fraunton, John son of John le Flemeng, and Radulph le Kele.

m. 8 (101). John de Valletort. As above.

m. 8 (102). Philip de Kyme. As above.

m. 8 (103). Michael de North. As above.

m. 8 (104). Robert de Mortimer, of Richard's Castle. As above.

m. 8 (105). Philip de Kyme. As above.

m. 8 (106). Alan de Penington, going with Robert de Percy. As above.

m. 8 (107). Osbert Giffard. As above.

m. 8 (108). John Fitz-Wydo. As above.

m. 8 (109). Radulph Fitz-William. As above.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (110). John de la Mare. The King; Storton; 8th July.
m. 8 (111). Simon de Edelington'. As above.
m. 8 (112). Radulph de Boclaund. As above.
m. 8 (113). Richard de Loges. The King; Eccleshal', 11th July.
m. 8 (114). John del Ewe, going with John Giffard. As above.
m. 8 (115). William de Langeford. As above.
m. 8 (116). Walter de S. Omer.
m. 8 (117). William de Merkeshal'.
m. 8 (118). John Delisle. As above.
m. 8 (119). John de Dykel. The King; Chester, 17th July.
m. 8 (120). Thomas de Arderne, of Hanewell'. As above.
m. 8 (121). Jordan Folyot. As above.
m. 8 (122). William Folyot. As above.
m. 8 (123). Robert de Marcham. As above.
m. 8 (124). Radulph de Boxsted. As above.
m. 8 (125). Robert Houel, with Roger le Bygod, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England. As above.
m. 8 (126). Martin de Kairum. As above.
m. 8 (127). Roger de Arcy, with Edmund the King's brother. As above.
m. 8 (128). William de Gorges, with John de S. John. As above.
m. 8 (129). William Cosyn, of Peterborough ("Burg'"). As above.
m. 8 (130). William de Stanton, with Robert de Ros. As above.
m. 8 (131). Ernald de Munteneye. As above.
m. 8 (132). Roger Fitz-Thomas. As above.
m. 8 (133). Roger de Leyburn'. As above, 17th July.
m. 8 (134). Adam de Oterington, with Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln. As above.
m. 8 (135). John de Horbir, with Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford. As above.
m. 8 (136). William de Lamburn', with Roger Bygod, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England. As above.
m. 8 (137). William de Cressy. As above.
m. 8 (138). Giles de Fissheburn'. As above.
m. 8 (139). John de Engelthorp'. As above.
m. 8 (140). Gerard Delisle. As above.
m. 8 (141). Robert de Morteyn. As above.
m. 8 (142). Thomas de Burnham. As above.
m. 8 (143). Hugh le Blunt. As above.
m. 8 (144). Robert de Martinas. As above.
m. 8 (145). John de Teuelebi. As above.
m. 8 (146). Gilbert de Nevill'. As above.
m. 8 (147). Robert de Wilegheby. As above.
m. 8 (148). Hugh de Coleworth and Adam Malegrasse. As above.
m. 8 (149). Richard de Greynuill', with Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford. The King; Chester, 18th July.
m. 8 (150). William le Baud. As above.
m. 8 (151). William le Botiller of Werme n', Geoffrey de Gresleys, Henry le Botiller, and Roger Fitz-Sidda. As above.
m. 8 (152). William de Wauton, with Robert Fitz-Walter. As above.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (153). Guy Butetourte. The King; Chester, 18th July.
m. 8 (154). Edmund de Kemesak'. As above.
m. 8 (155). Robert de Shelton. As above.
m. 8 (156). Robert de la Rokele. As above.
m. 8 (157). Nicholas de Segrave. As above.
m. 8 (158). Richard de Akle. As above.
m. 8 (159). Robert de Immere. As above.
m. 8 (160). Robert Fitz-Walter. As above.
m. 8 (161). Radulph de Hemenhal'. As above.
m. 8 (162). Thomas de Lincoln. As above.
m. 8 (163). Robert de Scales, with Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln. As above.
m. 8 (164). Hugh de Donelm', with the same Henry. As above.
m. 8 (165). Hugh Wak'. As above.
m. 8 (166). William de Dodingzeles. As above.
m. 8 (167). Philip de Coleuill', with Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford. As above.
m 8 (168). William de Flore. As above.
m. 8 (169). Oliver de Punchardun. The King; Chester, 19th July.
m. 8 (170). Simon Basset, with Baldwin Wake. As above.
m. 8 (171). Hugh de Dodingeseles. As above.
m. 8 (172). Roger la Zusch'. As above.
m. 8 (173). Robert de Somervill'. As above.
m. 8 (174). John de Boun. As above.
m. 8 (175). Nicholas son of Nicholas de Stradesete. As above.
m. 8 (176). Gilbert de Umframuill'. As above.
m. 8 (177). Richard Fitz-John. As above.
m. 8 (178). Luke de Warthull'. As above.
m. 8 (179). John de Cammeys. As above.
m. 8 (180). Radulph de Trehampton and Almar de Brycourt, with Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln. As above.
m. 8 (181). William de la Legh'. As above.
m. 8 (182). Robert Gredley. As above.
m. 8 (183). Edmund de Foleham, with John de Nevil'. As above.
m. 8 (184). Laurence de Preston. As above.
m. 8 (185). William de Hamelton', parson of Boudon'. As above.
m. 8 (186). Gilbert de Houby, with Edmund, earl of Cornwall. As above.
m. 8 (187). Hugh de Turbervile. As above.
m. 8 (188). Reginald Fitz-Peter. As above.
m. 8 (189). Henry de Thurmund. As above.
m. 8 (190). John son of John de Geyton'. As above.
m. 8 (191). Thomas de Multon, of Francton. As above.
m. 8 (192). Robert de Kirketon, with Henry de Lascey, earl of Lincoln. As above.
m. 8 (193). Hugh de Plessis, with Roger de Mortimer. As above.
m. 8 (194). Peter Pycot. The King; Stanlou, 6th August.
m. 8 (195). Thomas de Basing', of Dover. The King; Ines, 10th August.
m. 8 (196). Robert de Wilegheby, with Baldwin Wake. As above.
m. 8 (197). Henry de Birches. As above.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (198). Thomas de Mesnewarin. The King; Bromburg', 12th August.

m. 8 (199). Geoffrey de S. Botulph, Henry le Charetter, and William le Charetter of Waud. As above.

m. 8 (200). John du Bois ("de Bosco"), with Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford. As above.
[At the bottom of the face of the cedule are the words—"Verte rotulum et lege."]

m. 8 (201) (dorse of cedule). Gilbert de Knouill'. The King; the camp, near Basingwerk, 18th August.

m. 8 (202). Walter de Fanecurt. As above.

m. 8 (203). Roger de Shirelaund. As above.

m. 8 (204). Henry de Greneford. As above.

m. 8 (205). Hugh de Euereus. The King; the camp, near Basingwerk, 22nd August.

m. 8 (206). John de S. Ouen. The King; Rhuddlan, 25th August.

m. 8 (207). Gilbert de Gaunt. The chancellor; Chester, 2nd September.

m. 8 (208). Walter de Huntercumbe. As above.

m. 8 (209). Robert Fitz-Walter. As above.

m. 8 (210). William de Rademelde, clerk, with John de Warenne, earl of Surrey. The King; Brumburg, 13th August.

m. 8 (211). Roger de Donewick, with the aforesaid earl. As above.

m. 8 (212). Walter de Fanecourt. R. bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor; Chester, 2nd September.

m. 8 (213). Gilbert de Hoton Vicecomitis. As above.

m. 8 (214). Roald son of Roald de Richemund. As above.

m. 8 (215). The same. As above.

m. 8 (216). Ernald de Depe. As above.

m. 8 (217). John de Montalt. As above.

m. 8 (218). Radulph de Thony. As above.

m. 8 (219). Radulph Rastel. As above.

m. 8 (220). Nicholas de Segraue. As above.

m. 8 (221). Thomas de Basing, merchant of Dover. [The chancellor]; Chester, 20th September.

m. 8 (222). John le Rus, of Havering. As above.

m. 8 (223). Adam de Creting'. As above.

m. 8 (224). Philip Burnell. As above.

m. 8 (225). William de Langeford. As above.

m. 8 (226). Brian de Braumpton. As above.

m. 8 (227). Gilbert de Mariscis, parson of Cottesmore. As above.

m. 8 (228). James de Byrun. [The chancellor]; Chester, 20th September.

m. 8 (229). Alan son of Thomas de Penyngton. As above.

m. 8 (230). Thomas de Boun, with John de Vescey. As above.

m. 8 (231). William de Caunton. As above.

m. 8 (232). William de Mont-Chesney, of Edwardston. The chancellor; Shrewsbury, 17th October.

m. 8 (233). Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, with clause,* *Volumus*. As above.

m. 8 (234). The same, except the clause [*Nisi*] and except suits before* the justices itinerant. As above.

---

* "Qui in servicio Regis moratur in Wallia."

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (235). Gilbert de Edenesouere with the clause, Volumus, &c. As above.

m. 8 (236). Robert de Mortimer. As above.

m. 8 (237). William Burnel. As above.

m. 8 (238). John de Hauton. As above.*

m. 8 (239). William Burnel. As above.*

m. 8 (240). Peter Corbet. As above, 20th October.*

m. 8 (241). William de Neyrford, with John de Vescy. As above.

m. 21 (23). Ramsey, William, abbat of, and Hugh de Stapelford, sheriff of Bucks and Beds; acquittance to, of 189*l.* 10*s.* sterling of the fifteenth in cos. Bucks and Beds of the first term of payment, received by the hands of Raynar Maggiari and "Albis'" de Talgardi, citizens and merchants of Lucca. Barnwell, 12 March.

m. 20 (26). Ramsey, William, abbat of, and Hugh de Stapelford, sheriff of Bucks and Beds; acquittance to, of 20*l.* of the fifteenth of the aforesaid cos. of the first term of payment, received by the hands of Reyner de Lucca and Rolandino de Podio, citizens and merchants of Lucca. Westminster, 28th April.

m. 15d. (32). Ranefeud (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elizabeth late wife of Robert de Saundeby against John Bacun, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (46). Raveningham (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weylaund and Roger Loueday to take the jury arraigned by Robert le Wafre against Master Roger de Raveningham, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (1). Raveningham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Swetman against William Dage and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (78). Raveningham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Robert le Wafre against Roger de Raveningham, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (64). Rayleigh ("Relegh"); commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Lovetot and Roger Loveday.

m. 8d. (4). Rayleigh ("Reyleg'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to Hamo Hauteyn and Richard de Soucherch'.

m. 16d. (45). Rayne, Great ("Magna Reynes"), Fairstead ("Fayrstede"), and White Notley ("Blanchenotelegh"), (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Merk' against Richard de Merk' and Agnes late wife of Walter de Merk', touching possessions in;

m. 16d. (46). and to take a similar assise arraigned by the said John against the aforesaid Richard and others, touching possessions in Fairstead, Terling ("Therlingges"), White Notley, and Boreham.

m. 6d. (25). Rayne ("Reygnes"), Great, Fairstead, and White-Notley ("Blanchenotele") (Essex); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Merk' against Richard de Merk' and Agnes late wife of

m. 6d. (25*a*). William de Merk', touching a mesuage, land, and rent in; and the similar assise arraigned by the same demandant against the said deforciants, touching a mesuage, land, and rent in Fairstead, Terling, White-Notley ("Blanchen otele"), and Boreham.

---

* Also staying in the King's suite in Wales.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25d. (52). Rayne ("Renes"), Little (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the certification arraigned by Roger de Leukenor' against Henry de Welles, touching possessions in.

m. 25d. (97). Rayne ("Reymes"), Little (Essex); appointment of John de Lovetot and Elias de Bekingham to take the certification arraigned by Roger de Leukenor' against Henry de Welles, touching possessions in.

m. 20d. (56). Rayne ("Reynes"), Little (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Walter de Thorp' against William Belet, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (49). Rayne, Little ("parva Rennès") [(Essex)]; association of John de Metingham with John de Lovetot to take the certification arraigned by Henry de Welles against Roger de Leukenore, touching possessions in.

Raytford (Notts); *see* Retford.

m. 2d. (38). Reading; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 13d. (56). Reculver ("Reculfre") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hamo Fitz-Thomas and Matilda his wife and Alice her sister against Alexander son of Roger de Stud, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (5). Reda, John de, clerk; safe conduct to, in going to Ireland on the King's business. Banbury, 20th February.

m. 5 (2). Reda, John de, clerk; safe conduct to, in going to the parts of Lancaster, Coupland, and Furness ("Fornes") on the King's business. The King; Rhuddlan, 25th August.

m. 7 (38). Rede, Richard le, burgess of Down ("Dun"); licence to, addressed to Robert de Ufford, justiciar of Ireland, and William Fitz-Warin, seneschal of Ulster, to buy in Ireland grain and other provisions sufficient to load his ship once to be carried to the King for his army in Wales, and safe conduct to him and his men in so buying and carrying the same. The King; Birkenhead, 3rd August.

m. 6d. (79). Redemede (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger son of Nicholas de Lehton against Master Robert de Wynchelesee and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (34). Redmarley ("Rudmarleye") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Geye, of Redmarley, against William le Despenser and Agnes his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19d. (17). Reedness ("Redenesse") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Robert de Redenesse against Walter de Useflet and Emma his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19 (63). Reigate, John de, and Alexander de Kirketon; appointment of, to inquire into, hear, correct, and determine the trespass committed by certain evil-doers unknown in forcibly breaking into the houses of Simon son of Emeric Edwyn, of Scarborough, at Scarborough by night, beating and wounding the aforesaid Simon and carrying off his goods. Westminster, 24th April.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d. (23). Reigate, John de, and William de Northburgh; appointment of, to hear and determine the trespass committed by John Braund, Gilbert de Kirketon, Richard Costard, William Modecaue, and Radulph Furri in coming with force to the house of Radulph de Morewod at Faldingworth, breaking the doors and windows of the said house, ill-treating the men of the said Radulph, and carrying off his goods and chattels, while the said Radulph, his men, lands, and possessions were in the King's protection. Westminster, 6th May.

m. 5d. (23). Reigate, John de, and Alexander de Montfort; appointment of, to hear and determine the appeals of William son of Reymund de Pontefract against Godfrey, the prior of Pontefract, Thomas de Eccleshill, Adam de Kyppes, monks, William le Stumere, and many others of the death of Thomas Fitz-Reymund, his brother; and of Denis (or Denise) Fitz-Reymund against the same, William Bonge, of Pontefract, and others, of the death of the said Thomas; and of Elias son of Matilda de Broleye against the said prior and others of the death of Thomas de Treton and Richard de Stanceby, monks, the prosecution of these appeals having been maliciously procured by certain enemies of the said priors, as is credibly alleged. Chester, 20th September.

m. 2d. (58). Reigate, John de, and William de Northburgh; appointment of, as justices, to hear and determine the suit of Nicholas de Cawode against Elias de Blenleveny, Mathew de Blenleveny, and William le Weyse, touching a certain trespass, the said Nicholas not daring and not being able without danger to prosecute his suit before the Justices of Common Pleas on account of the capital threats of the said Elias, Mathew, and William; with mandate to the said justices to send the record and process of the said suit with the original writ, &c., to the said John and William. Shrewsbury, 25th October.

m. 26d. (21). Reigate (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice late wife of Adam le Sperrere against John de Warenne, earl of Surrey, touching land and wood in.

m. 25d. (67). Rendcombe ("Rindecumb") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise arraigned by William de Solers against Roger abbat of Bruerne ("la Bruere") and others, touching a way stopped in.

m. 21d. (88). Repps, North (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by William le Moyne against Robert le Mey and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (86). Repps, South (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fitz-William against Simon Alfey and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (2). Res ab Gruffud, and Hoel his brother; safe conduct to, in coming to the King's peace to whomsoever they will of the captains in the King's army of Wales with horses, harness, things, households, and men. The King; Windsor, 22nd May.

m. 19 (77). Retford ("Raytford") (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Mildana late wife of Martin de Holm' against William Paulyn le Jeovene and William Haldene, touching a tenement in.

Reul' (Staff.); *see* Rowley.

m. 20d. (48). Reueshal' (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger Coppyng and Seyna his wife against Henry de Reueshal' and others, touching land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24d. (61). Richmond (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Peter le Mareschal against Robert son of Jordan le Plomer, touching a mesuage in.

m. 10d. (2). Richmond (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh, to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hubert de Richemund against John le Tanur and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (62). Richmond (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Herbert de Richemund against Thomas son of John le Tanur and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (94). Richmond ("Rychemund") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh Stulle and Jul[iana] his wife against John de Corton and Helewise his wife, touching land in.

m. 11d. (51). Rigge (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de la Slade against Christiana de la Slade and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (98). Rikethwayt and Dene (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Walter de Ireby against John son of John de Thorneton, touching possessions in.

m. 3d. (77). Rimmington ("Rymmyngton") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William FitzMargery against William de Rymington, touching a toft and land in.

Rindecumb (Glouc.); *see* Rendcombe.

m. 24d. (2). Ringstead, Little (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matilda la Recluse, of Holme, Christiana her sister, and Adam son of Joan de Hindringham against Hamo son of William de Felmingham, touching land in.

m. 15d. (7). Ringstead (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Keu against Walter Aster, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (60). Ringstead (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Laurence de Preston against Roger son of Roger de Ringsted, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 14d. (13). Ripon (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Routclif against William le Soreys and Aunger de Wetherby, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (27). Rippinghal', John de; John son of, going with Baldwin Wake in the King's suite to the parts of Wales, protection to, with clause. The King; Gloucester, 1st July.

Similar protections are granted to the following persons going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales:—

m. 10 (28). Peter Fitz-Warin, with Payn de Chaworth. As above.

m. 10 (29). Radulph Perot, with the King. As above, 3rd July.

m. 10 (30). Robert de Wyleby, with Baldwin Wake. As above.

m. 10 (31). John de Rivers. As above.

m. 10 (32). Adam de Newton, with the King. As above.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10 (33). William Bardolf. As above.

m. 10 (34). Walter de Huntercumbe, with the King.

m. 10 (35). Hugh Fitz-Hervey.

m. 10 (36). Richard de Lasceles, with the King.

m. 10 (37). William de Mont-Chesney, of Edwardeston, with the King.

m. 10 (38). John de Badesham, with Roger le Bigod, earl of Norfolk, and marshal of England.

m. 10 (39). John de Columbers, with the King.

m. 10 (40). John le Bygod with Roger le Bygod, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England.

m. 10 (41). John le Flemeng, of Stamford, John son of, Radulph de Kele, and Alexander Fitz-Simon. [In marg.: "Vacat quia non habuerunt."]

m. 10 (42). William de Longchamp, with John des Vaux.

m. 10 (43). Geoffrey de Greseley.

m. 10 (44). Thomas del Pyn. The King; Worcester, 5th July.

m. 10 (45). John de Potheu, with Gilbert de Gaunt.

m. 10 (46). Henry de la Pomerey. As above.

m. 10 (47). John de Gorney.

m. 10 (48). Edmund de Eyncurt.

m. 10 (49). Roger de Coleuill'.

m. 10 (50). Hugh de Plessis.

m. 10 (51). Thomas de Blakeham.

m. 10 (52). Roger Picard, of Stradewy.

m. 10 (53). Norman de Arcy.

m. 10 (54). Robert de Percy.

m. 10 (55). Geoffrey de Nevill, with the King.

m. 10 (56). John de Meaus, with Robert de Percy.

m. 10 (57). William de Mont-Chesney, of Edwardeston. As above.

m. 10 (58). Hugh Peuerel, going to the parts of Wales simply.

m. 10 (59). Edmund earl of Cornwall, going to the parts of Wales.

m. 10 (60). Henry de Chambernon, going to the parts of Wales. As above.

m. 4d. (82). Risborough ("Rysenberge") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Everard against Walter Everard, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (51). Risby ("Kisby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Radulph Rydel' against John de Lungt, of Halthorp', and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (18). Risby (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Radulph Rydel against John de Lung, of Athorp', and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (97). Risby ("Riseby") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bernard de Halstede and Matilda his wife against Norman de Estorp and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (10). Riseley ("Risele") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana late wife of John Poer against John son of Walter Judas, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (80). Rishton ("Riston'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Riston' against Gilbert de Riston' and Robert his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (87). Rishton ("Riston'") (Lanc.); appointment of the same to take the similar assise arraigned by the said Henry against the said Gilbert and Robert, touching common of pasture in.

Risindon (Glouc.); *see* Rissington.

m. 17d. (10). Rising, Castle (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Tylneye against Radulph Primme and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (79). Rising-near-Lynn (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of Reiner de Thorp against Alice late wife of Thomas de Flicheham, touching a mesuage in.

m. 18d. (65). Rising, Wood, near Rising ("Wode Rising' juxta Risingg'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by Cecilia late wife of Gerard de Redham against Roger de Woderising-juxta-Hengham, touching a pond levied in.

m. 25d. (91). Rissington ("Risindon"), Little (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Brues against Lettice de Taydone and others, touching a tenement in.

Riston (Lanc.); *see* Rishton.

m. 24d. (38). Rittir (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Knyht against Alianor de Rittir and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (9). Rivenhall ("Rywenhal") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Martel against John de Coggeshal, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (32). Roacre ("Roynacres") (Lanc.) (Wilts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alan son of Richard Godbody against Robert Godbody, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 7 (4). Robirby (?) ("Robir'"); presentation, directed to the bishop of Durham, of Geoffrey de Neuband to the church of, void and in the King's gift. The King; Chester, 18th July.

m. 8d.(ced.1d.) (13). Rochester, Solomon de, and Master Thomas de Sodington; appointment of, to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Gothurst against William de Dusing' [*sic* in orig.].

m.8d. (ced.2d.) (10). Rochester, Solomon de, and Thomas de Sodington; appointment of, to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Rodeyard against Richard le Parker and others [*sic*]. "Et mand' est vic' Staff'." The camp, near Basingwerk.

m. 3d. (8). Rochester, Solomon de, and Master Thomas de Sodington; appointment of, to inquire as to, hear, and determine the trespass committed by Richard de Pultimor, Anthony de la Lanscare, Walter Attelanscare, Henry de Pultimor, and Thomas de Pultimor in assaulting John de Hanloue, the serjeant of John de Exeter, bailiff of the hundred of Wonford, lately sent by the said bailiff, by reason of estreats delivered to him on the part of the sheriff of Devon, to levy by summons of the Exchequer debts in which the said Richard was bound to the King, and in rescuing beasts of the said Richard taken for the said debts by the said John de Hanloue at Poltimore within the said hundred. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the Chancellor; Shrewsbury, 18th October.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24d. (60). Rocombe ("Racumb'"), Over and Stoke (Devon); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald son of Giles de Clifford against Alice late wife of Giles de Clifford and Wymund de Raleye, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (55). Rodsley (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Orm' son of Herbert de Burnes and Christiana his wife against Roger de Marchington, touching a tenement in. *See also* Snelston.

m. 14 (27). Rokele, Philip de la, going by licence to the parts of Ireland; simple protection to. Windsor, 27th May.

m. 20d. (15). Rollesby (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Stalham against Simon Peche and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 20d. (16). Rollesby (Norf.); appointment of same to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Rollesby against Peter de Ventre and Lettice his wife, touching land in.

Rollesham (Bucks); *see* Rowsham.

m. 19 (100). Romenhal', Seynte Marie Paroysse near; association of John de Metingham with John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Decenaunte against William Peyforer, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (11). Romney ("Romenhal") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Setuauns against William Peyforer, touching a tenement in the parish of S. Mary in the marsh of.

m. 3d. (6). Romney ("Romenhal"), Old (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Beald Austyn against David Attefreynchehepe and Thomas son of Nicholas de Rype, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (18). Romsey (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ascelina late wife of Albred le Chapman against Emma late wife of Walter le Fatte and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (73). Romsey (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Bulry against John de Ramesaye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (18). Romsey (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Edith Cornaylle against John Cornayll' and Alice his wife, touching a mesuage in.

m. 3d. (32). Romsey (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Edith Cornaylle against Nicholas de Barflet, touching land in.

m. 19d. (110). Roothing, Margaret ("Rothing Sancte Margarete") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Wycumb and Alice his wife against Walter le Filchere, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 7 (10). Ros, Margaret de; simple protection to. The King; Chester, 21st July.

m. 20 (13). Ros, Robert de, going by licence to S. Edmund, of Pontigny; simple protection to.

m. 10 (14). Ros, William de, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. The King; Woodstock, 27th June.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 1 (6). Ros, William de, and many others; ratification of the sale of wood in the park ("haya") of Willeye, made to, by Thomas de Normanuill'. Shrewsbury, 30th October.

m. 24d. (41). Roscare ("Rosker") (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Michael Oldeneye against Richard de Rosker, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (92). Rossington (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Rotherefeld against Peter de Mauley and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (24). Rostthweyt (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of William de la Quisme against William son of Walter de Lindeseye and William le Especer, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d.(ced.2d.) (14). Rotherby (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert de Scheyton against Robert le Bret and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (37). Rothwell ("Rowell'") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard [son of] Henry de Klendon' against Matilda daughter of Henry de Klendon and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (12). Rothwell (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda daughter of Henry de Clendon against Richard son of Henry de Clendon', touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (24). Rothwell (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana de Herluston against Roger Alwold, touching a tenement in.

m. 7 (36). Roucester, the abbat and convent of, in co. Stafford; exemption to, from supplying grain out of that which they have for their own support to the King's army in Wales. The King; Chester, 21st July.

m. 26 (22). Rouen, the dean and chapter of, letters of attorney to; in favour of John de Osquevill' and Walter de Osquevill'. Bampton, 3rd January.

m. 21d. (55). Rougham ("Rugham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Riston against William de Brisingham and others, touching a tenement in.

Rougham (Suff.); *see* Hessett.

m. 21d. (28). Roughton ("Rughton") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Luntwayt against Bartholomew de Warham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (21). Routh ("Rue") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amand de Rue against the abbat of Meaux ("Melsa") and others, touching common of pasture in.

Rowelawe (Staff.); *see* Rowley.

Rowell (Northt.); *see* Rothwell.

m. 8d. (35). Rowington (? Royton) (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de la Brodehurst against Robert del Knol and others, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (11). Rowley (?) ("Reul'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Bowod' against Philip de Mitton' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 14d. (50). Rowley ("Rowelawe") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon son of Simon le Lou against John son of Philip de Rowelawe, touching common of pasture in.

m. 9d. (49). Rowley ("Roulawe") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Ranlowe against Peter, the prior of S. John's without Stafford, and Henry le Feure, touching a tenement in.

Rowsham (Bucks); *see* Wingrave.

m. 16d. (11). Royston, commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger Loveday and Radulph Fitz-Fulk and Stephen de Bassingburn.

m. 14d. (15). Royston, commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Louetot, Radulph Fitz-Fulk, and Stephen de Bassingburn'.

m. 7d. (22). Royton ("Royngton'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of William de Roington' against Alexander de Pilkinton, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (88). Ruardean ("Ruwardyn") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Nicholas de Ruwardyn against William de Ludbrok', touching a tenement in.

Rudgwick (Suss.); *see* Greatham.

m. 21d. (24). Rudham, East (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph son of Henry Blakeye of Rudham against Adam (or Ada) Witherpyn, touching land in.

m. 9d. (48). Rudham, West (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Dolomb against the prior of Lakefford and others, touching a tenement in.

Rudmarleye (Worc.); *see* Redmarley.

Rue (York) *see* Routh.

m. 25d. (55). Rugeley ("Rugele") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Handesacre against Robert Fitz Christiana and others, touching common of pasture in.

Rugge (Southt.); *see* Testwood.

m. 12 (82). Ruggecumb, East (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Ruggecumb and Scientia ("Scienc'") his wife against John son of Robert de Horton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (40). Rugley ("Rogely") (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Frank ("Franco") le Tyeys against John de Vescy, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (60). Rumbolds-Wyke (Suss.); appointment of John de Lovetot and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Boiton and Geoffrey de Picheford against Walter de Wyke and Robert Tailliard, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (99). Rumbold's-Wyke (Sussex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Wykes against Geoffrey de Piccheford touching a tenement in; and the similar assise between the same parties, touching a tenement in the same vill.

m. 12 (100).

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Rumbridge (Southt.); *see* Testwood.

Runcton (Norf.); *see* Winch, West.

m. 2 (26). Runnington ("Roneton'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph, the parson of the church of Runnington ("Roneton'") against John de Cranlegh and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 3d. (58). Runnington ("Roneton") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph parson of the church of Runnington ("Roneton") against John de Cranlegh and Mary his wife, touching common of pasture in.

m. 15 (18). Rus, John le, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 20d. (89). Rushmere ("Rishemere") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice daughter of William Shole and Matilda her sister against Stephen le Ray, touching land in.

Rutham (Suff.); *see* Rougham.

m. 18 (10). Ryhale, William de, monk of Brecon; protection and safe conduct to, in going through the Kingdom of England on the business of the said house of Brecon and staying in the Kingdom. Westminster, 4th May.

m. 15d. (70). Ryme (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter Kylney against William de Ringham of Loder and Jordan Poleyn of Yetminster, touching a mesuage and land in.

Rysenberge (Bucks); *see* Risborough.

m. 10d. (53). Ryston (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Graunger, of Ryston against William son of Robert Basset touching common of pasture in.

Rywenhal (Essex); *see* Rivenhall.

m. 14 (32). Sale, John de la, going with Edmund earl of Cornwall to the parts of Wales. Windsor, 6th June.

Sale, La (Kent); *see* Seal.

m. 1d. (93). Saleby ("Shamelesly") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Beatrix late wife of Thomas de Shamelesby against Philip de Clathorp' and Hugh de Clathorp', touching a tenement in.

Saleby (Linc.); *see* Willoughy, North.

m. 12d. (47). Salehurst ("Salherst") (Sussex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Wymarcha late wife of Hervey le Duk' against Simon de Lunesford, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (50). Salehurst ("Shalherste") (Sussex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Hervey le Duk' against Simon de Luneford, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (52). Salehurst ("Salherst") (Sussex); appointment of the same to take the similar assise arraigned by Wymarca late wife of Hervey le Duk' against Simon de Luneford, touching a tenement in.

Salghilde (Cumbr.); *see* Salkeld.

Salherst (Sussex); *see* Salehurst.

Salkeby (Linc.); *see* Saleby.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25 (22). Salkeld ("Salghild") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amabilia late wife of Roger le Bercher against Walter de Faromandeby and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (35). Salkeld ("Salghilde"), Old (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amabel late wife of Roger le Bercher against Walter de Farmaneby and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (2). Salop; grant to the commonalty of co., that their courtesy and aid of horses and arms and other their power to Henry de Lascy, earl [of Lincoln], and Roger de Mortimer and others, who have gone in the King's suite to the parts of Wales against Lewelin ab Gruffud prince of Wales and his accomplices in rebellion, given not on account of any service due to the King but spontaneously on their part, shall not be taken to establish any new right on the part of the King, nor be construed in any way to their prejudice. Woodstock, 5th February.

m. 22 (3). Similar grant to the commonalty of co. Hereford.

m. 21 (29). Salop, the sheriff of, and the abbat of Shrewsbury; mandate to, to pay to Richard Dubois and Leonius FitzLeonius by the view of Otto de Grandison 500*l.* out of the King's money in their custody in the aforesaid abbey of the fifteenth of cos. Salop and Stafford. Bromholm, 24th March.

m. 21 (34). Mandate to the same to pay 318*l.* to Bartholomew de Suthleg' and Master William de Louth, besides the above-mentioned 500*l.* Norwich, 30th March.

m 20 (16). Salop, and Stafford, the sheriff of, and the abbat of Shrewsbury; mandate to, to pay to Master William de Louth [clerk] 304*l.* 6*s.* out of the King's money in their custody in the aforesaid abbey. Westminster, 25th April.

m. 16d. (43). Salthouse (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Philip son of Adam (or Ada) de Salthus against Robert FitzHubert and others, touching possessions in.

m. 13d. (11). Salvington (Sussex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the warden of the house of S. Mary of Tarring ("Terring'") against Thomas le Waleys of Salvington, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (62). Sampford ("Samford") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter son of Baldwin le Bel against Herbert de la Spine, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8 (25). Sandale (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matthew de Chiued against John de Warenne, earl of Surrey, touching a pond levied in.

m. 27d. (25). Sandhurst (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of William de la Wifande against Roger de la Wyfande and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (84). Sandiacre (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master John de Crauene, the parson of Sandiacre, against Richard de Grey and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25d. (96). Sandon ("Saundon") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Waldechef and Joan his wife against John Litlebir' and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 27d. (55). Sandwich, Radulph de, the King's seneschal; appointment of, to hear and determine all trespasses committed by sheriffs and other officers of the King and others within his ballivate. Windsor, 10th December.

m. 27d. (56). Similar appointment of Thomas de Normanvill in his ballivate.

m. 27d. (57). Concurrent and similar appointment of Richard de Holebrok' in his ballivate.

m. 20 (30). Sandwich, Radulph de, the King's seneschal; commisimus to, during pleasure, of the custody of the abbey of Flexleye, the rents and issues of the possessions thereof to be applied to the payment of the debts of the house, after a reasonable sustenance has been allowed to the abbat and convent, with precept in pursuance to all sheriffs, bailiffs, and faithful not to meddle with the affairs of the said house, but rather to maintain, protect, and defend the said abbat and convent and their men, lands, and possessions. Westminster, 29th April.

m. 10 (61). Sandwich, Radulph de, the King's seneschal; mandate to, to sell at least a thousand marcates of wood in the King's forest of Dene. The King; Gloucester, 1st July.

m. 4d. (77). Santon ("Saunton") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of Gokewell ("Goucwell") against Thomas de Saunton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (40). Sapecote (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas le Bryt against Robert de Crues and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (28). Sarnesfield ("Sarnefeld Regis") (Heref.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de la Forde and Thomas de Chabbenor' against Roger de Mortimer le Veyl and Simon le Spedur, touching a tenement in.

Sarpriye (Southt.); *see* Brook.

m. 19d. (43). Sarum, New (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elias de Stocton against John de Stocton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (69). Sarum, New (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Scudemor against Robert vicar of the church of Sturminster and Henry le Peyntur, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (10). Sarum, Old; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Braibof and Hereward del Mareys.

m. 4d. (5). Sarum, Old; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Brayboef and Hereward del Mareis.

m. 14 (2). Saundemunt, James de, and Ingeram Aleyn, merchants of Flanders; licence to, to carry 28 sacks of wool at Boston, and 12 sacks of wool [at] London to parts beyond seas. Westminster, 16th May.

m. 14 (24). Sauser, Master Radulph le, the King's "serviens," going with him to the parts of Wales; protection to, with the clause, *Volumus*. Windsor, 27th May.

m. 20d. (49). Sauton (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of Alan de Hougroucok' against William de Alneburg'
m. 20d. (50). and Eva his wife, touching a tenement in; and to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by the said Adam against the abbat of S. Mary's, York, touching a mesuage and land in the same vill.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 7d. (83). Sauton (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of Alan de Hong re . . cok' against Alan de Coupland and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (73). Saxham, Little (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sarah late wife of Radulph de Saxham against John Punchardun and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18 (4). Say, William de; staying in the parts of Ireland on the King's business, letters of attorney to, in favour of William de Batreschipp'. Westminster, 1st May.

m. 23 (cedule) Scamel, Master Walter, dean of Salisbury, and Matthew de Columbers; appointment of, to make perambulation of the forests in cos. Rutland, Northampton, Salop, Stafford, Berks, Oxford, Worcester, Hereford, Gloucester, Wilts, Somerset, Dorset, Southampton, Surrey, Sussex, Hunts, Bucks, and Essex, and to carry out the other articles of the Carta de Foresta.

m. 17 (1). Scamel, Master Walter, clerk, dean of Salisbury; confirmation of a grant made to, by Hugh de Plessey of all the lands and tenements of the said Hugh in Cumbe to be held by the said Walter for life. Westminster, 3rd May.

m. 22d. (55). Scarborough ("Scardeburg") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter le Wayte and Isabel his wife against Robert Dusing and Roger Wolerun, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (67). Scarborough (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Lymburg' against John de Limburg' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (68). Scarborough (York); appointment of the same judges to take the similar assise arraigned by Robert Dusyng' against John de Limberg' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (20). Scarborough (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Sampson and Isabella his wife against Roger son of Roger Huchtreth', touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (53). Scarborough ("Scardeburg") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Michael de Caunterbur' against Robert Ingelbern, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (65). Scarborough; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de S. Quintin, Peter de Rotherfeld, William de Rudestayn' and Nicholas Mauleuerer.

m. 4d. (73). Scarning (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Roger de Scarninge against Cecilia daughter of John son of Albred de Scarninge, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (46.) Scarthorpe (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Radulph en le Wilewes against Henry son of Radulph en le Wilewes, touching a tenement in.

Scaupwyk' (Linc.); *see* Kirkeby.

m. 8d. (43). Scotforth ("Scotford'") and Burgh (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Cokersand against William de Lindesey and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (24). Scrouteby [? Scratby] (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Clarice daughter of Thomas Chapman against the prior of the church of the Holy Trinity of Norwich, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Scudamore (Wilts); *see* Upton.

m. 18d. (4). Seaford ("Sefford") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Simon son of Robert de la Leye against Simon de Sheldesmershe and Jul[iana] his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 15d. (14). Seal ("La Sale") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Richecop against Roger Baudewyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (60). Seasalter ("Sesaltre") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Yestestur' against Peter de Huntingfeld and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (42). Seawell ("Sewell") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Brunesleye against Richard de Hay, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (76). Sedgwick ("Siggeswik'") (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana late wife of John de Ireby against Henry de Redemane, touching a tenement in.

Sefford (Suss.); *see* Seaford.

m. 23d. (41). Selby (York); appointment of John de Reigate and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by the abbat of Selby against John son of John le Chaumberleng', of Selby, touching common of pasture in.

Selby (York); *see* Brayton.

m. 22d. (89). Selling (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Stephen de la Stighele, Thomas and Radulph his brothers against Thomas de Morstok', touching a mesuage and land in.

Selling (Kent); *see* Sheldwich.

m. 4 (29). Sempringham, the master and prior of the order of; mandate to all bailiffs, &c. not to take from them, against their will, any of the grain which they have for their support, although the King has commanded provision of grain to be made in the various counties of the kingdom for himself and his army in Wales; and to restore to them whatever grain has been so taken from them already. Shrewsbury; 16th October.

Concurrent and similar mandates are addressed in favour of:—

m. 4 (30). The prioress and convent of Westwod'.

m. 4 (31). The prioress and convent of Eton'.

m. 4 (32). William de Saham, parson of Kingsclere.

m. 4 (33). Master Alan le Bretun, treasurer of Lichfield.

m. 4 (34). Henry de Mersinton, parson of Galeby.

m. 4 (35). The abbat of Lulleshull.

m. 4 (36). The prior and convent of Newport Pagnell.

m. 4 (37). The prior and convent of Llantony Prima in Wales.

m. 7d. (81). Senardlegh, Holand, and Dalton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Fitz-Robert and Thomas his brother against Robert de la Leye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27 (15). Sept-Fontaines ("Septem Fontibus"), Radulph de, about to proceed to parts beyond seas by the King's licence; letters of attorney to, in favour of Richard de Sept-Fontaines and Henry de Wokindon, clerk. Windsor, 12th December.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 3 (3). Sept Fontaines ("Septem Fontibus"), Radulph de; going by licence to parts beyond seas; letters of attorney to, in favour of Richard de Sept-Fontaines ("Septem Fontibus") and Henry de Wokingdon', clerk. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor; Shrewsbury, 18th October.

m. 12 (77). Sessay ("Cessay") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Maunsel against the prior of Newburgh, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (27). Sessay ("Cesay") (York); appointment of John de Metingham and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Boniface de Cassali against Richard Maunsell, of Eton, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (75). Severn-Stoke (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de la Bruere against John de Dunnesleye and Amice his wife and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (33). Severn Stoke (Worc.]; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Berkerroles and Joan his wife against Roger de Clifford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (14). Severn-Stoke (Worc.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Berkeroles and Joan his wife against Roger de Clifford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (56). Severn-Stoke [(Worc.)]; association of Walter de Heliun with Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Berkeroles and Joan his wife against Roger de Cliff', touching a tenement in.

Sewell (Northt.); *see* Seawell.

m. 3 (39). Seys, Griffin; pardon to, of all trespasses and excesses alleged against him before he was admitted to the King's peace, and reversal of the outlawry published against him for the same. The King; Rhuddlan, 8th October.

[Crossed out. In marg. orig.: "Vacat quia restituta fuit littera et cancellata."]

m. 4 (18). Seys, Kenewric; commisimus to, during pleasure, of the custody of the land of Montalt and Hawardyn, and mandate in pursuance in favour of, of intendence and respondence. The chancellor, 16th October.

m. 17d. (20). Seyton, Master Roger de; appointment of, to inquire as to, hear, and determine the trespasses committed by certain evil-doers unknown in entering and hunting in the park of Edmund earl of Cornwall, of Oakham ("Okham") [Rutl.] without his licence, and beating, wounding, and illtreating the keeper of the said park. Westminster, 28th April.

m. 3 (19). Seyton, Master Roger de, justice of the bench at Shrewsbury ("justic' n'r ad placita in banco n'ro apud Sallop' tenenda"); protection and safe conduct to the men of, in conveying the grain and other provisions of, towards Shrewsbury, the King having taken them under his special protection. By the chancellor; Shrewsbury, 20th October.

m. 6d. (72). Sezincote ("Shesecote") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of Philip de Shesecote against Thomas son of Philip de Shesecote and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (39). Shadingfield, Ellough, and Weston (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Roger del Brok' and John his brother against John Waleram and others, touching land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17 (15). Shaftesbury ; grant to the abbess of S. Edward of, that she may for life by her letters patent make attornies to do suit for her at the hundred courts of Doneword and Thornhull in co. Wilts. Westminster, 8th May.

m. 4d. (36). Shaftesbury (Dors.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Goky and Petronilla his wife and Margery sister of the said Petronilla against Alice Chopyn and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (83). Shalbecumb' [? Salcombe] (Devon) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Dunkeswell against William de Mohun and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (10.) Shaldeford (Staff.) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Tailliur, of Burton, against Robert de Barnevill', touching a tenement in.

Shalegrave (Oxf.) ; *see* Chalgrove.

Shalherste (Sussex) ; *see* Salehurst.

Shamelesby (Linc.) ; *see* Saleby.

m. 6d. (27). Sharples (Lanc.) ; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jordan del Boys against Elias de Leuere and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 16d. (19). Sheepwash ("Shepewayshe") (Devon) ; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Snellard, Joel le Feure, Richard Cole, and Adam Norman against Robert Stokeshay and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 24d. (42). Shelderton (Salop) ; appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the certification arraigned by Walter de Hopton against Thomas de Grete and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (34). Sheldon (Warw.) ; appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Ouly against Henry de Sheldon and Thomas Ochyn, touching common of pasture in.

m. 17d. (37). Sheldwich ("Sholdwich") and Selling ("Sellyng") (Kent) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Huntingfeld against William de Stubesdon and others, touching a tenement in.

Shelsey-Beauchamp (Worc.) ; *see* Chedesleye Beauchamp.

m. 9d. (69). Shelton (Bedf.) ; appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bartholomew de Conynton against Thomas son of Walter de Conynton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15 (19). Shenefeld, Philip de ; pardon to, of the death of Hugh le Keu, and of the outlawry if any were published against him for the said death. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 27 (22). Sheningham, John de ; grant to, of the custody of the manor of Shoppelaund which is in the King's hands by reason of Giles son and heir of Mary de Sheningham, constable of Boulogne,* being under age and in the King's custody, to be held by the said John and his assigns during the minority of the said Giles. Windsor, 12th December.

m. 27 (23). Concurrent mandate of livery in pursuance addressed to Richard de Holebrok', the King's seneschal.

---

* So in the roll.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 21d. (5). Shenley (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda Fitz Godwin against Thomas de Pnylle and William de Aete, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (64). Shenley, Great (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Tedmersh against William de Jarpinuill' and Roger le Cauf, touching a tenement in. Rhuddlan, 25th August.

m. 25 (70). Shercote (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Hugh de Kendal to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of Philip de Shercote against Thomas son of Philip de Shercote, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (58). Shereford ("Shirford") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by William de Beaufeu against Richard Rut, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (4). Sherston ("Sherstan") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Escot and John Page against John Bezyl, touching common of pasture in.

Shesecote (Glouc.); *see* Sezincote.

m. 8d. (38). Sheviock (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Arceuesk', parson of Sheviock, against William Dauney, touching common of pasture in.

m. 21d. (56). Shipdham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Walter King against John son of Robert del Buk' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (44). Shipeden (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Roger de Lingthweyt against Bartholomew de Warham and Lucy his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (56). Shipedene (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Gerard Cnot against John son of Edmund de Eggemere and others, touching land in.

m. 19 (5). Shipenboten (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Hylton against the abbat of Alnwick ("Annewik") and Thomas de Kyrkeby, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (56). Shipton (Glouc.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the certification arraigned by Henry le Moyne and Henry de Newburgh against Henry le Moyne, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (68). Shireburn; association of Walter de Wimborne with Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by James de Catebir' against Robert bishop of Salisbury, touching two mesuages in.

m. 8d. (ced. 2d.) (3). Shirelaund, Roger de; protection to. The camp, near Basingwerk, 18th August.

Shirford (Norf.); *see* Shereford.

m. 3d. (14). Shitlington ("Shitlingdon") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by Richard de la Bere against Hugh de Mentemor and others, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 16d. (31). Shoreham, New (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of Radulph de Hundenhal' against William Parys and others, touching a mesuage in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14d. (53). Shorne (Kent); appointment of John de Louetot and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Henry de Grene against John de Cobeham, Mary de Valoignes, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (7). Shorthampton (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Peter de Littleton and Alice his wife against Nicholas del Gardyn and Olive his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (61). Shortrigge (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella de Shortrigge against William Bugge and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (54). Shorwell (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William Delisle against Isabella de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (56). Shottesbrook ("Sotebrok'") (Berks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Geoffrey de Picheford to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice Attepitte, of Shottesbrook, against Richard de la Chaumbre, of Shottesbrook, touching the moiety of a mesuage and land in.

m. 7d. (10). Shottesbrook (Berks); appointment of Robert Fulconis and Geoffrey de Picheford to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice Atte Pute against Richard de la Chambre and others, touching land and the moiety of a mesuage in.

Shottisham (Suff.); *see* Sutton.

Shoty Camp' (Cambr.); *see* Shudy-Camps.

m. 9d. (41). Shrewsbury ("Sallop'") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip War against Nicholas War, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (19). Shrewsbury, the suburb of (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Le Chapman against Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Thomas le Coherd and Richard de Donmowe, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (27). Shrewsbury (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Russel and Jul[iana] his wife against Hugh Shorye, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (10). Shrophamford (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matilda daughter of Henry Pecche against Richard de Cauz, touching land in.

m. 8 (24). Shudy-Camps ("Shoty-Camp'") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Crepping' against Robert de Crepping' and the abbat of Waltham, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (72). Shyireneton (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas le Fraunceis and Agnes his wife against Akyna de Reynny and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (60). Shypeden (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Aylward against John de Egemere and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (ced. 1.) (4). Shyreland, Roger de; safe conduct to. The camp, near Basingwerk. [Vacated.]

Siggeswik' (Westmorel.); *see* Sedgwick.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24d. (89). Simondesbir' (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Asketil de la More and Basilia his wife against William Grenevill and Gilbert his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (73). Sindeleghe (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Filileghe against Sampson Hureward and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 3d. (37). Sipeden (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Roger de Lingthweyt against Lucy daughter of Roger de Lingthweyt, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (64). Skeffington ("Skeftinton") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Richard de Skeftinton against John de Friseby and Amice his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (95). Skegness (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Emeric de Roche Canard and Matilda his wife against Philip de Kyme and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (74). Skelmersdale ("Skelmarsdasle") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Adam (or Ada) de Skelmardasle against Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of John de Flatherale and Avice daughter of Thomas de Leghes, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 18d. (57). Skelton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Laurence son of Roger de Knottinglay against Master John de Skelton, touching rent in.

m. 12 (43). Skelton-in-Cleveland (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Fitz-Susanna against Roger le Folour and others, touching a toft and land in.

m. 8d. (105). Skipwith (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Auereyns against Robert bishop of Durham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (2). Skipwith ("Skipwyz") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Thorpe, of Skipwith, against Robert bishop of Durham and others, touching a tenement in.

Slaftby (Linc.); *see* Sloothby.

Slaleye (Norf.); *see* Sloley.

m. 19 (98). Slealands ("Slaland") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Walter de Molecastre against Robert de Molescastre, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (52). Sloley ("Slaleye") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald le Gros against Reginald Dunnig' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 11d. (6). Sloothby ("Slaftby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan late wife of John de Jerdebrigg' against Thomas son of William de Louth and William son of Robert Mole, touching a tenement in.

Smerecote (Warw.); *see* Eccleshal.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25d. (39). Smethecote (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Aulton, chaplain, against Matilda de Clare countess of Gloucester and Hertford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (67). Sneaton ("Sniton'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Chambard against the prior of Kirkham and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 25d. (6). Snelston ("Snelleston") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Acoure against Walter de Stirkesl' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (91). Snelston (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of the hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England against Robert de Okeovere and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12 (63). Snelston (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Foun against Robert de Acoure and others, touching

m. 12 (64). common of pasture in; and the similar assise arraigned by the same Robert against Robert de la Muleton' and Roger de Mercington, touching common of pasture in Rodsley ("Redeslegh'").

m. 2 (12). Snitton (Cumb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Snitton against Robert de Snitton, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (79). Sodington, Master Thomas de; association of, with Solomon de Rochester to take all assises, juries, and recognitions, arraigned before the late ("quondam") Henry de Montfort and the said Solomon, and the said Solomon and Walter de Wimborne, or other justices by the King's writs in cos. Southt., Wilts, Devon, Cornwall Somerset, Dorset, Gloucester, Salop, Stafford, Worcester, and Hereford. Westminster, 28th April.

m. 25 (19). Sodington (Glouc.); appointment of Walter de Helyun and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas son of Nicholas Harang' against James Folyot, touching land in.

m. 25d. (11). Solihull ("Sulihull") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Selleye against Walter de Selleye, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (17). Solihull (Warw.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Richard de Bolenhull against Herbert de Killeburn, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (23). Solihull (Warw.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Henry Colle, of Kington, against Robert fiz le Prestre and Margery his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (17). Sombourn, Little ("Sumburn' Parva") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip le Keu and Agnes his wife against Robert de Percy and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (82). Somerleyton and Ashby ("Askeby") (Norf. [? Suff.]); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Broxton and Margery his wife, Robert Ayseman and Emma his wife, against Reginald Ayseman and Alice his wife, touching land and marsh in.

m. 10 (10). Somers[et], John de, long in the suite of Henry III., and frequently sent by him to his forests and parks in order to hunt and take beasts therein, whereby the said John might be easily indicted of

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

trespass of the forest; pardon to, of all trespasses and excesses of the forest, if any, done by, in the forests and parks of Henry III and the King up to the date of this pardon. The King; Woodstock, 27th June.

m. 12 (46). Somerton (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisln arraigned by Robert de Howell against Stephen de Penecestr' and Walter Seriaunt, of Somerton, touching a hedge levied in.

m. 20d. (20). Somerton, East (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by William de Flegh against Thomas de Begevill, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 6d. (54). Somerton (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery de Perer against Hugh le Kniht and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (7). Someruill', John de; acknowledgment of the payment by, to Master Thomas Bek' of a fine of ten marks paid to the King for his service in Wales. The camp, near Basingwerk, 18th August. [Vacated.]

Concurrent and similar acquittances (all vacated) are given to the following persons:—

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (8). Radulph Peynel.

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (9). The abbat of S. Edmund.

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (10). Gerard de Wakesham.

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (11). Walter de Sully.

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (12). The abbat of Peterborough.

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (13). Radulph son of Radulph de Welledon.

m. 27d. (33). Sotherton (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of Thomas de Bernham against John son of John de Burgh, touching possessions in.

m. 21d. (11). Sotherton (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of Thomas de Bernham against John son of John de Burgh, touching possessions in.

m. 19 (110). Sotheton (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Fraunceis against Joan late wife of David de Sotheton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (60). Souerdelegh-in-Holand (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Fitz-Robert and Thomas his brother against Robert de la Lye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (78). Souldrop ("Suldrop'") (Beds.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice Baret against William de London and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (73). Souldrop ("Soolderopp'") (Beds.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice Baret against William de London and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (87). Southacre (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda daughter of Thomas Kirkeman against Roland, parson of the church of Southacre, and John Aunfrey, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (38). Southampton, co.; mandate to the men of, to use due diligence and to assist the sheriff of the said co. in preserving the peace and in arresting many evil-doers who are perpetrating homicides, &c. therein. Bampton, 3rd January.

m. 17d. (13). Southampton; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ernald de la Rivere against Giles le Flemeng' and the abbat of Beaulieu, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (45). Southburgh ("Suthberch") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Katherine late wife of William de Swathing' against Richard son of William de Suthberch and Richard Dalegold, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (47). Southburgh (Norf.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Katherine against Alexander FitzRobert, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (65). Southchurch ("Suchyrche") (Essex); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and John de Cobeham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William de Gloucester against Richard de Suchirche, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (61). Southolt ("Sutholt") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Broun against John le Virly and others, touching possessions in.

m. 12d. (21). Southorpe (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by Geoffrey Luterel and Geoffrey son of Henry de Hauuile against Walter Osemund, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (26). Southwark (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Couentre against Henry in la Lane, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (56). Southwark (Surr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Holebrok' against Nicholas Bishop of Winchester and others, touching a tenement in.

Southwick (Northt.); *see* Stoke.

Southwick [Northt.]; *see* Stoke-near-Oundle.

m. 8 (26). Southwood (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Sabyn against Walter de Finchingfeld, of Roteby, touching common of pasture in.

Spanby (Linc.); *see* Threekingham.

m. 19d. (29). Sparham (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Lyons against Bartholomew de Sparham, touching common of pasture in.

Sparham (Norf.); *see* Necton.

m. 12d. (81). Speckington ("Speketon") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas be Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter le Jeuene and Alice his wife against Geoffrey de Wrokessale and Nicholas le Messer, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8d. (27). Speckington ("Speketon'") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Chelke against Geoffrey de Wrockeshal' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (56). Speke (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Mulyneus, Alan le Norreys and Margery his wife against Robert de Hoylaund and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (71). Speke (Lanc.); appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Mulyneus against Robert de Hoylaund and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (6). Speke (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan le Norreys and Margery his wife against Robert de Holand and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (8). Speke (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholaa de Haselewell' against Robert de Hoyland and others, touching a tenement in.

Speketon (Somers.); *see* Speckington.

m. 5 (4). Speycer, John le, and his men; safe-conduct to, in carrying grain and other provisions to the King's army of Wales staying there, and returning thence. The King; Rhuddlan, 25th August.

Similar safe conducts are given to :—

m. 5 (5). Ernald de Depe and his men. As above.

m. 5 (6). John Beton and Simon his brother, merchants of Stafford. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells. Chester, 2nd September.

m. 5 (7). William de Cotes, merchant of Stafford. As above.

m. 5 (8). William de Preston and his partners, the men of Thomas de Panes, carrying the King's wine to Chester, and returning thence with 9 carts of the said Thomas. As above.

m. 5 (9). Philip le Whytehan and his men. As above.

m. 5 (10). William le Furner, of Chester, and his men. Chester, 20th September.

m. 5 (11). Nicholas de Kolcloch, merchant of Cracferg[us], and his men. As above.

m. 5 (12). Ranulph de Kent, merchant of Chester, and his men. As above.

m. 5 (13). Henry Fitz-Matthew, merchant of Woluest'. As above.

m. 15d. (71). Sproatley ("Sprottele") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by Roger son of Peter de Lund against Simon le Veer, Robert Gilt, and John de Dringhou, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (30). Sproatley ("Sprottele") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by Roger de Lund' against Philip de Veer, John Fitz-Simon, Walter Fitz-John, John son of Walter le Prouost, and others, touching a tenement in.

Sprottele (York); *see* Sproatley.

m. 20d. (98). Sproughton (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Stanbrigg against Simon de Stanbrigg, touching a tenement in.

Sproughton (Suff.); *see* Stoke-near-Ipswich.

m. 9 (9). Stafford, the master and fraternity of the hospital of S. John of protection to, with the clause: *Rogamus.* The King; Wolverhampton, 9th July.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (44). Staines (Middx.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan late wife of Simon le Cordwaner against Richard Halfpund, touching a tenement in. *See also* Stanwell.

m. 6d. (75). Stalham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Haldan le Taylur against Robert vicar of the church of Ludham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (43). Stambridge ("Stanbregg"), Great (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de la Rokele against Geoffrey Godebold and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (58). Stambridge ("Stambrigg"), Great [Essex]; association of Master Radulph de Freningham and Walter de Wimborne with Thomas de Weyland and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Ela countess of Warwick against Richard de Tany, touching the

m. 16d. (59). manor of; and to take the jury arraigned by the said Ela and William de Necton against John de Necton, touching a tenement in Terling, Hatfield, Peverel, Boreham, and Fairstead ("Fayrstede"). Westminster, 6th May.

m. 19 (32). Stamford ("Stannford") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gunnilda de Ketene against John de Warenne, earl of Surrey, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (75). Stamford (Linc.); appointment of John Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Vaudey against John de Castreton and Godfrey de Reynham, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (54). Stamford (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Fitz-Normann against the prior of S. Giles without Stamford and Reginald le Flemeng', touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (29). Stamford (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Weston against Isaac Lucas and Alexander his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (96). Standish (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William le Tayllur against Henry de Langetre, touching a mesuage and land in.

Standon [? Heref.]; *see* Wormeley.

Stanes (Kent); *see* Stone.

m. 8d. (ced. 2) (8). Stanewell; rogamus to J[ohn], bishop of London, to admit and institute Master Stephen de S. George, clerk, to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of the land and heirs of William de Windesore, long since deceased, being in the King's hands. The camp, near Basingwerk, 21st August.

m. 23d. (30). Stanford (Essex); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter Peronell and Matilda his wife against Radulph Poer and others, touching a mesuage and land in. Buckingham, 27th February.

m. 2d. (71). Stanford (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Peter de Lesnes against Osbert le Welk', touching a toft and land in.

m. 22d. (28). Stanford-near-Ongar ("Aungr'") (Essex); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter Peronell and Matilda his wife against Radulph Poer and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 15d. (76). Stanford-on-Soar (Notts.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William le Marler against Richard son of Richard de Trowell, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 25 (34). Stanford; association of Geoffrey de Leukenore with Roger Loveday to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Oliver de Punchardon against Reginald FitzPeter and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (64). Stanford ("Staunford'"); association of Roland de Erleye with Roger Loveday to take a similar assise between same, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (69). Stanford [( )]; association of Roger Loueday with John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Oliver de Punchardun against Reginald Fitz-Peter, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (38). Stanhern (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Henry le Prouost against John de Cokeresleye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (75). Stanhoe ("Stanhou") (Norf.); appointment of Roger de Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger fiz le Fevre against Bartholomew de Calethorp and Robert Aylene, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (18). Stanley, King's ("Stanle Regis"), (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam le Despenser against Master le Sage, parson of King's-Stanley ("Stanle Regis"), touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (61). Stanmord (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of John de Ulstorp' against Felix son of Matilda daughter of Godfrey Kirkeman, touching land in.

m. 19 (95). Stansfield ("Stanefeld") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel late wife of Robert de Stanefeld against Robert de Bradefeld and Agnes his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (30). Stansfield (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Robert de Bradefeud and Agnes his wife against Isabella late wife of Robert de Stanfeud, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (14). Stanstead ("Stanested") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Russel against William Ferebraz and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (27). Stanton, Long (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of Andrew le Tayllur against Alice late wife of Andrew le Tayllur and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (56). Stanton, Long ("Longe Stonton'") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Robert son of Richard de Flixthorp' against William de Grenelay, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (72). Stanton (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Richard del Gardyn against Richard de Bologna ("Bolon'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (8). Stanton-Drew (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Le Boteler against Amice countess of Devon and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24d. (90). Stanway, Great (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by William de Kellueden and Roesia his wife against Robert son of Edmund de Westrate, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (36). Stanwell and Staines (Midds.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Poylle and Cecilia his wife against John le Fulur and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (47). Stapelton, Nicholas de, and William de Northburgh; appointment of, together with two knights of each of the following cos., viz., York, Northumberland, Cumberland, Lancaster, Notts, and Derby, to be elected by them for this purpose, having assembled the foresters and verderers of the forests of the said cos., to make right the perambulation made in the time of Hen. III. and not yet challenged, and to fulfil the other articles contained in the charter of the forest. Dunstable, 1st March.

m. 23d. (48). Concurrent mandate to the sheriffs of the aforesaid cos. to cause to come, &c. all the knights of the aforesaid cos., and to meet the said Nicholas and William to carry out the premises.

m. 23d. (49). Concurrent and similar appointment of Master Walter Schamel, dean of Salisbury, and Mathew de Columbers, in cos. Rutland, Northampton, Salop, Stafford, Berks, Oxford, Worcester, Hereford, Gloucester, Wilts, Somerset, Dorset, Southampton, Surrey, Sussex, Hunts, Bucks, and Essex.

m. 23d. (50). Concurrent and similar mandate to the sheriffs of the aforesaid cos.

m. 7d. (38). Stapelton (Essex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de la Neyte against William son of Augustine de Hedestok' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (44). Staple (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma de Pagrave against John de Briwes and William Cole, touching common of pasture in.

m. 22d. (18). Staple ("Staples") and Curland ("Curilaunde") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Brywes against Margery de Brywes and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (13). Staple (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Brywes against Henry Gapenel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (77.) Stapleford-Tawney ("Stapelford Tany") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de la Neyte against William son of Augustine de Hadestok' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (1). Stapleford (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Baynard against Robert Aguyllion and John le Moygne, of Stapleford, touching a tenement in. Whitham, 16th April.

m. 9d. (34). Stapleford, Little (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Albiniac against William de Iseny and others, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 1d. (97). Stapleford (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Cormayles against Peter de Escudemore and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 24d. (9). Stauerne (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger le Prest against Joan late wife of Richard de Atteleston, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2 (84). Staunford (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Cesterton' against Philip de Staumbourn' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (55). Staunford (Leic.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Eustace de Tykessawere and Emmisina his wife against Peter le Parmenter, touching a tenement in.

Staunford; *see* Stanford.

m. 11d. (7). Staunton' (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Martinall against Robert de Wyuill' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 6d. (38). Staveley ("Stayuerlich'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Eskeslake and Agnes his wife against Simon le Taillur and Beatrix his wife, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (42). Stedesflet (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Richard de Stedesflet against Henry fiz le Clerk and Geoffrey de Whittehegh, touching a tenement in. *See also* Stidesflet.

m. 1d. (6). Sterington (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Cak' against Roger Bigod, earl of Norfolk and marshall of England, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (12). Steynegryve, John de; grant to, to hold the manor of Staynton which he has of the demise of Margaret de Staynton and which is of the King's fee of Tickhill for five years without challenge of the Crown, the said John to purchase no tenement in fee and inheritance within the aforesaid fee during the aforesaid time without the King's special licence. Westminster, 7th May.

m. 13d. (58). Stideflut (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Stideflut against Henry le Clerc and Geoffrey Wytygh', touching a tenement in. *See also* Stedesflet.

m. 8d. (39). Stidesflet (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the certification arraigned by Richard de Stidesflet against Henry le fiz le clerk, and Geoffrey Whyteye, touching a tenement in. *See also* Stedesflet.

m. 4d. (62). Stiffkey ("Stiuekeye") and Cockthorpe ("Cokethorp") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Bonet and Cecilia his wife against Edmund Peletot and others, touching a tenement in.

Stithun (York); *see* Stittenham.

m. 13d. (17). Stittenham ("Stithun") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of James de Stithun against Simon de Routhecliue, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (65). Stock ("Stocce") (Berks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Geoffrey de Pycheford to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice Atte Putte against Richard de la Chaumbre and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 21d. (71). Stockland ("Stoklond") (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master William Darel, parson of the church of Stockland, against Walter Nosuch and others, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (13). Stockley ("Stokkeleye") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Cassewarde against William Asser, touching land in.

m. 12 (2). Stockton ("Stocketon'") (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Whitminster and Alianor his wife against Adam le Botiller, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (3). Stockton ("Stocketon'") (Heref.); appointment of the same to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by the said William and Alianor against Richard Fitz-John and others, touching land in.

m. 21d. (85). Stockton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Okholt against John le Bygot and William de Stokton, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (19). Stockton, Little ("parva Stoketon") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Richard de parva Stoketon against John de Chettewind, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (42). Stockton (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbess of Wilton against the prior of S. Swithin's, Winchester, touching common of pasture in.

m. 3d. (7). Stockton (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by the prior of S. Swithin, Winchester, against the abbess of Wilton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (3). Stocton (? Stoughton) (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip atte Cherch' against John Flory and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (4). Stodehagrin and Burton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan de Eskelby and Sarah his wife against Roald son of Roald de Burton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15 (20). Stodere, Robert le, of Raveneford; pardon to, at the instance of Isabella de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle, of the outlawry published against him for a robbery and breach of the peace of which he was accused. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 12 (48). Stoke-Goldington (Bucks); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Master de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan Fitz-Roald and Matilda his wife against Miles de Hastingges and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (56). Stoke-Goldington (Bucks); association of Geoffrey de Leukenore with Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan Fitz-Roald and Matilda his wife against Miles de Hastingg' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (37). Stoke-near-Windsor (Bucks); appointment of Geoffrey de Picheford and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of Richard de la Lee against Alexander de Sywardeshull' and others, touching rent in.

m. 1d. (42). Stoke-near-Windsor (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William le Chapelayn against Richard Lambard and Wymarca his wife, touching land in.

m. 1d. (49). Stoke ("le Stok'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan de Belevile against John FitzJohn, parson of the church of South Leigh, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Stoke (Devon); *see* Rocombe, Over.

m. 6d. (59). Stoke (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Scot and Agnes his wife against William de Stoke and Juliana his wife, touching land in.

Stoke (Leic.); *see* Higham.

m. 22d. (64). Stoke Ferry and Wretton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Maillie against the prior of Shouldham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (68). Stoke Ferry and Wretton (Norf.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Richard Maille against the said prior and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (62). Stoke, Southwick, and Warmington ("Wermington") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Alice daughter of John de Stok' against John de Stok', touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (57). Stoke-near-Oundle (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of John de Stok' against John de Stok', touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (15). Stoke-near-Oundle, Southwick, and Warmington (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Alice daughter of John de Stok' against John de Stok', touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (32). Stoke-near-Oundle (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by John de Stok' against Alice daughter of John de Stok', touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (73). Stoke-near-Oundle, Southwick, and Warmington [Northt.]; association of Geoffrey de Leukenore with Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by John de Stok' against Alice daughter of John de Stok', touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (5). Stoke-Bardolf (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury of utrum arraigned by Geoffrey le Botiller, of Stoke-Bardolf, against Robert de Coleston and Thomas Bek', touching two tofts and land in, and four tofts and land in Gedling (Notts).

m. 11d. (17). Stoke-Bardolf (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey le Botiller against Robert de Colston and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (18). Stoke-Bardolf (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the said Roger (? Geoffrey) against Robert de Colston and Thomas Bek, parsons of the church of Gedling, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (77). Stoke-near-Newark (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Wyp' against John son of Paulin de Stokes-near-Newark, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (37). Stoke-Talmage ("Stoke Talemasche") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Turnepas and Elena his wife against Laurence de Sandwich and Joan his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (64). Stoke-near-Ipswich and Sproughton (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Chelesworth and Amice his wife, against John de Godhelesford and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 7d. (98). Stokes (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and John de Louetot to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Iwon, of Guildford, against Henry de Aldeham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (109). Stokesby and Herringby ("Haringby") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by James son of Roger de Runham against John son of Roger de Eggemere, touching land in.

m. 2d. (61). Stoketon (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana late wife of John Pouer against Athelina atte Wode and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (81). Stone (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of Stephen Ston' against Henry Ston', touching a tenement in.

Stone (Kent); *see* Davington.

Stone (Kent); *see* Norton.

Stoneham Episcopi (Southt.); *see* Allington.

m. 12d. (53). Stonham, Autingane (Suff.); appointment of Geoffrey Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan Le Neweman against Richard le Neweman, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (66). Stonham Jermingham ("Stanham Gernegan") and Creeting S. Mary (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Gernegan against Edmund de Wymundehal and others, touching a tenement in.

Stoniacton (Salop); *see* Acton, Stone.

Stony Eston (Somers.); *see* Easton, Stone.

m. 17d. (44). Stordeton (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Lettice daughter of Isabel de Stordeton against Walter Hog, touching land in.

m. 13d. (66). Stortford ("Storfford") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Cestrehunt against Radulph de Farnham,
m. 13d. (67). touching a tenement in; and the similar assise arraigned by the same Philip against John de Pagrave and others, touching a tenement in Cheshunt ("Cestrehunt").

m. 12d. (70). Stortford (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Prodhome against Robert le Feure, of Hokerhell, and William Whistle, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (82). Stoughton (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Gatin against Richard Gatyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (105). Stourmere ("Stormere") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas de Tregos against Thomas FitzFrederic, touching rent in.

Stoven (Suff.); *see* Uggeshall.

m. 22d. (91). Stow, West, -near-Culford ("Westowe juxta Colford") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Barfe against Radulph Honeman and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5d. (11). Stowe, S. Mary (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon son of Roger le Seriaunt, of S. Mary-Stowe, against William le Mareschal, touching a tenement in.

Stowe (Linc.); *see* Threekingham.

m. 17d. (68). Stowe (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger son of Simon Stallaman against William de Bohun and Mabel his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (44). Stramshall ("Strongeshull'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Vernay against William de Stafford, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (48). Stramshall ("Strongeshull'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Vernay against William de Stafford, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (21). Stratford (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Osbert le Carpenter, of Stratford, against Roger Whithond and Cecilia his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (7). Strathfieldsaye ("Stratfeld de Say") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amice de Haywode against Sibil de Say, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (30). Strathfieldsaye (Southt.); appointment of Master Radulph de Freningham and Robert Fulke to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amice de Haywode against Sibyl de Say, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (14). Stratton, Great (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Drunken against Robert de Welleholm, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 26d. (44). Strensham ("Strengesham") (Worc.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew de Engelfeld against Roger la Ware and Philip Barlastre, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (98). Strensham ("Strengtesham") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Roger la Ware against Andrew de Hugelfeld, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (47). Stretham (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Fouk' against Hugh bishop of Ely, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 22 (12). Stretton-in-Strettondale; presentation, directed to T[homas] bishop of Hereford, of Philip le Waleys to the church of, void by the resignation of David ab Gruffud', late rector thereof, and in the King's gift. Woodstock, 6th February.

m. 12 (54). Stretton ("Stratton'"), Great (Derby); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia de la Forde against Walter son of Walter de Riboef, touching common of pasture in.

m. 16d. (42). Stretton ("Stratton") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Hert, of Stretton, against Walter de Burgh and Eufemia his wife and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19 (83). Stretton-near-Yokelcub' (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Meribun against Robert son of Robert Corket, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8 (2). Stretton ("Stratton'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas le Hert and Agatha his wife against William le Parker and Richard de Stratton, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (49). Stretton (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Roger de Stretton against Richard le Clerk', of Stretton, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 9d. (46). Stretton (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodingtou to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Cruce (Delcroix or de Cross) against Richard de Stretton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (86). Strickland (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Brumh' against Adam Delet and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 9d. (31). Strickland ("Stirkeland'") (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elena daughter of Robert Gretchep' against William son of Robert Grethep', touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (15). Strickland ("Stirkeland"), Great (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen FitzAdam (or Ada) against William son of Robert de Stirkeland and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (15). Strood ("Strode") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Thursteyn against Robert Thursteyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (51). Strood ("Strodes") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fitz-William and Gunnora his wife against James son of Roger Geldewyne, touching a tenement in.

Strumpshaw (Norf.); *see* Bradeston.

m. 10d. (82). Studley ("Stodle") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Wyberd, of Studley ("Stodle"), against Hugh de Norfolk and Joan his wife, touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (18). Studley, Nether ("Nether Stodleye") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alianor daughter of Gilbert de Wath' against Alan le Chapeleyn and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (82). Sudbrooke (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Robert de Hardredeshull' and Isabella his wife against the abbat of Barling and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (67). Sudbury ("Sudbir'") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert Wrav against William Videlov and Robert Derman, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (21). Sudley (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Radulph le Pestur against Henry Sampson, touching land in.

Suldrop (Beds); *see* Souldrop.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Sundersokne (Rutl.); *see* Ingthorpe.

m. 7d. (32). Sustead ("Suthsted'") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William Gocelin against Robert Wisman and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (68). Suth . . . . (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella daughter of William de Burton and Alice her (his) sister against Nicholas son of William de Burton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (25). Suthampton, Bernard de, with his men and ships; simple protection to. Windsor, 27th May.

m. 25 (5). Suthingdon (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Walkere, of Suthington, against the abbat of Cirencester and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (45). Suthisuho' (?) (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas la Warre, of Rolueston, against Simon de Fordington, touching a mesuage and land in.

Suthkelles' (Linc.); *see* Kelsey, South.

m. 25 (10). Suthleye, Bartholomew de, Walter de Helyun, and Master Thoma de Sodington; appointment of, to take all assises and juries arraigned before the King or any of his justices in co. Gloucester. Cirencester, 28th December.

m. 20 (20). Suthleye, Bartholomew de, and Master Thomas de Sodington; mandate to, to view a certain waste without the vill of Coventry held to fee farm by the prior and convent of Coventry of the heirs of Roger de Montalt, deceased, in the presence of the inhabitants of the neighbourhood claiming right or property by reason of common or otherwise therein, and to assign to the said inhabitants reasonable common according to the quantity of their adjacent lands and tenements, so that the said prior and convent may be able to convert the remainder to their own use for cultivation or other purposes. Westminster, 25th April.

Suthleye, Bartholomew de, and Master William de Louth; *see* Everle, Walter de.

Suthstok' (York); *see* Newton.

m. 19 (23). Sutterton (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John Swetemilk against John Swetemilk and John Chaumpeneys, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (60). Sutton (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de S. Anthony against Gervase de Crymel, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (4). Sutton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Norreys against Robert de Bolde and others, touching a tenement in.

Sutton (Linc.); *see* Beckingham.

m. 17d. (51). Sutton (Notts.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Bigge against Radulph de Ecleshal' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 11d. (21). Sutton-near-Granby (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Kriell against Richard de la Launde and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (19). Sutton-Passeys (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald Passeys against Robert son of Radulph Passeys, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (67). Sutton-on-Soar (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Bigg' against Radulph de Eckleshale and Matilda his wife and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 11d. (2). Sutton-on-Soar (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Repingdon against Radulph de Eccleshale and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (62). Sutton-on-Soar (Notts); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Osbert de Bereford' to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Repingdon against Radulph de Eccleshal' and Matilda his wife and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (63). Sutton-on-Soar (Notts); appointment of Radulph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Bigg' against Radulph de Eccleshale and Matilda his wife and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 16d. (26). Sutton-near-Trent (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen son of William Fraunceys, of Sutton-near-Trent against Roger Wisman and Nicholas le Tailliur, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (68). Sutton (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh de Boys and Margery his wife against John de Montacute, touching possessions in.

m. 20d. (57). Sutton (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Henry de Naunton against Roesia Dubois, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (73). Sutton (Suff.); appointment of same to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert del Huli, of Sutton, and Agnes his wife against Andrew son of Mabel Wigge, of Sutton, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 20d. (91). Sutton and Shottisham ("Shatesham") (Suff.); appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mabel late wife of Radulph de Crenham against John son of William de Hosele, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (48). Sutton (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Aumbesas against the abbat of Chertsey and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (23). Sutton and Moxhall (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham [to take the assise of novel disseisin] arraigned by Norman le Venur, of Middleton, against Ela countess of Warwick and others, touching common of pasture in.

m 10d. (14). Sutton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Atteball' against Adam (or Ada) de Newmarket, touching common of pasture in.

m.8d.(ced.1d.) (18). Sutton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Rugemund against Avice Marmyun, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (57). Sutton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Rugemund against Avice Marmyun, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4d. (37). Sutton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Malton against Henry de Suth Lefham and John de Briddeshal, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (29). Sutton-under-Whitestonecliffe (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Foxoles and Richard de Foxoles against Robert de Foxoles and others, touching a tenement in.

Swafield (Norf.); *see* Bacton.

m. 25 (23). Swainswick ("Sweyneswyk") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sabina de Lambrugg' against Alexander Huse, touching a tenement in.

Swanescamp' (Kent); *see* Swanscombe.

m. 8 (98). Swanscombe ("Swanescamp'") Kent; appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Raleys against William de Mont-Chesney, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (93). Swarkeston (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of Hugh de Repyndon and Margery his wife against John son of Hugh de Swerkeston, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (31). Swartford (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Andrew de Myllay against Stephen de Jarum, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (48). Swavesey ("Swauesheth") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Pelagia daughter of Thomas le Fevre against Hugh le Fevre, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (36). Swefling ("Swyftling") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Bataile against Robert son of Robert Batayle, touching two mesuages and land in.

[m. 5 (23). Swineshead, the abbat and convent of; exemption to, from supplying grain out of that which they have for their support for the army in Wales against their will. With the clause: *Nisi aliud interim.* By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor, 2nd September.

Similar exemptions are granted to :—

m. 5 (24). John, the vicar of Cesteford'. As above.

m. 5 (25). Master Thomas de Wymundham, precentor of Lichfield, with the clause: *Nisi aliud super hoc interim.* As above.

m. 5d. (42). Swinhope (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Chauncy against the prior of Halvingham and friar Alexander le Graunger, touching common of pasture in.

m. 1d. (14). Swinhope ("Swynehop") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Chauncy against the prior of Alvingham and Alexander le Graunger, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8 (16). Swinnerton (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Swynesheued against John de Swinnerton and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 18). Swinton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Workedesley against the abbat of Stanlawe and Geoffrey de Byrun, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (89). Swinton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery la Vefue (?) and Richard her son against Geoffrey Byrun and the abbat of Stanlowe, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8 (96). Swinton (Lanc.); appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery late wife of Robert le Feure against Robert de Ecles, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (15). Swinton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elena de Maunton against Geoffrey Le Byrun and the abbat of Stanlowe, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (9). Swinton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery late wi'e of Robert le Feure against Geoffrey le Brun and the abbat of Stanlowe, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (18). Swinton ("Svynton'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elena late wife of Roger le Clerc, of Maunton, against Geoffrey de Byrun and the abbat of Stanlowe, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (92). Swinton (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Robert le Feure against Geoffrey Brun and the abbat of Stanlowe, touching common of pasture in.

Swyftling (Suff.); *see* Swefling.

m. 19 (103). Swyre ("Swire") (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Punneknolle and Anastasia his wife against Herbert de Kalne and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (15). Swyre ("Swere") (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry Quarrel against John Fyret and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

Tachebiry (Southt.); *see* Tatchbury.

m. 26d. (50). Tadington ("Tadinton") (Heref.); appointment of Master Thomas de Sodington and Hugh de Kendal to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Solers and Lucy his wife against Thomas de Solers, touching a tenement in.

Tadington (Suff.); *see* Brundish.

m. 25 (36). Takeley ("Takkelegh") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh le Keu and Mary his wife and Petronilla sister of the said Mary against Geoffrey Henry and Adam (or Ada) Kam, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 2d. (28). Tallantire ("Talantyr") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Deruenwater against Alan de Irreby and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (52). Tallaton ("Taleton'") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Engleys against Hugh Peuerel and others, touching common of pasture in.

Tamerton (Devon); *see* Warleg'.

m. 7 (33). Tamword, Robert de; protection to, in taking provisions and other necessaries to the King's army in Wales. The King; Chester, 21st July.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25d. (15). Tanworth ("Taneworth") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Manecestr' against William de Canvill' and Thomas de Caunvill, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (18). Tanworth ("Toneworth'") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice Simely against Ranulph Rewe and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (26). Tany, Luke de, seneschal of Gascony; mandate to, to satisfy the debts in which the King is bound to Peter de Kymis and William his brother upon due evidence of the said debts. Woodstock, 9th February.

m. 1d. (71). Tappelegh (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery late wife of Geoffrey de Tappelegh against Thomas de Grenvill and Thomas de Waunford, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (42). Tarkhull (? Trecilla) (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Harisfeld and Isabella his wife against John de Asperton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (53). Tarleton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Mundegome against the abbat of Cokersand and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 16 (continued on m. 15). Tarring (Sussex); inspeximus of the record and process of a plea lately held and determined between R[obert] archbishop of Canterbury and Richard le Waleys, knight, being an assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the said Richard against the said archbishop and others, touching two parts of the manor of, (except 28 acres of land); the verdict being that the said manor was a right and member of Christ Church, Canterbury, and was farmed by the said Richard at a rent of 18*l.* a year in money or provisions at the will of the archbishop, but that if the archbishop should wish to receive the said rent in provisions he should come to the said manor and stay there until he had received the said amount in provisions at the following prices, viz.:—

A quarter of wheat, 18*d.*
A quarter of oats, 8*d.*
The carcase of an ox, 16*d.*
A full grown male pig, 8*d.*
The fat carcase of a sheep, 4*d.*
4 gallons of good ale, 1*d.*
A good goose, 1*d.*
4 good hens, 1*d.*
100 eggs, 1*d.*

the tenant to provide the archbishop gratis during his stay with wood, coal, litter, salt, earthen vessels, cups, dishes, and new wooden plates, and the archbishop to have hay for nothing; the men of the said manor to be maintained, treated, and preserved as freely and without exaction or vexation as the men of the archbishop's other manors, but that the said Richard had improperly treated the said men in that although they ought not to thrash the corn of the said Richard except against the arrival of the archbishop to take the said rent, the said Richard compelled them to thrash every year or to pay money therefor, and that the said Richard had failed in finding the said provisions for the archbishop wherefore the archbishop was to have seisin of the said manor, and further the said Richard remitted and quit-claimed to the archbishop and his successors and to the said church for himself and his heirs all his right and claim of hunting in the woods, chases, and warrens of the said archbishop in South Malling and Maggefeld. Westminster, 7th May.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2 (23). Tatchbury ("Tachebiry") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William le Wale against John de Langelegh, touching land in.

Tateham (Lanc.); *see* Tatham.

m. 24d. (14). Tatham ("Tateham") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Thomas Sauvage, parson of the church of Tatham against John de Tateham and William de Useburg', parson of the church of Benteham, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (83). Tatham ("Tateham") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Sauvage, parson of the church of Tatham, against John de Tatham, touching common of pasture in.

m. 11d. (15). Tattingstone ("Tatington") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Rodland son of Henry de Punfreyt against Rodland de Punfreyt and John Osebern', touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (96). Tattingstone-near-Holbrook (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of John de Abindon against Thomas le Marchant and Margery his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12 (24). Taunton, the suburb of (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas le Glede against Nicholas le Ireys and Susanna his wife, touching land in.

m. 27d. (5). Taunton (Somers.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Cecilia de Taleford against William le Glover', touching a mesuage in.

m. 17d. (35). Taverham, Heigham, and Costessy (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter son of Nicholas de Taverham against Christiana late wife of Nicholas de Taverham, touching possessions in.

m. 5 (37). Taylur Admettus le; safe conduct to, in carrying the King's tents ("papilliones") to the Tower of London and staying with them. Chester, 20th September.

m. 1d. (53). Teme . . . (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey Trewe against the keeper of the house of S. Kenelm, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 15 (17). Temple, the New, London; volumus that the treasurer of, shall be discharged of, and R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the King's chancellor, be charged with, the sums of 69*l.* 17*s.* and 49*l.* 5*s.* 2½*d.* out of the issues of the lands and tenements held in dower by Constance late wife of Henry de Almain in the honor of Tickhill which issues were deposited by Master Reymund de Nolmeriis by the King's precept at the said New Temple in the custody of the said treasurer, the said bishop having received the said sums on loan by the King's licence. Westminster, 12th May.

m. 10d. (63). Templebrocton (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Attegraue against Robert de Tureuill', master of the Knights Templars in England, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (22). Terling, Boreham, Hatfield, Peverel, and Fairstead (Essex); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Keneton against John de Negeton, touching possessions in.

Terling (Essex); *see* Rayne, Great.

Terling (Essex); *see* Stambridge, Great.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25d. (49). Tester Waure (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Robert son of William de Tester Waure against John le Gardiner and Margery his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (29). Testwood ("Terstewode"), Rugge, Totton ("Totington'"), and Rumbridge ("Rumburg'") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de la More and Anna his wife against Gilbert de Tye and Matilda his wife, [touching a tenement] in.

m. 19d. (98). Tetbury (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Charyte against Walter le Waleys and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (34). Teversham (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda Horshote, of Teversham, against Avice de Werblinton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (23). Tew ("Tywe"), Great (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of William le Fraunkeleyn against William de Coldern, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (6). Tewkesbury (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana Reyner against William le Mareschal, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (28). Thame; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 12d. (72). Thatcham ("Tacham") (Berks); appointment of Geoffrey de Pycheford and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Stratford, chaplain, against Robert de Mustegros and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (89). Thatcham ("Tacham") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Herreward against Robert Mustegros and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (6). Thetford ("Thefford monachorum"), the prior of, going by licence to parts beyond seas; protection to, with the clause volumus. Norwich, 1st April.

m. 27d. (68). Thimbleby ("Thimèlby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by William de Newerk and Matilda his wife against Master Thomas de Louth and others, touching a tenement in.

Thimbleby (Linc.); *see* Horncastle.

Thimbleby (Linc.); *see* Langton.

Thirnigne (Norf.); *see* Thurning.

m. 17d. (42). Thirneby (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Greseley against Thomas de Musegrave and John de
m. 17d. (43). Coupland, touching a tenement in; and to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the said Walter against John de Coupland, touching common of pasture in Thirneby.

Tholueston' (Wilts); *see* Thoulstone.

m. 24d. (72.) Thornby ("Thurneby") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Adam (or Ada) de Thurneby against William Flemyng, touching land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (51). Thorndon (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert son of John de Hadeshache against Richard de Thorndon and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (66). Thorganby ("Thorgramby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas son of Alan le Caretter of Luford [? Ludford] against William Berug' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (54). Thornes (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery la Reney de against Radulph de Grendon and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (74). Thornham Parva (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John del Haut and Matilda his wife against William le Hardy and William Peperwhit, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (11). Thornley ("Thornedeley") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by Radulph son of Adam de Thornedely against Robert de Bradeleye, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (23). Thornton (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Goyle and Isabella his wife against Robert de Boneuill', touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (90). Thornton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Walter de Ireby against William "fiz la Persone," touching possessions in.

m. 22 (9). Thorpe; presentation, directed to R[ichard] bishop of Lincoln, of Master William de la March to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of the custody of the lands and heirs of Robert de Derleye, deceased. Woodstock, 6th February.

m. 22d. (24). Thorpe Satchville ("Thorp Sechevill") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Dyke against Gunnora de Sechevill, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 21d. (91). Thorpe Episcopi (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Simon le Cunte against John le Prest and Thomas Jun, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (3). Thorpe Episcopi (Norf.); appointment of same to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Simon son of Simon le Cunte against Thomas, Jun, touching land in.

m. 17d. (79). Thorpe-near-Newark (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Thorp' against Robert son of Stephen de Stoke and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (92). Thorpe Arch ("Thorp' de Archis") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Pate against Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of John de Thorp' de Archis, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (6). Thoulstone ("Tholueston'") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Colston' and Walter Styward against John le Cornewaleys, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (66). Thoulstone ("Tholueston'") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Syward against John de Cormayles and Edward Champyun, touching common of pasture in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (85). Threekingham ("Trickingham") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret late wife of Theobald de Trikingham against Walter Surdeuall and Theobald son of Radulph de Trickingham, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (16). Threekingham ("Trickingham"), Stowe Spanby, and Osbourneby ("Oseberneby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of John de Surdeual against Henry de Byrum and Roesia his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 6d. (15). Threekingham ("Trickingham"), Walcot ("Walecote"), and Newton (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of Martin de Trickingham against Margaret late wife of Theobald de Trickingham, touching land in.

m. 21d. (77). Threxton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Touny against Richard le Curleu and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (18). Throckmorton ("Trokemerton") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Aleyn against Simon de Trokemerton, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (28). Thurlestone ("Thurleton") (Devon); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Queynterel against John de Swetelond and Roger his son, touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (26). Thurnby ("Thirneby") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew de Thirneby against Thomas FitzGamel and Hugh Cokewald, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (6). Thurnham ("Thirnum") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry de Clifton, Margery his wife, Robert des Arches and Isabella his wife against Alina late wife of Richard de Cauntefeld', touching the manor of.

m. 3d. (53). Thurning ("Thirnigne"), and Guestwick ("Ceystweye") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Hempsted and Matilda his wife against William de Fleg and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15 (6). Thurnyl, Robert de, master of the Knights Templars in England, going by licence to parts beyond seas, letters of attorney to, in favour of Thomas de la Fenne, and William de Middeburn. Westminster, 11th May. In duplicate.

m. 5d. (90). Thursby ("Thoresby") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sarah de Boyvill against Michael son of Adam Page, touching common of pasture in.

m. 3d. (73). Thursby ("Thorisby") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Crofton and Ada his wife against Michael son of Adam (or Ada) Page, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (31). Thursby ("Thoresby") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Radulph de Crofton against Adam or (Ada) de Tinemuth and Stephen de Crofton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (57). Thursby (Thoresby") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Thoresby against William de Boyvill and others, touching common of pasture in.

Thurton (Lanc.); *see* Turton.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4d. (75). Tiberton ("Tybriton") (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan daughter of Richard Drawe Swerd against John de Neweton and John Hake, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19d. (88). Tibthorpe ("Tybbethorp") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of John de Pochowe against William son of Henry de Barton, touching a toft and land in.

m. 19 (2). Tidcombe ("Tydecumbe") Husee (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margaret daughter of Margaret Husee, Matilda and Isabel her sisters who are under age as is alleged against Richard de la More, touching two mesuages and land in.

m. 3d. (56). Tilbury ("Tillebur'"), Little (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana late wife of Philip Azelin against William le Botilier, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (87). Tillingham (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter Heved and Juliana his wife and Sabina sister of the said Juliana against the prior of Stanesgate and others, touching a mesuage land and marsh in.

m. 9d. (89). Tillington (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice daughter of William Nitinghal' against Richard le Louerd, touching land in.

m. 21d. (50). Tilney (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jordan Folyot against Martin son of Gocelin de Tilney and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (92). Tivetshall ("Tyueteshal") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Bagge against Edmund son of John de Ketelbergh, touching a mesuage in.

m. 27d. (19). Tockington (Glouc.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Constance late wife of Fulk FitzWarin against Hugh Poynz and William le Parker, touching common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (32). Tockwith ("Thocwyth'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Osemundeleye against William son of William de Thocwyth, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (22). Topcliffe (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas le Venur, of Catton, against Alianor late wife of Henry de Percy and Robert Trenchemere, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (53). Topcliffe ("Topeclyve") and Wilton in Cleveland ("Clivelaund") (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Percy against Alianor late wife of Henry de Percy, touching rent in.

m. 20d. (21). Topcliffe and Wilton-in-Cleveland (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and Geoffrey Aguillon to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Percy against Alianor late wife of Henry de Percy, touching rent in.

m. 19d. (28). Torr-near-Holcombe ("Torre juxta Hokkum") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Thurlok' against Thomas de Tyneworth and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 26d. (24). Toterhill (Salop); appointment of Walter de Hopton and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Montgomery against Thomas bishop of Hereford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (73). Totterhill (Salop); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Muntgomery against Thomas bishop of Hereford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (82). Tottenham (Middx.); appointment of Master Radulph de Freningham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Cryoll against Nicholas de Bath and Margery his wife, touching meadow in.

m. 18d. (22). Tottington (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Biry against Henry de Lacy earl of Lincoln and others,
m. 18d. (23). touching a tenement in; and to take a similar assise between same,
m. 18d. (24). touching a tenement in Bury ("Biry"); and to take a similar assise between same, touching a tenement in Bury.

Totton (Southt.); *see* Testwood.

m. 10d. (36). Towcester (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Joseph against Thomas de Chaunceus and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (4). Trailly, Walter de, going to the parts of Wales in the King's suite; protection to, with clause, *Volumus*. Westminster, 16th May.

m. 12d. (74). Tregean ("Tregeyn") (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hamelin de Bosurgan against Philip Torgh', touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (76). Treglastor (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Odo de Trenael against Henry son of Richard de Bodrigan, touching land in.

m. 9 (5). Tregoz, John; licence to, to demise to Adam de Phileby, clerk, for life his manor of Retyr in co. Hereford. The King; Worcester, 6th July.

m. 14d. (55). Tretheway ("Trethewy") (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Donham against the dean and chapter of Exeter and Henry the parson of Lesenworth, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (24). Tretheway ("Trethewy") (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Donham against the dean and chapter of Exeter and Henry the parson of Lesenwich' [*sic*], touching a tenement ("tenemento") in.

m. 12d. (73). Trevergay ("Trewrgy") (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Le Bastard against the prior of Launceston ("Lanceueton'") and Robert de Hobba (or Howa), touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (44). Trewartha (Cornw.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the dean and chapter of S. Peter, of Exeter, against Alice de la Wylle and others, touching a tenement in.

Trickingham } (Linc.); *see* Threekingham.
Trikingham }

Trikingham (York); *see* Newton.

Trokemerton (Worc.); *see* Throckmorton.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9 (13). Trumwyne, William, keeper of the forest of Canok; mandate to, to cause to be cut down and rooted up the underwood of the park ("haya") of Hopewas in the said forest in order to prevent the further lurking therein of the evil-doers who have been committing depredations, homicides, and other offences against the peace there. The King; Eccleshale, 12th July.

m. 11d. (78). Trussecumb (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Bissop against Matilda daughter of Aluered Bissop' and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 7d. (67). Tuddenham, East ("Estudeham") (Norf.) appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen parson of the church of East-Tuddenham against Henry Berry and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (80). Tunstall (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Grund against William Anketill, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (9). Tunstall (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Godwyne against Robert Bryclyve, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (77). Tunstall (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John Anketil against William de Haluregate, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (7). Turteys (? Curteys), William, of Doncaster; [ratification of] the sale of wood in the forest of Peak to, by Thomas de Normanvill', the King's seneschal. Shrewsbury, 30th October.

m. 18d. (71). Turton ("Thurton") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Bircheneshawe against Alan de Birckeneshawe, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (82). Turton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Alan de Burcheneshagh' against Alan de Birchenes-haghe and Henry his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (20). Turweston ("Turueston") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Humphrey de S. German against the abbat of Bittlesden, touching common of pasture in.

m. 6d. (50). Tutbury (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the jury arraigned by Alice Maynard against Richard le Gerneter, touching a mesuage in.

m. 23d. (22). Twyford (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assize of novel disseisin arraigned by Dionisia late wife of Walter le Messager against John Giffard le Jevene and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (13). Tybermund, Reginald de; licence to, to put to farm for four years the lands and tenements which he has of the King's gift in the vill of Geyton, within the King's forest of Wyrhale. Rhuddlan, 15th November.

m. 1 (17). Tydal', Philip de, burgess of Berwick; confirmation to, of the demise to, by Walter de Huntrecumb', for ten years, of a moiety of the vill of the said Walter of Lowyk. Rhuddlan, 15th November.

m. 15d. (22). Tydd (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of John de Tyd against Richard de Tyd, chaplain, touching a tenement in.

Tyderington (Glouc.); *see* Tytherington.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8d. (88). Tylum (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Norburg' to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia daughter of Richard de Tylum against John de Ingoldesthorp' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (62). Tytherington ("Tyderington'") (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Robert de Wych', parson of Tytherington, against William Corbet, touching common of pasture in.

m. 16d. (22). Tytherington ("Tyderinton") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Kingeston against John Delamere and others, touching common of pasture in.

Tyueteshal (Norf.); *see* Tivetshall.

Ufford, Robert de; *see* Offord.

m. 24d. (76). Uggeshall ("Ukechale") and Stoven (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry son of Walter de Schelfangl' against Roger de Colevill, senior, and others, touching possessions in.

m. 2 (61). Ughill ("Uggel'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry of the wod against Thomas of the morwod, touching a tenement in.

Ukechale (Suff.); *see* Uggeshall.

m. 25d. (16). Ullenhall (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lecia Wellne and Matilda her sister against Gilbert Yun and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (46). Ulleskelf (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Vlskelf, clerk, against Antony Bek' and others touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (53). Ulneton (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Wyterigg' against Christiana late wife of Odard of Worcester and Walter his (her) son, touching common of pasture in.

Uluesby (Cumbr.); *see* Ousby.

m. 19d. (34). Ulvington (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Geoffrey de Caldewell against William FitzHamo and Alina his wife, touching a toft and land in.

m. 13 (6). Umfraunuill', Eustace de, gone with Otto de Grandison to the parts of Wales; protection to, with the clause: *Volumus.* The King; Windsor, 2nd June, 5 Edward I.

m. 2d. (55). Underwood (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Mapelton against Mathew de Knyueton, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (30). Upcott ("Oppecote") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Serlo de Oppecote against Roger de Oppecote and Isabel de Oppecote, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (51). Upleadon (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Child against Walter de Eylesford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (47). Upottery (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Henry de Percy against Henry de Wynton, touching two parts of the manor of.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (53). Upottery (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Ralegh against Richard de Brendesworthy and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (58). Up-Ottery (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Ralegh against Henry de Wynton and Matilda de la Pomerey, touching common of pasture in.

Up-Ottery (Devon); *see* Chawleigh (Devon).

m. 26d. (28). Upton (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel daughter of Robert de Bradefeld against John de Abbetot and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (38). Upton (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry le Knith' of Upton, and Amice his wife, Thomas de Manecestr' and Alice his wife, Agnes daughter of John Iwun, Rosa and Petronilla her sisters against William le Marescal of Upton, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (57). Upton (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Cauf against Hugh Aguyllon and others, touching a tenement in.

Upton (Norf.); *see* Burlingham, South.

m. 2 (45). Upton (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert de Upton against Thomas Kinne and Robert his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (46). Upton (Salop.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Upton against Reginald del Biry and Agnes his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 2d. (51). Upton (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de la Char' and Amice his wife against Richard le Calewe, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (33). Upton, Scudamore ("Escudemor"), and Warminster (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Upton against William del Park, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (77). Urmston ("Vrmeston'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Vrmeston against William de Flixton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (11). Uttoxeter ("Ottoxhathere") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas le Taylur and Avice his wife John Wytsyde and Matilda his wife, Hugh le Pestur and Agnes his wife, Robert Fitz Andrew and Cecilia his wife against Master John de Verney and William Oweyn, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19 (79). Uttoxeter (Staff.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Margery daughter of Matilda de Egleshal against Henry Moweyn and Thomas his son, touching land in.

m. 19 (97). Uttoxeter (Staff.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Margery daughter of Matilda de Ekleshal against Henry Mowyn and Thomas his son, touching land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (48). Uttoxeter ("Vttokeshathere") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Spary against William son of William de la Snape and Isolda his wife, touching a mesuage in.

m. 16d. (9). Uttoxeter (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Susan against William son of William de la Snape and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (21). Uttoxeter (Staff.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Robert against Nicholas le Turnur, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (65). Uttoxeter ("Uttokeshar'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Wolneleye against William de Addredeleye, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (78). Uttoxeter ("Vttocsather") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes daughter of William Walchef, of Uttoxeter ("Uttosather"), against Nicholas de Wlueleye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5 (39). Vaughan, Rhys ("Resus") and Kauaan ab Meredut; safe conduct to, in going with their horses, harness and men to their own parts and staying there, &c. The King; Rhuddlan, 7th October.

m. 27 (17). Valence, Agnes de, the King's cousin, about to proceed to Ireland by the King's licence; letters of attorney to, in favour of Robert de Beuner and Adam de Kent. Windsor, 12th December.

m. 22 (14). Valence, Joan de, wife of William de Valence the King's uncle; grant to, of the custody of the manor of Bradefeld late of Roger de Somery, deceased, during the minority of the heirs of the said Roger. Woodstock, 6th February.

m. 22 (17). Valence, William de, the King's uncle; rogamus to the bailiffs of Whytsond to allow the men of, sent by him to parts beyond seas to provide for him 25 horses "de pretio" in those parts, to pass freely through their port and to cross to England with the said horses. Woodstock, 7th February.

m. 14 (35). Vaux, Fulk des ("de Vallibus"), going in the King's suite with William de Brewes to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. Brehull', 13th January.

m. 4 (14). Verdun, John; pardon to, for having caused the death of Robert de Kenilleworth. The King; Rhuddlan, 13th October.

m. 5 (33). Verdun, Theobald de; exemption to, from supplying grain out of that which he has for his own support to the army in Wales against his will. By the chancellor; Chester, 20th September.

Similar exemptions are granted to:—

m. 5 (34). John de Wethampsted, parson of Lutterworth and Kingslegh. As above.

m. 5 (35). Peter de Chester. As above.

m. 5 (36). Laurence de Chester, parson of Maberly ("Madberleg'").

Vggel' (York); *see* Ughill.

m. 21 (4). Vikio, Hugelin de, and Loterius Bonewyde, and their partners of the society of Teglar' de Scala, merchants of Florence; recognisance of a debt to, of 1,000 marks for a loan from them to the King, and promise to repay the same by the hands of Luke de Lucca and his partners, merchants of Lucca, in the quinzaine of S. John the Baptist next following in the fair of Boston. Woodstock, 7th February.

m. 10 (15). Vikyo, Hugelin de, and his partners, merchants of Florence; protection and safe conduct to. The King; Woodstock, 27th June.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5 (22). Viskyo, Hugelino de, merchant; promittimus to, that the King wil pay to him a sum of 600 marks in which Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, is bound to him by letters obligatory, and mandate to, to betake himself to the King and to deliver to William de Blitheburg', clerk, the said letters to be carried to the King. The King; Rhuddlan, 15th September.

[Crossed out. In marg. orig. :—" Vacat quia restituta fuit littera et cancellata."]

Vpwych (Worc.); *see* Wick, Upper.

Vtthorn' (York); *see* Owthorne.

m. 6d. (1). Wacton (" Waketon' ") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ranulph son of Radulph Alberd against Richard Alberd, of Wacton (" Waketon' "), and others, touching a tenement in.

Wacton (Norf.); *see* Forncett.

Wadaker (Cumbr.); *see* Weddicar.

m. 5d. (38). Waddeham, East (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Est Waddeham against John de Smalecumb' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (61). Waddington (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Richard de Wadington against Roger Tempest, touching a tenement in.

m. 24 (2.) Waddon, Radulph de, and Sibil his wife, who have proceeded by licence to Ireland; letters of attorney to, in favour of Hamo Skot and Robert Skot. Blockley, 19th January.

m. 8d. (1). Wade, Henry de la, John son of Henry de la Wade, William de Methelingham, and Robert de Eton; appointment of, to make extent of the lands and tenements late of William de Harecurt in Stanton, now in the hands of Adam de Montalt (by the assent of the said Adam and John Bek'). Chester, 20th July.

m. 17d. (15). Wade (" La Wade ") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and W. [? Thomas] de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William le Faukoner against John Romeyn, of Wade, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (89). Wadsworth (" Waddeworth ") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Plumer and Elena his wife against William de Hoton, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (63). Walcot (" Walecote ") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Sibyl de Walecote against William de Waynflet and Ranulph de Weston', touching a tenement in.

Walcot (Linc.); *see* Threekingham.

m. 4d. (80). Walcot (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Launceleuee against William le Kavaler and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 3d. (65). Walcot (" Walecote ") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Cruk, of Ufford, against William le Cauelere and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2 (51). La Walde (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mazera de Lecton against Geoffrey Bagot, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17d. (30). Walden, King's ("Waleden Regis") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Robert de Flexemere against William Passelewe and others, touching land in.

m. 13d. (44). Walderchelf (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Robert de Feruyle against Elias son of Henry Pes, touching a mesuage and land in.

Wales, the expedition against, *see*
Aldithel', William de,
Bildewas, the abbat and convent of,
Botiller, Richard le,
Braundeston, Geoffrey, parson of,
Burbach, Geoffrey, parson of,
Bures, Walter de,
Cinque Ports, the barons of the,
Clare, Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester and Hertford,
Cogan, John de,
Corbet, Peter,
Cortenay, Hugh de,
Cotesford, Richard de,
Coventry and Lichfield, Roger, bishop of,
Creting, Adam de,
Croxden, the abbat and convent of,
Daventry, the prior and convent of,
Despenser, Adam le,
Edmund the King's brother,
S. Edmund's, the abbat of,
Estraunge, Roger and John le,
Fitzwarin, William,
Florence, Donelin de,
Gacelyn, Geoffrey,
Goldston, Hugh,
Grey, Reginald de,
Grey, Robert de,
Grenham, Peter de,
Gruffud, David ab,
Herlawe, William de,
Ireland, the merchants of,
Kendal, Hugh de,
Keteringe, William de,
Kyriel, Bartholomew de,
Lassindon, Robert de,
London, John, bishop of,
Luterel, Robert,
Mereworth, Roger de,
Meynwaryn, Thomas de,
Montfort, Peter de,
Mortimer, Roger de,
Norfolch, Master Adam de,
Nortoft, Adam de,
Peddere, Robert le,
Peliter, Bernard,
Penecestre, Stephen de,
Pere, Sibyl de la,
Pershore, the abbat and convent of,
Pipewell, the abbat and convent of,
Podio, Henry de,
Poynz, Hugh,
Queynterel, Walter,
Ralegh, Henry de,
Rede, Richard le,
Res ab Gruffud,
Rippinghal, John son of John de,
Ros, William de,

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Roucester, the abbat and convent of,
Rus, John le,
Sale, John de la,
Salop, the men of co.,
Sauser, Radulph le,
Sempringham, the master and prior of the order of,
Somervill, John de,
Speycer, John le,
Swineshead, the abbat and convent of,
Tamword, Robert de,
Trailly, Walter de,
Vaux, Fulk des,
Verdun, Theobald de,
Waleys, Robert le, of Dunwar,
Wedehie, Thomas de,
Weston, Michael de,
Whalebrewes, William de,
Wimborne, Walter de,
Wyssy, Thomas de.
Zuch, Eudo la.

m. 6 (2). Wales, South, the army of; rogamus to the earls, barons, knights, and others in, to remain with Edmund, the King's brother, in the parts in which they are, and to assist him against the enemy according to what he will ask them vivâ voce on the part of the King, a great summons having been made by the King of his friends and those who owe him service to remain with himself and assist him against the same enemy, and a mandate having been given by the King to the said Edmund to summon the said earls, &c., on his own part and to request them on the part of the King to assist him against the enemy. The King; Walrescote, 8th August.

m. 24d. (62). Wales, West, near Queen-Camel ("King' Kamel") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam le Gest against Nicholas son of Henry de Wllauinton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (12). Waleys, Robert le, of Dunwar', going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. The King; Woodstock, 27th June.

m. 4d. (88). Walkeringham (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Peter de Normanton against William fiz le Provost, touching land in.

m. 26d. (6). Wallingford (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by David le Waleys and Juliana his wife against Stephen atte Scamel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (38). Wallingford (Berks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Richard de Sottewell' against Richard Whiting and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (26). Wallingford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 6d. (10). Wallingford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 6d. (46). Walmeford (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Ballard, of Walmeford, against Gerard de Grauele, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25d. (74). Walsham, South (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Triketot against William de Rothing and others, touching possessions in.

m. 17d. (17). Walsingham, Little (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Gille, of Little Walsingham, against Bartholomew le
m. 17d. (18). Akatur, touching a tenement in; and to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by the said Geoffrey against Robert de Roteney and Alice his wife and others, touching a tenement in Great Walsingham and Little Walsingham.

m. 17d. (40). Walsingham, Little (Norf.); appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Walsingham against John Joye, touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (1). Walterum, Barnusis, and his partners, merchants of Lucca, appointed by the King to do certain arduous business of his in the kingdom; mandate of intendence and aid to, to all sheriffs, bailiffs, &c., and of safe conduct in favour of. The King; Brehull, 13th June.

[Concurrent and] similar letters are issued to the following persons:—

m. 11 (2). The abbat of Brakalyen and his partners, merchants of Lucca.

m. 11 (3). Orlandino de Podio and his partners, merchants of Lucca.

m. 11 (4). Frederic Ventur and Mathew Rogzumpel (?) and their partners, merchants of Lucca.

m. 21d. (15). Waltham, Little (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ranulph de Eylesden against Robert de Walfare and John his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (59). Walthamstow ("Woltumstowe") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Waterbech against Radulph Thony and others, touching a tenement in.

Walton (Heref.); *see* Leigh (Glouc.).

m. 9d. (53). Walton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Fitz-Radulph against Robert Banastr' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 9d. (58). Walton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan son of Roger de Kereden' against Robert Banastr' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 9d. (59). Walton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Robert de Balshache against Robert Banastre and others, touching a hedge levied in.

m. 9d. (64). Walton (Lanc.); appointment of same judges to take the assise arraigned by Henry Banastr' against Robert Fitz-Emma and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 9d. (67). Walton (Lanc.); appointment of the same judges to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Latheman against the aforesaid Robert and others, touching common of pasture in.

Walton (Lanc.); *see* Hale.

m. 18d. (87). Walton, East (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Theobald son of William Boterel against Nicholas Nolay and Haweis Godisho, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8d. (93). Walton, East (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Haweis Godsho, of East-Walton, against William son of Thomas de Hibernia and Haweis his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (89). Walton (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger de Lokynton against Nicholas de Walton, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 5d. (5). Walton (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph le Chapeleyn, of Walton, against Edmund de Brompton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 11d. (86). Walton and Wilbrigton ("Wauton et Wilbrichton'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Bildewas against Bertram de Burgh, touching common of pasture in.

m. 27d. (66). Walton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Dennis de Brus against William Marcel and Hillaria his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (6). Wambrook and Lunleye (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, against Sibyl daughter of Walter Olyuer and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (13). Wantage ("Waneting") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of William de Pauely against William de Pauely, junior, and Henry Oweyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (11). Waplington (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Drax against Robert le Charpenter of Waplington, touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (52). Warbleton ("Warblington'") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Heuere against Thomas son of William de Warblington and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (74). Warboys ("Wardeboys") (Hunts); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Wardeboys, chaplain, against Hugh de Rameseye and others, touching a tenement in.

m 8d. (99). Wardle, Great (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Agnes daughter of Henry de Magna Wardel' against Andrew son of Thomas de Magna Wardel and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 3 (4). Warenne, John de, and Thomas de Neuport, executors of Henry de Mauley ("Malo lacu"), lately deceased, simple protection to. By the chancellor; Shrewsbury, 18th October.

m. 2d. (52). Warham (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de Flinton and Margaret his wife against Henry de Preston, touching a toft and land in.

m. 14d. (3). Warkworth ("Werkeworth'") (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma daughter of Henry de Brumfeld against Robert son of Roger de Werkeworth, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (19). Warleg' and Tamerton (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery de Sechevill against William de Gorges and others, touching a tenement in.

Warmington (Northt.); *see* Stoke.

Warmington [Northt.]; *see* Stoke-near-Oundle.

Warminster (Wilts); *see* Upton.

m. 14d. (10). Warwick; commission of gaol delivery for, to Thomas de Hasele, Nicholas de Charueles, Henry Hubad, and Robert de Verdun.

m. 7d. (91). Warwick; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Caeneswell Odo de Hodenet.

m. 2d. (36). Warwick; commission of gaol delivery for, to Thomas de Cherlecote, Nicholas de Charneles, Henry Hubaud, and Robert de Verdun.

m. 8d. (85). Washbourne ("Wasseburn'") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Wasseburn against the prior of S. Barbara and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (71.) Washton ("Wassington'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Robert Ward against Hugh le Mercer and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (21). Waspail, Roger; letters of attorney to, for Ireland, in favour of Richard Krey, Thomas de Kingesden, and John de Putteneye. Windsor, 27th May.

Wassington (York); *see* Washton.

m. 5d. (20). Watchet and Culver-Cleeve (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Lucy against Thomas Lucy and Radulph Lucy, touching a mesuage and land in.

Watefeld (Suff.); *see* Wattisfield.

m. 19d. (55). Waterleston (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Trewebody and Isabel his wife against Isolda late wife of Robert de Dulting and John Rofot, touching a tenement in.

Wathamstede (Herts); *see* Wheathampstead.

m. 22d. (63). Watlington (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William de Wattlington against John son of Walter de Wattlington and Cecilia his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (84). Wattisfield ("Watefeld") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Watefeld against Walter son of Robert de Watefeld and Richard de Cokefeld, touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (9). Waus, Master Theobald de, the King's carpenter; mandate of advice and aid in favour of, addressed to all bailiffs, &c., in carrying the King's timber from the parts of Southampton to the Tower of London, as he has been appointed to do. Brehull, 16th June.

m. 15 (22). Waverley, the abbat of; acquittance to, of 262*l.* 10*s.* paid by him in the wardrobe to Master Thomas Bek keeper of the said wardrobe, of a certain courtesy lately made at Winchester by the said abbat and other abbats of the Cistercian Order in the kingdom. Westminster, 12th May.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14 (30). Waverley, the abbat of, going by licence to the General Chapter of the Cistercians; protection to, with clause.

m. 2 (27). Waverton (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Profet and Agnes his wife against Hugh de Louther and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (43). Weasenham ("Wesingham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Burel against Rowland Buket and Peter his son, touching a tenement in.

Webbele (Heref.); *see* Weobly.

m. 17d. (28). Weddicar ("Wadaker") (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of S. Mary, of York, against Robert de Hauerington, touching common of pasture in.

m. 14 (1). Wedehie, Thomas de, of co. Lincoln; acquittance to, of 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* on account of a fine made by him for the service due to the King for ("per") the fourth part of a knight's fee in Beseby in the instant expedition into Wales. Westminster, 16th May.

m. 8d. (ced. 1) (14). Welaund, Nicholas de; acknowledgment by, of a debt from, to the bishop of Bath and Wells for a horse taken from Gerard le Pape, merchant of Florence.

m. 12 (39). Welby (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Thomas Fitz-Thomas against William son of John le Prouost and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (3). Welby (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Wodegreyne, of Welby, against Walter Fitz-Amice and others, touching a tenement in. Woodstock; 27th June.

m. 8 (97). Welford (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Wiuill' against Robert Payn and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (53). Welkensted (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de la Nobrychte against Walter Dragun, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (22). Welles (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry de Tirington and Sabina his wife against Stephen le Meiresman and others, touching a mesuage in.

Welsh, the; *see* Mortimer, Roger de.

m. 7d. (86). Welton (Northt.); appointment of John de Metingham and Roger Loueday to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Dunston against Walter Benet and others, touching common of pasture in.

Wengraue (Bucks); *see* Wingrave.

m. 23d. (8). Wenlock (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Coly against Seman le Porter and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (34). Wenlock ("Wonlok'"), Great (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas le Whelwright, of Wenlock ("Wonlok'") against Walter del Hospital', chaplain, and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 25d. (60). Wenlock, Much (Salop); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Vivian de Wenlek' against Henry le Goz and Adam (or Ada) Ketlan, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (64). Wennington and Aveley ("Aluetheleg'") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by John Fitz-Nicholas against John de la Walle, junior, and William le Neuman, touching a fosse levied in.

Wennington ("Wenyton") (Essex); *see* Aveley.

m. 5d. (33). Wentworth ("Wynteworth'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elizabeth daughter of Peter de Halch'g against Roger son of Peter de Halch'g and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (20). Weobly ("Webbele") (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Webbele against Walter de Fenhanton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (56). Werdefford Belet (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Thomas Belet against Roger Belet and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (58). Wereham ("Wirham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Roger de Stokes against Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester, and Hertford, touching land and a third part of a mesuage in.

m. 19 (61). Westaxton and Blutesaxton (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Keu against Agatha le Keu and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (29). Westbury (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the master of the hospital of S. John of Brackley against the prior of Luffield, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (12). Westbury ("Westbir'") (Glouc.); appointment of Bartholomew de Suthleye and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Heliun against Simon de Solar, touching a tenement in.

Westbury (Glouc.); *see* Huntley.

m. 12d. (46). Westduriland (? West Donyland) (Essex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Fraunk against John le Clerk, of Colchester, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (60). Westfield (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan son of Roger Godyeve against John Godyeve and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (82). Westfield-near-Shipdham (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan son of Roger Godyeve against John Godyeve and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (83). Westhall (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Blench' against William de Rothing and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20d. (85.) Westhall (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger son of Nicholas de Hanvill against William de Royngges and Joan his wife and Richard de Biskel, touching possessions n.

m. 20d. (104). Westhorpe (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ida late wife of Godfrey del Mareys against Roger del Mareys, touching a tenement in.

Westlee (Lanc.); *see* Leigh, West.

m. 17d. (29). Westleton-near-Dunwich ("Westleueton juxta Donewicum") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Richard de Biskele against William de Criketot and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (18). Westmersh, La (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard le Poer and Cecilia his wife and Margery sister of the said Cecilia against Walter de Temple, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 4 (13). Westminster, the abbat of; pardon to, in part payment of his expenses at the court of Rome, of 25 marks, being the amount of a fine paid by him to the King for the fifteenth pertaining to him out of his goods and chattels, and granted to the King. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor; Chester, 12th October.

m. 19d. (97). Westminster (Midds.); appointment of John de Lovetot and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert FitzIngred against Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, and Richard, parson of the church of S. Mary of East Strand ("del Estrand"), touching a mesuage in.

m. 6d. (22). Westminster (Middx.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Wauden' against the abbat of Westminster and William le Baillyf, touching common of pasture in.

m. 1d. (51). Westminster (Midds.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Rome and Matilda his wife against the abbat of Westminster and Alexander de Westminster, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (13). Westminster; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Louetot and Hamo Hauteyn.

Westnevton (Norf.); *see* Newton, West.

m. 20 (10). Weston, Michael de, sent by the King to the parts of Bergeveny to bring certain men of the land of Bergeveny to the parts of West Wales to the King's expedition there; safe conduct to.

m. 8d. (37). Weston (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Boys against Walter de Coleuile and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (91). Weston-upon-Trent (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter son of Radulph le Escreu, chaplain, against the abbat of Chester and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (6). Weston (Glouc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Bret against John son of Margery le Bret and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 6d. (29). Weston, North (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert son of William de North Weston and Agnes his wife against Elizabeth late wife of Henry son of Simon de North-Weston, touching a tenement in.

m. 27d. (2). Weston (Somers.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise arraigned by William le Eyr against William de Andredesye and John de Andredesye, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 19d. (56). Weston (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Thomas without Stafford against Thomas le Bonde and others, touching common of pasture in.

Weston (Suff.); *see* Shadingfield.

m. 15d. (17). Westowe (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by David le Vynnur against the prior of Taunton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 6d. (41). Weylaund, Thomas de, and William de Sahan; appointment of, to hear and determine, as speedily as possible, the appeal sued by certain persons of co. Norfolk against Peter le Romeyn, John "fiz la persone," Thomas Fitz [*sic*] Peter Fitz-Reiner, and Matilda de Cringelford', of the death of Ranulph de Dylham, before the justices of the Bench at Shrewsbury, in the name of Matilda de Dilham, falsely alleged by them to have been the wife of the said Ranulph (who never had a wife), and who was taken and detained in the prison of Robert son of Roger de Horsford for a larceny put upon him and having been convicted thereof by judgment of the court of the said Robert was there hanged about four years ago. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor; Chester, 2nd September.

m. 15 (3). Whalebrewes, William de, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause. Westminster, 11th May.

m. 4d. (14). Whaley ("Walleye") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Walleye against William de la Graunge, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (21). Whaplode ("Quappelade") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edmund son of Thomas de Quappelade against Thomas de Multon, touching two messuages and land in.

m. 4d. (85). Whaplode ("Quappelad") and Holbeach ("Holebech") (Linc.) appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Alexander de Quappelad against Roger de Fledburg' and Matilda his wife, touching land in.

m. 11d. (66). Whatton ("Watenhou") (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Lenton against Robert son of Robert de Watenhoue and Geoffrey Fitz-William, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (63). Wheatacre ("Qwetacre") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Leuband and Margery his wife against Jordan de Bumsted and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (11). Wheathampstead ("Wathamstede") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mathew Attegrene against the abbat of Westminster and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24d. (12). Wheatley ("Whythull") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of John Bolace against Walter son of Philip de Wyhthull and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (20). Wheatley, South ("Weteley Sudbec") (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elias son of Walter de Weteley against Hugh de Weteley and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (25). Wheatley ("Whithull'") (Oxf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of John Bolaz against Walter de Whithull', touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (84). Wheldrake ("Queldrik'") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Fountains against the prioress of Thickhed ("Tik'heauod") and others, touching a tenement in. *See also* Bolton-near-Fangfoss.

m. 2d. (68). Whelpington ("Welpington"), Great (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Umfraunvill' against Gilbert de Umfrayvill' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (6). Whelton-near-Byfield (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Thomas de Whelton against Agnes late wife of Thomas de Welton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (22). Whippingham (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matilda de Fetresfeld against Jordan Poylly and others, touching land in.

m. 6d. (14). Whiston ("Whystan") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Noreys against Richard Trauers and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (29). Whiston (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Maudut and Amice his wife against Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (86). Whiston (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Shyne against Robert de Whyston, touching meadow in.

m. 19 (42). Whiston ("Wystan") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Binny against Gervase de Bernacles and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (35). Whitbeck (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John he Haystonh' against William de Morthyng, touching a

m. 6d. (36). tenement in; and the similar assise arraigned by the same demandant against the same deforciant, touching common of pasture in the same vill.

m. 17d. (9). Whitcheye, West (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Fouel and Cecilia his wife against Richard de la Whitcheye and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (21). Whiteway (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thom[illegible] to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned [illegible]

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23 (1). Whitminster, Nicholas, vicar of the church of, simple protection to. Worcester, 24th January.

Whitminster, the castle of, and the land of Metheyn Yssehoith; *see* Lestrange, Roger.

Whitsaund, the wardens of the port of; *see* Grandison, Otto de, and Hanvell, Elias de; the bailiffs of; *see* Columbers, Mathew de, and Valence, William de.

m. 25d. (102). Whittington (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam du Fresne ("de Fraxino") against Roger Banys and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (79). Whittle ("Whytil'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Roger de Wytel against Richard le Botiller, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (30). Whittlesford ("Witlesford") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Stephen son of Stephen de Wytlesford, chaplain,

m. 2d. (31). against Thomas Haket, touching land in; and to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by the said Stephen against the prioress of Ickleton ("Ichton") and John de Akeny, touching a mesuage and land in the same vill.

m. 18d. (90). Whitwell (Rutl.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John FitzJohn against Thomas son of Thomas de Whitewell, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 5d. (69). Whitwell (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of William Fitz-Juliana against Henry son of Juliana de Whytewell and others, touching land in.

m. 26 (1). Whyston, Robert de; reversal of the outlawry published against for the homicide of Gilbert Sercles, for which he was taken and imprisoned at York, he having been in parts beyond seas when the said Gilbert was publicly indicted for larceny in full county court, and when on account of the said indictment the said Gilbert withdrew himself, and for fleeing and not permitting himself to be brought to justice was beheaded, the said Robert being in parts beyond seas when he was outlawed by reason of the said homicide, and having been accused thereof "odio et atya," and not because he was guilty. Abingdon, 12th December. [In margin "vacat quia non habuit."]

Wiberton (Linc.); *see* Wyberton.

m. 25 (55). Wicheband (Worc.); appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of William Henry against Richard son of Robert de Astwode and others, touching possessions in.

m. 25d. (58). Wicheleye; association of Bartholomew de Suthleye with Radulph de Hengham to take the jury arraigned by John de Abbetot against Radulph de Wichele, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (90). Wick ("la Wyke") (Berks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de la Hawe against Richard de Coleshull' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (50). Wick (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and William de Braybof to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Brackele against Peter son of Osbert de Wyk' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (28). Wick ("Wike") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by David Lovel against Richard son of Richard de Wike, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24d. (68). Wick-near-Ashley ("Wike juxta Asshele") (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the jury arraigned by David Louel against Nicholas de Comerwell, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (65). Wick ("Wiche") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by Margery Hetheleye against William du Bois ("de Bosco") and others "in brevi," touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (56). Wick, Upper ("Vpwych'") (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Robert Alloc against William Ellyson, of Wick, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (67). Wickham (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Daniel Fitz-Hubert against William de Brewes and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (75). Wickham (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Daniel Fitz-Hubert against William de Brewes' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (18). Wickham Breaux ("Wikham Brecuse") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger FitzJohn and William Fitz-Nigel against Daniel le Draper, of Canterbury, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 24d. (40). Wickham Breaux (Kent); appointment of the said John and Roger de Northwood to take a similar assise arraigned by the said Roger Fitz-John and the said William against the said Daniel, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17d. (16). Wickham ("Wycham") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alianor daughter of Robert Houel against Mathew Bulloc and Robert Houel, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (79). Wickhambrook (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Merk' against Robert de Perers and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (84). Wickhampton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Godfrey de Frethorp against Edmund son of Godfrey le Chapman, touching land in.

m. 16d. (47). Wicklewood and Hackford ("Hakeford") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Joan daughter of Michael de Neweton against Michael de Neweton, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (14). Wickton ("Wigeton") (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Walter de Humbre against Roger le Fevre and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (79). Widecombe ("Wydecumbe") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Rathlegh against Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (69). Wigan (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Alan de Pembirton and Agnes his wife against William le Chapelayn, of Wigan, and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 6d. (62). Wigan (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of Robert le Tynkere against Master Richard de Marhlan, touching a tenement in.

Wigan (Lanc.); *see* Golborne.

m. 14 (22). Wigeton, Walter de, going on the King's business to the parts of Wales; protection to, with the clause, *Volumus*.

Wigeton (Heref.); *see* Wickton.

m. 2 (63). Wiggenhall ("Wygenhale") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Walsokne against Robert le Chapelein, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (72). Wiggenhall ("Wygenhal'") (Norf.); appointment of same to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Godfrey de Wygenhal' against Peter Persone and others, touching land in.

m. 24d. (53). Wiggenhall ("Wygenhal") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alexander de Walpol against John son of Walter de Wygenhal and others, touching land in.

m. 21d. (35). Wiggenhall ("Wygehal") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Buk', of Wiggenhall, against Alexander de Walepol and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (5). Wiggenhall ("Wygenhal") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Bukk' against Alexander de Walepole, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (81). Wigton (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Houeton against Peter de Ros, touching common of pasture in.

m. 23d. (9). Wigwig ("Wyggewik") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Herbert Coly, of Wenlock against Roger de Wyggewik' and Henry his brother, touching a tenement in.

Wik (Devon); *see* Cookbury.

m. 12 (36). Wikes (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Humphrey de Bassingeburn and Mary his wife against the prior of Spinney ("del Espinee"), touching common of pasture in.

Wilbrington (Staff.); *see* Walton.

m. 14d. (27). Wilby ("Wileby") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by John son of Geoffrey de Wileby against Walter de Winneferthing, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (29). Wilby ("Wileby") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Geoffrey de Wileby against Walter de Wynneferthing', touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19 (21). Wilby ("Wyleby") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John FitzAlexander against Walter de Wynnoferthing, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (22). Wilford (Notts); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Piket against Mabel daughter of Gocelin Piket and Gervase de Wileford, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Wilemundekote (Warw.); *see* Wilncott.

m. 2 (43). Willaston ("Wylauston'") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Adam (or Ada) de Wylauston against Odo de Hodinet, touching common of pasture in.

m. 15d. (62). Willenhall ("Wilenhal") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Wittele and Cecilia his wife against the prior of Coventry, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (34). Willingham ("Wyuelingham") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Torel against Walter Babel, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (38). Willoughby, North, and Saleby ("Salkeby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Bedeford' against Robert son of Robert de Willuby, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (33.) Willoughby, Scott, ("Scot Wiluby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reygate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Cornerie against Roger de Nevill' and Hugh le Someter, touching common of pasture in.

m. 10d. (70). Willoughby ("Wyleby"), Scott (Linc.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by Robert de Waure against Roger de Neuill', touching the church of.

m. 7d. (50). Willoughby, Scott ("Stocwileby") (Linc.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and William de Northburgh to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by Robert de Wauere against the prior of Wroxton, touching the church of.

m. 5d. (86). Willoughby, Scott ("Scot Wilgeby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Coffyn and Agnes his wife against the abbat of Vaudey and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (28). Willoughby, Scott ("Scot Wileby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Roger de Nevill' against Robert de Waure, touching the church of.

m. 8d. (58). Willoughby, Silk ("Wilgheby et Silkeby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Lung, of Silkeby, against Robert de Wilgheby and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (54). Willoughby, Silk ("Wilegheby and Silkeby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Wilegheby against William FitzThomas, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (43). Willoughby, Silk ("Wilgheby and Silkeby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Wilgheby against William FitzThomas, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (86). Willoughby ("Wylouby") (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice Pyte against Robert son of Richard Pyte, of Willoughby, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (77). Wilmerslaye (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Richard de Wilmerlaye against Henry de Kirk', parson of the church of Wilmerslaye, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 6d. (51). Wilncott ("Wilemundekote") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret de Lodington against Richard de Staunford and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 15d. (47). Wilpshire ("Wlyppeshyre") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Richard de Wellebank' against Walter de Bilington and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (40). Wilton (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roesia late wife of Robert de Wileton against John Fitz-Urse ("fil Vrsy"), touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (98). Wilton (Wilts); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hervey de Fulston against Geoffrey de Drues and others, touching a tenement in.

Wilton-in-Cleveland (York); *see* Topcliffe.

m. 15d. (51). Wimborne, Walter de; mandate to, to take, in the presence of Guy de Nonaunt, certain inquisitions adjourned before him by consent of the parties when he shall have come to cos. Devon and Cornwall on this side of the morrow of All Souls, touching certain pleas in the King's Bench so as to spare the labour and expense of the parties and of those by whose oath such inquisitions are to be made, not forgetting that on account of the war in Wales certain pleas are to be suspended until three weeks after Michaelmas, and that persons fit for arms are not to be summoned for such inquisitions to the hindrance of the war. Westminster, 11th May.

m. 4d. (4). Wimbotsham ("Wynebodesham"); commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger Loveday and Radulph de Wyrham. Chester, 20th September.

Wime, North (Linc.); *see* Witham, North.

m. 20d. (82). Wimeswould ("Wimondwold") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John le Clerk against William de la Grene, of Prestwold, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (41). Wincanton ("Winkaulton") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Berill against Hugh Lovel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (69). Winch ("Wynch"), West (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda daughter of Stephen de Westacre against Mathew de Sandiacre and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (7). Winch, West, and Runcton ("Rungeton") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of Arnald de Torley against Alexander Kenlok' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (15). Winchelsea; presentation, directed to the bishop of Chichester, of Master Adam de Amundesham to the church of S. Thomas of, void and in the King's gift. Dunstable, 1st March.

m. 27d. (62). Winchester (Southt.): appointment of Walter de Wimborne and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Mordon against William le Spycer, of Winchester, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (59). Winchester (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Chiriton and Emma his wife against Walter Wymberd and others, touching a tenement in the suburb of.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

(66). Winchester (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Suthamptesyre and Letia his wife against William de Waltham and Adam (or Ada) Pouere, touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 27d. (30). Winchester; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Botteleye and Philip de Hoyvill.

m. 20d. (6). Winchester; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Botteley and Philip de Hoyvill.

m. 13d. (53). Winchester; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Brayboef and Hereward de Marisco.

m. 12d. (22). Winchester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Hugh de Houill', Philip Crok', and John de Windesore.

m. 8d. (10). Winchester; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Brayboef and Hereward de Mareys ("Marisco").

m. 1d. (80). Winchester; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Brayboef, John de Bitteley, John de Windsor, and Philip de Heyvill.

m. 12 (80). Winchfield (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by the prioress of Wittenaye against Peter de Beninges and others, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 12d. (32). Windlesham (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Hugh de Windlesham against William Attewell, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (90). Windsor (Berks); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Mariota de Hibernia against Richard de Windes[ore], touching a mesuage in.

m. 19d. (42). Windsor; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 2d. (70). Windsor; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore and Geoffrey Russel.

m. 2 (38). Wingrave ("Wengraue") and Rowsham ("Rollesham") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Aungeruill' against William de Akholt, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (29). Wingrave ("Wynhgrave") and Rowsham ("Rollesham") (Bucks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Herelawe against John de Aungerevill and others, touching a tenement in.

Winkaulton (Somers.); *see* Wincanton.

m. 13d. (13). Winscombe ("Wynescumbe") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Robert Attenye against the dean and chapter of Wells and John Hod, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 25 (31). Winterborne (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry de Well against Henry de Benham and Richard Gouiz, touching possessions in.

m. 25 (44). Winterborne S. Martin (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Osbert Giffard against John le Rus and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4d. (76). Wintersett ("Wyntersete") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Oswald against Thomas de Burgh and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (6). Winterton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Eustace Brun against Thomas de Begeuill' and John de Walcote, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (23). Winthorpe (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Laurence de Winthorp' against the prior of Bollington and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (73). Wintreshull (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Godalminge and Joan his wife against Joan de Wintreshull, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (59). Winwick ("Wynewik") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Pipewell against Beatrix late wife of Simon Mallory and others, touching common of pasture in.

Wirdelay (York); *see* Harewood.

Wirham (Norf.); *see* Wereham.

m. 12d. (66). Wirksop (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Wirksop against Thomas de Furniuall' and others, touching common of pasture in.

Wirtham (Suff.); *see* Wortham.

m. 17d. (46). Wishaw ("Wyshawe") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Thomas de Fynemere against Peter de Brademersh and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (24.) Wistow (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Richard le Forester against Henry son of Matilda de Wistowe and Robert and John his sons, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (17). Wiswell ("Wysewall'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of James de Blakeburn' against Beatrix de Blakeburn' and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (63). Wiswell ("Wysewell'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Adam son of John de Blakeburn' against Peter de Chester, provost of Beverley, and others, touching a hedge destroyed in.

21d. (74). Witchingham ("Wytchingham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Jordan Derling and Matilda his wife against the prior of Longeville, touching land in.

m. 2 (94). Witcombe ("Wydecumbe") and Ash ("Asshe") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by "Pharamus" de Wydecumbe against Robert son of Walter de Wydecumbe, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 22d. (12). Witham ("Wime"), North (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry son of William de Berscaldeby against Roger de Linestorp', parson of the church of North Witham ("North Wyme"), touching land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Withermondeford; *see* Fordham.

Withersdale (Suff.); *see* Mendham.

Withtlackynton (Somers.); *see* Lackington, White.

Witlakinton (Somers.); *see* Lackington, White.

m. 12 (31). Witley (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Stoteuill' and Alice his wife against William Dautryue and others, touching a tenement in.

Witlingham (Norf.); *see* Bixley.

m. 19d. (111). Wittenham (Berks); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh de Sutton and Christiana his wife against Alice late wife of Thomas Stoyle, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 24d. (16). Wittering ("Wytering") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh Rydel against William de Scaccario and Agnes his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (50). Wittering ("Whytering"), (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Yume against Joan late wife of Simon de Herbeding, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 21d. (38). Witton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Richard de Witton against Thomas de Karleton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (70). Witton, East (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Walter de East-Witton and Agnes his wife against John del Hull, of East-Witton and others, touching a tenement in.

Wlyppeshyre (Lanc.); *see* Wilpshire.

m. 12d. (6). Woburn ("Wouburn'") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Heddesore against Edmund de Eyncurt and John Le Ro, touching a tenement in.

Wode Eyton (Staff.); *see* Wood-Eaton.

m. 5 (26). Wodestok', Henry de; simple protection to. By the chancellor; Chester, 2nd September.

m. 5 (32). Wodestok', Henry de, deceased; mittimus to Master Robert de Tadecastr' and Andrew de Wodestok' to make a survey of all the possessions of, and to take them into the King's hands and to make inquisition touching the value thereof and the alienations thereof, &c., the said Henry having been bound to the King and Alianor the Queen-Consort at his death in divers sums, accounts, &c., at the time during which he was treasurer and keeper of the wardrobe of the said Queen. By the chancellor; Chester, 23rd September.

m. 5 (31). Wodestok', John de, Andrew de, Robert le Mareschal and Sibyl de Wodestok; simple protection to. By the chancellor; Chester, 23rd September.

Wodeyton (Staff.); *see* Wood-Eaton.

Wodibronwych (Warw.); *see* Bromwich, Woody.

Wolerigeby (Linc.); *see* Worlaby.

m. 19d. (58). Wolferton (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes Rinetes, of Oxwick, against Robert de Tateshal and Eustace le Pestur, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (78). Wolfreton ("Wolverton") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Colda de Kyrkeham against Nicholas de Meynill, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (22). Wolfrington, West (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John the parson of West Wolfrington against Michael de Wolfrington, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (27). Wolkested [? Oxted] (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Dragun against Roger son of Roger de Horne and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (24). Wollaston ("Wollaveston") (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Reginald de Wollaveston against Thomas FitzReginald, touching a mesuage and land in.

Wollaveston (Northt.); *see* Wollaston.

m. 25d. (85). Wolneleye (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Reresby and Joan his wife against Walter de Rybeuf and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (36). Wolrikby (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Gilbert Crispyn against Nicholas de Rye, touching a tenement in.

Woltumstowe (Essex); *see* Walthamstow.

Woluehull (Warw.); *see* Wolvershill.

m. 23d. (43). Wolvershill ("Woluehull") (Warw.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Wichebege and Joan his wife and Margery her sister against the prior of Wotton, touching land in.

Wolverton (York); *see* Wolfreton.

m. 20d. (88). Woodbridge ("Wodebregg") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger Dubois against Peter le Huntere, of Great Bealings ("Belingg'"), and others, touching land in.

m. 13d. (60). Woodbury (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Frost against William de Aubemarl' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (93). Wood-Eaton ("Wode Eyton'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Ive atte Wode, of Wode Eyton, against John de Brinton and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 8 (13). Wood-Eaton ("Wodeyton'") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Coulee against John de Coulee, touching land in.

m. 25 (30). Wood Eaton ("Wode Eyton") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Ive Attewode, of Wood Eaton against John de Brincton and Avice his wife and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 22d. (79). Wood Eaton ("Wode Eyton") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Ive Attewode, of Wood Eaton, against John de Brincton and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

Woodhall (Linc.); *see* Horncastle.

m. 4d. (64). Woodthorpe ("Wodethorp'") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Knyveton against Robert de Reresby and others, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 19d. (38). Woodyates ("Wodeyete"), West (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Egynton and Margery his wife against Philip Deuebaud and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (53). Woodyates ("Wodeyate") (Dors.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hamo FitzRichard against the abbess of Tarent and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (44). Woolston ("Wolaxton'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philippa de Chetewynd against Stephen de Wolaxton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 11d. (50). Wooton ("Wodeton'") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by Thomas de Grete and Amice his wife against Roger de Mortimer and others, touching a hedge destroyed in.

m. 6d. (45). Wooton (Northt.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice de Preston against William son of Walter de Wotton', touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (47). Wootton ("Wilts); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by William de la Rule against Peter de Oterington, touching the church of.

m. 8d. (22). Wootton ("Wotton'"?) (Wilts); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by William de la Riuere against the abbat of Mount S. Michael "in periculo maris," touching the church of.

m. 23 (12). Worcester, the prior of, and Thomas de Neuton; acquittance to, of 500*l.* of the moiety of the first payment of the fifteenth in co. Worcester paid by them in the wardrobe to Master Thomas Bek, clerk, keeper of the said wardrobe. Worcester, 26th January.

m. 9 (3). Worcester, the prior of, and the sheriff of the county of, collectors of the fifteenth granted to the King in the said co.; acquittance to, of 100*l.* delivered by them into the wardrobe to Master Thomas Bek, keeper thereof, out of the half of the first payment thereof in the said co. The King; Worcester, 6th July.

m. 25d. (59). Worcester; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Billay and Alice his wife against John Prycche, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (6). Worcester (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Croule and Margery his wife against Roger de Shrewsbury, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (60). Worcester (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Luuy against Ingritha (or Judritha) late wife of William Fitz-Robert and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (87). Worcester; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Batayll against John de Astley and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 25d. (64). Worcester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull and Roger le Rus.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (43). Worcester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull and Roger le Rus.

m. 14d. (43). Worcester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Radulph de Burghull', and Roger Le Rus.

m. 8d. (32). Worcester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Burghull' and Adam de Elmerugg'.

m. 8d. (57). Worcester; commissian of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Boruhull' and Roger le Rus.

Wordleham (Southt.); *see* Worldham.

m. 19 (57). Worksop (Notts); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Worksop against Thomas de Furnivall, touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (46). Worlaby ("Wolerigeby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Hasting' against John son of Gilbert de
m. 18d. (47). Barton and others, touching a tenement in; and to take a similar assise between same, touching a tenement in Barrow ("Barewe").

m. 19 (101). Worldham ("Wordleham") (Southt.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elias le Mareschal against Walter archbishop of York, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (78). Wormeley and Standon [? Heref.]; appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Wormeley against Edmund the King's brother and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (5). Worminton (Heref.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matilda Godale against John de Linne and others, touching a mesuage and land in. By R[obert] bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor, under the Seal of the Exchequer, because the King had sent for the Great Seal. Shrewsbury, 2nd November.

m. 4d. (24). Worsley ("Worcotesleye") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Roger de Worcotesleye against Richard son of Geoffrey de Worcotesleye and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (94). Worsthorn ("Worthesthorn'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of William de Worthesthorn' against Adam (or Ada) de Botesden', touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (18). Worston ("Wouerston") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Rypun against Thomas Skilehar', touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (47). Worston ("Wortheston'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh Cassen and Agnes his wife against Thomas son of Richard de Clouch and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (12). Wortham ("Wirtham") (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey le Inveyse against Roger son of William de Cotton' and John Fitz-Hugh, touching a tenement in.

Wortheston (Lanc.); *see* Worston.

m. 5d. (29). Worthington (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Richard de Worthinton against Thomas de Worthinton and Jordan de Chrysenhal, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13d. (16). Wouldham (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Byset of Wouldham against Nicholas de Woldham, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (2). Wouldham (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roesia daughter of Richard [de] Salewy against Roger Nodust and Amice his wife and others, touching a tenement in.

Wouerston (Lanc.); *see* Worston.

Wratting, Little (Suff.); *see* Curtmerishal.

m. 6d. (39). Wray (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam son of Richard de Wra against Geoffrey de Nevill' and Margaret his wife, touching land in.

m. 12d. (17). Wrestlingworth (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald son of John Cabbel against John son of John Cabbel and others, touching a tenement in.

Wretton (Norf.); *see* Stoke Ferry.

m. 7d. (77). Wrightington (Lanc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Rigeby against Geoffrey de Wrightington and Henry le Prior, touching common of pasture in.

m. 26d. (51). Wrington ("Wrrington") (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Robert de Brent against Reymund Malet and Millicent his wife, touching six mesuages and
m. 26d. (52). land in; and to take a similar assise between same, touching land
m. 26d. (53). in East Brent; and to take a similar assize arraigned by the said Robert against Rose de Burwe and Thomas her son, touching land in Burnham.

m. 9d. (79). Wrockwardine ("Riggeworthin") (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Thomas de Riggeworthin against William son of William de Riggeworthin, touching a tenement in.

Wrrington (Somers.); *see* Wrington.

m. 12d. (14). Wyaston ("Wyardeston'") (Derb.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Emme, of Wyardeston, against Thomas de Wynster, Margery his wife, and William Fitz-Margery, touching a tenement in ("tenem'to") in.

m. 25 (48). Wyberton ("Wiberton") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Hoylaund against William FitzJordan and Millicent his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 25 (49). Wyberton (Linc.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by John son of Robert Alger and Thomas his brother against John son of Radulph de Hoylaund, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (69). Wyberton ("Wiberton") (Linc.); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Jordan de Boston and Millicent his wife against Walter son of Roger Perleben and Henry his brother, touching a tenement in.

Wyboldeston (Bedf.); *see* Wyboston.

m. 8 (3). Wyboston ("Wyboldeston'") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Fitz-Richard against William son of Radulph le Carbonel and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (15). Wyboston ("Wyboldeston'") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by David Oyldeboef against John de Braybrok' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 3 (5). Wych-Maubayn; grant to the men of the vill of, of pontage. By the Chancellor. Shrewsbury, 18th October.

m. 11d. (31). Wycsull (? Yoxhall) (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise arraigned by Robert de Saucheuerel against Robert de Acouere and Margery his wife, touching a pond levied in.

m. 24d. (79). Wycsull (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Walter de Wimborne to take the assise arraigned by Robert de Saucheverel against Robert de Acouere and Margery his wife, touching a pond levied in.

Wydecumbe (Somers.); *see* Witcombe.

m. 2d. (3). Wye; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Henre and Radulph le Sauvage.

Wygenhale / Wygenhal' (Norf.); *see* Wiggenhall.

Wyggewik (Salop); *see* Wigwig.

Wygthtla . . nto . (Somers.); *see* White Lackington.

m. 19 (82). Wyk' (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald de Wyk' against John de Munbray and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (69). Wyke-fokeram (Somers.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sudinton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Tregoz and Amabel his wife against Robert Marmyun, touching the manor of.

Wylauston' (Salop); *see* Willaston.

Wyleby (Northt.); *see* Wilby.

m. 4d. (31). Wymeswold ("Wymundewold") (Leic.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John le Clerk against William de la Grene and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (48). Wymington (Bedf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by Robert de S. Ive against Henry Bisshop, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 12 (1). Wymondham ("Wymundeham") (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey le Gruz against the prior of Wymondham, touching land in. Windsor, 6th June.

m. 15d. (78). Wympton (Notts); appointment of Jehn de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William le Chapeleyn against John FitzJordan, touching the fourth part of a mesuage and land in.

m. 7 (37). Wymundeham, Master Simon de, the parson of Buketon; simple protection to. The King; Chester, 21st July.

m. 4 (38). Wynchelese, Master Robert de, canon of Lincoln; simple protection to. Shrewsbury; 16th October.

m. 20d. (30). Wyndeston (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Imania late wife of Richard Theweyt against Robert de Potesford and others, touching a tenement in.

Wynebodesham; *see* Wimbotsham.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (31). Wynepol (Herts); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Auenel against Baldwin de S. George and others, touching a tenement in.

Wynhgrave (Bucks); *see* Wingrave.

m. 19d. (44). Wyntreshull and Polsden ("Pollesden") (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Godelmynge and Joan his wife against John de Wyntreshull, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (58). Wyrham, Radulph de, and William de Middelton; appointment of, to inquire how best, and to the greatest convenience and least detriment of persons having lands in the neighbourhood of the marsh of Middelton and Wirmegeye (Wormegay), an aqueduct may be made for the drainage ("desiccationem") of the lands and tenements (amounting to about 2,000 acres of meadow and pasture) which have been submerged by divers encroachments gradually made by the sea. Windsor, 2nd June.

m. 9d. (47). Wyrley ("Wirlee") (Staff.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Benitleye and Matilda his wife against Richard de Leges and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7 (19). Wyssy, Thomas de, and others, merchants, of Gloucester; safe conduct to, in going through the kingdom with their men, things, and carts, and buying grain, wine, fish, and other provisions, and carrying them to the army in Wales, staying their, and returning thence. The King; Chester, 20th July.

m. 7. (20). Concurrent and similar safe conduct to Hugh Tat and others, merchants of Stamford.

Wystan (York); *see* Whiston.

Wytchingham (Norf.); *see* Witchingham.

m. 8d. (76). Wyteford' (Salop); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Erkalewe against John Fitz-Aer, touching the manor of.

m. 1d. (2). Wytheford (Salop); appointment of Radulph de Hengham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Herkelawe against John Fitz-Aer, touching the manor of.

Wyuelingham (Cambr.); *see* Willingham.

m. 18d. (98). Yalding ("Alding") (Kent); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel daughter of Margery de Pympe and Laureta her sister against Philip de Borden, clerk, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (75). Yardley ("Yerdeleye"), (Worc.); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of Nicholas de la Leye against William de Derlaweston and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 17. (16). Yarmouth, Great; judgment between the barons of the ports, and the men of; viz., the said barons to have their "eusement" (or "oisement") *i.e.*, easement or use the "Straunde and Deune," which they claim at Yarmouth, without any appropriation of the soil and in the time of the fair without any manner of custom, the men of the vill of Yarmouth to clear the "Straunde and Deune" of old ships and timber ("merin") where people are to arrive and dry their nets except of such ships as are in use and of the masts upon which the said drying is carried on; and not to raise more than

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

five windmills upon the Deune more than they have formerly raised and those mills to be raised to the least damage and nuisance of the Deune and of those who are to dry their nets there; the said barons to have and enjoy peaceably their rents of which they are seised in the vill of Yarmouth, and if any deforce them the provost and bailiffs of Yarmouth to aid them to raise such rent according to law and right, and if the said barons believe themselves to have right in other rents of which they are deforced by the people of Yarmouth they are to recover by writ or by the law and by custom used in the said vill; and with regard to the claim of the said barons to have at Yarmouth royal justice and the keeping of the King's peace in time of the fair lasting for 40 days, they are to have the keeping of the King's peace and to do royal justice together with the provost of Yarmouth, as follows, viz., during the fair they are to have 4 sergeants of whom one shall carry the King's "barrere" (*i.e.*, "banere"), and another sound a horn to assemble the people and to command silence ("meuz estre oy") and two shall carry staves for keeping the King's peace and shall do this service on horseback if they wish it; the bailiffs of the ports together with the provost of Yarmouth to make attachments and plead pleas and determine plaints during the fair according to merchant law and the amerciaments and profits of the people of the ports to remain to the barons of the ports at the time of the aforesaid fair and the profits and amerciaments of all others who are not of the ports to remain to the King by the bailiffs of Yarmouth; the bailiffs of the barons of the ports aforesaid together with the provost of Yarmouth to have the keeping of the prison of Yarmouth during the fair and if any prisoner be taken for so grave a trespass that it cannot be determined by them in time of fair by merchant law nor the prisons delivered, such person to remain in the prison of Yarmouth until the coming of the justices; the said bailiffs of the barons of the ports to receive the two pence of ships called "fire penyes" to keep up fires in the usual places for the safety of the shore by night as long as they are willing to keep up the fires, and if they fail to keep up the said fires the provost of Yarmouth may receive the aforesaid pence and keep up the fires in form aforesaid; in discharge of the custom of four pence from each ship claimed by the said barons they shall receive 6*l.* sterling from year to year by the hand of the provost of Yarmouth at their departure from the fair; with regard to the claim of the said barons to distrain for their debts by land and sea, their bailiffs not to make any distraint without the provost of Yarmouth except upon the people of the ports and when the fair is not worsted thereby; no guard to be put henceforth on ships merchants and merchandise by the people of Yarmouth so as to prevent the free sale of goods; nothing to be taken by the men of Yarmouth or by the said barons from minstrels and women ("femmes de vie"), nor are the said barons to take anything for window tax or stallage. Westminster, 31st May. 5 Edw. I. [In French.]

m. 20d. (5). Yarmouth (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Wullina Perebrun of Yarmouth against Walter le Dubbere and John Benyt, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (84). Yarmouth, Great (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice Gauel against Adam (or Ada) Dinich, touching a tenement in.

m. 26d. (11). Yarmouth, Great (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John FitzElias against Richard Thurkil, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (17). Yarmouth, Great (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Gilbert de Wymundham against Geoffrey de Hakebech, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12d. (43). Yarmouth, Great (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loueday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Fornham and Alice his wife against Adam (or Ada) Dunch, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (51). Yarmouth, Great (Norf.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Walcote against Robert Kut and William Gowel, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (85). Yarmouth, Great; appointment of John de Lovetot and William de Redham to deliver the gaol of, of John Wych' taken and imprisoned there for the death of Simon de Coue.

m. 20d. (23). Yarmouth, Little (Suff.); appointment of Roger Loveday and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam FitzWarin against John Bonde, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (48). Yarpthorp' (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Yol of Aymunderby against John de Boulton, touching a tenement in.

Yatinenton (Devon); *see* Yettington.

m. 20d. (14). Yeldham ("Gelham"), Great (Essex); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Robert le Provost, Richard le fiz le Provost, and Robert de Borle against Richard de Reddeswell, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (11). Yerdewyk (Heref.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the certification arraigned by Walter son of Walter Fitz-Payn against Radulph de Yedefenn', touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (75). Yettington ("Yatinenton") (Devon); appointment of Solomon de Rochester and Master Thomas de Sodington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Elias de la Bergh against Richard prior of Otterton-near-Budleigh and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12 (17). Yokefleet ("Iuckeflete") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of Robert le Clerc against Geoffrey son of John de Yuckeflete and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (87). Yokefleet ("Yucflet") (York); appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Walter son of Robert le Clerc against Geoffrey Fitz John and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (15). York, Richard, abbat of S. Tarrin of; dedimus potestatem by, to Richard le Sauvage and Elias de Horsham to make attorneys in his place. Westminster, 25th April.

m. 8 (9). York; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Aguler against Nicholas de Seleby and John his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (70). York; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the warden of the vicars' house of the church of S. Peter at York against Stephen Ythun and William de Stallingburn', touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (24). York; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Copin le Fleming and Margaret his wife against the abbat of the church of S. Mary York and Richard le Chareter, touching a tenement in.

No. 2.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 5 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13d. (26). York; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan Fitz-Benedict against Thophana [*sic*] Attebrigge and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (34). York; appointment of same to take the similar assise arraigned by Alan FitzBenedict against Thophana [*sic*] Atte Brigge and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (20). York; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Seleby, of York against William le Aguillier, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (25). York; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Stikelayn against Stephen le Tywler and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (29). York; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the warden of the vicar's house of the church of S. Peter at York (York Cathedral) against Stephen Ythun and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (88). York; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan Sperry against John Sperry and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (87). York; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John del Hou and Alice his wife against Agnes Frend and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (95). York; appointment of John de Reigate and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel de Malteby against Thomas de les Graunges and others, touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 14d. (44). York; commission of gaol delivery for, to Walter de S. Quintin Geoffrey Aguyllion, John de Ramundeby and Peter de Rotherfeud.

m. 18 (13). Zuch, Eudo la, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales; protection to, with clause.

m. 18 (17). Zuche, Eudo la, going in the King's suite to the parts of Wales protection to. Westminster, 9th May.

m. 22 (31). Zusche, Eudo la; licence to, to convey by water corn and other victuals by his own sailors ("marinellos") of Bridgewater Totton and Dartmouth to Pembroke, Pembrokeshire, Carmarthen, Kidwelly and Swansea for the support of those persons who are there on the King's expedition against Lewelin ab Gruffud and his accomplices in rebellion, the said sailors to bring with them in going and returning letters patent of the said Eudo as to the said victuals and the persons to whom they are to be conveyed, and also of those persons to whom they have been delivered or sold, and the said corn and victuals by no means to be converted to the support of the said rebels; with safe conduct to the said sailors in conveying the said corn and other victuals to the said persons and in returning to their own homes. Woodstock, 7th February.

(Signed) FRANK SCOTT HAYDON.

No. 3.—Venetian Manuscripts:—Catalogue of, bequeathed to the Public Record Office by the late Rawdon Brown, Esq., of Venice.

The following is a catalogue of the very valuable collection of Venetian Manuscripts formed by the late Mr. Rawdon Brown, and bequeathed by him to the Public Record Office. Few men were more fitted than the accomplished author of the Calendar of Venetian State Papers to know what manuscripts would prove of lasting interest for the purposes of such a collection. By a sojourn well-nigh life-long in Venice, by patient research for and amongst all materials bearing on her history, more especially with regard to her relations with England, and by ceaseless and loving study, Mr. Rawdon Brown had become almost as well acquainted with the inhabitants and events of ancient Venice as he was with those of that city during the last 50 years. From 1862 to his death in 1883, he was engaged in researches there on behalf of the Public Record Office, and eight printed volumes of Calendar and 129 volumes of transcripts bear witness to the talent and industry he devoted to his work.

The collection described in the following pages consists partly of manuscripts purchased by Mr. Rawdon Brown himself and partly of those given to him by Mr. Edward Cheney, whose book-plate several of the volumes bear. These facts are gathered from the notes in Vols. 75 and 125 (*see* pages 367 and 372). In Vol. 92, Mr. Rawdon Brown has written "Contarini, Domenico, di San Benetto, "from whose house the vol. came to mine"; in Vol. 162," Manuscript out of the "Tiepolo Collection, No. 652"; and concerning Vols. 51 and 52 (*see* p. 364), "How "these two volumes got into the Tiepolo Collection I do not know." In Vol. 73, he states that the Tiepolo inherited the Contarini property and archives, and that Cicogna confirmed his assertion that the Tiepolo collection of Venetian Ambassadorial Reports was one of the most complete and authentic ever formed.

The papers here catalogued range from the early days of the ancient Venetian Republic to its downfall in 1797, and illustrate the relations between Venice and all the European Courts. The first portion comprises the loose manuscripts, which fill 20 portfolios; the second, and much larger, portion consists of 156 bound volumes. Foremost in value and interest are the "*Relazioni*," or Reports of Venetian Ambassadors accredited to various Courts. These Reports were delivered in the Senate on the return of an Ambassador, and not only dealt with diplomatic affairs, but gave descriptions of the countries concerning which they were written, their social habits and customs, and often some of their past history. They are masterly productions, and prove that no State was better served by her diplomatic representatives than was the Republic of Venice. Numerous copies of the Reports were made in manuscript by those interested in perpetuating the information therein contained, and many have been printed in divers works. In the "Diario Publico" (*see* Vol. 159), mention is made, under date of 5 Aug. 1713, of the sale in Rome of the Reports of Venetian Ambassadors to collectors of manuscripts; and in Vol. 125 a curious instance is given, where a copy of a Report on England by Francesco Contarini, made by him in 1610, when Ambassador to that country, was bought by him 11 years later in Rome, when he was on an embassy there, and the identical manuscript was again bought by Mr. Rawdon Brown in Venice, in 1837, for 55 centesimi. There are many important manuscripts in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini in this collection.

Of equal value with the Reports of the Venetian Ambassadors are their despatches from the various European Courts. A very large number of these are included in the following manuscripts. They are most minute in their details of the political

and social state of the different countries they concern, and are marked by all the ability and shrewdness that characterised the far-seeing representatives of the Venetian Republic. Mr. Rawdon Brown has added greatly to the interest of these volumes by the illustrative notes he has inserted, and, in some cases, by indexing several of the events chronicled by the authors. Translations of many of these despatches will be found in the volumes of transcripts transmitted by him to the Public Record Office, and deposited there for public use.

Next in interest to the "*Relazioni*" and the ambassadorial despatches are the "*Riporti*," or manuscript Gazettes, of which there are 12 volumes, six being of especial value, since they contain the newsletters from 1689 to 1695, during which period there is a blank in the correspondence with England preserved in the Venice Archives, owing to no representative of that Republic being accredited to this country. In these 12 volumes, which comprise newsletters from capital cities in Europe and the East, there are no less than 1,050 from London alone. These "*Riporti*," which were probably based on the State despatches, seem to have been written by Venetian agents entirely independent of the Venetian Ambassadors, and the custom of writing such newsletters dated *at least* as far back as the beginning of the 17th century. Cicogna, in his "*Inscrizioni Veneziane*" (Vol. IV., p. 418), mentions the existence of some of these "*Riporti*" in the Donà family, dating from February 1601. In one of the Contarini despatches from Rome (1 March 1608) is a passage stating that certain writers of the "*Gazette*" or "*Riporti*" had been imprisoned, four being sent to the galleys, 12 flogged, and others banished. These writers had markedly offended the Pope by asserting that he had prolonged the Carnival in order to give more occasion for festivities in honour of the recent wedding in Savoy. In another despatch, written shortly after, Contarini says that Paul V. was very nearly hanging some of these reporters, and, in August 1608, mentions other trouble caused by them. Their productions are styled by him "*Riporti, ò avisi da gazetta*," and the writers, he says, were called in Rome "*menanti*." These "*Riporti*" were never printed, but written, and sold at the price of a "gazeta," an ancient Venetian coin worth two Venetian pence; hence the term "*Gazette*." They appear to have been sold by persons employed in the Ducal Chancery, who compiled them, and enjoyed the profit arising therefrom as their perquisite. The most ancient of these manuscript newspapers, late in the possession of Mr. Rawdon Brown, bears date 12 Aug. 1634, and is bound up with the Signory's letters to Alvise Contarini, Ambassador at the Hague. The fact of its being headed, "A di 12 Agosto, in Pregadi," confirms the belief in their sale and distribution proceeding from persons in the employ of the Government. They were distributed in Venice every Saturday. Allusion is made to the "*Gazette*" of Venice by Cervantes, in 1614, in his Parnassus, translated thus by De Chaussonville (Vol. I., p. 12), "Adieu, grande promenade de S. Philippe, où le chien de Turc est abaissé "ou relevé, selon qu'on le lit dans les gazettes de Venise."

Volumes 69–71 contain a large number of the original drafts of Marco Minio's despatches from Rome. On a fly-leaf of the first of these volumes, Mr. Rawdon Brown copies the preface written by Sir Henry Ellis to his Original Letters illustrative of English History, and adds, "I met with the above *for the first time* on Tuesday "the 20th of March, A.D. 1838, in Venice, in the Casa Dario, and it struck me as "so applicable to the diplomatic literature of Venice, as available for a knowledge, "not merely of *Venetian* history, but for that of the *world*, that I copied it, feeling "the greatest respect and admiration for Mr. Ellis, and many regrets at never "having read his works till this day." Mr. Rawdon Brown also appends some biographical notes of Marco Minio, and remarks, in reference to the Ambassador's father, "Concerning Bartolomeo Minio, Captain of the Flanders Galleys, A.D. 1485, "see '*Commissione*,' framed and glazed in my sitting room in Casa della Vida" [the commission is now in the Public Record Office; *see* p. 368, No. 104 (2).].

"As the street leading to that house is called 'Calle Minio,' I believe the site of

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

" the house to have been originally that of Casa Minio, which passed from Minio to " Gussoni, then to Grimani, and finally to the Jew Della Vida, whose tenant I am, " on this 8 May 1864." In that house he died on the 25th of Aug. 1883.

The " diplomatic literature of Venice," like that of so many other countries, was strangely scattered abroad, important State Papers turning up in the nooks and corners of Europe, so that one may well re-echo the words of Burnet apropos of Charles II and Sir Robert Murray in 1669 (History of Our Own Times, Vol. I., p. 523), " It seems of great concern that when a Minister or an Ambassador dies, " or is recalled, or is disgraced, all papers relating to the secrets of his employment " should be of right in the power of the Government." The fascination exercised over so many by the scattered records of Venetian grandeur cannot be better described than in the beautiful thoughts expressed by Montaigne (Essays, Book III., chap. 9, pp. 151–153), " Je me rends plus officieux envers lez trespassez : ils ne " s'aydent plus ; ils en requièrent, ce me semble, d'autant plus mon ayde. La " gratitude est là justement en son lustre . . . . . Me trouvant inutile " à ce siècle, je me rejecte à cet autre ; et en suis si embabouiné, que l'estat de cette " vieille Venise, libre, juste, et florissante (car je n'en aime ny la naissance ny la " vieillesse) m'interesse et me passionne . . . . . ce seroit ingratitude de " mespriser les reliques et images de tant d'honnestes hommes et si valeureux."

Volume 65 contains a series of letters written from London in Shakespeare's time. The authors are the Venetian Ambassadors Francesco Contarini and Marc' Antonio Correr. In one of the letters, dated 18 February 1610, it is stated that Arabella Stuart complained of " una certa circonscrittione della sua persona," or parody of herself, that the " comici publici " had purposed to bring on the stage. By the " comici publici " may not improbably be meant the King's players, who, by turning Arabella Stuart into ridicule, expected to please their chief patron. Mr. Rawdon Brown adds, " In Lord Braybrooke's Audley End, at p. 263, mention is made of 'the Venice " players,' A.D. 1608, and also of Lord Suffolk's players (p. 264), A.D. 1610. I " wonder whether either of these two companies had any hand in bringing Arabella " Stuart on the stage, and I should also like to know whether the fact of their " having been *Venice players* in England in Shakespeare's time has been noted " by his commentators when alluding to the Venetian origin of so many of his " plays ; for we must consider as Venetian, not merely scenes actually laid in " Venice, but also all such as relate to the Signory's dependencies, whether on the " mainland, as at Padua and Verona, or in Cyprus, or in Dalmatia." In this volume Mr. Rawdon Brown has inserted much interesting information on historical points arising out of the letters, and also in relation to Shakespeare's plays.

Just as one gap in the Venice Archives is filled up by some of the newsletters, so is another, in great measure, by several of the volumes in this collection containing despatches from Rome. For, at the Frari, all the letters written by the Republic's Ambassadors in Rome from 1687 to 1797 are missing. Volume 64 contains the original letters of the Signory to Alvise Contarini, its Ambassador at the Hague, during three years of the 30 years' war, and the preceding volume also supplies valuable material for the same eventful period, concerning which authentic connected accounts are scarce. There is a large number of original letters of the Senate in this collection, written in bold characters, on large sheets of parchment. Perhaps the most curious of the Ducal epistles is that of the Doge Pasquale Cicogna to the Proveditor of Marano (of which a translation is given on p. 356), charging his lieges to fish, so that an ample supply may be furnished for the customary Ducal banquet on St. Vitus' day. Attention may also be called to the journals of Francesco Contarini, to the itineraries of Venetian Ambassadors, to the documents concerning Fra Paolo Sarpi, to the various papers and pamphlets illustrative of the local government of Venice, to the interesting details of the expenses of different Venetian embassies, and to the volumes of extracts from the diaries of that indefatigable chronicler, Marin Sanuto. The " *Ducali*," or Ducal commissions, described

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

under No. 104, are beautiful specimens of the art of illuminating in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

With the exception of a few documents in English, the papers in this collection are in Italian, unless otherwise stated.

PORTFOLIO 1.

Note from Sanuto's Diaries respecting the arsenal of Ancona; 21 March, 1492. 1 p.

It. Cl. vii. Cod. 801.

Report by Vincenzo Querini on the Portuguese in India, 1506. Transcribed from a MS. in the Correr Museum, Venice. 16 pp.

Sonnet to Henry VIII., written by Andrea Badoer, Venetian Ambassador to England (1509–1515), on the presentation by him to the King of a portrait of Virginia. *Copy.* 1 p.

It. Cl. ix. Cod. 369. *Bibl. Marc., p.* 104.

[Transmitted in a letter of Signor Soranzo to Mr. Rawdon Brown; 17 May, 1880.]

Extract concerning a feast given by Henry VIII., on the completion of a large vessel in 1515. From the "*Documenti antichi circa la Casa dell' Arsenale,*" 1515–1524. 2 pp.

Extracts respecting certain admissions to the Senate; 29 Oct. 1521. From the Miscellaneous Journals of the Council of Ten, file No. 48. 1 p.

Extracts from Sanuto's Diaries, &c., concerning the date of the marriage of Margaret, Queen of Navarre, 1526–1528. 2 pp.

Proclamation of Queen Mary; dated Richmond, 18 Aug. 1553.

Last words, on the scaffold, of the Duke of Northumberland, "Giovanni Garzo" [? Sir John Gate], and [Sir Thomas] Palmer. *Copies.* 8 pp.

"Report on the kingdom of England, by the Cavalier Domenico Bollani, 1554." 66 pp.

(Copied from Vol. I. of the "*Relazioni e Sommari di Ambascierre, Volume* 8, marked A., belonging to the Contarini collection in St. Mark's Library.)

On this transcript Mr. Rawdon Brown writes the following note:—"Domenico "Bollani's commission as Ambassador to England is dated A.D. 1547, June 4, "and he was recalled on the 25th of April, 1549. His successor, Daniel Barbaro, "arrived in London in the autumn of that year, and as this report corresponds "almost word for word with the one printed in Barbaro's name, and from the "allusion to the 'Book of Common Prayer' printed in 1549, I am of opinion that "the author of this Report was in fact Barbaro, and not Bollani, and that it was "delivered on the 30th April, 1551, concerning which last date see Turnbull's "Calendars, p. 98, Vol. I."

Instrument *re* William Horsey; London, 31 March, 1570. *Latin. Copy.* 3 pp.

Account of the state of the Queen of Scots, and of the Prince her son: 1542–1580. Dedicated to Count Stefano Angarani by the author Francesco Mar^{di}; Vicenza, 1 Jan. 1584. 59 pp.

Account of the voyage made by the English, when they took Calice [Cadiz] in Spain; A.D. 1596 (? by the Earl of Essex). 7 pp.

Reply given to the Hamburg Envoys, concerning the Society of Merchant Adventurers; 24 June, 1599. *Latin.* 10 pp.

Letter of Father Charles, the Portuguese, to Queen Elizabeth. *Copy.* 41 pp.

On this document Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following note:—"As "seen at p. 39, this was addressed to Queen Elizabeth; I know not in what year, "nor can I guess where I might hope to find notices of Father Charles, the "Portuguese, who (unless I am deceived in the handwriting at the top of this "page) was the Confessor of Francesco Contarini, probably when in Paris from "the year 1597 (Sept^{r} 15) till the 21st of July 1600."

Copy of proclamation declaring James VI. of Scotland to have become lawful sovereign of England, Ireland, &c.; 24 March, 1602/3. *Latin.* 6 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Lease by the noble Lady Lucretia da Ponte, widow of the noble Andrea Bernardo, of her house in "Biri" (where Titian dwelt), to Richard Dicke, an Englishman, for one year, at a rent of 130 ducats; 1 Sept. 1605. 1 p.

Letter of James I. to Leonardo Donato, Doge of Venice; 6 Oct. 1609. *Latin. Copy.* 3 pp.

Duplicate of the same. 3 pp.

Genealogical Table from Henry VII. to Arabella Stuart. 3 sheets.

Letters of the Senate to Paolo Tiepolo, captain of the Triremes, concerning Peter Eston, an English corsair; 22 Sept. 1613.

Letters of the Senate to Bernardo Venier, captain of the Triremes, concerning Peter Eston; 7 June, 1613.

Copy (in part) of the letters of 7 June, 1613. 1 p.

Report on the state of England, made by Monsignor Bentivoglio, Nuntio in Flanders, in 1613.

Report on Flanders, by the same (1613), Part I.

Report on Flanders, by the same (1613), Part II.

45 pp. in all.

Mr. Rawdon Brown writes the following note on this document:—"The first "ten pages of this MS. are (I believe) unpublished."

Letters of the Senate to Lorenzo Tiepolo, Proveditor of the fleet; 27 May, 1628.

Letters of same to same, respecting the insolent doings of Kenelm Digby, with some English vessels, at Alessandretta, Cephalonia, &c.; 23 Aug. 1628.

Translation of letters of 23 Aug. 1628. 4 pp.

Letter of J. H. to Sir Kenelm Digby, congratulating him on his bravery against the Venetian fleet. *No date. Copy.* 1 p.

Letters of the Senate to the Proveditor of Cephalonia; 26 May, 1628. *Contemporary copy.* 3 pp.

Articles of Peace and Commerce, concluded between Charles I., King of England, Philip IV., King of Spain, and Isabella Clara Eugenia, Archduchess of Austria. *Copy.* 9 pp.

Proposition of the English Ambassador Barclay; Stockholm, 13 May, 1637. *Latin. Copy.* 4 pp.

Appeal to Sweden from Charles I., in favour of the Queen of Bohemia, concerning the Palatinate; 13 July, 1637. *Latin.* 7 pp.

Letter of Angelo Correr to Alvise Contarini; 8 Oct. 1637. 3 pp.

Speech made in the Venetian Senate by Bertuccio Valier, in April 1651, concerning the accrediting of an Agent to the Commonwealth of England. 12 pp.

Extract about Giulio Muscorno (dated 1652, between 21 and 27 March), taken from the "*Registro Notatorio*," No. 741, p. 7 (1651–1664), belonging to the Archives of the Board of Health. 2 pp.

The Parliament of England to the Doge of Venice; 3 Dec. 1652. [In Paulucci's despatch dated London, 24 Jan. 1653, this letter is dated 8 Jan. 1653.] *Latin. Copy.* 1 p.

Letters from the Council of Ten for the release from prison of Francesco Selvini [Francis Selwyn], an Englishman; 5 July, 1658.

Reception of Edward Knowles into the Church of Rome, by the Inquisitor-General at Venice; 1 Aug. 1662. *Santo Ufficio*, Busta (case), 110. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Letter of Bernardin Michiel to the Senate, dated Treviso, 23 Aug. 1668, transmitting a list of 206 letters found, on the 16th Aug. 1668, in a field by the Villa of Porcelengo. Several English names appear in the list. *Copy.* 3 pp.

Relation of the state of the Court of Rome, by Angelo Correr, translated by John Bulteel. London, 1668. *Printed*, 104 *pp.*

Extracts about the careening of ships, according to a method newly discovered by Sir Philip Howard and Francis Warton; 1668–9. From the Land Journals of the Senate (*Senato Terra*). 5 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

The most gracious Declaration of His Britannic Majesty to all his affectionate subjects, commanding them to assist him against the Prince of Orange and his adherents; St. Germains, 20 April, 1692. *Italian translation.* 18 pp.

The ceremonies on the occasion of the public appearance of the Dogaressa Elisabetta Querini, consort of the Doge Silvestro Valier; 4 March, 1694. *Copy.* From "*Ceremoniale* III. (1600–1704)," p. 210. 3 pp.

Two extracts from the Inquisition trials, ("*Santo Ufficio—Processi—Secolo* XVII."): 1.—A prescription "per farsi amare"; 2.—A prescription "per la febre melancolia, etc[a]." 2 pp.

"A Short History of Christ's Hospital," presented to His Excellency Francisco Cornaro, Venetian Ambassador to England, by Samuel Newton, Mathematical Master to the Royal Foundation of King Charles II. [? 1706]. A copy of the Letters Patent of 19 Aug. 1673, and of 24 Jan. 1675, annexed. 23 pp.

Advices from the Venetian Embassy at London, 1713 and 1715. 19 pp.

Advices from the Venetian Embassy at the Hague, 1713 and 1715. 11 pp.

Certificate of the marriage of Sir William Stuart, Bart., to Dame Cecilia Ongerate, in the French Chapel at Spring Gardens; 13 May, 1732. *Copy.* 1 p.

Fedi di nascite, matrimoni e morti, &c. (*Inquisitori di Stato*).

Representation of Neil Brown, H.B.M. Consul at Venice, on the facilitating of trade; 6 June, 1735. *Copy.* 1 p.

Renewal of diplomatic intercourse between the Venetian Republic and England in 1743, and the cause of its interruption. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Memorie per servire alla storia civile di Venezia, di Girolamo Zanetti; It. Cl. xi. Cod. 58.

[Transmitted in a letter of Signor Soranzo to Mr. Rawdon Brown, 11 Sept. 1879.]

Letter from Peter Templeman, Secretary of the Society established in London for the encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, to the Signor Francesco Grisellini; Strand, 16 Sept. 1760.

It. Cl. x. Cod. 19. *Bibl. Marc.*

Subjoined are two extracts from Venetian advices, dated respectively Nov. 2 and Dec. 2, 1742, regarding a large sum of money brought by the English fleet as aid to the Queen of Hungary. *Copies.* 3 pp.

Copy of the Irish oath of allegiance to George III. *Italian translation.* 2 pp.

Various papers relating to some English sailors who had taken refuge in a Venetian ship; 1762. 26 pp.

Address of the Venetian Ambassadors, Tomaso Querini and Lorenzo Morosini, to George III., on his accession; and reply of the King; 19 April, 1763. 4 pp.

Printed prospectus of a series of Venetian views, designed by Antonio Canaletto, engraved by Giovanni Brustolon, and to be published by Lodovico Furlanetto. Dated, Venice, 6 Aug. 1768. 1 p.

Extract from the *Senato Corti* (Court Decrees of the Senate), File 844, dated 12 Aug. 1775, respecting the value of guineas. 1 p.

Certificate by Giovanni Valle, Venetian Consul, that the guinea has become equivalent to 49 *lire* 18 *soldi*, of Venetian money; London, 10 April, 1775. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letter from Soderini, Comptroller-General, to the Doge, on the same subject; 3 Aug. 1775. *Copy.* 2 pp.

"*Il Trionfo de' Gondollieri, ovvero Novella Viniziana Plebea, scritta in idioma Francese, da Madama G. Wynne, C—t—ssa di R—s—g* (*Comtessa di Rosenberg*), *erecata nell' Italiano da L. A. L.*" Venice, 1786. (MS., 58 pp.).

Appointment by Robert Richie, H.B.M. Consul at Venice, of Signor Giuseppe Maraspin, to be British Vice-Consul in the Venetian province of Istria. Venice, 18 Feb. 1788.

Presents of medals and necklaces of gold to Foreign Ministers, 1744–1790. *Archivio, Savio Cassiere,* Register No. 7. 6 pp.

Advices from Venice, 24 Aug. 1793. (*Contemporary copy.*) 3 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

"Reflexions addressed to the English Ministry on the policy that should be pursued with France at the coming Congress; in which are set forth the dangers that threaten the English Constitution, and the advantages of restoring it to its first principles." (1802.) (*Translation of pamphlet by Lord Bath.*) 78 pp.

English Rectors, &c. of the University of Padua; John Lydgate was a student there. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Names of Englishmen, to whom inscriptions were raised in the University of Padua. *Copy.* 3 pp.

Printed pamphlet on the University of Padua, giving list of students, &c. 54 pp. Padua, 1841.

PORTFOLIO 2.

Printed Papers relating to the government of Venice, for various years between 1635 and 1796.

Papers relating to the government of Venice, for various years between 1637 and 1796. 65 pp.

Pamphlet concerning the lighting of Venice. (*Printed.*) Venice, 1759. 145 pp.

Duplicate of ditto.

Extracts concerning the lighting of Venice; 1791. 53 pp.

PORTFOLIO 3.

"Conspiracy of the Querini and Bajamonte [or Boemondo] Tiepolo, with some other "Venetian nobles, to kill the Doge Piero Gradenigo, in the year 1289." 100 pp. *Imperfect.*

Conspiracy of the Querini and Bajamonte Tiepolo, described by Giov. Giacomo Caroldi, Secretary to the Council of Ten. 24 pp.

Conspiracy of Tiepolo, Querini, &c., June 25, 1310. 26 pp.

Conspiracy of Tiepolo, &c. 19 pp.

Conspiracy of Tiepolo, &c. 13 pp.

Letter of the Doge Piero Gradenigo to Zorzi Dolfin, Bailiff in Armenia; 27 June 1310. *Latin.*

Conspiracy of Marino Faliero, Doge of Venice [1355]. 20 pp.

Conspiracies of Boemondo Tiepolo, Galla, Corosso, Bocone, Marino Faliero, &c., 60 pp.

Commission to the Governor of Verona; 5 May, 1536. *Latin.* 10 pp.

"Venetarum rerum compendii Liber Primus. *Imperfect. Latin.* 20 pp.

Memoranda on Venetian history, 812–1572. 7 pp.

"Supremacy of the Most Serene Republic of Venice on the Adriatic Sea." Contents; chapters 1–126. 24 pp.

Conspiracy against the Republic of Venice, in the year 1608. Historical supplement to the first book of "*Storie Memorabili de' nostri tempi,*" written by Alessandro Ziliolo. 80 pp.

Conspiracy of the Spaniards against the Republic of Venice, in the 1617. 20 pp.
On this document is the following note by Mr. Rawdon Brown from Ranke:
"Tra i manoscritti del doge Marco Foscarini che si conservano a Vienna, ho trovato
"una memoria su questa congiura, la quale, tra le tante esaminate da me in altre
"librerie, è la sola che meriti considerazione (Ved. Ranke, traduzione Italiana
"del Daru, vol. 7. p. 415.) N.B.—Questo manoscritto è l' istesso di quello citato
"dal Ranke."

Duplicate of ditto. 15 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Conspiracy of Spaniards against the Republic of Venice, in the year 1618. 95 pp.
On this MS. Mr. Rawdon Brown has written, "Italian translation of S. Real. "See Ranke (vol. 7. p. 323, in Giovini's translation of Daru)."

Duplicate of ditto. 50 pp.
Two other papers on the same conspiracy, of 11 pp. and 7 pp. respectively.

"Civil discords, revolutions, treasons, and other special events, respecting the City of Venice, from the year 727 to the year 1618." 187 pp.

Instructions given by Don Alonzo della Cueva, Marchese di Bedimar, ambassador in Venice for the Catholic King, to Don Luigi Brano, his successor, in the year 1619. 86 pp.

Duplicate (in part) of ditto. 12 pp.

Conspiracy of Ossuna, whereby Pietro Girone, Duke of Ossuna, was to have become King of Naples; together with the stratagem made use of by Cardinal Borgia, the destined successor of the Duke, to enter into that province; 1623. 47 pp.

Report by [Lorenzo Tiepolo], Venetian ambassador in Vienna, under Leopold I. and Joseph I. *Imperfect.* 24 pp.

Brief Report on Bergamo, by Francesco Raspi; 1769. 4 pp.

Letter of Selvago; without date or address. 5 pp.

Rough notes of an Index to some Italian work. 4 pp.

Letter on the city of Grado. *Imperfect.* 4 pp.

PORTFOLIO 4.

Words addressed by the Doge to General Zane, when the standard was given to him on 27 March 1570. 1 p.

Copy of the letter of the Grand Turk to the Signory of Venice, demanding Cyprus; 1570. 1 p.

Galleys ready armed for the Turkish war; 1570. 1 p.

Letter from Cyprus to the Flemish Consul; 1625. 1 p.

Extracts from a work containing an account of revelations respecting Cyprus, made through St. Brigit. (*Latin.*) 3 pp.

Letter on the same subject, addressed to the Venetian ambassador at Rome, and signed, "Petrus des Fresnes, Belga, Presbyter indignus." (*Latin.*) 3 pp.

PORTFOLIO 5.

Letters of the Senate to Augustino de Canali, Proveditor of the Fleet, concerning the release of Maltese prisoners; 5 July, 1608.

Letters of same to same; 6 Dec. 1608.

Letters of same to same; 25 Aug. 1609.

Letters of same to same; 7 Dec. 1609.

Paper regarding some accusations brought against the "Ricevitor" of Malta; April, 1609. 3 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Lorenzo Tiepolo, "captain in charge of the kingdom of Crete"; 9 Sept. 1622.

Letters of the Senate to Giacomo Badoer, concerning ecclesiastical property in Malta; 25 May, 1741.

Paper regarding the Lippomano family and the Jesuits. 4 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

PORTFOLIO 6.

Paper on the duties of Venetian Ambassadors; 31 Aug. 1483. *Copy. Imperfect.* 4 pp.

Account of the mission of Nicolò da Ponte to the Emperor Charles V.; 1542. 44 pp.

Decree of the Grand Council respecting the stay of Venetian Ambassadors at foreign Courts; 10 July, 1552. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Decree of the Senate, relative to the conduct of Venetian Ambassadors at foreign Courts, and especially against their obtaining honours and dignities from foreign Princes; 11 May, 1561. *Copy.* 4 pp.

Decree of the Senate respecting Ambassadorial payments; 2 June, 1561. *Copy.* 1 p.

Decree of the Grand Council respecting the election of Ambassador to Constantinople; 19 Dec. 1574. *Copy.* 1 p.

Account of Venetian Embassy to Pope Sixtus V., and of its return; 1585. 16 pp.

Passport from the Doge Ciconia for Francesco Contarini; 24 April, 1589.

Expenses of Venetian Embassies to Rome; 1585–1592. 44 pp.

Account of the Embassy to Rome, to Pope Clement VIII., of Leonardo Donato, Zaccaria Contarini, Federico Sanuto, and Marino Grimani, Ambassadors Extraordinary from Venice; 1592. 23 pp.

Letter of Henry IV. of France to the Doge and Signory of Venice, intimating his reception of the new Ambassador Francesco Contarini, and bearing testimony to the high qualities of his predecessor, Pietro Duodo; St. Germain-en-Laye, 25 Oct. 1597. *Copy.* 1 p.

Decree of the Senate against Venetian Ambassadors obtaining any honours or dignities from foreign Princes; 30 Dec. 1603. *Copy.* 3 pp.

Duplicate of ditto. 3 pp.

Letters of the Senate to the Duke of Urbino; 9 May, 1607. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letters of the Senate to the Duchess of Urbino; 9 May, 1607. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letters of the Senate to Francesco Contarini, Ambassador at Rome, notifying the appointment of Giovanni Mocenigo as his successor; 27 Feb. 1608.

Decree of the Senate, consequent on the illness of Francesco Contarini, Venetian Ambassador Extraordinary at Rome; 2 May, 1608. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Duplicate of ditto. 2 pp.

Letters of the Council of Ten to Francesco Contarini, giving leave to Barbaro, his secretary at Rome, to return to Venice; 11 June, 1608.

Decree that the Ambassadors-Extraordinary to be sent to France, and all Ambassadors-Extraordinary, shall present their accounts to be read to the Senate, in the same manner as is done by the ordinary Ambassadors; 28 May, 1610. *Copy.* 1 p.

Memoranda of the voyage to England of Francesco Contarini, Venetian Ambassador in 1609, and of his return in 1610. 9 pp.

Decree of the Senate, regarding the expenses of the Embassy of Agostino Nani and Francesco Contarini to the German Emperor; 3 Jan. 1612. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letters of the Senate to Pietro Barbadigo, Admiral of the Fleet, concerning the conveyance of Francesco Contarini, appointed Ambassador to Constantinople; 25 Aug. 1618.

Letters of the Senate respecting the conveyance of Francesco Contarini, appointed Ambassador to Constantinople; 25 Aug. 1618. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Decree of the Senate respecting the presentation of Reports by Venetian Ambassadors on returning from their missions; 11 Aug. 1620. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Decree of the College concerning the expenses of the Embassy to Rome; 31 March, 1621. *Copy.* 1 p.

Expenses of the various Embassies of Francesco Contarini, from 1588 to 1621. (*Book of* 80 *pp., with some papers on the same subject enclosed.*)

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Decree of the Grand Council as to the time to be allowed to Ambassadors-elect for accepting office and for departure ; 25 July, 1627. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Expenses of the Embassy of Sebastian Venier, Ambassador-Extraordinary to the Emperor of Germany; 1630–1631. (*Book of* 60 *pp.*)

Letter, partly in cipher, without name or address; dated, Venice, 26 Aug. 1634. 5½ pp.

Authority of the College for certain payments to Alvise Contarini, appointed Ambassador to Spain ; 7 Aug. 1637. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letter of Alvise Contarini to his brother [? Giovanni] ; Madrid, 12 March, 1641. 1 p.

Letter of credit for 500 Spanish pistoles, on behalf of Alvise Contarini ; Madrid, 9 July, 1641. 1 p.

Passports for Alvise Contarini, Venetian Ambassador returning from Spain ; one in Spanish, dated from Genoa, 27 Aug. 1641 ; the other in Italian, dated from Milan, 27 Aug. 1641 ; both being in the name of Philip IV., King of Spain and Duke of Milan. 2 pp.

Letter to Alvise Contarini ; Genoa, 28 Sept. 1641. 1 p.

Letter to Alvise Contarini ; Genoa, 3 Nov. 1641. 1 p.

Letter of Cesare Cernezzo to Giovanni Contarini ; Genoa, 23 Nov. 1641. 1 p.

Letter of Giulio Volpi to Giovanni Contarini, enclosing schedules of goods and expenses ; Milan, 11 December, 1641. 4 pp.

Summary of the expenses of Alvise Contarini's Embassy to Spain, 1637–1641. 1 p.

Note of the plate that was taken on the night of the 19 Dec. 1642, from the repository of the Venetian Ambassador. 1 p.

Letter of Alvise Contarini to the Senate ; June or July 1644. *Copy.* 4 pp.

Various Ambassadorial Expenses (Venetian), chiefly those of Lorenzo Tiepolo, at Vienna, Madrid, and in France ; 1659–1660. 28 pp.

Decree of the Senate concerning those appointed to Embassies Extraordinary ; 22 Aug. 1668. *Copy.* 1 p.

Account of the manner in which Royal Ambassadors are received in private negotiation in the Court of Rome, under the present Pontificate of Clement XI. [1700–1721.] 6 pp.

Letter of Benedict XIV. to [Piero Andrea] Capello, Venetian Ambassador to Rome ; [1749]. 3 pp.
Reply of Signora Capello, (wife of the Ambassador) to Benedict XIV. 2 pp.
Reply of Benedict XIV. to Signora Capello. 1 p. *Copies.*

Tables showing the names of Ambassadors sent from Venice to various Courts, the dates of their mission, &c. ; from A.D. 697 to A.D. 1794. Taken from the Codex in the Library of Antonio Ponte, No. CCCLXXXV B. *Nine large sheets.*

Index to the Embassies-Extraordinary sent from Venice to various Courts, from A.D. 697 to A.D. 1699. Taken from the same Codex. *One large sheet.*

Rough Memoranda respecting some of the Embassies mentioned in the foregoing Tables. 5 pp.

Notes of the Embassies of Venetian noblemen to various Courts, between 1587 and 1795. 1½ pp.

Sonnet addressed to Lorenzo Tiepolo, Venetian Ambassador. *No date.* 1 p.

Paper concerning an Embassy to the Queen of Naples. *No date.* 4 pp.

Letter of Giovanni Lando to the Doge of Venice. *No date. Copy.* 2 pp.

Drafts of five letters of a Venetian Ambassador (? Francesco Contarini) to the Doge and Signory of Venice. 9 pp.

Report by Alvise Contarini to the Doge and Signory of Venice. *No date. Imperfect.* 40 pp.

Panegyric in honour of Alvise Contarini. *Latin.* 13 pp.

Letter of Alvise Mocenigo to the Doge of Venice. *No date. Copy.* 3 pp.

"Ceremonial of the journey to Rome" [by Venetian Ambassadors]. *No date.* 6 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Queries of Nicolo Sagredo respecting the requirements of an Ambassador at Madrid. *No date.* 1 p.

"Note of the robes sent to Casnadar." *No date.* 2 pp.

PORTFOLIO 7.

Report by Marco Foscari, Venetian Ambassador to the Republic of Florence. 24 pp.
On this document Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following notes:—
" Printed A.D. 1839, in the first volume of the second series of the Reports of
" Venetian Ambassadors, A.D. 1526–1527." "This MS. is in the handwriting
" of Francesco Contarini, who died Doge of Venice, A.D. 1624."

Register of letters written by the Grand Duke of Tuscany to the Doge of Venice, and by the Doge to the Grand Duke, 1579, &c., respecting his marriage with the Signora Bianca Capello: also a few other miscellaneous letters by divers persons, 1580–1585. 36 pp.

Register (duplicate in part of the preceding) of letters written by the Grand Duke of Tuscany and others, respecting his marriage with the Signora Bianca Capello. 40 pp.

Rough memoranda relating to the Signora Bianca Capello. 1 p.

Observations on the story of the Signora Bianca Capello. 1½ pp.

Decree of the Senate, adopting as daughter of the Venetian Republic, the Signora Bianca Capello, whom the Grand Duke of Tuscany had chosen for his wife; 17 June, 1579. *Copy.* 1 p.

The Grand Duke of Tuscany to the Doge of Venice; Florence, 12 Oct. 1687. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Memorandum concerning a manuscript of Zamboni; Brescia, 2 Dec. 1822. 1 p.

PORTFOLIO 8.

Report of Marco Foscari, Venetian Ambassador to the Republic of Florence; [1526 or 1527]. 58 pp.
Printed by Alberi, in his reports of Venetian Ambassadors, Series II. Vol. I., p. 7.

Letters of Carlo Capello to the Doge of Venice; April to July, 1529. *Copies.* 134 pp.
Printed at Florence in 1839.

Report on Florence by the Secretary Feduli, on his return from the court of Cosmo de' Medici; [1561]. 96 pp.
On this document Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following notes:—
" Published by Alberi, A.D. 1839, Series II., Vol. I., pp. 320–400." " At p. 18
" is written that when this Report was made, Cosmo de' Medici numbered
" 42 years of age; consequently, as he was born on the 11 June 1519, I fill up
" the blank that existed by the figures 1561." "The account of Cosmo and his
" family, the year before he killed Don Garzia, is interesting."

Report by Lorenzo Priuli, Venetian Ambassador to the Republic of Florence; 1565 19 pp.
Printed by Alberi, Series II., Vol. II., p. 57.

Report by Andrea Gussoni, Venetian Ambassador to the Republic of Florence 1576. 63 pp.
Printed by Alberi, Series II., Vol. II., p. 353.

Duplicate of ditto. 68 pp.

Triplicate of ditto. 60 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

PORTFOLIO 9.

Report by Marino Giustiniano, Venetian Ambassador to France ; circ. 1532–1534. 74 pp.

Report by Mattheo Dandolo, Venetian Ambassador to France ; 1542. 27 pp.

Report by Marin di Cavalli, Venetian Ambassador to France ; 1547. 53 pp.

Report by Mattheo Dandolo, Venetian Ambassador to France ; 1547. 14 pp.

Report by Giovanni Michiel, Venetian Ambassador to France ; 1561. 31 pp.

" Comments on the kingdom of France," by Michiel Surian, Venetian Ambassador to that country ; 1561. 46 pp.

" Brief description of the kingdom of France," extracted from the Report by Marino Giustiniano ; 1568. 47 pp.

Summary of the Report by Pietro Duodo, Venetian Ambassador to France ; 1597. 13 pp.

Summary of the Report by Francesco Vendramino, Venetian Ambassador to France ; 1600. 8 pp.

Report on France by [? Pietro Priuli ; 1609]. 6 pp.

Report by Luigi Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to France ; 1634. 51 pp.

Report by Giovanni Sagredo, Venetian Ambassador to France ; 1653. 34 pp. (*Imperfect.*)

Report by Giovanni Battista Nani, Venetian Ambassador-Extraordinary to France ; 1660. 100 pp.

Duplicate of ditto. 168 pp.

Report by Antonio Capello, Venetian Ambassador to France ; 1790. 15 pp.

PORTFOLIO 10.

Lists of the Procurators of St. Mark, from their institution in the year 811 to 1749 ; decrees concerning their election and the duties of their office, correspondence, &c.

M.S. books and loose papers, comprising together nearly 1,400 *pp.*

PORTFOLIO 11.

Report by Federico Badoer, Venetian Ambassador to the Emperor Charles V. and to King Philip II. ; 1557. 260 pp.

Duplicate of ditto, in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini. 120 pp.

Report by Michiel Surian, Venetian Ambassador to Spain ; 1560. 60 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Agostino de Canali, Proveditor of the Fleet, concerning naval preparations against the Spaniards ; 6 June, 1608.

Report by Michiel Surian, Venetian Ambassador to Spain ; 1571. 81 pp.

Report on Venice, made to the King of Spain in the year 1577. 69 pp.

Duplicate of ditto. 23 pp.

Letters of the Senate to the Ambassadors Contarini and Nani, with information appended as to certain intrigues against the Republic of Venice ; 16 Oct. 1618. 32 pp.

Printed on p. 477 of Vol. VII. of Daru's History of the Republic of Venice (Italian translation).

" Instructions given to Don Luigi Bravo by his predecessor Don Ildelfonso della " Cueva, Marquis di Bedemar, for exercising well the office of Ambassador to the " Republic of Venice, for his Catholic Majesty Philip III. King of Spain." 32 pp.

On this document Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following note:—" This " Report is considered apocryphal (*see* Tiepolo, vol. 2. p. 70. &c.), but was pro- " bably concocted at the time of Bedemar's departure from Venice, and circulated

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

" in the book market in MS., much as those of Persia and Constantinople, pub-
" lished by Aldus, A.D. 1545, and others in the 'Tesori della Corte di Roma,'
" with the date of Brussels, 1672, &c. &c."

Letter from Nicolo Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to Spain, to the Doge of Venice; Madrid, 17 Aug. 1625. *Copy.* 5 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Lorenzo Tiepolo, Proveditor of the Fleet, respecting naval movements; 12 June, 1629.

Report on the Court of Spain, by Domenico Zane; 1658. 138 pp.

Memoranda on Spanish affairs; 5 Jan. 1724. 4 pp.

Speech of the Spanish Ambassador to the Doge, and reply of the latter; 1 Dec. 1732. 5 pp.

Letter from Marco Zeno, Venetian Ambassador to Spain, to the Doge of Venice; Escurial, 29 Nov. 1774. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Speech of the Spanish Ambassador, Duke Moles, to the Doge of Venice, *No date. Translation.* 3 pp.

" Petition of a prisoner." *No date.* 5 pp.

PORTFOLIO 12.

Memoranda about the Chevalier Erizzo, Venetian Ambassador to Florence. *No date.* 1p.

Brief memoranda about divers Venetian Ambassadors, 1682–1745. 4 pp.

Decree of the Senate concerning certain civil expenses; 21 Oct 1684. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Further decree of the Senate concerning the same; 2 Dec. 1684. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letters of the Senate for the publication of the last-mentioned decree; 11 Dec. 1684.

Ambassadorial etiquette during journeys by the King of France; [1698.] 3 pp.

Decree of the Senate, prohibiting Venetian nobles from accepting any ecclesiastical dignity from, or by means of the interest of, any foreign prince; 6 June, 1699. *Copy.* 4 pp.

Decree of the Signory, granting free entry into the Senate to the Venetian nobles Ferigo Cornaro and Giovanni Cando; 27 Nov. 1699. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Letters of the Venetian Ambassador at Rome to the Doge of Venice; Feb. and March, 1701. *Copies.* 77 pp.

Memoranda of ambassadorial expenses, in the years 1702–1713. 18 pp.

Report by Nicolo Erizzo, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 29 Oct. 1702. 76 pp.

Various documents respecting the differences of Battista Nani, Venetian Ambassador at Rome, with the Constable Colonna; 1707, &c. *Copies.* 8 pp.

Letter of Clement XI. to Lorenzo Tiepolo, Venetian Ambassador to the Emperor of Germany; Rome, 22 March, 1710. *Copy.* 1 p.

Sundry expenses of Lorenzo Tiepolo, Venetian Ambassador to Vienna (1712), and to Rome (1713). 3 pp.

Memoranda from the Hague; 1714. 3 pp.

Memoranda from London; [? 1714]. 3 pp.

" Account of the public functions of the Venetian Embassy-Extraordinary in Con-
" stantinople, in the year 1719." 13 pp.

Note as to the position of the Venetian Ambassador at the coronation of an Emperor of Germany: 25 Oct. 1723. 1 p.

Memoranda endorsed, " Ambasciatori ritornati, 1728." 10 pp.

Decree of the Senate, concerning Ambassadorial expenses; 14 May, 1733. *Copy.* 7 pp.

Memoranda on the precedence of the Venetian and Neapolitan Ambassadors; 1739, &c. 8 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

"Ceremonial to be observed by Monseigneur the Chevalier Corner, Ambassador of "the most Serene Republic of Venice, the day of his entry [into Paris], in "1743." *French.* 22 pp.

Memoranda concerning Buzzacarini and Miari, agents of the Venetian Government in Malta; 1754–5, and 1792–3. 1 p.

Note of advices from the Venetian Ambassador at Rome; 22 Oct. 1757. 1 p.

Order of the public entry into Paris of the Venetian Ambassador (Tiepolo); 1763. 4 pp. printed, and 2 pp. MS.

Extract from the "Anecdotes Scandaleuses de la cour de France, 1771." concerning the Venetian Ambassador Sebastiano Mocenigo. 1 p.

Diary of Alvise Tiepolo, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 1771–1775. 20 pp.

Expenses of Alvise Tiepolo, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 1771–1775. 51 pp.

Decree of the Senate, relating to Alvise Mocenigo; 23 Sept. 1773. 1 p.

Note of ambassadorial expenses at Rome. *No date.* 1 p.

Address of the Venetian Ambassador to Clement XIV.; 14 Nov. 1773. 1 p.

Address of same to same; 21 Nov. 1773. 1 p.

Speech of the Venetian Ambassador at the Conclave; Nov. 1774. 1 p.

Address of the Venetian Ambassador to Pius VI.; 20 March, 1775. 1 p.

Address of the Venetian Ambassador to Pius VI., when taking leave of that Pontiff; 6 April, 1775. 1 p.

Despatch of the Venetian Ambassador (Palco) at Rome to the Senate; 1794. 21 pp.

Election of Alvise Querini as Venetian Envoy to France, with notes of sundry despatches from him; 1795. 3 pp.

Speech of Alvise Querini to the National Convention, and reply of the President; [1795.] 3 pp.

Despatch of the Venetian Ambassador at Rome to the Doge and Senate. *No date.* 4 pp.

Duplicate of ditto. 3 pp.

PORTFOLIO 13.

Letter of Giovanni Badoer to the Doge of Venice, concerning the peace between the Emperor of Germany and the King of France; 16 Nov. 1516; with some clauses regarding the territory of Verona; dated 12 Nov. 1516. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Reply made to the Doge of Venice by the French Ambassador; 20 April, 1517. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Oration by Mons. de Monluc, the French Ambassador, to the Venetian Senate; 1544. *Copy.* 12 pp.

Duplicate of ditto. 20 pp.

Orders and Commissions given by the Senate to Francesco Contarini, Venetian Ambassador in France; 1597–8. 1 p.

Letters of the Senate to Agostino de Canali, Proveditor of the Fleet, for the release of Honorato d'Avignon; 10 March, 1607.

Address of Hieronimo Priuli, the Venetian Ambassador, to the King of France; 20 Jan. 1621. *Copy.* 4 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Lorenzo Tiepolo, Proveditor of the Fleet; 3 March, 1629.

Letters of same to same; 21 June, 1629.

Letters of the Senate to —— Corner, Captain of the Galleys; 19 May, 1629. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Letters of same to same; 11 June, 1629. *Copy.* 1 p.

Despatch of [? Venetian Ambassador to France]; 10 Aug. 1634. (*Partly in cipher.*) 6 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

"Copy of the writing of [Andrea] Memo, presented to the Sages of the Council, on "the occasion of the affair of the protection of France in the person of Cardinal "Ottoboni." 31 pp.

Despatches of Alvise Mocenigo, Venetian Ambassador to France, on the affair of Cardinal Ottoboni, 1709; together with a few memoranda on Senatorial decrees respecting the same 1711 and 1720. 16 pp.

Louis XIV. to Clement XI., on the same; Paris, 11 March, 1711. *French. Copy.* 2 pp.

Louis XIV. to Cardinal Ottoboni, Protector of France; Versailles, 14 Dec. 1711. *French. Copy.* 1 p.

Cardinal Ottoboni to Louis XIV.; 9 Jan. 1712. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Note of a decree of the Senate with reference to the affair of Cardinal Ottoboni; 22 Aug. 1715. 1 p.

Communications to the Council of Ten on the same affair, and replies; 1715, &c. *Copy.* 7 pp.

Letters, or Political Essays, written apparently by Giovanni de Cataneo, to the Marquis Fogliani, to the Duke di Salas, to the Spanish Ambassador in Venice the Marquis Stefano de Mari, and to the noble Venetian Angelo Emo; dated from November, 1745, to the last of October, 1746. 96 pp.

Notes of Despatches by Alvise Mocenigo, and various other official papers, on the sugar trade of France and Portugal; 1751 and 1752. 36 pp.

Protest against the passage of French troops through Venetian territory; 28 May, 1796. 3 pp.

Speech of a French Ambassador to the Venetian College, and reply thereto. *No date.* 5 pp.

Speech of a French Ambassador to the Doge and Senate. *No date.* 4 pp.

Speech of a French Ambassador to the Doge and Senate. *No date.* 5 pp.

PORTFOLIO 14.

Discourse by Tommaso Mocenigo, Doge of Venice, to several of the principal Venetian senators, summoned by him a little before his death; 1423. *Copy.* 3 pp.

Various documents respecting the jurisdiction of Venice on the Adriatic Gulf; 1458, 1460, and 1502. *Latin. Copies.* 16 pp.

Orders, &c., for the attack on the Turkish fleet; 21 Aug. 1499. 7 pp.

"Discourse of a gentleman on the state of the Most Serene Signory of Venice with "respect to ecclesiastical liberty." By Giovanni Battista Lioni. 102 pp.

Mr. Rawdon Brown appends the note:—
"The author's *feigned* name was Simone Sardi; *see* Cicogna, *Inscrizioni Vene-*
"*ziane*, fascicolo 15. S. Giorgio Maggiore, pp. 434, 435."

Extracts from Vol. 4. of the Reports on Rome; pp. 27–48. 1557. 6 pp.

Decree of the Grand Council, relating to Procurators of St. Mark; 9 June, 1522. *Copy.* 1 p.

Treaty of peace between the Emperor Charles V., Ferdinand Archduke of Austria, the Venetian Government, and the Duke of Milan; 29 July, 1523.

Treaty of peace between Pope Clement VII., the Emperor Charles V., King Ferdinand his brother, the Venetian Government, and the Duke of Milan; 23 December, 1529.

Confirmation of the treaty of 1529 by Charles V.; 26 April, 1535.
Latin. Copies. 40 pp.

Letters of the Council of Ten to Agostino de Canali, Proveditor and Captain of Corcyra; 25 May, 1555. (*Partly in cipher.*)

Decipher of same. 1 p.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Copy of the Peace of Château Cambrésis, (in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini); 5 May, 1559. 60 pp.

Extracts from Vol. 7. of the Reports on Rome, pp. 82–100. 1566. 15 pp.

"Discourse on what the enemy can do against" Venice; 5 March, 1573. 6 pp.

"Discourse in defence of the peace made by the Republic of Venice with the Turk, after the naval action, in the year 1573." 20 pp.

Reasons for the said peace; 1573. 11 pp.

Report on the Court of Ferrara, addressed to the Doge and Senate by Emilio Manolesso; 25 July, 1573. 30 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Agostino de Canali, Proveditor of the Fleet; 13 July, 1595.

Extracts from Volume 4 of the Reports on Rome, pp. 217–245. 1599. 6 pp.

Speech of the Secretary of the French Embassy to the Venetian College, concerning the divorce of Henry IV., and reply thereto; 20 Jan. 1529. *Copy.* 3 pp.

Reply of the Senate to the letters of the Proveditor-General in Dalmatia of the 22 Jan. 1603. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letters of the Proveditor-General in Dalmatia to the Senate; 29 March, 1603. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Extract from the letters of the Senate to the Proveditor-General in Dalmatia; 10 April, 1603. 2 pp.

Extract from the letters of the Proveditor General in Dalmatia to the Senate; 3 Nov. 1603—followed by copy of a letter written to the same Proveditor-General, 28 Oct. 1603. 5 pp.

Extract from the letters of the Proveditor-General in Dalmatia to the Senate; 23 Dec. 1603. 4 pp.

Address of the Ambassadors of the Grisons to the Doge and College, together with the heads of the Confederation between the Republic of Venice and the Three Leagues of the Grisons; 1603. 7 pp.

Duplicate of ditto. 6 pp.

"Consolation of the mind in tranquillity of conscience caused by righteous living in "the City of Venice under the present interdict of Pope Paul V., 1606, awakened "by Fra Paolo, the Servite, Counsellor of the State." *Copy.* 194 pp.

"Opinion of an illustrious Venetian Senator, expressed in the Senate, on the contention held against the Church." 7 pp.

On this document Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following note:—"N.B.—"This is in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini, the first Ambassador sent to "Rome after the interdict was raised, and who died Doge of Venice, A.D. 1624. "He must have considered it of importance, or he would not have copied it, tho' "the doctrine of submission therein recommended does not tally with his manly "bearing displayed at the court of Paul the 5th, from the month of June, 1607, "till May, 1609."

Transcript of 296 pages, containing the following:—

(*a.*) "Dominion of the Adriatic Sea, and the reasons thereof, by the right of "war." 22 pp.

(*b.*) "Allegation in law against the author of the *Annales Ecclesiastici*, that "the History of Pope Alexander III. is manifest in the Sala Regia of "Rome and in the Grand Council of Venice;" headed, "*Deus aperiat* "*labia mea ad veritatem.*" 86 pp.

(*c.*) "Discourse of Fra Paolo Sarpi the Servite concerning the dominion of the "most Serene Republic of Venice on the Adriatic Sea." Printed in the Helmstal edition of the works of Fra Paolo, A.D. 1623, p. 415, seq. 62 pp.

(*d.*) "Abridgment of the reasons adduced by Fra Paolo for the Republic on the [Adriatic] Gulf." 10 pp.

(*e.*) "Extract from a reply made by the Republic of Venice to a writing "by Monsignor Gratiani, Nuncio of Pope Clement, presented in the "matter of the navigation of the Gulf."
"Reply of Monsignor Gratiani."
"Reply of the Most Excellent Senate."
"Reply of Monsignor Gratiani." 24 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

(*f.*) "Disputations in the causes of Belgrado and Castel Nuovo, Marano, the "harbours of Lignano, Buso, and Santo Andrea, and of the navigation "of the Gulf, made by the advocates of both sides, in the Convent of "Friuli; by Fra Paolo Sarpi, the Servite." 36 pp.

(*g.*) "New reply of Giovanni Filoteo, or Teofilo d'Asti, to the letter of Fra "Paolo Sarpi, the Servite, an unknown theologian, written to a priest, "his friend, on the censures and interdict of Pope Paul V. against the "Signory of Venice." 56 pp.

Address to the Doge and Senate on the corsairs in the Adriatic Gulf. *No date.* 10 pp.

"Liber de Jurisdictione et Imperio Serenissimi Dominii Venetiarum." *Imperfect.* 12 pp.

Paper on the controversies between the house of Austria and the Signory of Venice respecting the Adriatic Sea. *No date.*

"Summary concerning the dominion of the Adriatic Gulf and Sea." *No date.* 4 pp.

"Manifesto of the Most Serene Republic of Venice." *No date.* 13 pp.

Report on the Venetian possessions in Lombardy, "made apparently," says Mr. Rawdon Brown, "by some Venetian patrician, deputed to this effect by the "Senate. The writer seems to have been Capitano or Podestà at Verona." [? 1616–1618.] 24 pp.

Address to the Doge and Senate, describing the troubled state of Germany, and appealing for 50,000 ducats to aid the Count de Mansfeldt. [? 1623.] 7 pp.

Rough memoranda on Conferences; 1796. 1 p.

Address to the Doge and Senate on Venetian policy with regard to the Valtellina. *No date.* 6 pp.

Address to the Doge and Senate on Venetian policy in the Valtellina. *No date.* 7 pp.

Memorandum concerning outlaws. *No date.* 2 pp.

Address to the Doge and Senate on the troubled state of Christendom, and on the progress of the Turks. *No date.* 3 pp.

PORTFOLIO 15.

Letters of the Senate to Agostino de Canali, Proveditor of the Fleet; 17 June, 1608.

Extract from a letter of Andrea de Anzolo to a Venetian nobleman; 30 Jan. 1614. 1 p.

Letters of the Senate to Paolo Tiepolo, Captain of the Triremes; 22 March, 1614.

Letters of the Senate to Paolo Tiepolo, Captain of the Triremes; 12 Sept. 1614.

Document of the "*Officio della Sanità*"; 10 March, 1615. *Copy.* 1 p.

Ditto ditto; 18 March, 1615. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letters of the Senate to Paolo Tiepolo, Captain of the Triremes; 20 March, 1615.

Letters of same to same; 15 Feb. 1616.

Letters of same to same; 22 Feb. 1616.

Letters of same to same; 4 June, 1616.

Letters of the Senate to Bernardo Tiepolo; 18 June, 1616.

Letters of the Senate to Paolo Tiepolo, Captain of the Triremes; 20 July, 1616.

Letters of the Senate to Andrea Tiepolo, Proveditor of Cephalonia; 1 Aug. 1616.

Letters of the Senate to Paolo Tiepolo, Captain of the Triremes; 9 Sept. 1616.

Letters of same to same; 29 Nov. 1616.

Letters of same to same; 29 Nov. 1616.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Letters of the Senate to Bernardo Tiepolo, Vice Proveditor-General in Istria; 24 Feb. 1617.

Letters of same to same; 3 May, 1617.

Letters of same to same; 5 May, 1617.

Letters of same to same; 6 May, 1617.

Letters of the Doge and Council of Ten to Bernardo Tiepolo, Vice Proveditor-General in Istria; 19 May, 1617; enclosing copy of letters to the Proveditor-General from the said Council, dated 20 March, 1617.

Letters of the Senate to Bernardo Tiepolo, Vice Proveditor-General in Istria; 28 June, 1617.

Letters of the Grand Council to the same; 22 May, 1618.

Letters of same to same; 23 May, 1618; enclosing copy of letters to the Governor and Captain of Capo d'Istria from the said Council, dated 23 May, 1618.

Letters of the Senate to Bernardo Tiepolo, Vice Proveditor-General in Istria; 23 Aug. 1618; enclosing letters from the Governor of Pirano, &c.

Letters of the Senate to Stefano Tiepolo, Proveditor of Peschiera; 11 January, 1619.

Letters of same to same; 13 Feb. 1619.

Letters of same to same; 20 Feb. 1619.

Letters of same to same; 13 March, 1620.

"Copy of the Articles and of the League established and confirmed for thirty con-
" tinuous years in the city of Paris in France, for the recovery of the Palatinate,
" and of the Valtellina for the liberty of Italy, on the 8th of Aug. 1624, in the
" presence of the King, and of all the Ambassadors of the Princes allied against
" the King of Spain and the house of Austria, and their adherents." $3\frac{1}{2}$ pp.

Letters of the Grand Council to Lorenzo Tiepolo, Captain of the Triremes; 26 Dec. 1624.

Letters of the Senate to Lorenzo Tiepolo, Proveditor of the Fleet; 23 Feb. 1628.

Letters of same to same; 13 May, 1628; enclosing copy of letters to the Captain of the Gulf from the Senate; dated 13 May, 1628.

Letters of same to same; 7 Sept. 1628.

Letters of same to same; 16 Sept. 1628; enclosing copy of letters to the Proveditor-General in Dalmatia and Albania from the Senate; dated 16 Sept. 1628.

Letters of same to same; 18 July, 1629.

Letters of same to same; 28 July, 1629.

Letters of same to same; 2 Aug. 1629; enclosing particulars of oars supplied for various galleys.

Letters of the Senate to Aloysio Tiepolo, Proveditor "Vallis Camonicæ;" 14 Aug. 1629.

Letters of the Senate to Lorenzo Tiepolo, Proveditor of the Fleet; 1 Sept. 1629.

Letter of Scipione Feramosca, Public Counsellor, to the Doge of Venice, respecting the dominion of the Adriatic Gulf; 15 Aug. 1637. 25 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Marino Tiepolo, Captain of Brescia; 27 June, 1651.

Letters of same to same; 19 Aug. 1651.

Letters of the Senate to Marino Tiepolo, Proveditor-General of the district of Friuli; 19 Jan^{y}. 1655.

Letters of same to same; 15 April, 1655.

Letter of Gasparo Lonigo to the Doge of Venice; 18 Dec. 1660. 13 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Hieronimo Gradenigo, Governor, and Francesco Contarini, Captain, of Verona; 8 May, 1666.

Letters of same to same; 15 May, 1666.

Order, in accordance with preceding; Verona, 30 June, 1666. 1 p.

Letters of the Senate to Zaccaria Vendramino, Governor, and Lorenzo Tiepolo Captain, of Bergamo; 3 Feb. 1673.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Order, in accordance with preceding. *No date.*

Letters of the Senate to Bernardo Memo, Governor, and Lorenzo Tiepolo, Captain, of Padua; 21 Aug. 1684.

Paper endorsed, "Ricordi per le guerra, 1718." 1 p.

Letters of the Senate to Pietro Grimani, Governor, and Federico Tiepolo, Captain, of Brescia; 10 March, 1728. *Copy.* 1 p.

Memoranda respecting the building of certain ships of war; 27 Aug. 1729. 2 pp.

"Writing presented by Marshal Count von Schulemburg to the Imperial Cardinal, "by order of the Pope." 1731. *Copy.* 23 pp.

Letter dated from Brescia, 7 Nov. 1733, concerning the withdrawal of various families from Brescia, Mantua, &c. *No signature or address.* 2 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Jacomo Badoer, Governor and Captain of Treviso; 18 Feb. 1739.

Letters of same to same; 11 Feb. 1740.

Letters of same to same; 28 May, 1740.

Letters of the Senate to Francesco Tiepolo, Lieutenant of the district of Friuli; 20 April, 1743.

Decree of the Grand Council for admitting into the Venetian nobility certain noble citizens of various places; 19 March, 1775. 3 pp.

Particulars of the "Affair Marini" (Tommaso Marini and others); 1788–1792. 27 pp.

Further particulars of the same; 10 April, 1793. 14 pp.

Memorandum concerning the same; 1 May, 1793. 1 p.

PORTFOLIO 16.

Method of electing the Doge of Venice; (? 14th century); enclosing printed and illustrated broadsheet descriptive of such election. 4 pp.

Decree of the Grand Council, respecting the election of Doge; 28 Aug. 1311. *Copy. Latin.* 1 p.

Provisions, &c., of the Grand Council, for the election of a Doge to succeed Andrea Contarini; 6 June, 1382. *Copy. Latin.* 7 pp.

Extracts from Ancarano and others with reference to the Doge visiting St. Mark's. 1 p.

Account of the cause of Francesco Foscari being deposed from the office of Doge of Venice; 1457. 27 pp.

Resolution of the Grand Council regarding expenses connected with the election of a Doge; 13 Nov. 1471. *Copy. Latin.* 1 p.

Decree of the Grand Council respecting the forms of procedure to be adopted on the death of a Doge; 14 Nov. 1471. *Copy. Latin.* 1 p.

Decree of the Grand Council respecting the same; 26 Sept. 1501. *Copy. Latin.* 1 p.

Elections of Doge between 1501 and 1570. Lists of electors; numbers of votes. 182 pp.

Oration delivered by Gian. Giorgio Trissino, ambassador from Vicenza, on the election of Andrea Gritti, who became Doge of Venice in 1523. Printed at Rome in 1524. *Imperfect. Copy.* 9 pp.

Oration delivered to Francesco Donado, Doge of Venice, by the ambassadors from Friuli. *No date. Copy.* 10 pp.

Oration delivered by Grimani to the Emperor in Italy. *No date. Copy.* 1 p.

Oration delivered in the College by certain ambassadors. *No date. Copy.* $2\frac{1}{2}$ pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Congratulatory letter of Cardinal Gambara to Francesco Donado, the new Doge of Venice; Rome, 2 Dec. 1545. *Copy.* ½ p.

Ditto of Cardinal Bembo to same; Rome, 10 Dec. 1545. *Copy.* 1 p.

Ditto of Cardinal Ridolphi to same; Rome, 10 Jan. 1546. *Copy.* 1 p.

Ditto of Cardinal Grimani to same; San Vitto, 27 Nov. 1545. *Copy.* ½ p.

Ditto of Cardinal Pisani to same; Rome, 5 Dec. 1545. *Copy.* ½ p.

Ditto of Cardinal Trivulci to same; Rome, 4 Dec. 1545. *Copy.* 1 p.

Ditto of Cardinal Cornelio to same; Rome, 5 Dec. 1545. *Copy.* 1 p.

Ditto of Cardinal Carpi to same; Rome, 18 Dec. 1545. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letter from Murano, concerning local affairs. *No date, signature, or address. Copy.* 1 p.

Decree of the Grand Council respecting the election of Doge; 7 Jan. 1538. *Copy.* 2½ pp.

Decree forbidding the importation or possession of "kaynes"; 17 Feb. 1545. *Photograph.*

Address of congratulation from Friuli to the new Doge [Francesco Donato]; 1545. Appended to this is a list of mottoes of some of the Venetian nobility. *Copy.* 16 pp.

Decree of the Grand Council concerning the reading, &c. of letters received or sent by the government of Venice; 17 Nov. 1545. *Copy.* 1 p.

Decree of the Grand Council respecting the election of Doge; 17 Nov. 1545. *Copy.* 1 p.

Decree of the Grand Council concerning the preservation of the lagoon; 17 Nov. 1545. *Copy.* 1 p.

Decree of the Council of Ten concerning the election of Doge; 24 May, 1553. *Copy.* 1 p.

Election of Marc' Antonio Trivisan as Doge; lists of electors, votes, &c.; 1553. 41 pp.

Decree of the Grand Council, concerning the preservation of St. Mark's Church; 7 June, 1556. *Copy.* 3 pp.

Elections of the Doges of Venice, from 703–1559, containing dates, names of electors (in many cases), and other particulars. 100 pp.

Decree of the Grand Council, giving leave to the Doge to go to his estate in Padua, for the benefit of his health; 19 June, 1569. *Copy.* 1 p.

Decree of the Grand Council, concerning the attendance of the Venetian nobles thereat; 6 May, 1570. Copy. 1 p.

Oration delivered by Luigi Fletrico, on behalf of the city of Zara, to Pasquale Cicogna, on his being elected Doge of Venice; 1585. This MS. is in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini. 9 pp.

Letter of Pasquale Cicogna, Doge of Venice, to Antonio Justiniano, Proveditor of Marano; 1 June, 1590.

Mr. Rawdon Brown has written on the parchment the following translation of this brief and curious letter, adding, "This idea of the Doge's charging his lieges "to fish amused me so, that I could not help translating it."

"Pasqual Cicogna, Dei Gratiâ Dux Venetiarum, &c., to Antonio Justiniano, "Proveditor at Marano, or to his successor, &c. We, intending on St. Vitus' "day to make our usual banquet, charge you to make those our faithful sub- "jects fish, so that we may have the greatest quantity possible of large fish, "and of such quality as is necessary for our said banquet, the which you will "have brought hither in good time for the said need, and of the receipt of these "present you will give us advice, stating the number and quality of the fish."

Extract from the documents of the Venetian Chancery concerning certain rent payable by Alvise Gritti; 21 Feb. 1595. 1½ pp.

Decree of the Grand Council, giving leave to the Doge to go to the Brenta three or four times every year, for two or three days each time, for the benefit of his health; 22 June, 1597. *Copy.* 1 p.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Decree of the Grand Council that, for the future, the Doges of Venice be not allowed to leave the city, except when compelled by illness, and this by decree of the Council, together with a particular statement of the place and time of absence; Dec. 1605. *Copy.* 1 p.

Duplicate of ditto.

Detailed inventory of the vestments necessary for a Doge of Venice, and also of the goods and chattels used in the Ducal palace, with the prices, &c. of each. 1607. 26 pp.

Statement, to be read by one of the secretaries, to the electors about to choose a new Doge; 16 Nov. 1611. *Copy.* 5 pp.

Lists of confectionery, fruits, &c. (with prices annexed), supplied for certain Ducal banquets, in 1615 and 1616. 16 pp.

Ornaments for the Doge; April and May 1616. 2 pp.

Letter of the Grand Council to Zaccaria Sagredo, Governor, and Giovanni Contarini, Captain, of Verona; 19 March, 1618.

Motion concerning the election of Doge; 3 April, 1618. *Copy.* 1 p.

List of meats, confectionery, &c., required for a Ducal banquet; 1618. 3 pp.

Paper concerning Sebastiano Pollis, agent of the Doge in the Customs; 20 Nov. 1623. $3\frac{1}{2}$ pp.

Manuscript Volume entitled, "1623. SS^{mo}. Francesco Contarini Capitolar," containing:—Abstracts of all decrees, &c., relating to the Doges of Venice or their families, from 1240 to 1623; alphabetical summary; catalogue of Doges of Venice from 967 to 1623; and a "Ceremoniale," or account of the ceremonies of the Ducal elections, the feasts observed by the Venetian Government, and other public solemnities. 129 pp.

Expenses of the Doge Francesco Contarini in chattels, vestments, banquets, &c.; 1623–4. 52 pp.

Oration delivered by Scipione Feramosca, ambassador from Vicenza, to the Doge Francesco Contarini; 15 April, 1624. 14 pp.

Complimentary letter to Doge Lorenzo Priuli from "Thomas Philologus." *No date. Latin.* $2\frac{1}{2}$ pp.

Note of the feudatories who pay tribute to the Doge. *No date.* 3 pp.

Address to the Senate on the election of a new Doge. *No date.* $1\frac{1}{2}$ pp.

Reply by the Doge of Venice to the letter of the Pope, presented by the Nuncio. *No date. Copy. Latin.* 1 p.

Provisions against blasphemers. *No date. Photograph.* 1 p.

PORTFOLIO 17.

Letter of Ferdinand King of Naples to the Republic of Venice; 30 Aug. 1449 (? 1494). *Copy.* 1 p.

Letter of Carlo Caraffa to King Ferdinand of Naples, with account of the reply given by the Republic of Venice to himself when ambassador; (? 1494). *Copy.* 2 pp.

Report made in the Venetian Senate by Hieronimo Lippomano, Ambassador to Don John of Austria in Naples; 1574. 151 pp.

Report on Sicily, made to the Doge by Signor Ragazzoni, with account of the taking of Tunis and Goletta by Don John of Austria; 1574. 73 pp.

On this document Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following note:—

"Sicily, report of, and curious account of the recruiting for oarsmen by the loan "of money, on condition of its being gambled with, the loser being fettered forth- "with, and bound to serve for six months. Possibly Laravaggio's gamblers "represent certain parties to this measure, which stood the Spanish monarchy in "lieu of press-gangs."

Report of Hieronimo Lippomano, on his return from his embassy to Don John of Austria at Naples; 1575. 26 pp.

Printed in Vol. 2 of the Second Series of Reports of Venetian Ambassadors; Florence, 1841.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Letters of the Senate to Andrea Tiepolo, Proveditor of Cephalonia; 13 Jan. 1616.

Letters of the Senate to Paolo Tiepolo, Proveditor of the Triremes; 19 Jan. 1616.

Letters of the Senate to Andrea Tiepolo, Proveditor of Cephalonia; 19 Jan. 1616.

Letters of same to same; 9 March, 1617.

Letters of same to same; 14 March, 1617.

Letters of the Senate to Paolo Tiepolo, Captain of the Triremes; 7 April, 1617.

Advices from Naples; 1714. 2 pp.

Letter of the Doge to Francesco Tiepolo, Captain of Padua; with two enclosures; 11 Sept. 1751.

Account of the arrival at Naples of Giovanni Mocenigo, Venetian Ambassador to the King of the two Sicilies; his entry into the city; speech of the King's Ambassador in the College at Venice; and reply made thereto; 1760. *Copy.* 16 pp.

Expenses of Alvise Tiepolo, Venetian Ambassador Extraordinary to Verona; 1768–1770. Three receipts are enclosed, for gifts made by the Ambassador to the Convent of the Capuchins, the Convent of St. Anthony, and the Monastery of Santa Chiara. 82 pp.

PORTFOLIO 18.

Report on Sultan Solyman II., by Bernardo Navagero, Venetian Ambassador (Bailiff) to Constantinople; 1552. 59 pp.

This Report is in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini; the transcript was made by him probably in 1602.

Duplicate of ditto. *Imperfect.* 82 pp.

Report of the Procurator Donado, on returning from his embassy to Constantinople; 1589.

This Report is in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini. *Imperfect.* 16 pp.

Diary of the voyage of Lorenzo Bernardo to Constantinople; 1591. 56 pp.

On this MS. Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following note:—"The Sig^r^ "Lorenzo Bernardo was sent to Constantinople for the purpose of seizing the "Bailo, Girolamo Lippomano, and shipping him off under the custody of Filippo "Casalini, 'fante' of the chiefs of the X, to Venice, and the orders of the Council "of the Ten were in great measure carried into effect; but, when off Lido, "Lippomano threw himself into the sea, and by a voluntary death escaped the "penalties that awaited him for high treason. See a manuscript account of his "death amongst the reports of Constantinople, and Andrea Morosini, Vol. 4. "p. 140."

Bound with this Diary is another one, of the voyage from Constantinople to Tran, made by Genesino Salvagho, dragoman of Francesco Contarini; 1618. 12 pp.

Summary of the Report on Constantinople by the Cavaliere Nani, Venetian Ambassador or Bailo to that city. Probably written in 1602.

In the handwriting of Francesco Contarini. 14 pp.

Inventories of the goods, &c., belonging to the Venetian Embassy at Constantinople handed over by the Baili Nani and Contarini to their respective successors, dated 30 Nov. 1602 and 17 Nov. 1604. 13 pp.

"Essential principles of the State of the Ottoman Empire," by Ottaviano Bon, late Bailo at Constantinople; 1604. 16 pp.

Report on Constantinople by Christoforo Valier, late Bailo at that city; [1612–1616]. 68 pp.

Report on Constantinople and the Ottoman Empire in the year 1637. 53 pp.

PORTFOLIO 19.

Report by Bernardo Navagero, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 1557. Transcribed by Francesco Contarini. 40 pp.

Another copy of the same Report. 53 pp.

Another copy of the same Report. 42 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Report by Paolo Tiepolo, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 1565–6. 48 pp.

Another copy of the same Report. 42 pp.

Report by Emiliano Manolesso, Venetian Ambassador to Ferrara; 1571. 25 pp.

Report by Giovanni Delfino, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 1598. 128 pp.

Another copy of the same Report. 48 pp.

Another copy of the same Report. 56 pp.

Report by Francesco Molin, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 1605. 41 pp.
Three colleagues accompanied him on this embassy, viz., Giovanni Mocenigo, Pietro Duodo, and Francesco Contarini. This Report is in the handwriting of the last named.

Letter from Camillo Giordano (without address), dated, Pesaro, 31 May 1621; and five letters from Giovanni Pietro Pinelli (without address), dated respectively, in the same year, Terni, 16 May; Ancona, 11 May; Rome, 22 May; Rome, 29 May; and Rome, 5 June. *Copies.* 17 pp.

Report by Renier Zeno, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 22 Nov. 1623. 89 pp.

Extracts from the Report by Alvise Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to Rome from 1630 to 1635. 18 pp.

Correspondence, bills, &c., relating to the expenses of the Venetian Embassy at Rome; 1648. 144 pp.

Report by Alvise Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 1647. 56 pp.

Another copy of the same Report. 20 pp.

Report by Giovanni Pesaro, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 1655. 34 pp.

Report by Angelo Correr, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 1660. 133 pp.

Report by Pietro Mocenigo, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 1675. 61 pp.

Report by Girolamo Zulian, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; 25 Sept. 1783. 8 pp.

PORTFOLIO 20.

Two orations delivered in the Grand Council, one by Giacomo Quirini, and the other by the Doge Pietro Gradenigo, at the time when the Venetians were at war with Pope Clement V. about the city of Ferrara; 1308. 27 pp.

Grant of privilege by Leo X. to Count Gotfrido Fregnani of Sesso; 27 May, 1521. *Latin.* Authenticated copy. 4 pp.

Letters of Pius IV. to the Signory of Venice; Rome, 10 June, 1564. *Latin. Copy.* 5 pp.

Grant of Pius IV., making Cardinal Cornelius titular of St. Mark's; Rome, 21 June, 1564. *Latin. Copy.* 1 p.

Instrument concerning the grant of St. Mark's Palace by Pius IV. to the Signory of Venice; 2 July, 1564. *Latin. Copy.* 4 pp.

Address of the Nuncio to Doge Pasquale Cicogna; 1585. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letter of the Doge to Agostino de Canali, Proveditor of Marano; 17 Sept. 1590.

Letter of same to same; 10 Dec. 1590.

Instructions to Monsignor Taverna, Bishop of Lodi, sent as Nuncio to Venice by Clement VIII.; 6 Nov. 1592. Also a few letters of credit for the Bishop, dated the same day. *Copies.* 10 pp.

Letter of Tommasso Contarini to the Pope. Undated. Latter part of 16th century. *Latin. Copy.* 1 p.

Address of Monsignor Borlingerio, Papal Nuncio, in the College, and reply of the Doge; 3 July, 1607. *Copy.* 7 pp.

Letters of the Senate to the Pope [Paul V.] 7 July, 1607. *Latin. Copy.* 1 p.

Decree of the Senate, concerning the detention of certain vessels; 2 Aug. 1607. *Copy.* 1 p.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Address of the French Ambassador in the College, and reply of the Doge; 12 Nov. 1607. *Copy.* 6 pp.

Letters of the Senate to ————; 17 Nov. 1607. *Copy.* 3 pp.

Decree of the Council of Ten respecting Bartolomeo and Vicenzo Castegnari, charged with robbery; 3 March, 1608. *Copy.* 1 p.

Decree of the Senate in the same case; 15 March, 1608. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Motion in the Senate relative to the Inquisitor of Bergamo; 19 April, 1608. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Letter of Cardinal Visana to the Doge of Venice, for the punishment of certain murderers; 30 April, 1608. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Motion in the Senate, relative to the same case; 16 May, 1608. *Copy.* 1 p.

Further memorandum concerning the same; 17 May, 1608. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letter of Cardinal Serafino to the Doge of Venice, on behalf of a Signor Raimondo; Rome, 27 Sept. 1608. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letter of Cardinal Giustiniano to the Doge of Venice, concerning a certain robbery; 17 Oct. 1608. *Copy.* 1 p.

Interview of the Nuncio with the College, concerning the same case; 22 Nov. 1608. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Correspondence, &c., relating to Ferrara; 1607–8. *Copies.* 94 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Bernardo Tiepolo, Vice-Proveditor General in Istria, *enclosing* copy of a memorial from the Papal Nuncio at Venice; 9 July, 1617.

Letters of same to same, *enclosing* copy of a memorial from the Papal Nuncio at Venice; 14 July, 1617.

Letter of Piero Barbarigo, Procurator and Captain General, to the Vice-Proveditor General in Istria concerning an outbreak of pestilence; 9 May, 1618. 2 pp.

Instructions to the Bishop of Monte Fiascone, Nuncio to Venice; 1 June, 1621. 12 pp.

Extracts on the differences between Renier Zeno, Venetian Ambassador to Rome, and the Cardinal Giovanni Delfino, concerning the palace of St. Mark; 1621. 9 pp.

Manuscript containing copies of, the Instructions to the Nuncio sent by Urban VIII. to Venice (17 Aug. 1622); the Instructions to Monsignor Antonio Pignatelli, Archbishop of Laritta, when transferred by Clement IX. from the Nuntiature of Poland to that of Germany (? 1668); the Instructions to Monsignor Bunazet, Archbishop of Seleucia *in partibus*, Legate to Avignon (19 April, 1621); and the Instructions to Monsignor Gilioli, Bishop of Anglone, Nuncio of Gregory XV. to the Grand Duke of Tuscany, Ferdinand II. (13 Aug. 1622). 77 pp.

Letter of Scipione Feramosca, Public Counsellor, to the Doge, on the Venetian and Pontifical jurisdiction in Po d' Ariano, &c.; Venice, 3 June, 1632. *Copy.* 13 pp.

Letter of Scipione Feramosca, Public Counsellor, to Alvise Valaresso, Sage of the Council, as to whether war or peace should be made; Venice, 22 March, 1633. *Copy.* 15 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Federico Sanuto, Lieutenant of the district of Friuli, 15 July, 1634.

Account of five audiences granted to the Venetian Ambassador on his departure from Rome, viz., one by the Pope, three by Cardinal Barberini, and one by Cardinal Antonio; 1637. *Draft.* 13 pp.

Letter addressed to the Doge by Fra Fulgentio de' Servi and Scipione Feramosca, two Counsellors of the Most Serene Republic of Venice, as to whether the Pope could erect a fort at Melara, and construct a bridge across the river Po; Venice, 15 Nov. 1641. *Copy.* 16 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Alvise Tiepolo, Proveditor "in Policinio agro"; 3 Jan. 1642.

Letters of the Senate to Alvise Tiepolo, Proveditor "in Policinio agro"; 10 January, 1642.

Letters of same to same; 28 February, 1642.

Letters of same to same; 14 Aug. 1642.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Letters of same to same; 13 Oct. 1642.

Letters of same to same; 30 Oct. 1642.

Letters of same to same; 7 Nov. 1642.

Letters of same to same; 2 Dec. 1642.

Letters of same to same; 10 Dec. 1642.

Letters of same to same; 16 Dec. 1642.

Letters of same to same; 14 March, 1643.

Letters of same to same; 16 March, 1643.

Motions in the Senate for the expulsion of the Nuncio from Venice; June, 1643. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Antonio Longo, Governor, and Dominico Tiepolo, Captain, of Brescia, *enclosing* a memorandum (*imperfect*) about the secret conveyance of arms to Rome; 29 Aug. 1643.

Letters of the Senate to Alvise Tiepolo, Proveditor "in Policinio agro"; 31 Aug. 1643.

Letters of same to same; 16 Sept. 1643.

Letters of same to same; 2 Oct. 1643.

Letters of same to same; 7 Oct. 1643.

Letters of same to same, "Proveditor in Castrio"; 28 Oct. 1643.

Letters to the Senate from [the Venetian Ambassador at] Rome; 16 Oct. (2) and 30 Oct. (2) 1655. *Copies.* 14 pp.

Letters of the Senate to Alvise Tiepolo, Governor and Captain of Rhodes, *enclosing* copy of a memorial from the Papal Nuncio; 19 July, 1659.

Report on the Court of Rome, by the Duke de Scione, Ambassador of the King of France to Clement IX. (? 1668). *Copy.* 23 pp.

Address to the Venetian Senate, temp. Clement X.; (? 1672). *Copy.* 3 pp.

Letter of Clement XI. to Lorenzo Tiepolo, Venetian Ambassador to the Emperor of Germany; 22 March, 1710. *Latin. Copy.*

Letter to the Doge of Venice from the Counsellors Fra Odoardo Valsecchi dei Servi and Count Antonio Sabini, concerning certain customs duties; 28 Aug. 1711. *Copy.* 12 pp.

Motion in the Senate on the same subject; 5 Sept. 1711. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Further letter to the Doge of Venice on the same [? by the above-mentioned Counsellors]; 2 Nov. 1711. *Copy.* 18 pp.

Memoranda headed, "Affairs with Rome in the time of the Procurator Tiepolo, "Cavalier and Ambassador, anno 1711." 3 pp.

Advices from Rome; 1714, 1715, and 1717. 12 pp.

Military Report, chiefly concerning the river Po. *Without name or address.* [? 1725.] *Copy.* 43 pp.

"A writing, without title or subscription, presented, on the occasion of his passage "through Rome, to his Holiness Clement XIII., by Marshal Count von Schulem-"burg, Commander-in-chief of the Most Serene Republic of Venice, a copy of "which was sent to the Senate by the Cavalier and Procurator Barbon Morosini, "Ambassador; 1731, 23 June." *Copy.* 32 pp.

Advices from Rome; 1732. 9 p.

Letters of the Senate to Giacomo Badoer, Governor and Captain of Treviso; 20 Aug. 1740.

Letters of same to same; *enclosing* copy of a letter from the Board of Health; 24 Nov. 1740.

Letters of the Senate to Marco Contarini, Lieutenant of the district of Friuli, and his next successor; 9 Feb. 1742.

Paper concerning Cervia and Ravenna; Feb. 1757. 6 pp.

Memorial concerning the murder of a priest in Venice; 1762: various notes annexed. 14 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Memorandum from the Senate to Pope Clement XIII.; 28 May, 1768. *Copy.* 4pp.

Advices from Rome; [? 1770]. 4 pp.

Letter from Ancona, without name or address, on trade; 13 Aug. 1774. *Copy.* 5 pp.

Letter from Alvise Mocenigo, Doge of Venice, to the College of Cardinals 1 Oct. 1774. *Latin. Copy.* 1 p.

Letter of Pius VI. to the Signory of Venice; 22 Feb. 1775. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Letter of same to same; 4 March, 1775. *Latin. Copy.* 2 pp.

Memoranda on the Papal election of 1775. 6 pp.

Motion in the Senate respecting the newly-appointed Nuncio to Venice; 27 May 1777. *Copy.* 1p.

Address of the Senate to the Nuncio; same date. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Letters of the Senate to the Pope; same date. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letters of the Senate to the Cardinal Secretary of State; same date. *Copy.* 1 p.

Letters of Pius VI. to the Venetian Senate, on his return from Vienna to Rome, viâ Venice; 15 April, 1782. *Copy.* 1 p.

Memorandum on the harbour of Goro; 22 June, 1790. *Copy.* 1 p.

Two letters of the Senate respecting an inundation of the river Po; 28 Jan. 1791. *Copies.* 3 pp.

Motions in the Senate respecting the works necessary for preventing the flooding of the river Po; 8 Feb. 1793. *Copies.* 2 pp.

Report to the Doge concerning an alleged disturbance by Venetian soldiers; 13 May, 1793. *Copy.* 2 pp.

Three letters of the Senate concerning an inundation of the river Po; 6, June, 1793. *Copies.* 3 pp.

Letter to the Doge concerning certain rights of fishery. *Without name or date. Copy.* 2 pp.

Account of an audience of a Papal Nuncio. *Without name or date. Copy.* 6 pp.

Article by Mr. Rawdon Brown on a letter, dated 13 March, 1519, falsely attributed by Ranke to Marco Minio, the Venetian Ambassador at Rome. 19 pp.

A bundle of printed pamphlets, &c., containing:—

(*a.*) La Presa di Negroponte fatta dai Turchi ai Veneziani nel MCCCCLXX. descritta da Giacomo Rizzardo, autore contemporaneo. 1844.
(*b.*) Venise et son avenir; simple silhouette par G. Grimaud de Caux. 1848.
(*c.*) Un Episode du passage de la République (variété rouge) à Venise, par G. Grimaud de Caux. 1849.
(*d.*) Scrittura di Jacopo Sansovino, e Parti del Consiglio de' Dieci riguardanti la Rifabbrica della Zecca di Venezia, da Vincenzo Lazari. 1851.
(*e.*) Archives des Missions Scientifiques et Littéraires, choix de rapports et instructions publié sons les auspices du Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Cultes. VII^e^. Cahier—Juillet, 1851. 1851.
(*f.*) Per le faustissime nozze Berchet-Londonio, da Nicolò Barozzi. 1855.
(*g.*) Fragments d' Histoire de Chypre, par M. L. de Mas Latrie. 1855.

Remarks on the reading of the 59th verse of the 5th Canto of Dante's "Inferno," by Dr. H. C. Barlow, of Newington Butts. 1850.

Eight papers relating to affairs in Venice in 1848 and 1849, and two copies of the Official Gazette of Venice for 17 June, 1866.

Two papers (on the slave trade) distributed at Venice in 1850 by the three Quakers, William Forster, Francis Fry, and Robert Alsop, jun^r^., who were staying (adds Mr. Rawdon Brown) at the Albergo dell' Europa.

A few miscellanea, chiefly private letters to Mr. Rawdon Brown on literary subjects.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

CONTENTS.

Vol.

21. "*Riporti,*" or Manuscript Gazettes; being news-letters from Venice, Rome, Vienna, Paris, London, Madrid, the Hague, Hamburg, and other cities. There are 81 news-letters from London in this volume, which extends from Aug. 1686 to Feb. 1688. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,800 pp.

22. Ditto from March 1688 to Feb. 1689. There are 48 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,400 pp.

23. Ditto from March 1689 to Feb. 1690. There are 50 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,200 pp.

Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following note on the fly-leaf of this volume:—

"The London news-letters contained in this volume and the five following ones are of peculiar interest, because there is a blank in the diplomatic intercourse between England and the Republic of Venice from 1689 to 1695. The notices contained in these letters were probably derived from subaltern Venetian agents, resident in London; and from the despatches of Venetian Ambassadors accredited to the court of France."

24. Ditto from March 1690 to Feb. 1691. There are 49 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,200 pp.

25. Ditto from March 1691 to Feb. 1692. There are 36 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,200 pp.

26. Ditto from March 1692 to Feb. 1693. There are 44 news-letters from London. Ab. 1,200 pp.

27. Ditto from March 1693 to Feb. 1694. There are 51 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,200 pp.

28. Ditto from March 1694 to Feb. 1695. There are 49 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,200 pp.

Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following note on the fly-leaf of this volume:—

"There is a blank in the Venetian correspondence with England (preserved in the Venice Archives) from 1689 to 1695, as, during that interval, the Republic did not accredit any diplomatic agent to King William III. On this account, the London news-letters, in circulation at Venice, whilst the official intercourse between the two countries was suspended, are probably not very authentic; *but* their curiosity augments, as it was through them *alone*, that the Venetians then obtained their regular periodical accounts of England and the English.

"The fact of this blank was ascertained by me, in company with Mr. Macaulay, in the summer of 1856, when we overhauled together the letters written by Venetian diplomatists in England at the close of the 17th century, and which are now shelved in the corridors of the Frari at Venice."

29. Ditto from Feb. 1695 to Feb. 1696. There are 48 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,200 pp.

30. Ditto from March 1696 to Feb. 1697. There are 45 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,400 pp.

31. Ditto from March 1697 to Feb. 1698. There are 50 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,200 pp.

32. Ditto from March 1698 to Feb. 1699. There are 53 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,400 pp.

33. Ditto from March 1699 to Feb. 1700. There are 51 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,600 pp.

34. Ditto from March 1700 to Feb. 1701. There are 52 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,400 pp.

35. Ditto from March 1701 to Feb. 1702. There are 52 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,300 pp.

36. Ditto from May 1704 to Feb. 1705. There are 40 news-letters from London. *Bound in half-vellum.* Ab. 900 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

37. Ditto from July to December 1732. There are 26 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 600 pp.

38. Ditto from January to December 1733. There are 53 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,200 pp.

39. Ditto from January to December 1734. There are 50 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,300 pp.

40. Ditto from January to December 1735. There are 53 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,300 pp.

41. Ditto from January to December 1736. There are 51 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 1,300 pp.

42. Ditto from January to April 1737. There are 18 news-letters from London. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 400 pp.

43. Register of despatches by Francesco Contarini, Venetian Ambassador ["Bailo"] at Constantinople; from Aug. 1602 to Feb. 1603. Vol. I. 780 pp.

44. Ditto ditto; from March to Nov. 1604. Vol. II. 805 pp.

45. Register of despatches by Francesco Contarini, Venetian Ambassador at Constantinople; from 18 Sept. 1618 to 16 March 1619. *Illuminated vellum cover.* 168 pp.

46. Voyage to Constantinople of the Venetian Ambassador, Francesco Contarini; in the year 1618.

On a fly-leaf of this volume Mr. Rawdon Brown has noted:—"This was "written by Polo Minio, one of the Contarini's attendants on his journey. "*See* MS. Raccolta di vari viaggi, No. 9, 21, p. 211, where is written, 'Viaggio "'di Constantinopoli per via della Bastia dell' Ill^{mo} et Ecc^{mo} Sig^{r} F^{co} Con- "'tarini, K^{r} & Proc^{r}, a Sultan Osman, Imp^{r} de' Turchi, per la sua assontione, "'*nel quale Io Polo Minio ho servito S. Ecc^{za}*,' &c., &c. *Illuminated vellum cover. Quarto.*

47. Register of the Embassy to France of Francesco Contarini. Vol. I., from 9 Oct. 1597 to 3 April 1599.

At the beginning of this volume are some loose sheets (20 pp.) of contemporary notes on these despatches of Contarini.

At the close of this volume, Mr. Rawdon Brown has written:—"Finished "translating this volume into English in the Casa Dario, Venice, on the "24th of December 1837, having commenced it on the 28th of September "1837." 686 pp.

48. Ditto ditto. Vol. II., from 10 April 1599 to 11 December 1600. 650 pp.

49. Register of the despatches of Angelo Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to France, from 2 Nov. 1618 to 23 Oct. 1620.

This volume is lettered, "Franza. Secrete, 1618–1619–1620. N. H. Angelo Contarini," and contains numerous notes by Mr. Rawdon Brown. Ab. 1,200 pp.

50. Register of the despatches of Alvise Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to France; from 16 June 1636 to 16 Feb. 1637. Ab. 1,000 pp.

51. Register of the despatches of Angelo Correr, Venetian Ambassador to France Vol. I.; from 26 Jan. 1637 to 16 Oct. 1639. Ab. 650 pp.

This volume contains numerous notes by Mr. Rawdon Brown, who has written on the fly-leaf:—"Alvise Contarini, Angelo Correr, Louis the 13th, "and the Cardinal de Richelieu from the 16th of June 1636 to the 28th of "May 1641. Five years at the French Court." "In the 'Archivio Generale' "at the 'Frari,' there are eight or ten volumes in each of the foreign despatch "departments, bound exactly like this book and its fellow, forming thus "duplicates of the official letters from the various courts at various periods, "and these said volumes, I have been told, once belonged to Amadeo Svayer, "a '*man of letters*' of German origin established in Venice, and who, during "the 18th century, apparently obtained leave to make these copies, or to have "them made, from the originals then existing in the Ducal Chancery. How "these two volumes got into the Tiepolo collection, I do not know."

52. Ditto ditto. Vol II.; from 23 Oct. 1639 to 28 May 1641. Ab 600 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

53. Register of the despatches of Giovanni Sagredo, Venetian Ambassador to France. Vol. I.; from 31 May 1652 to 30 December 1653. Ab. 800 pp.

54. Ditto ditto. Vol. II.; from 6 Jan. 1654 to 3 Aug. 1655. Ab. 750 pp.

55. Register of the despatches of Domenico Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to France; from 29 March 1676 to 15 Dec. 1679. Ab. 1,200 pp.

56. Register of the despatches of Giovanni Emo, Venetian Envoy to France; from 31 July 1711 to 1 Aug. 1712. At the close of the volume are copies of two despatches from the Ambassador Alvise Mocenigo, dated from Paris on the 4th and 11th of Oct. 1709. About 400 pp.

57. Register of the despatches of Nicolò Foscarini and Lorenzo Tiepolo, Venetian Ambassadors Extraordinary to France; from 13 June to 23 Oct. 1722; and their Report, dated April 1723. 172 pp.

58. Papers relating to the Embassy sent by Louis XV. to the Republic of Venice concerning the advance of the French troops on the Rhine and into Italy, and the conferences on that subject between the Commissioners of the Republic and the French and Imperial Ambassadors resident in Venice. The papers date from Nov. 1733 to Feb. 1736. 542 pp.

59. Register of the despatches of Giovanni Sagredo, Venetian Ambassador to Germany. Vol. I.; from 30 July 1661 to 31 Dec. 1662. Ab. 700 pp.

The following note appears on the fly-leaf in the hand of the writer of the volume:—"I notify, for the information and direction of my posterity, that "the letters which are missing, and which are easily known by the numbers "of the despatches, were stolen from me, and a portion both stolen and "disposed of, by a valet of mine, called Ugolino Ugolini, from Pesaro, on the "suggestion of a priest of the Emperor's, resident in Venice, for the purpose "of penetrating into some secrets, which I had written to the Senate, when I "was with the aforesaid Embassy. This man was secretly indicted before "the Inquisitors of State, many months after I had dismissed him, and was "examined and convicted, after I also had been examined and had related "what papers were missing. Of the criminal nothing more was known, it "being said that he was put one night into the Canal Orfano."

The handwriting of this and the next volume is the same as that of Volumes 53 and 54.

60. Ditto ditto. Vol II.; from 7 Jan. 1663 to 14 Dec. 1664. Ab. 1,000 pp.

61. Register of the despatches of Domenico Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to Germany. Vol. I.; from 28 March 1681 to 7 November 1683. Ab. 800 pp.

62. Ditto ditto. Vol. II.; from 7 Nov. 1683 to 29 April 1685. Ab. 760 pp.

63. Register of the despatches of Alvise Contarini, Venetian Ambassador at the Hague; from 19 Nov. 1631 to 19 Sept. 1634. Ab. 1,100 pp.

On the fly-leaf Mr. Rawdon Brown has written:—"Venice and Holland in "the middle of the thirty years' war.

"In the 8th letter of Raumer, p. 60, Vol. I., (English translation, Murray, "1825,) is printed, 'I have found no continuous and connected series of "'accounts relating to the 30 years' war: some isolated ones I here subjoin.'

"*If* Raumer is authority, and if I understand him aright, *then* the contents "of this volume, and its fellow, containing the Signory's original letters during "three years of the thirty years' war, may be considered valuable."

64. Original letters of the Venetian Senate to Alvise Contarini, Ambassador at the Hague; from 29 Nov. 1631 to 25 Aug. 1634. A large portion of these is in cipher. Ab. 1,080 pp.

65. Register of letters written to the Venetian Senate by Francesco Contarini and Marc' Antonio Correr, Ambassadors at London; from 4 Nov. 1609 to 5 April 1610.

This volume contains numerous notes by Mr. Rawdon Brown on Shakespeare, Arabella Stuart, the request by James I. for a burial place for Englishmen at Venice, English pirates, &c. Ab. 250 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

66. Volume lettered, "Francesco Contarini—Cram.—1606–9—Inghilterra," containing:—

(*a.*) Italian translation, in the hand-writing of Francesco Contarini, of certain replies made by Robert Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, to a libel and to a threat of assassination made by the Catholic recusants. (14 pp.)

(*b.*) News from the Court of King James written by the two Venetian Ambassadors, Giustinian and Correr, from the 23rd March 1606 to the 15th Sept. 1609. (164 pp.)

A translation of about half of this second portion has been made by Mr. Rawdon Brown, and inserted in this volume. The whole of (*b.*) is in the hand-writing of Francesco Contarini's secretary, and Mr. Rawdon Brown says it was evidently written by him before leaving Venice for England in 1609, for the sake of perfect information on the general state of affairs between Venice and England; adding, "The task was what in my youth we should have termed "a 'CRAM'." Hence the absurd error in the lettering of the volume.

The second half of (*b*) must have been copied by the Secretary from the volume in the Venice Archives labelled, "Esposizioni "Roma—Secreta—Collegio III. 1608–1609. No. XVI."

67. Extracts from the Diaries of Marin Sanuto, illustrative of the reign of Henry VIII. Vol. I.; from 8 May 1509 to 1 Oct. 1518. Ab. 600 pp.

68. Ditto ditto. Vol. II.; from 11 Nov. 1522 to 30 Sept. 1533. Ab. 800 pp.

This volume, and the preceding one, are in the handwriting of a copyist, whose labours, Mr. Rawdon Brown declares, "diano indicazione di non "sapere, ne pensare, ne leggere, ed ancora manco scrivere"; nevertheless he says these extracts are "*preziosi*," and he has annotated them profusely. These two volumes have been collated in the more ambiguous portions with the original Diaries of Sanuto, and Mr. Rawdon Brown has made use of them, in great measure, if not wholly, in his Calendar of Venetian State Papers.

69. Register of the letters of Marco Minio, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; from 3 Feb. 1517 to 27 Feb. 1518. Ab. 400 pp.

The greater portion of this volume, and of the two following ones, is in Marco Minio's own handwriting. The despatches have been used in the Venetian Calendar.

70. Ditto ditto; from 3 March 1518 to 18 July 1519. Ab. 400 pp.

71. Ditto ditto; from 23 July 1519 to 29 March 1520. Ab. 300 pp.

Mr. Rawdon Brown writes after the last dated despatch, "The foregoing is "the last of Marco Minio's despatches in my possession, written from Rome, "tho' he must have forwarded several more to the Signory, as he did not "leave the court of Leo X. until the 20th of May 1520. *See* Sanuto "(Diaries, Vol. 28, fo. 440), who indeed alludes to the despatches of this "diplomatist penned between the 29th of March and 20th of May."

72. Register of the despatches of Bernardo Navagero, Venetian Ambassador to to Rome; from 8 Sept. 1555 to 2 May 1556. 260 pp.

These despatches have been used in the Venetian Calendar.

73. Register of the despatches of Francesco Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to Rome. Vol. I.; from 26 May 1607 to 12 Jan. 1608. Ab. 680 pp.

Mr. Rawdon Brown writes on a fly-leaf of this volume: "The Contarini, "the writer of these despatches, was afterwards Doge of Venice, namely "from the year 1623 till 1625. On the morning of Monday 13 February "1837, Emmanuele Cigogna, the author of the Venetian Inscriptions, "remarked this to me, and observed that the paper on which these letters "are written is Roman.

"The Tiepolo inherited the Contarini property and archives, and Cigogna "confirms my assertion that the Tiepolo collection of Venetian Ambassa-"dorial Reports was one of the most complete and authentic ever formed."

74. Ditto ditto. Vol. II.; from 19 Jan. 1608 to 16 May 1609. Ab. 1,000 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

75. Secret despatches of Angelo Contarini from Rome. Vol. I.; from 8 May to 20 Nov. 1627. Ab. 600 pp.
Mr. Rawdon Brown writes at the beginning of this volume:—"These "despatches were written by Angelo Contarini—*see* the historian Nani (Vol. "1. p. 496), and the signature at the foot of Letter No. 6—also Despatch "No. 4 in the Register of this same Contarini, A.D. 1640, May 26, wherein, "detailing his audience, he mentions having told the Pope how glad he was "'et di rinovar in esso la memoria del mio passato lungo servitio prestato "'già X^ci anni presso di Lei,'" &c.
"This Contarini was of the branch resident in the parish of San Benetto in "Venice, and, from the family palace there, these manuscripts were brought "to me in the Casa Paulinelli at San Moïse, from whence I sent them to "Edward Cheney in the C^a Corner Spinelli at St. Angelo (having purchased "them on his account), and in 1840 he presented them to me in the C^a "Ferro at S^ta Maria Zobenigo."

76. Ditto ditto. Vol. II.; from 27 Nov. 1627 to 15 April 1628. Ab. 450 pp.

77. Ditto ditto. Vol. III.; from 22 April to 29 July 1628. Ab. 400 pp.

78. Ditto ditto. Vol. IV.; from 5 August 1628 to 7 April 1629. Ab. 650 pp.

79. Ditto ditto. Vol. V.; from 14 April to 10 Nov. 1629. Ab. 580 pp.

80. Ditto ditto. Vol. VI.; from 17 Nov. 1629 to Jan. 1630. Ab. 110 pp. This volume is but partially filled.

81. Register of the despatches of Angelo Contarini, Venetian Ambassador Extraordinary to Rome. Vol. I.; from 8 May to 14 July 1640. 120 pp.

82. Ditto ditto. Vol. II.; from 14 July to 29 Sept. 1640. 186 pp.

83. Ditto ditto. Vol. III.; from 29 Sept. 1640 to 16 Feb. 1641. 194 pp.

84. Ditto ditto. Vol. IV.; from 23 Feb. to 2 May 1641. 194 pp.

85. Ditto ditto. Vol. V.; from 18 May to 20 June 1641. 90 pp.

86. Ditto ditto. Vol. VI.; from 6 Dec. 1644 to 15 Oct. 1645. 416 pp.

87. Register of the despatches of Alvise Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to Rome; from 30 Sept. 1645 to 12 May 1646. 382 pp.

88. Register of the despatches of Alvise Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to Rome. Vol. I.; from 30 Sept. 1645 to 15 Dec. 1646. 764 pp.
This is a duplicate of the preceding volume as far as 12 May, 1646. Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following note on a fly-leaf:—"This "Alvise Contarini, della porta di ferro at S. Francesco della Vigna, where "his monument exists, died Doge of Venice on the 15th January. 1684, and "he was the last Doge of Venice, who bore the august name of Contarini. "He was accompanied by his brother Giovanni, to whom see an autograph "letter by the embryo Pope Pietro Ottoboni, in my Busta, No. 535." In Portfolio 19 there is only a translation of it in Mr. Rawdon Brown's hand.

89. Ditto ditto. Vol. II.; from 22 Dec. 1646 to 28 March 1648. 831 pp.

90. Register of the despatches of Domenico Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to Rome. Vol. I.; from 4 Dec. 1690 to 30 (*sic*) Feb. 1692.
Mr. Rawdon Brown writes on the first page, "The following despatches "are valuable, if but on this account, viz., that in the Archives at the "'Frari,' all the letters written by the Republic's Ambassadors *in Rome* from "the year 1687 to 1797 are missing." *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 600 pp.

91. Ditto ditto. Vol. II.; from 8 March 1692 to 28 Feb. 1693. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 400 pp.

92. Ditto ditto. Vol. III.; from 8 March, 1693 to 27 Feb. 1694. *Bound in vellum.* Ab. 460 pp.

93. Ditto ditto. Vol. IV.; from 5 March, 1694 to 3 Sept. 1695. *Bound in vellum* Ab. 630 pp.
Most of the letters in the four last volumes are signed by the Ambassador himself.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

94. Register of the despatches of Nicolò Erizzo, Venetian Ambassador to Rome. Vol. I.; from 30 May 1699 to 28 Dec. 1700. *Bound in vellum.* 1,096 pp.

95. Ditto ditto. Vol. II.; from 1 Jan. 1701 to 14 Jan. 1702. *Bound in vellum.* 864 pp.

96. Register of the despatches of Alvise Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to Spain; from 17 April, 1638, to 25 Aug. 1641. Ab. 1,200 pp.

97. Volume lettered "Francesco Contarini—Mantova, Firenze, 1588–9—Padova, Verona, 1595," containing:—
   (*a.*) Appointment of Francesco Contarini as Ambassador to Mantua (1 Sept. 1588), and various letters connected with his mission. 16 pp.
   (*b.*) Notes on the State of Tuscany, in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini, appointed Ambassador-Extraordinary to Florence, for the purpose of congratulating the Grand Duke Ferdinand on his marriage with Christine, daughter of Charles, Duke of Lorraine. 44 pp.
   (*c.*) Report of the same, on his return from Florence, delivered in the Venetian Senate; 13 June, 1589. 21 pp.
   (*d.*) Commissions to Francesco Contarini to inspect the men-at-arms at Padua and Verona; 5 April, 1595. 13 pp.
   (*e.*) Reports from Padua and Verona by the same; in May 1595. 20 pp.
   On the fly-leaf of (*b.*) under the words "Contarini—1588—Fiorenza," Mr. Rawdon Brown has the following note:—"I think it not improbable that these "notes in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini may have been a transcript "made by him from the Portfolio of Tommaso Contarini, for the fact is that "he, Francesco, did not get to Florence in an ambassadorial capacity until "the year 1589 (*see* Andrea Morosini, Vol. 4, p. 60 and p. 74), on the "marriage of Ferdinand de Medici, and independently of the mark 1588, *ut "supra,* it is seen throughout the manuscript, and especially at p. 467 "[p. 24], that when its original was penned, Ferdinand was yet unmarried, "and speculations afloat of his taking to wife either the daughter of the "Archduke Ferdinand, *or* Christine of Lorraine. The probable reason for "Francesco Contarini's chusing (*sic*) to copy such notes may be explained "by a wish to render himself conversant with the history of a Court, whither "he found himself bound on a mission extraordinary, and he doubtless filled "the following sheets at the close of the year 1588, or beginning of 1589, "ere leaving for Florence."

98. Volume containing, with a few other documents, thirty original despatches from the Doge of Venice to Marco Minio, Ambassador at Rome; 1517–19.

99. Similar volume, containing thirty-four original despatches to Marco Minio 1520–1523.

100. Volume containing, with a few other documents, twenty-four original despatches from the Doge of Venice to Francesco Contarini, Ambassador to France and to Rome; 1597–1609, and one in 1617. There are three original Ducal despatches to Lorenzo Tiepolo, in 1624, when Francesco Contarini was Doge.

101. Volume in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini, containing copies of letters from various Doges of Venice to several foreign Kings, Princes, &c. These letters extend from 1550 to 1590, and are 325 in number. Mr. Rawdon Brown has written by the side of each letter an abstract of the same. 216 pp.

102. Commissions on parchment ("*Ducali*") to the Governors of various Venetian towns, &c.; from 1478 to 1507. *Bound in vellum. Quarto.* 260 pp.

103. Ditto ditto; from 1556 to 1645. *Bound in vellum. Quarto.* 570 pp.

104. Under this number are included the following Ducal Commissions or appointments ("*Ducali*"), each of them enclosed in an antique frame:—
   (1.) Bertuccio Contarini, Governor of Brescia; 16 Sept. 1471.
   (2.) Bartolomeo Minio, Captain of the Flanders Galleys; 12 April, 1485.
   (3.) Alvise Minio, Governor and Captain of Capo d'Istria; 20 June, 1526.
   The illuminated border, &c., with the Minio coat of arms at the foot, of the first page of this commission, are believed to have been executed by Giulio Clovio, who was born in 1498, and died at Rome in 1578.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

(4.) Giovanni Contarini, Governor of Verona; 9 Nov. 1533.

The illuminated frontispiece of this commission represents a man in a kneeling posture, with folded hands, worshipping the Virgin Mary, who is seated on a species of throne, with the Holy Child on her lap. In the background is a landscape. At the top of the border is the winged lion of St. Mark; on the left side a landscape; on the right side the figure of a woman holding a goblet, from which a serpent arises. At the foot is the Contarini coat of arms, and, in the background, a view of mountains and a plain. The illumination is in perfect preservation.

(5.) Alvise Contarini, Governor of Oderzo; 14 Aug. 1543.

The illuminated frontispiece of this commission represents a man in a kneeling posture, with folded hands, worshipping the Virgin Mary and the Holy Child, who appear in the heavens, surrounded with clouds. At the top of the border is the winged lion of St. Mark; on the left side a landscape, with dove flying; on the right side the figure of an ecclesiastical dignitary, with white mitre, crosier, and robe of cloth of gold, studded with fleurs-de-lys in blue. At the foot of the border is the Contarini coat of arms, with a view of mountains and a plain in the background. The illumination is in perfect preservation.

(6.) Francesco da Mosto, Governor and Proveditor of Cattaro; 1545.

Only the illuminated frontispiece is here; the commission itself has not been found. The illumination represents a man in a kneeling posture, with folded hands, worshipping the Virgin Mary and the Holy Child. The Virgin has the Child in her lap, and is amusing Him with a ball. In the background is a view of a castle, mountains, and an arm of the sea. At the top of the border is the winged lion of St. Mark; on the left side the figure of a man holding a book (? one of the Evangelists); on the right side the figure of a monk. At the foot is the coat of arms of the da Mosto family. The illumination is in parts injured.

(7.) Bertuccio Contarini, Governor of Cittadella; 1548.

The illuminated frontispiece of this commission represents at the top the figure of a winged woman, surrounded with clouds, holding in her right hand a species of staff with a cup-like head, and in her left a scroll with the words "Solide . . honore gloria." Below this figure are the Contarini arms, and a view of Venice. On the left side of the border is a figure of Christ as the Good Shepherd, and on the right side a figure of a woman holding a goblet. The illumination is in splendid preservation.

(8.) Alvise Contarini, Governor and Captain of Bassano; 7 Jan. 1550.

The illuminated frontispiece of this commission represents two figures. One is that of a man kneeling, and with folded hands. He is dressed in a crimson robe, trimmed with fur. The other is that of some ecclesiastical dignitary, in monkish habits, but having over all a robe of cloth of gold, studded with fleurs-de-lys in blue, and lined with crimson. Behind this figure is a white mitre, lying on the ground. The ecclesiastic has his left hand over the right shoulder of the kneeling man, while with the right he is pointing to a representation of Christ on the cross, appearing in the heavens. In the background are mountains and a plain. In the four corners of the frontispiece are figures of mermen; the two at the top are represented as blowing trumpets, and the two at the bottom are looking downward, each holding a dove on the right hand. At the foot is the Contarini coat of arms. The illumination is in perfect preservation.

(9.) Bertuccio Contarini, Governor of Sacile; 30 June, 1556.

The commission is to be found in volume 103. The illuminated frontispiece here represents a winged woman appearing surrounded with clouds, holding in her right hand a species of staff with a cup-like head, and in her left a scroll bearing the words, "Deo et Patriæ omnia debeo." Below are the Contarini arms, and, seated in front of a pillared recess (behind which a landscape is represented), the figure of a child, holding in his right hand a sword, and in his left a pair of scales. At the four corners are represented boys, holding the ribbons attached to a large wreath. At the back of the frame

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Mr. Rawdon Brown has put a note, stating "credo che questa "miniatura sia di mano del famoso Giorgio Colonna. N.B.—Il "lavoro è stato ritoccato dal Prosdocimi, e non felicemente."

105. Register of the letters written by Girolamo Pisani to the Senate, the Council of Ten, and the Inquisitors of State, whilst he was Captain of Brescia from 13 Dec. 1691 to 21 April 1693. The first letter is dated 14 Dec. 1691, and the last (No. 258) 12 April, 1693. 274 pp.

106. Register of letters written to the Senate and Council of Ten by the Governor of Bergamo. The first letter is dated 17 July 1709, and the last 27 Feb. 1712. 216 pp.

107. Register of the letters written by Daniele Dolfino to the Senate, from 23 June 1715 to 3 Feb. 1716.
The volume is imperfect, and begins with part of a letter of the 1st July 1715. Ab. 560 pp.

108. Volume containing :—
(*a.*) Copy of a brief from the Legate Bessarione, dated in the Benedictine monastery of St. Giorgio Maggiore in Venice, 2d. Januar. 1467. The date should be January, 1464. *Latin.* 4½ pp.
(*b.*) Report on Constantinople, by Marco Minio, Venetian Ambassador to Soliman II. Read in the Senate on 8 April 1522. 12 pp.
Mr. Rawdon Brown has inserted the following note :—"This "report was printed A.D. 1845, for the marriage of Teresa Groeller "to Bart° Campana, I having been requested to lend it for this pur- "pose by Cicogna." It was reprinted in Series 3, Vol. 3, pp.69–91, "Venetian Reports, Alberi, Florence, 1855."
(*c.*) Letters of Marco Minio, who was sent by the Venetian Republic to congratulate Pope Paul III., on his accession; Jan. and Feb. 1536. (*Rough Drafts.*) 16 pp.
(*b.*) and (*c.*) are in Minio's own hand.
(*d.*) "Statement by Francesco Vianelli in favour of the jurisdiction of the Most Serene Government of Venice over the Adriatic Gulf, contrary to the capitulation stated to have been drawn up in 1510, in the time of Pope Julius II.;" 1529. 36 pp.
(*e.*) Report of Nicolao Tiepolo, on his retnrn from the Conference at Nizza; 13 June, 1539. 78 pp.
(*f.*) Report on Rome by the Venetian Ambassador Erizzo; 29 Oct. 1702. 99 pp.

109. Report of Giovanni Battista Donato, Venetian Ambassador to Constantinople; Aug. 1684.
Mr. Rawdon Brown in a note says:—"The narrative is peculiarly interesting, "as being made by a Venetian Diplomatist, who chanced to be at Constan- "tinople, when John Sobieski, King of Poland and Charles Duke of Lorraine "made Kara Mustapha raise the siege of Vienna, viz. on the 22nd of Septem- "1683." *Bound in vellum. Quarto.* 190 pp.

110. Report by [Girolamo Giustinian], Venetian Ambassador to France; 1644. 294 pp.

111. Volume containing :—
(*a.*) Report by Sebastian Foscarini, Venetian Ambassador to France; 22 March, 1684. 158 pp.
(*b.*) Report by Giovanni Morosini, Venetian Ambassador to France; 1670. 51 pp.
(*c.*) Speech made in the College by the Marchese del Borgo, Ambassador-Extraordinary from the Duke of Savoy. 2⅓ pp.
(*d.*) Report by Michiel Morosini, Venetian Ambassador to France; 1655. 111 pp.
(*e.*) Account of the origin and costumes of the Cossacks; 1656. 13 pp.
(*f.*) Report by Giovanni Sagredo, Venetian Ambassador to France; 1656. 40 pp.
(*g.*) Report by Giovanni Battista Nani, Venetian Ambassador-Extraordinary to France; 1660. 60 pp.

112. Volume (*quarto*) containing:—
(*a.*) Report by Zuanne (Giovanni) Morosini, Venetian Ambassador to France; 1668. 59 pp.
(*b.*) Report by Hieronimo Venier, Venetian Ambassador to the Court of France; 1689. 180 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

113. A small duodecimo volume containing a summary of the report by Federico Badoer, Venetian Ambassador to Germany; 1559. 42 pp.

114. Despatches to the Senate from Agostino Nani and Francesco Contarini, Venetian Ambassadors-Extraordinary to Germany; Sept. and Oct. 1613. *Quarto. Parchment.* 56 pp.

115. Report by Zuane Cappello and Bernardo Navagero, Venetian Ambassadors-Extraordinary to Germany, on the accession of Ferdinand I.; 1558. 14 pp.

116. Report by Giovanni Battista Nani, Venetian Ambassador to Germany; 1658–9. 61 pp.

117. Report by Lorenzo Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to the King of the Romans; 1548. 81 pp.
Printed at Florence, in 1839, at p. 369 of Vol. I. of the *Relazioni degli Ambasciatori Veneti.*

118. Report by Marin di Cavalli, Venetian Ambassador to Germany; 1551. 22 pp.

119. Report by Paolo Tiepolo, Venetian Ambassador to Germany; 6 Oct. 1557, 111 pp.

120. Report by Michiel Surian, Venetian Ambassador to the King of the Romans; 1557. *Quarto.* 124 pp.

121. Journal headed, "Commentaries on the events that have happened in Germany "during the embassy of the most illustrious Lippomano, 1582, 83, 84, "ambassador in ordinary to Rudolf the Emperor." 278 pp.
Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following on a fly-leaf:—"This most "amusing journal was written by one in his 49th year, supposing him to have "attended the Council of Trent (as stated at page 3) A.D. 1545. I imagine "he may have been Lippomano's secretary.
"According to Cicogna (Inscriptions, Vol. 2. p. 330) Paolo Ramusio il "giovane was born on the 4th of July 1532; this would give him 13 years "A.D. 1545, when the Council of Trent commenced, and one might therefore "conclude that this commentary is by him, but Cicogna states that his son "Girolamo was in Spain A.D. 1581, (as confirmed by the Contarini autograph "journal, date 19 to 21 August 1587), and adds that *in the year* 1582, *on the* "19th *of April, he was sent as Secretary with the Lippomano into Germany,* "*where he remained* 28 *months.* It seems to me that in order to hoax his "readers, Girolamo Ramusio may have chosen to put his commentary on his "father, or possibly his father may have accompanied him both to Lisbon "and Vienna in the years 1581 and 1582, in which case I should attribute it "to *Paolo* Ramusio il giovane, who died of dropsy on the 20th of December "1600. At all events the style of certain passages more becomes a young "man of seven and twenty, (Girolamo Ramusio was born on the 10th of "October 1567), than an elder of half a century; and, barring the single "assertion concerning his having been present at the Council of Trent, all "the *other* details, given in the following 'Report', warrant its being "attributed to *Girolamo* Ramusio il giovane, and not to his father *Paolo* "Ramusio il giovane, consequently not to an elder of nine and forty, but to a "young man of seven and twenty."

122. Volume containing:—
(*a.*) Report by Daniele Barbaro, Venetian Ambassador to England; May, 1551. 20 pp.
(*b.*) Report by Giovanni Michiel, Venetian Ambassador to England; May, 1557. 88 pp.
For (*a.*) *see Venetian Calendar,* Vol. V., pp. 338–362.
For (*b.*) *see* „ „ Vol. VI. pp. 1043–1085.
Concerning the version of the latter report printed by Sir Henry Ellis in the second series of his Original Letters illustrative of English History, Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following note here:—"The copy he translated from must have been very different "to the three in my possession, all of which correspond with the "one in this volume, the which possibly, (remembering the Family "from whose hands it passed into mine) may be considered a "correct copy from the original document written by Ser Zuan "Michiel." Again, "Who can have inserted this *falsely?* 'tis very "disgraceful, as destroying the Michiele's claim to impartiality. "*Ex uno disce omnes.*"

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

123. Report by Giovanni Michiel, Venetian Ambassador to England; 1557. *Quarto.* 360 pp.
Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following note on a fly-leaf :—"This "report has been translated into English, and was printed by Henry Ellis, "A.D. 1827, in the second series of his Original Letters illustrative of English "history Vol. 2, page 217, and following, and of this I became aware for the "first time in Venice, on Thursday the 22nd March 1838. Had I read his "delightful volumes earlier, I should have spared myself some trouble and "anxiety taken a year and half since in translating many of the Reports "made by Venetian Ambassadors of England, including the one contained "in this MS., tho' Ellis's translation has many omissions, particularly about "Monsr Priuli, and the sentence printed, 'My Lady Elizabeth who is *falsely* "'considered disqualified, &c.' I cannot find the word '*falsely*.'"

124. Report by Giovanni Michiel, Venetian Ambassador to England; May, 1557. 61 pp.
This copy is entirely in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini, and is the version from which the translation in Vol. VI. of the Venetian Calendar is taken.

125. Report by Francesco Contarini, Venetian Ambassador-Extraordinary to England; 6 Sept. 1610. 22 pp.
On the front page is the following note in Contarini's own handwriting :—"The present Report was bought by me in Rome this year 1621, and contains "substantially divers particulars, which are in the true Report delivered in "the Senate. I do not know how they could have come out."
Mr. Rawdon Brown also appends the following (in Italian) concerning the above :—This note is curious, being by Ser Francesco Contarini (manu "propriâ), who was nominated by the Senate, on the 3rd April, A.D. 1621, "Ambassador-Extraordinary to the Court of Rome, together with the noble "Hironimo Zustinian, Antonio Grimani, and Hironimo Soranzo, to con-"gratulate Pope Gregory XV. on his accession : and, being thus Ambassador "at Rome, Ser Francesco found this MS. copy of a report on England made "by him eleven years previously. This he bought, making the note "annexed; and two hundred and sixteen years after, *i.e.*, on the 2nd Feb., "A.D. 1837, this very same MS. was bought in Venice by me, an English-"man, for 55 centesimi."

26. Volume containing :—
(*a.*) Extracts from the Sanuto Diaries, Sept. and Oct. 1519. 2 pp.
(*b.*) Summary of the Report by Sebastian Giustinian, Venetian Ambassador to England; 10 Oct. 1519. 14 pp.
Mr. Rawdon Brown appends the following notes :—"The fol-"lowing Report was copied from a Manuscript in the possession of "the Count Agostino Sagredo, resident at Stta Sophia in Venice."
"Casa Businello, 4 May 1851. N.B.—This report has not yet "been translated by me; some parts of it should be intro-"duced in the paper to be written concerning English Church "ceremonies."
(*c.*) Report by Lodovico Falier, Venetian Ambassador to England; 10 Nov. 1531. 24 pp.
From MS. 1253 in the Correr Museum at Venice.
(*d.*) Report by Daniele Barbaro, Venetian Ambassador to England; 1551. 37 pp.
From the MS. in the Correr Museum. The copy of this Report in the Cicogna collection contains many additional passages, several, if not all, of which are here added by Mr. Rawdon Brown.
(*e.*) Extracts concerning Giovanni Soranzo (1526), and Giacomo Soranzo (1546). 3 pp.
(*f.*) Report by Giacomo Soranzo, Venetian Ambassador in England; 18 Aug. 1554. 62 pp.
From MS. 1072 in the Correr Museum.
(*g.*) Report on England; 1587. 63 pp.
Although Mr. Rawdon Brown, at the beginning of his transcript, styles this report, "Relazione apocrifa, burla di qualche librajo," he has copied the whole, and interspersed several illustrative notes, adding the following at the close :—"I completed transcribing the "foregoing report in the Casa Ferro in Venice, on Thursday the

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

" 19th of December 1839, from a Manuscript lent me by the Count " Leonardo Manin, nephew by the Father's side to the last Doge of " Venice." After enumerating the other Reports bound up in the " same MS. volume, Mr. Rawdon Brown adds :—" With the single " exception of the statement concerning the Earl of Arundel, the " details in this report stamp it, in *my* humble opinion, as genuine, " tho' very rare (I believe) ; at least this is the only copy I have " ever met with during my search after similar documents, which " commenced six years ago ; nor was it known to Cicogna, until I " showed it to him."

He has also stated at the beginning of this transcript :—" On the " 3rd of February 1840, Emmanuel Cicogna told me that, having con- " sulted the Archives in Venice, he can find therein no note of this " report, nor yet of any Ambassador having been sent to England " in the year 1587 ; on the contrary he read a memorandum, which " is moreover printed amongst the reports published at Florence, " alluding to the *lack* of any mission to England after that of " Giovanni Michiel, who returned from Mary's Court in the year " 1557, until Nicolò Molin went to James the 1st, A.D. 1606." " N.B.—This report will be found translated in a copybook that " contains the Michiel and Molin reports, and the Priuli letters."

(*h.*) Report by Giovanni Michiel, Venetian Ambassador to England; 1557. 96 pp.

From the MS. in the Cicogna collection.

127. Volume containing :—

(*a.*) Report by Nicolò Molin, Venetian Ambassador to England; 1606. 81 pp.

(*b.*) Report by Marc' Antonio Correr, Venetian Ambassador to England; 1611. 63 pp.

From MS. 1245 in the Correr Museum.

(*c.*) Report by Giovanni Sagredo, Venetian Ambassador to England; 5 June, 1655. 29 pp.

From MS. 534 in the Correr Museum.

(*d.*) Register of the Embassy-Extraordinary to England of Angelo Correr and Michiel Morosini. Eleven letters, June–August, 1661. 45 pp.

From MS 1245 in the Correr Museum.

(*e.*) Report of the same Ambassadors ; 1661. 20 pp.

From MS. 1143 in the Correr Museum.

(*f.*) " Account concerning the announcement made by a King of England " to Parliament of an epidemic in the kingdom." 2 pp.

From MS. 1143 in the Correr Museum.

(*g.*) Report by Piero Mocenigo, Venetian Ambassador to England; June, 1671. 37 pp.

From the MS. in St. Mark's Library, *Ital. Class.* VII., No. DCXLVII.

128. Volume containing :—

(*a.*) Report by Alvise Mocenigo, Venetian Ambassador to England ; 21 Aug. 1706. 62 pp.

(*b.*) Account of the entry into London of the Venetian Ambassadors-Extraordinary, Nicolò Erizzo and Alvise Pisani, sent to congratulate Queen Anne on her accession; 30 May, 1707. 7 pp.

Mr. Rawdon Brown has written the following note on a fly-leaf :—" Count Pisani possesses a picture representing the landing " at the Tower of his ancestor the Ambassador-Extraordinary ; and, " as Luca Carlevaris of Udine flourished from 1665 to 1729, I think " it was probably painted by him.

" For printed details of this embassy-extraordinary to Queen " Anne, *see* Garzoni, Vol. 2, Index.

" It is evident by two other pictures belonging to Count Pisani, " representing honours paid to his ancestor at Paris and Milan, that " Carlevaris was habitually employed by him to paint memorials of " his embassies.

" The dimensions of this picture by Carlevaris in the possession " of Count Almorò Pisani are,

Height—4 feet English, 6 inches.
Length—8 „ „ 16 inches (*sic*)."

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

(*c.*) Italian version of a manifesto of the Scottish Jacobites, in favour of the Old Pretender. 7 pp.

(*d.*) Account of the Entry into London of the Venetian Ambassador Nicolò Tron; 27 Aug. 1715. 5 pp.

(*b.*), (*c.*), and (*d.*), are taken from MS. 1143 in the Correr Museum.

(*e.*) Anonymous Report on England, Holland, Switzerland, and Poland. Without date, but apparently of the year 1736. 23 pp.

From MS. 1143 in the Correr Museum.

(*f.*) "Summary of a writing, in which the Most Serene Queen of England declares the causes that have moved her to give help to the Low Countries;" 1 Nov. 1585. 9 pp.

From MS. 1068 in the Correr Museum.

(*g.*) Diary of the voyage to London and back, of the Venetian Ambassadors-Extraordinary, Tommaso Querini and Lorenzo Morosini; 14 April to 7 Aug. 1762. 41 pp.

From MS. 117 in the Correr Museum.

(*h.*) Report by the same Ambassadors; 1763. 46 pp.

From MS. 1210 in the Correr Museum.

Mr. Rawdon Brown appends the following note:—"Oliver Goldsmith had Venetian blood in his veins, for his uncle bore the name of Contarini. His comedy of 'The Good Natured Man' was acted for the first time at Covent Garden A.D. 1768, five years after the date of this report. In the first scene of the 2nd Act, Lofty enters, saying to his servant, 'And if the Venetian Ambassador, or that teasing creature, the Marquis, should call, I'm not at home.'

"The Morosini and Querini were the last of the Venetian Ambassadors in London, for, from the moment of their departure till the year 1797, the Republic's business in England was transacted by Secretaries, entitled '*Residents.*'"

(*i.*) Report on London by Soderini; 24 July, 1789. 17 pp.

Mr. Rawdon Brown notes:—"Commenced translating this series of Reports on the 3rd Septr 1836, consequently, [the translation of the Soderini Report is dated Jan. 24, 1837], "they are the labour (including the Pole and Priuli letters) of four months and three weeks."

(*j.*) Letter written by Marc Antonio Faita to Dr. Chizzola, detailing Reginald Pole's sermon at St. Mary's of the Arches, on his being appointed Archbishop of Canterbury after Cranmer's execution; 3 May, 1556. 16 pp.

From MS. XXIV., *Ital. Class.* X., in the Library of St. Mark, pp. 168–174.

(*k.*) Letters of Cardinal Pole to the following:—

The Marchesa di Pescara; 4 Oct. 1546. 3 pp.
Cardinal Caraffa; 7 Nov. 1555. 2 pp.
The Duchess of Parma; *no date.* 1 p.
" " ; 12 March, 1558. 1 p.

(*l.*) Letters of Monsignor Priuli to the following:—

Antonio Priuli (his brother); 27 Nov. 1558. 12 pp.
Giberti; *no date.* 10½ pp.
Giovanni de Vega; 15 Dec. 1558. 2 pp.
Archbishop of Toledo; 5 Dec. 1558. 4 pp.

From MS. XXIV., *Ital. Class.* X., in the Library of St. Mark.

(*m.*) Notes on letters of Cardinal Pole. 2 pp.

(*n.*) Names of the Ambassadors in ordinary to the King of England, from 1507 to 1660, and of the Ambassadors-Extraordinary from 1370 to 1660. 1 p.

Names of the "*Residents*" in London from 1759 to 1797.

List of Ambassadors in ordinary to England, from 1507 to 1743, and of Ambassadors Extraordinary, from 1370 to 1762; copied from a MS. in the Correr Museum, communicated to Mr. Rawdon Brown by the Director Lazzari. 14 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

(*o.*) Speech of the King in the Parliament at London; 1604.
Mr. Rawdon Brown says that this translation was possibly made by the Venetian Ambassador Nicolò Molin, or by his Secretary Hironimo Girardi. 19 pp.
From MS. 1602 in the Correr Museum.

(*p.*) Account of what took place in London on the death of Charles II. and the accession of James II.; Feb. 1685. 5 pp.
From MS. 948 in the Correr Museum.

(*q.*) Speech of the King in the Parliament at London; 1608. 22 pp.
From MS. 1062 in the Correr Museum.

129. Report by Girolamo Duodo, Venetian Ambassador to Poland; 1597. *Imperfect.* 25 pp.

130. Correspondence between the Governments of Venice and Poland; 1633, 1637, 1646, 1715, 1772. 19 pp.

131. Volume containing Reports by the following Venetian Ambassadors to Rome:—
1. Giovanni Mocenigo; 1612. 32 pp.
2. Renier Zen; 22 Nov. 1623. 97 pp.
3. Giovanni Giustiniani; 1648. 107 pp.
4. Giovanni da Pesaro; 1655. 80 pp.
5. Anzolo Correr; 1661. 99 pp.
This Report, translated into English by John Bultell, was printed in London, 1668. *See above*, copy in Portfolio 1.
6. Pietro Basadonna; 1664. 92 pp.
7. Pietro Mocenigo; 1676. 51 pp.
["Reflections of a Genoese citizen on the events that have most "recently happened respecting Fra Tomasso Granelli, theologian "of the Most Serene Republic of Genoa," &c.; 10 Dec. 1712. 35 pp.
Memorial of Fra Granelli, transmitted to Rome, 1 Oct. 1712, and other documents connected with his case. 32 pp.]
8. Giovanni Francesco Morosini; temp. Clement XI. 66 pp.
9. Nicolò Erizzo; 29 Oct. 1702. 79 pp.
["Report on the Court of Rome, by the Duc de Caulne, Am- "bassador from the King of France to his Holiness Clement IX." 39 pp.
Report on the congregations of the Roman Curia, made at the command of Lorenzo Tiepolo, Venetian Ambassador to Rome, by the Franciscan Michele Angelo di Candia. Dated Tivoli, 1712. 18 pp.]

132. Volume containing:—
(*a.*) Two documents respecting trade between Holland and Sweden. *Without date.* 3 pp.
(*b.*) A printed pamphlet entitled, "Regolamenti di Sanità." 1805. 8vo. 93 pp.
(*c.*) Complaint of Venetian merchants against Holland; Feb. 1599. 2 pp.

133. Report on Muscovy by the Priest Bianchi da Belluno; 1655. 42 pp.

134. Papers relating to the search instituted by Frederick King of Prussia for men of gigantic stature for his Guard; 1732–1740. 44 pp.

135. Report by Sigismondo di Cavalli, Venetian Ambassador to the Duke of Savoy; 1562. *Duodecimo.* 228 pp.

136. Report by Giovanni Correr, Venetian Ambassador to the Duke of Savoy; 104 pp.

137. Report by Francesco da Molin, Venetian Ambassador to the Duke of Savoy; 1576. 38 pp.

138. Report by Matteo Zane, Venetian Ambassador to the Duke of Savoy; 1578. 54 pp.

139. Report by Francesco Barbaro, Venetian Ambassador to the Duke of Savoy; 1579. 86 pp.

140. Report by Marin di Cavalli, Venetian Ambassador to the Duke of Savoy; 20 Sept. 1595. 184 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

141. Summary of Report by Fantin Cornaro, Venetian Ambassador to the Duke of Savoy; 1598. 9 pp.

142. Report by Renier Zen, Venetian Ambassador-Extraordinary to the Duke of Savoy; 1615. 16 pp.

143. Report by Federico Badoer, Venetian Ambassador to the Emperor Charles V., and Philip II., King of Spain; 1559. 770 pp.

144. Volume containing:—
(*a.*) Summary of the Report by Ottavian Bon, Venetian Ambassador-Extraordinary to Philip III., King of Spain; 1602. 22 pp.
(*b.*) Report by Tommaso Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to Spain; 1593. 64 pp.
(*c.*) Summary of Report by Francesco Vendramin, Venetian Ambassador to Spain; 1596. 22 pp.

145. Report by Alvise Contarini, Venetian Ambassador to Spain; 1642. 73 pp.
The Report is followed by a pedigree of the King of Portugal from A.D. 1110. 2 sheets.

146. Report by Pietro Basadonna, Venetian Ambassador to Spain; 1651. 26 pp.

147. Report on Hungary, by the Secretary Francesco Massario; 5 Oct. 1523. *Quarto.* 30 pp.
This Report appears to have been unknown to Foscarini, and Cicogna makes no mention of it. Mr. Rawdon Brown considers it "very valuable, as "being the original autograph report, as penned by Francesco Massario." He adds, "This Report was printed at Vienna, A.D. 1848, by Friedrich "Firnhaber, at p. 10 of Vincenzo Guidoto's 'Gesundtschaft,' &c. It is the "summary derived from Sanuto's Diaries; and yet (at p. 9) contains in-"teresting particulars concerning Ferdinand, the brother of Charles V., "which do not exist in this MS."

148. Volume containing:—
(*a.*) Address of the Duke of Urbino's Ambassador, sent to congratulate Doge Memo on his accession; 1612. 2 pp.
(*b.*) Report by Lozaro Mocenigo, Venetian Ambassador to the Duke of Urbino; 1570. 28 pp.
Printed at p. 95 (Series 2, Vol. 2) of the Reports of Venetian Ambassadors. Florence, 1841.

149. Two Reports on the island of Crete. *Without name or date.* 589 pp.

150. Quarto volume containing Reports by the following Venetian Ambassadors to Rome:—
Nicolò Erizzo; 1702. 78 pp.
Angelo Correr; 1661. 168 pp.
Zuane Lando; 7 Oct. 1689. 63 pp.
Pietro Basadonna; 1657. 67 pp.

151. Extracts from the diaries of Marin Sanuto relative to the sack of Rome by the Duca di Moncada and the Colonese in 1526 (Vols. 41–44), and by the Duc de Bourbon in 1527 (Vols. 45, 46). 178 pp.

152. Volume containing:—
(*a.*) Report on the Most Serene Republic of Venice, made by Don Alonzo della Cueva, Ambassador from the King of Spain; 1619. 84 pp.
(*b.*) Conspiracy against the Republic of Venice in 1618; being an "historical supplement" to Part II., Book 1, of the "*Storie* "*Memorabili de' nostri tempi*" by Alessandro Ziliolo. 57 pp.
(*c.*) "Marvellous virtues of the Cobra stone that is brought from the Indies." 2 pp.

153. Ceremonial of the Court of Germany, by Giovanni Battista Nani, Venetian Ambassador; 1658. 28 pp.

154. Copies and summaries of Despatches between the Venetian and French Governments from 1584 to 1596, autograph journal of Francesco Contarini from 1 March to 27 May, 1596, and divers papers relative to his missions to France (1597–1600) and Rome (1607–1609). Chiefly in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini: all the papers in other hands appear to have been revised by him, as some of them bear autograph corrections, &c. Mr. Rawdon Brown has added several illustrative notes. 426 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

155. Register of Letters written by Monsignor Guido Bentivoglio concerning the flight from France of the Prince de Condé; 12 Oct. 1609 to (24 July?) 1610. The letters are 48 in number, and there is a duplicate of the first 16 in a copy-book inserted in this volume.

After the above letters are copies of the following:—

The Nuntio in Flanders (Mgr. Bentivoglio) to Cardinal Borghese; Marimonte, 18 June, 1611.

The Archbishop of Rhodes (Mgr. Bentivoglio) to ———; Paris, 25 April, 1617.

The Nuntio in France (Mgr. Bentivoglio) to Count Annibale Manfredi, the Ferrarese Ambassador; Paris, 20 June, 1617.

[In the edition of Cardinal Bentivoglio's works printed at Paris in 1640, the version given of this letter omits many passages of the present MS., and the date is stated to be June 8, instead of June 20.]

The Nuntio in France to Cardinal Borghese; Rouen, 26 Oct. 1617. 216 pp.

156. Itinerary of Matteo Zane, Venetian Ambassador to Portugal; 1579. Two copies. 166 pp.

Mr. Rawdon Brown has appended the following notes:—"This Matteo Zane, "in the year 1581, performed a mission from the Signory of Venice to Philip "the Second in Lisbon, after the death of Henry, when the Duke of Alva "conquered that country for Spain, and I have two foul copy-books of Ser "Francesco Contarini, who accompanied him on this his second embassy to "Portugal viâ Spain. For the account of these two missions of Matteo Zane, "see Andrea Morosini, Vol. 3, p. 415, and Vol. 3, p. 440.

"The despatches written by Matteo Zane on this mission to Portugal exist "in the Venice Archives, bound up with those of Zuan Francesco Morosini, "Ambassador in ordinary at the court of Philip II. The letters from Lisbon "would serve to complete this MS., with regard to the critical position of "Portugal and the Cardinal King Henry, who died on the 31st of Janv. 1580. "A few extracts from Zane's letters will be found amongst my transcripts con- "cerning Antonio Perez and the Duke of Alva."

157. Autograph Journal of Francesco Contarini, describing his journey from Venice to Madrid and Lisbon, and back again; 1581. 108 pp.

Mr. Rawdon Brown has added numerous notes to this most interesting journal.

158. Autograph Journal of Francesco Contarini, from 1597 to 1601. 62 pp.

This Journal serves as a confirmation of the letters written by Contarini to the Signory of Venice from the Court of Henry IV.

159. "Diario Publico"; 5 Aug. 1713 to 24 Aug. 1715, 15 Nov. 1719 to 31 July 1720, and 1 July 1724 to 19 Jan. 1725. 400 pp.

160. Accounts of various journeys made by Venetian Ambassadors in the 16th and 17th centuries. Many are original drafts. There are also lists of stages, &c. 143 pp.

161. Extracts from the Venetian History of Andrea Mauroceni; chiefly in the 16th century. *Latin.* 179 pp.

162. Extracts from various works, relating to Venetian History, chiefly in the 16th century. 194 pp.

163. Speech delivered by Anzolo Michiel against the decree for adding new families to the Venetian nobility; 1645. Also, some resolutions of the Senate concerning the same. *Bound in vellum. Quarto.* 50 pp.

164. Speeches of Giacomo Badoer. 190 pp.

165. Account of the events in the Venetian Levant, from the day following the revolution in Venice to the departure of the troops that garrisoned it. By Antonio Giovanni Miovilovich, Captain in the Dalmato-Venetian militia. 1798. *Quarto.* 63 pp.

166. Extracts from the Diaries of Marin Sanuto, relating chiefly to himself, from 1501–1533. With numerous notes in Italian by Mr. Rawdon Brown. 294 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

Mr. Rawdon Brown thus sums up the fate of the illustrious chronicler:—
" Caressed by Sabellico.
" Correspondent of Giovio.
" Contemporary of Machiavelli and Guicciardini.
" Travestied by Bembo.
" Esteemed by Aldo.
" Mutilated by Muratori.
" Praised by Foscarini.
" Recovered by Donato (F^co., A.D. 1784).
" Valued and illustrated by those famous scholars Don Jacopo Morelli, " Don Pietro Bettio, and by my most dear and omniscient friend the " author of the '*Inscrizioni Veneziane.*' ".

167. Volume lettered "Miscellanea," containing various papers relating to Marin Sanuto and his works; extracts from his Diaries concerning the Paduan rebels; notices of Queen Caterina Cornaro Lusignana of Cyprus; the "*Historia nuovamente ritrovata di Due Nobili Amanti, con la loro pietosa* " *morte, intervenuta già nella Città di Verona, nel tempo del Signor Barto-* " *lomeo dalla Scala*"; extracts from Sanuto's Diaries about the Doges Leonardo Loredano and Antonio Grimani; memoranda on Italian translations of Shakespeare's play of *Othello;* account of Crete under the Venetians; chronological list of events in Turkish history from 1450 to 1502; extracts concerning Emo Angelo; extracts from the "*Campidoglio Veneto*" with reference to the Steno family; notes by Mr. Rawdon Brown on the Venetian constitution and government; names of the Venetian nobles who contributed chiefly to the downfall of their country, and of those who did their utmost to save it; names of the three who composed the Supreme Tribunal of the Inquisitors of State at the time of the downfall of Venice; description of the nuptials of Zilia Dandolo and the Doge Lorenzo Priuli, (from the *Libro Cerimoniale de' Principi*); a very interesting account of Lucrezia Borgia, drawn by Mr. Rawdon Brown from the works of Sanuto, Machiavelli, Giovio, Tomasi, and Frozzi; extracts on the Saracenic occupation of Sicily, from Father Tomaso Fazello's History of that island; description of the cap worn by the Doges of Venice; and a few other short notes and extracts. 444 pp.

168. Volume lettered, "Varie cose appartenenti alla Francia in lingua Francese," containing:—
1. List of convoys and licences granted by the States-General of the Low Countries to imports and exports; 1 Sept. 1625. 56 pp.
   Mr. Rawdon Brown says that a perusal of this Dutch tariff will show the root of several terms, which are no longer used in the French language, such as "*Damast,*" (for damask); "*Last,*" a measure of 12 sacks English, which in Holland in 1625 was equal to 12 tons Dutch; "*Carpets*"; &c., &c.
2. Account of two banquets given by the Prince of Orange and the Duc d'Arschot at Maestricht, in Oct. 1632. 4 pp.
3. General ordinance concerning the taxes in Holland and West Friesland; 1633. 16 pp.
4. Letter of Joachim de Wickevort to M. Loys de Kinschot, Auditor of the Chamber of Accounts at the Hague, concerning the defeat of the Swedes in Silesia by Wallenstein; Amsterdam, 29 Oct. 1633. 2 pp.
5. Articles agreed upon by the Prince of Orange with the towns of (*a.*) Röremonde, (*b.*) Venloo, and (*c.*) Maestricht; 1632. 11 pp.
6. Ordinance by the States-General against the use of passports issued by the Spanish authorities; 19 April, 1633. 3 pp.
7. Letter of John Christian Schneyden, of the Cologne Harquebusiers, to his wife Agatha; Imperial camp at Munster, Tuesday in Whitsuntide, 1634. 7 pp.
   The city of Cologne sent six companies of infantry in aid of the Catholic League. These were placed at the disposal of the Spanish Marquis Celada. The above is a letter from one of their number, showing the way in which they were treated.
8. Ordinance by the States-General against the use of certain passports; 9 April, 1633. 2 pp.
9. Letter of L. Camerarius, Swedish Ambassador, to the States-General; The Hague, 13 Oct. 1632. 3 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

10. Ordinance of the States-General respecting the levying of duties on goods used by the Venetian Ambassador; The Hague, 6 May, 1633. *See* No. 42. 2 pp.
11. Extracts from the Register of the Resolutions of the States-General authorising the exemption of the Venetian Ambassador from paying taxes; 12 and 13 April, 1633. 2 pp.
12. Memorial to be presented on the part of the King of Bohemia to the States-General. *No date.* 4 pp.
13. Declaration by the States-General; 1 March, 1634. 2 pp.
14. Proposition of Count Schwarzenburg to the town of Lubeck; Lubeck, 8 Nov. 1627. 4 pp.
15. Proclamation of a fast by the States-General; 12 Aug. 1635. 2 pp.
16. Propositions of the Chancellor Oxenstiern to the Diet of Heilbronn; Heilbronn, 8 March, 1633. 14 pp.
17. Protest by the Deputies of Brabant; 26 Dec. 1633. 2 pp.
18. Address of the States-General to the Provinces conquered by the Spaniards; The Hague, 22 May, 1632. 2 pp.
19. Articles of the treaty between the Deputies of Brabant and Flanders and the States-General of the United Provinces; Oct. 1632. *See* No. 43. 3 pp.
20. Articles of the treaty between France and the States-General. *No date.* [? 1633.] 4 pp.
21. Letters of the King of France to the Parliament of Paris, to its President, and to the Procureur-Général, concerning the marriage of the Duke of Orleans and the Princess Marguérite of Lorraine; 2 Jan. 1634. 4 pp.
22. Articles of the treaty between France and the States-General. *No date.* [? 1633.] 3 pp.
23. Order of the States General concerning the treaty of peace; 26 Dec. 1633. *See* No. 44. 2 pp.
24. Conditions under which the King of France received back the Duke of Orleans into his favour; 1632.
25. Ordinances of the Order of St. Michael, instituted by Louis XI.; Plessis-les-Tours, 22 Dec. 1476. 33 pp.
    Also, notes on other ancient Orders, viz., the Star, the Garter, the Annunziata, and the Golden Fleece. 3 pp.
26. "Le Traicté nommé la Legende des Venetiens, ou leur Chronique "abbregée, composée par Jean le Maire de Belges, à présent judi- "ciaire et historiographe de la Royne." Dated at Lyons, on the 12th Aug. 1509. 46 pp.
    This copy is in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini.
27. Two extracts from Jean le Maire, and Claude de Seyssel, relating to the Republic of Venice. 7 pp.
    These are in the handwriting of Francesco Contarini.
28. "Discourse on the present state of France," addressed to the King. *No date.* 9 pp.
    In the same hand as the following.
29. Discourse of Philippe Marnix, Seigneur du Mont S^te^ Aldegonde, on the proposed peace of Vervins (1598). 19 pp.
30. Treaty of Madrid between Charles V. and Francis I.; 14 January, 1526. 56 pp.
31. Letter of the Prince de Condé to the Duc de Rohan; Montpellier, 4 Nov. 1628. 4 pp.
32. Reply of the Duc de Rohan to the Prince de Condé; 6 Nov. 1628. 6 pp.
33. Articles of the peace between the Emperor and Saxony; 30 May, 1635. 17 pp.
34. Account of the taking of Bormio, and of the entry of the Imperialists into the Valtellina (20 June, 1635). 5 pp.
35. Paper relative to the money-market at Frankfort on the Main. Nine signatures attached; dated 9 Nov. 1633. 2 pp.
36. Treaty between France and the States-General; 1630. 6 pp.
37. Revenue and expenditure of Henry IV., King of France; 1599. 21 pp.
38. Part of a letter of the Cardinal Legate de Medici to Clement VIII.; Paris, 9 July, 1598. 3 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

39. Papers relative to the trial of Jean Tanquerel and others (1561), and to that of Florentin Jacob (1595). 23 pp.
40. Declarations concerning the proposed truce in the Low Countries. *No date* (? 1633). 9 pp.
41. Duplicate of No. 34. 3 pp.
42. Original of No. 10. *Seal. Flemish.* 1 p.
43. Duplicate of No. 19. *Flemish.* 3 pp.
44. Duplicate of No. 23. *Flemish.* 3 pp.
45. List of Deputies, in Italian and Flemish, and rough pencil memoranda. 4 pp.
46. Discourse on lust. 6 pp.
47. Itinerary of a Venetian Ambassador, returning from Paris, viâ Germany. *No date.* 7 pp.
48. Number and pay of the foreign troops employed by the States-General. *No date. Flemish.* 3 pp.
49. Duplicate of No. 40. *Flemish.* 6 pp.
50. Treaty between France and Sweden; Heilbronn, April, 1633. *Latin.*
51. Original of No. 13. *Flemish.* 3 pp.
52. Duplicate of No. 11. *Flemish.* 2 pp.
53. Extract from the Register of the Resolutions of the States-General, respecting the Venetian Ambassador Soranzo; 25 Aug. 1632. *Flemish.* 1 p.
54. Address of the French Ambassador De Beaugy to the States-General; 11 Oct. 1632. 2 pp.
55. Letter concerning the proposed treaty between France and the Low Countries. *No signature or date* (? 1633). 2 pp.
56. Account of the departure from France of Antonio Perez; 24 Nov. 1603. *Spanish.* 9 pp.
57. Memorial of Father Hernando de Mendoza respecting the Jesuits. *No date. Spanish.* 10 pp.
58. Extract from Manuel de Sylva's History, on the political condition of Spain and Portugal; 1641. *Spanish.* 16 pp.
59. Copy of a letter by the Duke de Feria, written from Germany. *No date. Spanish.* 10 pp.
60. Lists and notes descriptive of the households of the King and Queen of Spain, the royal revenue, the Spanish clergy and nobility, their incomes, the State Councils, &c. 1563–7. Partly in Spanish and partly in Italian. 72 pp.
61. Petition of Count Hendrik Brederode to the Regent of Flanders, Margaret of Austria, Duchess of Parma, together with her reply thereto; April, 1566. 6 pp.
62. Notes on the State Councils of Spain. 7 pp.
63. Notes on the Senate, &c., of the Duchy of Milan. 2 pp.
64. The Spanish Budget of 1566. 6 pp.
65. Notes on certain Spanish State expenses. 3 pp.
66. Address of the States of Hainault to the Duc d'Arschot, Governor and Captain-General of that province (Dec. 1597). 4 pp.
67. Remarks on the proposed conditions of peace between Spain and the Low Countries. *No date.* 13 pp.

169. "Opinion of Father Fra Paolo Sarpi, Servite, Theologian of the Most Serene "Republic of Venice, as to the way in which the Republic should be administered, in its home and foreign affairs, so as to have perpetual dominion; "with consideration of the interest of all Princes, described by him, in pursuance of his public commission. Delivered in the Most Illustrious College, "in the year 1615." *Quarto.* 134 pp.

170. Life of Caterina Sforza Riaria, Signora d'Imola e Forli, described by Fabio Olivo. *Quarto.* 161 pp.

171. Accounts (in part) of the "Proveditori di Comun" (Superintendents of the Customs) in Venice; 1613. *Quarto.* 27 pp.

172. Detailed Accounts of the expenses of Alvise Contarini's Embassy to Rome; 1645–1648. 79 pp.

173. Day-book, containing a few accounts, of the Proveditor Alvise Sanudo; 1633–34. *Quarto.* 18 pp.

174. Similar day-book of Almorò Tiepolo; 1645. *Quarto.* 12 pp.

No. 3.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts—*continued.*

175. Similar day-book of Alvise Sanudo; 1631. 12 pp.

176. Volume lettered, "Francesco Contarini—Constantinopoli. Roma.—1619 al 1621," containing :—

(*a.*) Detailed Accounts of the expenses of Francesco Contarini's embassy to Constantinople; 1618–19. 62 pp.

(*b.*) Letters written from Rome to the Senate by Girolamo Giustinian, Antonio Grimani, Francesco Contarini, Girolamo Soranzo, and Renier Zeno, Venetian Ambassadors; 9 May—5 June, 1621. 76 pp.

(*c.*) Report by the Venetian Embassy-Extraordinary, sent in 1621 to congratulate Gregory XV. on his accession to the Pontificate. 65 pp.

The Ambassadors sent on this occasion were the first four mentioned under (*b.*). Renier Zeno was the Ambassador in ordinary at the Court of Rome, where he remained till after the death of Gregory, and his Report, made to the Venetian Senate on the 22 Nov. 1623, concerns the Pontificate of Urban VIII.

(*d.*) Detailed Accounts of the expenses of this Embassy. 67 pp.

Prepared and examined by

(Signed) ERNEST GEORGE ATKINSON.

LONDON: Printed by EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
0080104193